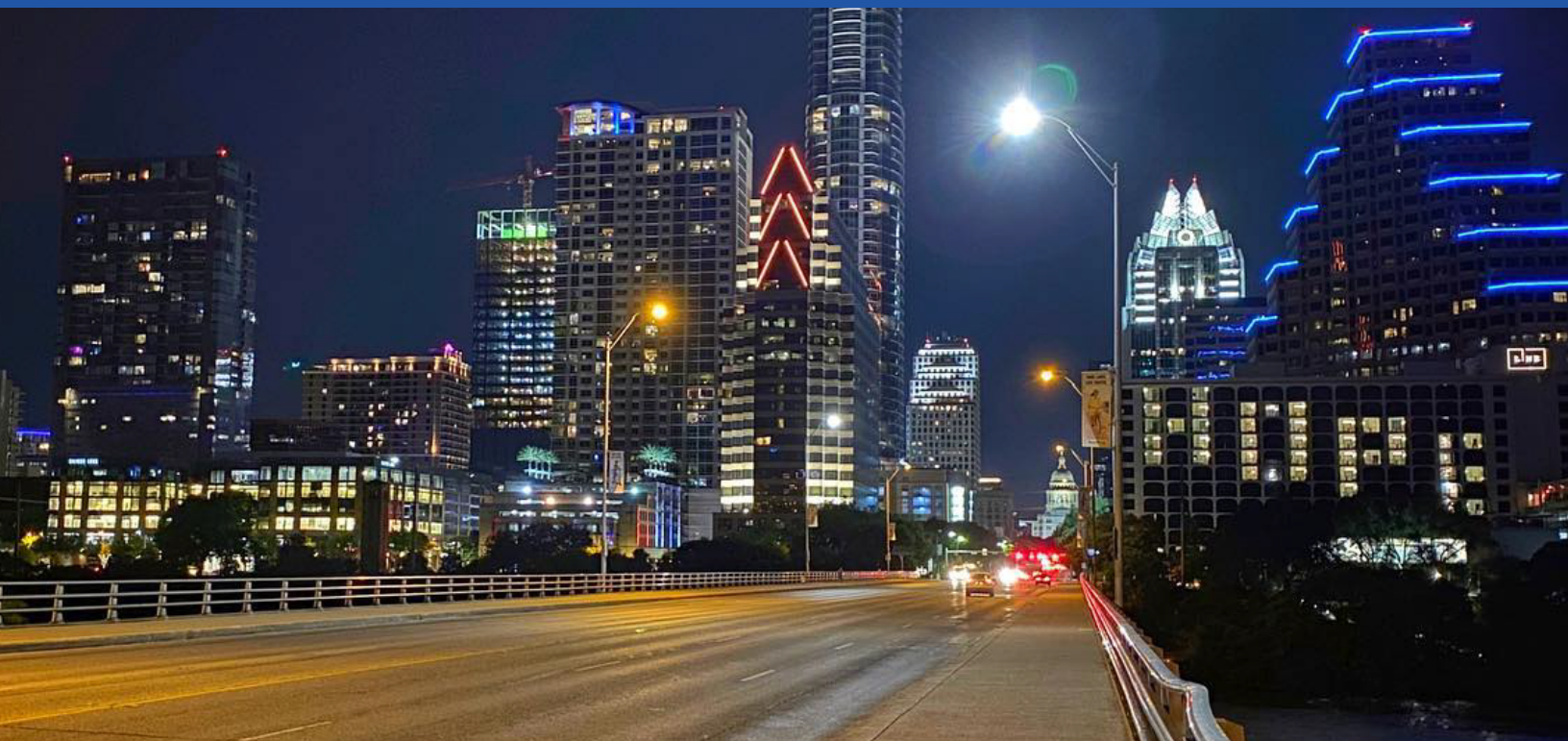


City of Austin PROPOSED 2021-22 BUDGET



As required by section 102.005 (b) of the Texas Local Government Code, the City of Austin is providing the following statement on this cover page of its proposed budget:

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by $52,524,899 or 5.7%, and of that amount $21,368,668 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

As of the date this proposed budget went to print, the City of Austin had not yet received its certified appraisal roll from the chief appraiser of the Travis Central Appraisal District, therefore the amounts above are estimates and may change.

The amounts above are based on the City's proposed fiscal year 2021-22 tax rate of 54.31 cents per $100 of assessed valuation. The City's fiscal year 2020-21 tax rate (the current tax rate) is 53.35 cents per $100 of assessed valuation.

City of Austin, TX

2021-22 Proposed Budget

City Manager

Spencer Cronk



Prepared By

Financial Services Budget Office

Kerri Lang, Interim Budget Officer

Brad Sinclair	Jamie Atkinson	Michael Benbow
Chris Jistel	Katie Stewart	Robert Brizendine
Erik Nelson	Kevin Bejarano-Romero	Tina Van Wie
Gigi Mao	Marianne Reddivari	Will Mixon

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Message from the Manager

Message from the Manager 15

Greetings from Austin

Greetings from Austin 22

Budget Overview

American Rescue Plan Act 34
Strategic Direction 2023 39
Budget by Outcome 43
Economic Opportunity and Affordability 52
Health and Environment 71
Mobility 92
Safety 106
Government That Works for All 127
Culture and Lifelong Learning 148
Ending Homelessness in Austin 160
Budget in Brief 167
Five-Year Financial Forecasting 192

Departments

Reader's Guide to Department Budget Pages 228
Animal Services 230
Austin Code 232
Austin Convention Center 234
Austin Energy 238
Austin Public Health 242
Austin Public Library 246
Austin Resource Recovery 250
Austin Transportation 254
Austin Water 258
Aviation 262
Building Services 266
Communications and Public Information 270
Communications and Technology Management 272
Development Services 276
Economic Development 278

Emergency Medical Services....282
Financial Services....286
Fire....290
Fleet Mobility Services....294
Housing and Planning....298
Human Resources....302
Information Security....304
Law....306
Management Services....308
Mayor and Council....310
Municipal Court....312
Office of Real Estate Services....314
Office of the City Auditor....316
Office of the City Clerk....318
Parks and Recreation....320
Police....324
Public Works....328
Small and Minority Business Resources....332
Watershed Protection....334

Funds

Funds Subject to Appropriation....340
All Funds Summary....357
Fund Summaries....358
Grants....476
Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds....482
General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations....486

5-Year CIP Spend Plan

How to Read the CIP Plan....490
Austin Convention Center....491
Austin Public Health....494
Austin Public Library....496
Austin Resource Recovery....498
Austin Transportation....500
Austin Water....507
Aviation....522
Building Services....527
Communications and Technology Management....529
Economic Development....532
Emergency Medical Services....534
Fire....536
Financial Services....538

Fleet Mobility Services 540
Housing and Planning 542
Parks and Recreation 545
Police 550
Public Works 552
Watershed Protection 558

Supporting Documents

Personnel Summary 568
Financial Policies 570
Debt Position 586
Bond Indebtedness 593
Budget Process 607
Ordinances 609
Fee Schedule 612
Glossary 897
Acronym List 903



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award

PRESENTED TO

City of Austin
Texas

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 01, 2020

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director

2020 CERTIFICATE OF EXCELLENCE in Performance Management ICMA

ICMA

INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION

This

Certificate of Excellence

is presented to

Austin, TX

for exceeding the standards established by the International City/County Management Association in the identification and public reporting of key outcome measures, surveying of both residents and employees, and the pervasiveness of performance management in the organization's culture.

Presented at the 105th ICMA Annual Conference
in Nashville/Davidson County, Tennessee

21 October 2019

Marc A. Ott
ICMA Executive Director

Karen Pinkos
ICMA President

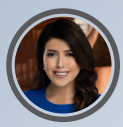
AUSTIN CITY COUNCIL
DISTRICT MAP



Mayor Steve Adler
2019-2022
512-978-2100



District 1
Natasha Harper-Madison
2019-2022
512-978-2140
Mayor Pro-Tem



District 2
Vanessa Fuentes
2021-2024
512-978-2102



District 3
Sabino "Pio" Renteria
2019-2022
512-978-2156



District 4
Gregorio "Greg" Casar
2021-2024
512-978-2164



District 5
Ann Kitchen
2019-2022
512-978-2172



District 6
Mackenzie Kelly
2021-2024
512-978-2180



District 7
Leslie Pool
2021-2024
512-978-2188



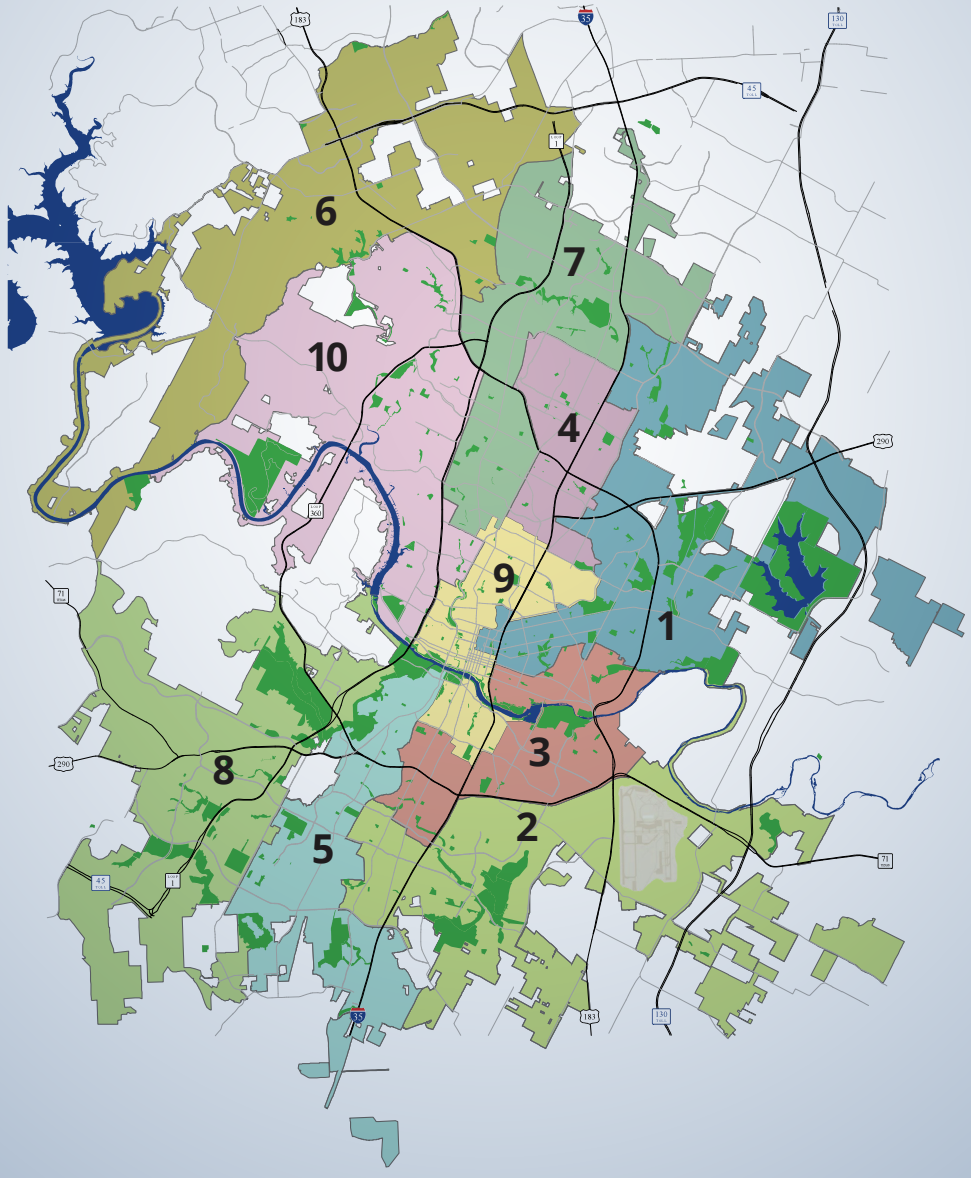
District 8
Paige Ellis
2019-2022
512-978-2196



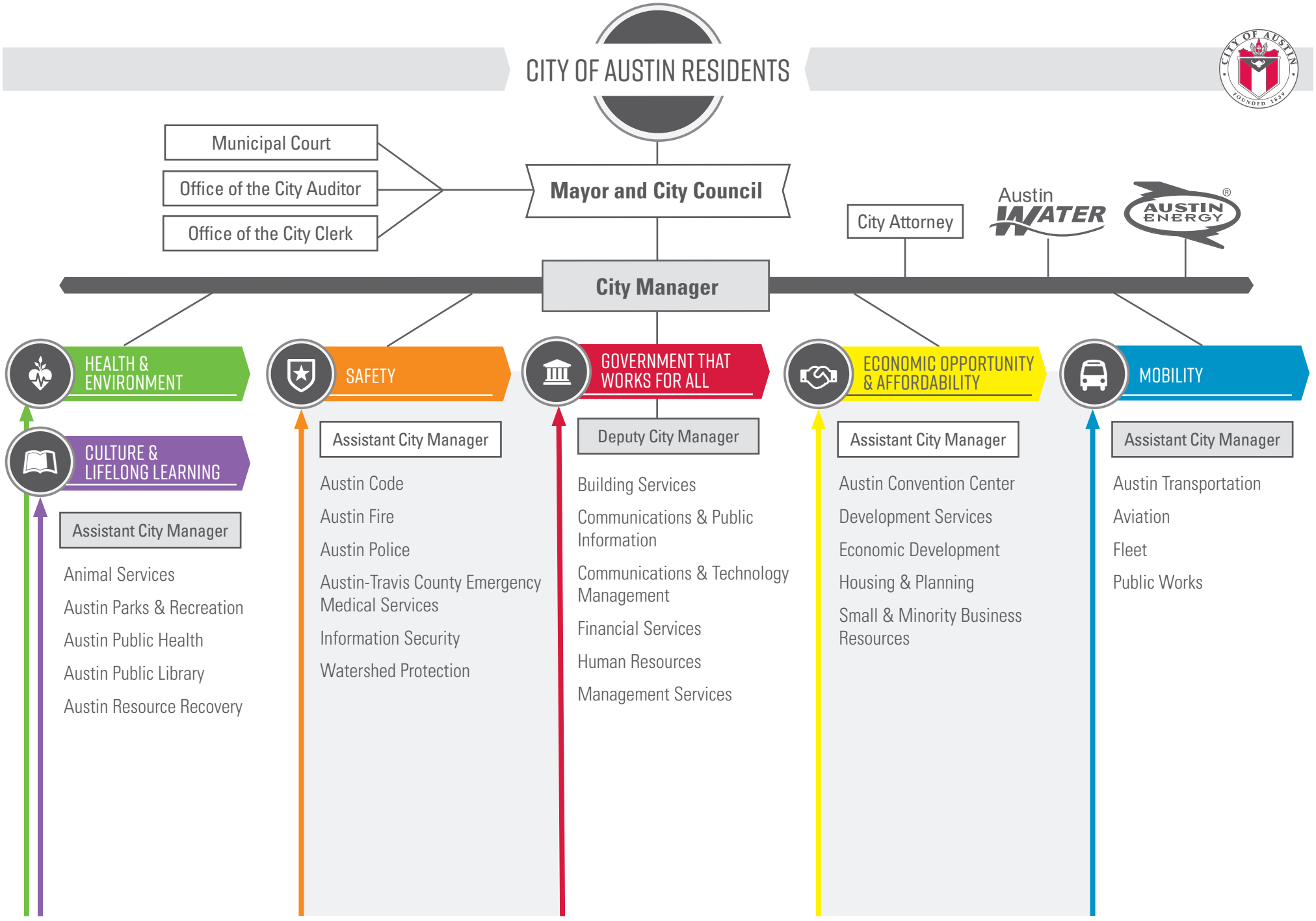
District 9
Kathie Tovo
2019-2022
512-978-2109



District 10
Alison Alter
2021-2024
512-978-2110



Updated 5-2021



OUR VISION: Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members; and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all.

CITY OF AUSTIN
STRATEGIC DIRECTION

City of Austin
Taxpayer Impact Statement

City of Austin
2021-22
BUDGET

Estimated Annual Impact of Approved Rate and Fee Changes on a "Typical" Residential Ratepayer

Service or Fee	Fiscal Year 2020-21 Yearly Rate	Fiscal Year 2021-22 Proposed Rate	Annual Dollar Change	Typical Ratepayer Defined as:
Austin Energy	$1,015.20	$1,015.20	$0.00	Residential customer usage of 860 Kwh.
Austin Water	$969.48	$969.48	$0.00	Residential customer usage of 5,800 gallons of water and 4,000 gallons of wastewater
Austin Resource Recovery	$330.60	$348.60	$18.00	Residential customer using a 64-gallon cart
Clean Community Fee	$107.40	$113.40	$6.00	Per single-family home
Transportation User Fee	$156.48	$179.52	$23.04	Per single-family home
Drainage Utility Fee	$141.60	$141.60	$0.00	Residential customer with 3,100 sq. ft./37% of impervious cover
Property Tax Bill	$1,747.28	$1,738.22	($9.06)	FY22 projected median non-senior homestead assessed value of $400,068, net of 20% homestead exemption
TOTAL YEARLY IMPACT	**$4,468.04**	**$4,506.02**	**$37.98**	**Combined projected increase of 0.85%**

DEFINITIONS

No-New-Revenue Tax Rate *– The tax rate that would generate the same amount of property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years (net of certain state-mandated adjustments).*

Voter-Approval Tax Rate *– The tax rate that would generate the same amount of operations and maintenance property tax revenue as in the prior year when applied to properties taxed in both years (net of certain state-mandated adjustments), plus 3.5%, and plus the additional tax rate necessary to generate sufficient revenue for debt service requirements.*

NON-SENIOR HOMESTEADS

General Homestead Exemption of 20% of Assessed Value in FY 2022; Increasing from 10% in FY 2021

Property Valuation

FY 2022 Assessed Value	Percent Growth*
$100,000	4.8%
$200,000	8.3%
$400,000	9.5%
$800,000	9.8%

Property Tax Bill (Annual)

Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate $0.5431	Dollar Change from Previous Year	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate $0.5035	Voter-Approval Tax Rate $0.5431
$457.96	$434.48	($23.48)	$402.80	$434.48
$887.00	$868.96	($18.04)	$805.60	$868.96
$1,753.98	$1,737.92	($16.06)	$1,611.20	$1,737.92
$3,498.81	$3,475.84	($22.97)	$3,222.40	$3,475.84

SENIOR/DISABLED HOMESTEADS

General Homestead Exemption of 20% of Assessed Value in FY 2022; Increasing from 10% in FY 2021
Senior/Disabled Homestead Exemption of $113,000 in FY 2022; Increasing from $88,000 in FY 2021

Property Valuation

FY 2022 Assessed Value	Percent Growth*
$100,000	8.9%
$200,000	8.3%
$400,000	9.1%
$800,000	8.9%

Property Tax Bill (Annual)

Current Tax Bill	Proposed Tax Rate $0.5431	Dollar Change from Previous Year	No-New-Revenue Tax Rate $0.5035	Voter-Approval Tax Rate $0.5431
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
$416.86	$255.26	($161.60)	$236.65	$255.26
$1,290.83	$1,124.22	($166.61)	$1,042.25	$1,124.22
$3,056.42	$2,862.14	($194.28)	$2,653.45	$2,862.14

*percent growth in property values projected pending receipt of the certified tax roll.

English

Message From The Manager

Dear Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and members of the City Council:

As you know, we are experiencing a time of unprecedented challenge in our community, across our country, and around the world. Since the last time we presented a new proposed budget to you in the summer of 2020, we have faced – and even now continue to face – fundamental threats to who we are, and who we aspire to be.

We have all lived through a global public health crisis that is not yet fully resolved. We have all witnessed shocking moments of racial violence and injustice that demand we do the hard work of reforming our institutions and our thinking. We have all experienced a statewide weather emergency that laid bare an unpreparedness for extreme climate events – events which will increasingly become the norm. We have all seen the continued crisis of homelessness in our city, with far too many of our most vulnerable neighbors still at risk on the streets. And most recently, we have all been deeply distressed by the specter of a mass shooting event in the heart of our downtown – a stark reminder that the national plague of gun violence is not just happening someplace else.

It pains me that in each of these cases, lives have been lost and families have been devastated. And yet in each case, our community's resilience and drive to work together to overcome even the most daunting challenges has been on full display. I believe that is an appropriate context for the presentation of next year's proposed budget. Because while there is a clear budget path forward immediately ahead of us, the budget challenges we face as a City in the years ahead are just as formidable as the ones we have recently faced as a community, and will require the same collaboration, innovation and resilience to navigate.

Fortunately I can begin with good news, which is that Austin has come through the many challenges of the past year in as good or better shape than any big city in America. Our local economy remains fundamentally strong and performed unexpectedly well during the COVID-19 pandemic, with more positive impacts for our budget than we anticipated even a few months ago. For FY 2020-21, our sales tax collections are now projected to end the year above budget, when most forecasts anticipated a decrease. Similarly, our property tax revenue for is also projected to end the year significantly above budget.

Unfortunately our revenue picture isn't all roses. As the result of facility closures and program reductions caused by COVID – facilities and programs that we had hoped would come back online by October of 2020, but ultimately did not – we expect that other revenue sources will end the year well below budget. But on balance, our surprisingly strong sales and property tax revenue in FY 2020-21 mean that we will end the year with a revenue surplus. Taken together with savings in General Fund expenditures, we now expect to end the fiscal year with reserves that meet Council's recently approved policy goal of 14%.

These figures, and other factors, put us in a relatively stable position for the upcoming fiscal year, and allow us to deliver a proposed FY 2021-22 budget based on a combined tax and fee increase

of only 0.85% – or just over $3.00 per month – for the typical Austin ratepayer. Note that we worked hard to keep the combined tax and fee increase in this proposal below 1% because despite the relatively good economic news overall over the past year, we clearly recognize the financial difficulty that many Austinites still find themselves in as a result of the pandemic. Importantly, we were able to stay below 1% in our proposal in large part because Council took action last month to increase the homestead exemption to 20% and increase the exemption for seniors and disabled residents from $88,000 to $113,000.

At the same time, it is important to acknowledge that our stable financial position is also the result of many years of commitment, on the part of both Council and staff, to prudent fiscal management policies. The fact is that we entered the pandemic in a strong position because we have historically been fiscally responsible and consistently prioritized maintaining a healthy level of reserves while still meeting the many needs our community. The bottom line is that for the upcoming fiscal year, because of long-term prudence and Council's recent actions, we can cover the increase in our base expenses and deliver our programs and services – as well as many of the critical reforms that our citizens want and that Council has prioritized – with minimal year-over-year impact on the typical Austin ratepayer.

While the immediate-term news is positive, our long-term circumstance is much more difficult. As Council already knows very well, our biggest challenge remains the 3.5% property tax revenue increase cap established by the State of Texas in 2019. What the 3.5% cap means for us is clear. In the absence of voter approval to exceed the cap, simply covering the annual increase in our base costs alone – things like wages, rent, and insurance premiums – will require a fundamental change in the way we do business. In short, without securing additional revenue and/or dramatically reducing costs, we project an ongoing budget imbalance that will grow year after year.

As we have done every year throughout my tenure, we once again focused our budgeting process around the long-term vision and core values set forth by Council in Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). For every proposed expenditure, we continually ask ourselves whether we are moving the needle on the priority outcomes established by SD23. As you know, SD23 includes six strategic outcome areas: Economic Opportunity & Affordability; Mobility; Safety; Health & Environment; Culture & Lifelong Learning; and Government That Works For All. Each SD23 outcome area has its own set of strategies and metrics, and these are always top-of-mind for us during every budget process. In fact, most of the proposed expenditures that I have chosen to highlight here are ones that cut across multiple SD23 outcome areas and thus maximize our investment in Council's vision and values.

The "big picture" for FY 2021-22 is that we can balance our budget, make a series of important one-time expenditures, and maintain our reserves at the 14% level consistent with Council's recently adopted policy, all while adhering to the 3.5% state-mandated property tax revenue cap. As I noted above, because of Council's recent action to increase exemptions, and because of long-term fiscal prudence, our FY 2021-22 budget proposal results in a combined tax and fee increase of less than 1% for the typical City tax and ratepayer.

Overall, our proposed General Fund budget totals $1.2 billion, and maintains our current core programs and service levels. Our proposal is also based on various cost drivers and new program expenditures that include, among other things, employee wage increases; new positions to staff the

Municipal Court Marshal Program; the opening of the Loop 360 Fire / EMS station; expansion of the Civil Rights Office; and new investments in communications technology and fleet maintenance. Notably this also includes the first year of a significant new annual contribution to the Austin Police Retirement System, which in conjunction with other reforms, will put the retirement system back on a sustainable path.

The largest portion of our proposed General Fund budget, approximately 66.5% – about $767 million – is allocated to public safety. About 29.6% – around $341 million – is allocated to our community service departments: Parks and Recreation, Austin Public Health, the Library, Animal Services, and the Housing and Planning Department. The remaining amount – approximately 3.9%, or around $45.4 million – is slated for transfers to fund a range of other investments and services.

In terms of specific expenditures and related issues that I want to highlight here, I will begin with public safety. As I noted, we have already made tremendous strides in our efforts to reimagine public safety. Our core mission is to ensure that everyone, no matter who or where they are in our community, is valued, respected, and can count on us to show up for them in a crisis without fear that they'll be treated differently. And so, in this budget we are continuing to advance key RPS initiatives that were developed and initiated over the past year, embracing a holistic approach to providing public safety services and community-centered crime prevention and intervention. In fact, nearly $30 million of RPS allocations from FY 2020-21 are carried over into FY 2021-22. We are investing in reimagining our police academy with a curriculum centered on diversity, equity and inclusion principles, and building stronger community relationships; in responding to mental health emergencies in new ways; in a family violence shelter; and in the initial phases of many other reform recommendations brought forward by the City-Community RPS Task Force, including the Office of Violence Prevention.

At the same time, as Council knows, we face a significant new challenge in the upcoming fiscal year in the form of HB1900, a new state law that levies catastrophic fiscal penalties for municipalities that cut police funding year-over-year. Be assured that our FY 2021-22 budget proposal is fully compliant with the requirements of the new law. At the same time, you can be confident that we will not abandon our commitment to reimagining public safety, so that every single person in our community feels safe in their home and neighborhood. Ultimately the structure of RPS may not look exactly like we envisioned, but my commitment to Council is that we will find a way to move this important work forward while also complying with the state's new requirements.

Next, I want to highlight our proposed investments in continuing the fight against homelessness, an issue that cuts across all six SD23 outcome areas. It has been said that the moral test of government is how it treats those in the dawn of life, those in the twilight of life, and those in the shadows of life. Certainly, our neighbors who are continuing to experience homelessness are in the shadows of life, and I could not agree more that how we treat them is fundamentally a moral issue. I noted above that we have made progress in our efforts to fight homelessness, and it is true that our work has helped to move thousands of people into housing – whether short-term, medium-term, or long-term – and transition many into sustainability. But it is also clear that chronic homelessness remains at a crisis level in our community.

In my view, that means we must continue to build a community of governments, organizations and individuals devoted to fighting chronic homelessness; *and* that we must continue to devote the

resources needed to help lift up our most vulnerable neighbors in their time of need. Our work is more urgent now than it has ever been.

In terms of just the City of Austin, our fight against homelessness cuts across sixteen different departments, and involves hundreds of staff. For FY 2021-22, we're proposing to maintain $65.2 million in funding for this ongoing effort, in addition to the multi-year commitment of $106.7 million in federal funds recently approved by Council.

With these resources, we'll focus on four core strategies: reducing inflow, crisis response, housing stabilization, and managing public spaces. We'll provide shelter and housing, both through our community partners and directly; we'll deliver mental health and substance abuse support; and we'll provide programs that help lead to employment and long-term self-sufficiency.

I want to turn briefly to the issue of mobility, another critical SD23 priority area. Obviously one of the biggest events of the past year – in fact one that was more than 20 years in the making – was voter approval of Proposition A, or Project Connect. Now, finally, our community will begin investing in a high-capacity transit system that will dramatically transform not only how we get around but also how we grow as a region. As you know, implementation of Project Connect is the joint responsibility of the City of Austin, Capital Metro, and the newly-formed Austin Transit Partnership. Immediately after voter approval in November, we began taking the steps necessary to fulfill the City's responsibility, including creating the Project Connect Office, which will serve as our single point-of-contact for departmental and interagency collaboration. Now our focus turns to making the ambitious Project Connect vision into a reality. Thus the FY 2021-22 budget includes $2.4 million for 18 full-time employees primarily focused on design, environmental studies, permitting, utility coordination, and other requirements for the two light rail lines around which the Project Connect system will be centered.

An organizational value that I believe is central to achieving our long-term SD23 goals is resilience. Indeed, if the events of the past 16 months have taught us anything, it's that we neglect to prepare for known threats at our peril. At the same time, we have learned that people, organizations, and communities – with a little help – can and will bounce back from adversity. Especially for our most vulnerable residents, it is critical that we invest the resources necessary now to guard against the worst impacts of potential future emergencies. That is why our budget proposal includes four high-priority resilience projects.

First, the Austin Fire Department, with support from Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM), will launch a wildfire evacuation assessment based on predictive modeling that will be used to ensure residents have safe escape routes in the event of a large-scale wildfire. Second, HSEM will launch a community-wide emergency preparedness campaign to educate Austinites on how to prepare for extreme weather events such as heat waves and severe freezes, like we had in February. Third, the Office of Sustainability will work with the Johns Hopkins University School of Public Health to help ensure that our regional food supply chain won't be interrupted in the face of potential disruptions or disasters. And fourth, with initial funding from the American Rescue Plan, we will continue collaborating with community partners to explore proposals for several Community Resilience Hubs. These will be publicly accessible facilities that can provide critical emergency services to residents during disaster events.

The final element of the FY 2021-22 budget proposal that I want to highlight is, in some ways, the most important. Because none of what the City of Austin does across any of the areas I have highlighted here, or any of the other vital community functions we serve, would be possible without our City employees. Our loyalty to our employees is returned by their loyalty to the people of this community that we all serve.

I am proud to say that even when we feared the worst economic effects of the pandemic over the past year, we avoided any employee layoffs or furloughs. And in FY 2021-22, for the fifth consecutive year, we have again maintained quality health benefits at no additional cost to employees. For all sworn employees, we will of course honor negotiated labor contract wage increases. And for all civilian employees, our FY 2021-22 budget includes a 2% base wage adjustment and a one-time $500 stipend. To move the needle on Government That Works For All, it is fundamental to build and maintain an exceptional workforce. And the truth is, with the challenges we face in the years ahead, we will need the ingenuity of our employees more than ever.

I want to conclude by highlighting, once more, our greatest long-term budget challenge. Here's the simple fact: Based on the projected growth in our base costs alone over the next five fiscal years, the state's 3.5% revenue cap will result in annual budget deficits that start at $5.5 million in FY 2022-23, and grow to $15.6 million by FY 2025-26. Regardless of whether Council may ultimately ask voters to approve exceeding the cap – and regardless of what voters may ultimately say – it is clear that, as an organization, we must continue to take action to streamline our programs and services and to reduce our costs.

City staff has already been hard at work identifying innovative ways to work smarter, to be more efficient, and to make more of limited resources. For example, in recent years we've re-invented our approach to planning, building and acquiring office space, using public-private partnerships to make the process both faster and more affordable. In fact, throughout the City, we are now totally focused on finding new ways to improve process and lower operational costs. And because we are fundamentally an innovative organization, I know that we can close some part of our future budget gap through creativity and determination. What we do not know yet is exactly what our future revenue picture will look like, or exactly how much we can reduce our costs without compromising the programs and services that Council has prioritized and that our community expects. For now, it is enough to simply acknowledge that there are difficult choices ahead, and agree that the hand that we have been dealt will require us all to work together to find new ways to meet Austin's future needs.

I will end where I began, and note again that this has been a period of challenge like we have never experienced before. There were moments over the past sixteen months when many of us asked ourselves how things could possibly get worse.

We are innovative and determined. We have shared values and a clear vision. We are dedicated to improving the equity and efficiency of the services we deliver. And we will drive relentlessly in the direction of collaboration and resilience on behalf of the residents of this great city. Because no matter what comes our way, Austin's best days are always ahead of us.

I want to thank our City staff, led by our Budget Office, for devoting countless hours to creating this proposal for Council's review, including extensive work to solicit the input of community stakeholders. That includes receiving and analyzing dozens of budget recommendations from 21 different citizens boards and commissions, and citizen task forces; and over 1,200 responses to our community budget priority survey. We are always stronger together, and this proposal is the result of a collaborative process.

Respectfully submitted,

Spencer Cronk
City Manager



City of Austin 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

Greetings from Austin

Greetings from

AUSTIN



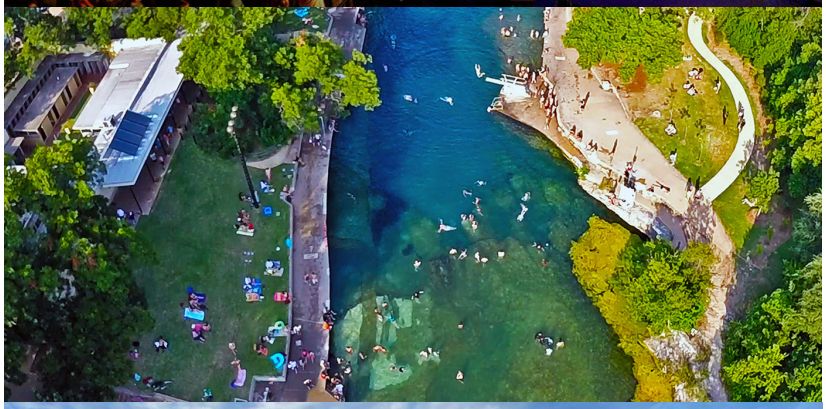
WELCOME TO AUSTIN

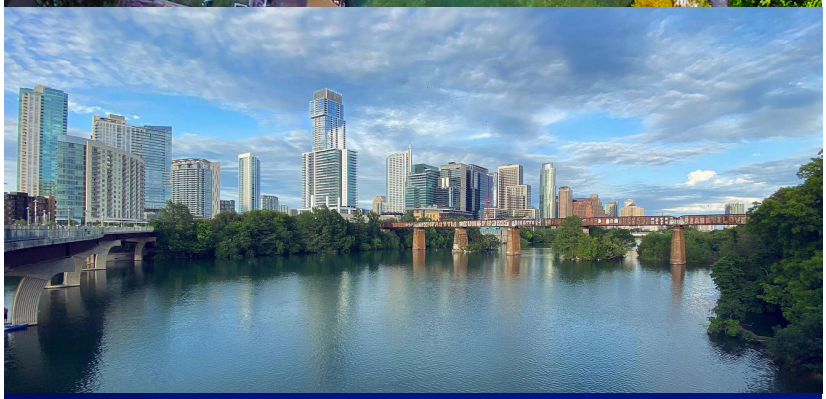
Austin is known by many names: Live Music Capital of the World, City of the Violet Crown, Silicon Hills, or its unofficial tagline, “Keep Austin Weird;” but what makes Austin special is not its nicknames, it is the people who live here, lovingly dubbed “Austinites,” who are always pursuing the Austin state of mind.

Located in Central Texas, Austin is the capital of the state of Texas, the Lone Star State. Since 2011, Austin has received more than 50 local and national rankings, and it is easy to see why. Austin’s warm climate allows you to enjoy outdoor activities virtually year round, with 300 days of bright sunshine to guide you through its gorgeous natural vistas and greenspaces, like Lady Bird Lake, Mount Bonnell, Barton Springs, and Zilker Park. World-famous festivals, such as South by Southwest or Austin City Limits, along with countless live music acts showcase the city’s vibrant entertainment and culture. And one cannot forget about the food, whether it is breakfast tacos, barbeque, chips and queso, or all the delicious edibles that spring from Austin’s 1,000 food trucks.











AUSTIN'S HISTORY

With its humble beginnings as a small village called Waterloo, Austin was eventually chosen in 1839 to be the capital of the new Republic of Texas and renamed after Stephen F. Austin, "the father of Texas." A town plan, still largely intact, included a hilltop site for a capitol building, advertised as the "7th largest building in the world" when it was completed in 1888. In 1893, the construction of the Great Granite Dam on the Colorado River contributed to the city's growth by stabilizing the river, providing electricity, and attracting manufacturers.

After the Great Depression, several research laboratories and think tanks were founded in the 1940s and 1950s, drawing innovative thinkers and high-tech companies to the area, which continues to this day. The 1970s also brought substantial changes: rapid growth contributed to more political activity, creating strong environmental, historic preservation, and neighborhood communities; and a musical rebirth drew national attention, and in turn more musicians, to the city because of artists such as Stevie Ray Vaughan and Willie Nelson.





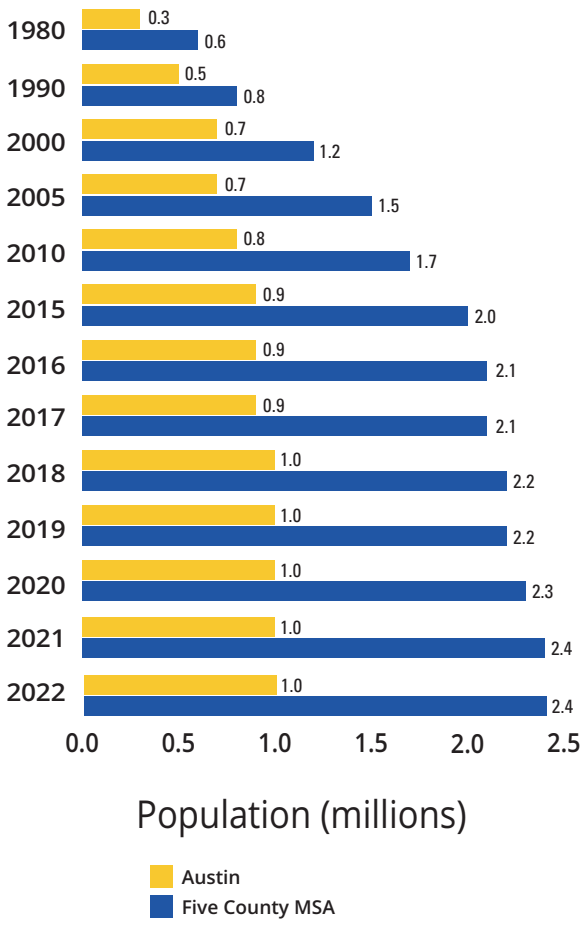


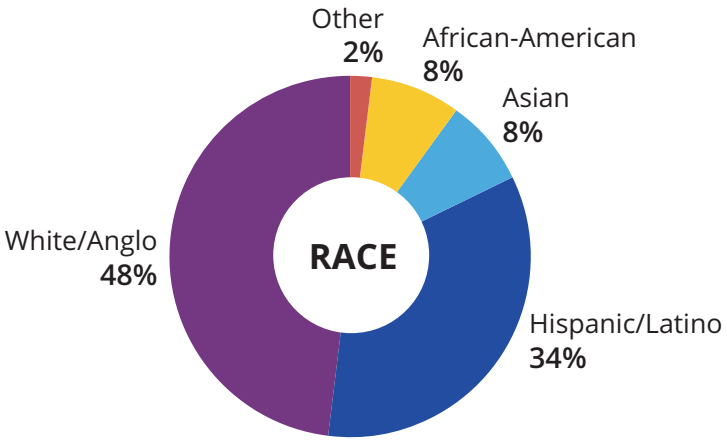


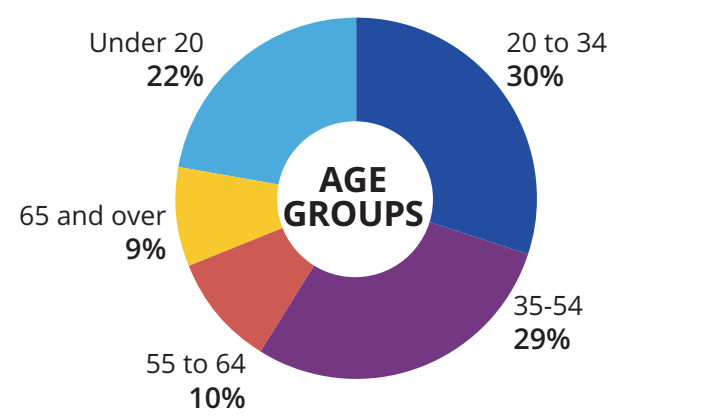
POPULATION AND DEMOGRAPHICS

Austin is the fourth-most populous city in Texas and the 11th in the nation. Austin's population has almost tripled since 1980, while the five-county MSA (metropolitan statistical area) of Travis, Hays, Bastrop, Caldwell, and Williamson counties has almost quadrupled. The Austin area is expected to continue to grow in the near future, but growth most likely will not reach these previous levels. Below is an overview of population growth and projections in the Austin area.

Demographically speaking, Austin continues to experience profound change. Keeping up with how these demographic shifts affect the city is essential to successful operations and planning. Austin's demographic transformation continues to revolve around two major themes: sustained job and population growth, and increasing demographic diversification. However, this change is being curbed by price increases in the city's housing market. The pie charts on this page break out Austin's race and age group demographics.

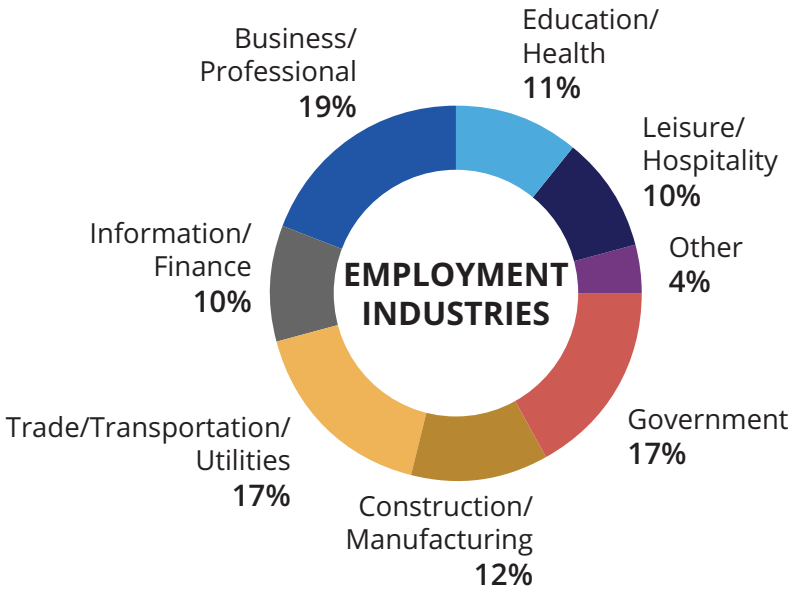




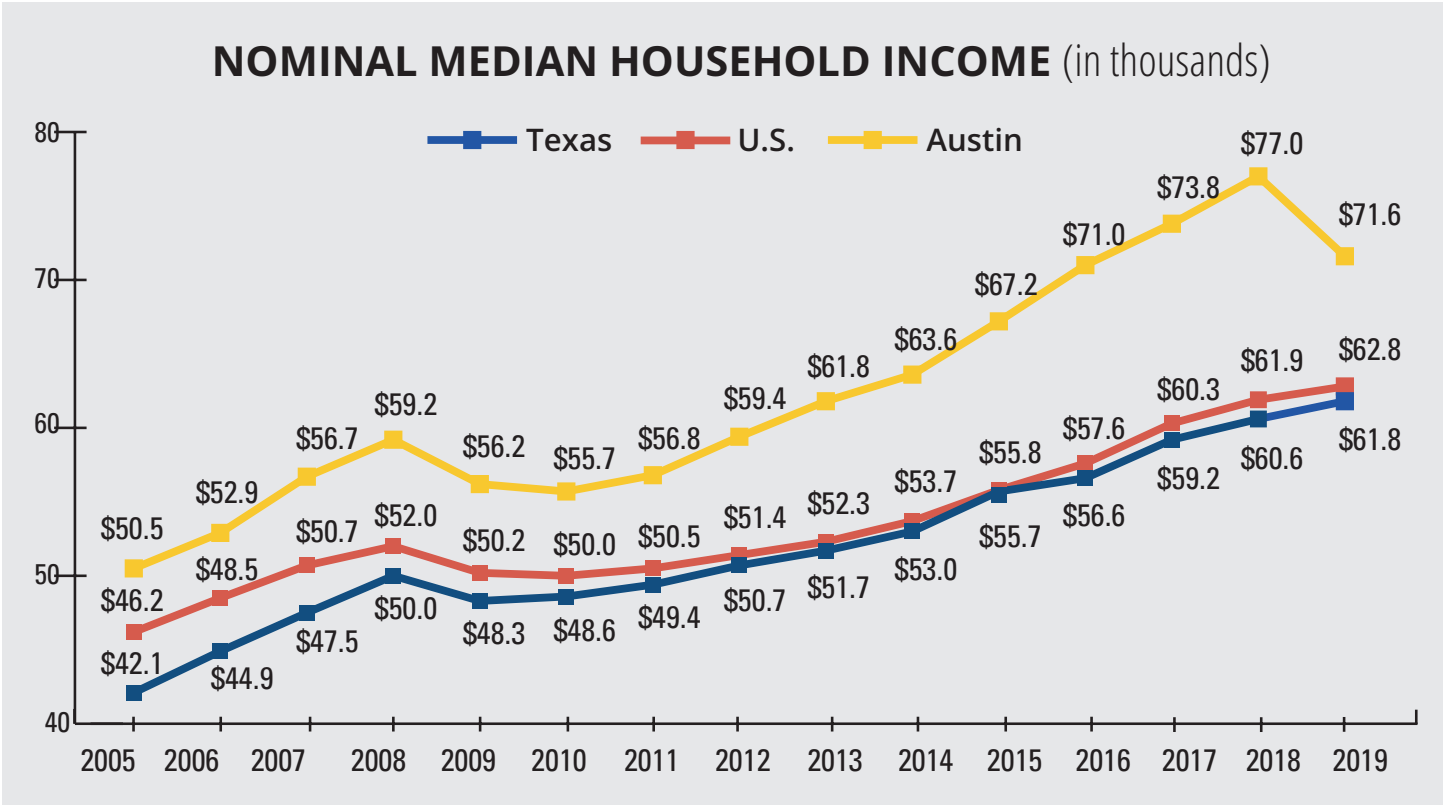


THE AUSTIN ECONOMY

Austin continues to have strong economic growth, exhibited by its 6.2% average unemployment rate in 2020, lower than the 8.1% national average. The largest employers are the State of Texas, The University of Texas, and the City of Austin, and many technology companies, such as Apple, Google, IBM, and Samsung. The pie chart on the right details Austin employment by industry. The chart below shows that Austin has consistently exceeded the nominal (non-inflation-adjusted) median household income in Texas and the U.S. from 2005 to 2019 (year with the latest available data).



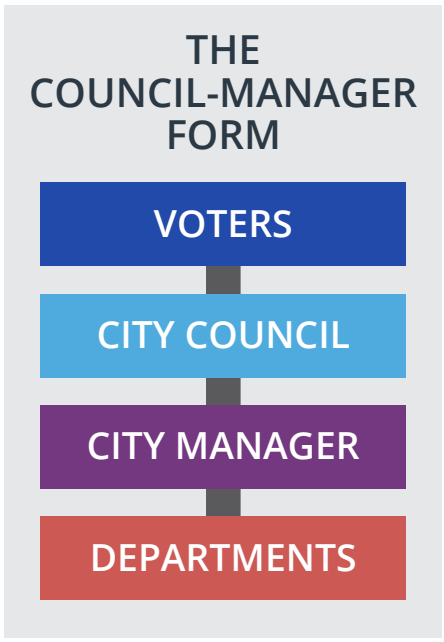
2020 UNEMPLOYMENT RATE 6.2%

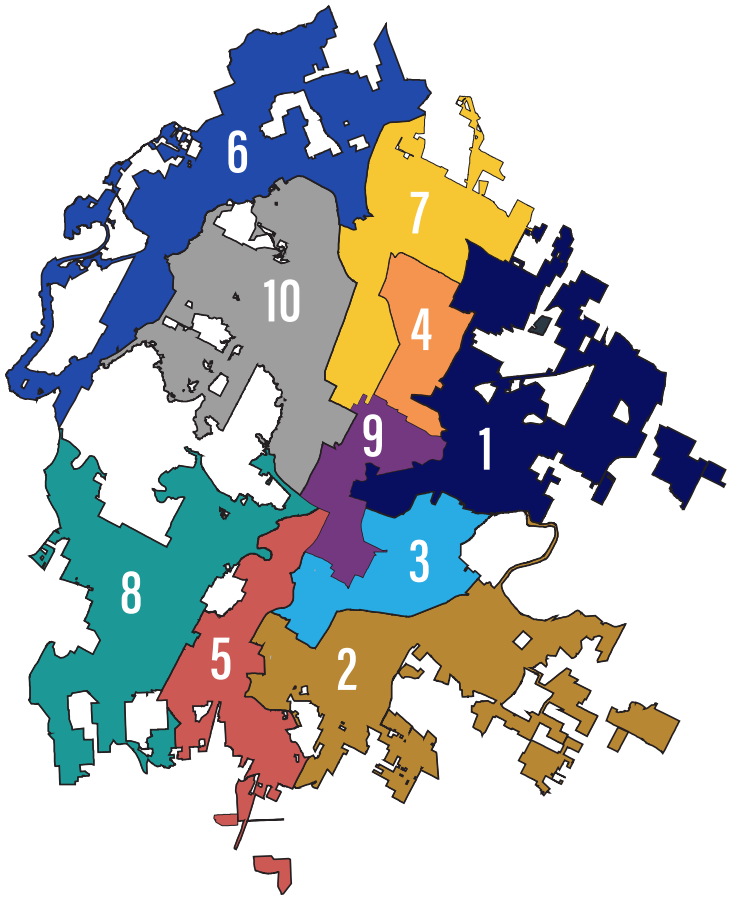


CITY GOVERNMENT

The City of Austin's charter establishes a council-manager form of government. This means that the elected officials, or the City Council in Austin's case, are the legislative body that approves the budget and passes ordinances and regulations.
The City Council appoints a city manager, who is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the organization and for implementing ordinances. Furthermore, the City Council appoints members to boards and commissions, who provide an advisory role.

On November 6, 2012, Austin voters approved an amendment to the City's charter, converting the City Council from six at-large councilmembers and one at-large mayor to ten district-representing councilmembers and one at-large mayor. This system is known as 10-ONE and has been in effect since the inauguration of the council on January 6, 2015. The single-member district map, shown to the right, was drawn by an independent citizens redistricting commission that will also adjust the boundaries of the districts after each U.S. census is taken.





AUSTIN SINGLE MEMBER DISTRICTS

CITY SERVICES & AMENITIES

The City of Austin is committed to providing its citizens with world-class services and amenities. With a Citywide $4.5 billion operating budget and $1.1 billion in new capital appropriations, the City can pursue this commitment with community, public safety, development, infrastructure and transportation, and utility and other enterprise services. The following are FY 2019-20 data for some of these City-provided services and amenities, though this list is far from comprehensive.

22
LIBRARY LOCATIONS

299
PARKS

34
SWIMMING POOLS

42,748 INDIVIDUALS SERVED THROUGH BASIC NEEDS SOCIAL SERVICE CONTRACTS

97% SHELTERED COMPANION ANIMAL LIVE RESCUE RATE

5,228 FIRE INCIDENTS DISPATCHED

431,970 PATROL INCIDENT RESPONSES

68,783 PATIENT GROUND TRANSPORTS

6,903 MILES OF WATER/ WASTEWATER MAINS

145.2 ARTERIAL MILES WITH BICYCLE LANE/ SHARED-USE PATH

9.4M AIRPLANE PASSENGER ACTIVITY




CITY OF AUSTIN
FOUNDED 1839



City of Austin 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

Budget Overview

AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT

American Rescue Plan Act Background

President Joe Biden signed the federal American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA) into law on March 11, 2021, apportioning $1.9 trillion to address devastating health and economic impacts caused by ongoing COVID-19 crisis. Through ARPA, Congress established the Coronavirus State Fiscal Recovery Fund and Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund. These funds provide a combined $350.0 billion to eligible state, local, territorial, and tribal governments to meet pandemic response needs and rebuild stronger and more equitable economies.

On May 17, 2021, the United States Department of the Treasury (Treasury Department) issued an interim final rule to implement the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds. In summary, the Treasury Department's rule allows recipients to use federal aid for:

1. Supporting public health expenditures, by, for example, funding COVID-19 mitigation efforts, medical expenses, behavioral healthcare, and certain public health and safety staff;
2. Addressing negative economic impacts caused by the public health emergency, including economic harms to workers, households, small businesses, impacted industries, and the public sector;
3. Replacing lost public sector revenue, using this funding to provide government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue experienced due to the pandemic;
4. Providing premium pay for essential workers, offering additional support to those who have and will bear the greatest health risks because of their service in critical infrastructure sectors; and
5. Investing in water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure, making necessary investments to improve access to clean drinking water, support vital wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and to expand access to broadband internet.

Recipients cannot use this funding to offset a reduction directly or indirectly in net tax revenue due to a change in law from March 3, 2021 through the last day of the fiscal year in which the funds provided have been spent. The Treasury Department also forbids recipients from using these federal funds to make deposits into pension funds. Visit the Treasury Department's website for additional information.

City of Austin ARPA Spending Framework

The Treasury Department's allocation methodology for the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds resulted in the City of Austin receiving $188.5 million and Travis County receiving $247.5 million. The Treasury Department will distribute the funds in two tranches, with 50% arriving in May 2021 and the balance arriving approximately 12 months later.

As part of the City's ongoing commitment to supporting Austin residents, businesses, and organizations that were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, City Council and staff worked diligently for several months to establish a spending framework for the ARPA allocation.

On June 10, 2021, Council approved an ARPA spending framework totaling $245.0 million, which includes $188.5 million from ARPA – State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, $35.3 million from ARPA – Emergency Rental Assistance, $11.4 million from ARPA - HOME, and $9.8 million from General Fund Reserves.

The table below summarizes the final APRA spending framework approved by Council.

Health - $46.3 Million	
COVID - HSEM	$6.0
COVID - APH	$38.3
Navigators	$0.5
Colony Park Sustainable Community Health Center	$1.5
Homelessness - $106.7 Million	
Homelessness General (incl. HEAL, "3K in 3Yr")	$88.6
Grant: HOME	$11.4
Emergency Shelter	$4.2
Capacity Building	$0.5
Homelessness: Workforce (WFS, TOOF, etc)	$2.0
Economic Development - $32 Million	
Childcare/Childhood/Family Connects	$11.0
Workforce: General (WFS, Capitol Idea, etc)	$15.0
Workforce: Austin Civilian Conservation Corps (ACCC)	$5.0
Workforce: ACCC (Homeless and/or Creative Sector Focus)	$1.0
Resilience - $6 Million	
Food Security/Food Access	$3.0
Resilience Hubs	$3.0
Creative Sector - $12 Million	
Non-Profit Emergency Relief - Arts / Music	$2.0
Arts	$6.0
Music	$4.0
Emergency Relief - $42 Million	
Rental Assistance	$35.3
Individual Assistance (additional eviction support if needed)	$6.7

ARPA Program Development and Delivery

Public Health

Public health funding of $44.3 million is allocated to continue the operations of non-congregate shelters, isolation facilities, alternate care sites, infusion centers, and the Emergency Operations Center. Also included is funding for testing services; the purchase of personal protective equipment, and other necessary supplies; the Eating Apart Together (EAT) program for unsheltered homeless and the AISD Caregiver Meals program; and contact tracing, epidemiology, and general public safety. The funding assumes staff will begin transitioning services to pre-emergency levels in spring 2021.

Community Navigators

To partner with contractors (referred to as "Community Navigators"), $500,000 is allocated to ensure businesses, civic organizations, and creative professionals receive assistance necessary to recover from the economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Activities supported by this funding include outreach and engagement to historically underserved communities; high-quality technical assistance for businesses, civic organizations, and creative professionals; and application assistance for federal, state, and local COVID-19 pandemic-related recovery and resiliency programs.

Colony Park Sustainable Community Health Center

An allocation of $1.5 million will be used to install critical infrastructure (water, wastewater, and storm water) needed to construct the Northeast Health and Wellness Center in the 208-acre Colony Park Sustainable Community. Residents living in the Colony Park, Lakeside, and nearby communities disproportionately experienced higher COVID-19 cases and hospitalizations, compounded by their historical experience with higher rates of chronic and preventable diseases. Constructing a health center in this community will improve these outcomes by enhancing residents' access to high-quality and affordable healthcare.

Homelessness

The $106.7 million total allocation for homelessness is divided into five subcategories: general ($88.6 million), affordable housing and services ($11.4 million funded separately through the federal HOME Investment Partnerships Program), emergency shelter ($4.2 million), workforce development ($2.0 million), and capacity building ($500,000). Consistent with a motion Council adopted as part of the ARPA spending framework, staff is continuing conversations with central Texas jurisdictions and philanthropic organizations with the goal of having partners commit significant monetary resources to help address homelessness in Austin. Additionally, staff is reviewing recommendations from the recently convened Summit on Homelessness to affirm or revise the recommendations, including financial assumptions. Once this review is complete, City staff will host community meetings to discuss the plan and will use public feedback to inform final recommendations for the general funding subcategory to Council.

Childcare/Childhood/Family Connects

This allocation of $11.0 million plans to enhance Austin's childcare and early childhood education systems, and City staff continue to coordinate childcare and early childhood efforts with Travis County officials and local community partners. The types of programs that could be supported with these funds include:

- expanding the Family Connects program (a joint-partnership between United Way for Greater Austin and Austin Public Health that provides free nurse home visits to all families with a newborn)

- expanding access to dual-language full-day Pre-K for four-year-olds; providing additional child care funding to address gaps created for families due to changes in employment status
- sustaining and scaling innovative infrastructure to increase access to affordable high-quality care meeting needs of all families
- implementing solutions to address identified gaps and to strengthen the childcare system
- stabilizing the childcare workforce and programs that support families with young children outside of full-time childcare.

Workforce Development

The $21.0 million total funding allocated for workforce development is divided into three subcategories.

- Workforce: General ($1.5 million): City staff continue to coordinate workforce development efforts with Travis County officials to optimize the use of funds to support residents who were economically impacted by the pandemic. Programs include evidence-based job (re)training and placement services, along with those that prepare residents for career pathways into nursing and skilled trades.
- Workforce: Austin Civilian Conservation Corps ($5.0 million): This program helps Austinites earn income, serve their community, and gain equitable access to skills, training, and certifications which can lead to careers in sustainability and environmental fields. Staff will use Council's allocated funding to expand operations, programs, and partnerships.
- Workforce: Homelessness/Creative Sector ($1.0 million): Staff is in the process of evaluating options for maximizing the effectiveness of this funding and anticipate proving an update to Council in fall 2021.

Food Access

This allocation of $3.0 million will support several activities consistent with motions that Council adopted as part of the ARPA spending framework. Approximately $2.0 million will support ongoing food access needs resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic. The remaining balance will support the development of nonprofit or community-owned grocery stores in areas of the City that lack healthy food retail outlets; and supporting the development of a regional food system plan that includes sustainable operational structures, policies, food sector resilience planning, programs, and financing.

Resilience Hubs

This allocation of $3.0 million will support the development of resilience hubs in local communities. Resilience hubs are community-facing places of refuge during emergencies. These hubs will include redundant power, water and communications, emergency supply storage, and have the ability to serve as central staging areas for City and community-based emergency response. During non-emergency times, these hubs can provide culturally sensitive, multilingual programming for community-building efforts that increase resilience. Per Council direction, staff will provide budget analysis, funding strategies, and intergovernmental agreement options for potential resilience hub locations, including equity-centered strategies considering the most vulnerable populations.

Creative Sector

The total $12.0 million allocation for creative sector support is divided into three subcategories.

- Nonprofit Emergency Relief ($2.0 million): Staff will use these funds for an Austin Arts and Culture Nonprofit Relief Grant. This grant program will support creative sector nonprofit organizations that were impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Arts ($6.0 million) and Music ($4.0 million) Sector Support: Staff will use these funds to benefit the creative community based on guidance and direction from Council and collaboration with the Arts and Music Commissions.

Emergency Relief

Of the $42.0 million total allocation for emergency relief, $35.3 million is from the ARPA-Emergency Rental Assistance Fund (APRA-ERA), not the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund. Staff will use APRA-ERA funds to continue offering direct rent assistance through the Relief of Emergency Needs for Tenants (RENT) Assistance Program. Consistent with Council direction, the remaining $6.7 million will be used for additional individual assistance for Austinites affected by the pandemic, including additional eviction support if needed.

CITY OF AUSTIN
STRATEGIC DIRECTION

OUR VISION

Austin is a beacon of sustainability, social equity, and economic opportunity; where diversity and creativity are celebrated; where community needs and values are recognized; where leadership comes from its community members, and where the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all (from Imagine Austin).

OUR STRATEGIC OUTCOMES

Together we strive to create a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow us to experience and contribute to all of the following outcomes:

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY

Having economic opportunities and resources that enable us to thrive in our community.

MOBILITY

Getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively.

SAFETY

Being safe in our home, at work, and in our community.

HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT

Enjoying a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally.

CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING

Being enriched by Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities.

GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL

Believing that city government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us—that it is equitable, ethical and innovative.

STRATEGIC ANCHORS

ACROSS OUR OUTCOMES

Values that Support Quality of Life in Austin.

EQUITY

To advance equitable outcomes, the City of Austin is leading with a lens of racial equity and healing. Race is the primary predictor of outcomes and it is time to recognize, understand, and address racism at its various levels: personal, institutional, structural, and systemic. Equity is the condition when every member of the community has a fair opportunity to live a long, healthy, and meaningful life. Equity embedded into Austin's values system means changing hearts and minds, transforming local government from the inside out, eradicating disparities, and ensuring all Austin community members share in the benefits of community progress.

AFFORDABILITY

Austinites deserve to experience the necessities of life as affordable and accessible. Simply put, this means a household can afford rent or mortgage, transportation, child care expenses, utilities, and taxes. This strategic direction lays out strategies to increase economic opportunities and affordable choices across Austin, so that Austinites, families, businesses, City employees, and all generations can thrive.

INNOVATION

In Austin, we define innovation as any project that is new to you with an uncertain outcome. Aimed at addressing pressing challenges that affect our community, human-centered innovation means a new approach to exercising authority and decision-making that starts with the needs, behaviors, and experiences of our community, and continues through a process of questioning assumptions, engaging with empathy, stewarding divergent thought, reflecting, and learning. Innovation is future-oriented around what outcomes could be created together, rather than an analysis of already formed alternatives.

SUSTAINABILITY AND RESILIENCY

Being a sustainable and resilient community requires proactive steps to protect Austin's quality of life now, and for future generations. A sustainable city finds a balance among three goal areas: (1) prosperity and jobs, (2) conservation and the environment, and (3) community health, equity, and cultural vitality. Resiliency is the capacity of individuals, communities, institutions, businesses, and systems to survive, adapt, and grow from difficult times. In Austin, we bounce back stronger.

PROACTIVE PREVENTION

The City of Austin embraces the dual responsibility of being responsive to emerging challenges while also dialing up efforts to prevent problems on the front end. For example, this translates into addressing social determinants of health outcomes, rather than only treating the disease. This means investing in preventative maintenance of public assets like bridges, service vehicles, and community facilities. An intentional focus on prevention today leads to a brighter future.

COMMUNITY TRUST AND RELATIONSHIPS

Austin is a place where leadership comes from the people. We believe in honoring the spirit and soul of Austin and creating opportunities for civic engagement that are easy, meaningful, and inclusive, and that lay a foundation for lasting relationships. Trust must be earned and through strengthening partnerships with the community, we will make more progress together to advance these six outcomes.

STRATEGIC PLANNING RECAP

INTRODUCTION

The City of Austin is focused on improving quality of life and civic participation in the Austin community. This strategic direction guides the next three to five years and outlines imperatives to advance equitable outcomes across Austin.

IMPETUS FOR STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Research conducted in 2017, a few years into the City's new 10-1 system of geographic district representation, concluded four areas for the organization to address:

1. Lack of clear, shared citywide priorities
2. Shared sense that City is not dealing with critical issues that will determine its future
3. Effective governance has been a challenge
4. Inadequate feedback and learning loops

As a single playbook for the City of Austin, this strategic direction addresses these areas of opportunity and establishes a framework for effective governance going forward.

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023

Strategic Direction 2023 is inspired by Imagine Austin, which flourished from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for our community. (View the Imagine Austin Dashboard, highlighting its eight Priority Programs and related indicators, at **austintexas.gov/imagineaustin/indicators**.)

This strategic direction sets six strategic outcomes for the next three to five years. Utilizing an outcome-based approach to setting priorities and budgeting enables the City to proactively address multiple time horizons, more thoughtfully assess performance, and improve community outcomes.

STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2023 INCLUDES:

- **Vision** - an aspirational community vision for Austin.
- **Outcomes** - results we seek the Austin community to experience.
- **Challenge Statements** -evidence-based diagnoses of critical issues facing the Austin community. "How might we…?" phrasing sets a basis for a variety of solutions.
- **Indicators and Metrics** - to assess to what degree the outcome is being achieved. Each indicator category has a series of metrics to track and report whether Austin is making progress on that outcome. These are a combination of community indicators of progress and specific contributions made by the City.
- **Strategies** -actions the City of Austin will take to address identified challenges and "move the needle" on indicators and metrics for that outcome.

OUR JOURNEY

- 5 City Council strategy workshops to set the direction for Austin.
- 6 Outcome Teams spearheaded non-traditional community engagement and internal cross-departmental collaboration to complete a series of milestones: (1) desk and field research, (2) insights, (3) challenge statements, (4) indicators and metrics, and (5) strategies.
- 8 All-Outcome strategic planning workshops and 20+ All-Outcome "huddles" to collaborate across outcomes on cross-cutting issues, such as applying the City's equity tool.
- 4 Department Director Summits and Workshops, and a series of strategic planning touchpoints with City executives and department leadership.
- Acknowledged recent community engagement results and incorporated recommendations from 125-plus City and regional plans. Outcome Teams took stock of rich insights from what the Austin community has said and integrated into cohesive results-driven strategies.

Strategic Alignment

Austin Strategic Direction 2023 oultines priorities set by City Council. Informed by long-range goals and master plans, this direction is brought to life through the City budget, department operations, and an adaptive strategic management system focused on delivering results and improving community outcomes.

time horizon

Comprehensive Plan

- Long Range: 30 years
- Shared Community vision
- Future land use and place-based

Master Plans & Roadmaps

- Time Horizon: varies
- Generally topic or location based
- Robust plans and community partnerships

Strategic Plan

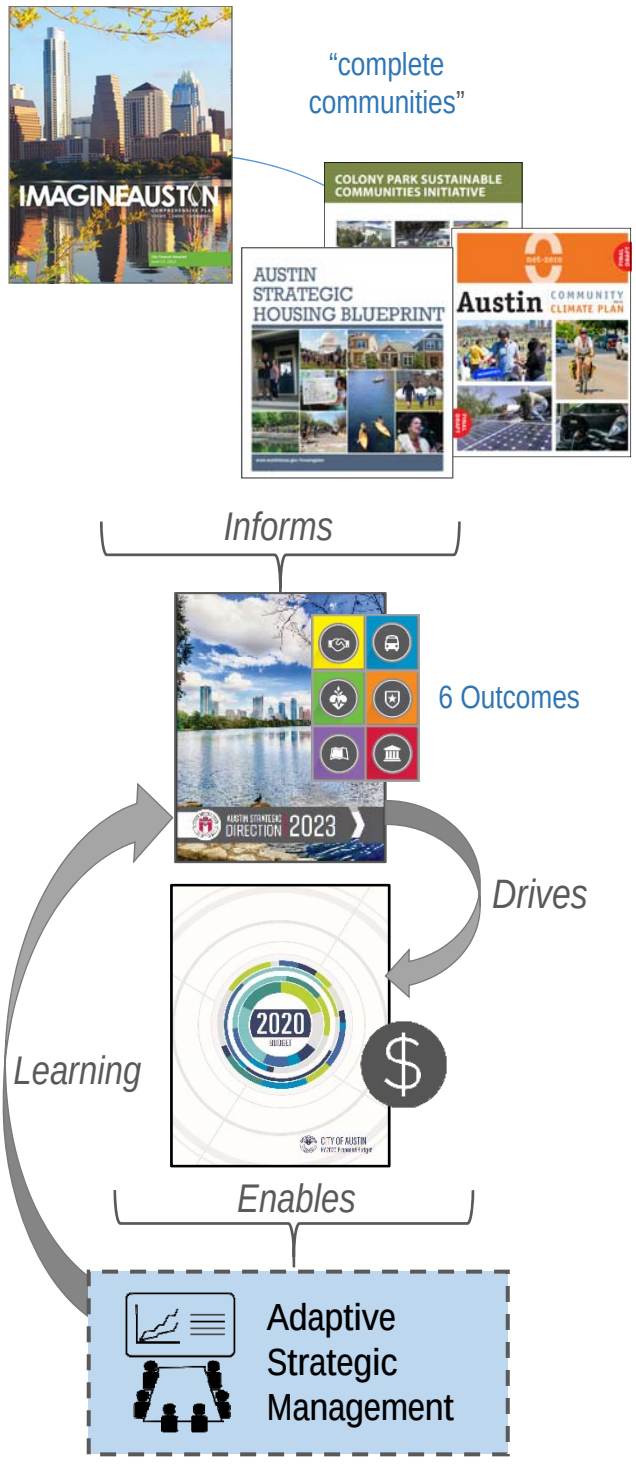
- Mid Range: 3-5 years
- Council's citywide priority focus areas
- Organizational direction for employees

Budget, Financial & Operational Plans

- Short Range: 1+ years
- Departmental service levels & capital outlays
- 5-Year Financial Forecast, tax/revenue rates

Strategic Management System

- Daily strategic discipline, performance management, and pathways for improvement
- Regular reporting to Council and community
- Austinites experience results and transparency

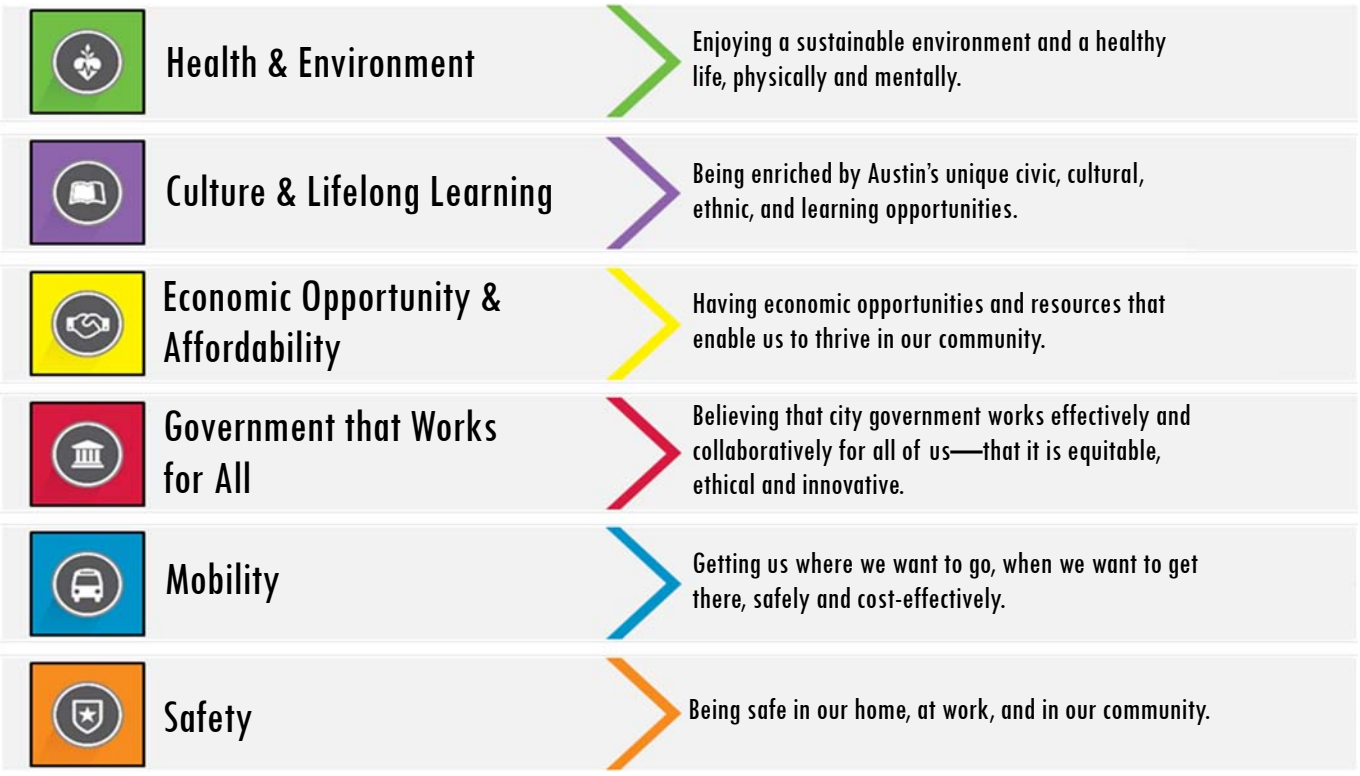


austintexas.gov/StrategicPlan

BUDGET BY OUTCOME

The City of Austin is focused on improving the quality of life and civic participation in the community. In March 2018, the City Council adopted a strategic plan to guide the City's budget and day-to-day operations for the next five years. During development of the plan, Council and staff identified four key areas that needed to be addressed: 1) A lack of clear, shared Citywide strategic priorities; 2) a shared sense that the City is not dealing with significant issues that will determine its future in the most efficient possible manner; 3) challenges in establishing an effective governance structure; and 4) inadequate feedback and learning loops. The plan, Strategic Direction 2023, addresses each of these areas of opportunity, and—in so doing—establishes a clear decision-making framework for the future of Austin.

The five-year strategic plan was developed within the guidelines of Imagine Austin, borne from an extensive community engagement process that laid out a 30-year vision for Austin. To further the City's long-term vision and aspiration of being one of the most unique, thriving, and livable cities in the country, City Council chose to focus City operations and budgets around six strategic outcomes: Health & Environment, Culture & Lifelong Learning, Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Government That Works for All, Mobility, and Safety. The City is committed to fostering a complete community where every Austinite has choices at every stage of life that allow all residents to experience and contribute to each of these outcomes.



Recrafting the City's budget document to align with Strategic Direction 2023 and integrating Council's strategic priorities into the City's budget decision-making framework was a cornerstone of the FY 2018-19 budget process. On April 4, 2018, Council embraced the task of selecting their budget policy priorities through a discussion centered on the 35 indicators of success defined within the strategic plan. A facilitated work session with the City Council resulted in the prioritization of 10 of these indicators across the six strategic outcomes. These 10 indicators were selected by the City Council as the areas in which the City most needs to improve over the lifetime of Strategic Direction 2023.

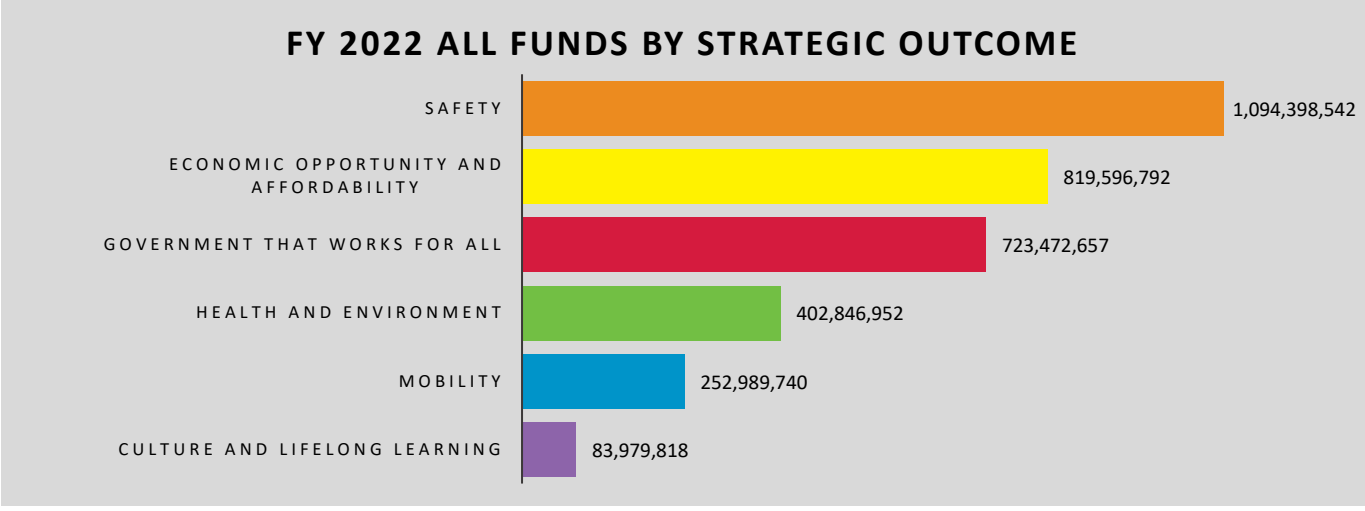
Council Priority Setting by Indicator

Economic Opportunity & Affordability
Housing
Homelessness
Skills and capability of our community workforce (including education)
Health & Environment
Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
Climate change and resilience
Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
Mobility
Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
Safety
Fair administration of justice
Government that Works for All
Condition/quality of City facilities & infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
Culture & Lifelong Learning
Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem

The FY 2021-22 Budget continues support for Council's top-ten indicators and priorities. Within these priorities, addressing the needs of individuals and families experiencing homelessness, as well as the affordability and availability of housing, are greatly emphasized. In addition, the crafting of this year's Budget was highly influenced by the State's action to lower the property tax revenue cap to 3.5%, beginning in FY 2020-21. This curtailing of local revenues has made it essential to strike a balance between funding programs that advance Council priorities and ensuring the long-term financial health of the City.

All Funds Operating Budget by Strategic Outcome

Depicted below is an overview of the City's operating budget mapped to the six strategic outcomes. Note that interfund transfers and debt service totaling $2.5 billion are excluded from the chart, as these funds are instead aligned to the six outcomes in various operating budgets and in the CIP budget. (The CIP budget alignment is shown separately later in this section.)





The largest outcome category for the operating budget is Safety at $1.1 billion. The Safety outcome primarily comprises expenditures from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. The next largest portion of the Safety outcome comes from the two municipal utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, for services related to the maintenance and operation of critical utility infrastructure, such as power generation facilities and water treatment plants. Other significant components of the Safety outcome include flood mitigation efforts of the Watershed Protection Department and the maintenance and upkeep of the regional public safety communications system.



Next is Economic Opportunity & Affordability with an operating budget of $819.6 million focused on ensuring that residents have the opportunities and resources to thrive. Austin Energy is the largest contributor primarily due to allocating their Power Supply unit to this outcome, although a variety of other services are offered, including power plant, chiller, and energy market operations; green building, multifamily rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs; and portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs and required payments to the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Another large cost driver for this outcome includes the operation and maintenance of the Austin Convention Center for spending on tourism and promotion. Development Services Department also aligns to this outcome through residential and commercial work largely for land use and expedited plan reviews as well as site, subdivision, and building inspections. Finally, this outcome also includes funding related to addressing affordable housing through the Housing and Planning budget.

austin 3·1·1 SM
Your All Day, Any Day, Info Center SM

The operating budget for the Government That Works for All outcome is $723.5 million, comprising expenditures from the most City departments. Major cost centers for this outcome include Austin Energy and Austin Water in support of the City's customer care and billing system, the 311 call center, maintenance of the energy and water distribution systems, portions of pass-through expenses for power supply costs, and required payments ERCOT for build-out of the Texas electrical grid. Corporate support functions such as Financial Services, Human Resources, and Management Services make up the other significant component of the Government That Works for All outcome.



Significant investments in social services contracts, public health programs, and the parks system contribute to the total operating budget for the Health & Environment outcome of $402.8 million. Sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment for companion animals entering the shelter annually, Emergency Medical Services Community Health Paramedic program, custodial services at City facilities, and intensive case management services for frequent offenders also align to this outcome. Additional contributors to the funding for this outcome include green- energy initiatives, residential recycling and trash collection, litter abatement, wastewater treatment, and water quality programs.



The Mobility outcome comprises $253.0 million of the City's total budget. The largest component of the Mobility outcome is the budget for the Public Works Department, followed by the Austin Transportation, Fleet Mobility Services, and Aviation Departments. It is important to note that these amounts are only representative of the City's operating budget. Funding for mobility-related capital improvement projects from the voter-approved transportation propositions from the 2012, 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs are noted in the following section.

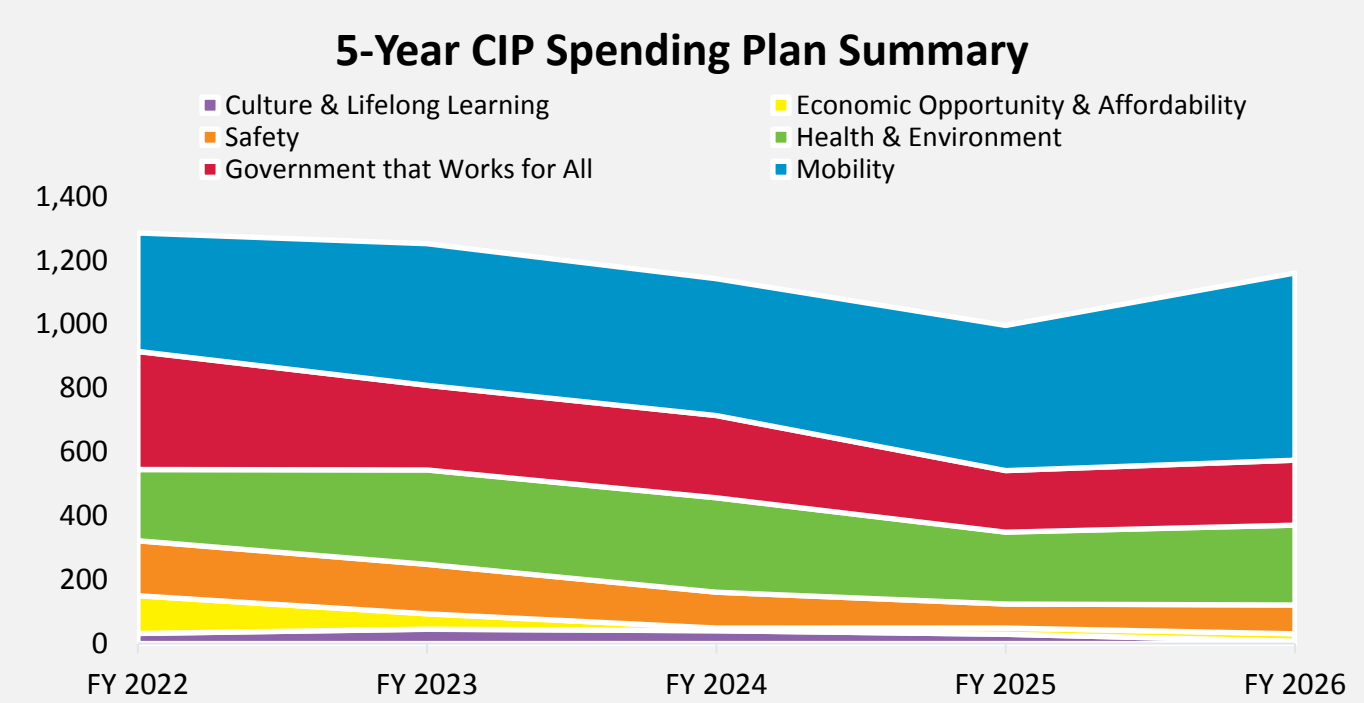
Lastly, the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome primarily comprises library services, cultural arts contracts, and educational programs, at $84.0 million of the total operating budget. Additional contributors to the total funding for this outcome include the Historic Preservation Fund, which was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties.



Capital Improvement Program Budget by Strategic Outcome

The City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) comprises more than 3,000 active projects with appropriations authorized by the City Council in prior fiscal years and $1.1 billion in new appropriations for FY 2021-22. The capital budget differs from the operating budget significantly in that appropriations do not expire at the end of a fiscal year, as capital appropriations remain in effect until depleted. Projects included in the following sections are identified as "active" or "anticipated."

Due to the multi-year nature of capital budget appropriations, a better way to consider CIP is through the lens of a five-year spend plan. The chart on the following page highlights the City's planned CIP spending by strategic outcome over a five-year period from FY 2021-22 to FY 2025-26. In total, spending on CIP projects over this five-year period is estimated at $5.8 billion, ranging between $1.0 billion to $1.3 billion each year.



The largest portion of the five-year CIP spending plan is the Mobility outcome at $2.3 billion, with $371.5 million of that spending planned for FY 2021-22. The largest part of Mobility CIP spending is for Aviation, which includes $1.0 billion over five years for various projects, including a new planned terminal/concourse to accommodate increased airline and passenger traffic. Additionally, projects by the Austin Transportation and Public Works Departments related to the 2012, 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs are expected to increase spending substantially over the next five years.

With a $1.3 billion spending plan over this period, $223.1 million of which occurring in FY 2021-22, capital plans for the Health & Environment outcome largely concentrate on the City's water infrastructure and the many shared-use areas distributed throughout the city. The largest component of this five-year spending is from the City's water utility, Austin Water, which has five-year planned CIP spending of $864.7 million in Health & Environment for upgrades and improvements throughout the water and wastewater infrastructure system. Additionally, Health & Environment includes Waller Creek District improvements, Austin Resource Recovery vehicle procurements, Watershed Protection Drainage improvements, and Parks and Recreation parkland acquisitions and improvements.



The Government That Works for All outcome includes five-year spending expected at $1.3 billion and is the second-largest component in FY 2021-22, with $370.0 million. The Government that Works for All outcome includes projects funded by the City-owned electric utility, Austin Energy, which has five-year planned CIP spending of $1.1 billion in this strategic outcome. Overall, much of Government that Works for All CIP spending focuses on critical information technology, equipment, and facility replacements and rehabilitations

Citywide that ensure the Austin's infrastructure supports the services required from a rapidly growing population.



The five-year CIP spending plan aligned to the Safety outcome includes $605.1 million, with $172.0 million planned for FY 2021-22. Safety encompasses Fire, Police, and Emergency Medical Services Departments, which comprise $116.4 million of the Safety five-year CIP planned spending. Austin Water also contributes to Safety spending through ongoing water and wastewater treatment plant infrastructure improvements, which ensure safe and reliable drinking water for all community members and visitors. Additionally, Communications and Technology Management is continuing purchases of critical equipment, such as radio replacements and upgrades, along with wireless vehicle equipment necessary for public safety communications. Lastly, the Watershed Protection Department is continuing its work on flood mitigation buyouts and Waller Creek District improvements.

The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome anticipates spending $217.3 million over the next five years, with $118.6 million planned for FY 2021-22. The Housing and Planning Department contributes the largest share with $120.9 million in planned spending over five years. Proposition A from the 2018 Bond Program is the primary driver of this spending, providing for the creation, rehabilitation, and retention of affordable rental and ownership housing. Secondly, the Austin Convention Center Department plans to spend $56.7 million over the next five years for the rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center facilities.



Culture & Lifelong Learning is the smallest outcome component in terms of spending and project scope. This outcome's CIP program projects spending of $152.2 million over the next five years, with $31.2 million in FY 2021-22, funded mostly through Proposition B from the 2018 Bond Program. Major areas of emphasis include building improvements at various branch libraries, such as roof replacements, foundation repairs, HVAC systems, and upgrades to the interior infrastructure to improve the customer experience; artwork restoration and installation of public art through the Economic Development Department's Art in Public Places program; and improvements and rehabilitation to various Parks and Recreation Department museums and cultural facilities.

Strategic Outcome Overviews and Highlights

This budget includes many targeted investments aimed at supporting the successful pursuit of the City Council's six strategic outcomes, ten priority indicators, and the high-priority areas of homelessness and housing. In the sections that follow, department programs and initiatives are highlighted within each outcome area. Key performance data are referenced and illuminated graphically where applicable. To facilitate the reader's review, the following labels are used throughout the narrative to flag budget recommendations that are in alignment with various budget considerations:

	**Initiatives related to a Council resolution**
	**Initiatives with a positive impact on equity**
	**Initiatives aligned to one or more of Council's top ten indicator priorities**
	**Initiatives associated with recommendations from one or more of the City's Boards and Commissions**
	**Initiatives associated with audit findings**
	**Initiatives related to City's response to resiliency**

Strategic Performance Measures by Outcome and Indicator Category

As the City continues to support and advance Council's priorities through our Strategic Plan (Strategic Direction 2023, SD23), focus on strategic performance measures for data driven decision making is critical. On June 5, 2020, the Office of Performance Management (OPM) announced the release of the new City of Austin Strategic Performance Dashboard. This dashboard is home for all strategic performance measures included in the City's strategic plan. This is the second year of transitioning from department Key Performance Indicators (KPI) to strategic measures in this document. While KPIs are not presented within the budget document, they remain measured and publicly accessible and searchable on the City of Austin's performance measures site, located here.

The Strategic Performance dashboard was developed to greatly improve the ease of interpreting results through presentation of trending information and other visualizations. This dashboard is a significant complement to the annual budget process and assessing how funds are allocated among the various strategic outcomes. It includes more than 200 measures and highlights the Top 10 Indicator categories prioritized by City Council.

Several of the measures in SD23 are brand new and require establishing definitions for components of the measure, assessing data availability and/or data collection requirements, assignment of staff responsibilities, data analysis and visualization development, and discussion and agreement among leadership on target setting and next steps for related programs/services. These steps require significant collaboration among staff and has created equally significant opportunities to boost skills and capabilities around data analysis and performance measurement.

All strategic performance measures are included in this document with the measure information, current target, the latest achievement to date, status of how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and trending direction. The in-depth measure sections throughout the strategic outcomes represents the top ten viewed measures on the Strategic Performance Dashboard. Further measure details including data source and story page with more information can be accessed by following any of the links. Lastly, the "Icon Legend" below is provided to navigate through the list of strategic measures following each outcome.

Dashboard reporting occurs throughout the year as data becomes available. The live dashboard link may reflect more recent data not available at the time this document was published.

Several SD23 measures rely heavily on the feedback and data received from the City of Austin's annual community survey. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the survey was postponed but is anticipated to be conducted in fiscal year 2022. Therefore, some measures presented on the following pages are reporting prior-year data and will be updated upon completion of the next survey. For further information, previous survey reports and presentations can be accessed at Austin Finance Online through the following link.

Targets

Each measure is developed to either observe trends over time or to monitor progress toward reaching an established target. In order to set a target, departments evaluate a number of resources including previous Council direction, industry standards or best practices, historical trends, and internal/external conditions that may impact or impede progress of the measure. In addition, at the bottom of each measure page in the Strategic Performance Dashboard, you will find details and definitions for the measure including how the target was calculated.

Icon Legend

Each outcome includes a table with the list of related strategic measures. Icons and labels are provided in each table to illustrate how the City is performing in relation to established targets and trends. Trend icon may represent a directional or significant change. Additionally, measures under some level of development are designated as "in progress" and noted within these tables.

Type	Label/Icon	Definition
Status	On Track	Latest achieved data is at or above target
	Near Target	Latest achieved data is within target, up to a 10% variance
	Off Track	Latest achieved data is not within target, beyond a 10% variance
	Measuring	Target and trend direction for this measure has not been established
	Not Available	Measure has one year of data or is not available at this time
Trend		Most recent achievement indicates trend is improving
		Most recent achievement indicates a flat/level trend
		Most recent achievement indicates trend is not improving
	Not Available	Measure has one year of data or is not available at this time

The Strategic Performance Measures by Indicator pages are located after each corresponding Strategic Outcome section.

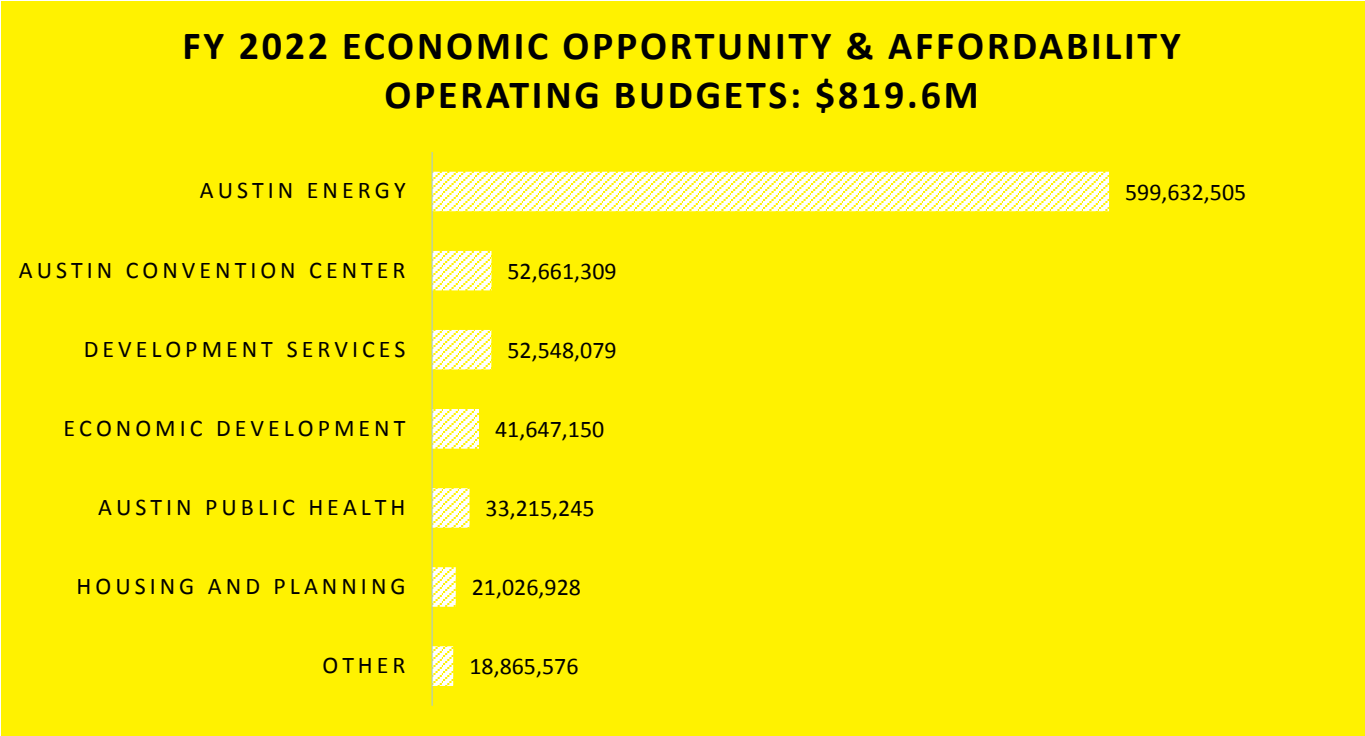


The Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite has access to economic opportunities and resources that enable them to thrive in our community, and that the necessities of life are affordable and accessible to all. Overall, $819.6 million of the FY 2021-22 operating budget supports this outcome. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome:

- Employment
- Income equality
- Cost of living compared to income
- Housing
- Homelessness
- Skills and capability of our community workforce
- Economic mobility

The largest contribution for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome comes from Austin Energy (AE), comprising $599.6 million of the total outcome, of which $431.4 million is for power supply expenditures. AE's management of market operations, power generation, and fuel supply collectively help to keep rates as low as possible for all AE customers. Additionally, green building, multifamily rebates, small business rebates, weatherization, and customer assistance programs provide bill and energy efficiency assistance for AE customers, including those participating in AE's Customer Assistance Programs (CAP).



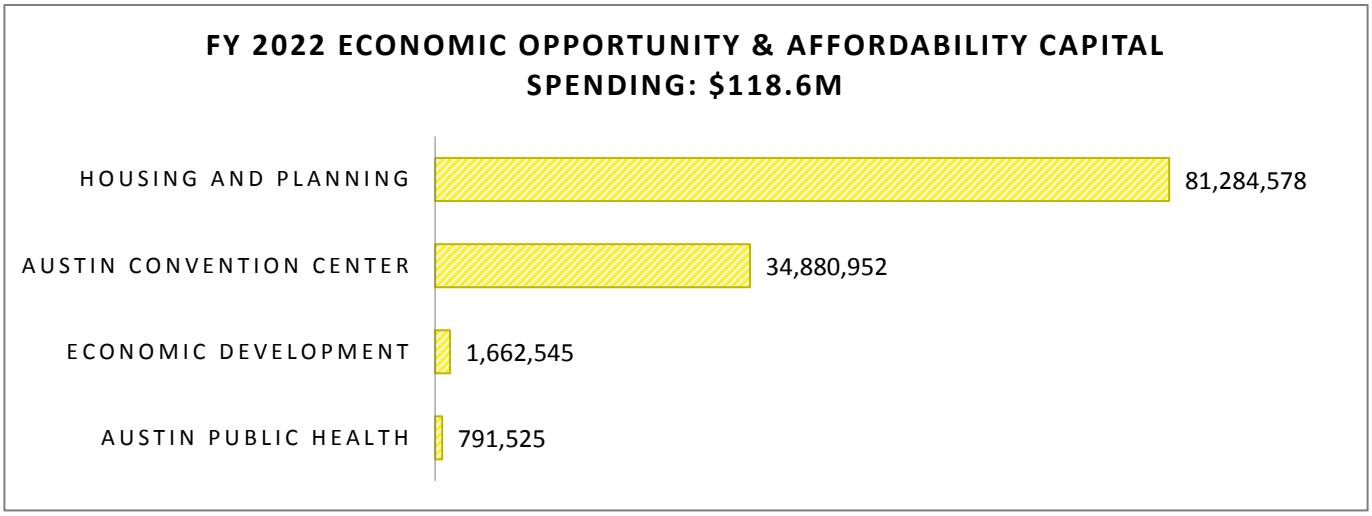


The next largest components are the Austin Convention Center and the Development Services Departments, with funding for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome of $52.7 million and $52.6 million, respectively. Other significant contributors to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome include the Economic Development, Housing and Planning, and Austin Public Health Departments, with a combined total of $95.9 million, or 12% of the strategic outcome. Additionally, the "Other" category on the following chart includes nine departments, for a total of $18.9 million, or 2%.

Within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome portion of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), FY 2021-22 planned spending totals $118.6 million. The largest component of the outcome's CIP spending is Housing and Planning, with $81.3 million, a majority of which derives from the 2018 Bond Program, Proposition A. Major project expenditures relate to development of affordable and mixed-income multi-family rental units; construction of new units for permanent supportive housing (PSH) to house persons experiencing homelessness or families meeting PSH criteria; and for the acquisition, rehabilitation, construction, and development of affordable ownership housing.

Facility improvements at the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center—including rehabilitation and replacement of aging infrastructure, the construction of the new marshalling yard, and planning for future expansions—are the second largest component of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability CIP spending plan, for a total of $34.9 million in FY 2021-22. These improvements allow the two facilities to maintain top-quality services for vendors and visitors.

Lastly, Economic Development plans to spend $1.7 million—almost all attributed to the Colony Park Sustainable Community Health & Wellness Center project—and Austin Public Health plans to spend $792,000 for rehabilitation of the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) facility.



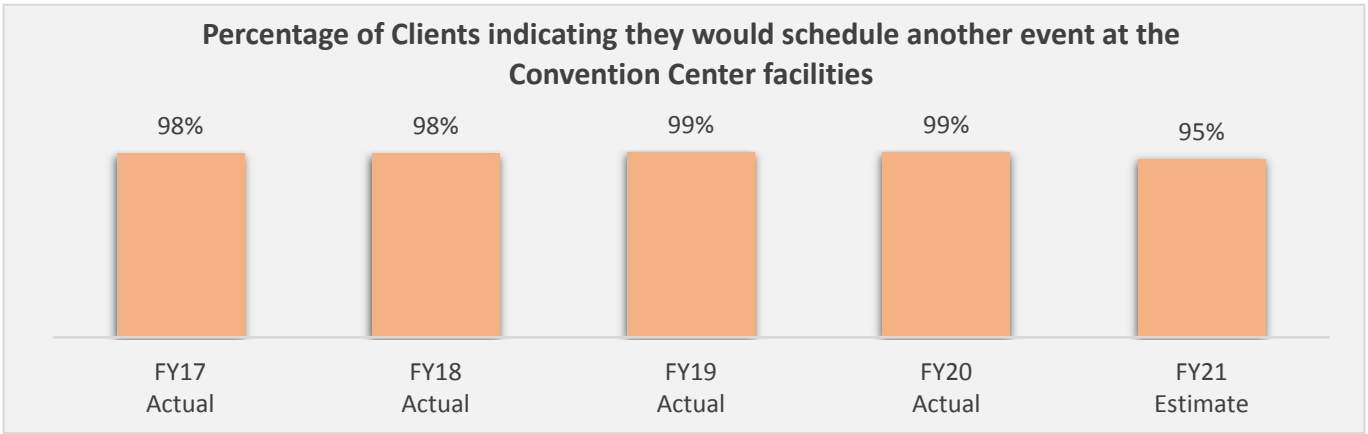
ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

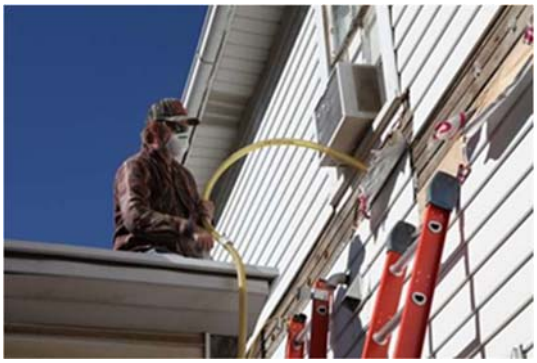


The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) budget primarily aligns to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome with $52.7 million in funding. ACCD supports this outcome by increasing economic opportunities and resources for the residents of Austin and within the hospitality industry. ACCD's facilities and services attract out-of-town visitors to the community, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A healthy tourism industry helps local businesses to thrive and creates employment opportunities, which together contribute to building a vibrant, resilient, and diverse economy as envisioned by the *Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan*. A higher level of employment increases family income, further fueling economic growth within the city.

In addition to providing direct benefits to local businesses and local employment opportunities, visitors generate significant revenue through the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT), vehicle rental tax, sales tax, and alcohol beverage tax. Visitor sales taxes and alcohol beverage taxes flow into the City's General Fund where they help lower the local tax burden on Austin residents and support basic City services, such as emergency response, parks, and libraries.



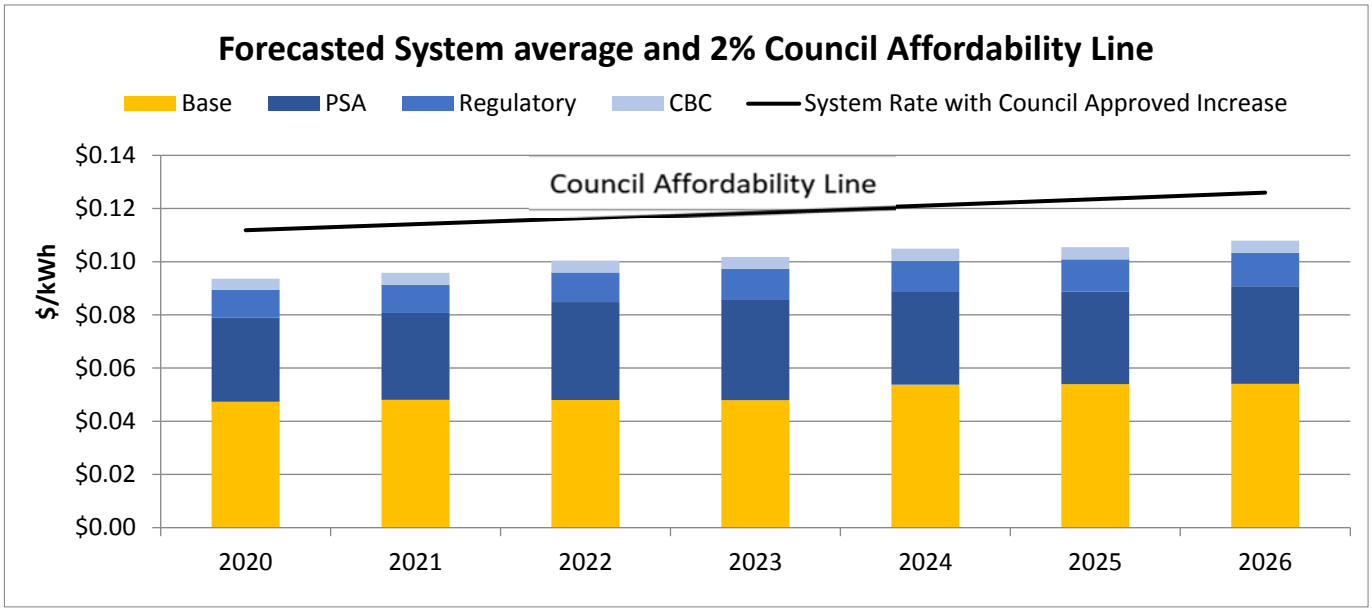
AUSTIN ENERGY

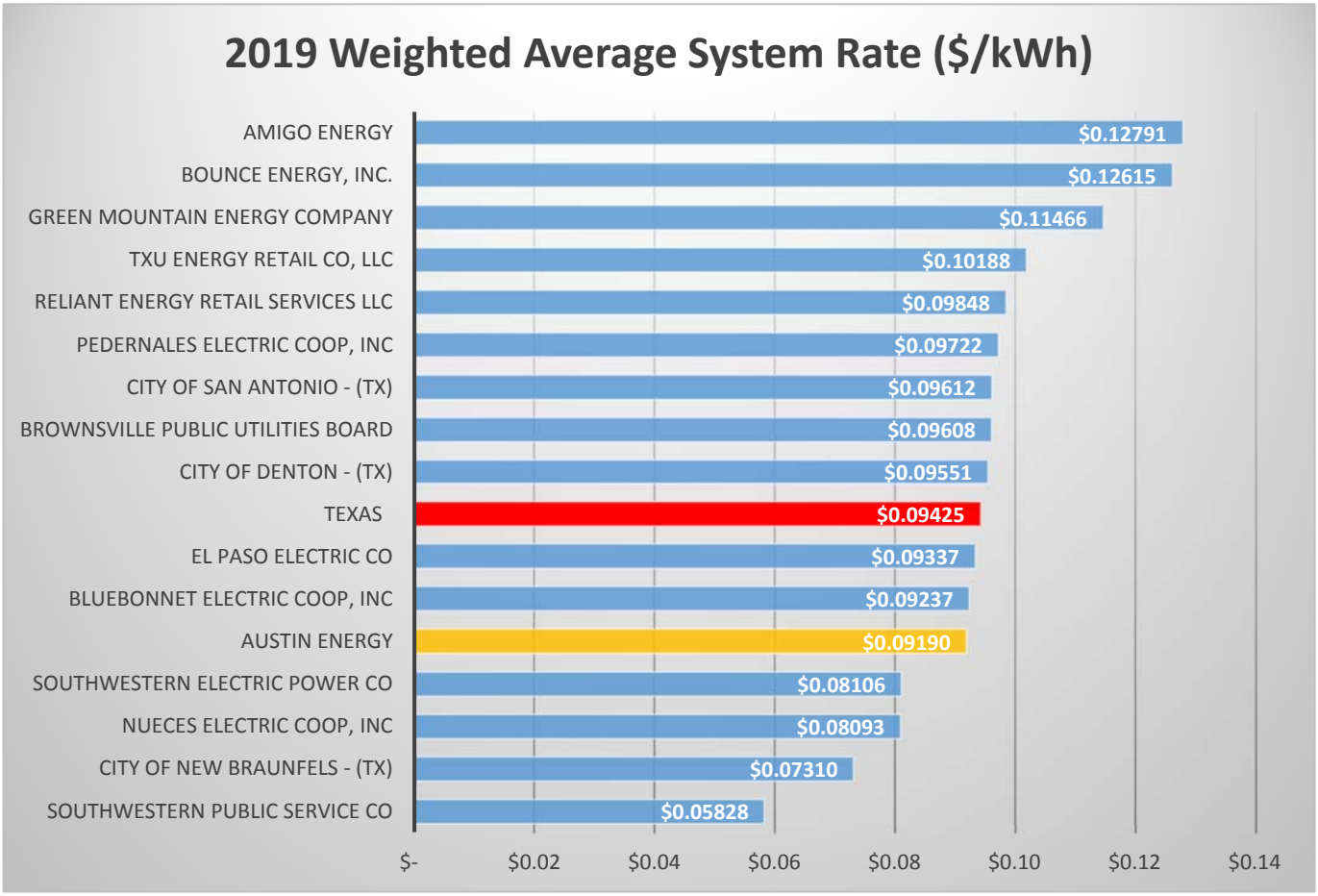


Austin Energy is the City of Austin's municipally owned electric utility serving more than 528,000 customer accounts within Austin city limits and surrounding communities. With funding of $599.6 million, Austin Energy is the largest portion of the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. Austin Energy programs under this outcome include power generation, energy market operations, green building programs, weatherization and multifamily rebates, and City of Austin's Customer Assistance Program (CAP). All power supply expenses are also included in this outcome, except for GreenChoice® fuel costs which remain within the Health & Environment outcome.

Austin Energy's programs under the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome allow the utility to protect customers from dramatic price swings in the electric market and better service the community by investing in energy efficiency, peak load shifting, vehicle electrification, smart grid technologies, and renewable energy resources. The FY 2021-22 budget provides Austin Energy the opportunity to deliver excellent electric service, adapt to system growth, and continue to meet all financial policies and affordability measures.

Affordability is an overarching goal for Austin Energy with a focus on maintaining system average rates at or below 2% compound annual growth starting October 2012; and average system rates to be in the lower 50th percentile, statewide. Austin Energy is currently meeting both affordability goals.





For published rates of other Texas cities, 2019 is the latest data.

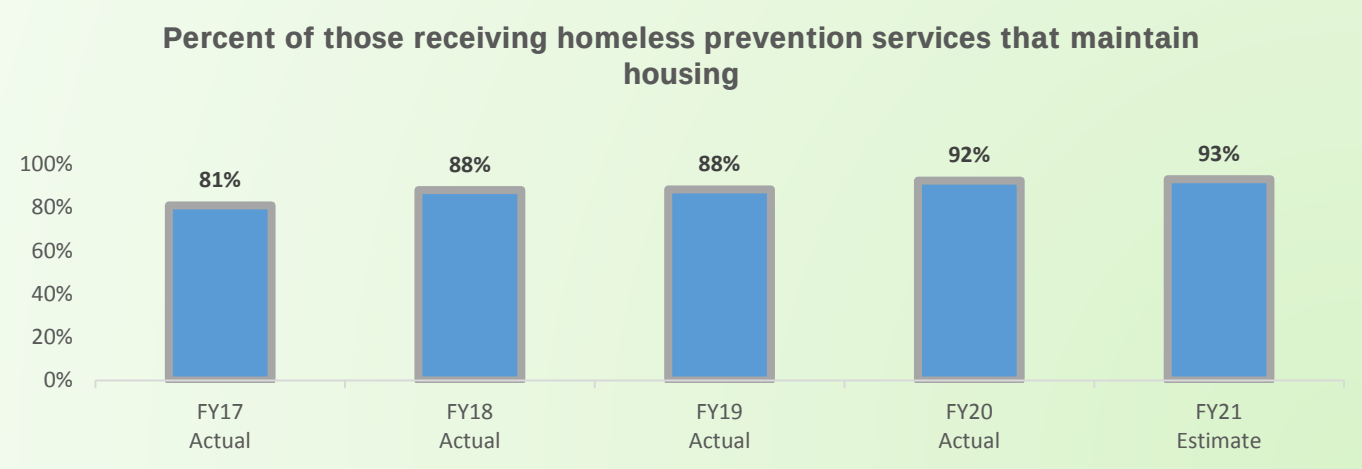
For customers in need, Austin Energy and the City of Austin have a program that brings affordability down to a more granular level. Customers on low or fixed incomes who participate in certain state, federal, or local assistance programs can benefit from the City of Austin's Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Discounts. CAP Discounts can help reduce utility bills an average of $900 a year. Austin Energy offers rebates and incentives to residential, multifamily and commercial customers. In the residential and multifamily sectors, Austin Energy offers no-cost home energy improvements to qualifying customers with low-to-moderate incomes. The improvements reduce energy costs and enhance indoor comfort while improving indoor air quality. In residential homes, an energy assessment is completed and based on the results and available funding, Austin Energy can provide no-cost home weatherization improvements, such as:

- Attic insulation
- Minor duct repair and replacement
- Air filtration
- Home and duct work sealing
- Weather stripping on doors
- Solar screens
- Window air conditioner replacement (for qualifying customers)
- Installation of carbon monoxide and smoke detectors
- High-efficiency lighting
- Air conditioner equipment inspection and cleaning

AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

With $33.2 million budgeted within Economic Opportunity & Affordability, Austin Public Health (APH) is the fifth-largest contributor to this outcome and assists people in achieving stability and self-sufficiency. The Community Services program provides direct services to clients and links them to services throughout the community and at neighborhood centers. APH provides basic needs, case management, and other essential services to low-income persons to meet their immediate needs. APH expects that 14% of individuals enrolled in employment support will obtain employment, and 42.4% of clients enrolled in self-sufficiency case management will report a reduction or elimination of income barriers. These results are lower than typical years due to the changes in operations in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the Department expects a return to more normal operations in FY 2021-22.

Additionally, APH funds and administers social services contracts totaling $30.2 million for Economic Opportunity & Affordability, which include an array of social services, such as workforce development, homelessness, and child and youth services. These social services provide stable housing and other essential services for low-income persons, mental health and substance abuse services for eligible individuals, training and technical assistance to childcare program providers and early education and care services.



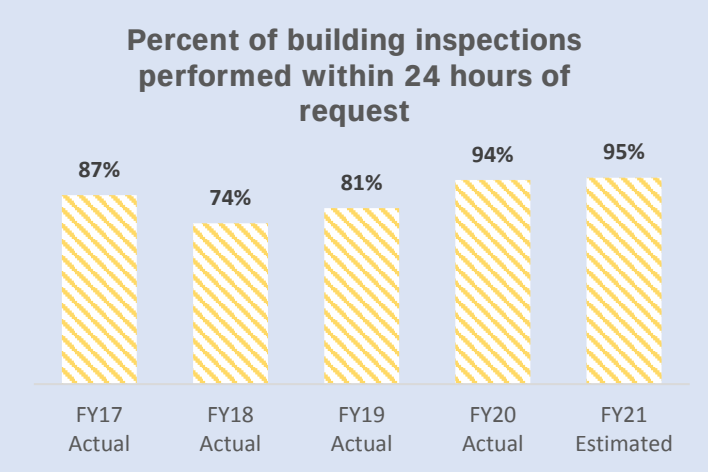
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES



The Development Services Department (DSD) supports the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome through the provision of timely and efficient plan review and building inspection services, and with resources of $52.5 million, DSD is the third-largest contributor to this outcome. In FY 2019-20, DSD performed over 359,000 citywide inspections, an increase of over 3,000 compared to the previous year. The Development Services Department also provides a full spectrum of engagement, marketing and outreach services, as well as free permitting guidance to assist single-family homeowners, small business owners, and developers to better and more efficiently plan their development, all of which is expected to ultimately lower the cost to consumers.

One of DSD's goals for FY 2020-21 was to conduct timely plan reviews and inspections in order to facilitate a more efficient review process overall. DSD has improved on-time electrical inspections by modifying business processes, increasing staff, and reorganizing the division for more effective leadership. This has resulted in improved customer experiences and strengthened DSD's relationship with stakeholders.

Additionally, increased staff along with divisional reorganizations have enhanced DSD's ability to perform building inspections within 24 hours of request. As a result, the percentage of building inspections performed within 24 hours is trending upwards from 81% in FY 2018-19 to 94% in FY 2019-20 and is estimated to end FY 2020-21 at 95%.



Furthermore, the percentage of on-time reviews for residential building plans continues to improve. The Residential Plan Review team has increased work capacity by redirecting preliminary plan reviews and some residential building plan reviews to the highly skilled Expedited Plan Review team. As a result, DSD's FY 2019-20 on-time performance has shown positive results, with an actual of 92%, compared to the FY 2018-19 actual of 87%.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Economic Development Department (EDD) contributes $41.7 million to the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The Department's purpose is twofold: increase the commercial tax base of the City to reduce financial pressure on residents and invest in the city's rapid growth, while also reducing poverty and its associated costs and subsidies by creating new pathways to good jobs and well-paying careers.

EDD provides economic opportunities and resources to small businesses, start-up companies, entrepreneurs, creatives, and non-profit organizations to help retain over 5,000 businesses, support 50,000 jobs, provide 6,000 hours of in-person and virtual training and coaching, and provide access to workforce development to uplift 27% of participants to middle-skilled jobs.

Tools deployed by EDD include overseeing the Chapter 380 programs to offer five incentive and grant agreements and support 24 active low-interest loans and provide $2.5 million in new loans to stimulate business and commercial activity, offering professional expertise to redevelop 242 acres of City owned land under negotiation for redevelopment. Other tools include partnerships with the Austin Economic Development Corporation (AEDC) to engage and support the development of socially beneficial real estate development projects, including $12.0 million to support the procurement and acquisition of creative spaces.



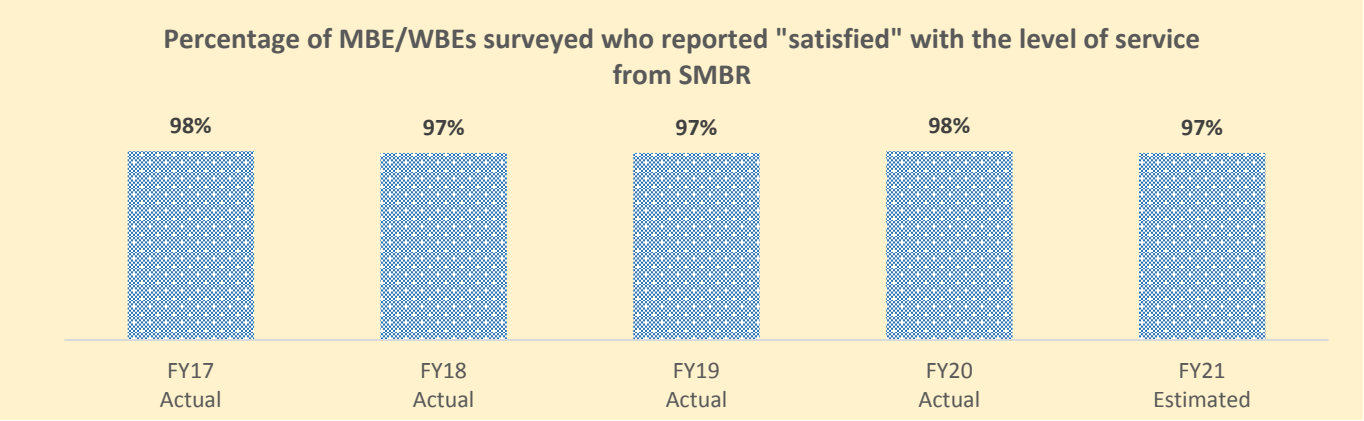
Housing and Planning



The Housing & Planning Department's operating budget includes $21.0 million within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. The programs and activities administered by the Housing and Planning Department provide resources to better coordinate planning, zoning, housing, and community development activities that are essential to enhancing the quality of life of all Austinites. The Department prioritizes resources for displacement prevention polices, programs, and projects that integrate comprehensive planning for related activities. Equitable, efficient, and comprehensive planning with displacement prevention as a prioritized focus is the Department's core charge in delivering housing services to the community. This enables the City of Austin to focus on issues impacting Austinites who are most vulnerable to displacement.

Small and Minority Business Resources

The Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department budget includes $4.5 million within Economic Opportunity & Affordability through its programs for Minority-Owned Business Enterprise/Women-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE) Procurement—which provides development opportunities and resources to small, minority, and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.



Other Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome Programs

Numerous other City offices and departments also support the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome. These functions include:

- Expenses and administrative costs, including debt service payments, for the Whisper Valley, Indian Hills, and Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement Districts, funded by special assessment tax revenues, which cover basic infrastructure to support the development of these communities and enhance the local economy ($5.7 million);
- Austin Water's rebates, incentives, and conservation activities geared at reducing consumer costs through demand reduction ($730,000);
- Aviation's Business Development and Property Management, which solicits and manages concessions and real estate contracts ($2.0 million);
- Austin Resource Recovery's Circular Economy program works toward the City's goal of reaching Zero Waste by 2040 by supporting innovation and local reuse opportunities ($679,000).

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME –HIGHLIGHTS

AFFORDABLE HOUSING 2018 BOND PROGRAM: Voters approved Proposition A as part of the 2018 Bond Program, authorizing a total of $250.0 million for affordable housing. In FY 2021-22, Housing and Planning expects to spend $79.0 million from this Proposition to continue the City's commitment to reach key affordable housing goal targets, as set forth in the Strategic Housing Blueprint.

AUSTIN CIVILIAN CONSERVATION CORPS: One-time funding of $3.2 million is included for the Austin Civilian Conservation Corps (ACCC), a program designed to help Austinites economically impacted by COVID-19. ACCC partners with nonprofit American YouthWorks to hire and train crews to restore landscapes at City parks and conduct tree maintenance. These activities help to create more resilient landscapes while providing quality jobs and a living wage.



AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER MARSHALLING YARD: In FY 2021-22, the Austin Convention Center will continue construction of the marshalling yard, with planned spending of $28.5 million and a total project cost of $44.4 million. This off-site facility will function as a staging area for clients, as well as a warehouse and office space for staff.

CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE: The Economic Development Department's FY 2021-22 Budget includes $1.3 million for all chamber of commerce contracts. In November 2021, Council will consider a resolution to approve a funding model and methodology for contracting and funding the local chambers of commerce for FY 2021-22 and into the future. The chambers of commerce partnerships create jobs and increase the City's tax base, while also diversifying and strengthening the local economy by developing Austin's existing businesses and recruiting outside businesses to relocate to or expand in Austin. The City currently has one-year contracts with the Multi-Ethnic Chamber Alliance, the Austin Young Chamber of Commerce, Austin LGBT Chamber of Commerce, and the Greater Austin Economic Development Corporation (Opportunity Austin) to provide business development, economic development, and recruitment and retention services.

CIRCULAR CITY PROJECT: Austin Resource Recovery's Circular Economy unit within the Waste Diversion program works toward the City's goal of reaching Zero Waste by 2040 by supporting innovation and local reuse opportunities. A current focus of this group is the design and implementation of National and Global Plastics commitments. The Circular Economy unit is adding one additional position and increasing programmatic resources in the amount of $238,000, for a total budget of $679,000 in FY 2021-22. The new position will assist in the development of the Circular City Project to advance diversion goals within City of Austin facilities.

ECONOMIC INCENTIVE AGREEMENTS: Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code authorizes municipalities to offer incentives designed to promote economic development, such as commercial and retail projects. Specifically,

it provides loans and grants of City funds or services to promote state and local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity. The Economic Development Department's most direct job creation methods are City Council-authorized Chapter 380 economic performance-based agreements with targeted companies, small business services, and low-interest loans for small business expansions. These services not only create jobs, but also increase the City's tax base, diversify the local economy, and provide a strong economic foundation for all residents. The FY 2021-22 budget includes $11.7 million to support this program.

Funding for Planning Activities: The FY 2021-22 Budget includes $1.1 million in one-time funding for Housing and Planning staff to complete various planning processes, including an Equitable Transit Oriented Development Policy Plan and geographic-specific plans. The funding will support Council's direction on equitable planning activities and engagement strategies.

Housing and Planning Facility Upgrades: The Housing and Planning Department's (HPD) budget includes $300,000 in one-time funding for facility upgrades related to the merger of the Neighborhood Housing and Community Development and the Planning and Zoning Departments, which occurred in FY 2020-21. These upgrades—consisting of physical and structural work to include increased cubicle capacity, significant improvements to the records area, and associated office furniture—will enable HPD staff to collocate at the Street-Jones Building.



Housing Trust Fund: The Housing Trust Fund will be fully funded in FY 2021-22 according to City Council's policy directions with a $9.6 million transfer from the General Fund. The Housing Trust Fund (HTF) provides investments in program areas that benefit people experiencing homelessness, low-income communities, and those facing displacement pressures. Planned HTF investments in FY 2021-22 include the Low-Income Housing Voucher program, which will provide an ongoing operating subsidy for Permanent Supportive Housing to serve people experiencing homelessness. HTF funding will also provide capital subsidies that enable affordable housing developers to build units for people experiencing homelessness through the Continuum of Care.

Redevelopment of City-owned land: The Economic Development Department (EDD) has a successful track record managing the City's redevelopment services, serving as the professional convener and conduit across numerous departments to carry out development activities that embrace a multi-disciplinary and interdepartmental approach. EDD will continue to serve as the managing department of City owned land, offering professional expertise to redevelop under-utilized City-owned tracts in various areas in Austin. To more effectively accomplish this task, a Planner Principal position will transfer from the Housing and Planning Department to execute a redevelopment strategy across the portfolio of property. EDD's FY 2021-22 budget includes $403,000 for this service, which includes an incremental increase of $140,000 for outside legal counsel. City staff will continue to work with the community stakeholders on planning the Colony Park Sustainable Community. This budget includes $390,000 in ongoing funding and $2.4 million in one-time funding for pre-development planning and other expenses.

Staffing Increase for Development Services: DSD's Development Assistance Center (DAC) provides development consulting services and business-related permitting services. The FY 2021-22 budget includes four new positions for the DAC at a total cost of $480,000 to address continued and sustained permit application volume increases, including one position specifically dedicated to expediting affordable housing requests.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY & AFFORDABILITY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Economic Opportunity & Affordability outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

Economic Opportunity and Affordability strategies focus on reducing economic disparities by understanding and addressing root causes, leveraging public-private partnerships, and supporting children and adults toward long-term success. These strategies also foster economic resiliency by strengthening the small business sector, aligning worker skills and employer needs, and developing an inclusive workforce. Several strategies address the need for better data and systems to ensure our efforts are cost effective and impactful to the people we serve.

INDICATOR A: **Employment**

The Employment indicator category includes six strategic measures. Three of the measures are on track and the remaining three are being measured without set targets or available data.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.A.1	Percentage unemployment rate	*Not Available*	6%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.A.2	Number of Small Business Per Capita	3%	3%	*On Track*	
EOA.A.3	Number and percentage of commercial and mixed-use development permits that are issued in Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors*	*Not Available*	51%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.A.4	Percentage of commercial and mixed-use reviews completed on time.	*Not Available*	85%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.A.5	Percentage of prime contractors that meet solicitation goals (at time of award) through the utilization of certified minority owned, women-owned, and disadvantaged businesses on applicable City of Austin contracts set by the Small and Minority Business Resources (SMBR) Department.	95%	98%	*On Track*	
EOA.A.6	Number of Small Businesses Supported by City of Austin Programs	4,266	4,266	*On Track*	

** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR B: **Income Equality**

Income Equality is composed of six strategic measures. One measure is off track and the remaining measures are in phases of development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.B.1	Number and percentage of residents living below the poverty level (poverty rate)	*Not Available*	12%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.B.2	Distribution of household income	*Not Available*	45.2%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.B.3	Number and percentage of Census tracts meeting criteria for R/ECAP (Racially/Ethnically Concentrated Areas of Poverty)	*Not Available*	7%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.B.4	Number and percentage of Census tracts that are economically and/or racially segregated	*Not Available*	35%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.B.5	Number of jobs provided by City of Austin (regular, contract, and temporary employees) that do not pay a living wage	1	6	*Off Track*	✓
EOA.B.6	Median Family Income	*Not Available*	$97,600	*Measuring*	*Not Available*

INDICATOR C: **Cost of Living Compared to Income**

Eight strategic measures are included in this indicator category, which addresses the cost of living compared to income. The table below shows that two measures are on track, one measure is off track, one is near its target, and the balance are in development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.C.1	Percentage of households paying more than 30 percent (and more than 50 percent) of income toward housing	*Not Available*	37%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.C.2	Percentage of households that are considered cost-burdened based on calculation of housing and transportation costs relative to income	*In progress*			
EOA.C.3	Dollars per hour wage that an individual must earn to support a family in Austin.	$22.20	$24.12	*Near Target*	✓
EOA.C.4	Percentage of residential units permitted in Imagine Austin Activity Centers and Corridors	*Not Available*	60%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.C.5.a	Austin Energy Average Annual System Rate	$0.11412	$0.09367	*On Track*	✓

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.C.5.b	Percent of Median Household Income Spent on the Average Annual Residential Austin Water Bill	1.50%	1.36%	*On Track*	✓
EOA.C.5.c	Dollar amount and percentage increase of major rates and fees	*Not Available*	$115.47	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.C.6	Number and percentage of residents that are living in an area considered to be a "Complete Community"	100%	11%	*Off Track*	⊘

INDICATOR D: **Housing**

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Seven strategic measures are used to signal performance related to housing opportunities. Five measures are lacking available data and the two remaining indicator measures are off track and either trending flat or negatively.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.D.1	Number of unsubsidized affordable market-rate rental units	*Not Available*	129,000	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.D.2	Number and percentage of residential units considered vacant*	*Not Available*	10%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.D.3	Median House Value	*Not Available*	$318,000	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.D.4	Number of subsidized and incentivized rental units considered to be affordable	60,000	28,600	*Off Track*	▬
EOA.D.5	Number and percentage of residential plan reviews completed on time	*Not Available*	93%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.D.6	Number and percentage of newly constructed housing units that are in the range of housing types from small lot single family to eightplex	30%	13%	*Off Track*	⊘
EOA.D.7	Ratio of residents whose income is less than 60 percent median family income (MFI) residing in the City of Austin to residents whose income is less than 60 percent MFI residing in the Greater Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area	*Not Available*	56%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*

** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR E: **Homelessness**

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Nine strategic measures are used to signal performance regarding efforts to assist persons experiencing homelessness. The table below catalogues these measures. Most notably, seven of the indictor measures are on track with four reporting positive trends in comparison to prior-year data.

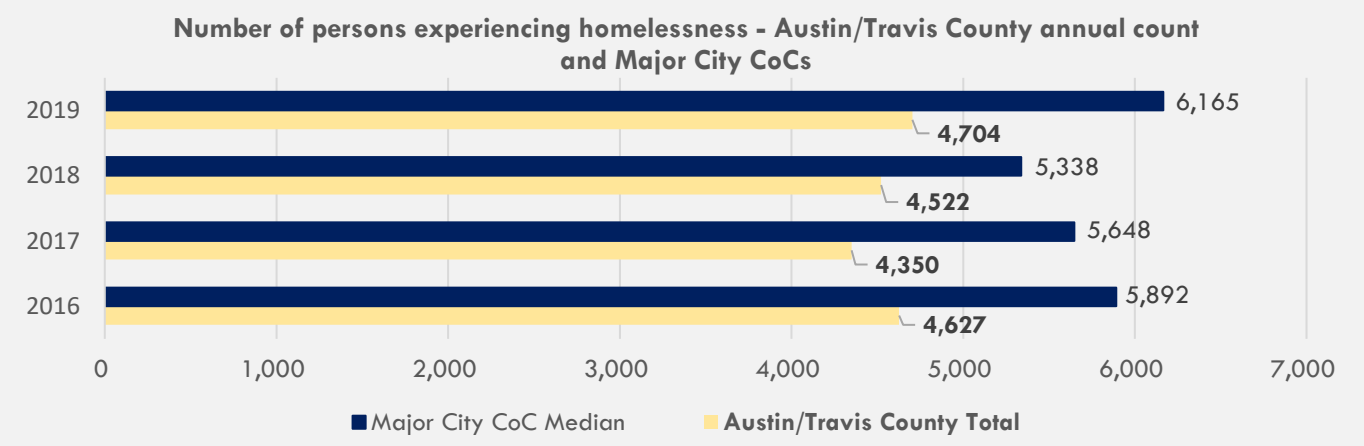
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.E.1.a	Number of persons experiencing homelessness - Point-in-Time (PIT) count	2,275	2,506	*Off Track*	
EOA.E.1.b	Number of persons experiencing homelessness - Annual count of sheltered homeless persons in the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)	4,700	3,371	*On Track*	
EOA.E.2	Number and percentage of persons who successfully exit from homelessness*	30%	39%	*On Track*	
EOA.E.3	Number of persons who have not been served by the community's homeless system in the two years prior to entry into the homeless system	3,500	2,647	*On Track*	
EOA.E.4	Number and percentage of people receiving homelessness services through City of Austin contracts and Downtown Austin Community Court case management who move into housing*	80%	75%	*Near Target*	*Not Available*
EOA.E.5	Number of new Continuum of Care (CoC) units constructed	50	69	*On Track*	
EOA.E.6	Number of Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) encounters with persons experiencing homelessness resulting in potential diversions or avoided system costs	1,000	1,206	*On Track*	
EOA.E.7	Number of permanent supportive housing (PSH) units dedicated to persons experiencing chronic homelessness	1,144	1,144	*On Track*	*Not Available*
EOA.E.8	Number of people who return to homelessness after moving into housing	18%	18%	*On Track*	

* *The data listed reflects the percentage only*

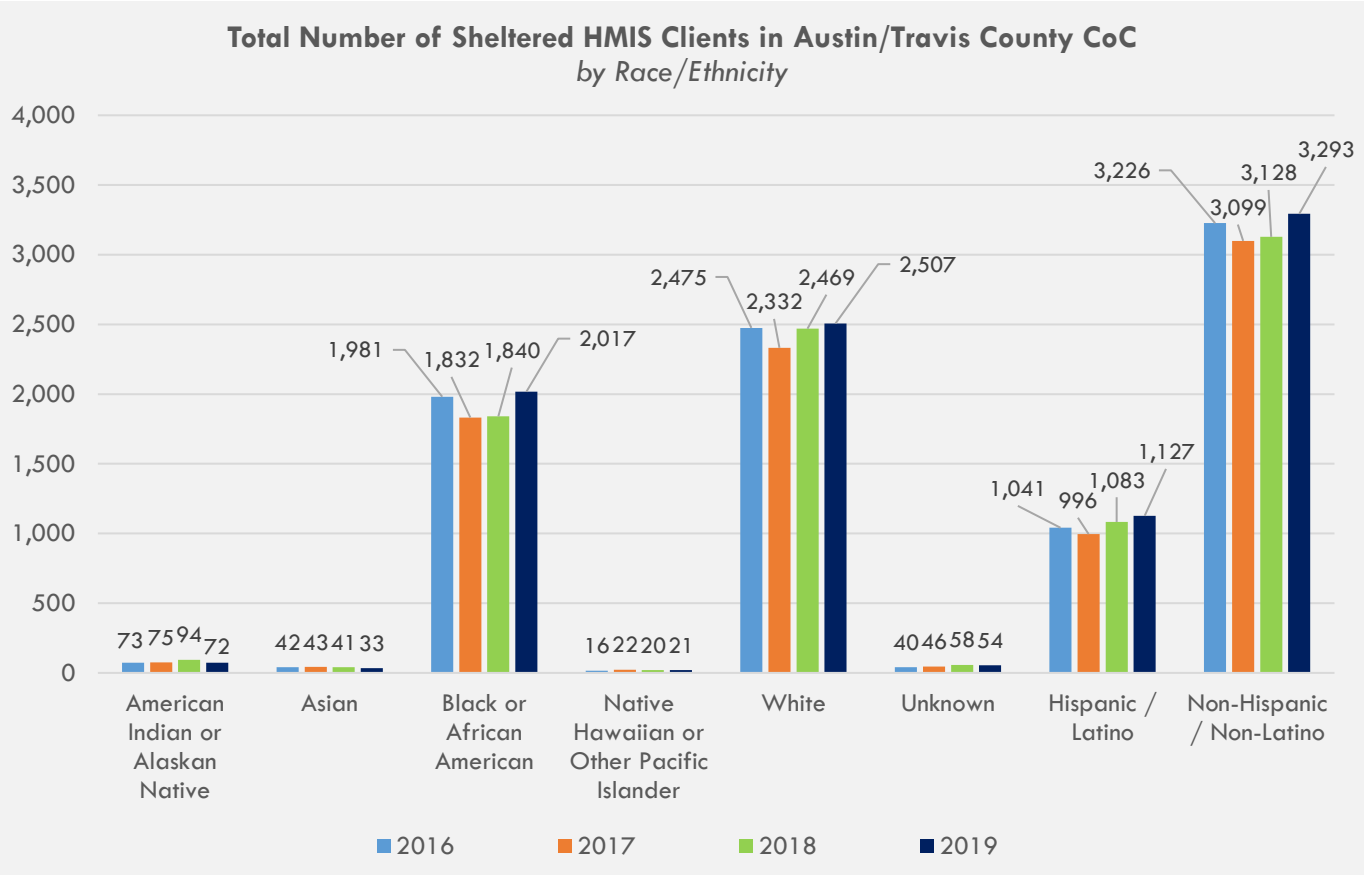
IN-DEPTH: *Number of persons experiencing homelessness – annual count of sheltered homeless persons in the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)*

Continuums of Care (CoC) representing the 50 most populous cities in the United States, including the Austin/Travis County CoC, are assigned to the "Major City" CoC category by the Department of Housing

and Urban Development (HUD). This is done to better understand how homelessness differs by geography and levels of urbanization and population.



The chart below displays the number of sheltered clients in HMIS over the past four years broken out by race and ethnicity. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice. As of May 2021, average numbers for 2020 are not yet available.



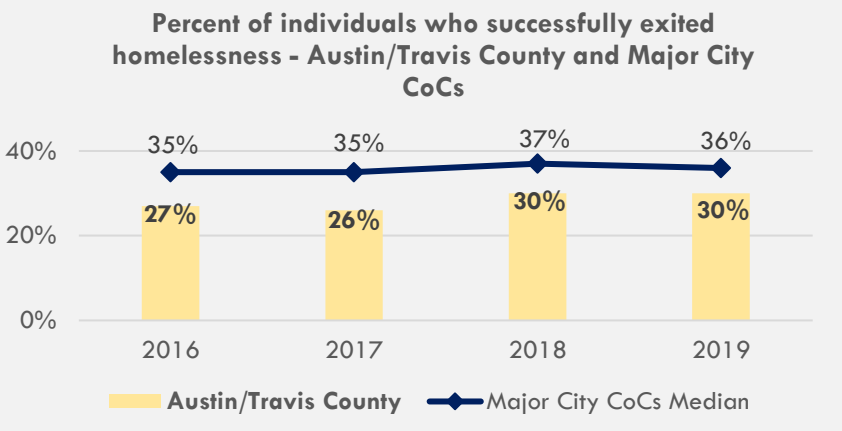
**Average numbers for 2020 are not available yet*

IN-DEPTH: *Number and percentage of persons who successfully exit from homelessness*

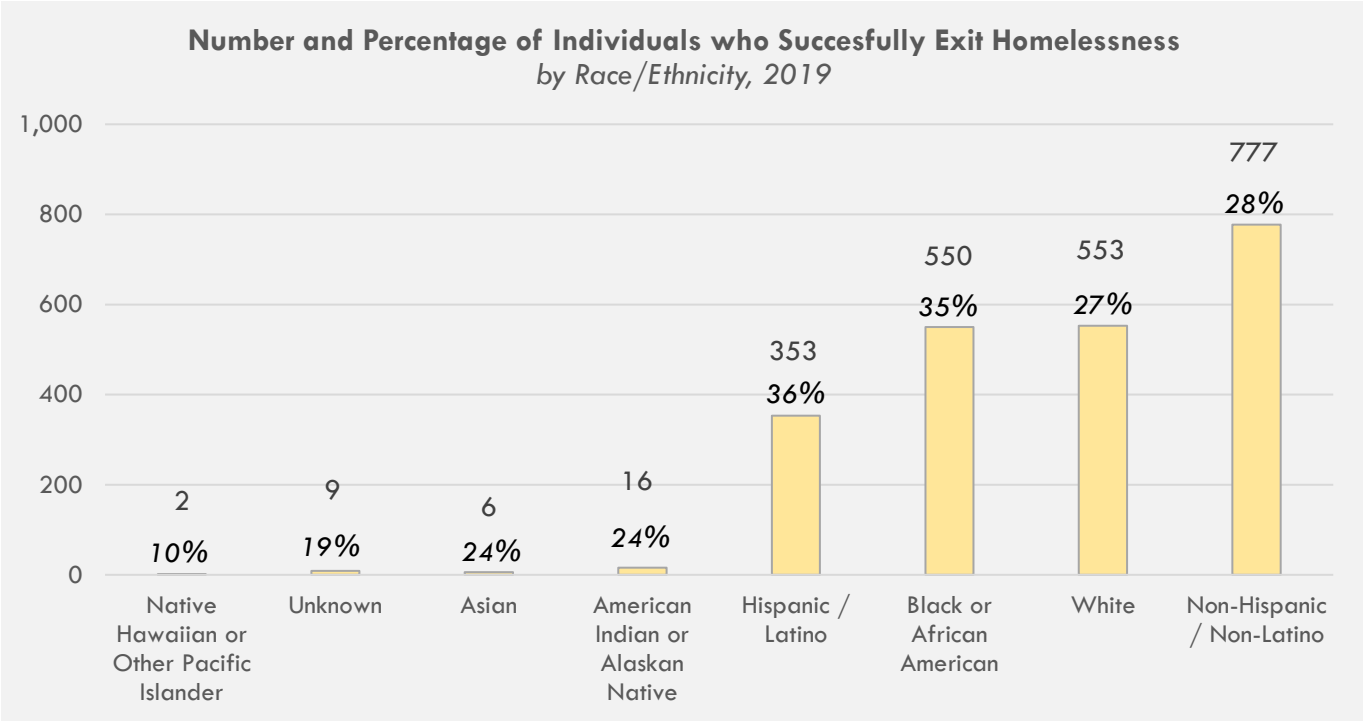
This measure represents the number of persons who successfully exit from homelessness in a given fiscal year in the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (CoC). The following two bullets, 7b1 and 7b2, are derived from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are data resources for this measure.

- 7b1: Total persons exiting emergency shelter, transitional housing, safe haven or rapid re-housing program to permanent housing.
- 7b2: Total persons exiting housing programs to permanent destinations or remaining in permanent housing for 6+ months.

The Austin/Travis County CoC is performing slightly below the national standard (*average and median*) for 7b1 and on target for 7b2. The average percentage of individuals who have a positive exit from emergency shelter, transitional housing, safe haven, or rapid re-housing programs has remained steady over the past three years.



The chart below displays the number and percent of individuals who successfully exit homelessness into housing broken out by race and ethnicity. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice. As of May 2021, average numbers for 2020 are not yet available.



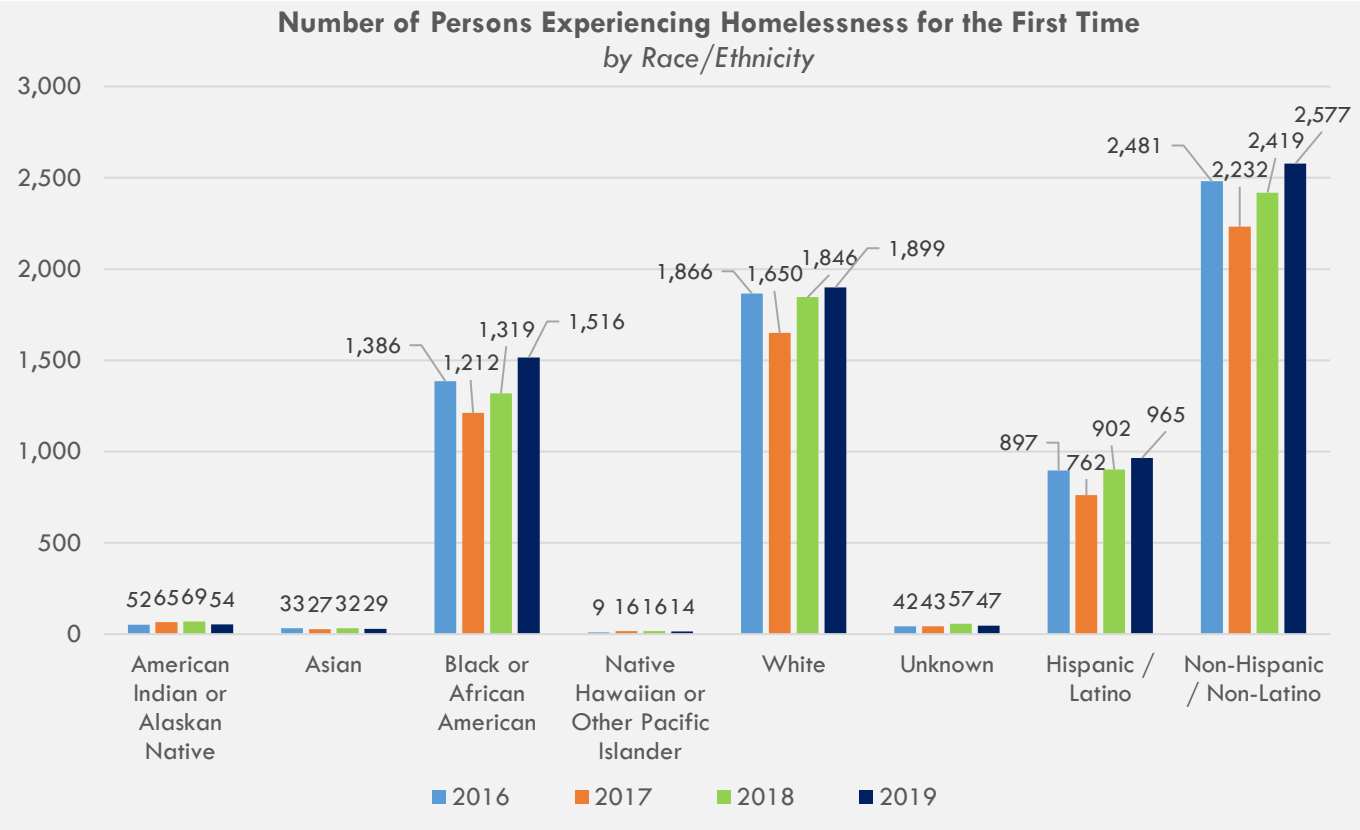
**Average numbers for 2020 are not available yet*

IN-DEPTH: *Number of persons who have not been served by the community's homeless system in the two years prior to entry into the homeless system*

This measure represents the number of persons who are experiencing homelessness for the first time in a fiscal year (*October 1 - September 30*) in the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care (CoC). This is assessed based on whether a person has received services in the past two years from any homeless services program in Austin/Travis County that inputs data into the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) database.

The Austin/Travis County CoC is performing well above the national standard (*average and median*) for this measure. As you can see here, the number of people experiencing homelessness for the first time decreased from 3,559 in FY 2019 to its lowest level seen over the last five years of 2,647 for FY 2020. The average from FY 2016-2019 for Austin was 3,325 annually compared to 4,210 among the major CoCs representing the 50 most populous U.S. cities.

The chart below displays the number of individuals experiencing homelessness for the first time broken out by race and ethnicity. It is important to examine the characteristics of clients being served by the homeless services system with a lens to racial equity. This helps our community recognize disparities that exist and work to eliminate them, ensuring that individuals experiencing homelessness in Austin can access and receive services without prejudice. As of May 2021, average numbers for 2020 are not yet available.



**Average numbers for 2020 are not available yet*

For each of the measures detailed "in-depth" above, the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) is leading a work group to evaluate equity within Austin's homeless services system, particularly with regards to race, and they have set the following objectives:

- Collaborate with the City of Austin Equity Office to critically analyze system tools, policies, hiring practices, housing interventions/ strategies, etc.
- Switch the responsibility of culturally congruent services from the client to the service provider(s)/ homeless system.
- Work with the CoC to ensure that all agencies/ programs working within the CoC adhere to best practices that decrease racial disparities.

INDICATOR F: Skills and Capability of our Community Workforce

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Six strategic measures are used to signal performance related to skills and capability of the community workforce. Of these, three measures are on track, one measure is near target, and two measures are off track.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.F.1	Number and percentage of students graduating from high school (including public, charter, private, and home schools and students earning high school equivalent data if available)*	90%	97%%	*On Track*	✓
EOA.F.2	Number and percentage of students attending schools rated as "F" by Texas Education Agency*	0.40%	0.40%	*On Track*	✓
EOA.F.3	Number of apprenticeship and internship positions offered by City of Austin	15	84	*On Track*	✓
EOA.F.4	Number and percentage of people who successfully complete Workforce Development training*	40%	40%	*Near Target*	✓
EOA.F.5	Number and percentage of digital inclusion program participants who report improved digital skills*	83%	38%	*Off Track*	⊘
EOA.F.6	Number and percentage of children enrolled in high-quality Early Childhood Education programs (as evidenced by meeting National Accreditation and/or Texas Rising Star 4 Star level criteria) *	70%	29%	*Off Track*	⊘

* *The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR G: Economic Mobility

Three strategic measures are included in this indicator category, which addresses economic mobility. Of the below measures, one is on track, and the remainder are being measured without set targets or trend data available to date. The table on the following page lists these indicator measures.

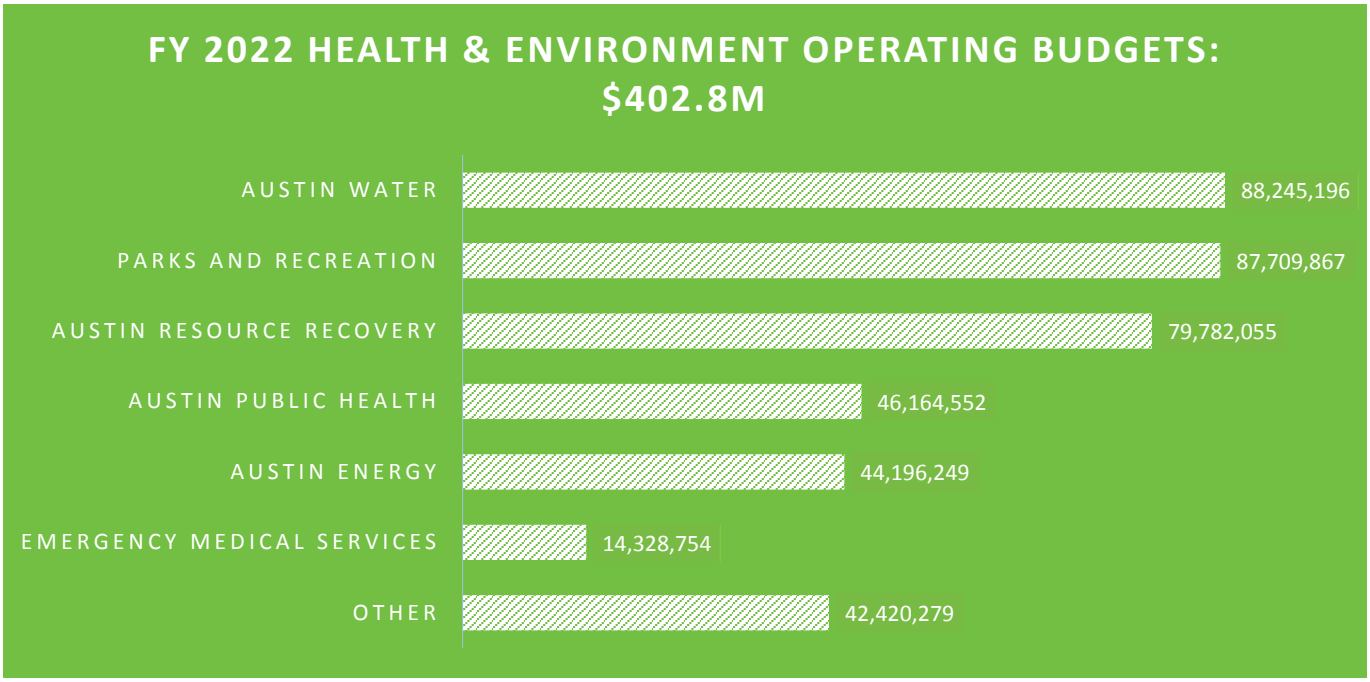
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
EOA.G.2	Number and percentage of leased affordable housing units with look back periods meeting a local fair housing standard	*Not Available*	0	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
EOA.G.3	Number of persons moved out of poverty into middle-skill jobs	27%	31%	*On Track*	✓
EOA.G.4	Number of households benefiting from Customer Assistance Program (CAP)	*Not Available*	35,600	*Measuring*	*Not Available*



The Health & Environment outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite enjoys a sustainable environment and a healthy life, physically and mentally. Overall, $402.8 million of the total FY 2021-22 operating budget supports the Health & Environment outcome. Council established six indicator categories for measuring success in the Health & Environment outcome:

- Healthy conditions among individuals
- Accessibility to quality health care services, both physical and mental
- Accessibility to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities
- Environmental quality
- Climate change and resilience
- Food security and nutrition

The largest cost center for Health & Environment is Austin Water at $88.2 million, or 22% of the total outcome. Parks and Recreation and Austin Resource Recovery contribute $87.7 million and $79.8 million, respectively, toward the outcome, while Austin Public Health, Austin Energy, and Emergency Medical Services allocate a combined $104.7 million. These six departments represent 89% of the total budgeted funds within the Health & Environment outcome, while "Other" includes eight other departments for a remaining $42.4 million, as shown on the chart on the following page.



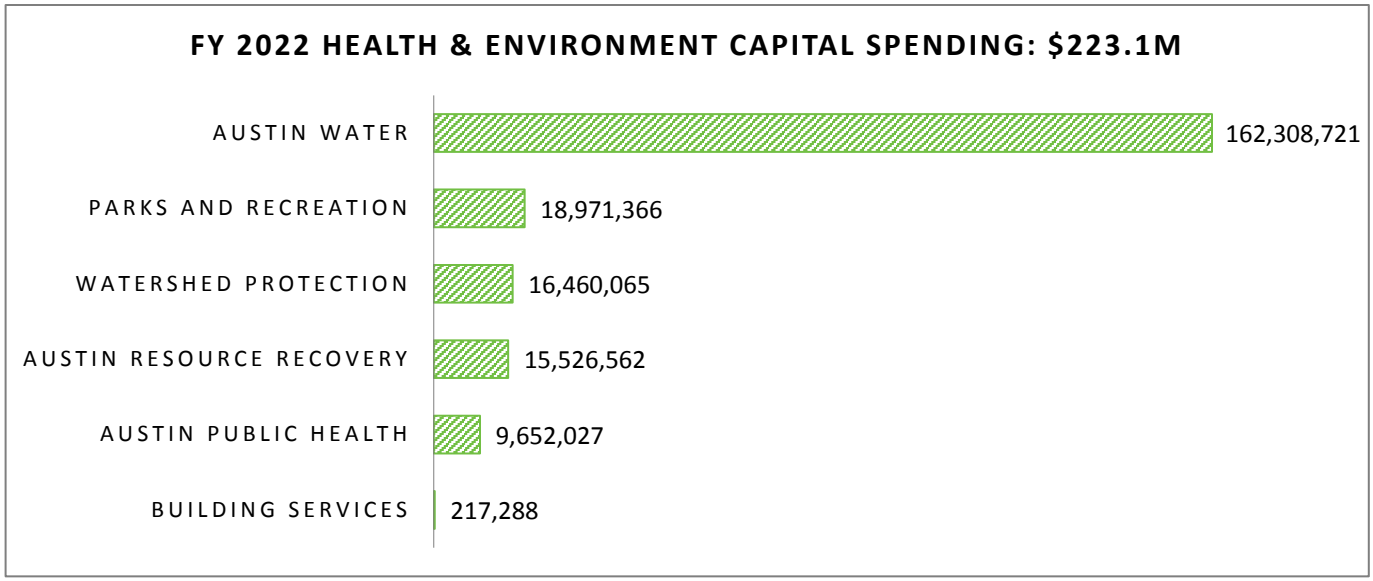
The Health & Environment outcome supports planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of $223.1 million for FY 2021-22. Austin Water is the largest component with $162.3 million in planned spending, which includes construction of or improvement to water, wastewater, and reclaimed water infrastructure. Major projects will provide water and wastewater upgrades and improvements through the Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plan and the Advanced Metering Infrastructure projects.

Parks and Recreation ranks second with $19.0 million in planned spending in aquatics, parks, trails, and facility improvements. Major projects for Parks and Recreation include the Seaholm Intake Facility Rehabilitation, Givens District Park Vision Plan Implementation, and Pharr Tennis Center Renovation.

Watershed Protection, with planned capital spending of $16.5 million for the Health & Environment strategic outcome, is focusing on system-wide improvements related to drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection. Next is Austin Resource Recovery with planned CIP spending of $15.5 million for the purchase of new and replacement vehicles and fleet technology upgrades.

Finally, Austin Public Health is including $9.7 million for the Dove Springs Neighborhood Center project, capital rehabilitation of existing City health facilities and hotels, and Building Services is including $217,000 for repairs to the Austin Animal Center and asbestos surveys.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Health & Environment strategic outcome.



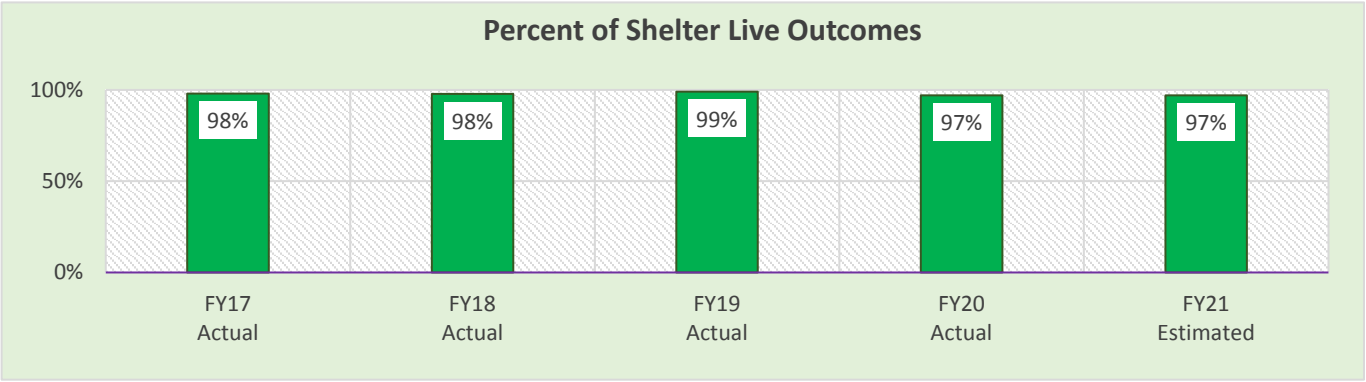
HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

ANIMAL SERVICES



Animal Services supports the Health & Environment outcome through a $10.2 million operating budget for pet placement and veterinarian services in Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County. In partnership with community organizations, Animal Services provides a safety net for lost and homeless pets and is dedicated to sustaining Austin's no-kill commitment of achieving live outcomes exceeding 95% for the companion animals that enter the shelter each year.

In FY 2020-21, the Austin Animal Center expects to be the temporary home for approximately 8,000 pets, or about 0.9 companion animals per 100 Travis County residents. With the assistance of full-time and temporary staff, volunteers, and community partners, the Austin Animal Center is on track to find positive outcomes for nearly 7,500 companion animals, more than half of which were through adoption. Additionally, animal care staff cleaned, fed, and cared for animals each day, while veterinary personnel performed thousands of spay/neuter and emergency surgeries, in addition to providing preventative and diagnostic medical care for every animal that entered the Center. In total, it's anticipated that around 5,000 community pets and 6,800 sheltered pets received no- or low-cost spay/neuter surgeries through the Austin Animal Center and its partners. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Austin Animal Center was closed to the public for much of FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21, which lowered performance data across many different measures.



AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving more than 528,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. At $44.2 million, Austin Energy is the fifth-largest operating portion of the Health & Environment outcome, demonstrating the Utility's commitment to the quality of our environment.

Renewable Power Generation Comparison Chart *(as of 2019)*

Austin Energy	Texas (ERCOT)	CPS Energy (San Antonio)	USA
43%	22%	22%	17%

Sources:
Austin Energy
Texas (ERCOT)

Austin Energy's investment in renewable power began in the 1990s, by blazing a trail and purchasing power from the state's first commercial wind plant. Since then, Austin Energy has continued to support green power by responsibly adding to its renewable portfolio, with plans to continue well into the future. Austin Energy's resource management has been so successful that the utility's total carbon dioxide emitting capacity in 2012 was nearly the same as it was in 1990. This achievement reflects the effectiveness in managing carbon dioxide emissions through renewable energy.

Responsible management of Austin Energy's traditional fuel assets and encouraging the use of alternative fuel sources reduces Austin Energy's reliance on higher-polluting traditional fuel sources to help improve upon its Health & Environment goals. The FY 2021-22 Austin Energy budget includes $33.4 million for expenses related to the GreenChoice® program that tracks to this strategic outcome.

Further cementing the utility's commitment to renewable energy, City Council approved the Austin Energy Resource, Generation and Climate Protection Plan to 2030 in March of 2020. This plan increased Austin Energy's energy efficiency and demand response goals from 900 MW by 2027 to 1200 MW by 2030. Through the efforts of the Energy Efficiency Services and Green Building programs, Austin Energy has achieved 871 MW of demand savings thus far. Austin Energy's strategy to reach 1200 MW of peak demand savings by 2030 involves a targeted mix of energy efficiency product offerings and services, including demand response programs for residential and commercial customers. In FY 2019-20 alone our programs helped benefit more than 41,000 customers directly. This goal, along with the specific target of 225MW of peak demand response are aimed at reducing overall system peak load as well as Austin Energy's overall peak demand.



Another component of Austin Energy's Health and Environment strategic outcome is the solar program which provides rebates and incentives to homeowners and businesses for qualifying photovoltaic systems. The Utility's FY 2021-22 budget includes $5.25 million for these programs. As of October 2020, Austin Energy supports more than 10,765 residential solar energy systems, 517 commercial projects, 57 school projects, and 60 municipal projects. Residential customers can also choose solar energy with Austin Energy's Community Solar Program. Customers can go solar and meet 100% of their electricity needs with energy supplied from local Community Solar projects, which currently includes the 185 kilowatt Community Solar array at the Palmer Events Center, the 2.6 MW La Loma Community Solar Farm northeast of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and the most recent installation for 1.5 MW at Austin Bergstrom International Airport. One half of the Community Solar program is reserved for CAP customers who can participate with no upfront or

ongoing cost. Austin Energy is in the midst of the Shared Solar Pilot Program to develop offerings that will enable limited-income multifamily participation on a broader scale. Unlike fossil fuels, the sun provides clean and renewable energy day after day, with no fuel costs, noise, or pollution. The use of renewable solar power reduces Austin's carbon footprint and helps protect the environment.

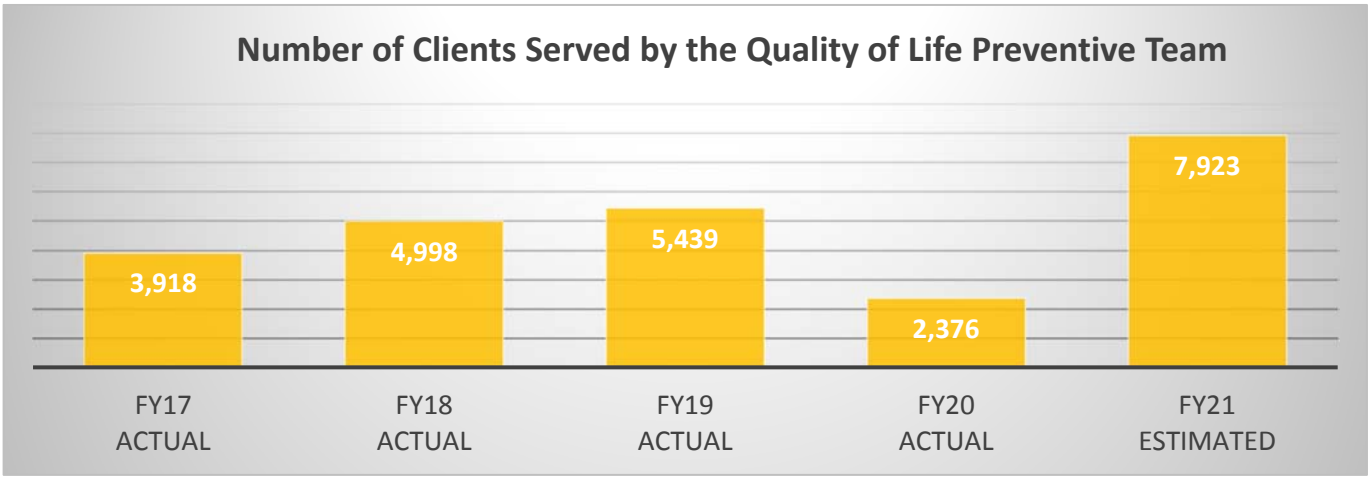
Austin Energy's Green Building team began rating homes for energy efficiency and sustainable building practices more than 30 years ago. As the first of its kind in the United States, it was the impetus for the creation of the U.S. Green Building Council and Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) ratings. It has twice won awards from the United Nations, including the Scroll of Honour, considered the most prestigious human settlements development award in the world.



Austin Energy's commitment to environmental excellence can also be found in its environmental management programs ensuring compliance with environmental regulations and helping to reduce the utility's impact on air, water, and land quality.

Austin Public Health

The role of Austin Public Health (APH) is to promote community well-being and self-sufficiency, and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental hazards. To achieve these goals, APH provides a range of programs and services that promote healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer life-saving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises. With $46.2 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome, APH is the fourth-largest contributor to this outcome.



The Health Equity and Community Engagement program, which encompasses the Quality of Life program (QoL), Departmental Planning and Development, HIV Resources Administration, and Social Services Policy, works to improve health outcomes based on the social determinants of health. The program accomplishes this by working closely with community-based organizations and key stakeholders in the development of coordinated and collaborative community strategies and by developing and implementing risk reduction intervention models that support behavior change through education and social supports, with the goal of reducing chronic and communicable disease among vulnerable African American, Asian American, and Hispanic populations. In FY 2021-22, QoL staff expect to serve nearly 8,000 clients.

The Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness program provides epidemiology and health statistics, emergency preparedness, and vital records for the community. In FY 2020-21, the Department participated in five emergency parparedness drills citywide and anticipates issuing nearly 31,000 certified copies of death and birth certificates. In addition, this program continues to lead county-wide efforts to identify, track, and help contain the spread of COVID-19 through case investigations and disease surveillance tracking.





The Disease Prevention and Health Promotion (DPHP) program provides services through the Communicable Disease and Community Health activities. These activities focus on services that screen for and prevent illnesses and other health issues, which include testing for HIV, Sexually Transmitted Diseases, and chronic diseases, as well as counseling, outreach, and education. In FY 2020-21, APH staff expect to provide over 1,000 HIV/STD tests in outreach settings.

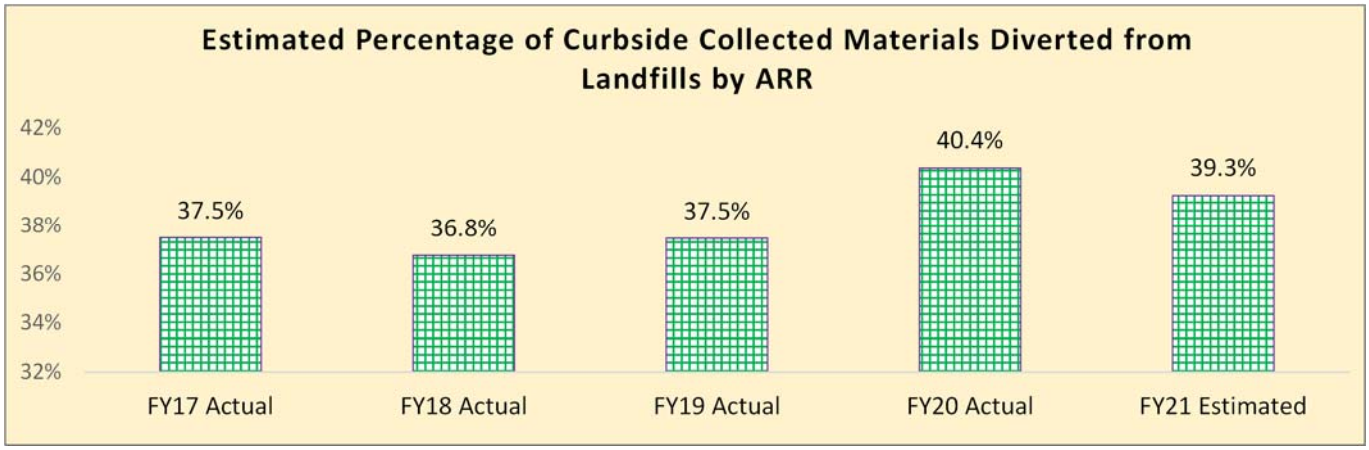
Finally, the Environmental Health Services (EHS) program provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer public health hazards. This program expects to issue around 11,000 food permits and certifications in FY 2020-21. Through its inspection and re-inspection programs, EHS expects that 90% of Austin's retail and food service fixed establishment routine inspections will result in a "substantially compliant" score.

AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) supports the Health & Environment strategic outcome by providing reliable and integrated waste management services for its customers. Sanitation is essential to the health and well-being of our citizens and our environment, and it remains a key focus for all collections and remediation services. ARR provides a broad range of programs, including curbside collection of trash, recycling, yard trimmings, compost, brush, and bulk items; Central Business District trash collection; education and outreach; brownfields remediation; street sweeping; litter abatement; homeless encampment cleanup support; household hazardous waste collection; and dead animal pickup. To provide these services in a professional and efficient manner, ARR operates six different facilities within the service area. With $79.8 million of its operating budget allocated to Health & Environment, ARR represents the third-largest component of the City's Health and Environment strategic outcome.



Zero Waste, affordability, environmental protection, and safety are the guiding principles for ARR in providing services. The 2009 Zero Waste Strategic Plan provides the Department's policy foundation, while the ARR Master Plan defines implementation strategies for improving current and future services and programs. The Master Plan serves as the Department's roadmap for investing in the projects, resources, and infrastructure necessary to achieve the diversion goal established by Council, and it guides the Department in the development of the annual budget. While ARR is currently on track with most metrics, a significant variance still exists between the goal of 75% waste diversion by 2020 as set by the current Master Plan and the projected FY 2020-21 result of 39%.



ARR completed the expansion of curbside compost collection to all households in the curbside service area in FY 2020-21, providing weekly service to more than 210,000 homes. In FY 2020-21, ARR began the process of updating the Comprehensive Plan to seek out new methods for increasing diversion from landfills and public input. This critical project is evaluating existing programs and policies, identifying opportunities for increasing diversion, and providing guidance for achieving the 2040 Zero Waste goal. Upon completion of the Comprehensive Plan Update, the Department will conduct a facilities study to comprehensively evaluate the feasibility of adding facilities to assist the Department in reaching its Zero Waste goal.

AUSTIN WATER



Austin Water invests substantial resources into achieving ambitious sustainability goals and preserving the quality of the environment and availability of natural resources. In FY 2021-22, $88.2 million of the operating budget aligns to Health & Environment for programs geared toward water conservation, wastewater treatment, and wildlands management.

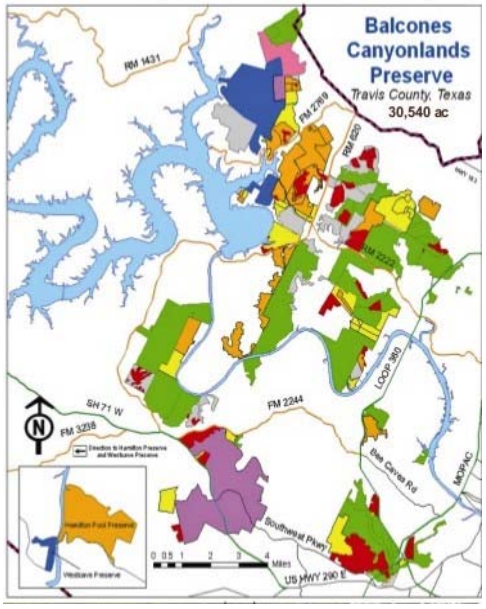
Austin Water has received Platinum Certification from the Alliance for Water Efficiency and is a member of the Water Utility Climate Alliance, allowing the Utility to share best practices and stay at the forefront of climate adaptation strategies while also developing customer guidance for on-site reuse of rainwater, laundry water, and other water sources.

Austin Water continues to expand its reclaimed water system infrastructure by including $6.9 million in the FY 2021-22 capital spending plan, which will allow more customers to connect for irrigation, cooling towers,

and industrial uses. Other major environmental initiatives include the management of over 44,000 acres of wildlands for drinking water protection and endangered species habitat, allowing for public access to these uniquely pristine areas.



Proper processing of wastewater effluent is critical to protecting water resources. Wastewater effluent is assessed for quality by comparing the actual level of Carbonaceous Biochemical Oxygen Demand (CBOD), in milligrams per liter (mg/L), to the permitted level mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. Austin's wastewater treatment measures have historically been well below the permitted level of 5.00 mg/L for the annual average.



Austin Water's long-range conservation efforts preserve environmental flows to the Colorado River and delay additional water supply costs. Gallons of water pumpage per capita per day (GPCD) measures the impact of Austin's conservation efforts over time and drives the Utility's revenue. Austin City Council adopted the goal of lowering total water use to 140 GPCD by 2020. Austin's water use in 2019 fell to 120 gallons per capita per day (GPCD), its lowest level since the City began keeping records more than two decades ago. This reflects a continuing trend of lower annual total GPCD over the last several years despite rapid population growth. This reduction was the result of a comprehensive suite of water conservation programs and measures including: once a week watering restrictions for automatic irrigation systems, a conservation-oriented tiered water rate structure, reclaimed water reuse, water loss control, conservation incentive programs across all customer sectors, public education and outreach, water waste enforcement, and water efficiency ordinances for plumbing fixtures and equipment. These measures and programs have been developed with input from customers, citizen task forces such as Water Forward, advisory boards and commissions, advocacy groups, and City Council.

Austin Water's capital spending on projects related to the Health & Environment outcome for FY 2021-22 is estimated at $162.3 million. Project highlights include upgrades to electrical systems, replacement of aging infrastructure, and advanced metering infrastructure improvements. This spending emphasizes replacement and rehabilitation of critical assets throughout the water and wastewater systems, including pipes, valves, treatment plants, and lift stations. The focus on rehabilitation and replacement of older assets can reduce operating costs and conserve water by increasing the efficiency of the system. Austin Water continues to focus on debt management efforts of bond refinancing and debt defeasance. In addition, low-interest rate loans from the Texas Water Development Board for multiple capital projects have assisted in debt management efforts by providing substantial savings on debt service interest.

BUILDING SERVICES

The FY 2021-22 Building Services Department (BSD) operating budget includes $5.7 million for custodial services that align with the Health & Environment outcome. Staff provide cleaning services to ensure City facilities meet or exceed sustainable cleanliness standards so that employees and citizens enjoy clean, healthy, and orderly environments. In FY 2016-17, BSD became the first department within a municipality in the nation to achieve Green Seal certification and serves as a model for other municipalities. Green Seal

certification is a strenuous process requiring BSD to maintain specific green-initiative standards in cleaning products, training programs, and recycling procedures. BSD is reviewed by a third-party auditor who will visit one BSD site annually to ensure that Green Seal guidelines continue to be followed. In March 2020, custodial services initiated cleaning strategies designed to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 and maintain a virus-free building environment, and in FY 2020-21, BSD partnered with the Office of Sustainability to contract for consulting services to explore capital improvement solutions designed to replace aged and failing building systems with those that encompass the state-of-the-art efficiency and are capable of producing energy cost savings that offset their cost.

Downtown Austin Community Court



With a budget of $10.0 million in operating funding for FY 2021-22, services provided by the Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) predominantly support the Health & Environment outcome. DACC works collaboratively to support quality of life for of all residents in the Downtown Austin, West Campus, and East Austin communities through swift and creative sentencing and by providing offenders with the means and encouragement to address the underlying issues of their behavior through rehabilitation and community service restitution.

DACC seeks to identify and engage a group of individuals designated as frequent offenders, defined as individuals who have had 25 or more legal cases with the court and at least one active case in the last two years. In FY 2020-21, DACC estimates there will be 900 cases filed that will require appearance before the Court. DACC offers an intensive case management program for these frequent offenders, which includes an outreach component focused on providing wrap-around services in collaboration with other community partners. Through the community service restitution program, DACC staff supervise defendants completing community service in lieu of having to pay fines, as well as Travis County probationers. These individuals are transported throughout the city and remove brush, trash, and graffiti, which helps to keep Austin's environment clean and healthy.

Emergency Medical Services



Emergency Medical Services (EMS) serves an important role in the healthcare community as a “safety net” organization. Accounting for an operating budget of $14.3 million within the Health & Environment outcome, the distribution of health resources is integrated with other health care providers, public health agencies, and public safety partners to assist in providing a more comprehensive community-based health management system.

The Health & Environment services provided by EMS include the Mobile Integrated Healthcare and Community Health Paramedic Program, which provide place-based assessment, care, referrals, and enrollment services in home, on the street, and at other various venues such as the Homeless Outreach Street Team and the Pop-up Resource Centers. As a Mobile Integrated Healthcare provider, EMS cares for people in their homes, workplaces, shelters, parks, and open spaces. Through clinical assessments and environmental scans, Community Health Paramedics (CHP) identify barriers to healthcare and provide navigation and referral

services that improve access to medical care, mental health services, food, clothing, medications, and other essential services. An extensive network of service providers collaborates with CHPs to deliver services.



EMS provides numerous injury and illness prevention education programs to thousands of Austin residents every year. The Community Relations and Injury Prevention program manages various community outreach efforts. This program provides health- and safety-related information, as well as CPR training and first-aid classes to the community at-large. Programs like child safety seat instruction, infant sleep safety, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, automated external defibrillator, and other programs help prevent needless injuries and deaths in our community. Through the Child Passenger Safety program, EMS staff provided car seats, booster seats, baby-boxes, and community education to participants at 41 scheduled events in FY 2019-20. The program also reached over 6,000 people through all public education programs. The number of public education programs and events decreased significantly in FY 2019-20 because the program was temporarily suspended, due to the pandemic. EMS expects to participate in 72 of these events in FY 2021-22 and reach approximately 15,000 people.

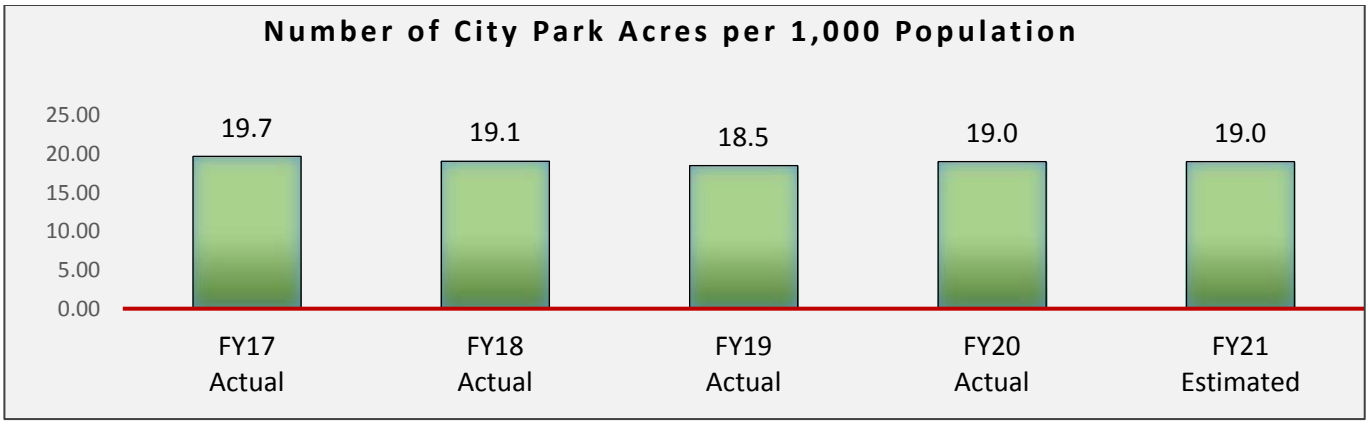
Also included within the Health & Environment outcome are the clinical service aspects of responding to emergency and non-emergency incidents, and collecting and sharing standardized performance data to support improvements in patient care. Providing care that is respectful of, and responsive to, individual patient preferences, needs and values continues to be a priority for EMS and is monitored by an array of measures, including those that directly capture the administration of medical care to patients exhibiting signs of stroke or heart attack. The Department's goal is to administer blood glucose tests or aspirin to these patients 100% of the time to ensure system-wide response remains at optimal levels. The "Percent of Cardiac Arrest Patients Delivered to a Medical Facility with a Return of Circulation" measure is one of the best indications of the direct effectiveness of pre-hospital emergency care.

PARKS AND RECREATION



The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) proudly operates an extensive park system that supports public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. PARD's stewardship—over 19,000 acres of land, more than 250 miles of park trails, 163 playgrounds, six public golf courses, 34 pools, 23 community recreation and senior centers, eight performing arts venues, and three nature centers—shows its commitment to encouraging a healthy community and environment. The majority of PARD's operating budget, over 75% or $87.7 million in Health & Environment, supports these services.

Austin is known as "a city within a park," and for good reason. PARD estimated in FY 2020-21, 66% of Austin residents living within the urban core live within ¼ mile walking distance of a park. Zilker Park alone is 351 acres and boasts more than 3 million average annual visits as the City's most popular park. In general, parks are open for public use each day from 5 a.m. to 10 p.m., unless otherwise posted.



The National Recreation and Park Association recommends a ratio of 10 park acres per 1,000 residents for cities in Austin's population range. PARD's goal is to achieve a ratio of approximately 24 acres of parkland for every 1,000 citizens of Austin. As the population increases, park acres must also increase in order to maintain the target ratio, and as Austin's population increased nearly 20% since FY 2010-11, from approximately 800,000 to nearly 986,000 in FY 2019-20, maintaining this ratio has proven challenging. PARD generally acquires land using three funding sources: public improvement bonds, parkland dedication, and grants.





Austin's Parks and Recreation Department estimates "Satisfaction with Overall Appearance of Parks Grounds" will be more than 70%. The Department's overall satisfaction with PARD services rating of 74% is 11 percentage points higher than the national average for cities with a population of at least 250,000. For FY 2021-22, the City continues its support of PARD to be able to maintain a park system that exceeds the national standard by reflecting the values of Austin.

WATERSHED PROTECTION

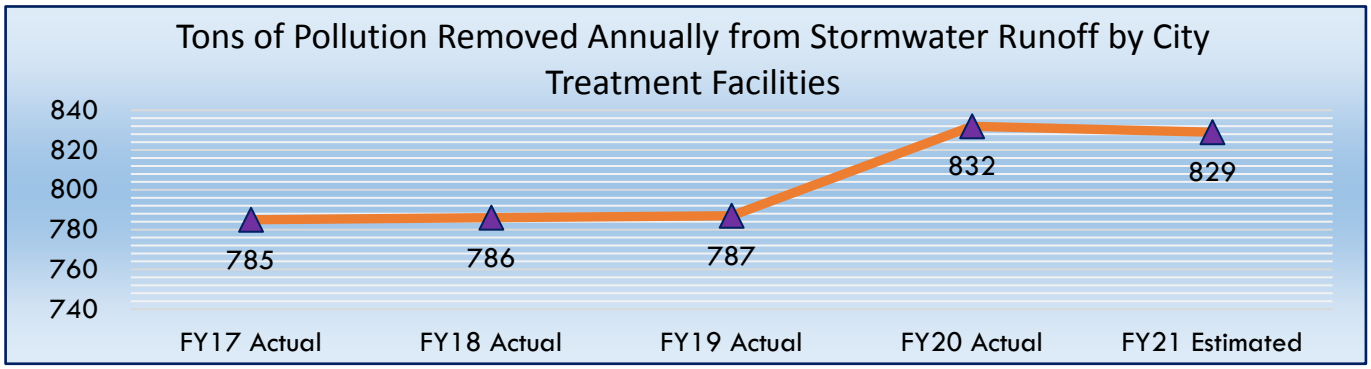


The mission of the Watershed Protection Department (WPD) is to protect lives, property, and the environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD primarily supports the Health & Environment outcome through programs focused on water quality evaluation, stormwater permit compliance, stream restoration, stormwater treatment, development and implementation of regulations, watershed education, green infrastructure maintenance, the Waller Creek District, and the upkeep of Lady Bird Lake and other water bodies with an operating budget of $7.9 million.

WPD protects and improves the water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for the community and aquatic life by preventing, evaluating, and reducing water pollution. To monitor and assess water quality, staff maintains a network of 29 stormwater monitoring stations 120 creek monitoring stations, as well monitoring three Austin reservoirs. The Environmental Integrity Index is a program designed to continuously monitor and assess the chemical, biological, and physical integrity of Austin's creeks and streams. Currently, all watersheds are monitored on a two-year rotating basis. Water chemistry data from multiple sites within each watershed is collected quarterly while biological and physical surveys are conducted annually.



Watershed Protection designs and constructs at least one stormwater treatment facility each year to remove pollution from stormwater runoff. Collectively, these stormwater treatment facilities removed over 832 tons of pollution from stormwater runoff in FY 2019-20. These controls help protect and improve the health of Austin's creeks, rivers, lakes, and springs to provide clean and flowing water for all.



Watershed Protection also positively impacts the environment through stream restoration—which improves a stream's ecological health—and riparian zone restoration. The riparian zone is the transition area between the aquatic environment and the terrestrial environment. Healthy riparian buffers with mature vegetation provide a wide range of critical ecological and water quality services. The program works collaboratively with other City departments, non-profit partners, and the community to restore riparian areas to improve water quality, reduce erosion and maintenance demands, and to help achieve climate protection goals. Water Quality Protection staff are now expanding the program to also include small-scale green stormwater treatment installations in parks and public-school campuses to alleviate drainage problems and enhance water quality.



Watershed Protection's Salamander Conservation Program was awarded a 2016 Recovery Champions Award by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The award recognizes efforts to promote the recovery of the endangered Barton Springs and Austin blind salamanders. These efforts include habitat protection and restoration, research and monitoring, and community outreach and education.

OTHER HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME PROGRAMS

Numerous other City offices and departments also play roles in supporting the Health & Environment outcome. These functions include:

- The Environmental Inspection Unit within the Development Services Department (DSD), provides environmental inspections of residential and commercial projects ($971,000);
- The Office of Sustainability aims to achieve community-wide net-zero greenhouse gas emissions by 2050 and to promote a healthy and just local food system, resource-efficient strategies for municipal

operations, tangible projects that demonstrate sustainability, and a resilient and adaptive city ($861,000);

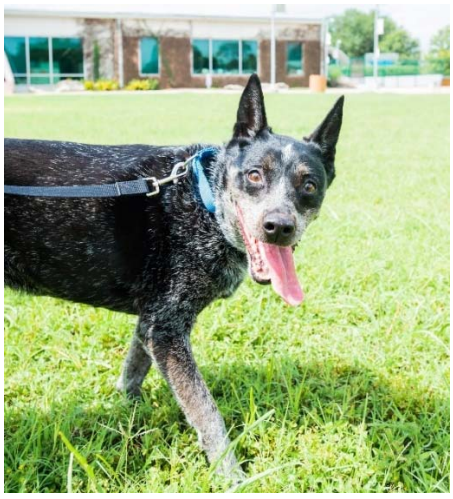
- The Development Services Department's Urban Forestry Program supports a healthy urban forest and helps protect and renew Austin's tree canopy through tree review, implementation of the City's Urban Forest Plan, and targeted community outreach ($874,000); and
- The Airport's Environmental Affairs activity implements regulatory-driven compliance programs and innovative green initiatives in order to reduce the airport's impacts on the natural environment ($2.1 million).

Health & Environment Outcome – Highlights

Additional Positions to Support Austin Water: In FY 2021-22, Austin Water is adding nine new positions for a total of $1.1 million included in the Health & Environment outcome. These include positions to support Water Forward efforts, hydraulic analysis of water, wastewater and reclaimed infrastructure; a position to support expanded reclaimed connection requirements; and a position support reclaimed distributor system modeler efforts.

Aquatics Maintenance and Capital Improvements: The Parks and Recreation (PARD) FY 2021-22 operating budget contains $85,000 for aquatics maintenance and operating expenses for Shipe and Govalle pools. There is one additional position included in the budget for $79,000 to help with deferred maintenance across the City's aquatics program. This position is funded through the reallocation of existing resources, for a net-zero impact to the General Fund budget. In addition, PARD is in the process of delivering many substantial capital improvement projects through the 2018 Bond Program. In FY 2021-22, PARD plans to spend a total of $2.2 million toward the designs of a new pool in Colony Park District Park (District 1) and completing renovations of Givens District Park (District 1), Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park (District 7), and Montopolis Neighborhood Park (District 3) pools and Parque Zaragoza Neighborhood Park's (District 3) bathhouse.





Austin Animal Center Surgery Recovery Kennels: One-time funding of $400,000 is included for large surgery recovery kennels for the vet services suite at the Austin Animal Center. Currently, there is a limited number of surgery recovery kennels, especially for large dogs, so these kennels will increase Animal Services' capacity to perform more surgeries for adopted animals, freeing up shelter space and sending home animals more quickly.

Austin Health Authority Support: This budget includes one new position in Austin Public Health to support the Health Authority. The cost of the position is $80,000 and completely offset by reallocation of existing Department resources.

Austin Resource Recovery Administrative Staffing Enhancements: The FY 2021-22 Austin Resource Recovery's budget includes seven new support services positions to eliminate multiple temporary positions and keep pace with the ongoing expansion of Operations programs. These additional positions are included at a cost of $678,000. This is partially offset by $175,000 in reductions to funding for temporary positions.

Austin Resource Recovery and Drop-Off Program: ARR continues to see a high demand for recycling and hazardous waste disposal services. To maintain efficient processing, two positions are included to supplement the household hazardous waste collection workgroup at a cost of $164,000.

Digital Health Solutions Contract: A total of $100,000 in one-time funding is included in Austin Public Health's budget to enhance the Digital Health Department system to expand to virtual customer service, which aligns with the City's expansion of e-Gov initiatives. One key portion of the scope of work needed to develop this on-line payment and application functionality will involve the development of transactional interfaces to link the City's new credit card processing vendor and the City's financial systems.

Dove Springs Construction: The Dove Springs Public Health Facility construction, funded by 2018 Bond Proposition E, is expected to begin in FY 2021-22 with planned spending of $6.5 million and a total project cost of $16.0 million. This construction will be for a new multi-purpose neighborhood facility to include a neighborhood service center, WIC office, childcare center, and immunization clinic.

Harmful Algae Blooms: Watershed Protection is implementing dynamic monitoring, testing, and communication plans for harmful algae blooms in Lady Bird Lake. In its five-year CIP spend plan, WPD expects to spend $642,000 for identification of cyanotoxins and analysis of species, water quality testing, and treatment to sequester and bind phosphorus in sediments and to kill cyanobacteria and neutralize toxins.

Heavy and Light-Duty Vehicles and Equipment: ARR annually purchases heavy-duty and light-duty vehicles, specialized equipment, and carts to support continued operations and meet customer needs. The ARR FY 2021-22 CIP planned spending includes $14.3 million to increase fleet size and to replace vehicles at the end of their useful life. The goal is to reduce overall maintenance costs and add new capacity to curbside collection services to align with customer growth. ARR continues to add alternative fuel vehicles to its fleet to reduce air pollutants.



Little Walnut Creek – Jamestown Tributary Erosion and Drainage Improvements: The Watershed Protection Department plans to spend $200,000 in FY 2021-22, with $6.3 million in total spending expected through FY 2024-25, to help protect property against erosion by stabilizing about 2,500 feet of streambank. Construction is scheduled to begin in FY 2022-23. The erosion threatens or has already undermined a wide range of resources, including the culvert at Thurmond Street, storm drainpipe outfalls, parking lots of the adjacent apartment complexes, utility poles, trees, buildings, and several private fences. The project will also upgrade the storm drain system along Jamestown Drive and replace a frequently flooded culvert at Fairfield Drive with a bridge.



Multi-family Housing Cart Service Expansion: In FY 2021-22, ARR will begin converting multi-family customers currently receiving dumpster service to cart service responsive to Council's directive to address trash collection equity. The expansion is expected to spread across the next two years, with half of these multifamily customers expected to receive cart service at the beginning of FY 2021-22. Due to expected customer and household density growth, three additional fulltime positions will be required in FY 2021-22. The total personnel cost for these new positions is $218,000. Related investments in additional vehicles is $950,000.

Parks and Recreation Personnel Additions: The Parks and Recreation Department's FY 2021-22 budget includes three additional positions to supplement operational needs for a total of $332,000. These positions will assist in various activities including landscape design, IT maintenance, and program coordination, and are funded by reallocating existing resources for a net zero budget impact.



Rain Catcher Pilot Program: The Rain Catcher Pilot Program (RCPP) is a comprehensive effort to integrate and leverage the City's existing Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) programs and resources. RCPP incorporates existing Watershed Protection and Austin Water discounts, rebates, capital funding, and educational programs with the goal of increasing the prevalence of cisterns and rain gardens that achieve both stormwater management and water conservation objectives. Watershed Protection, in partnership with the Austin Independent School District, constructed five rain gardens and 12 cisterns at Reilly Elementary School to capture thousands of gallons of rain each year from the school's roofs and parking lots. Catching and slowly releasing stormwater will reduce the erosion and flooding problems on the property and improve the water quality and flow in the nearby Waller Creek. The project won First Place in the National Association of Flood & Stormwater Management Agencies (NAFSMA) Green Infrastructure Awards national competition. The City plans to spend $250,000 in FY 2021-22 to fund the implementation of this new program to incentivize eligible property owners to install rain gardens, trees, and/or cisterns that capture and slow down stormwater.

Study to Evaluate Austin's Resilience to Food Shortages: Management Services Department's FY 2021-22 budget includes $250,000 in one-time funding to evaluate how our regional food supply chain could be made more resilient in the face of potential disruptions or disasters. The Office of Sustainability plans to collaborate with Johns Hopkins University School of Public Health, community stakeholders, and expert consultants to better understand food supply risks and how we can take proactive steps to increase local food system security. Evaluating Austin's resilience to food shortages will also be integrated into the broader effort to develop an Austin Travis County Food Plan.



Water Quality Protection Lands: In 2018, City of Austin voters approved $72.0 million towards the purchase of open space lands as part of the Water Quality Protection Lands Program through Proposition D of the 2018 Bond Program. The purpose of this conservation land is to protect the quality and quantity of water in Austin's aquifers, springs, greenbelts, and parks; mitigate flooding; and preserve open space in perpetuity. In FY 2019-20, the City of Austin acquired 1,010 acres of open space, bringing the total acreage of the Water Quality Protection Lands to more than 30,000 acres. The Watershed Protection Department, in partnership with Austin Water and the Office of Real Estate, plan to acquire additional open space in FY 2021-22 using 2018 Bond Program funding. Through FY 2019-20, $24.0 million, or 33%, of Proposition D has been spent, and due to the unknown timing of land acquisition, a specific spend plan amount is not included in the Department's five-year CIP plan for open space acquisition.

HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Health and Environment outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Health and Environment outcome focuses on ensuring that every community member is presented opportunities to live a full, healthy life, recognizing that a healthy environment is essential. The strategies related to this outcome address disparities within our community, by building on successful programs so that all can access healthy food, recreational opportunities, and quality health care when needed. By building stronger community connections and protecting people and the environment from the long-term effects of a changing climate and growing population, we can become a healthier, more resilient community.

INDICATOR A: Healthy Conditions among Individuals (*Absence of Unhealthy Conditions*)

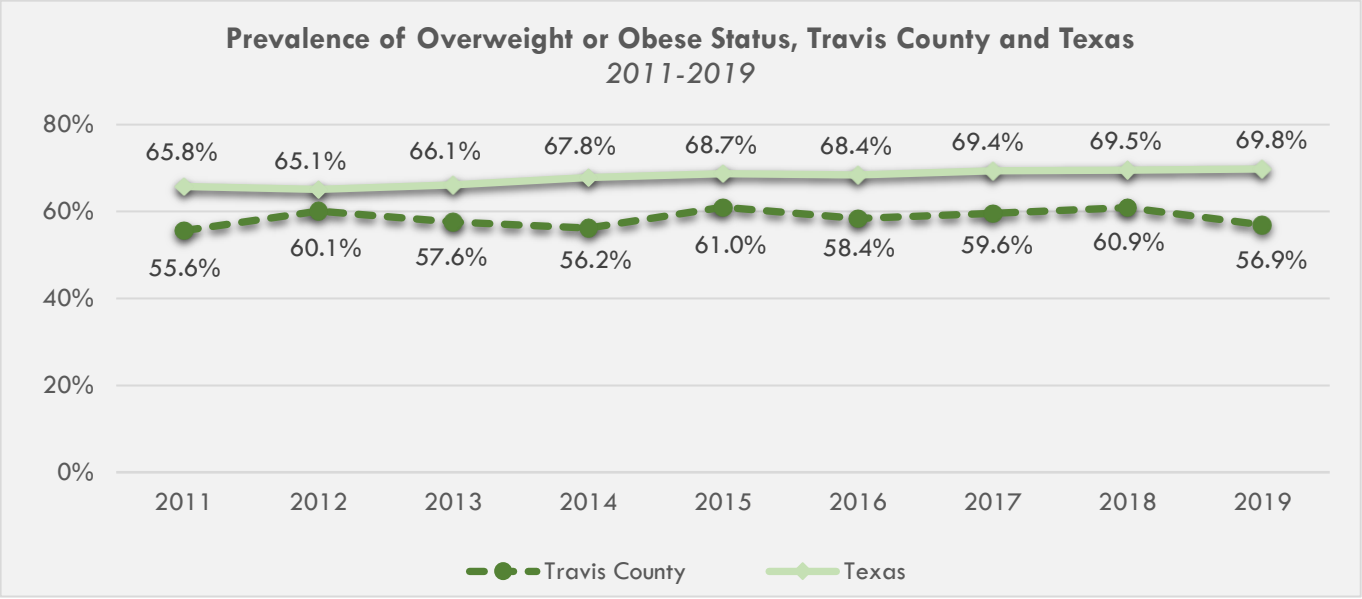
Five strategic measures are included in this indicator category, which addresses the mental and physical well-being of Austinites. Three measures met or exceeded their targets and exhibit a positive trend when compared to the prior reporting period. The remaining two measures performed near target (H.E.A.5) or were measured without a set target or available data (H.E.A.1).

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.A.1	Years of potential life lost before age 75 per 100,000 population	*Not Available*	4,618	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
HE.A.2	Percentage of people who report 5 or more poor mental health days within the last 30 days	23%	22%	*On Track*	✓
HE.A.3	Percentage of adults whose body mass index (BMI) is considered overweight or obese	60%	57%	*On Track*	✓
HE.A.4	Percentage of residents with cardiovascular disease	7%	5%	*On Track*	✓
HE.A.5	Number and percentage of clients served through City's health equity contracts who achieve intended healthy outcomes (e.g. healthy infant birth weight)	80%	77%	*Near Target*	*Not Available*

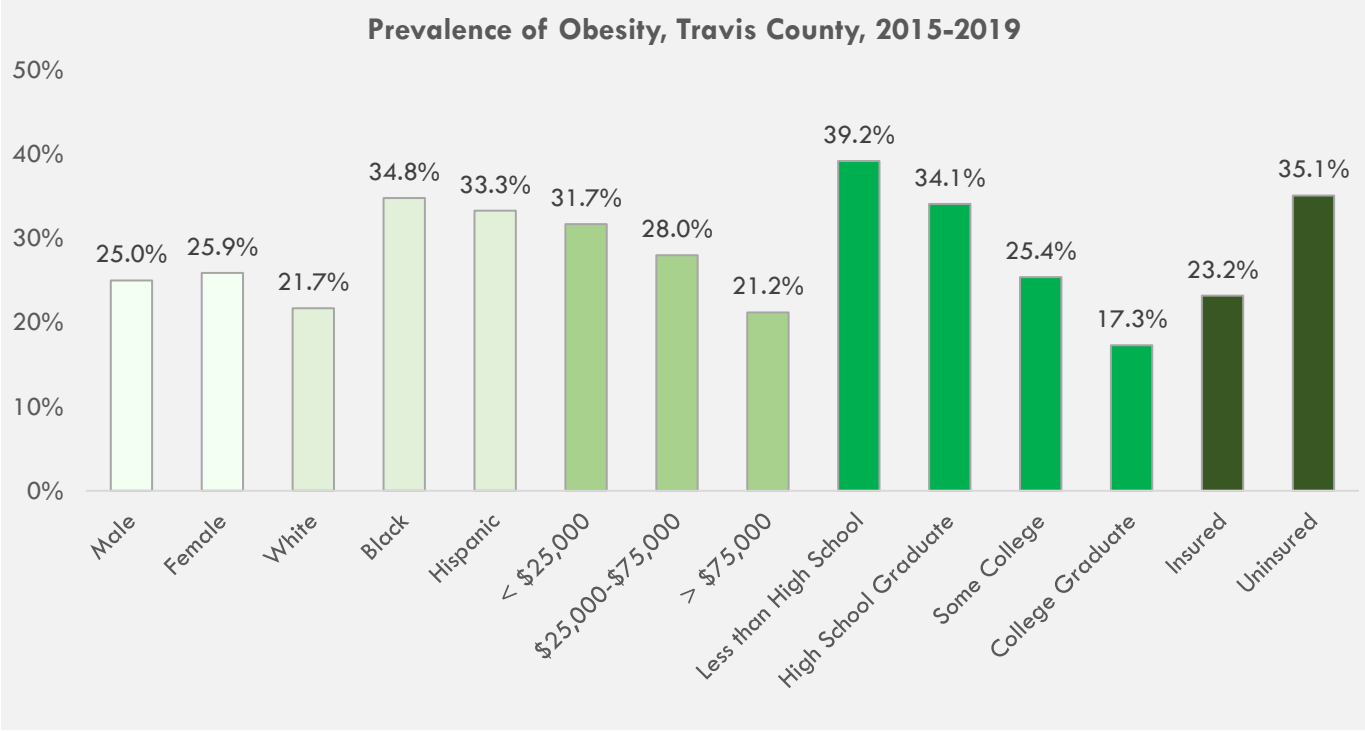
IN-DEPTH: *Percentage of adults whose Body Mass Index (BMI) is considered overweight or obese*

Body Mass Index (BMI) is a number calculated from an individual's height and weight that classifies their weight into various categories of health including underweight, healthy weight, overweight, and obese. This measure aims to capture the percentage of residents that have a BMI that meets the criteria of overweight or obese. BMI data for populations in Texas for 2019 were recently made available. As of 2019, it is estimated that 56.9% of residents in Travis County are overweight or obese. This estimate is a decrease

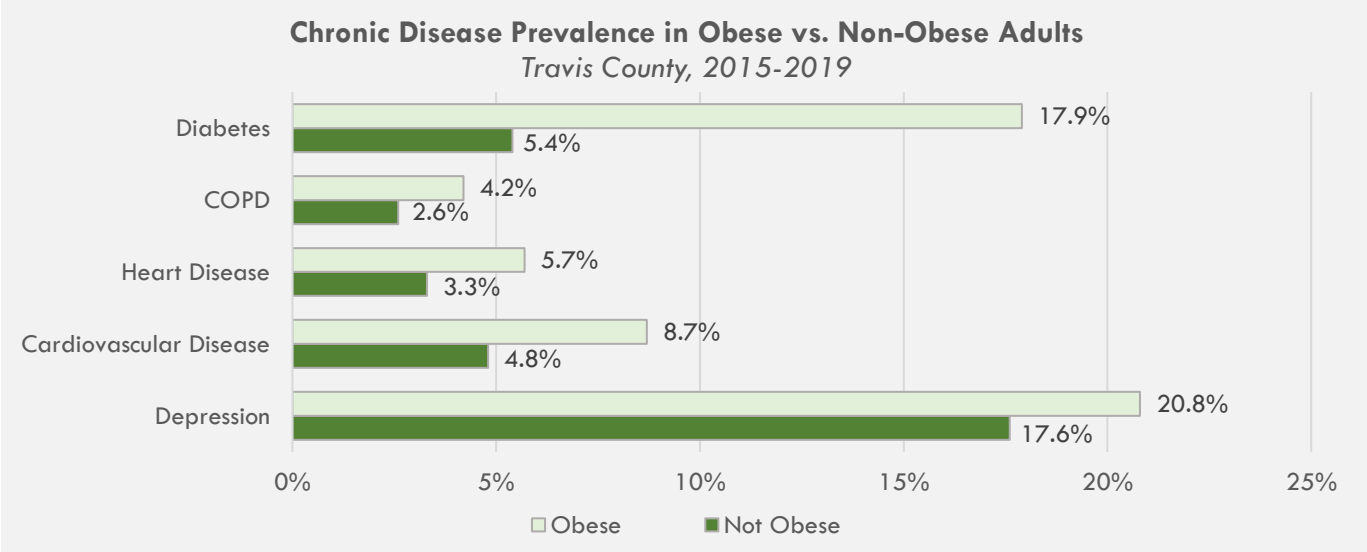
from the prior-year estimate of 60.9% in 2018. As reported in previous years, the frequency of being overweight or obese is lower for Travis County in 2019 (56.9%) as compared with the state of Texas (69.8%). The prevalence of overweight or obese residents has consistently been slightly lower for Travis County residents than for Texas residents overall. While this has fluctuated gradually from 2011-2019, 2019 is the lowest value in the past five years.



Comparing prevalence of overweight and obese adults highlights how various demographics may have an impact on the measure. Obesity is higher among Hispanics and non-Hispanic Blacks compared to non-Hispanic Whites. Differences are also apparent when comparing these values against education level and household income. Travis County has a higher reported occurrence of obesity among individuals who make less than $75,000 annually and individuals whose highest level of education is less than some college.



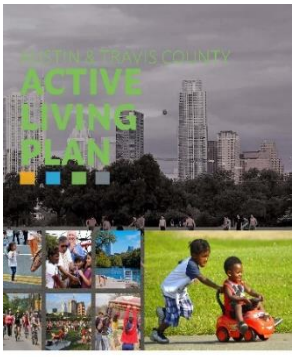
Measuring the prevalence of obese and overweight adults within Travis County is valuable because of its relationship to chronic disease. The chart titled "Chronic Disease Prevalence in Obese vs. Non-Obese Adults," examines, of individuals that are obese (or not obese), what percentage have a chronic health condition. The largest difference in this data shows 17.9% of people that are obese in Travis County have diabetes compared to 5.4% of people that are not obese.



Many high risk populations were impacted by COVID-19 infection control measures that resulted in limited access to physical activity spaces such as parks, schools, and open spaces. Many lost jobs or suffered reduced wages which limited their access to fresh and healthy foods. Virtual school and work left many families without daily opportunities to be physically active. COVID-19 response efforts recognized the gaps in food access and worked with social service partners to provide food distribution opportunities throughout the community. Additionally, services such as diabetes education and Walk Texas and More! launched virtual platforms to provide support and provided tips on how to stay active during the pandemic.



Austin Public Health (APH) provides numerous programs and initiatives to promote healthy eating and active living. These include the creation and implementation of the first-ever Austin and Travis County Active Living Plan, diabetes education/prevention classes, yoga, and Walk Texas and More!, which encourage individuals to get active through walking and other forms of exercise. APH works with schools, workplaces, neighborhoods, and the faith-based community to implement policies, systems, and environmental changes that make it easier to be healthy where people live, work, learn, play, and pray. To improve access to healthy food, APH works with local corner stores to provide fresh fruits, vegetables and prepared meals, and contracts with Farmshare Austin to provide mobile markets that offer produce and healthy staple goods in communities facing barriers to fresh foods.



Community partners are also working in coordination with APH to collectively improve obesity-related chronic disease outcomes. The 2017 Community Health Assessment identified chronic disease as a focus area. In response, community advocates and partners are implementing the Community Health Improvement Plan. The plan includes specific activities to reduce obesity and increase healthy eating and physical activity. These collaborative approaches to health are working to create environments that support, protect, and improve the well-being of all communities.

INDICATOR B: Accessibility to Quality Health Care Services, Both Physical and Mental

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Seven strategic measures are used to signal performance related to quality health care services. The measures tell contrasting stories. Two measures are meeting their targets and are trending in a positive direction while two other measures show declining trend, but are meeting or near target. The remaining measures do not have set targets or data available.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.B.1	Percentage of residents younger than 65 with no health insurance coverage	22%	22%	*On Track*	✓
HE.B.2	Percentage of residents ≥ age 65 who received a core set of preventive clinical services in the past 12 months	18%	18%	*On Track*	✓
HE.B.3	Infant mortality rate (number of deaths of infants younger than 1-year-old per 1,000 live births)	*Not Available*	5.1	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
HE.B.4.a	Rate of deaths by suicide (Number of deaths per 100,000 population)	*Not Available*	15.3	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
HE.B.4.b	Rate of deaths by unintentional overdose (Number of deaths per 100,000 population)	*Not Available*	14.6	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
HE.B.5	Number and percentage of clients supported through the City of Austin, including community-based preventative health screenings, who followed through with referrals to a healthcare provider or community resource*	85%	79%	*Near Target*	⊘
HE.B.6	Number of Eligible Clients receiving Services through our Immunization Program	12,000	7,785	*On Track*	⊘

** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR C: Accessibility to Quality Parks, Trails, and Recreational Opportunities

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Five strategic measures are used to signal performance related to access to quality parks, trails, and recreational opportunities. Of these, three measures are on track, one is near target, and one is being measured without a set target. In this indicator category, Austin's ParkScore stands out because it has an on-track status and is trending positive in comparison to other indicator measures.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.C.1	Percentage of residents who have access to parks and open spaces	65%	64%	*Near Target*	⊘
HE.C.2	Austin's ParkScore Ranking	35	37	*On Track*	✓

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.C.3	Percentage of residents satisfied with Parks and Recreation programs and facilities	65%	66%	*On Track*	
HE.C.4	Percentage of Parks and Recreation programs and services that are ADA accessible	35%	41%	*On Track*	*Not Available*
HE.C.5	Number and Percentage of Linear Miles of Newly Constructed Sidewalks and Urban Trails that Lie within Census Tracts with Low Levels of Leisure-time Physical Activity Among Adults Aged 18 Years or Older*	*Not Available*	45%	Measuring	*Not Available*

** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR D: Environmental Quality

Six strategic measures are used to signal performance related to access to environmental quality. These measures span air quality, the quantities of materials diverted from landfills, and the health of lakes and creeks. For this indicator, one measure is on track, two are near target, and the remainder are either off track or are being measured without a set target. Notable in this indicator category is that the percentage of creeks and lakes in good to excellent health has held steady since 2017.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.D.1	Number of Days Per Year of Good Air Quality	365	233	*Off Track*	
HE.D.2	Number of Days Per Year in Which Ground Level Ozone Concentration Exceeds EPA Standard	0	2	*Off Track*	
HE.D.3	Number and percentage of creeks and lakes in good or excellent health	82%	79%	*On Track*	
HE.D.4	Estimated Number of Tons and Percentage of Curbside-Collected Materials Diverted from Landfills by Austin Resource Recovery	40.65%	40.24%	*Near Target*	
HE.D.5	Percentage of Austin's total land area covered by the tree canopy	*Not Available*	36%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
HE.D.6	Number of Gallons of Water Pumped from Treatment Plants per Capita per Day (GPCD)	124	127	*Near Target*	

INDICATOR E: Climate Change and Resilience

The third Council top-ten indicator for this outcome is Climate Change and Resilience. Six strategic metrics are used to measure our performance related to climate change and resilience. Two measures are on track

and four measures are off track (*relative to target*). Most notable in this indicator category is that four of the six measures are trending in the direction.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.E.1	Community carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions)	11,900,00	13,100,000	*Off Track*	
HE.E.2	Percentage of residents who report having frequent contact with friends and neighbors outside of their home	75%	78%	*On Track*	
HE.E.3	City of Austin carbon footprint (number of metric tons of carbon dioxide emissions from our government activity)	42,100	42,100	*On Track*	
HE.E.4	Percentage of total energy consumed that is generated by renewable power sources	46%	41%	*Off Track*	
HE.E.5.a	Number of buildings, roadways, and properties with reduced flood risk due to City efforts	105	67	*Off Track*	
HE.E.5.c	Number and percentage of buildings, roadways, and properties where exposure to wildfire risk decreased due to City efforts*	500	122	*Off Track*	

* *The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR F: Food Security and Nutrition

The concluding indicator category for the Health & Environment outcome addresses food security and nutrition. All four strategic measures are reporting results, but some only have one year of available data. In terms of status, the results are mixed. One measure is on track, two measures are off track, and one measure is near target.

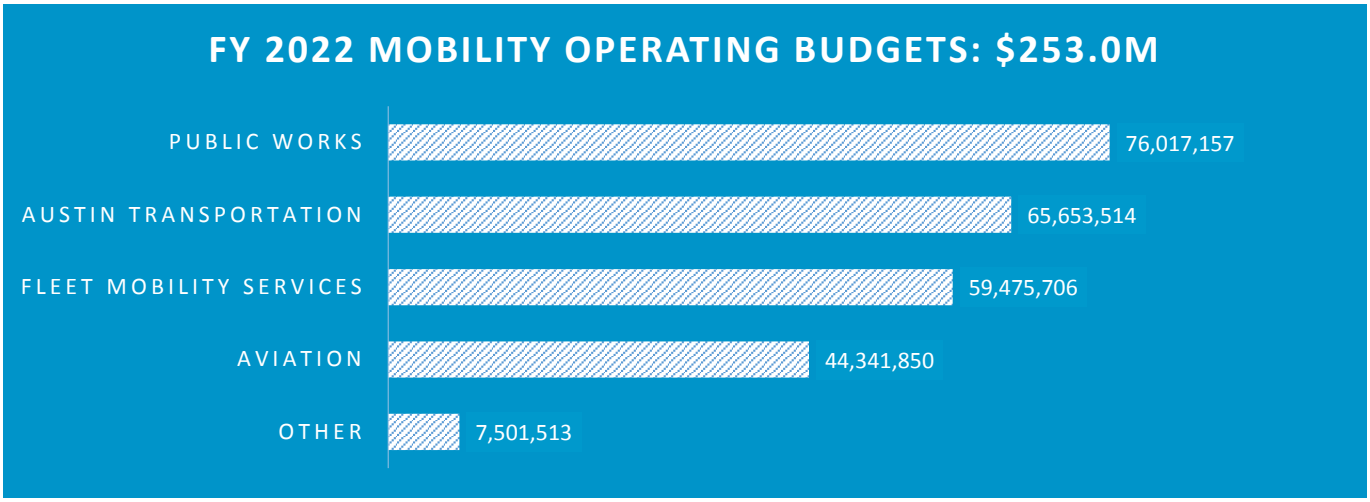
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
HE.F.1	Percentage of residents experiencing food insecurity	17%	18%	*Near Target*	
HE.F.2	Percentage of food insecure residents that are living in proximity to a City-supported fresh food access point	25%	22%	*Off Track*	*Not Available*
HE.F.4	Percentage of residents eligible for federal food assistance programs and who are currently enrolled	50%	35%	*Off Track*	
HE.F.5	Number of City supported fresh food access points in census tracts with higher than average food insecurity rates	71	71	*On Track*	*Not Available*



The Mobility outcome is about getting us where we want to go, when we want to get there, safely and cost-effectively. Overall, $253.0 million of the FY 2021-22 operating budget supports the Mobility outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Mobility outcome:

- System efficiency and congestion
- Transportation cost
- Accessibility to and equity of multi-modal transportation choices
- Safety
- Condition of transportation-related infrastructure

The largest cost drivers for the Mobility outcome within the operating budget come from the Public Works, Fleet Mobility Services, Austin Transportation, and Aviation Departments. Collectively, these service areas comprise $245.5 million, or 97% of the total Mobility outcome. The next largest component comes from Austin Energy, with funding for the Mobility outcome of $2.8 million, primarily related to electric vehicles and emerging technologies. The Project Connect Office within Management Services supports this outcome with $2.4 million in funding. Finally, the Parks and Recreation Department aligns to this outcome with $2.3 million in funding to maintain City trails and provide transportation services for the senior population. Together Austin Energy, Management Services, and Parks and Recreation are categorized as “Other” on the chart on the following page, which illustrates the total FY 2021-22 operating budget for this outcome.



The Mobility strategic outcome supports $371.5 million in Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending for FY 2021-22. The Austin Transportation and Aviation Departments represent the largest components of the Mobility outcome planned CIP spending.

Austin Transportation represents the largest contribution to capital spending in the Mobility outcome with $152.3 million planned. Through its capital program, the Department seeks to meet the safety and multimodal mobility needs of the community, reduce the impact of traffic congestion, provide more transportation choices, reduce the number of vehicle miles traveled within the city, and expand the use of alternative fuel vehicles to address environmental and energy-related issues caused by transportation.

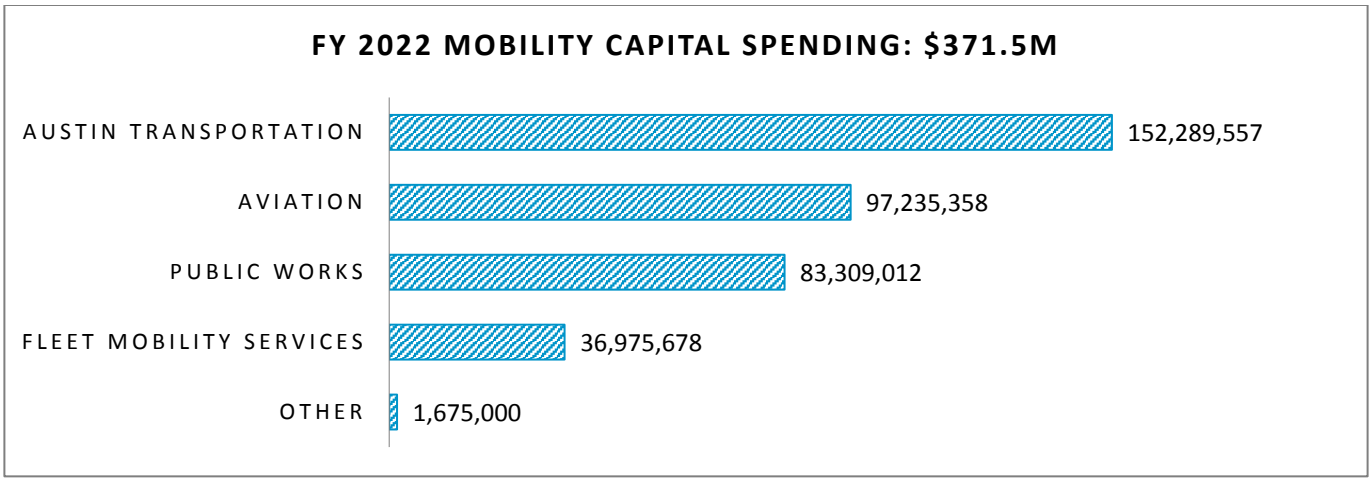
Aviation—the second-largest contributor at $97.2 million—has several large projects, all guided by the AUS 2040 Master Plan. Main projects are improvements to the centralized baggage handling system that will increase baggage screening capacity and meet existing and long-term demands, and the new Cargo Development East warehouse facility with include cargo airside access as well as trailer staging and employee parking. Other projects include airfield electrical and pavement improvements, terminal modernization, and stormwater infrastructure renovations.

In conjunction with Austin Transportation, Public Works' capital program is the third largest at $83.3 million. Working collaboratively with Austin Transportation and other City departments' capital delivery programs, the Department works to connect Austin with safe and reliable infrastructure through street, bridge, and structure improvements; sidewalk, bikeway, and urban trail reconstruction and rehabilitations; and the Safe Routes to School Program.

Fleet Mobility Services follows with $37.0 million in planned capital spending for FY 2021-22. Fleet's capital program primarily focuses on vehicle and equipment purchases and reinvestment in Fleet service centers and fueling facilities, as well as upgrading and implementing information technology that will allow for improved services.

Additionally, as part of the 2020 Bond Program, voters approved $460.0 million in capital improvements for Proposition B: Transportation Infrastructure. This Proposition provides funding for the City's existing transportation infrastructure, such as bikeways, local transit enhancements, major capital projects, safe routes to school, safety/Vision Zero, sidewalks, substandard streets, and urban trails.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Mobility strategic outcome, and the "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Parks and Recreation and the Economic Development Departments.

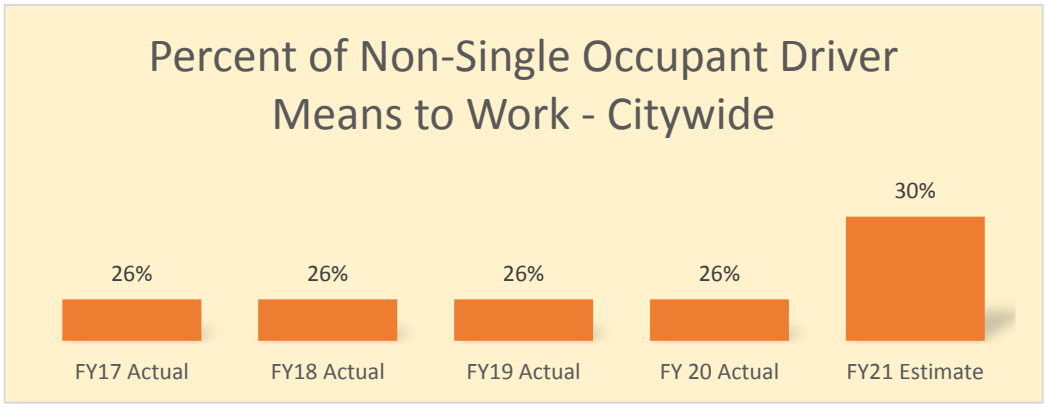


MOBILITY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION



The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) comprises 26% of the Mobility outcome using a $65.7 million operating budget to deliver a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for residents, businesses, and visitors. ATD is responsible for the following aspects of transportation, mobility, and safety: roadway signage and markings, traffic engineering, traffic and pedestrian signals, ground transportation service regulation, on-street parking, parking meters, City-owned parking lots and garages, transportation systems planning, the active transportation network, permitting of special events in the City's right-of-way, permitting and coordination of construction and maintenance in the City's right-of-way, traffic calming, and implementation of the Corridor Construction Program as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond.



ATD continually seeks other ways to track and improve congestion on city roadways and travel times for commuters. New this year are key performance indicators that measure progress in achieving the goals in the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan and the Mobility outcome of Strategic Direction 2023. First, the ratio of average peak period travel time to average free flow travel time provides data about traffic flow during peak and non-peak travel times. This information provides travelers with time and reliability data for all modes of transportation. ATD is also seeking to increase the amount of non-single occupant drivers commuting to work. In FY 2019-20, 26% of drivers chose other means, such as public transportation, carpools, and bikes. As the 2016 Mobility bond,

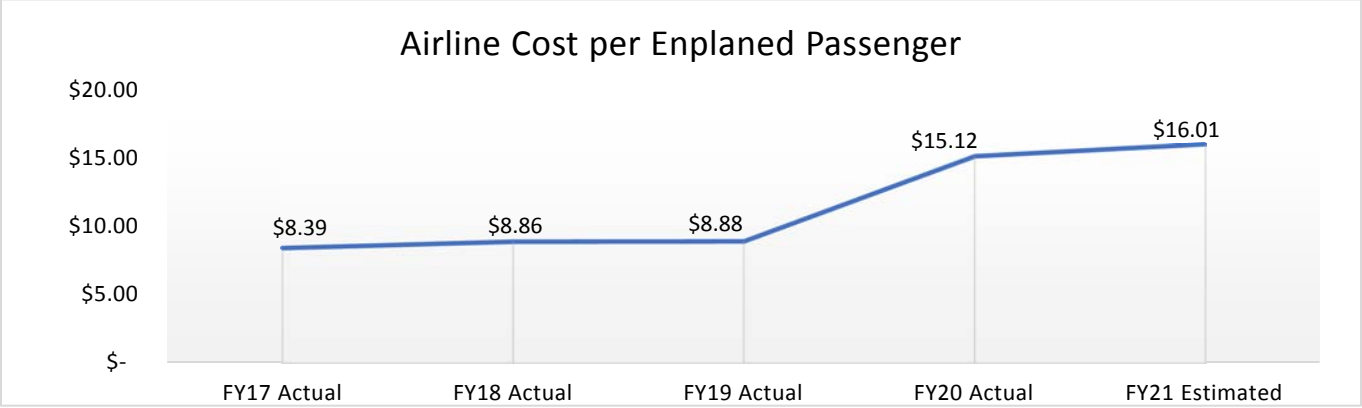
2018 Bond Program, and department initiatives emphasizing available transportation alternatives enhance multi-modal and alternative transit options, ATD expects a reduction in the number of single-occupancy vehicle trips in the region over the long-term.

AVIATION

The Aviation Department's FY 2021-22 operating budget aligns $44.3 million with the Mobility outcome. The Aviation Department operates the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS), which opened in 1999 and has seen passenger growth at an annual rate of almost twice the national average since that time. Aside from the COVID epidemic, the Barbara Jordan Terminal had exceeded its capacity of annual passengers. The FY 2021-22 operating proposed budget supports the Mobility outcome, for managing and maintaining the various terminal and parking facilities at the airport.

The airline cost per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's performance measures and a key indicator for the airport industry. In FY 2019-20, over 4.7 million passengers departed from AUS. This measure is a function of airport costs and enplanement trends. The Aviation Department is expecting a full recovery from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic by FY 2023-24. In anticipation of the COVID-19 vaccine deployment and the increase in its availability to the public, the Department is projecting 6.8 million enplanements in FY 2021-22 compared to the current year estimate of 3.7 million enplanements in FY 2020-21, which translates into an 86% growth rate. Due to these projected increases in enplanements, the Department is expected to reach 81% of our pre-pandemic FY 2018-19 enplanements of 8.5 million.

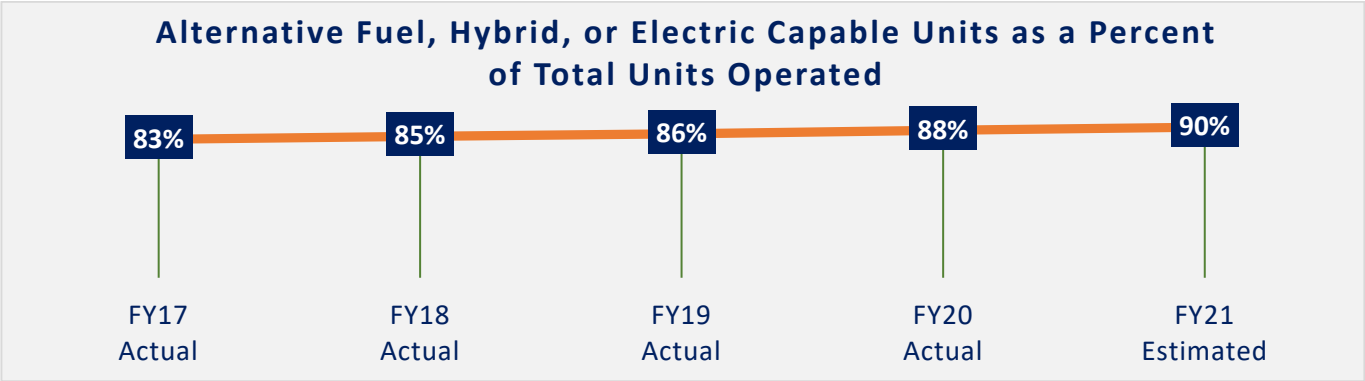
Despite the recent decrease in passengers due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Department has continued to move forward with some of its capital program. The construction of the new Information Technology facility began in 2020 and is scheduled to be complete in 2022. This building will provide a modern, secure and expanded facility to allow for 20 years of growth.



FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

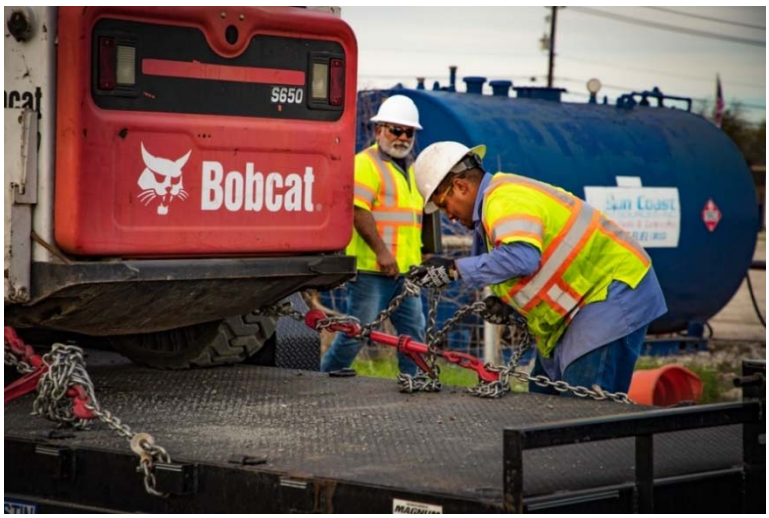
Fleet Mobility Services is the third-largest component of the Mobility outcome at 24%, for a total operating budget of $59.5 million. Fleet Mobility Services provides a full range of maintenance and repairs on behalf of customer departments to ensure safe and reliable vehicles and equipment are available to serve the public. Fleet Mobility Services is responsible for the acquisition, maintenance, fueling, and disposal of over 7,100 vehicles and other related equipment utilized by the City, and the service centers comprise 51% of Fleet's Mobility outcome operating budget. More than 5.8 million gallons of fuel is used annually, with 72% of this total consisting of alternative fuels. Fleet Mobility Services' mission is to implement transformational strategies that optimize fleet costs and sizing to meet the mobility needs of City of Austin departments and employees. As part of Fleet Mobility Services' green fleet optimization strategies, Fleet's capital budget

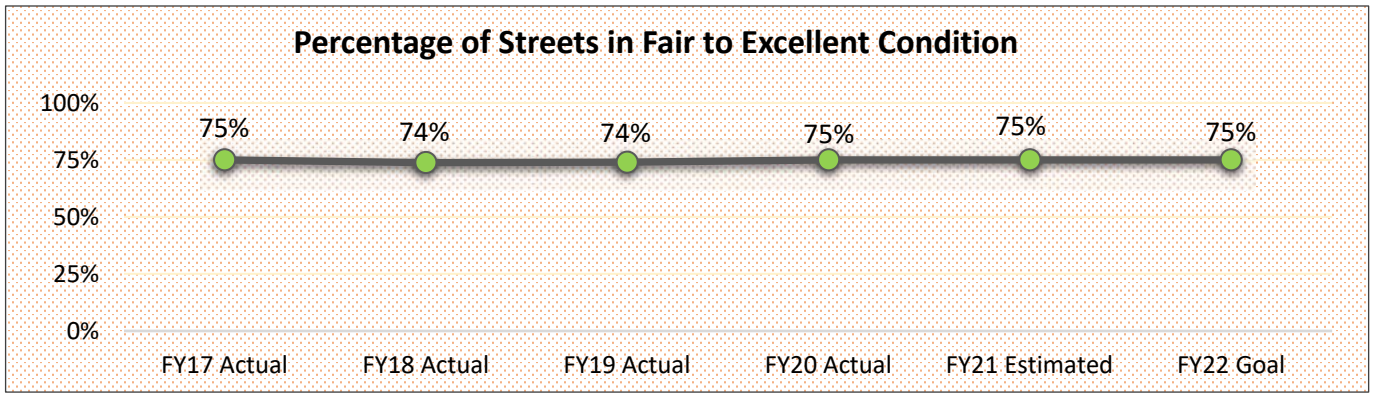
invests in alternative fueling infrastructure, which includes electrification, biodiesel, compressed natural gas, E85 and propane.



PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department (PWD) is the largest contributor to the Mobility outcome operating budget with $76.0 million, or 30%. PWD provides a range of services, including maintenance of streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails. In support of the "condition of transportation-related infrastructure" indicator, work crews patch potholes, resurface streets, repair utility cuts, maintain the City's medians, and respond after storms. The Department uses various treatments and applications in order to improve the roadway surface and increase the lifespan of streets, with the goal of maintaining 80% of the City's 7,850 lane miles in fair or better condition. Scheduled preventive maintenance helps prolong the life of the streets by protecting the surface from the effects of aging, cracking, deterioration, and water infiltration. Asphalt overlay in-house and contract work is the most expensive treatment method and equates to $18.7 million in FY 2021-22. The percentage of City streets that are in fair to excellent condition has been in slow decline since FY 2016-17 due to aging infrastructure, but with additional investments in street preventative maintenance in two of the previous three fiscal years, the Department anticipates maintaining street condition at 75% and gradually improving this metric towards the 80% goal.





The Department also manages a right-of way program for items other than pavement and bridges. These primarily include off-roadway projects, tree maintenance, mobility trails maintenance, urban trails, and inspections, totaling $4.2 million in FY 2021-22. The Child Safety Fund, which provides school crossing guards to ensure a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students on the way to and from school, is also operated by PWD with a total operating budget in FY2021-22 of $2.9 million.

With planned capital spending in the Mobility outcome for FY 2021-22 of $80.0 million, PWD's main focus is on capital renewal of the City's aging mobility infrastructure, which includes streets, bridges, and sidewalks, but also addresses growing needs in urban trails and infrastructure to support safe routes to school. Project highlights include continuining design for reconstruction of Stassney Lane (Teri Rd to Burleson Rd), continuing design for the Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake, construction of improvements to prevent floosing and erosion on Fallwell Lane near the South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Sand Hill Energy Center, construction of the Violet Crown Trail North, and construction of a new entrance and walkway to access the recently completed pedestrian bridge in the Colony Park neighborhood.

PROJECT CONNECT OFFICE

On November 3, 2020, Austin voters approved Proposition A to invest in a high-capacity transit system for Austin, a key recommendation in the Austin Strategic Mobility Plan (ASMP). A new local government corporation was formed, the Austin Transit Partnership, and together with the City of Austin and Capital Metro all three agencies will have key roles and responsibilities related to the implementation of the initial investment of the Project Connect system plan.

- Resolution No. 20200423-038 supporting an equitable transit system to benefit the whole community, and calling for data-driven policies and funding to prevent transportation investment-related displacement and ensure people of different incomes can benefit from transportation investments;
- Resolution No. 20200610-002, directing the City Manager to amend the ASMP to include the Project Connect System Plan and Locally Preferred Alternatives for the Orange, Blue, Gold, Green, and MetroRapid Lines, as adopted by Capital Metro;
- Resolution No. 20200807-003 Proposition A Contract with Voters provided specific direction to the City Manager and signaled to Austin voters key aspects and guidelines for Project Connect should it be approved by voters in November 2020;
- Resolution No. 20210204-062 directing the City Manager to develop and implement a process to utilize the initial $23 million of the anti-displacement funds available in Fiscal Year 2021;
- March 2021 Interlocal Agreement funding the first four positions for the Project Connect Office

In the weeks following the voter approval, the City Manager's Office took action to establish the foundations to uphold the commitment to Austin Voters to implement Project Connect. This included the creation of the Project Connect Office funded by the Austin Transit Partnership. The mission of the Project Connect Office is to connect communities by supporting the delivery of the city's high-capacity transit system with a focus on collaboration, innovation, technical excellence, and efficiency. The Project Connect Office is the single point of contact for interagency and City of Austin departmental coordination and collaboration. In March 2021, the City Council approved an interlocal agreement accepting $400,000 for hiring initial Project Connect Office staff.

In early 2021 the staff within the City of Austin Project Connect Office, the Austin Transit Partnership, and Capital Metro collaborated to identify resource and organizational development needs for implementing a capital program of this scale. The Project Connect – Office Fund's FY 2021-22 proposed budget of $2.4 million includes a total of 18 positions primarily focused on utility coordination, design collaboration and review, permitting and coordination of the City of Austin's response to the National Environmental Protection Act requirements for the two light rail lines that are part of the overall Project Connect system plan.

Other Mobility Outcome Programs

Austin Energy's FY 2021-22 budget includes $2.8 million of funding for electric vehicle programs, which provide public charging stations throughout the city, charging station incentives for residential and commercial customers, infrastructure management for the City's expanding electric fleet, support for Capital Metro, and other fleet electrification initiatives. In addition, Austin Energy provides electric vehicle education and outreach related to individuals, schools, and businesses.

Mobility Outcome – Highlights



Additional Concrete Crew: The Public Works Department operating budget includes $1.8 million and 8 positions for an additional concrete crew and equipment to support the growing workload with sidewalk rehabilitation and constructing ADA accessible ramps on street overlay projects as part of the Sidewalk Master Plan/ADA Transition Plan Update. The full cost of these positions and equipment will be funded through reallocation of existing funding.

Additional Positions to Support Fleet Mobility Services: In FY 2021-22, Fleet Mobility Services is adding six new positions for a total of $532,000 to support Fleet operations, including the Fleet Service Centers and Vehicle Services Division. One position will help establish free floating car share and shuttle services, expand the inside rental program, and oversee the optimization of underutilized fleet across all departments. The other five new positions will support existing service demands from customer departments.

Airport Existing Terminal Centralized Baggage Handling System: This project will increase baggage screening capacity and meet existing and long-term demands at the Airport, improving efficiency of the TSA and the flexibility of future growth and expansion. Aviation expects to spend $37.5 million in FY 2021-22 and $77.6 million over the life of the project.

Austin Transportation Bond Projects: The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) will be making major investments in the coming year in mobility infrastructure funded by the 2012, 2016, 2018 and 2020 voter-approved bond programs. ATD's FY 2021-22 capital spending plan includes $7.0 million from the 2012 Bond program, with major spending planned for the Burnet Road Corridor project, the E. 51st Street project, North Lamar Boulevard Corridor and the West Rundberg Lane extension. ATD expects to spend $94.4 million in 2016 Bond program funds, primarily driven by the corridor projects. The 2016 Corridor Construction



Program encompasses work on Airport Boulevard, Burnet Road, Martin Luther King Blvd, Riverside Drive, Guadalupe Street, North Lamar, Slaughter Lane, South Lamar, and William Cannon. Meanwhile, the ATD 2018 Bond program is expected to spend $6.0 million with focus on safety, signals and intersection improvements, and the 2020 Bond program is planned to spend $22.4 million in FY 2021-22 with the spending led by intersection and signal improvements followed by substandard street improvements and local transit improvements.

AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION STAFFING: The FY 2021-22 operating budget of the Austin Transportation Department includes an additional $3.0 million partial year funding for 26 positions to support growing demand for mobility improvements and the implementation of voter-approved bond projects. The total annual cost of these 26 positions is $3.4 million.



FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES' GREEN FLEET OPTIMIZATION: Fleet Mobility Services is fully committed to the City of Austin's Community Climate Plan, which emphasizes the reduction of harmful emissions generated by the transportation sector. Actions to realize this plan include growing the City's electric fleet, ensuring availability throughout the City of necessary charging infrastructure, and investing in alternative fuels when possible. Alternative fuels comprise 72% of the more than 5.8 million gallons of fuel the City uses annually. The FY 2021-22 Fleet Mobility Services capital budget includes planned spending of $1.5 million for new electric vehicles, and these new additions/replacements bring the City's battery-electric vehicles (BEV) fleet to a total of 330 BEV's across 22 departments. Fleet Mobility Services will continue working with Austin Energy to purchase and install over 165 electric vehicle charging ports at approximately 15 different City locations. This additional charging infrastructure is required to support the planned electrification of over 300 vehicles in the City's fleet. Electric vehicles experience lower life-cycle costs than gasoline and/or diesel vehicles, while avoiding the risk of volatile fuel prices. Reducing the use of gasoline and diesel mitigates the amount of greenhouse gases in the atmosphere by preventing emissions. Phase 1 of the project began in FY 2017-18 and has an anticipated completion date in FY 2021-22, with an additional $1.5 million of capital spending planned for FY 2021-22.

PARKING MANAGEMENT: The Parking Management Fund (PMF), managed by ATD, utilizes $14.7 million and 88.5 positions to oversee pay stations and meters, transportation permitting, and City-owned garages. The FY 2021-22 budget includes an additional $797,000 and 16 positions to keep pace with the growing workload, both internally and externally. The Smart Mobility program continues to provide project management, coordination, technical support, and implementation of multi-modal and public-private partnership projects.



PUBLIC WORKS BOND PROJECTS: In FY 2021-22, Public Works has $66.6 million in planned spending on transportation-related capital projects for the 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs. These projects include street rehabilitation, urban trail expansion, safe routes to schools, sidewalk rehab and construction, and improvements to bridges and culverts.

- Safe Routes to School: As part of the 2016 and 2020 bond programs, Public Works will be expanding infrastructure and capital spending on the City's Safe Routes to School program. Public Works' planned spend for FY 2021-22 on the program is $8.5 million. These capital projects will help ensure safe and reliable pedestrian access for school children across the city.
- Sidewalk Repair and ADA Transition Plan: The Sidewalk Master Plan called for an investment of $15.0 million annually to focus on updating older City sidewalks to meet ADA standard requirements. Public Works is increasing the level of service for sidewalks in FY 2021-22 from the prior fiscal year by spending a total of $13.2 million to improve existing sidewalks. The Department also plans to spend $14.5 million to construct new ADA sidewalks throughout the city.

PUBLIC WORKS STAFFING ENHANCEMENT: The FY 2021-22 operating budget of the Public Works Department includes an additional $500,000 and 11 new positions to provide needed support for the Neighborhood Partnering Program, ROW investigations, employee performance management, and the Utilities and Structures Division. Seven of these positions are replacing temporary with permanent positions, and the cost is net of a reduction in temporary employee funding.

TRANSPORTATION PERMIT REVIEW PROCESS: Beginning in FY 2021-22, the Austin Transportation Department will be the single point of review for driveway and parking decisions, traffic impact analysis and mitigation related decisions. Transferring the responsibility from Development Services Department to the Austin Transportation Department improves the current process by coordinating all transportation review and permitting under a single department and reducing the number of steps required for customers to seek additional information. The FY 2021-22 operating budget of the Austin Transportation Department includes $354,000 and three positions, one transfer position from Development Services Department and two new positions, to support this review and permitting process.

VEHICLE ACQUISITION: Fleet Mobility Services plans to purchase 249 vehicles and related equipment in FY 2021-22 for General, Support Services, and Internal Fund departments with new capital appropriations of $22.7 million, of which 70% is attributable to public safety departments.

MOBILITY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Mobility outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Mobility outcome focuses on making our city and transportation network accessible and reliable for all members of our community. With an emphasis on collaboration, sustainable funding, and effective planning for the future, these strategies address our goals of providing equitable and safe access to a multimodal transportation network, reducing harmful emissions, meeting the needs of our growing community, and connecting Austin to the world.

INDICATOR A: System Efficiency and Congestion

Twelve strategic measures are used to signal performance for the System Efficiency and Congestion indicator category. Concerning these measures, six are on track, four are off track, and the remainder are being measured without an established target or data available. In terms of trend, six measures are trending positive. The remaining measures are trending negative or do not possess enough data to signal a trend.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.A.1	Percent split of modes based on commute to work (mode share)	50%	26.26%	*Off Track*	✓
M.A.2.a	Transit Travel Time Reliability: percent change in MetroBus on-time performance	83%	85%	*On Track*	✓
M.A.2.b	Vehicle Travel Time Reliability: Percent change in the day-to-day variability of vehicle travel	25%	19%	*On Track*	✓
M.A.3	Percent split of modes by City of Austin employees based on commute to work, including off-peak drive-alone trips	50%	14%	*Off Track*	⊘
M.A.4	Percent of development projects that meet or exceed drive alone trip targets	35%	35%	*On Track*	✓
M.A.5.a	Change in average MetroBus travel speed	*Not Available*	13.9	*Measuring*	*In Progress*
M.A.5.b	Percent change in average vehicle travel time along major City corridors	3.0%	3.4%	*Off Track*	✓
M.A.6	Number and percentage of City-owned battery-electric vehicles (BEV)	330	231	*Off Track*	⊘
M.A.7	Number of AUS passenger seats available for purchase	14,200,000	14,800,000	*On Track*	⊘

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.A.8	Number of AUS non-stop destinations	50	67	*On Track*	✓
M.A.9	Average time to clear crashes from major roadways	*Not Available*	107	*Measuring*	*In Progress*
M.A.10	Number of transportation projects, programs, and initiatives that are coordinated with partner agencies	30%	36%	*On Track*	*Not Available*

INDICATOR B: Transportation Cost

Four strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Transportation Cost indicator category. Three measures are on track or near target, however, two measures are trending negative or do not have data available. One measure relating to transportation cost is currently in progress and under development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.B.1	Percentage of household cost attributed to transportation	*In Progress*			
M.B.2	Percent satisfaction with cost of transportation to get around Austin	31%	31%	*Near Target*	⊘
M.B.3	Percent of households reducing the number of cars in their household	2%	9%	*On Track*	*Not Available*
M.B.4	Cost per mile of City-owned fleet	1.19	1.19	*Near Target*	⊘

INDICATOR C: Accessibility to and Equity of Multi-modal Transportation Choice

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Nine strategic measures are used to denote performance in the accessibility to and equity of multimodal transportation choices indicator category. Four measures are on track or near target, two measures are off track, and the balance do not possess available data or are under development. Current trends show that six measures are stable or trending positive. The remaining measures do not have enough data to indicate a positive or negative trend or in progress.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.C.1.a	Percentage of new residential units permitted within a quarter-mile of a high-frequency transit route or protected bicycle facility	60%	54%	*Near Target*	▬

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.C.1.b	Percentage of new commercial square footage permitted within a quarter-mile of a high-frequency transit route or of a protected bicycle facility	75%	69%	*Near Target*	▬
M.C.2	Percent satisfaction with transportation options (aside from personal vehicle) to get around Austin (e.g. ride share, bus/train, bike, walk)	25%	24%	*Near Target*	▬
M.C.3	Percentage of population that has access to innovative public transit service or is within one quarter mile of regular fixed route transit	*In Progress*			
M.C.4	Percentage of existing sidewalks in functionally acceptable condition	95%	37%	*Off Track*	▬
M.C.5	Percentage of participants in mobility public engagement processes that identify as African American, Asian, Hispanic/Latino, Indigenous, Pacific Islander, and/or other people of color	*In Progress*			
M.C.6.a	Percent of missing sidewalks	0.45%	0.56%	*On Track*	✓
M.C.6.b	Percent of all ages and abilities bicycle network completed	50%	38%	*Off Track*	✓
M.C.7	Percent of people working in Austin that come from outside Austin	*Not Available*	57%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*

INDICATOR D: **Safety**

Six strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Safety indicator category. Two measures are on track, three measures off track, and one measure is under development. Trends indicate that all five measures with available data are moving in positive directions. Targets for M.D.1-M.D.3 reflect Austin's Vision Zero strategy to end traffic-related fatalities and serious injuries, while increasing safe, healthy, and equitable mobility for all.

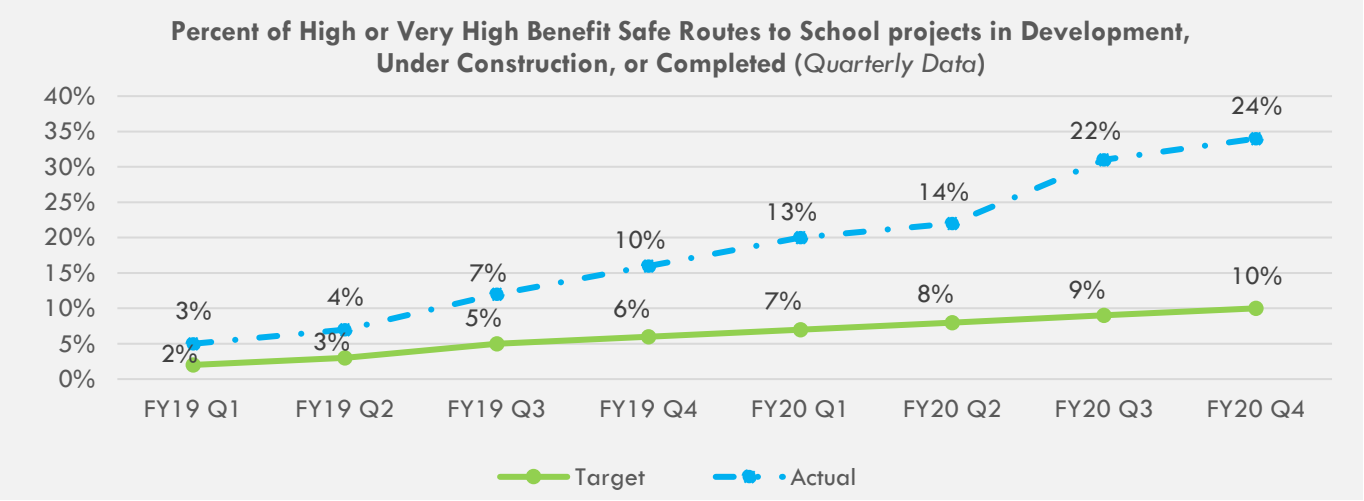
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.D.1	Number of people and number of people per 100,000 residents who are killed or sustain serious injuries in traffic crashes*	0	51	*Off Track*	✓
M.D.2	Number and percentage of crashes resulting in fatalities or serious injuries caused by the top contributing behaviors (speeding, distracted driving, impaired driving, failure to yield)**	0	263	*Off Track*	✓

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.D.3	Number of fatalities and serious injuries on the High-Injury Network	0	228	*Off Track*	✓
M.D.4	Number and percentage of City-owned vehicles using telematics for safety and risk reports (e.g. "driver scorecard") and number of crashes involving City vehicles**	700	534	*On Track*	✓
M.D.5	Number and percentage of customer service requests for the removal of high priority blockages in right-of-way resolved within 72 hours	*In Progress*			
M.D.6	Percent of High or Very High Benefit Safe Routes to School projects in Development, Under Construction, or Completed	10%	24%	*On Track*	✓

** The data listed reflects the number of people per 100,000 residents*
*** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

IN-DEPTH: *Percent of high or very high benefit safe routes to school projects in development, under construction, or completed*

The 2016 Mobility bond was the first time the Safe Routes to School (SRTS) program was allocated dedicated capital infrastructure funding, $27.5 million, to be evenly distributed among each of the 10 Council Districts. The first step in planning and executing these infrastructure projects was project identification and prioritization. This funding allowed the SRTS program the unique opportunity to look at how the right-of-way could best function for our youngest Austinites.



The SRTS program conducted public outreach and 137 walk audits at local elementary and middle schools to identify barriers impacting some of our most vulnerable road users. The SRTS walk audits focused on barriers up to ½ mile for walkers and up to 2 miles for bicyclists. Through the walk audits and public outreach, more than 4,600 safety improvements were recommended for students walking and biking to and from school. The total cost of these improvements is estimated at $825 million. With limited funding compared to

need, the SRTS program placed each barrier into one of five benefit categories (*very high, high, medium, low, and very low*). The benefit was calculated through demand, 35%, safety, 30%, equity, 20%, and stakeholder Input at 15%.



Of the more than 4,600 recommendations, 1,864 rank in the high or very high benefit category. The higher-ranking projects are the primary focus of implementation as they are expected to have the largest impact for students. At the start of construction in 2017, the SRTS program focused on easier-to-complete improvements and is now working on more complex but still high or very high benefit projects. The SRTS program's progress is currently exceeding expectations with over 20% of the total 1,864 very high and high benefit projects either under review, under construction, or complete.

INDICATOR E: Condition of Transportation-related Infrastructure

Eight strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Condition of Transportation-Related Infrastructure indicator category. Five measures are on track or near target, two measures are off track, and one measure related to vegetation maintenance is under development. Current trend data shows that five measures are flat or trending positive while two measures are trending negative.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
M.E.1	Percent satisfaction with the condition of major City streets (e.g. Anderson Ln, Congress Ave., Lamar Blvd., Slaughter Ln., Martin Luther King Jr.)	42%	42%	On Track	▬
M.E.2	Percent satisfaction with the overall maintenance of City sidewalks	45%	44.6%	*Near Target*	✓
M.E.3	Percent of the street inventory maintained by preventive maintenance	10%	4%	*Off Track*	⊘
M.E.4	Estimated percentage of protected bikeways swept annually	100%	136%	*On Track*	⊘
M.E.5	Number and percentage of high-frequency transit routes with fair or better street condition*	80%	50%	*Off Track*	▬
M.E.6	Number and percent of customer service requests for vegetation maintenance in the public right-of-way completed within 2 weeks	*In Progress*			
M.E.7	Number and percentage of major bridges in fair or better condition*	90%	90%	*On Track*	✓
M.E.8	Number and percentage of street network lane miles in fair to excellent condition*	80%	75%	*Near Target*	✓

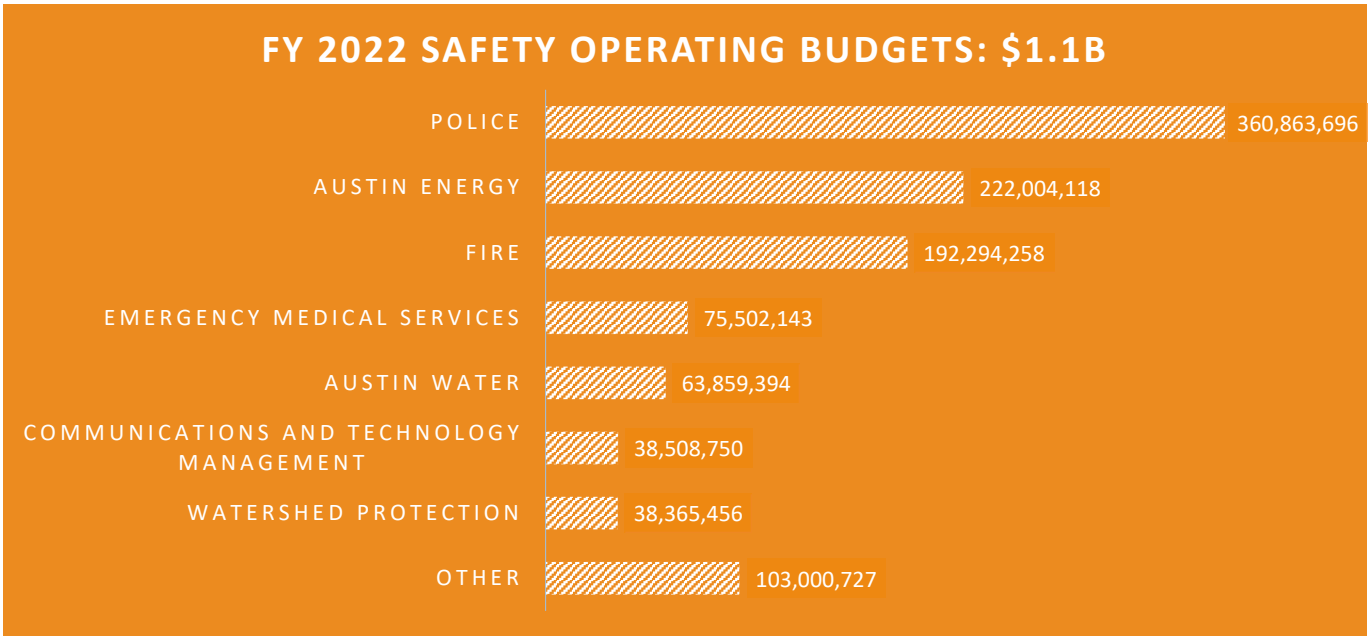
** The data listed reflects the percentage only*



The Safety outcome is aimed at ensuring that every Austinite feels safe at home, at work, and in our community. Overall, $1.1 billion of the FY 2021-22 operating budget supports the Safety outcome. Council established five indicator categories for measuring success in the Safety outcome:

- Success of emergency response
- Community compliance with laws and regulations (actual and perceived)
- Emergency prevention, preparedness, and recovery
- Quality and reliability of critical infrastructure
- Fair administration of justice

As shown on the chart on the next page, three of the four largest cost drivers for the Safety outcome come from the City's three public safety departments: Police, Fire, and Emergency Medical Services. Collectively, these service areas comprise $628.7 million, or 57% of the total Safety outcome. The City's two utilities, Austin Water and Austin Energy, contribute a combined $285.9 million in funding to the Safety outcome, primarily related to the maintenance and operations of water and wastewater treatment plants, electric substations, and the electric transmission system. Communications and Technology Management supports public safety with $38.5 million from the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center and Wireless programs, while Watershed Protection helps keep Austin safe through $38.4 million supporting flood mitigation, watershed management, storm water pond safety, and stream restoration programs. Finally, ten additional departments contribute to the "Other" category for a total $103.0 million.

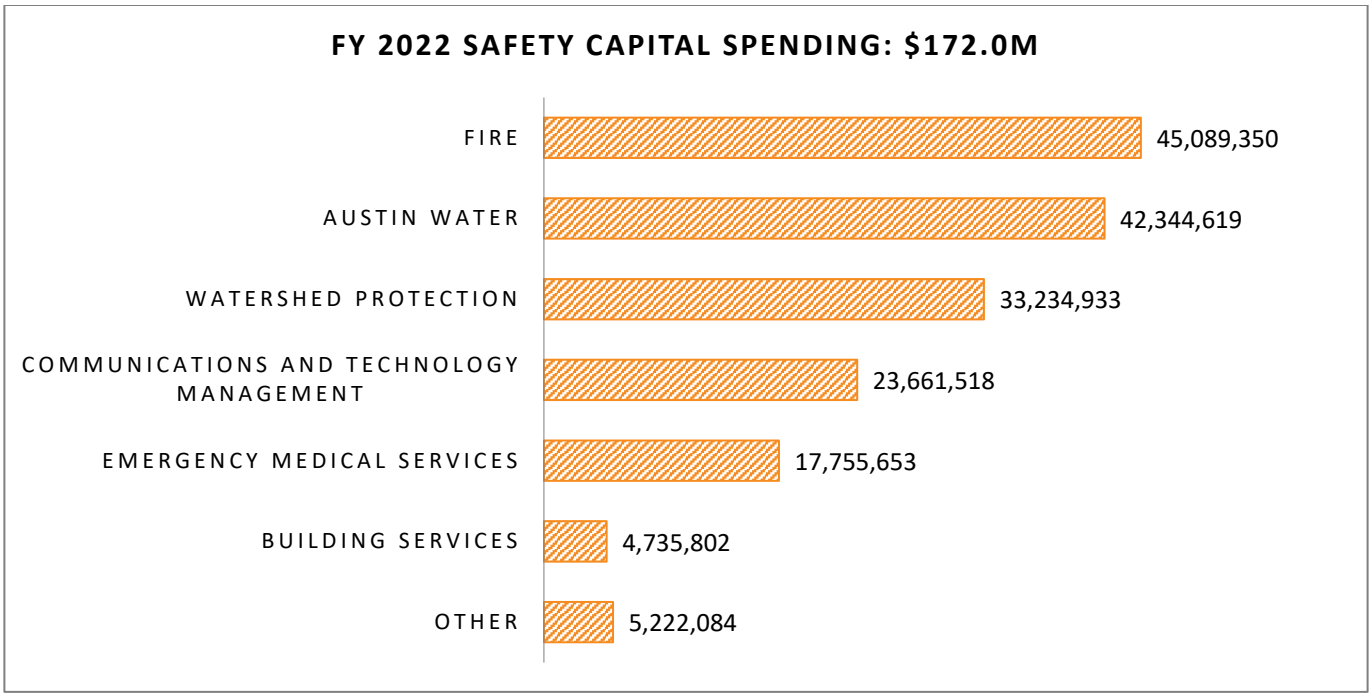


Additionally, the Safety strategic outcome supports planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of $172.0 million in FY 2021-22. The Austin Fire Department is the largest component with $45.1 million in planned spending, focusing on the construction of fire stations, the final phase of renovations to ensure equitable locker and bathroom facilities, urgent repairs to remediate structural failures, and comprehensive renovations to various fire stations to increase their service life.

Austin Water is the second-largest component, representing $42.3 million in planned CIP spending. Noteworthy projects will provide water upgrades and improvements to the Davis and Ulrich Water Treatment Plants and the North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station. The third-largest component is Watershed Protection Department, with planned spending of $33.2 million. Most of this spending is for drainage, erosion control, flood control, and water quality protection, also including $2.6 million for flood risk reduction buyouts.

Next, Communications and Technology Management contributes with $23.7 million in planned capital spending. Major projects include wireless critical technology replacement and the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) upgrade. Finally, the Emergency Medical Services and Building Services conclude the Safety strategic outcome capital spending with $17.8 million and $4.7 million, respectively, for various facility renovations

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Safety strategic outcome, and the "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Public Health, Austin Police, and Fleet Mobility Services Departments.

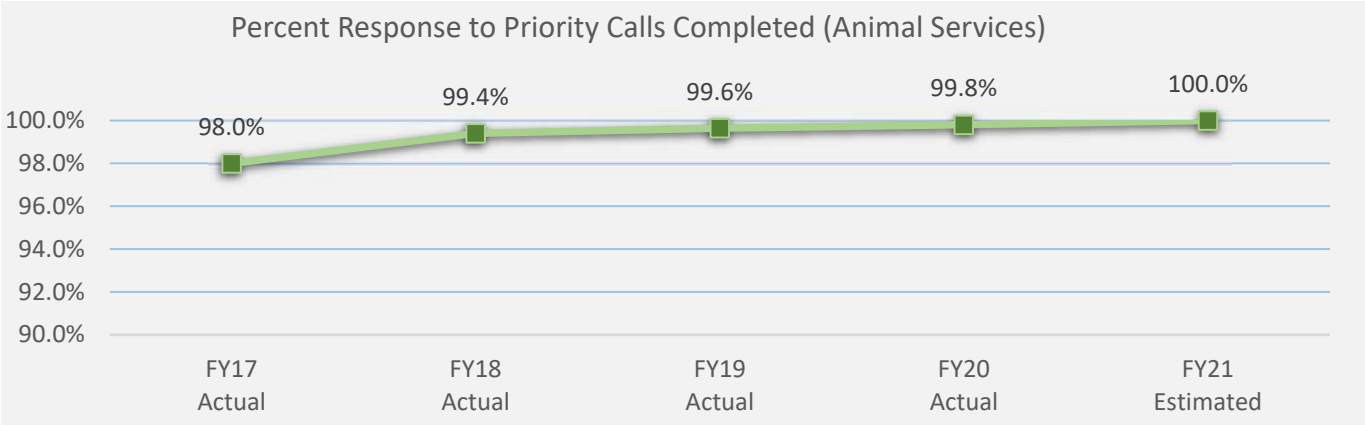


SAFETY OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

ANIMAL SERVICES

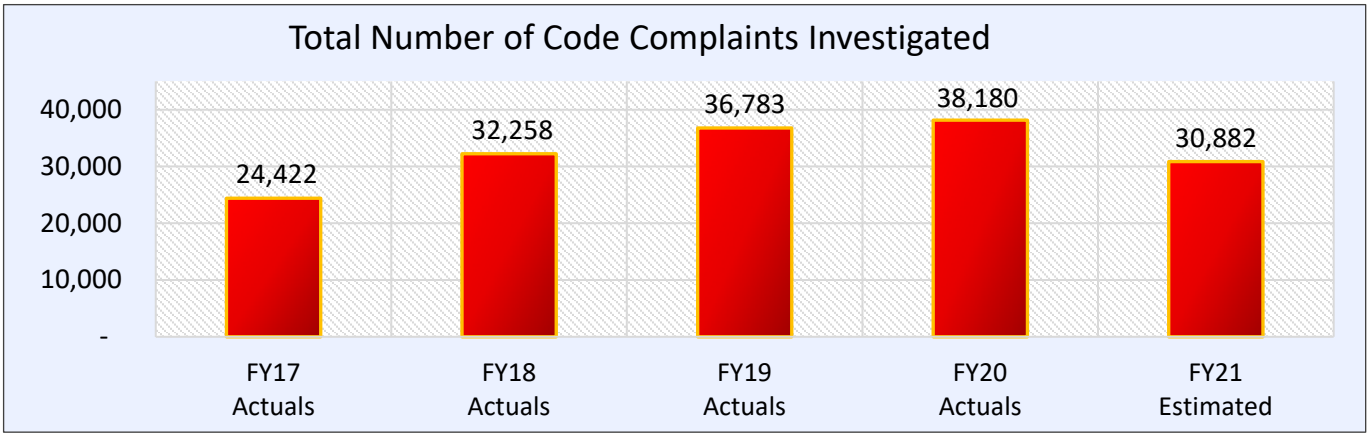


Animal Services supports the Safety outcome through $2.7 million for prevention and protection services in Austin and the unincorporated areas of Travis County, which work in tandem to support Austin's no-kill commitment. Throughout the year, animal protection officers serve the community by protecting threatened animals; working closely with law enforcement to contain or help aggressive animals; assisting other agencies with wildlife, such as coyotes, deer, bats, and rodents; and ensuring the City's animal ordinances are followed. In FY 2019-20, Animal Services administered nearly 14,000 rabies vaccinations to owned animals in the community via shelter reclaims, sponsoring rabies clinics, community outreach, and pet wellness clinics throughout Travis County. Animal Services anticipates completing 100% of priority calls in FY 2020-21.



AUSTIN CODE

Austin Code's budget supports $21.6 million in the Safety outcome. Services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, and public education. The Case Investigations unit responds to and investigated over 38,000 code complaints annually in FY 2019-20 with over one-third of investigations resulting in the issuance of notices of violation.



The Licensing and Registration unit ensures that billboards, hotels, motels, rooming and boarding houses, private waste haulers, mobile home parks, short-term rentals, and "repeat offenders" are properly licensed or registered and in compliance with City code. In FY 2020-21, Austin Code estimates issuing nearly 3,700 licenses and registrations, including 2,000 short-term rental licenses.

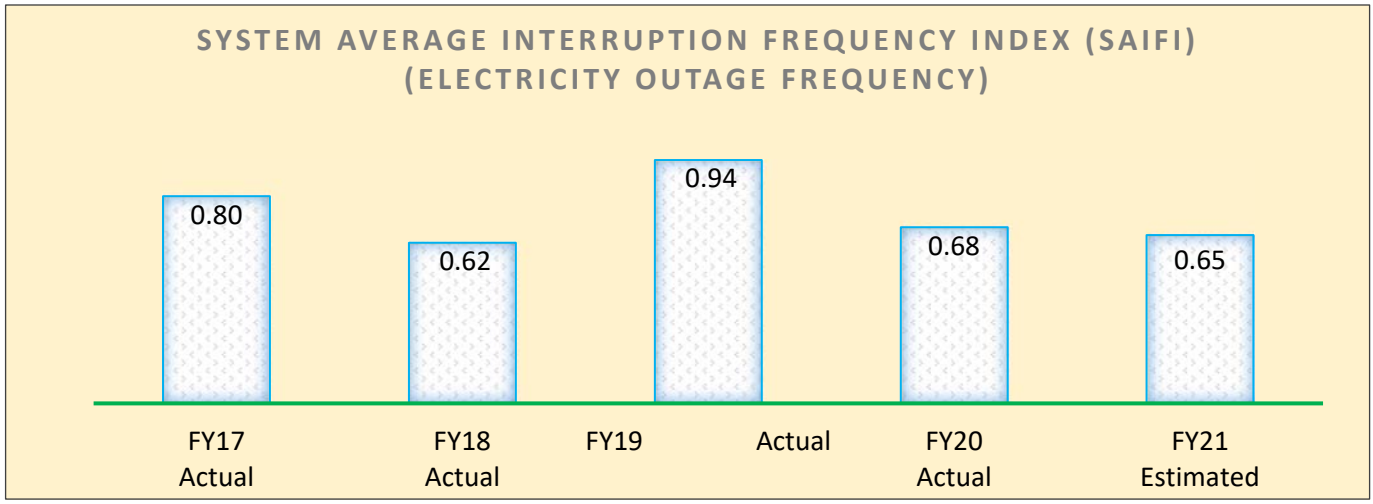
Voluntary compliance and education continue to be an area of focus for Austin Code. Austin Code provides education and customer focused services for Austin residents to improve community awareness and basic understanding of local code requirements. The Department also operates the Code Connect phone line to respond to property owners' technical code information requests throughout the life of a case and to build an informed community through community outreach and education, thereby resulting in improved voluntary compliance.

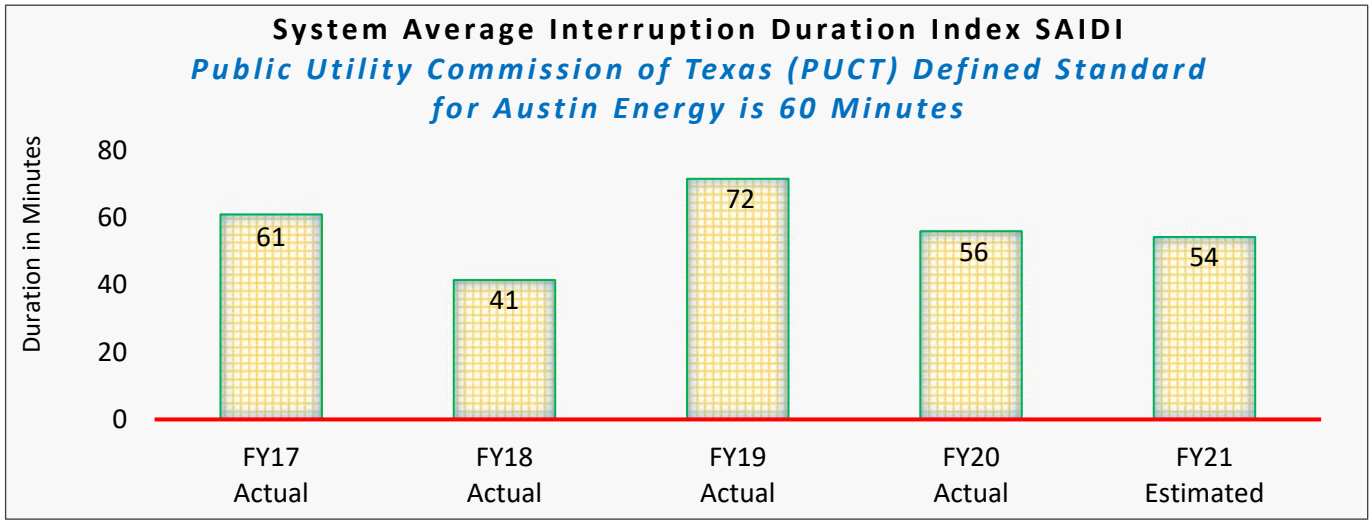
AUSTIN ENERGY



Austin Energy is the municipally owned electric utility serving more than 528,000 customer accounts in the city of Austin and surrounding communities. With operating and maintenance funding of $222.0 million, Austin Energy is the second largest portion of the City's safety expenditures after the Austin Police Department. AE's business operations of transmission and substation maintenance, transmission system line clearance, and emergency management are essential services that contribute to the safety of the community by keeping power and energy service safe and reliable for everyone. Ensuring the electric service operates efficiently and with minimal disruption is critical to protecting a community and its economy.

Austin Energy monitors its reliability using two key reliability metrics, the System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) and the System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI). Regarding these metrics, Austin Energy continues to perform well in comparison to industry standards. SAIDI defines the average outage duration for each customer served during the fiscal year. It is a direct measure of the reliability of the distribution system. The SAIDI numbers are expected to continue improving in FY2021-22 as a result of continued investment in vegetation management and infrastructure maintenance programs focused on improving system reliability.

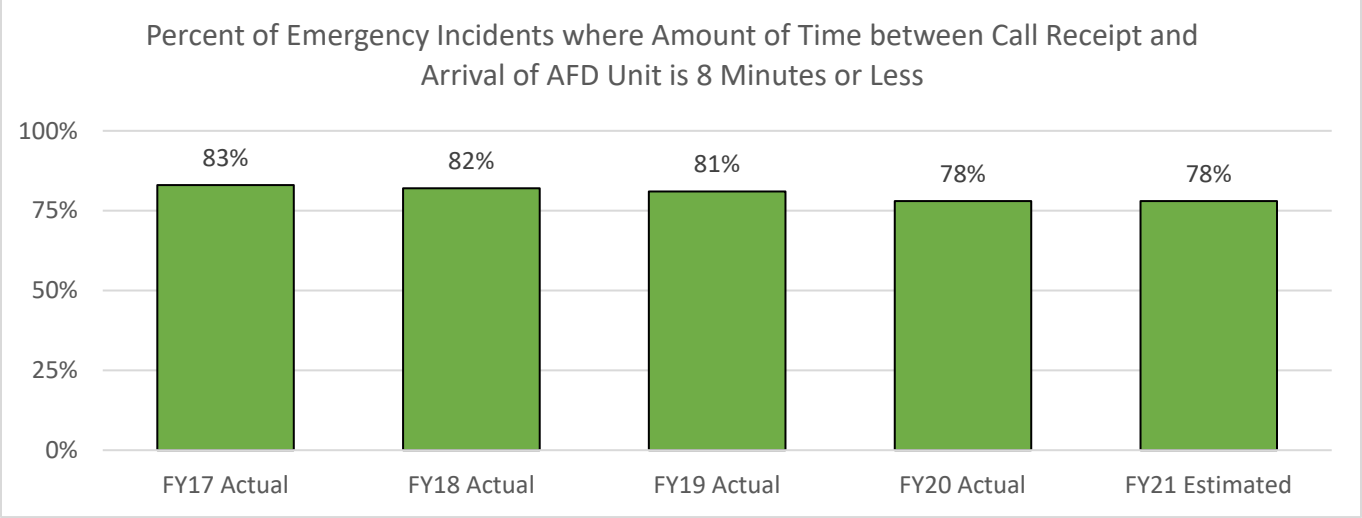




AUSTIN FIRE



The Austin Fire Department (AFD) FY 2021-22 operating budget supports the Safety outcome with $192.3 million in funding. AFD serves the residents of Austin with 92 frontline fire apparatus and 51 fire stations supporting a service territory of 280 square miles. AFD responds to approximately 90,000 incidents per year and roughly 70% of these responses are medical in nature. AFD's goal is to have the first arriving frontline units reach the emergency location within 8 minutes of call receipt in 90 percent of emergency incidents. This target aligns with the national benchmark for fire departments to meet the 90th percentile for emergency response times. While AFD strives to provide the best service delivery throughout all areas of the city, challenges to maintain adequate unit response times continue to grow as the city expands geographically. To continue addressing this need, the Travis Country Fire/EMS Station will open in July of 2021 and a new station in the Loop 360 area is scheduled to open August 2022.





AFD tracks the percent of structure fires that are confined to the room of origin; in FY 2019-2020, the percent confined was 81% and the target for FY 2020-21 is 85%. Many factors contribute to the confinement of a fire: response time, organized tactics to approach the fire, having the correct equipment for the fire at hand, and having well trained firefighters who can adapt to a variety of scenarios. Additionally, fires are burning faster and hotter than in years past because the materials used in construction and the manufacture of furniture have changed to be more flammable. Confining fires to the room of origin is critical to maintaining the safety of persons and property.

AFD's prevention and education programs play a critical role in reducing the likelihood that an Austin resident will perish in a fire. AFD's goal is to achieve zero fire deaths through a coordinated effort of prevention, education, and fire response activities.

As a result of the City's outstanding fire service, AFD has maintained the Insurance Services Office (ISO) Class 1 top rating. The Class 1 designation represents superior fire protection, a classification conferred on only 204 cities throughout the United States.

AUSTIN POLICE

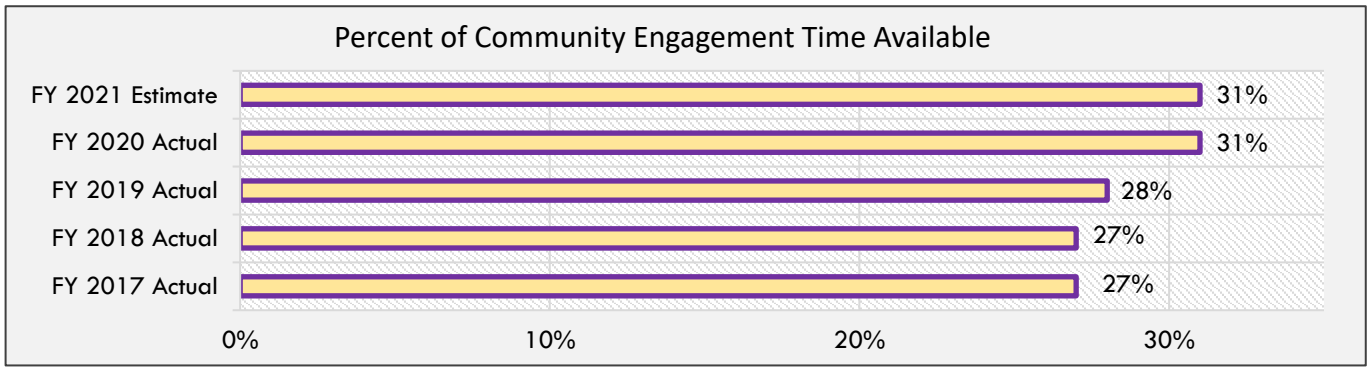
The Austin Police Department (APD) is the largest component of the Safety outcome with $360.9 million of its operating budget aligned to this outcome. Austin is consistently ranked as one of the safest large cities in the nation to work and live and this standard is strengthened through the dedication of public safety personnel. This budget continues a commitment to safety through funding of 1,809 sworn police personnel, 677.5 civilians, 24 canines, and 16 horses. The Department responds to more than one million incident calls on average every year.

Austin Police Department (Key Performance Indicators)	**FY19 Actual**	**FY21 Estimated**
Crimes against Property Rate per 1,000	53.24	53.24
Crimes against Persons Rate per 1,000	20.81	20.81
Crimes against Society Rate per 1,000	7.40	7.40

APD provides police services to the residents of Austin, Texas, in a variety of ways. Officers assigned to patrol and field operations respond to calls for service, provide traffic control, and assist citizens in solving neighborhood problems to enhance their quality of life. Highway Enforcement officers conduct investigations of serious injury collisions, special traffic initiatives, abandoned vehicle removal, and driving while intoxicated (DWI) enforcement. APD has a number of specialized units committed to keeping Austin safe, including Auto Theft Interdiction, Child Abuse, Financial Crimes, Digital Forensics, Homicide, Special Events, Training, and Recruiting. The Department also has civilian support units including Crime Analysis, Crime Records, and Emergency Communications, as well as the Forensic Science Office. There are also units that provide community outreach through the Police Activities League and Police Explorer Post, Citizens' Police Academy, Blue Santa, and the National Night-Out Program.



The Neighborhood-Based Policing program—comprised of Patrol, Patrol Support, Community Partnerships, Specialized Patrol and Events Planning, and Traffic Enforcement activities represents nearly one-half of APD's FY 2021-22 budget. The Patrol regions use directed patrols and tactical teams to supplement regular patrols in order to address emerging crime "hot spots" quickly and to prevent ongoing crime issues. Crime analysts use data analysis to link call volume and crime patterns to identify hot spots and other emerging trends. Patrol Support, which includes district representatives and detectives, is often used in crime reduction and prevention strategies, as well. Ensuring that enforcement practices and justice processes are accountable, fair, equitable, impartial, and transparent is an essential component of building community trust. In support of these efforts, the Police Department is committed to the pilot Reimagined Police Cadet Training Academy blueprint as described in Resolution No. 20210325-037, which calls for an independent monitor to evaluate the pilot class, a revised curriculum, increased community centering and involvement in the Academy, creating a culture of adult learning, and enhancing the diversity, equity, and inclusion lens of the Academy.

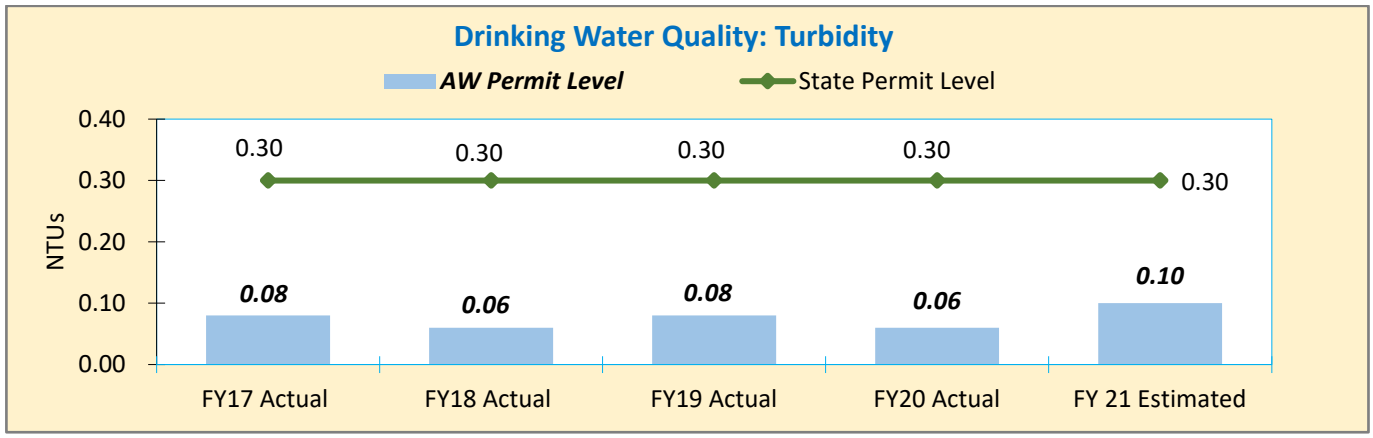


AUSTIN WATER

With $63.9 million of total operating funding for the Safety outcome, Austin Water (AW) works to ensure a safe and healthy water supply for the community through its water and wastewater treatment processes, as well as efforts to increase operational resiliency for a range of emergent conditions. In addition to investments in infrastructure and system performance, initiatives to enhance emergency preparedness and responsiveness, as well as to identify and address natural hazards resulting from climate change are part of this effort.



AW draws water from the Colorado River into three regional water treatment plants that have a combined maximum capacity of 335 million gallons per day. After water is pumped from the river into the plants it goes through several treatment steps to achieve drinking water quality. AW's approach to treatment involves screening, disinfection, coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration to ensure that citizens are provided with clean, safe water. Drinking water is pumped from the plants into Austin's water distribution system, which has a total reservoir storage capacity of approximately 170 million gallons. Wastewater is treated into high-quality effluent that is either safely returned to the Colorado River to augment environmental flows or recycled into reclaimed water for outdoor irrigation, industrial cooling, manufacturing, and other uses.

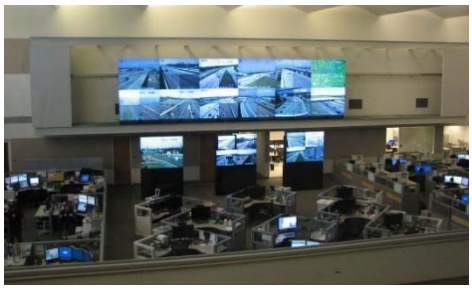


One way to assess drinking water quality is to examine its turbidity, or the relative clarity of a liquid. Turbidity is measured in Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) and is an excellent measure of plant optimization to ensure maximum public health protection. NTUs of 1.0 or less generally are not detected by the naked eye. Per the Safe Water Drinking Act, the permit level for drinking water turbidity is less than 0.30 NTUs 95% of the time. The graph above shows the consistency with which AW has produced higher quality water than the national standard.

COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT



The Communications and Technology Management (CTM) Department is the City of Austin's information technology (IT) department and focuses on the delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services, continuous service improvement, and solutions to enable customer success. Ever-increasing demands for information drive requirements for technology support, system upgrades, increased data storage and bandwidth, project management, public safety support, web and mobile services, and interoperability of communication services, and CTM works to meet these demands while sustaining and improving service. With an FY 2021-22 Safety outcome operating budget of $38.5 million, CTM provides support for the Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communications Center (CTECC) call center infrastructure, public-safety-related information technology, wireless communication infrastructure, mobile data computing, electronic vehicular equipment, and body cameras.



The budget for the CTECC program supports requirements for the City of Austin, as well as its partner agencies Travis County, Capital Metro and the Texas Department of Transportation, and costs for CTECC are shared among these various agencies. The total FY 2021-22 operating budget for CTECC is $23.7 million and includes $2.0 million in additional critical replacement and lifecycle management of public safety infrastructure, including data center and back-up data center infrastructure.

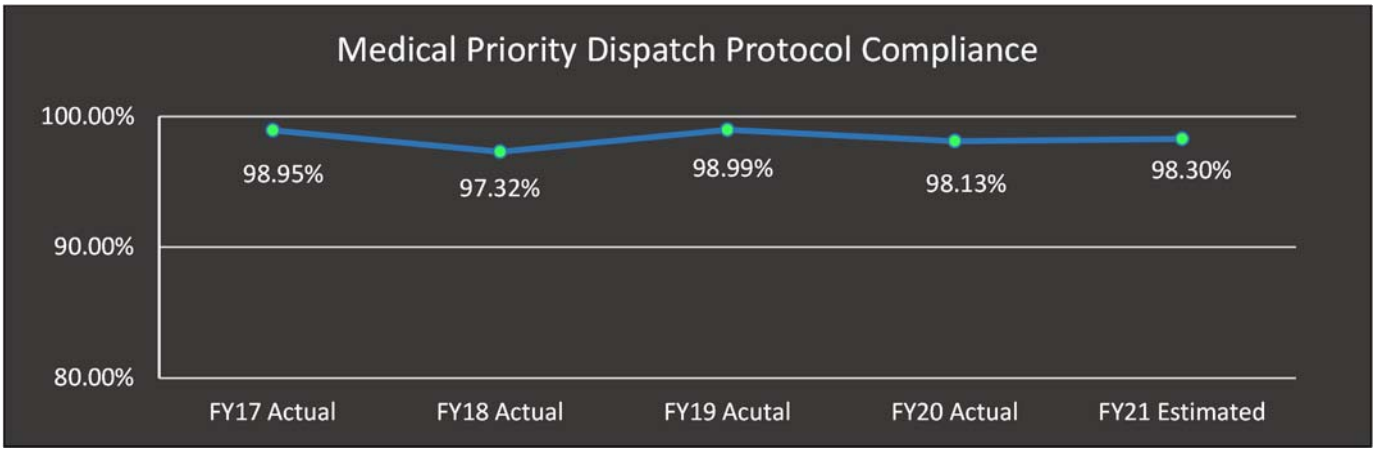


Moreover, the Wireless Communication Services division is responsible for maintaining a high measure of reliability for users of the regional radio system within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County, and other jurisdictions, as well as the installation and repair of voice radios, mobile data computers, data radios, sirens, emergency lighting, and automatic vehicle location devices on public safety vehicles. The total Wireless Communication Services program operating budget for FY 2021-22 is $14.8 million, which includes replacement of public safety, mobile computing devices, in-car video replacements, and vehicle power cells.

Emergency Medical Services



Emergency Medical Services' (EMS) FY 2021-22 operating budget supports the Safety outcome through funding of $75.5 million. The Department provides essential health care and public safety services to 1.4 million people across 1,043 square miles of Austin/Travis County. EMS operates 39 full-time ambulance units and 7 demand units, responding to more than 122,000 incidents per year. EMS services associated with the Safety outcome include emergency ambulance response, standby support for special events, special rescue services, and plan development for disaster preparedness. In addition, the Department continues to capture response times for all priority calls throughout the system. In FY 2021-22, EMS will continue striving to meet or exceed an on-time rate of 90% for Priority One incidents (potentially life-threatening calls) within the city of Austin.

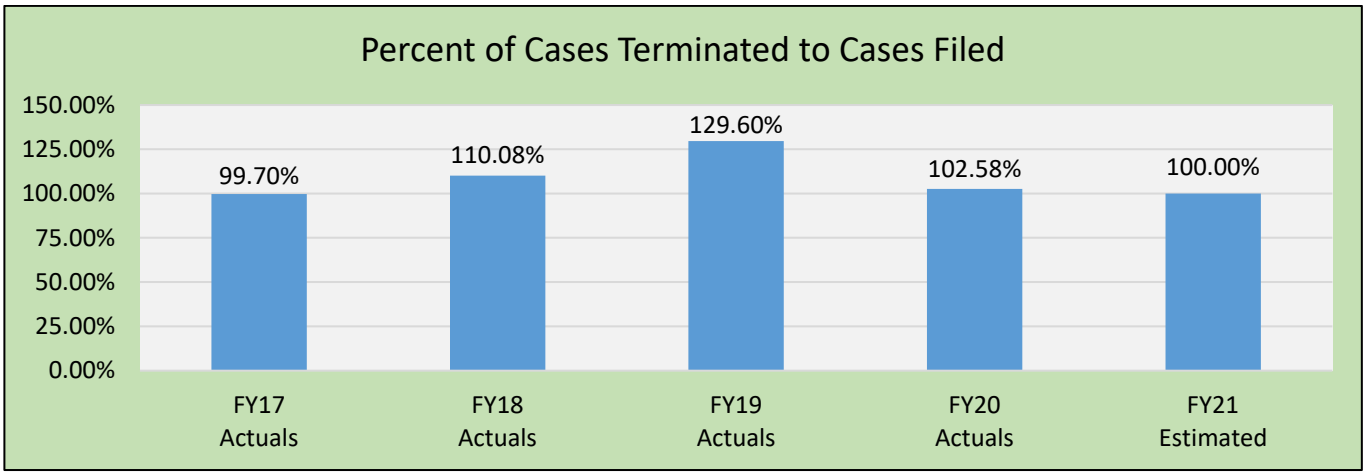


EMS Communications is a critical $6.8 million component of the Safety outcome that provides effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance. Additionally, EMS medics dispatch the appropriate emergency response, offer pre-arrival instructions when needed, and coordinate interagency

response to facilitate rapid access to care. In FY 2019-20, over 137,000 9-1-1 calls were received, of which 96.1% were answered in 10 seconds or less.

MUNICIPAL COURT

The Municipal Court and Downtown Austin Community Court constitute the judicial branch of the City of Austin municipal government. They provide all magistration services for the Travis County jail and handle class 'C' misdemeanor cases filed by a number of City departments and outside agencies, such as Austin Independent School District (AISD), Capital Metro, and the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. Cases filed in these courts include: traffic, City ordinance, State law, and parking violations.



The Municipal Court's FY 2021-22 operating budget includes $22.4 million in support of protecting the safety of the community. In FY 2020-21, Municipal Court projects filing over 100,000 cases, terminating over 60,000 cases, and preparing 24,000 warrants, all while maintaining a high level of customer satisfaction.

WATERSHED PROTECTION



The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) contributes to the Safety outcome via an operating budget of $38.4 million in support of programs focused on implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure.

Flood risk reduction is one of WPD's core mission areas, safeguarding lives and reducing the impact of flooding to the Austin community. Continuing buyouts of properties at risk of catastrophic flooding in the Onion Creek and Williamson Creek watersheds is crucial to achieving this goal, thereby providing the financial means for families to relocate to safer locations and removing these hazardous properties from the City's housing stock. To date, more than 96% of at-risk properties within active project areas in these watersheds have been acquired.

The Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance program is responsible for maintaining the stormwater conveyance system, which consists of creeks and waterways, drainage channels, storm drainpipes, tunnels, and stormwater ponds. In FY 2019-20, WPD crews cleared four miles of open channels, cleaned over 41,000 linear feet (7.9 miles) of pipeline, and removed over 532 tons of debris from the Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility.



Additionally, Watershed Proection creates a safe and stable stream system that protects the Austin community from erosion and encourages the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks and lakes. This program responds to community reports of erosion along our waterways; constructs stream stabilization and restoration projects to reduce existing erosion threats and restore health to Austin's waterways; and implements erosion hazard zones and other protective regulations to reduce the cost and damage of future erosion threats. In FY 2019-20, Watershed Protection restored more than 0.5 miles of stream channel restoration projections with erosion repairs.

Planned capital spending by WPD in support of the Safety outcome for FY 2021-22 is estimated at $33.2 million. In addition to the projects highlighted later on in this section, other active capital improvement projects include construction of storm drain improvements in the Oak Knoll neighborhood, planning efforts for stream restoration improvements in the Waller Creek District, construction of a stream stabilization project along Country Club Creek to protect parkland assets, and construction of drainage improvements to reduce flood risk in the Oak Park and Oak Acres neighborhoods.

Other Safety Outcome Programs

Numerous other City offices and departments also contribute to the Safety outcome. These functions include:

- Austin Bergstrom International Airport funding for air/fire rescue, airport security, police operations, and safety at the airport ($22.7 million);
- Building Services' provision of hazardous materials mitigation, occupational safety training and site visits, and facility security services ($4.0 million);
- The Office of the Chief Medical Officer provides comprehensive clinical oversight of all out-of-hospital emergency care provided in the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services system ($2.6 million), and in the coming year, the Office will focus on creating a strategic alignment of clinical services provided by the City of Austin by developing clinical reporting relationships provided by healthcare services across City departments and external service providers; and
- The Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management (HSEM) provides the critical framework for City and partner response during a disaster and delivers emergency preparedness and recovery services to all of Austin ($2.0 million), and over the past year, HSEM has managed a fully activated Emergency Operations Center in support of the COVID-19 emergency, the Hurricane Laura coastal evacuation, and Winter Storm Uri.

Safety Outcome – Highlights

Additional Positions in Austin Water: In FY 2021-22, Austin Water is adding 36.0 new positions for a total of $3.5 million included in the Safety Outcome. Of which, seven will support operational resiliency for collection systems and support increased growth in operations of new remote facilities. Also included are two positions that will help coordinate, develop, and implement the various GIS needs coming from the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) program to include data, mapping, and applications and develop and implement mobile and paperless initiatives for quicker service to all AW program areas.

Additional Positions in Watershed Protection: Watershed Protection is adding 34.0 positions and $1.9 million in FY 2021-22 in response to increasing demand for services relating to infrastructure maintenance, infrastructure development, floodplain and environmental review, homelessness encampment cleanup, technology support, community education, and support services. FY 2021-22 funding for these positions represents six months of funding, and the total annualized cost is $3.3 million.

AUSTIN CODE PERSONNEL EXPANSION: The Austin Code Department's FY 2021-22 budget includes six additional positions for department-wide staff improvements for a total cost of $577,000 in ongoing personnel costs and $74,000 in one-time equipment and vehicle costs. These positions will help augment existing program needs, including Code inspection, training, IT systems applications, and additional administrative needs.

AUSTIN ENERGY VEGETATION MANAGEMENT: Austin Energy operates distribution and transmission infrastructure throughout its service area. Austin Energy's Forestry Management group makes sure this equipment has the space it needs to operate reliably and safely. Vegetation management clears electric lines of overgrown tree branches and other greenery to reduce service interruptions, including by reducing damage to power lines and infrastructure during storms. Properly pruned vegetation also reduces wildfire risk. Since 2019, Austin Energy has focused on this maintenance activity, increasing both the frequency of the pruning schedule and the budget for this work. The FY 2021-22 budget includes $22.8 million to support these activities.

AUSTIN WATER RESILIENCY: Austin Water's approach to managing infrastructure risks includes a strong focus on resiliency in the face of myriad challenges from aging infrastructure to extreme weather to a burgeoning population. Priorities include bringing dual power to pump stations, modernizing substations at the treatment plants, and upgrading power distribution within the plants. These projects will improve safety for operators and maintenance staff and resiliency in the conveyance and treatment systems for a total capital spend plan of $14.6 million in FY 2021-22:

- Davis Lane Pump Station Restoration of Dual Feed (Austin Energy),
- North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements,
- Ullrich WTP Low Service Pump Station Electrical Feed Renewal,
- Center Street Pump Station Replacement and Electrical Improvements, and
- Southwest Parkway Southwest B Elevated Reservoir.

CITYWIDE EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS CAMPAIGN: HSEM will undertake an emergency preparedness campaign to encourage residents to be more prepared for the next emergency or disaster that impacts the community. This includes helping the public stay informed about the different types of emergencies that could occur and their appropriate responses, like making a family emergency plan, building an emergency supply kit, and getting involved in the community to prepare for emergencies. This campaign will include public service announcements, marketing materials, preparedness resources and materials, and other items to encourage the public to take action and know their hazards. HSEM plans to seek regional support from surrounding counties to leverage this program within the larger community. This campaign will include various platforms for distribution in multiple languages, such as digital outlets and physical locations to provide information to the community during an emergency. The FY 2021-22 budget includes one-time funding of $250,000 for this campaign.

CRISIS RESPONSE AND VICTIM SERVICES: The Austin Police Department allocates $4.2 million toward Victim Services. This includes responding to the psychological and emotional needs of victims and their families, as well as community members and first responders experiencing trauma. The FY 2021-22 budget includes an additional $654,000 and eight positions for a total of 44.0 victim services counselors. APD will also continue to address sexual assault through the Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI) grant in the amount of $1.0 million.

EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS OPERATIONS FLOOR RECONFIGURATION: The FY 2021-22 budget includes $300,000 in one-time funding to reconfigure the Emergency Communications operations floor to add six new 911 operator consoles and two new dispatch consoles. The additional consoles will provide operational sustainability for the next ten years. The reconfiguration will also allow for the expansion of the Center Crisis Clinician (C3) Program.

Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Facility Improvements: In FY 2021-22, EMS plans to spend $17.9 million on critical facility improvements to expand vehicle bays and station renovations, including upgrading to current American with Disabilities Act (ADA) and fire code requirements, on stations 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 13, 15, 18, and demand 4 and 6.

Fire Department Locker Room Project: These improvements include locker room and restroom additions to address existing gender inequities as well as other upgrades. Over $20.0 million has been invested to date for all phases. The sixth and final phase will continue in FY 2021-22 with planned spending of $9.6 million. Total project funding for all phases is $35.7 million and is expected to be completed by January 2023.



Flood Risk Reduction: Units within the Watershed Protection Department's operating budget will utilize $20.7 million in FY 2021-22 to reduce existing flood hazards to protect lives and property, in coordination with environmental and floodplain review and capital project management functions. These units develop, design, and implement flood control solutions to remove or reduce the impact of flooding on properties in the City. Additionally, Watershed Protection plans to spend $298.2 million over five years, through FY 2025-26, for all flood control CIP projects aligned to multiple strategic outcomes.

Forestry Program Expansion: The Parks and Recreation FY 2021-22 operating budget contains seven new full-time positions, for a total cost of $469,000, that are funded by repurposing existing resources for forestry operations and maintenance. These expenses are associated with Citywide land acquisition and forestry mitigation needed to ensure proper safety and resiliency of our City's parklands.

Goodnight Ranch and Canyon Creek Fire/EMS Stations: As part of Council Resolution 20180524-035, Council's top five sites for new Fire/EMS also included the Goodnight Ranch and Canyon Creek locations. The FY 2021-22 budget includes new appropriation of $5.8 million to support the design of these last two stations. The City's financial outlook will be considered in the ability to move forward with construction and staffing in future years as part of the annual forecast and budgeting process. At this time, the City's five-year forecast does not indicate sufficient funding will be available to operate these stations unless additional funding sources are identified.

House Bill 1900: In May 2021, the 87th Texas Legislature passed HB 1900, which prohibits a municipality with a population above 250,000 from decreasing its Police budget amount year-over-year, effective for the adoption of the FY 2021-22 budget. If a municipality that meets the criteria does decrease their Police budget and is determined to be a "defunding municipality" by the State, there are severe financial consequences for the municipality, including, but not limited to, effectively freezing property tax revenue, sequestering and reducing local sales tax revenue by the State, capping local utility rates and fees, and requiring dis-annexation elections for all areas that were annexed into the municipality within the past 30 years. Additionally, for the adoption of the FY 2021-22 budget, a municipality is required to adopt a Police budget equal to or greater than the largest budget appropriation of the prior two fiscal years.

In compliance with HB 1900, the City of Austin is proposing a budget that includes $442.8 million in funding for the Austin Police Department, which represents an increase of $133.1 million above the FY 2020-21 Police budget and an increase of $8.3 million above the FY 2019-20 Police budget. This increase is primarily the result of reintegrating various budget units that had been moved out of APD's budget during FY 2020-21, back into APD's budget for FY 2021-22, in addition to increases in base department cost drivers such as wages and retirement costs.

Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance Program: Managed by the Watershed Protection Department, this operating program provides on-site maintenance services to property owners and other affected residents to save lives, reduce flooding, repair erosion, and improve the quality of stormwater. Using an operating

budget of $24.4 million, staff work in the field to address these safety-related concerns, and by ensuring exemplary customer service related to routine inspection and maintenance, this program improves the efficiency of larger-scale construction, rehabilitation, and repair activities.

Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland: The Watershed Protection Department plans to start construction and spend $6.4 million in FY 2021-22, with $18.8 million in total project spending expected through FY 2025-26, to provide flood relief to residents in neighborhoods along Little Walnut Creek from Metric to Rutland by constructing a creek bypass system under Mearns Meadow Blvd. The project will reduce the risk of flooding for over 80 properties in this area and will improve the capacity and safety of roadway crossings over the creek. The project will also incorporate water and wastewater improvements and install a shared use path on Mearns Meadow to optimize the project and cost savings to the City.



Municipal Court Marshal Program: The Municipal Court's FY 2021-22 budget includes funding for the new Marshal Program. The budget provides for 14.0 new positions, including one Chief Marshal and 13.0 Marshals for a total of $1.3 million in ongoing personnel expenses and $1.4 million in one-time expenses to provide needed equipment, vehicles, computers, and supplies. These Marshals will be dedicated to Municipal Court facilities and will replace the Austin Police Officers who previously provided these services.

Ongoing Response to Infectious Disease: The Fire Department's response during the pandemic in 2020 and 2021 changed several policies and protocols associated with handling infectious disease. While the prevalence of COVID my decrease, lessons learned about safety and reducing the transmission of disease must remain in place. FY 2021-22 includes $300,000 in ongoing funding for additional personal protective equipment and cleaning supplies.

Post-COVID Citywide After-Action Report & Improvement Plan: The purpose of the COVID-19 Response Mid-Incident Review Report is to identify strengths and areas for improvement for the City of Austin and Travis County's response to COVID-19. HSEM will review information collected in order to improve the effectiveness of emergency response policies, plans, and procedures. The FY 2021-22 budget includes $200,000 in one-time funding for this initiative.

Radio Technician Temporary Employee Conversions: In FY 2021-22, the Communications and Technology Management Department is adding four Radio Technician positions to support the Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS), at a cost of $328,000 that is completely offset by funding used for temporary employees.



Reimagining Public Safety: In the FY 2021-22 budget, the City renews its commitment to advancing progress within the transformative Reimagining Public Safety (RPS) framework by maintaining $27.2 million of funding approved in FY 2020-21 for a variety of initiatives that prioritize a holistic approach to providing public safety services and community-centered crime prevention and intervention strategies, including the Office of Violence Prevention, mental health first response, a family violence shelter, permanent supportive housing and services, and other alternative public safety strategies.

In addition to the above, the FY 2021-22 budget includes one-time funding of $1.9 million to fund numerous public safety reform recommendations brought forward by the City-Community RPS Task Force including:

- Funding for the Office of Violence Prevention to: procure the technological infrastructure to assess, monitor, and utilize violence-related data to develop better informed violence intervention policies, and to develop a Community Safety Grant Program to provide seed funding for community-led prevention and intervention efforts ($825,000 in Austin Public Health),
- Expand the current community health worker career ladder initiative and finalize infrastructure development of the community health worker program ($500,000 in Austin Public Health)
- Funding to contract providers for specialized therapeutic and trauma healing along with training for victim services counselors who work with violence survivors. ($250,000 in Police earmarked for Victim Services)
- Funding for study of guaranteed income project ($250,000 in the Equity Office)
- Multilingual public education campaign to raise awareness regarding appropriate emergency service use ($105,000 in the Communications and Public Information Office)

City staff will continue to explore innovative strategies for implementing additional task force recommendations beyond the FY 2021-22 budget. For more information on the RPS initiative, please visit the City's RPS website. 

Reimagined Austin Police Department Training Academy: The 144th Police cadet class, which started June 7th, 2021, will be the first to complete training using the Police Academy's new curriculum and expanded community engagement programming. Lessons learned from the pilot class will inform future classes, which will follow the City Manager's blueprint for a collaborative process of transforming the academy that centers diversity and inclusion with an emphasis on adult-learning methods, servant leadership, and building stronger community relationships. This budget includes $6.2 million to fund the 144th class as well as future classes in FY 2021-22. 

Study related to staff evacuations plan: HSEM's FY 2021-22 budget includes $100,000 in one-time funding to hire a consultant to map areas of refuge and to help support drills and exercises as part of the Continuous Operation Plans with departments. Additionally, this initiative will help develop evacuation guidelines for department and job sites to utilize in developing site specific procedures. HSEM plans to conduct one train the trainer event and coordinate simulation and table tops events with Department participation. 

Travis Country and Loop 360 Fire/EMS Stations: As part of Council Resolution 20180524-035, Council's top five sites for new Fire/EMS included the Travis Country and Loop 360 locations. With a total project budget of $17.4 million, the Travis Country station will open July 2021. The Loop 360 station has a projected budget of $20.6 million and is in the design phase, with an anticipated completion date of July 2022. The FY 2021-22 budget includes $1.5 million to fully fund the staff for one engine and one ambulance at Travis Country added mid-year during FY 2020-21. Additional funding of $1.2 million is added in FY 2021-22 to support partial year funding of 16 new sworn Fire personnel and 12 new sworn EMS personnel, as well as operating equipment for the Loop 360 station. This funding aligns with the anticipated opening date of July 2022. Full-year operating and maintenance costs for the Loop 360 station is $2.9 million. 

Travis County Demand Unit: Per the interlocal agreement with Travis County, EMS Demand 7 unit is stationed in the County to primarily serve the Lakeway area and address increased 9-1-1 medical call volume. The FY 2021-22 budget includes six sworn positions to staff the Travis County Demand 7 unit, which will be fully reimbursed by Travis County for a zero-net impact to the FY 2021-22 budget.

Urgent Fire/EMS Station Repairs: Construction will continue in FY 2021-22 to remediate an electrical system failure at Fire Station 1/EMS Station 6 and structural impairments at Fire Station 3 and Fire Station 22/EMS Station 12. The FY 2021-22 budget includes planned spending of $11.3 million as work progresses. This

project is receiving an additional $4.0 million in FY 2021-22 and the total funding for this project is $22.0 million and is expected to be completed by January of 2024.



West Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements: The Watershed Protection Department plans to spend $1.2 million in FY 2021-22, with $6.8 million in total spending expected through FY 2024-25, to help alleviate the flooding of several roadways and buildings through an upgraded storm drain system. This project is scheduled to begin construction in FY 2021-22 and is within the South Lamar Neighborhood Area where City Council has passed multiple resolutions requesting improvements.

Wildfire Prevention and Wildland Urban Interface (WUI) Code: The Wildfire Division continues to collaborate with various organizations, including Fish and Wildlife, Nature Conservancy, Parks and Wildlife, and Austin Water to perform wildfire mitigation throughout the County and surrounding areas. AFD also approaches community education with innovative solutions to promote wildfire mitigation efforts. The introduction of the Wildfire Dashboard provides access to resources, research, and the tracking of wildfire related performance measures. The dashboard provides access to information that can help build community climate resilience, as climate change results in increasingly hot and dry weather conditions conducive to wildfires. Additionally, the FY 2021-22 budget includes $100,000 in one-time funding to establish and update emergency evacuation routes and procedures for communities prone to extreme flooding and wildfire events.

Proactive wildfire mitigation efforts through community education and the implementation of the International Wildland-Urban Interface Code (WUI) are also functions of the Fire Marshal's Office and AFD's Wildfire Division. Total funding for these two units is $12.8 million in FY 2021-22. With an effective date of June 3, 2021, AFD began implementing the requirements outlined in the WUI Code, which are intended to make the community safer by requiring that new construction and exterior remodels/additions built within identified Wildland Urban Interface areas meet specific compliance standards. In future years, it is anticipated that the costs of enforcing the WUI code will be fully offset by fee revenue.

SAFETY OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Safety outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Safety outcome focuses on how our City uses evidence-based strategies to create proactive prevention, build relationships regionally, enhance working with diverse and vulnerable community members, and collaboratively assess and mitigate risk across critical infrastructure systems.

INDICATOR A: Success of Emergency Response

The Success of Emergency Response indicator category employs five metrics to gauge resident and visitor feedback, assess City employee training in serving vulnerable and diverse community members, and if emergency responses meet established time standards. Most measures meet their target. One measure is trending negative, two positive, and the remaining two have no available data. Residents who indicated they feel safe anywhere, anytime is near target, but the trend reflects a 5% decrease from the previous year. This measure's data will be reviewed and updated in 2022 after data collection in 2021 since the COVID-19 pandemic postponed the City's annual community survey from being conducted.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.A.1	Percentage of residents and visitors who say they feel safe anywhere, anytime in the City (at home, at work, and in my community)	69%	69%	*Near Target*	
S.A.2	Percentage of residents who say they trust the City's public safety services	85%	84%	*Near Target*	
S.A.3	Percent of residents who say they feel confident that in case of an emergency, their response will be delivered effectively	80%	78%	*Near Target*	
S.A.4	Number and percentage of eligible first responders and front line employees who have completed initial and continuing mental and behavioral health training related to serving vulnerable and diverse community members*	*Not Available*	93%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
S.A.5	Number and percentage of emergency responses that meet established time standards for that type of response*	*Not Available*	80%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*

** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR B: Community Compliance with Laws and Regulations (*Actual and Perceived*)

Seven metrics speak to the measurement of compliance with laws and regulations in the community. Two of the measures with targets are near track and the other two are reflecting off track. Only one measure is trending in the desired direction. The remaining three with targets are tracking flat or without improvement.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.B.1.a	Crimes Against Persons rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*	*Not Available*	20.42	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
S.B.1.b	Crimes Against Property rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*	*Not Available*	53.24	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
S.B.1.c	Crimes Against Society rate per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*	*Not Available*	7.40	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
S.B.3	Percentage of residents who say they have knowledge and understanding of community laws, codes, and ordinances	63%	62%	*Near Target*	✓
S.B.4	Percentage of residents who say they feel safe within their workplace	84%	80%	*Near Target*	⊘
S.B.5	Number of occupational injuries/illnesses per 100 full-time workers	3.73	2.30	*Off Track*	⊘
S.B.6	Percentage of actual public safety time spent on community engagement compared to goals for community engagement	35%	29%	*Off Track*	▬

* *The data listed reflects the rate only*

IN-DEPTH: *Crimes against persons per 1,000 population and percentage change in that rate*

This measure is focused on how many crimes against persons occurred per 1,000 population in Austin.

Austin Police Department tracks offenses by crime types categorized as per the National Incident Based Reporting System. Crimes are categorized into crimes against persons, crimes against property, and crimes against society. These measures calculate a crime rate of offenses per 1,000 of the reported population in Austin for 2019. APD does not set targets for crime rates.



Per the FBI's National Incident Based Reporting System (NIBRS), there are fifteen crime types that fall specifically under this measure. Crimes against persons includes murder and non-negligent manslaughter, justifiable homicide (*not a crime*), negligent manslaughter, kidnapping/abduction, rape, sodomy, sexual assault with an object, fondling, aggravated assault, simple assault, intimidation, incest, statutory rape, human trafficking - commercial sex acts, and human trafficking - involuntary servitude.

There is no comparable data for previous years; however, for the current reporting period we measured Crimes against Persons at 20.42. We calculated this measure using the following formula: total number of crimes divided by the population of Austin in 2019 divided by 1,000. The number of offenses are tracked by APD and validated by the FBI. It should be noted that this measure is on a 2 year lag.

INDICATOR C: Emergency Prevention, Preparedness, and Recovery

The third indicator category within this outcome focuses on emergency prevention, preparedness and recovery. Five measures are used to determine the City's progress in meeting its goals. Three measures met or exceeded their target and are showing a positive trend centered on prior-year performance while one measure is off track. One of the five metrics require further data collection before being publicized.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.C.1	Number and percentage of residents living in high-risk areas for top natural disasters who are enrolled to receive regional emergency alerts*	25%	15%	*Off track*	*In Progress*
S.C.2	Percentage of residents living in high-risk areas for natural disasters who say they have access to information and education pertaining to disasters and other major emergencies	66%	66%	*On track*	✓
S.C.3	Percentage of residents who say that they are prepared to help themselves, their families, and their neighbors to respond effectively to disasters and major emergencies	67%	68%	*On track*	✓
S.C.4	Number and percentage of partner safety agencies and organizations participating in local and regional emergency exercises	67%	91%	*On track*	✓
S.C.5	Number and percentage of City of Austin employees who have completed emergency management and preparedness response training (if appropriate to their position)	*In Progress*			

* *The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR D: Fair Administration of Justice

Fair Administration of Justice is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Nine measures were established to follow how the City is performing and evaluate resident's feedback on levels of satisfaction or dissatisfaction. Seven are finalized while four others are in various stages of data collection and development. A majority of measures are either trending positively or in line with prior performance. The remaining are near target and/or trending without improvement. These measures are listed in the table on the following pages.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.D.1.a	Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of citations that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin	*In Progress*			
S.D.1.b	Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of warnings and field observations that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin	*In Progress*			
S.D.1.c	Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of arrests that result from motor vehicles stops involving individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin	*In Progress*			
S.D.1.d	Disproportionality analysis of the percentage of overall arrests issued to individuals of a particular race/ethnicity compared to that specific race/ethnicity's percentage of the population in Austin	*In Progress*			
S.D.2	Percentage of people who agree they were treated fairly during our enforcement and judicial processes	53%	52%	*Near Target*	
S.D.3	Number and percentage of use of force incidents in proportion to the number of arrests made*	53%	12%	*Measuring*	
S.D.4.a	Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g., phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Municipal Court*	*Not Available*	63%	*On Track*	
S.D.4.b	Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g. phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) Correspondence cases *	20%	23%	*On Track*	
S.D.4.c	Number and percentage of instances where people access court services other than in person and outside normal business hours (e.g. phone, mobile application, online, expanded hours) – Downtown Austin Community Court (DACC) Clients Contacts Through Outreach*	5,000	11,600	*On Track*	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.D.5	Number and percentage of court cases that are adjudicated within case processing time standards*	89%	89%	*On Track*	✓
S.D.6	Number and percentage of all cases granted alternative form of adjudication (e.g. community service) in lieu of monetary penalties for those not able to pay*	75%	79%	*On Track*	✓

** The data listed reflects the percentage only*

INDICATOR E: Quality and Reliability of Critical Infrastructure

The remaining indicator category within the Safety outcome contains four strategic metrics of success listed on the proceeding table. Each measure is presently under development and data is unavailable. These are measures that require coordination between multiple departments and sponsorship at the executive level. The expectation is these measures will be completed and reported by the end of the year.

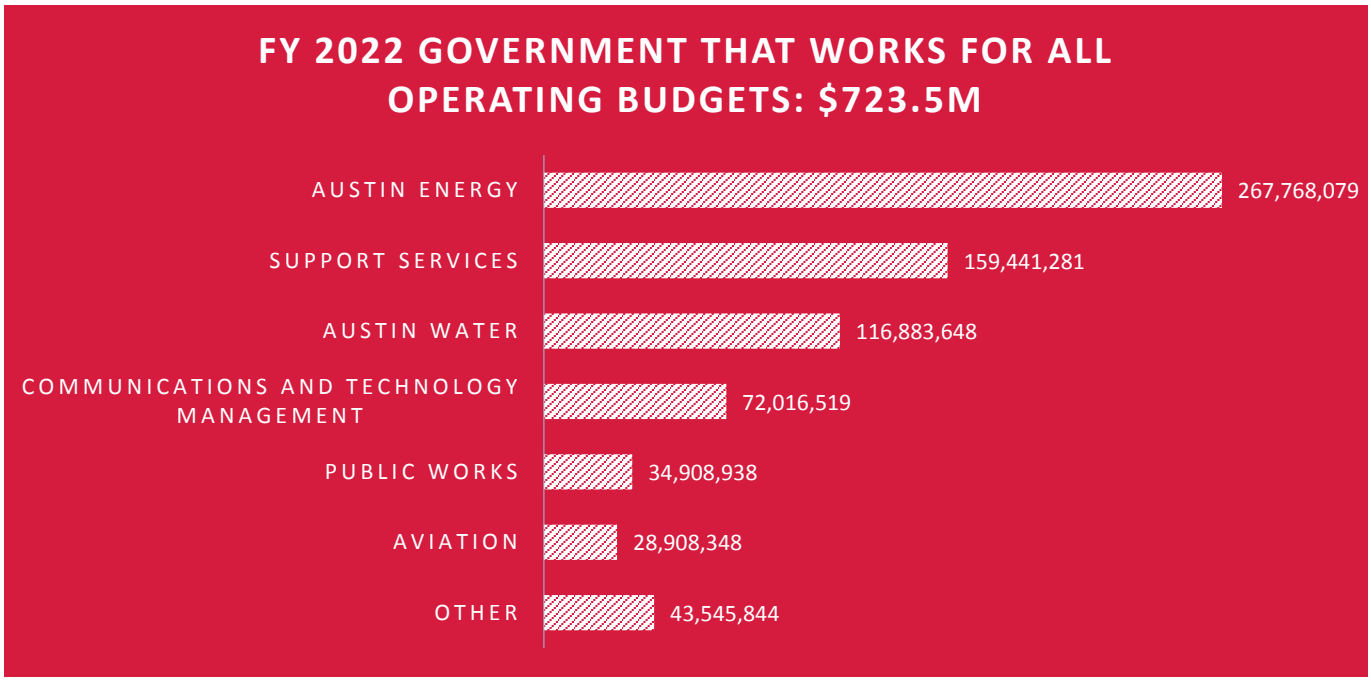
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
S.E.1	Number and percentage of City departments that have documented critical infrastructure following sector-specific guidance	*In Progress*			
S.E.2	Number and percentage of City departments that have completed performance and vulnerability audits of documented critical infrastructure following sector-specific guidance	*In Progress*			
S.E.3	Number and percentage of our critical infrastructure for which vulnerabilities have been assessed and addressed via protective and/or mitigation strategies	*In Progress*			
S.E.4	Number and percentage of our critical infrastructure assets with current, accredited or non-accredited disaster recovery and Continuity of Operations Plans (COOP). Indicate accreditation details where applicable	*In Progress*			



The Government that Works for All outcome ensures that our City government works effectively and collaboratively for all of us and that it is equitable, ethical, and innovative. Overall, $723.5 million of the FY 2021-22 operating budget supports Government That Works for All. Council established seven indicator categories for measuring success in this outcome area:

- Financial cost and sustainability of City government
- Condition/quality of City facilities and infrastructure and effective adoption of technology
- Satisfaction with City services
- Employee engagement
- Stakeholder engagement and participation
- Equity of City programs and resource allocation
- Transparency and ethical practices

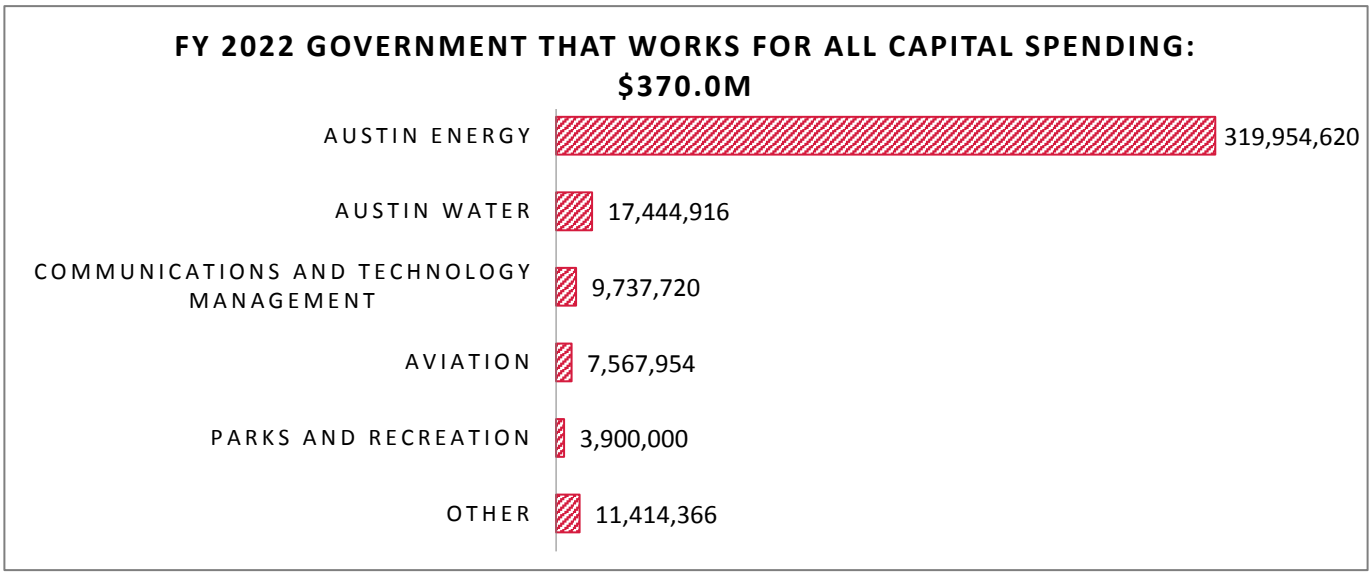
The largest operating expenditures in support of the Government that Works for All outcome come from the City's two utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water. Collectively, these two comprise $384.7 million, or 53%, of the total outcome budget due generally to operational, facility, and asset management; utility customer care and the 311 call center; crucial computer operations and data applications; and security services. The next largest component comes from the City's Support Services departments, including Financial Services and Human Resources, with combined spending of $159.4 million. Additional key contributors to the Government that Works for All outcome include Aviation, Communications and Technology Management, and Public Works, for a combined total of $135.8 million, or 19%.



The Government that Works for All strategic outcome supports Capital Improvement Program (CIP) planned spending of $370.0 million for FY 2021-22. Austin Energy is the largest component at $320.0 million. This planned spending by Austin Energy maintains and upgrades the City's electric infrastructure through numerous programs that are essential for safe and uninterrupted delivery of electric services, including downtown substations and distribution relocation, replacement, growth, and network improvements.

The next departments are Austin Water with $17.4 million for various replacements of critical information technology and equipment, Communications and Technology Management with $9.7 million for Citywide critical technology hardware and software replacement, Aviation with $7.6 million for the upgrade of airport security equipment, and Parks and Recreation with $3.9 million for facility maintenance.

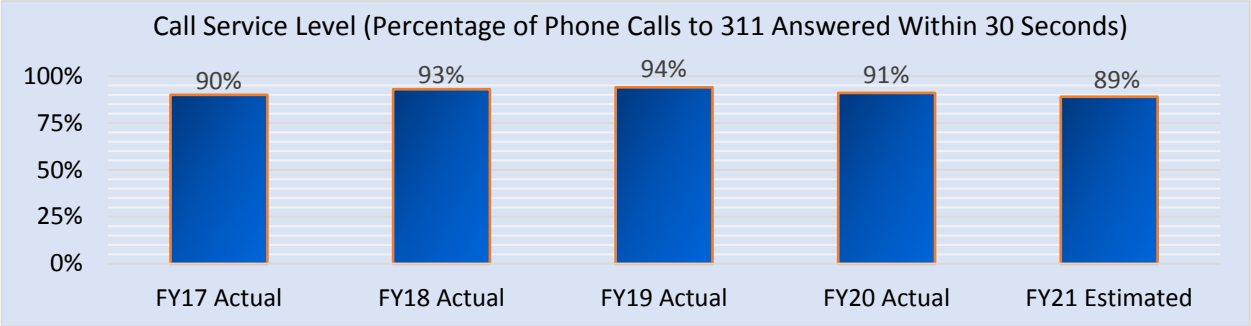
The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Government that Works for All strategic outcome. The "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Financial Services, Public Works, Watershed Protection, and Building Services Departments, including facility maintenance, vehicle acquisitions, and IT applications.



GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy supports the Government That Works outcome with a $267.8 million operating budget to support a variety of functions generally centered on customer care and relations, information technology, and the management of the Utility as a whole. Though these functions touch many of the Government That Works indicators, they are closely tied to the "condition/quality of City facilities and effective adoption of technology" and "satisfaction with City services" indicators.



Many units within Austin Energy support the Government That Works outcome. The Corporate Services unit is responsible for management and oversight, including the recruitment and retention of a high-performing, ethical workforce. Customer Care and Customer Account Management staff provide equitable customer support for all Austin Energy customers and stakeholders. The 3-1-1 call center provides front-line information and support in a transparent manner to all City residents, while the 911 backup center adds a crucial layer of redundancy to the City's emergency response system. These services drive success in the "satisfaction with City services" indicator. The System Control Center is responsible for the management and coordination of Austin Energy's assets, enabling Austin Energy to be a responsible steward of resources and provide reliable energy services to the community. The Distribution System and Network Maintenance unit is responsible for regular maintenance of the Austin Energy system, reducing the frequency and duration of unplanned outages. Finally, the Regulatory, State, and Federal Government Affairs units ensure Austin Energy's compliance with all applicable state, federal, and regulatory laws to provide industry-leading energy services to Austin Energy customers.

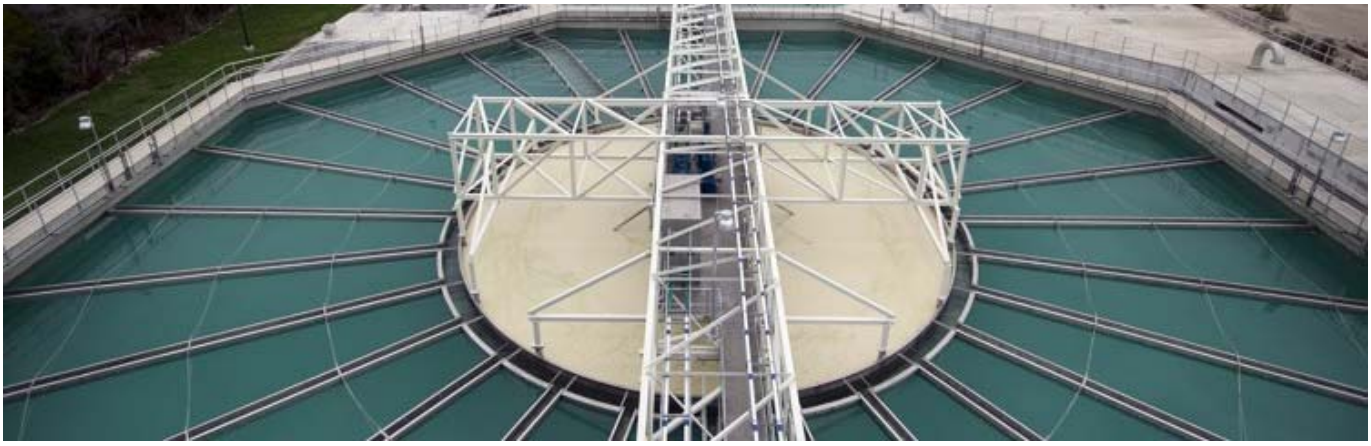


Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) expenses are allocated to the Government That Works outcome as well, which provides access to the statewide electric grid.

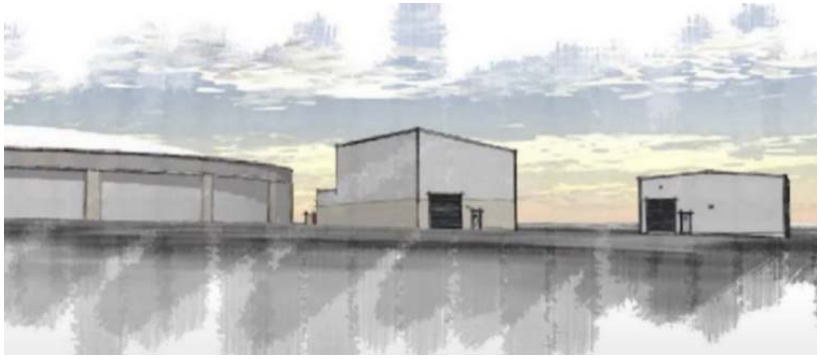
Along with the programs and services provided by Austin Energy, the utility also invests in its system and infrastructure to ensure a Government That Works. Austin Energy's FY 2021-22 CIP includes $320.0 million in spending allocated to the Government That Works outcome. These planned expenditures include: a new warehouse facility; a new Downtown Substation, which is critical to serve massive redevelopment in the Rainey Street and Waller Creek areas; the new Cistern Substation to serve Transmission needs in Bastrop County; and the Mueller Energy Center 2 project.

The large majority of the remainder of this spending plan will fund maintenance and infrastructure upgrades, including meter replacements, residential and commercial additions and upgrades, utility pole replacements, information technology infrastructure upgrades, and various other electrical infrastructure maintenance required throughout the area. These planned expenditures will ensure continued improvement to the condition and quality of a crucial component of the City's infrastructure.

AUSTIN WATER



Consisting of $116.9 million in funding in FY 2021-22, the Government That Works for All-aligned operating budget of Austin Water (AW) is dedicated to ensuring a reliable and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater. By striking an appropriate balance between funding timely infrastructure investments, maintaining affordability for all customer classes, managing regulatory requirements, and providing excellent customer service, AW has an important role to play in driving success across the Government that Works for All indicators.



Austin Water's attention to affordability over the years resulted in a $2.40 rate reduction in FY 2017-18 for the average monthly residential customer bill. The amended rates remained in effect, resulting in the following system-wide rate reduction of 4.8% in FY 2017-18 and no rate increases from FY 2018-19 to FY 2020-21. In FY 2019-20, Austin Water increased support for Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers by reducing volumetric water and wastewater rates, which resulted in an additional 8.3% decrease in the combined average monthly CAP bill for the most vulnerable low-income customers. This amounts to a $4.00 reduction on monthly CAP customer bills, and these CAP rates remained in effect for FY 2020-21and will continue for FY 2021-22. In response to the economic impact of COVID-19, the Austin City Council approved a 10% rate reduction of tiers 1, 2 and 3 for water volume rates and tiers 1 and 2 for wastewater volume rates on April 9, 2020, for both CAP customer rates and residential Non-CAP rates. The temporary reduction in Non-CAP rates ended effective November 1, 2020. The CAP customer 10% rate reduction will remain in effect throughout FY 2020-21 and will continue for FY 2021-22.

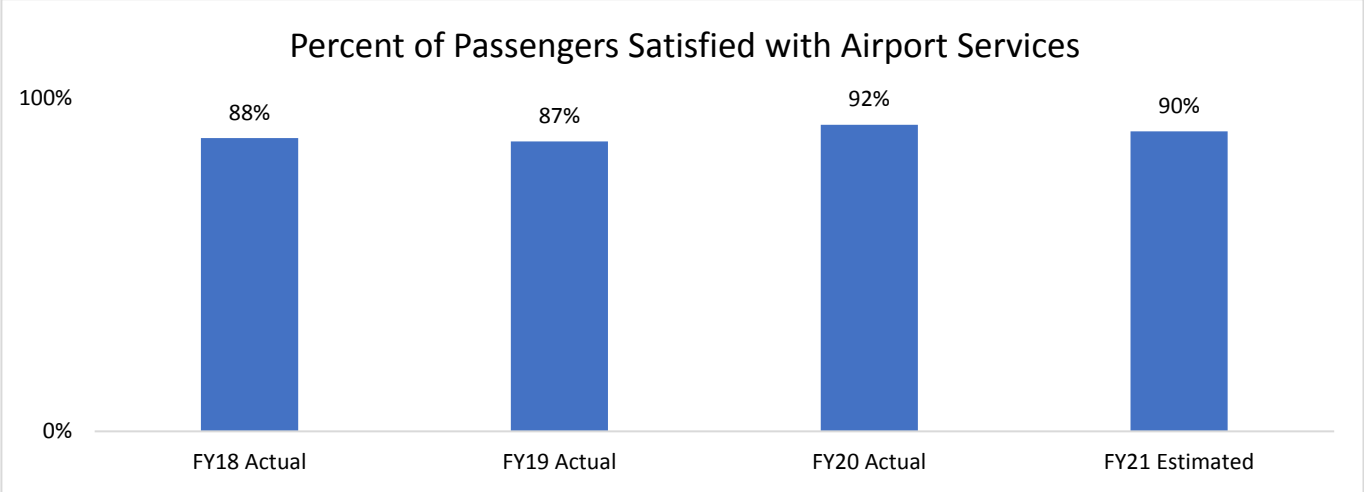
In FY 2020-21 Austin Water implemented a Multifamily CAP program for low-income customers who do not have a dedicated water meter but nevertheless pay for monthly water and wastewater service. This program provides a $17 monthly credit on their Austin Energy utility bill, shown as Austin Water Multi-Family CAP Program Discount. The Multifamily CAP program offers a safety net to thousands of vulnerable customers

who have traditionally been ineligible for Austin Water financial assistance through the residential Customer Assistance Program.

AVIATION



The Aviation Department's operating budget aligns $28.9 million with the Government That Works outcome by funding the administrative, managerial, and financial support necessary to operate one of the nation's fastest growing and most highly regarded airports. Most notably, these funds support the Department's efforts to acquire and maintain the information technology upgrades necessary to create a positive passenger experience, which contributes to the Government That Works' "satisfaction with City services" metric and to ensure that the airport is in compliance with Transportation Safety Administration's standards. The Aviation Department monitors customer experience through the Airport Service Quality Survey. In FY 2020-21, the Aviation Department projects 90% of passengers will report their overall satisfaction with airport services, matching the department long-term goal.



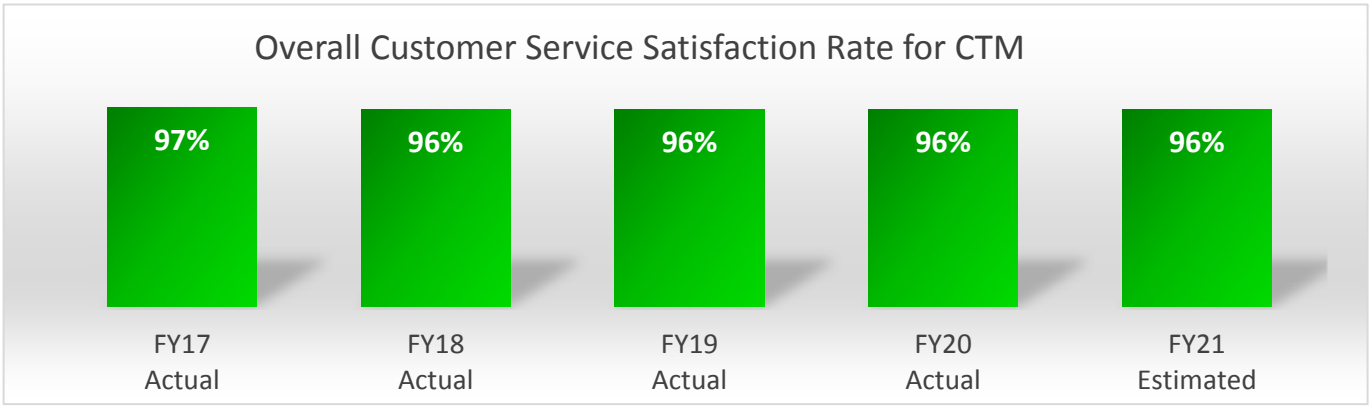
COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT



With a Government That Works for All-aligned operating budget of $72.0 million, the Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides and maintains the essential information technology (IT) infrastructure, both hardware and software, that keeps the City of Austin working. CTM also plays an important role in driving innovation that results in increased satisfaction with City services, facilitating employee and stakeholder engagement and participation, and reducing the financial cost of City government while increasing its sustainability.

The most visible of CTM's 327 full-time employees are the front-line staff who assist departmental customers with all levels of IT assistance, from straightforward—and sometimes not-so-straightforward—help desk requests to more substantial projects requiring customized, department-specific software applications and services. This includes negotiating complex software contracts for multiple departments, like the contract for Microsoft software services and the PC refresh program that replaces desktop and laptop computers on a replacement schedule according to industry best practices. CTM also provides consultation and assists with the development of departments' online services and the City's web presence generally, which greatly supports the City's commitment to transparency and open-government initiatives. Undoubtedly, CTM prides itself on its customer-centric approach to City department support, a work philosophy demonstrated by the consistently high rankings it receives from its customers.





Less visibly though not less importantly, the Department maintains the City's IT network and data center, which enable secure access to the City's data through hardwired connections for on-site employees and mobile connections for employees working remotely. Specifically, the team supporting Geospatial Information System (GIS) services ensures the availability and accuracy of location data for all departments, and the project management group helps to implement new Citywide technology initiatives.

CTM has implemented a new Business Relationship Manager team that aligns with all of the Strategic Outcome areas. This team partners with the departments and streamlines departmental requests for IT resources, supporting the City's efforts to promote cost-effective adoption of technology by supplying departments with the IT functionality they need, sometimes through cooperative acquisition arrangements or by connecting them with existing IT assets.

Information Security Office

Previously housed under CTM as the Office of Cybersecurity, the Information Security Office (ISO) branched out as a standalone Office in FY 2020-21, per recommendation from the Office of the City Auditor's cybersecurity audit. This allowed the Office to bolster the Citywide information security program and architecture by providing leadership, strategic direction, and coordination for information security, privacy, and risk. The Office's FY 2021-22 operating budget includes $10.2 million aligned to the Government that Works for All outcome and 22 positions, with non-personnel funding including Citywide cybersecurity insurance, IT staffing, and software to ensure the proper governance of associated technologies.

PUBLIC WORKS

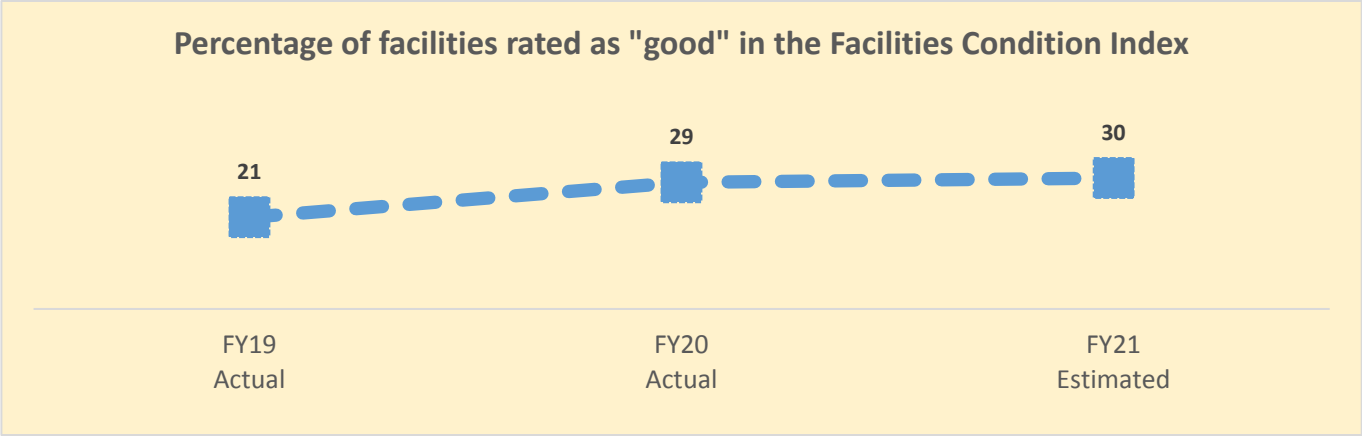
The Public Works Department supports the Government that Works for All outcome through operating funding of $34.9 million. The majority of this budget contributes to the Capital Projects Delivery program, which manages the City's capital projects through all phases of design, construction, and inspection. This includes quality management oversight, design, and permitting for civil engineering projects in the public right-of-way, as well as architectural expertise. While most directly aligned with improving the condition and quality of City facilities and infrastructure, this program is also pivotal in driving efficiencies and innovations across the capital project delivery system that can lead to a lower overall cost of City government.



SUPPORT SERVICES DEPARTMENTS

Building Services

In FY 2021-22, the Building Services Department (BSD) supports the Government that Works for All outcome through aligned operating budget expenditures of $15.1 million, which represent a majority of its operating budget. One of the front-line drivers of success with respect to the condition of City facilities and infrastructure, BSD delivers a wide spectrum of general maintenance, electrical, plumbing, heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) services, as well as provides building management, project management, and maintenance contract management support for many City facilities. BSD is also responsible for many administrative facility costs including electric, water, wastewater, and mail services. As evidenced by the "Percentage of facilities rated as "good" in the Facilities Condition Index" measure, BSD has focused more on addressing deferred and planned maintenance of facilities versus reactionary activities to address equipment failures over the past two years. By establishing comprehensive preventive maintenance schedules and increasing the amount of time spent on preventive maintenance activities, BSD is achieving reduced incidents of equipment failure, increased occupant comfort, and increased efficiency combined with decreased operational costs.



Communications and Public Information Office



With an FY 2021-22 operating budget for Government that Works for All of $5.9 million, nearly all of the Communications and Public Information Office (CPIO)'s budget aligns with this outcome through its six primary functions, each of which support the City's strategic efforts to increase stakeholder engagement and participation, showcased by CPIO taking the lead communications role for several high-profile initiatives—COVID-19, homelessness, and Reimagining Public Safety—over the past year.

- The community engagement team plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and community stakeholders, with a growing emphasis on connecting with minority and non-English-language communities, as well as others who might have limited access to government.
- The strategic marketing staff works with City departments to develop effective marketing and communications campaigns while providing communications project management for Citywide initiatives.
- The media relations staff provides media guidance, support, and training across the City, while also maintaining primary responsibility for many of the City's ever-growing social media channels.
- Core focus areas of ATXN video production services include coverage of meetings and news conferences, in-house production of public service announcements and issues-driven coverage, on-demand streaming access to video, and widespread integration of video into many of the City's communications, social media, and engagement initiatives.
- The web and creative services division is responsible for the City's visual and content brand, which includes the City's web properties, printed collateral, and other communications materials.
- The public safety division coordinates and supports communications and marketing for the Austin Police Department.

Financial Services

With $52.3 million of its operating budget dedicated to the Government that Works for All outcome, the Financial Services Department (FSD) maintains the financial integrity of the City by providing comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers. FSD works to support Government that Works for All through nine primary operating programs, all of which support the outcome in complementary ways:

- Budget Office provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management and Council so they can make informed decisions.
- Capital Contracting Services administers the procurement of professional and construction services and executes and manages contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements so that all City of Austin residents can have an improved quality of life.
- Controller's Office provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.
- Office of Performance Management champions strategic planning and alignment, performance measurement and data analytics, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.

- The Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) continues to manage increased demand for professional real estate services, such as requests for surveys, property valuations, rent studies, reports, and consultations related to City building and land needs. Additionally, they administer the lease of City-owned property to third parties.
- Procurement Office provides procurement related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they have the resources they need to do their jobs.
- Police Finance provides financial support services to the Austin Police Department, which include budget monitoring, grant management, procurement and contract administration, asset management and accounts payable and receivables.
- Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.
- The Treasury Office effectively manages the City's cash and investments in order to optimize investment income and financial resources, along with managing and servicing the City's debt to minimize costs.

City Council approved the creation of the Police Finance program through a mid-year amendment to the FY 2020-21 budget as part of the broader Reimagining Public Safety initiative. Consolidating the Police Finance unit with the Financial Services department will strengthen oversight, improve efficiency, and allow the Austin Police Department (APD) to focus on its core mission of law enforcement.

The FY 2021-22 budget also includes the integration of the Office of Real Estate Services (ORES) into the Financial Services Department (FSD). This consolidation will strengthen the connection between citywide real estate transactions and their underlying financing mechanisms. Also, Financial Services and Real Estate Services, in addition to Building Services, are key partners in the City's strategic facilities governance process, which includes the public/private partnership facility development model. Consolidating ORES into FSD will improve synergies and streamline implementation of this important initiative.

Perhaps the most holistic measure of FSD's strong support of the Government that Works for All outcome is the City of Austin's general obligation (GO) bond ratings. A bond rating is a measure of an entity's ability to repay its debt, and in assigning a rating to the City of Austin's debt issues, ratings agencies consider the performance of the local economy, strength of the City's financial and administrative management, and various debt-ratio measurements.

City of Austin GO Bond Ratings

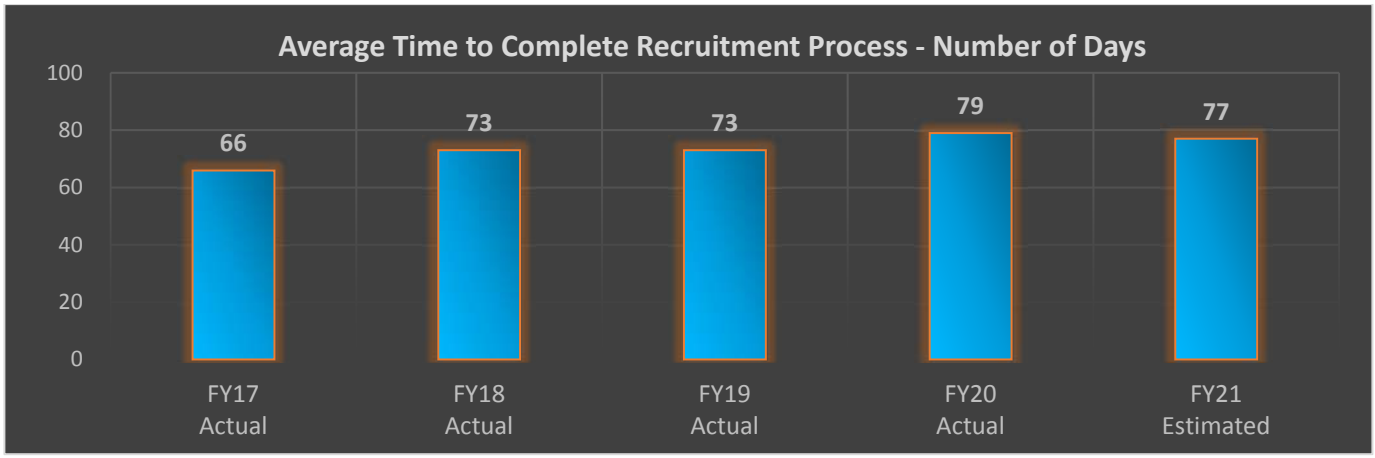
	FY17 Actual	FY18 Actual	FY19 Actual	FY20 Actual	FY21 Estimated
Fitch Investors	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA
Moody's	Aaa	Aaa	Aaa	Aa1	Aa1
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA	AAA

Human Resources

The Human Resources Department (HRD) supports the Government that Works for All outcome through $32.7 million in operating budget expenditures, which comprise nearly the entirety of its FY 2021-22 operating budget. HRD supports Citywide human resources functions for 15,000 employees by collaborating with and offering guidance to Human Resources professionals in individual departments and serving as business partners to executive leadership. HRD provides competitive benefits and compensation, employee

development opportunities, and initiatives that promote an inclusive and diverse organizational culture. Healthcare represents one of the City's primary cost drivers, and HRD leverages benefit costs by supporting a robust and award-winning wellness program.

HRD utilizes an applicant tracking system to complete the employment recruitment process and support all the City Departments' hiring efforts. The Average Time to Complete Recruitment is one of HRD's Key Performance Indicators.



Law

Law Department's operating budget aligned to Government that Works for All is $21.5 million. Law Department staff draft and review contracts, ordinances, resolutions, interlocal agreements, and myriad other legal documents. The Department represents the City and its employees in hundreds of litigations and pre-litigation claims and prosecutes all Class C misdemeanors filed in Municipal Court. In addition, the Department provides training across the City on a variety of matters, including ethics, diversity, employment issues, witness preparation, and municipal legal issues.

Management Services

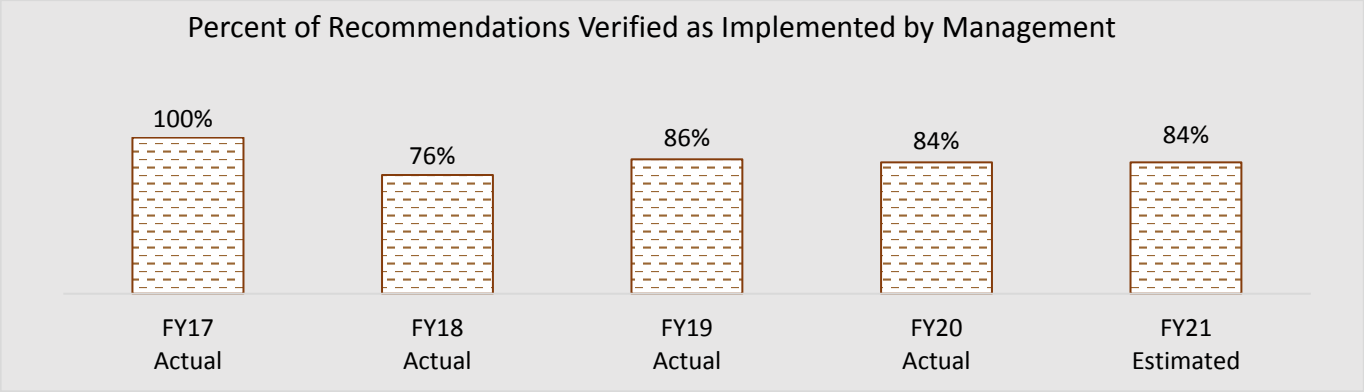
Management Services' FY 2021-22 operating budget aligns $15.9 million with the Government that Works for All outcome, primarily associated with the Office of the City Manager, Intergovernmental Relations Office, Labor Relations Office, Equity Office, Innovation Office, Office of Civil Rights, and the Office of Police Oversight. The City Manager, Deputy City Manager, and Assistant City Managers oversee ongoing City operations and the implementation of City Council policy directives. The Intergovernmental Relations Office works to ensure that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships. The Labor Relations Office negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City and provides policy and oversight on labor-management matters. Launched in FY 2016-17, the Equity Office is tasked with building leadership and developing the capacity of the City to advance equity, primarily within the Government that Works for All for All outcome but with impacts across all six outcomes. The Innovation Office helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services. The Office of Police Oversight reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable. In FY 2021-22, Management Services is receiving additional resources in the Office of Civil Rights to better investigate and adjudicate civil rights violations citywide.

Mayor and City Council

The Mayor and City Council provide leadership, governance, and policy direction to the entire City by enacting ordinances and resolutions, adopting budgets, and appointing the City Manager. Nearly the entirety of Mayor and Council's FY 2021-22 operating budget is aligned with the Government that Works for All outcome, with $6.7 million in funding for salaries and office expenses for the Mayor, Councilmembers, and their staff.

Office of the City Auditor

The Office of the City Auditor (OCA) assists the City Council in establishing accountability and continuous improvement in Austin City government and is primary champion of transparency and ethical practices. OCA's FY 2021-22 operating budget aligns almost entirely with Government That Works for All, with a $4.8 million operating budget dedicated to this outcome. OCA provides independent and objective information and recommendations to City Council and management to improve the performance of City services with respect to results, efficiency, and compliance, and to strengthen accountability for that performance, and OCA strives to help departments improve service delivery by designing practical audit recommendations. To track the value the OCA adds to the city, the percent of recommendations verified as implemented by management measure shows the positive actions taken by responsible parties because of audit recommendations. In FY 2020-21, OCA projects 84% of recommendations will be implemented.



Office of the City Clerk

The Office of the City Clerk's FY 2021-22 operating budget is nearly entirely aligned with Government That Works for All, contributing $4.6 million in support of this outcome. The Office supports City Council meetings; coordinates all aspects of the Boards and Commissions system; confirms that ordinances, resolutions, and minutes accurately reflect City Council action; codifies and publishes ordinances; and provides research services for City Council-approved records. The Records and Information Management function within the Office provides comprehensive services that promote efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources. The Office's Elections function supports voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and candidates, so they can effectively participate in the election process, including the petition verification and campaign finance findings.



Other Government that Works for All Outcome Programs

Numerous other City units also play roles in supporting the Government that Works for All outcome. These functions include:

- Several units of Austin Public Health, including its social services policy planning, contract management, accounts payable, information systems, facilities, and human resources ($16.1 million);
- The watershed modeling and analysis, infrastructure management, data management, planning, geospatial analysis, and IT support units of the Watershed Protection Department ($8.7 million);
- The Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs program within Financial Services monitors and enforces the City of Austin's Credit Access Business Ordinance, which aims to reduce predatory lending practices within city limits ($197,000); and
- The Community Technology Initiative provides opportunities to ensure underserved residents have access to public digital literacy training, internet connectivity and computer devices that enable them to fully engage in our digital society ($1.3 million).

Government That Works for All Outcome – Highlights



Additional Positions to Support Austin Water: In FY 2021-22, Austin Water is adding 17 new positions for a total of $1.9 million included in the Government That Works outcome, including a position that has been added to better meet the expected demand of site plan corrections. Also included are two positions to focus on electrical support at Ullrich Water Treatment Plant, a position to focus on cyber threats, a staff person to support hiring teams for timely position fulfilment, and a position whose primary focus will be on reviewing Service Extension Requests (SER) to reduce the SER back log and review time.

Austin Energy New Warehouse: Austin Energy plans to acquire a new warehouse and laydown yard, which will include an approximately 25-acre tract, 130,000 gross square feet building with 15,000 square feet of office space, parking, and related site amenities. The structure will be constructed to meet LEED® certification and Well Building® standards. Construction is anticipated to be complete in the fourth quarter of 2022. In FY 2021-22, $17.5 million in capital spending is allocated for the construction of the new warehouse. The total projected cost for this new facility is estimated at $35 million. Completion of the warehouse will allow Austin Energy to vacate its current location on Ryan Drive, allowing for the redevelopment of the property to enhance the local community. The redevelopment project for the Ryan Drive property is in the planning phase and is being conducted by the Economic Development Department.

Austin Police Retirement System Reform: In the 87th Texas Legislative Session, following extensive work and collaboration between the City, the Austin Police Retirement System (APRS) Board of Trustees, and the Austin legislative delegation, HB 4368 was passed, which addresses APRS pension liabilities and places APRS on an actuarially sound path. Reforms to the system include a lower benefit tier for members hired on or after January 1, 2022, increased member contributions, increased City contributions phased in over three years, an actuarial determined contribution funding model replacing a fixed contribution model, removal of authority of the APRS Board to provide cost of living adjustments or change member benefits, and reform of the APRS Board of Trustees governance structure by replacing one active member seat with one citizen seat appointed by the City Council. These necessary and fundamental reforms reduce the pension plan's funding period from an infinite funding period to a 30-year period. The FY 2021-22 budget includes an additional $6.0 million in funding that the City will contribute to APRS, bringing the total budgeted City contributions to $45.1 million.

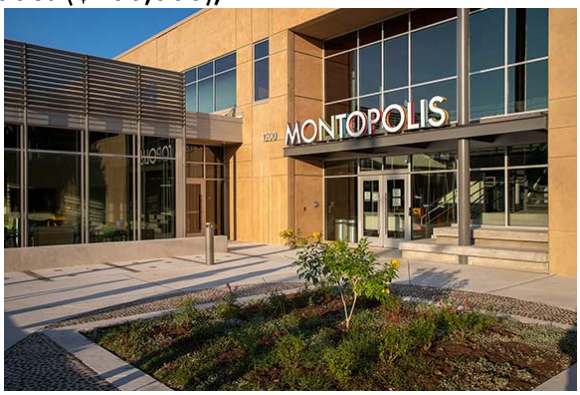
AUSTIN WATER INSOURCING SECURITY SERVICES: In FY 2021-22, Austin Water is adding ten new security program positions for $636,000 to insource some security services. Costs will be partially offset by a reduction in existing security contracts.

CAPITAL DELIVERY STAFFING ENHANCEMENTS: Seven new positions for $665,000 in Public Works will support the growing workload of capital improvements projects across the City, particularly from Austin Water, Aviation, and departments with funding from the 2016, 2018, and 2020 bond programs. The costs of these positions will be directly charged to capital projects.



CAPITAL REHABILITATION FUNDING: In FY 2021-22, the City is investing $8.3 million into various City assets to address mission-critical infrastructure and deferred facility maintenance, in keeping with City financial policy.

- $4.5 million in Building Services for facility renovations for the short- and/or long-term relocation of the Downtown Austin Community Court ($2.2 million); forensics and public safety facility rehabilitation for roof replacements and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing projects ($1.4 million); running track replacement at the Public Safety Training Campus utilized by public safety departments ($750,000); and Austin Animal Center play yard repairs and upgrades ($200,000);
- $2.1 million in Parks and Recreation for renovations—such as roof replacement, HVAC, school park equipment, and ball field lighting—at the Millennium Youth Entertainment Complex, Buford Tower, AISD shared sites, Lions Municipal Golf Course, the Zilker Botanical Garden, and the Zilker Hillside Theater, along with other sites;
- $1.6 million in Austin Public Health for HVAC and roof replacements at various health facilities and security improvements at the Montopolis Neighborhood Center; and



- $55,000 in Economic Development for artworks identified as priority improvements through the Art in Public Places Program from a study that identified projects in need of repair and/or restoration.

CISTERN SUBSTATION: Includes constructing a new 345 kV switchyard close to the town of Rosanky, which interconnects the proposed, privately developed, 218 MW Big Star Solar farm to the Austin Energy transmission system. It also includes line relaying and communication equipment upgrades at Lytton Springs and Holman substations. This project fulfills Austin Energy's responsibility as a Transmission Service Provider (TSP) in ERCOT (The Electric Reliability Council of Texas) to interconnect the proposed private solar generation facility. At a total project cost of $9.1 million, the substation is expected to be operational in fall 2022.

CITY BRANDING INITIATIVE: To establish and maintain a consistent and clear City of Austin brand, $160,000 is being added in FY 2021-22 to CPIO for a temporary marketing position, contracted resources, and supporting software solutions.

COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICE (CPIO) STAFFING: As Austin continues to grow, communication needs increase as well, and some services historically performed by temporary employees are in need of permanent staffing. In FY 2021-22, CPIO's long-term staffing needs are addressed with an additional $246,000 for the conversion of three temporary employees into permanent positions, two for ATXN production and one for digital services for the new City website. Additionally, another $215,000 is included for additional digital services temporary employee costs.

COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGY STUDY: Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs program within Financial Services aims to bring access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs. One-time funding of $250,000 is included in the FY 2021-22 budget to conduct and begin implementation of the Community Technology Study, aimed to assess community needs for technology devices, basic technology skills, training, and internet connectivity.

DOWNTOWN SUBSTATION: Austin Energy plans to establish a new downtown substation to serve the massive redevelopment potential in the Rainey Street area and along Waller Creek. These areas are expected to include new retail, restaurant, and hotel loads east of downtown. At a total project cost of $24.8 million, the substation, which is already under construction, is expected to be operational in summer or fall 2022.

EQUITY OFFICE FY 2021-22 PRIORITIES: The Equity Office continues to help transform our local city government to better meet the needs of communities of color and other vulnerable populations with an operating budget of $2.9 million. One of the ways the Equity Office seeks to do this in FY 2021-22 is through the expanded use of equity assessment tools. The Equity Office, in partnership with the Housing and Planning Department, Innovation Office, Economic Development Department, Project Connect Office, Austin Transit Partnership, and Capital Metro will advance the implementation and utilization of the Project Connect Equity tool to prevent displacement and improve equity across the entire scope of the project. The Equity Office will also help inform the City's policy development and priorities for vulnerable populations in the new fiscal year with the upcoming release of two critical reports – the City's first LGBTQ+ Quality of Life Study and Austin's initial Welcoming Cities report, which will establish a baseline for Austin to begin a pathway for becoming a certified Welcoming City for immigrant communities.

GREEN BUILDING POLICY UPDATE: In FY 2021-22, $100,000 and one new position is added to the Public Works Department to lead and support Green Building initiatives and sustainability goals on City projects in response to Council direction to update the City's Green Building Policy and achieve zero waste, net zero energy, and net positive water buildings on City-owned land.

HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: The passage of SB58 in the 87th legislature allows cities to utilize debt to fund the implementation costs of cloud-based solutions. This new law provides a much-needed funding solution for the implementation of the Human Capital Management system, which the City of Austin has been planning for over nine years. The Human Resources Department (HRD), Communication and Technology Management (CTM), and Controller's Office are collaborating to launch and procure a contract for a Human Capital Management System. This project will bring together approximately 20 stand-alone systems and create a single source for employee records. HRD's FY 2021-22 budget includes two positions and $201,000 in funding to support the initial implementation of the system. The Financial Services Department's FY 2021-22 budget includes $350,000 in new ongoing funding, for a total of $3.2 million, to support the annual operating cost of this system. The FY 2021-22 capital budget also includes a $3.4 million one-time transfer from the Support Services Fund and $10.0 million backed by the future issuance of debt.

INSOURCING CUSTODIAL SERVICES AT AUSTIN ENERGY SITES: Building Services is adding 8.5 new positions to provide previously contracted custodial services in-house at three Austin Energy sites. These positions and their total costs of $449,000 are 100% paid for by Austin Energy, for a $0 cost to the Support Services Fund.



INCREASED STAFFING FOR AUSTIN ENERGY: To meet growing demands, Austin Energy is adding 85 full-time positions in the areas of electric system delivery, customer care, customer account management, corporate services, customer energy solutions and information technology for a total net cost of $4.6 million. More than half—44—of these positions are replacing temporary or contracted positions that are being converted to full-time. Of the 85 positions added, 62 of them align to the Government the Works for All strategic outcome, 19 align to Safety, three align to Economic Opportunity and Affordability and one aligns to Health and Environment. Austin Energy will also be transferring one full-time position to the Financial Services Department to assist in financial support to the Utility.

LEGISLATIVE SUPPORT: One new position is included in Management Services' budget to support the Intergovernmental Relations Office (IGRO) in conducting legislative review, assisting work related to anticipated special sessions, and providing briefings to Boards and Commissions and other organizations. This position is being funded by reallocating IGRO's existing contractuals and commodities budget.

MEET AND CONFER FUNDING: One-time funding in the amount of $600,000 is included in Management Services' budget to support the Labor Relations Office in facilitating labor contract negotiations on behalf of the City of Austin. This amount will fund a contract with a consultant lawyer/firm to help the City navigate the labor negotiation process and a consultant contract for salary compensation study for Police, Fire, and EMS Departments.

MUELLER ENERGY CENTER 2 (MEC2): Austin Energy plans to add more combined heating and power capability at the Dell Children's Medical Center, which will be referred to as Mueller Energy Center 2 (MEC2). Much like Mueller Energy Center 1, which was placed into service in 2007, MEC2 will provide additional power and cooling to the Medical Center and Mueller Development and will export any excess power back to Austin's electric grid. At a total budgeted cost of $21.5 million, MEC2 is expected to be operational by the end of 2022.



NEW COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT (CTM) POSITIONS: Five new positions—all funded via contractual savings—are added to CTM for FY 2021-22. These positions will augment the City's existing network infrastructure, while also implementing cybersecurity policies and procedures.

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS: The newly created Office of Civil Rights (OCR) resides under the City Manager's Office within Management Services and will expand on previous City initiatives, including enforcement of City ordinances and federal statutes prohibiting discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, and fair labor standards ordinances. The new Office will also provide education and outreach to the community and feedback and recommendations to City management involving new and expanded initiatives and programs Citywide. This Office includes 16 positions, including six grant positions and three new positions for FY 2021-22, with a total operating budget of $2.0 million. The three new positions will assist in the development of OCR's community engagement and outreach program; assist in the design and implementation of its regulatory and compliance review programs; and help to establish and improve access to City enforcement services.

Office of Police Oversight FY 2021-22 Priorities: In FY 2021-22, the Office of Police Oversight has an operating budget of $3.7 million. In the next fiscal year, OPO will continue the APD General Orders Rewrite effort by researching best practices in policing, gathering community feedback, and making recommendations to improve their policy manual. Additionally, OPO will expand community engagement efforts to build trust with the community, enhance transparency through the complaints process, and increase accountability with reports and research on best practices on APD patterns and practices.

On-site and Mobile Health Clinics: The Human Resources Department (HRD) has partnered with Premise Health to provide onsite and mobile health clinics to City of Austin employees. With funding of $1.2 million for FY 2021-22 from the Employee Benefits Fund, clinic staff will provide preventive care, manage chronic disease, and close gaps in care that generally result in poor health outcomes and increased healthcare costs. Employees will also be able to utilize the clinics to treat minor injuries and illnesses. The goal is to decrease absenteeism and increase productivity while lowering the cost of healthcare. The fixed contract pricing of the clinics provides an economical alternative to costly ER visits, chronic disease management, and rising healthcare costs.

Public Information Request Support: HRD's FY 2021-22 budget includes one new position and $66,000 in funding to support processing public information requests received by the Department. The volume of requests has steadily increased in recent years and this additional support will allow the Department to more efficiently and effectively respond to requests from the public.

Wildfire/Extreme Weather Mitigation: Austin Energy plans to install 100 Distribution Fault Analyzers on 100 distribution feeders in 2021 and 2022. This system will provide real-time information about wildfire and extreme weather conditions that can affect the distribution system, giving Austin Energy the opportunity to lessen the risks associated with wildfires. At a total project cost of $2.5 million, the project is expected to be completed in 2023.



Workforce Management Solution: HRD, CTM, and FSD have worked to develop a digital timesheet system that went into production in January 2021 and will be implemented in departments throughout FY 2021-22. Employees will have access to electronic time entry and leave requests, up-to-date leave balance information, and labor scheduling to assist management with day-to-day operations. Digital timesheets assist in establishing a workplace culture of continuous improvement while embracing new technologies to improve business processes. Financial Services Department's FY 2021-22 operating budget includes $2.6 million to support the rollout of this system.

GOVERNMENT THAT WORKS FOR ALL OUTCOME – STRATEGIC MEASURES BY INDICATOR CATEGORY

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Government that Works for All outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Government that Works for All outcome envisions a City government that works effectively and collaboratively for all of us; that is equitable, ethical, and innovative. This cannot be accomplished without community collaboration, dedication from our City employees, and strong investments in infrastructure, facilities, and technology.

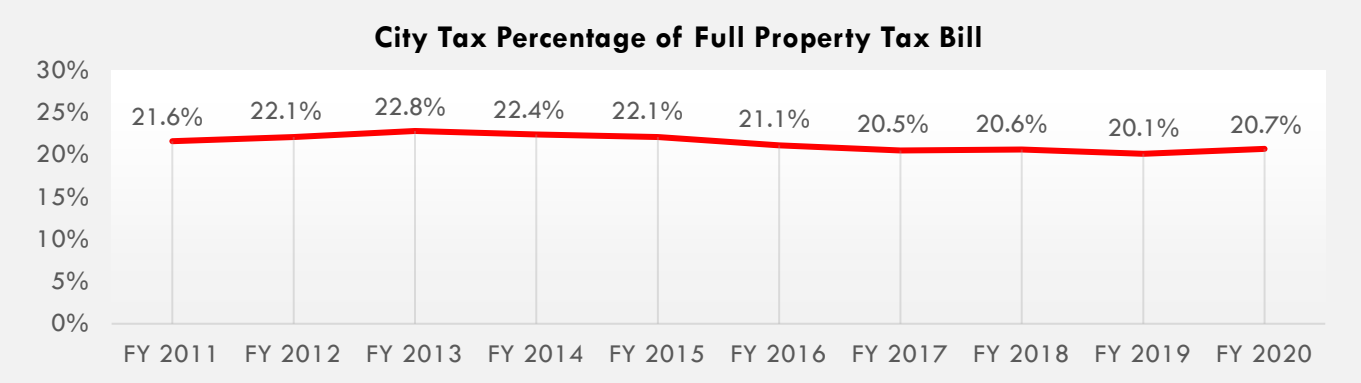
INDICATOR A: Financial Cost and Sustainability of City Government

Eight strategic measures are used to signal performance for the financial cost and sustainability of City government indicator category. The current data indicates one measure is on track, one measures is off track, and the balance are in some stage of measurement or do not have available data. In terms of trend (*for measures with targets*), one is trending positive and one negative.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.A.1	Median City property tax as percentage of median family income	*Not Available*	1.4%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
GTW.A.2	City tax percentage of full property tax bill	*Not Available*	20.7%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
GTW.A.3	Adopted operations and maintenance (O&M) tax rate as a percentage of the effective O&M tax rate	*Not Available*	108%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
GTW.A.4	Cost of City services per capita adjusted for inflation (General Fund only)	*Not Available*	915	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
GTW.A.5	Ratio of current reserves to overall annual General Fund budget	14%	16.4%	*On Track*	
GTW.A.6	Financial Stability of the City of Austin Employees' Retirement Systems	80%	69%	*Off Track*	
GTW.A.7	City Bond Ratings	*Informational Purposes Only*			
GTW.A.8	Percent variance between actual and budgeted revenue	*Not Available*	2.6%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*

IN-DEPTH: *City tax percentage of the full property tax bill*

This measure tracks the City's median property tax bill as a percentage of full median property tax bill. We calculated this measure using the formula: median City of Austin property tax bill / median full property tax bill. In Fiscal Year 2020, the City's median tax bill represents 20.7% of the full median property tax bill. The City's tax percentage of full property tax bill has remained consistent (*between 20.1% and 22.8%*) over the ten year reporting period, illustrated further below.



Annual data on assessed property value can be found on the Travis County Appraisal District's (TCAD) website. Tax rates and homestead exemption amounts are collected from the following local taxing authorities: Travis County, Travis County Healthcare District, Austin Independent School District (AISD), and Austin Community College (ACC).

INDICATOR B: Condition/Quality of City Facilities and Infrastructure and Effective Adoption of Technology

This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Six strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Condition/Quality of City Facilities and Infrastructure and Effective Adoption of Technology indicator category. One measure is on track, three are off track, and the remainder are in progress and require further development. In terms of trend, three measures are flat or trending positive and two measures do not have enough available data to signal trend.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.B.2	Percentage of City facilities rated as "good" in the Facilities Condition Index. (Industry Benchmark with three categories, good, fair, and poor)	30%	21%	*Off Track*	*Not Available*
GTW.B.3	Percentage of downtime of critical digital services caused by a computer security vulnerability or threat actor.	*In Progress*			
GTW.B.4	Percentage of all City buildings eligible for ENERGY STAR scores with scores greater than or equal to 75	50%	33%	*Off Track*	—
GTW.B.5	Number of City Services provided online through the City of Austin Web Portal (austintexas.gov)	50	66	*On Track*	✓

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.B.6	Percentage of residents and employees who are satisfied with the condition of City-owned facilities (e.g. cleanliness, safety, accessibility)	70%	61%	*Off Track*	
GTW.B.7	Percentage of infrastructure classified as poor or failing condition in the Comprehensive Infrastructure Assessment	*In Progress*			

INDICATOR C: Satisfaction with City Services

Five strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Satisfaction with City services indicator category. Concerning measure performance, one is on track, three are near target, and one is under development. In terms of trend, two measures are flat and two are trending downward.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.C.1	Percentage of callers who report being satisfied with the services provided when they contacted our Austin 3-1-1 assistance telephone number	72%	73%	*On Track*	
GTW.C.2	Percentage of Austin residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the overall quality of services provided by the City	67%	61%	*Near Target*	
GTW.C.3	Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the value they receive from the City of Austin for the taxes and fees they paid	33%	32%	*Near Target*	
GTW.C.4	Percentage of departments meeting established service standards	*In Progress*			
GTW.C.5	Percent operational availability of City Fleet Vehicles	95%	93%	*Near Target*	

INDICATOR D: Employee Engagement

Six strategic measures are used to monitor performance related to the Employee Engagement indicator category. In terms of status and trend, all six measures are on track and trending positive. These measures were added to the strategic performance dashboard in FY 2021.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.D.1	Percentage of employees who feel that their ideas and suggestions are valued by department management	*52%*	*55%*	*On Track*	

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.D.2.a	Percentage of employees who report overall satisfaction with promotion, career opportunities	44%	47%	*On Track*	✓
GTW.D.2.b	Percentage of employees who report competitiveness of salary	39%	41%	*On Track*	✓
GTW.D.3	Percentage of City employees who believe the City uses results of the Listening to the Workforce survey to make improvements in the workplace	45%	48%	*On Track*	✓
GTW.D.4	Employee attrition rate (categorized by reason for leaving)	8%	6%	*On Track*	✓
GTW.D.5	Percentage of employees who feel that their department values diversity	75%	76%	*On Track*	✓

INDICATOR E: Stakeholder Engagement and Participation

Four strategic measures address the indicator related to engagement and participation of stakeholders. Of these, two measures are near target and two measures are under development. In terms of trend, the two developed measures slightly missed their targets and are experiencing a downward historical trend while two measures are in the data development stage.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.E.1	Percentage of eligible residents who are registered to vote and who participate in City elections (disaggregated by race and geography)	*In Progress*			
GTW.E.2	Percentage of residents report being satisfied or very satisfied with their civic engagement experience with the City	40%	38%	*Near Target*	⊘
GTW.E.3	Percentage of residents who believe Austin values dialogue between residents and government	40%	39%	*Near Target*	⊘
GTW.E.4	Number of engagement/outreach activities by department, Council district, time and type of activity	*In Progress*			

INDICATOR F: Equity of City Programs and Resource Allocation

Three strategic measures are used to signal performance for the Equity of City programs and resource allocation indicator category. Of these, one measure is on track, one is near target, and one measures is under development. In terms of trend, the two measures with reportable data are trending positive. The table on the subsequent page lists the status for each measure.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.F.2	Difference between the percentage of community members of a particular race represented on City Boards and Commissions compared to the percentage of that race in the overall community population	*In Progress*			
GTW.F.3	Percentage of City departments implementing the equity assessment tool	21	19	*Near Target*	✓
GTW.F.4	Percentage of City employees who have completed diversity / anti-racism / implicit bias training*	150	233	*On Track*	✓

** The data reflects the number of employees completing these trainings from October 1, 2020-December 31, 2020, not percent*

INDICATOR G: Transparency and Ethical Practices

Six strategic measures track the City's performance in the transparency and ethical practices indicator category. Of these, four measures are either on track or near target, one measure is being tracked without a set target, and one measure is under development. In terms of trend (*for measures with targets*), one measure is flat, one measure is trending positive, and two measures are trending negative.

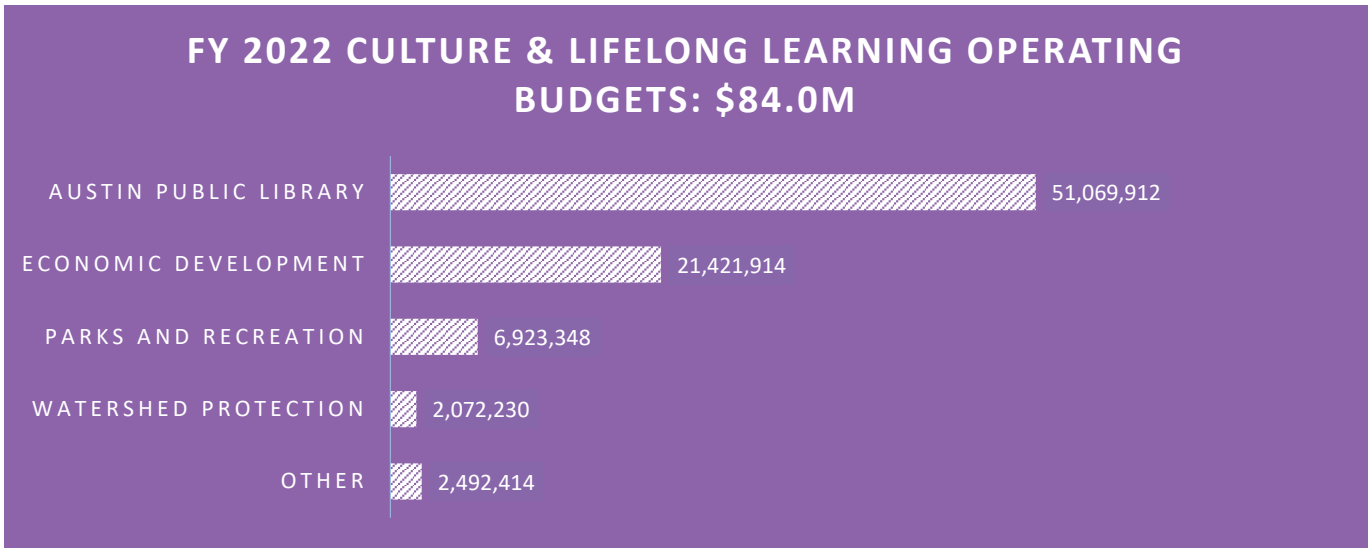
ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
GTW.G.1	Percentage of residents who report employees of the City of Austin are ethical in the way they conduct City business	*57%*	*53%*	*Near Target*	⊘
GTW.G.2	Number of findings of fraud, waste, and abuse by employees, officials, and contractors	*In Progress*			
GTW.G.3	Percentage of employees who report that those in their work group generally behave ethically in the workplace	*74%*	*76%*	*On Track*	▬
GTW.G.4	Percentage of datasets published in the Open Data portal that are being utilized frequently (such as through an application programming interface (API) connection)	21%	19%	*Near Target*	✓
GTW.G.5	Number of findings of unethical behavior as determined by the Ethics Review Commission	*Not Available*	2	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
GTW.G.6	Percentage of residents who report that they are satisfied with their ability to engage the City in a fair and transparent manner	36%	33%	*Near Target*	⊘



The Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome supports Austin's unique civic, cultural, ethnic, and learning opportunities. In total, $84.0 million of the FY 2021-22 operating budget supports the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. Council established five distinct indicator categories for measuring success in the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome:

- Quality, accessibility, and diversity of civic and cultural venues, events, programs, and resources
- Vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem
- Appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures
- Honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage
- Lifelong learning opportunities

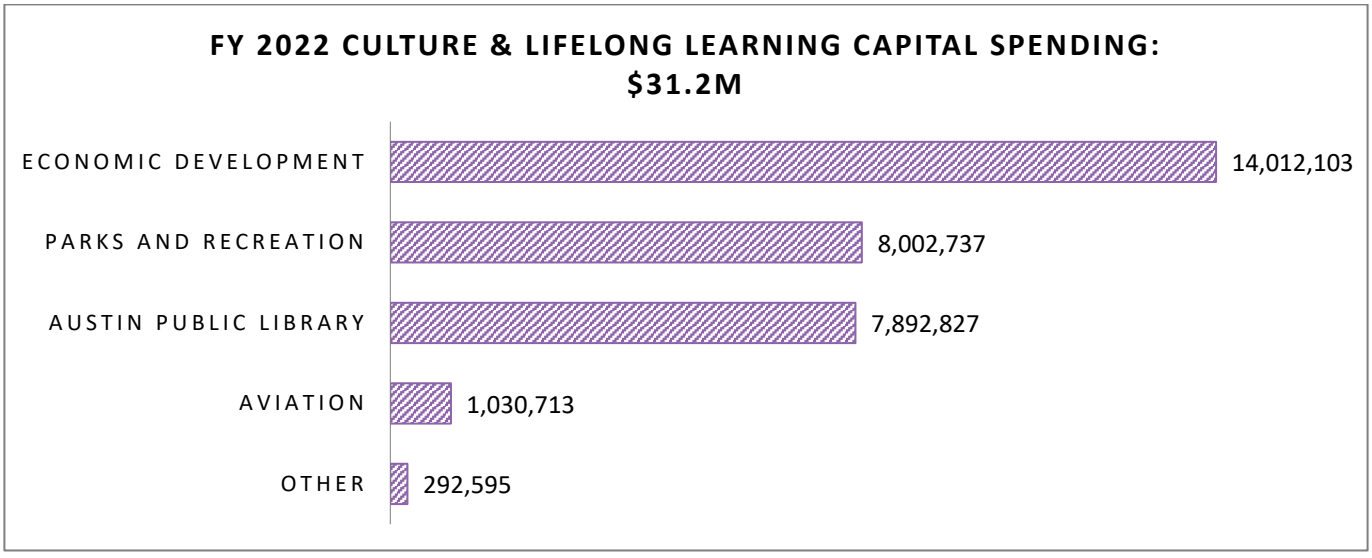
Many essential community facilities and programs are housed within the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome. The largest cost component is the Austin Public Library at $51.1 million, or 61%. The Economic Development Department aligns $21.4 million to Culture & Lifelong Learning, and portions of the Parks and Recreation Department and the Watershed Protection Department also roll up to this outcome for $6.9 million and $2.1 million, respectively. The remaining four departments—categorized as "Other"—align for a combined $2.5 million, or 3% of the overall outcome. The chart on the following page illustrates the total FY 2021-22 operating budget for this outcome.



Culture & Lifelong Learning has planned Capital Improvement Program (CIP) spending of $31.2 million for FY 2021-22. Almost half of this is for the Economic Development Department with $14.0 million dedicated toward existing artwork restoration, wayfinding installation, and cultural art facility improvements. Economic Development's capital program oversees the Art in Public Places (AIPP) program, which contracts with professional visual artists for services related to the design, fabrication, and installation of public art from eligible capital projects across the City.

The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD) follows with $8.0 million in combined spending for museums, cultural, and arts center projects at PARD facilities, including the Dougherty Arts Center replacement, and the expansions and renovations to the Asian American Resource Center, Mexican American Cultural Center, and Carver Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center. Next is Austin Public Library with planned spending of $7.9 million. Major work includes building systems, equipment replacement or retrofits, and the renovation of facility interiors to re-configure space to meet current levels of service and new needs. Finally, the Aviation Department has $1.0 million in planned capital spending for the AIPP components of its facility renovations and construction.

The following chart highlights capital spending by department for the Culture & Lifelong Learning strategic outcome, and the "Other" category includes planned capital spending by the Austin Fire and Emergency Medical Services Departments for AIPP at fire and EMS stations.



CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – OVERVIEW

AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library has $51.1 million, or 83%, of its operating budget aligned to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome and is dedicated to providing customers access to a wide variety of resources, programs, and services at the Central Library, branch locations, and the Austin History Center. Library staff provide visitors with an array of services, including reference assistance, public internet, computers, online reservations and renewals, free meeting rooms, book clubs, programs for youth and adults, computer training courses, and Talk Time sessions, which are facilitated conversations that allow new English learners to practice speaking in a safe, non-threatening environment.



The centerpiece of the Austin library system is the Central Library. The building has six floors and 200,000 square feet of public space with 589 seats throughout the building. Also included are 140 public use computers, 150 self-check electronic devices, 50 large screens for displaying electronic information, and 14 shared learning rooms that can be used for classes, workshops, meetings, and co-working, among other uses.

FY 2021-22 will see the continual advancement of numerous Library initiatives. These initiatives were established to guide the organization as it moves forward and directly supports the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome. The six initiatives are Literacy Advancement; Workforce and Economic Development; Digital Inclusion, STEM, and Computer Training; Outreach and Community Engagement; Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion; and Staff Development.

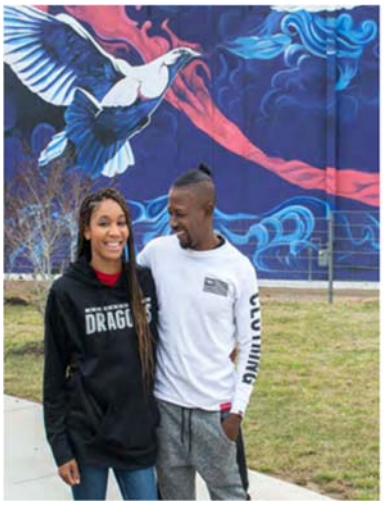
APL manages 22 branch libraries citywide. The Austin library system would normally have approximately 3.6 million customers visit these locations, the Central Library, and the Austin History Center annually, with over 9.1 million items being circulated at these locations, but COVID-19 forced library closures to public. During these closures, multiple branches provided curbside services. APL+, a virtual programming platform, was launched and recognized by the Urban Libraries Council with a 2020 Innovation Award for customer service. A few Library facilities were used for COVID-19 testing and vaccination sites and many staff were re-assigned for emergency response services. All Library locations, except those under construction and still in use for COVID-19 services, will be re-opened for full access in August 2021.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The Economic Development contributes $21.4 million to the Culture & Lifelong Learning outcome across four funds. Three funds—the Cultural Arts, Historic Preservation, and Live Music Funds—provide $17.7 million in service contracts to anticipated 120 arts organizations through cultural funding and 19 heritage sites to increase preservation and cultural tourism and professional and artistic development. Additionally, the guidelines for the Live Music Fund are under development. Most of the funds for cultural arts services contracts come from a portion of the revenues from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT). The COVID-19 pandemic continues to severely impact the convention, tourism, and lodging industry, which continues to negatively impact HOT collection. The FY 2021-22 budget includes a one-time transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund in the amount of $4.8 million into the Cultural Arts Fund.

The Historic Preservation Fund represents almost half of Economic Development's contribution to Culture & Lifelong Learning with $11.4 million aimed at promoting the rich histories and cultures of people and places in Austin while supporting the economic vitality of the hospitality industry. This Fund supports potential acquisition of historic property, maintenance and operations of historic city facilities, and heritage preservations grants.

Other programs and activities supporting this outcome include cultural development and contracting services, coordination of the Arts in Public Places Program, the African American Heritage Facility, and music and entertainment activities with a budget of $3.8 million in the Economic Development Fund. The Peace and Harmony mural at the Colony Park District Park by Tyson Davis is one of 45 active collection pieces and 10 artwork donations. Additionally, 25 eligible AIPP Bond Projects are an anticipated and 20 artworks are in in need of significant restoration. The AIPP collection totals over 300 works of art, and the FY 2021-22 Capital Budget includes an additional $90,000 to repair art works from this collection. The design, fabrication and installation of public art is funded from a 2% contribution from eligible capital projects from various funding sources across the City, per City Code Chapter 7-2, the Art in Public Places Ordinance.







PARKS AND RECREATION



The Parks and Recreation Department (PARD), with a $6.9 million operating budget, is the third largest contributor to the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome. PARD counts all City museums, the Zilker Hillside Theater, the Umlauf Sculpture Garden, and cultural and arts centers, such as the Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center and the Dougherty Arts Center, under this outcome, which also contains full funding for the Asian American Resource Center, Genealogy Center, Oakwood Cemetery Chapel, the Old Bakery & Emporium, and the Totally Cool Totally Art Program. In FY 2020-21, PARD estimates 50,000 participants will attend a free cultural special event, the department will provide 10,872 hours of arts and culture programming, with 98% of program participants reporting they increased their knowledge and understanding of cultures, history, and art.

OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Five other departments comprise the remaining $4.6 million of this outcome.

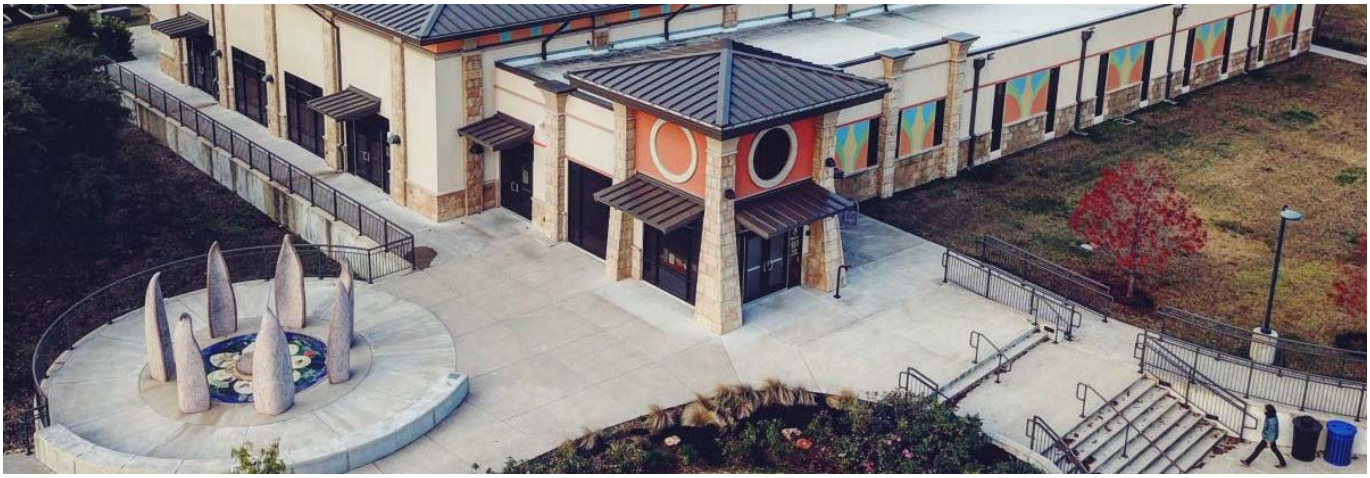
- The Watershed Protection Department utilizes $2.1 million to deliver education services concerning water quality, erosion, and flooding issues to adults and youth.
- Financial Services applies $1.8 million from its Facility Operations unit via the Austin Cable Access Fund.
- Austin Energy's Community Support unit contributes $414,000 through advertising and publication funding in support of community foundations, citywide events, programs, and chambers of commerce.

- Animal Services with $227,000 in the Volunteer Services unit also contributes to this outcome.
- The Austin Police Department devotes $21,000 to this outcome for the Police Honor Guard.

Culture & Lifelong Learning Outcome – Highlights

African American Cultural Heritage Facility Staffing: In response to the 2019 audit of City cultural centers, the African American Cultural Heritage Facility will use the existing program budget in the Economic Development Department to fund $82,000 for a program coordinator position to expand the hours the facility is staffed.

Asian American Resource Center (AARC) Improvements: City Council approved an updated facility expansion plan for the AARC in Fall 2019, which guides the continued development of the campus. In FY 2021-22, PARD plans to spend $500,000 toward the design of an initial phase of improvements focused around a new performing arts center on the campus. The design and construction are funded by the 2018 Bond Program, which dedicated $7.0 million to the AARC.



Carver Museum Improvements: The Parks and Recreation Department continues to work on near-term renovations and improvements to the George Washington Carver, Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center in FY 2021-22 with a $775,000 capital spend plan. The Carver Museum ATX facility expansion plan which will guide future development in alignment with the community's values, needs, and priorities, was approved by City Council in FY 2020-21.

Community Creativity Center: A total of $12.0 million in capital spending from the 2018 Bond Program is expected in FY 2021-22 for cultural facilities for creative activities. On October 1, 2020, Council approved the creation of the Austin Economic Development Corporation (AEDC), and in June, Council approved the negotiation and execution of an agreement with Austin Economic Development Corporation to assist with the acquisition of creative spaces. Economic Development plans to use these funds to contract with the AEDC to acquire one or more creative facilities and contract with operators for the facilities. The procurement and acquisition process will occur in FY 2021-22 through the AEDC.

Creative Space Assistance Program: A total of $1.0 million in operating funding included in the FY 2021-22 Budget offers much-needed support to creative organizations facing permanent displacement, those previously displaced, or those facing lease renewals at substantially higher rates. The program is open to arts-focused nonprofits, as well as qualifying for-profit live music venues, performance spaces, and art galleries.

Cultural Fund Support: In FY 2021-22, a total of $11.5 million will be transferred to the Cultural Arts Fund, including $6.7 million from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund and $4.8 million one-time transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. The Cultural Arts Fund will provide $3.0 million to cultural contractors, $60,000 for Zach Scott Theater maintenance, and $620,000 in associated administrative costs. Contractors are selected through a competitive peer review panel scoring process used to select quality arts and cultural programming. The scores from the peer review panel are then used to determine award amounts through a funding matrix which is reviewed and approved by the Arts Commission, with final allocation approval by City Council.



Dougherty Arts Center Replacement: Currently housed in a naval reserve facility built in 1947, the Dougherty Arts Center serves as one of Austin's oldest and most cherished community arts centers. The 2018 Bond Program provided $25.0 million to construct a new facility at Butler Shores to replace the existing building. The Parks and Recreation Department estimates spending $1.2 million in the design phase for this new facility during FY 2021-22.

Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center (ESB-MACC) Improvements: Dedicated to the preservation, creation, presentation, and promotion of Mexican American cultural arts and heritage, the ESB-MACC opened in 2007. The facility consists of a 30,000 square-foot facility with classrooms, exhibit galleries, and performance space as well as a 22,000 square-foot outdoor plaza. The 2018 Bond Program provides $27.0 million to support a second phase of improvements at the ESB-MACC, as identified in the facility expansion plan adopted by City Council on May 24, 2018, a continuation of the efforts of the local Mexican American and Latino community to create a cultural facility that promotes and expands the teaching of Mexican American heritage. PARD expects to spend $1.5 million toward the design phase in FY 2021-22.



Faulk Central Library Archival Repository and History Center Renovations and Improvements: The 2018 Bond Program includes $14.5 million for phase 1 of Faulk Central Library Archival Repository renovations. The project plans include modification of the 2nd and 3rd floors of the facility to meet minimal archival storage standards for the Austin History Center, while upgrading mechanical, electrical, and plumbing components, as well as an elevator retrofit. The FY 2021-22 capital budget includes $5.7 million in planned spending to continue these improvements.

Historic Preservation Fund: In FY 2021-22, a total of $8.6 million in hotel occupancy tax revenue will be transferred to the Historic Preservation Fund, including $6.7 million from the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund and $1.9 million from the Convention Center Operating Fund. A total of $4.4 million will fund Housing and Planning's historic building surveys and citywide building scans, Economic Development's heritage tourism grant program and administrative costs, and Parks and Recreation's facility maintenance and staffing needs at Old Bakery and Emporium, O. Henry, Dickenson, Elisabet Ney Museum, Oakwood Chapel Visitors Center, and the Montopolis Historic School House. A total of $7.0 million is available for the potential acquisition of

historic property per Council approval. Due to the decline in HOT tax receipts no funds will be dedicated for capital projects.

LIBRARY MATERIALS: The Library's FY 2021-22 budget contains $6.0 million for library material costs, an increase of $206,000 from the prior year, to account for increased material needs and population growth. This ensures information and materials in a variety of formats are available to enable residents to continue their lifelong learning experience.

LIBRARY STRATEGIC PLAN: The Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements Fund has $500,000 budgeted in FY 2021-22 in consultant fees for a strategic plan for operations and facilities. The updated Facilities Master Plan will assist the Library in determining funding requirements for building renovations including the potential for libraries as Resilience Hubs.



LIVE MUSIC FUND: In FY 2021-22, a total of $1.9 million will be transferred to the Live Music Fund from the Convention Center Operating Fund. In September 2019, the City Council approved Ordinance 20190919-149 and directed 15% of an additional 2 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center for the local music industry. A total of $2.6 million is included in the FY 2021-22 budget for local music events that meet the requirements of Texas Tax Code Section 351.101(a)(4), which is used to promote arts, culture, and tourism events to tourists and convention delegates. The Economic Development is developing guidelines in late FY 2020-21 with input from community stakeholders, as well as the Live Music Fund Working Group and the Systemic Racism Working Group, which are both comprised of Music Commissioners and representatives of Austin's music industry.

STREET PERFORMANCE PROGRAM: Council approved resolution No. 20210127-055 to reactivate Downtown Austin and increase the number of people who want to shop, play, eat, drink, and do business Downtown. One creative intervention is to expand the Street Performance Program to other downtown activation sites beyond its current Seaholm District footprint. EDD's FY 2021-22 budget includes $30,000 for the Music and Entertainment Division for this initiative.

CULTURE & LIFELONG LEARNING OUTCOME – STRATEGIC OUTCOME MEASURES BY INDICATOR

The following section highlights the strategic measures for the Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome by Council indicator category. Listed are the strategic measure name, current target, the latest achievement to date, how the City is tracking to meet the established target, and the trend of the data over time.

The Culture and Lifelong Learning outcome focuses on preserving a comprehensive and accurate history of Austin, supporting our creative ecosystem, and enhancing lifelong learning opportunities, so that we can maintain Austin as a vibrant place to live, work, learn, and thrive.

INDICATOR A: Quality, Accessibility, and Diversity of Civic and Cultural Venues, Events, Programs, and Resources

This indicator category contains five strategic measures assessing the satisfaction levels of the myriad resources available to community members. Of these, two measures are on track with meeting or exceeding their performance target while three more fell short of the goal. All five measures reporting data are trending down in comparison to prior years.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.A.1	Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of cultural and learning services and programs	74%	74%	*On Track*	
CLL.A.3	Percentage of residents who report being satisfied or very satisfied with the quality of the City's cultural and learning facilities	74%	78%	*Near Target*	
CLL.A.4	Percentage of residents who report that they have attended a cultural event or program organized by the City in the past 6 months	25%	25%	*On Track*	
CLL.A.5	Percentage of recreation program participants reporting an improvement to their quality of life as a result of the program	72%	69%	*Near Target*	
CLL.A.6	Percentage of available reservations filled at City-owned cultural spaces	50%	46%	*Near Target*	

INDICATOR B: Vibrancy and Sustainability of Creative Industry Ecosystem

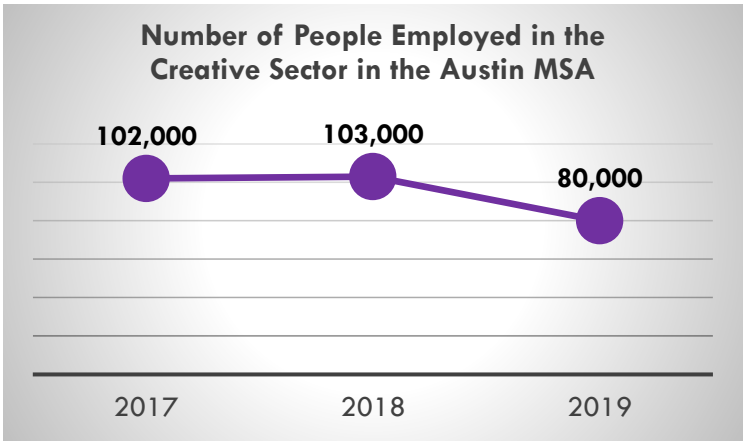
This is one of City Council's top-ten indicator categories. Six strategic measures are used to signal performance for the vibrancy and sustainability of creative industry ecosystem indicator category. Performance to date for the six measures show while four are on track to meet or exceed their target, four of these measures are trending downward. Two of the measures that are trending downward are also not on track to meet or exceed their target. The subsequent table features these measures and performance.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.B.1	Median Earnings of Metro-Area Creative Sector Occupations	$21.40	$19.34	*Near Target*	⊘
CLL.B.2	Number of people employed in the creative sector in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area	80,000	80,000	*Near Target*	⊘
CLL.B.3	Austin's Score on the Creative Vitality Index	1.0	1.39	*On Track*	✓
CLL.B.4	Number and percentage of creative-sector professionals who indicated they benefited from a City-sponsored professional development opportunity*	96%	97%	*On Track*	⊘
CLL.B.5	Number of community members who attended performances/events arranged through cultural and music contracts	4,000,000	5,260,000	*On Track*	✓
CLL.B.6	Number and percentage of creatives who report having access to affordable creative space*	32%	32%	*On Track*	⊘

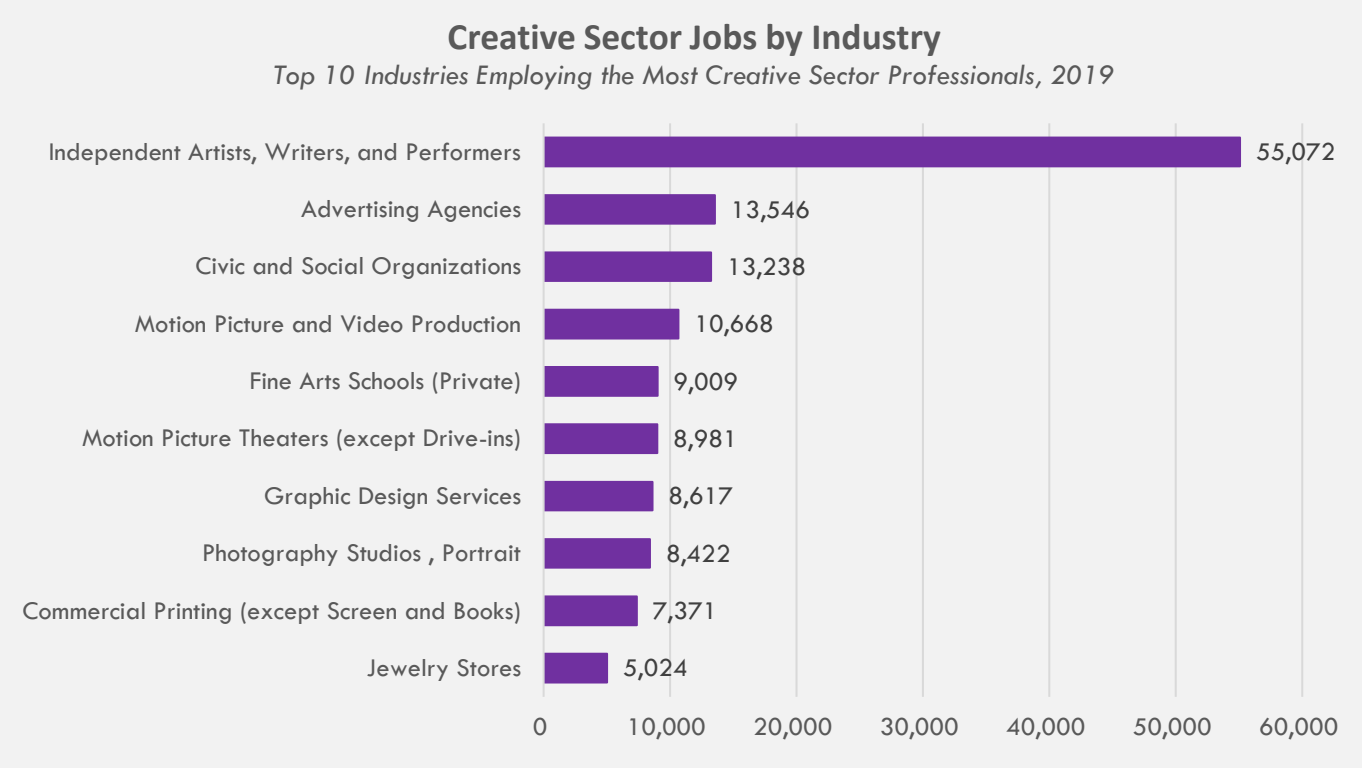
* *The data listed reflects the percentage only*

IN-DEPTH: *Number of people employed in the creative sector in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area*

This measure demonstrates the amount of people employed in the creative sector by specific industry codes, called the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). While Austin is considered to have a healthy ecosystem of creative sector professionals, across almost all creative sector industries, the Austin metro area has lost jobs. Only small increases were observed in news syndicates, dance companies, and film production; and those only represent 26 total jobs between 2018 and 2019.



The creative sector includes independent artists, musicians, photographers, filmmakers, game designers, historic tour operators, for a total of 59 unique industries. Creative sector jobs by the top ten industries are shown in the graph below. The City of Austin clusters these industries into one sector we call the "creative sector". This sector drives $9.7 billion in annual sales and sustains over 80,000 jobs in the Austin Metropolitan Statistical Area. The average wage of $19.34 per hour is not as high as the wage required to sustain a family in Austin (at $24.12 per hour, EOA.C.3), which raises concern for the City about retention. The City offers classes for business model development, e-commerce, accessing public art contracts, and other coaching opportunities, however, rising rents for both residential and commercial locations present ongoing challenges to retain Austin's creative community.



In fiscal year 2020, the City of Austin provided $9.6 million in relief grants for individuals employed in the creative sector, small commercial businesses and non-profits in the creative sector. The City continued to honor its commitment with cultural contractors through the Hotel-Occupancy Tax (HOT) programs: Cultural Arts and Heritage Preservation. At the June 10, 2021 Council meeting, Council approved the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) spending framework which included federal funding of $12.0 million to support the creative sector in its recovery from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic over the next two years.

INDICATOR C: Appreciation, Respect, and Welcoming of all People and Cultures

Five strategic measures are used to signal performance for the appreciation, respect, and welcoming of all people and cultures indicator category. One measure is on track and in line with its target, one measure is performing near its target, one measure is off track, and the remainder are in measurement and do not have available data. The table on the subsequent page summarizes these measures.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.C.1	Percentage of residents who report feeling welcome in Austin	75%	71%	*Near Target*	
CLL.C.2	Percentage of all Austin ZIP Codes where 70 percent or more of residents are the same race	*Not Available*	68%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
CLL.C.3	Change in percentage of Austin population that is African American	*Not Available*	-0.7%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
CLL.C.4	Number of attendees at City-supported multicultural activities	177,000	133,000	*Off Track*	
CLL.C.5	Percentage of participants in City-supported events or programs who report that they increased their knowledge and understanding of culture, history, and/or art	98%	98%	*On Track*	

INDICATOR D: Honoring and Preservation of Historical and Ethnic Heritage

Four strategic measures are used to signal performance for the honoring and preservation of historical and ethnic heritage indicator category. One measure with reportable results is meeting its target of 41%, though the trend has been declining from prior years. Two other measures are now reporting results but do not have a target, and the last measure remains in development.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.D.1	Percentage of residents who feel that Austin is a place that honors and preserves my personal heritage	41%	41%	*On Track*	
CLL.D.2	Percentage of buildings, structures, and sites preserved as locally designated historic resources that represent the community heritages of African American, Asian, Hispanic/Latino, Indigenous, Pacific Islander, and/or other people of color	*Not Available*	12%	*Measuring*	*Not Available*
CLL.D.3	Number and Percentage of Archival Requests Fulfilled	*In Progress*			
CLL.D.4	Number of potentially significant buildings, structures, or sites recommended for historic landmark designation by the Historic Landmark Commission, but for which a demolition permit was released	*Not Available*	2	*Measuring*	*Not Available*

INDICATOR E: Lifelong Learning Opportunities

The Lifelong Learning Opportunities indicator category consists of three strategic measures. All measures are reporting results near target but are trending negatively in comparison to prior-year performance.

ID	Measure	Target	Latest Achieved	Status	Trend
CLL.E.1	Percentage of residents who report participating in a lifelong learning activity in the past 3 months	6%	5%	*Near Target*	
CLL.E.2	Number of participants in City-offered lifelong learning events, activities and resources	253,000	230,000	*Near Target*	
CLL.E.3	Percentage of participants satisfied with City-offered lifelong learning events, activities, and resources	67%	65%	*Near Target*	

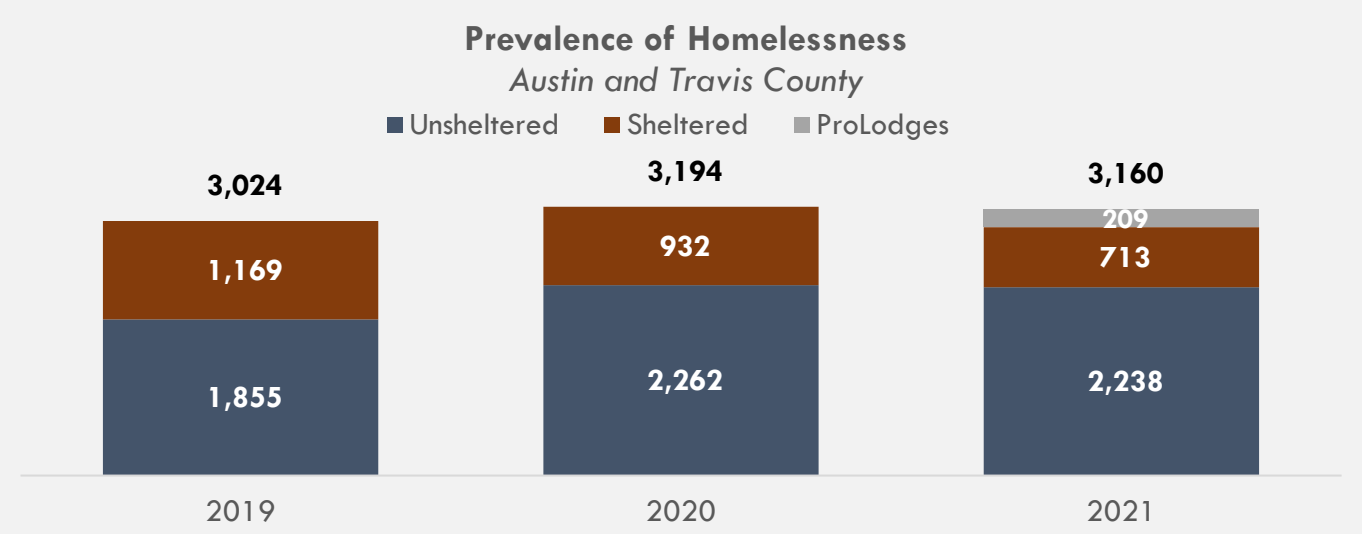


From the outset of the post-Great Recession economic expansion—upended suddenly in 2020 by the devasting COVID-19 pandemic—maybe no other large city in the United States better exhibited modern economic optimism than Austin, Texas: a rapidly growing metropolis surrounded by the arboreal beauty of the Hill Country that boomed under the vast commercial canopies of the technology, service, art, and tourism sectors. Nonetheless, this economic optimism was and still is not shared equitably amongst everyone, and there are many visibly left behind and shut out from this recently bygone economic era of good feelings, absent from the gains and improvements much of the community has benefited from. And this heartbreaking inequity manifests itself in a most upsetting and pernicious way that touches the lives of many: homelessness.

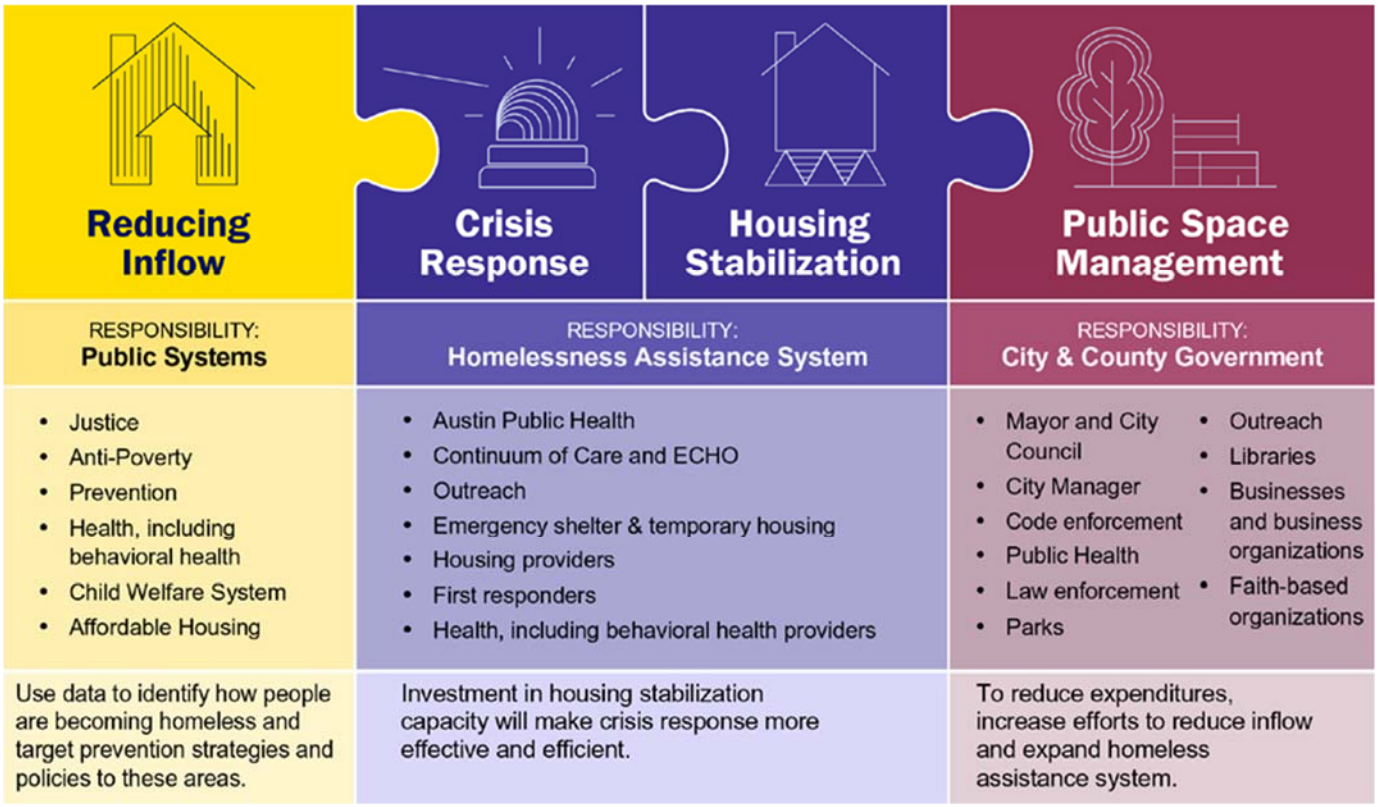
Although Austin has been epitome of municipal success in many ways (especially in the face of a pandemic-stricken world), even such a successful community cannot escape the present-day American dichotomy of economic inequality: a monumental gulf between the literally towering real estate in the country's downtowns and the encampments and all-to-often-overflowing shelters on the country's streets. Yet there is hope, hope that despite such a complex and distressing problem, Austin can unite through a community of governments, organizations, and citizenry diligently and passionately working together to functionally end homelessness by making it rare, brief, and nonrecurring. With this communal spirit—harnessing Austin's entrepreneurial, adaptable, and resilient sensibility—the City of Austin proposes an FY 2021-22 homeless services appropriation of $65.2 million, a significant thread in the collective ending-homelessness tapestry.

This FY 2021-22 homeless services appropriation framework encompasses all six strategic outcomes from Strategic Direction 2023 and involves thirteen City departments with specific funding allocated for homeless services, though other departments indirectly assist with the City's response to the homelessness crisis. The multi-department effort to end homelessness in Austin is detailed in this section, apart from the six strategic outcomes, because this high-priority issue affects so many in the community. Moreover, homeless services performance data—nine metrics that monitor and track the City's progress in assisting persons experiencing homelessness—can be found under the Homelessness indicator in the Strategic Outcome Measures by Indicator section within the Economic Opportunity & Affordability Outcome subsection.

In recent years, Austin has made substantial investments toward its goal of ending the homelessness crisis. However, the most recent Prevalence of Homelessness count from the Ending Community Homelessness Coalition (ECHO) shows that the number of persons experiencing homelessness remained effectively the same from 2020 to 2021. Prominent national trends—of which Austin is not immune—such as rising rent costs, insufficient affordable housing inventory, stagnant wages, lack of health insurance, and economic and racial inequity have regrettably continued to push many into homelessness. In previous years, ECHO estimated the number of persons experiencing homelessness through the annual Point-in-Time (PIT) count, utilizing teams of volunteer surveyors and shelter employees to collect data on the needs of people experiencing homelessness in the community at a specific point in time. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, ECHO discerned that conducting an in-person unsheltered count in late January 2021 would put staff, volunteers, and persons experiencing homelessness at risk of COVID-19 contraction, so EHCO received approval from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to not conduct an unsheltered PIT count in 2021 and instead used Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) data dating back to 2019 to estimate the extent of unsheltered homelessness in the community. Estimates of unsheltered homelessness based on this alternative methodology used in 2021 are not interchangeable with past in-person PIT count estimates.

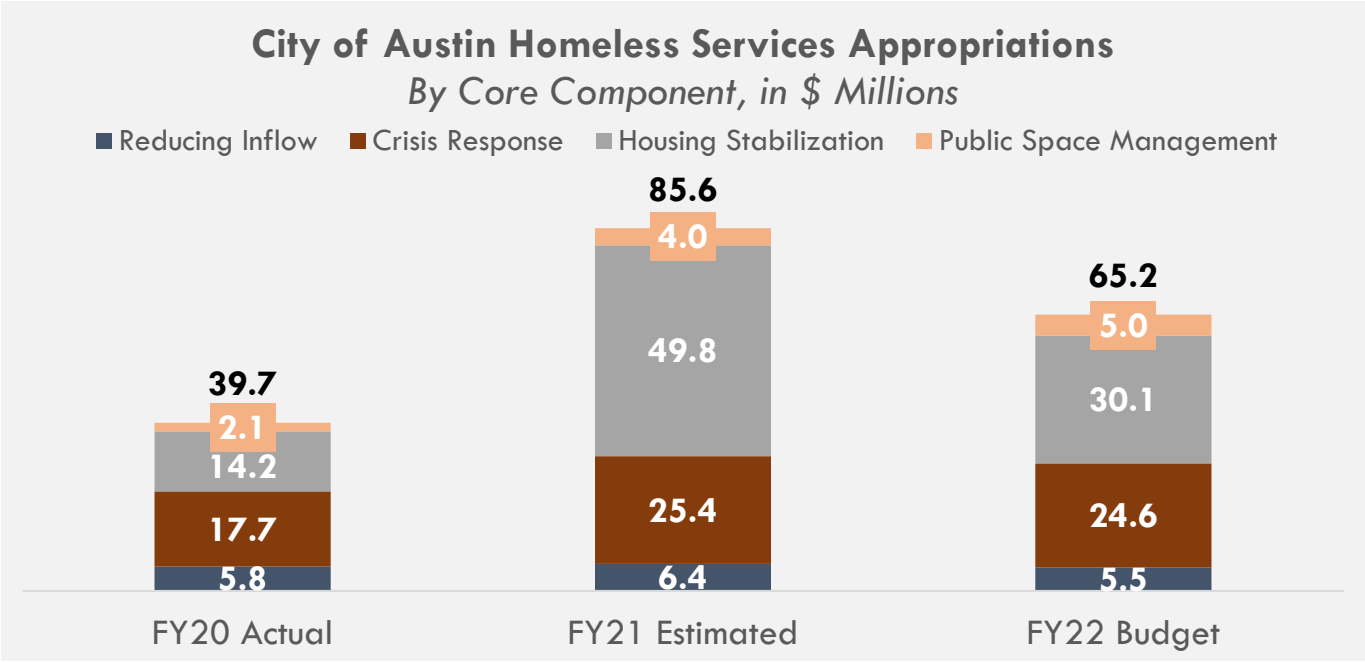


To reduce the prevalence of homelessness numbers and tackle a difficult societal problem like homelessness, an intricate and effective system is needed. A homelessness assistance system that efficiently engages unsheltered persons and supports their transition to necessary services and housing will ensure a system that works for all populations, while also functioning as a guiding structure for addressing the needs of all persons experiencing a housing crisis via four interrelated core components: Reducing Inflow, Crisis Response, Housing Stabilization, and Public Space Management. The figure below illustrates how these four core components interrelate in the homelessness assistance system. (For more information, see the Investing for Results: Priorities and Recommendations for a Systems Approach to End Homelessness report.)



For any homelessness assistance system to succeed, it requires funding to help those in need. The graphs below summarize the City's investments in homeless services across the four core components for FY 2019-20 (actual expenses), FY 2020-21 (estimated expenses), and FY 2021-22 (budgeted expenses). FY 2020-21 estimated expenses and FY 2021-22 budgeted expenses do not include funding from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) and the American Rescue Plan (ARP) Acts, respectively, as they were passed by the federal government specifically for the response to the COVID-19 pandemic. On June 4, 2020, Austin City Council approved a COVID-19 spending framework to use federal COVID-19 relief funding (including the CARES Act) and local funding, and even though many of the services were utilized by persons experiencing homelessness, there was no specific allocation for homelessness services. On June 10, 2021, Austin City Council passed a spending framework for ARP funds, which includes a $106.7 million investment in homelessness efforts and infrastructure not detailed here (further information about the American Rescue Plan Act and the Cities spending framework is included in this Budget Document).

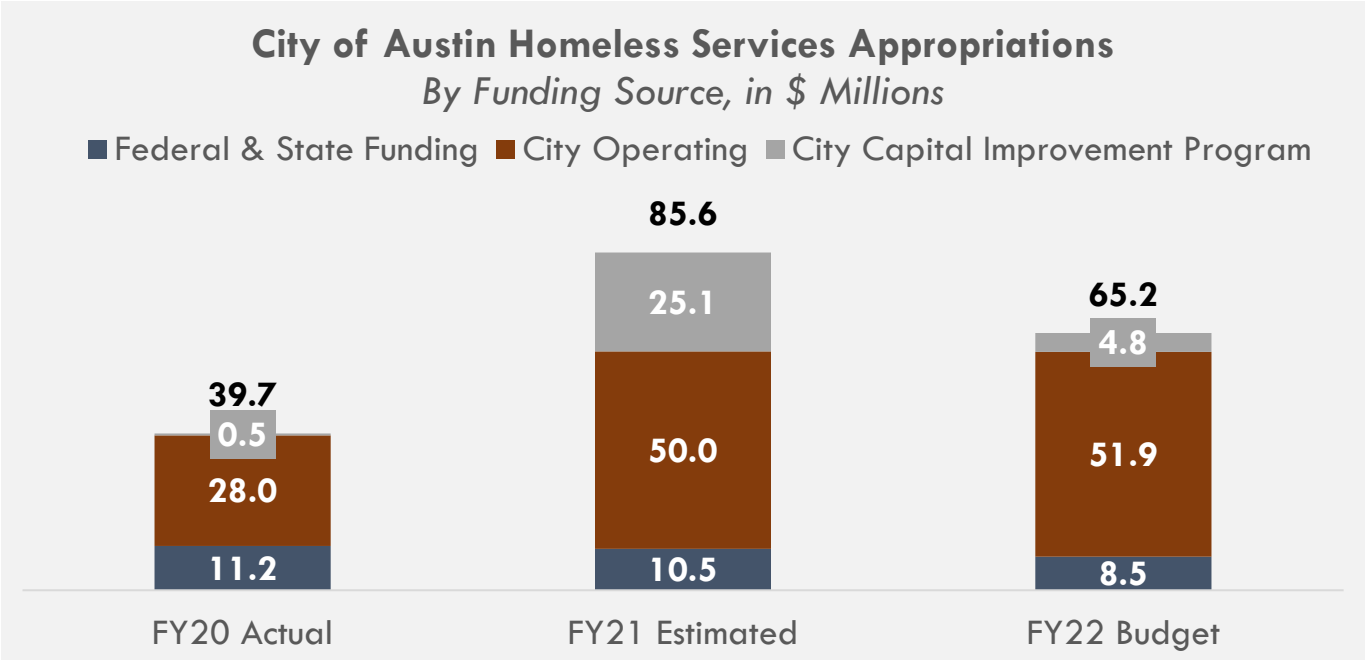
The City's FY 2021-22 homeless services appropriation—along with FY 2019-20 actual and FY 2020-21 estimated spending—aligns to these four core components, as seen below, and details on each core components' specific efforts to end homelessness are detailed in their own sections later in this document. City staff estimates spending $85.6 million on homeless services in FY 2020-21, and over 1,300 individuals experiencing homelessness are anticipated to move into housing or maintain their housing through long-term housing programs, such as permanent supportive housing or medium-term rapid rehousing, by the end of FY 2020-21. Yet the overall FY 2020-21 estimated spending encompasses much more than Housing Stabilization, as Reducing Inflow and Crisis Response are also important components of the City of Austin's homeless services framework, and Public Space Management is an unfortunately necessary component when unsheltered homelessness is still so prevalent.



Please take note of two significant explanations about the data above:

- For FY 2020-21, higher-than-originally-projected spending is due to the CIP purchase of three hotels—Country Inn (purchased Oct 2020), Texas Bungalows (pending), and Candlewood Suites (pending)—totaling $24.5 million for Housing Stabilization. These purchases are part of the hotel conversion strategy and were not included in the original FY 2020-21 budget because the timing of these acquisitions was unknown during budget development. Without these hotel purchases, total FY 2020-21 estimated spending would be consistent with the total FY 2020-21 and FY 2021-22 budgets.
- For FY 2021-22, some home repair programs—previously included in FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21 budgets—are no longer included in the homeless services appropriation because they do not primarily service those persons experiencing homelessness, and these efforts are also retroactively removed from FY 2019-20 actual and FY 202-21 estimated spending.
- In FY 2021-22, the Crisis Response core component appropriation is decreasing mostly due to removal of federal grant funding from Austin Public Health for emergency shelter contracts, and the Reducing Inflow core component appropriation is decreasing because displacement mitigation activities in Housing and Planning were budgeted as one-time funding.

Additionally, the homeless services appropriation is broken out by funding source below. This is important because City spending on homelessness can fluctuate each fiscal year depending on the type of funding source because these sources do not always align with the City's fiscal year. Appropriations from federal grants and the City's capital budget are usually multi-year, meaning that although an appropriation is budgeted in one fiscal year, funds are expended over multiple fiscal years, causing deferred spending in later fiscal years. The City's operating budget generally includes efforts and programs on a year-by-year basis, but it can also include one-time or reserve funding meant to be spent down in future years and/or contracts and programs with start dates and spending cycles that do not align with the City's fiscal year.



Reducing Inflow

Reducing Inflow prevents persons from entering homelessness, the most cost-effective and least disruptive solution to ending the homelessness crisis. In FY 2021-22, the City of Austin plans to allocate $5.5 million to initiatives aimed at preventing individuals and families from experiencing homelessness, including:

- $5.2 million for homelessness prevention contracts administered by Austin Public Health to provide case management and financial and legal assistance; and
- $250,000 through the Austin Code Department to temporarily assist tenants who need to be relocated due to necessary enforcement action against property owners of extremely uninhabitable or dangerous residential units.

Crisis Response



Crisis Response identifies and engages persons experiencing homelessness and connects them to crisis services and temporary shelter options, as their immediate and most basic needs must be addressed before the process of re-empowering that individual or family to regain a stable and secure place in the community can begin. In FY 2021-22, the City of Austin plans to allocate $24.6 million to initiatives aimed at responding to homelessness crises, including:

- $8.1 million in ongoing funding for City partners providing emergency shelter, including the SAFE Alliance, the ARCH, the Salvation Army, the Austin Shelter for Women and Children, Casa Marianella, Foundation for the Homeless, and others;
- $4.1 million for contracts with outreach and housing navigation providers and for a pilot program to offer temporary work opportunities;
- $3.3 million for Integral Care's Expanded Mobile Crisis Outreach Team (EMCOT), which aims to divert individuals from jail bookings and emergency department visits;

- $2.0 million in Federal and State grant funding administered by Austin Public Health for the provision of emergency and temporary shelter services;
- $1.7 million in Downtown Austin Community Court (including an Integral Care contract), Emergency Medical Services, and Police for the Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST), a cross-departmental initiative that offers a proactive approach to addressing an individual's needs by referring them to appropriate resources before they reach a state of crisis, thereby reducing arrests, emergency room visits, and admissions to emergency psychiatric facilities;
- $1.3 million to Front Steps for staffing, services, and operations of a bridge shelter;
- $1.2 million to Integral Care's Managed Services Organization and Road to Recovery, which offer integrated mental health and substance use disorder treatment, case management, and employment training;
- $792,000 in planned capital spending to rehabilitate the ARCH to better serve persons experiencing homelessness, including sewer line repair and increased bed capacity;
- $783,000 in Downtown Austin Community Court to provide intensive case management services;
- $469,000 for crisis intervention team and contract management staff in Austin Public Health;
- $314,000 for a contract with Salvation Army and State grant funding for the provision of services for youths experiencing homelessness;
- $171,000 for the Austin Resource Center for the Homeless (ARCH) utilities and maintenance expenses;
- $164,000 for Communities for Recovery to provide recovery support services;
- $154,000 for two community service coordinators to offers wraparound support services at identified branch libraries; and
- $43,000 in the Support Services Fund for digital literacy training at the ARCH.

Housing Stabilization



Housing Stabilization connects individuals to permanent housing options with the right level of services to ensure their stability and success. This final step in addressing homelessness provides them with safe and sustainable housing solutions, as well as ongoing access to the social services and other assistance they may need to remain housed. In FY 2021-22, the City of Austin plans to allocate $30.1 million to initiatives aimed at re-empowering persons experiencing homelessness, including:

- $6.5 million for permanent supportive housing, rapid rehousing, and/or other services;
- $4.8 million for contracts funded through Austin Public Health with agencies that offer comprehensive wraparound and supportive services for residents of permanent supportive housing;
- $4.0 million from the Rental Housing Development Assistance (RHDA) funding to build permanent supportive housing units, dependent on the applications received through the RHDA Program and available funding;
- $3.6 million from the Housing Trust Fund for a local housing voucher program to address operational needs for permanent supportive housing units realized from the City's hotel conversion strategy;
- $3.4 million for rapid rehousing contracts administered by Austin Public Health, which provide housing location and placement services to vulnerable members of the community;
- $2.0 million in one-time funding for major repairs and replacements at recently purchased hotels, as part of the hotel conversion strategy;

- $1.8 million for contracts with providers of permanent supportive housing, funded through Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) and 1115 Waiver Programs;
- $1.1 million in funding through the Federal HOME Investment Partnerships Program that provides vouchers so that individuals experiencing homelessness can obtain apartment housing;
- $840,000 for contracts with Front Steps to provide 47 permanent supportive housing units and offer targeted case management support;
- $625,000 to continue renovating the Rodeway Inn—previously used as a ProLodge to provide a safe facility for individuals who were at increased risk for drastically negative outcomes from COVID-19—to provide 87 rooms for permanent supportive housing as part of the hotel conversion strategy;
- $306,000 with ECHO to provide consulting and other services related to the City's Strategic Housing Blueprint goals for permanent supportive housing and Continuum of Care units;
- $285,000 for Foundation Communities to provide permanent supportive housing services for clients of the Intensive Case Management program in Downtown Austin Community Court;
- $244,000 for contracts with ECHO and the National Alliance to End Homelessness to develop, prioritize, and implement new strategies to end homelessness and for substance use treatment and care through ECHO, which serves as the lead agency for the Austin/Travis County Continuum of Care;
- $181,000 for staff administration of 1115 Medicaid Waiver and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) grants;
- $150,000 received through the Emergency Solutions Grant program to provide case management and financial assistance;
- $127,000 for Family Eldercare to provide representative payee services—benefit payment management for Social Security or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payment beneficiaries—and SSI/SSDI Outreach, Access, and Recovery (SOAR) application assistance for persons experiencing homelessness referred by Downtown Austin Community Court; and
- $93,000 for one position to oversee facility maintenance at hotels owned by the City.

Public Space Management



Public Space Management focuses on inclusive practices that support the rights of all persons to use and benefit from public spaces. Although management of public spaces are a necessity in a homelessness assistance system, these policies should be as non-punitive as possible, and reducing unsheltered homelessness limits the needs for these resources. In FY 2021-22, the City of Austin plans to allocate $5.0 million to initiatives aimed at managing public spaces, including:

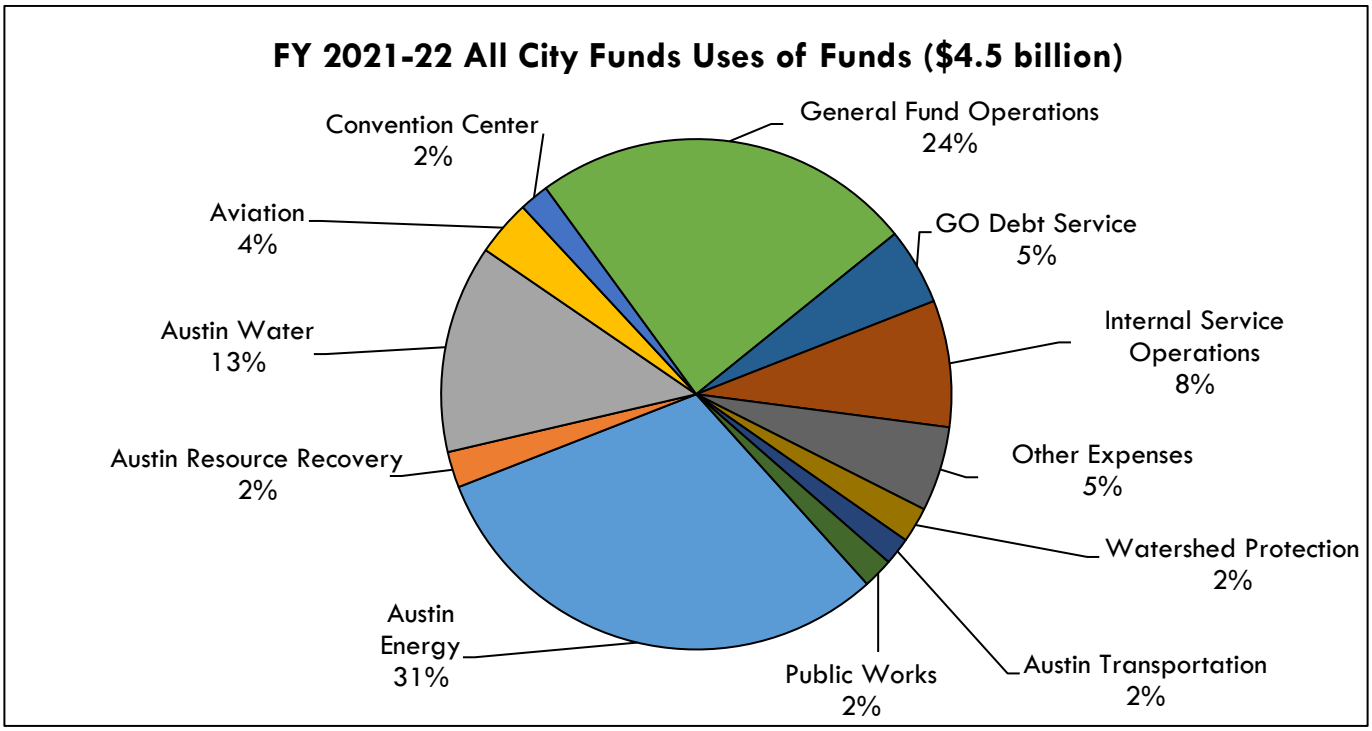
- $3.6 million allocated between the Austin Transportation, Austin Resource Recovery (ARR), Parks and Recreation (PARD), Public Works, and Watershed Protection Departments for expenses and staff time related to the clean-up of homeless encampments around roadways, parks, and other public spaces and infrastructure; funding in PARD for the Workforce First program to employ persons experiencing homelessness to maintain parkland; and funding in ARR for administration of the Violet Bag trash collection program, which provides bags and drop-off sites close to encampments with a high volume of trash-related complaints.
- $807,000 and five positions in Austin Public Health for the Homeless Policy and Engagement Unit to provide Citywide policy support to address homelessness; and
- $593,000 reserved for new Austin Public Health projects to assist with homeless services.

BUDGET IN BRIEF

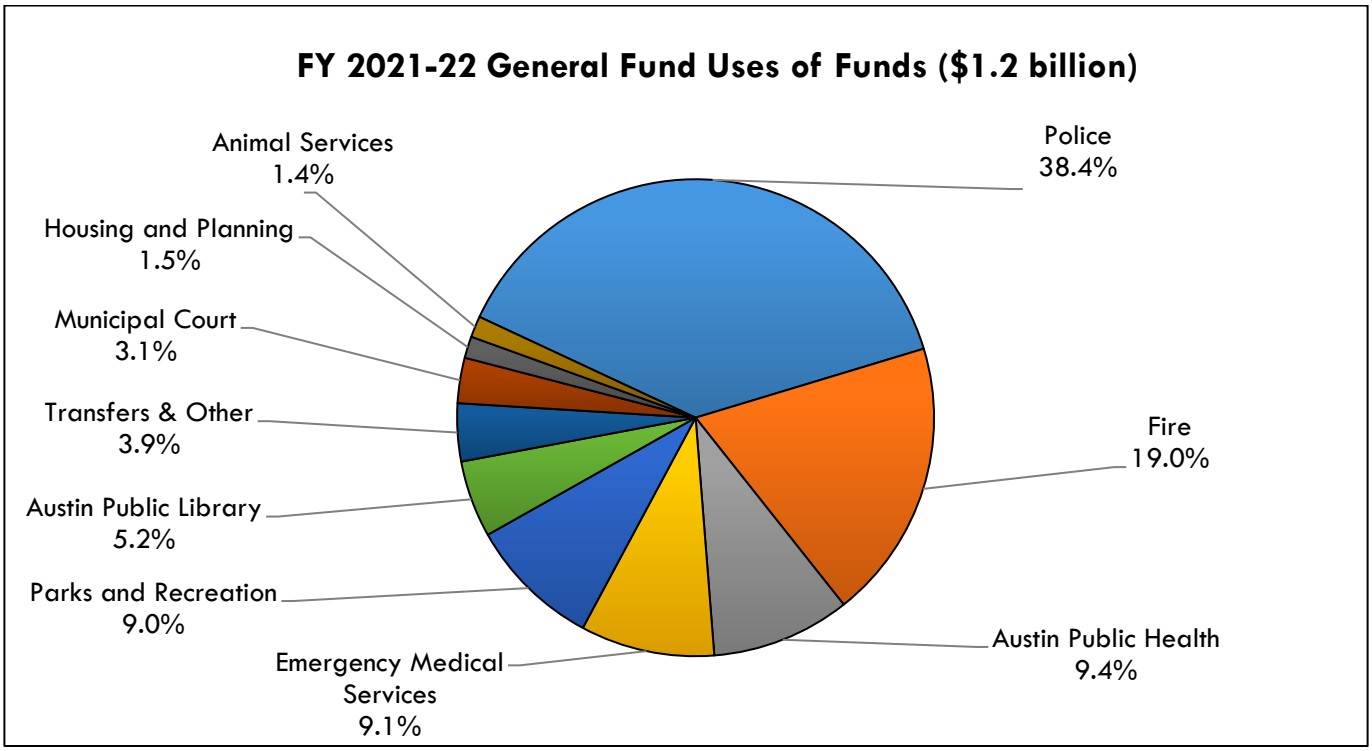
The City of Austin is a large organization with diverse operations ranging from the standard functions generally associated with city government such as police, fire, parks, health services, libraries, and street maintenance to more independent concerns like Austin Energy, Austin Water, and the Austin Bergstrom International Airport. Structurally, these functions are broken into major fund categories with the tax-supported operations housed within the City's General Fund. Departments that generate sufficient revenue to fully fund operations are categorized as enterprise funds. Supporting functions like human resources, financial services, law, information technology, and fleet are accounted for in internal service funds since their primary source of funding comes from other City departments. In addition to the differentiation by department and fund type, the City's budget is further segregated into the Operating Budget, which encompasses daily activities, and the Capital Budget, which includes funding for major capital improvement projects.

Operating Budget

In FY 2021-22 the City plans on spending $4.5 billion on operations. The Uses of Funds chart below gives a broad overview of the major expenditures for the City's operating budget. As illustrated by the chart, the City's enterprise departments account for the majority of the expenditures, with the largest two departments being Austin Energy and Austin Water at 31% and 13% of the total City's operating budget, respectively. The General Fund, with expenditures of $1.2 billion, comprises 24% of the citywide operating budget. Reserve, debt retirement, internal services, and other enterprise funds constitute the remaining 32% of the budget.



The General Fund budget for FY 2021-22 totals $1,153.8 million, reflecting an increase of $62.9 million from the FY 2020-21 Amended Budget. This increase reflects an additional $36.9 million for ongoing operations expenses as well as the removal of $26.0 million in federal expense reimbursements associated with COVID-19 response that were included in the prior year's budget.



General Fund departments' operating expenditures total $1,108.4 million, representing 96.1% of the total General Fund budget. As shown in the chart, there are nine City departments that make up the General Fund. Public safety functions—the City's police, fire, and emergency medical services—account for 66.5% of the General Fund, or $767.1 million. Community services ranging from our court services, animal services, and family health services to managing the City's libraries and parks account for 28.1% of the General Fund, or $324.4 million in FY 2021-22. Neighborhood planning, affordable housing efforts, and zoning functions account for 1.5% of the General Fund, or $17.0 million in FY 2021-22.

The Transfers and Other Requirements category accounts for 3.9% of the total General Fund requirements or $45.4 million. Major components include $13.3 million for economic development activities including property tax rebates associated with incentive agreements and other transfers to the Economic Development Department; a $9.8 million transfer to Development Services to cover the cost of development fees waived by Council, the Urban Forestry program, and expedited review of telecom permitting; $8.3 million for facility maintenance and renovations; $9.6 million for the Housing Trust Fund to preserve and create reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin; and a combined $2.3 million in transfers to other funds such as the Golf Enterprise Fund, the Transportation Fund, and the Austin Cable Access Fund to cover a variety of general governmental services. In the prior year, funding associated with supplemental retirement contributions and for leased space was budgeted at the fund level and therefore was included in the Transfers and Other Requirements category. These expenses have been allocated directly to departments in FY 2021-22.

The net total expenditures of all the City's budgeted funds is $4.5 billion. The amount of budgeted gross expenditures is reduced by transfers made from one budgeted operating fund to another to avoid double counting of funds. Transfers are used to pay for such items as debt requirements and services performed by one department for another. The City-owned utilities, Austin Energy and Austin Water, also transfer funding to the General Fund. This transfer reflects payments that private utilities would otherwise have made in the

form of property taxes, franchise fees and dividend payments to shareholders. This transfer amount in FY 2021-22 is $114.0 million from Austin Energy and $46.4 million from Austin Water.

Expenditures by Fund Category – Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Fund Category	FY 2020-21 Amended	FY 2021-22 Proposed	Percent Change
General Fund	$1,090,944	$1,153,802	5.80%
General Fund and Enterprise Reserve Funds	$140,847	$80,575	(42.80%)
Enterprise Funds (i.e. Austin Energy, Austin Water Utility, Aviation)	$2,796,334	$2,959,529	5.80%
Internal Service Funds (i.e. Support Services, CTM, Employee Benefits)	$716,833	$738,238	3.00%
Special Revenue Funds (i.e. Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, Econ. Dev.)	$488,379	$250,013	(48.80%)
Debt Retirement Funds (i.e. GO Debt, Utility debt service)	$691,820	$721,895	4.30%
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds	($1,488,672)	($1,412,732)	(5.10%)
NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**$4,436,485**	**$4,491,322**	**1.20%**

The tables above and on the next page show total spending by fund category and expense type. Total expenditures citywide are increasing by $54.8 million, or 1.2%, from the FY 2020-21 Budget. Departmental expenditure increases across the City's General, Internal Service, and Enterprise Funds are primarily a function of base cost drivers such as increased wages and, particularly with respect to enterprise departments, of the additional staff needed to address population- and service-driven demand, especially as activity levels rebound in the wake of the COVID pandemic. One notable exception is the Austin Convention Center, which is reducing budgeted operating expenditures by over 11% in comparison with the prior year, as a rebound in the convention sector is expected to lag improvements in the wider economy.

Expenditures from Reserve Funds are declining primarily because the prior year included large anticipated reimbursements from the federal government for COVID-related expenditures that were routed through the General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve and Emergency Reserve. As the City emerges from this crisis, no expenditures are budgeted from the Emergency Reserve in FY 2021-22, while the Budget Stabilization Reserve will provide $30.3 million in funding for one-time items. The combined ending balance of these two funds equals the targeted 14% of annual General Fund requirements mandated by City financial policy.

With respect to Special Revenue Funds, the large decrease in budgeted expenditures in this category is primarily due to three factors. First, the City is engaged in ongoing negotiations with the Austin Transportation Partnership (ATP) over the details and timing of the transfer of property tax revenue associated with November 2020's Project Connect ballot initiative. Upon ratification of this agreement, the budget will be amended in order to authorize a large transfer of property tax revenue from the City to ATP. Secondly, in response to the threat of severe penalties authorized by recently enacted State legislation, this Budget unwinds the Decouple and Reimagining Public Safety Funds established in the prior year and has returned the $76.3 million in expenditures that had been moved to these funds to the Police Department. Finally, this

category reflects an $11.8 million reduction in Convention Center transfers stemming from projections of continued weakness in Hotel Occupancy Tax receipts.

Expenditures by Expense Type – Citywide Operating Budget in Thousands

Expense Type	FY 2020-21 Amended	FY 2021-22 Proposed	Percent Change
Personnel (i.e. wages, health insurance, overtime, retirement, taxes)	$1,674,988	$1,739,151	3.80%
Contractuals (i.e. rent, electricity, contracted services)	$2,098,391	$1,884,107	(10.20%)
Commodities (i.e. office supplies, fuel, asphalt, library books)	$1,207,964	$1,301,543	7.70%
Non-CIP Capital (i.e vehicles, equipment)	$25,444	$22,731	(10.70%)
Expense Refunds (reimbursements of work performed for other depts.)	($387,792)	($241,879)	(37.60%)
Indirect Costs/Transfers Out to operating, non-budgeted, & CIP city funds	$1,306,164	$1,198,400	(8.30%)
Less transfers made between budgeted city operating funds*	($1,488,672)	($1,412,732)	(5.10%)
NET TOTAL REQUIREMENTS	**$4,436,485**	**$4,491,322**	**1.20%**

Salaries and Benefits

The FY 2021-22 budget includes base wage increases for all employees at a cost of $25.1 million Citywide. The cost for the General Fund is $11.5 million, which includes the $8.0 million for Sworn employees agreed to through the labor negotiation process. In addition to a 2% base wage increase, our Civilian workforce will receive a pro-rated one-time $500 stipend. EMS Sworn employees will receive increases in Education Incentive Pay per the labor agreement.

Employee Wage Increase: 5-Year History

	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22
Civilian	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.0%	2.0%^
Police	0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Fire	0.25%	0.5%	1.0%	2.0%	2.5%
Emergency Medical Services	1.25%*	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%**

*^Additional one-time $500; *One-time bonus; no increase to base wages; **Effective the first full pay period after April 1, 2022.*

Since 2016, the City has maintained the cost of premiums at $10 a month for employees enrolled in the Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) employee-only coverage, at $20 per month for employees enrolled in the Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) employee-only coverage, and at no cost for employees enrolled in the Consumer Driven Health Plan (CDHP). These premium levels will again remain unchanged for

fiscal year 2021-22. For the fourth-straight year there will also be no premium increases for active employees with spouse, children, or family coverage or for pre-age-65 retirees. For post-age-65 retirees, it will be the fifth-straight year without a premium increase. The City is committed to meeting the challenge of maintaining cost-effective and sustainable benefits and therefore continues to expand its wide-ranging wellness programs encouraging healthy behaviors and early disease detection.

Health Insurance Premium History

Employee and Retiree Monthly Premiums (PPO)	2019 Premium	2020 Premium	2021 Premium	2022 Premium
Employee Only	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00
Employee + Spouse	$382.40	$382.40	$382.40	$382.40
Employee + Children	$281.60	$281.60	$281.60	$281.60
Employee + Family	$641.74	$641.74	$641.74	$641.74
Retiree Only Pre-65	$190.43	$190.43	$190.43	$190.43
Retiree + Family Pre-65	$871.00	$871.00	$871.00	$871.00
Retiree Only Post-65	$101.11	$101.11	$101.11	$101.11
Retiree + Family Post-65	$652.21	$652.21	$652.21	$652.21

** Retiree rates above represent retirees with 20-plus years of service*

Total Contributions to the Employee Benefits Fund (millions)

Contributor	FY 2020-21 Amended	FY 2021-22 Proposed	Change
City of Austin	$217.50	$189.00	($28.50)
Active Employees	$46.70	$46.20	($0.50)
Retirees	$24.20	$24.90	$0.70
TOTAL	**$288.50**	**$260.20**	**($28.30)**

Retirement Systems

The City of Austin supports three distinct employee retirement systems: the City of Austin Employees' Retirement System (COAERS), the Austin Police Retirement System (APRS), and the Austin Firefighters' Retirement System (AFRS). The City's contribution rates to these systems are currently 19%, 21.737%, and 22.05% of employees' salaries, respectively. Contributions from sworn EMS and all civilian employees to the COAERS remain fixed, at 8% of salary; police officers contribute 13% to the APRS; and Firefighters contribute 18.7% to the AFRS. In FY 2021-22, the Budget includes total contributions of $235.7 million to the three retirement systems.

Contribution Rates to City of Austin Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Employee Contributions	City Contributions	Total Contributions
City of Austin	8%	19%	27%
Police	13%	21.737%*	34.737%
Fire	18.7%	22.05%	40.75%

* City Contribution to APRS increasing by 4.0% from 21.737% to 25.737% in January 2022

The City of Austin Employees' Retirement System provides civilian and EMS sworn employees with a monthly pension payment derived from a predetermined formula based on length of service, salary history, and payout options. There are two groups in this plan with a vesting period of five years for both plans. Employees hired prior to January 1, 2012 are eligible to retire at any age after 23 years of service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at 62 with five years of service. The annual retirement benefit is calculated by multiplying the number of years of service by the average of the three highest earning years out of the last ten years worked. This amount is then multiplied by three percent. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 follow a similar structure with modified factors: retirement eligibility occurs at age 62 with 30 years of service or at 65 with five years, and the multiplier is 2.5 percent. The plan changes creating the second group were implemented in order to address long-term structural imbalances in the plan.

The members of the Austin Police Retirement System include all cadets upon enrollment in the Austin Police Academy, commissioned law enforcement officers employed by the City of Austin Police Department, and full-time employees of the System. The System provides retirement, death, and disability benefits to plan members and their beneficiaries. Benefits are vested after ten years. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity and are based on the years of service times the highest 36 months of salary in the last ten contributing years of service. A multiplier of 3.2 percent is applied to the years of service. Eligibility occurs with 23 years of creditable service, at age 55 with 20 years of service, or at age 62.

The Austin Firefighters Pension Fund is structured similarly to the Police system with a few differences. Members—meaning commissioned and Texas state-certified employees of the Fire Department—are eligible to retire at 50 years of age with at least ten years of service credit or with at least 25 years of service credit at any age. Retirement benefits are paid in the form of a monthly life annuity based on years of service times the highest 36 months of salary during the member's contributing years of service. The multiplier for the Fire system is 3.3 percent. The Fire system also provides early retirement options.

City's 5 Year Contribution History to City of Austin Retirement Systems (millions)

Retirement System	FY18 Actual	FY19 Actual	FY20 Actual	FY21 Amended	FY22 Proposed
City of Austin	$114.2	$120.8	$128.0	$146.9	$166.1
Police	$35.0	$35.6	$36.3	$37.9	$45.1
Fire	$19.8	$20.9	$21.1	$23.6	$24.5
TOTAL	**$169.0**	**$177.3**	**$185.4**	**$208.4**	**$235.7**

Pension System Reform

Recently reported actuarial funding data for COAERS and APRS details that both pension systems are currently significantly underfunded. There are several reasons surrounding the underfunded status of the systems including:

- Long-term investment returns having failed to meet system expectations;
- The adoption of more conservative actuarial assumptions; and,
- Fixed-rate pension contributions that have not kept pace with actuarially determined levels.

In addition, although there has been no recent benefit enhancements or cost of living adjustments (COLAs) for either pension system, both COAERS and APRS provided generous benefit increases and COLAs in the late 1990s and early 2000s. These past benefit enhancements are another significant factor underlying the current funding shortfalls.

Funding Status of City of Austin Retirement Systems

Retirement System	Unfunded Actuarial Liability (millions)	Funding Ratio	Amortization Period
City of Austin	$1,632.0	65.3%	32 years
Police*	$601.7	58.8%	Infinite
Fire*	$152.4	86.8%	22 years

**As of the December 31, 2019 actuarial report for each respective system.*

Amortization periods are an important benchmark used in determining the funding status of pension systems. COAERS currently has an amortization period of over 30 years, which is in excess of the State of Texas Pension Review Board's (PRB) recommended guidelines. Additionally, recently adopted actuarial assumptions by COAERS are anticipated to adversely impact the system's unfunded accrued liability, funded ratio, and amortization period. Similarly, the APRS board adopted new actuarial assumptions that increased the system's amortization period to infinite; meaning there is no length of time in which the pension system anticipates being fully funded given current benefit and contribution levels.

Over the previous two years, the City has worked with both pension systems to expeditiously resolve the funding shortfalls at hand. The PRB identified APRS as a system at risk due to the infinite amortization period on their 2019 report. If APRS has three consecutive annual reports that reflect an amortization period of over 40 years, then the PRB will take action by requiring the system to develop and implement a funding soundness restoration plan. In addition, all major credit rating agencies consider pension funding as a significant component of the City's overall credit worthiness. In 2019, Moody's revised its outlook on the City's credit rating from "AAA stable" to "AAA negative" based upon the growth in pension liabilities. The City's credit ratings are extremely important as they affect the interest rate at which the City issues debt. The interest rate in turn affects the cost to taxpayers of repaying the debt. The City's AAA rating by all three major credit agencies is the highest possible rating, thereby ensuring that our taxpayers benefit from the lowest possible debt costs.

To put necessary reforms in place, the City and APRS were successful in passing House Bill 4368 during the 2021 legislative session which made critical changes to improve the benefits and financing structure of the Austin Police Retirement System and will reduce the projected funding period to 30 years. The FY 2021-22 budget includes $6.0 million in initial funding for APRS pension reforms. The reforms all take effect on January 1, 2022 and include:

- Establishing a new benefit tier (Group B) for new sworn police employees with the following benefit parameters:
    - a 2.5% multiplier;
    - retirement eligibility at age 50 and 25 years of service; and,
    - average salary calculated on the highest 60 months;
- Increasing police employee contributions from 13% to 15%;
- An initial 4% increase in City contributions to APRS. Additional City contribution increases relating to initial risk sharing valuation and legacy liability will be phased in over 3 years;
- An actuarial determined contributions funding model to replace the fixed contributions model;
- Removal of authority of the APRS Board to provide cost of living adjustments or change member benefits; and
- Reform of the APRS Board of Trustees governance structure by replacing one active member seat with one citizen seat appointed by the City Council.

The City remains in communication with COAERS and are working collaboratively toward the 2023 legislative session. The legislative reforms the City will pursue in collaboration with COAERS include:

- Phased increases to City and employee contributions while maintaining an equitable City-to-employee cost sharing ratio;
- Implementation of a more adaptable, actuarially determined, funding model that will allow funding and benefits to adjust to changing financial conditions of the systems; and
- Reforms to the governance structure to ensure a balanced partnership between the City and the system exists moving forward.

Governance reforms will focus on the Board of Trustees composition as well as the roles of the Board of Trustees and the City Council relating to cost of living adjustments, benefit enhancements, and various policy parameters. Reforms of this nature are of critical importance to the City and the pension system because in transitioning to an actuarially determined funding model, the City will become statutorily required to increase contributions when benefits are increased, COLAs are granted, actuarial assumptions are lowered, or investments under-perform. In short, while transitioning to an actuarially determined funding approach is a critical component of ensuring the long-term financial sustainability of the systems, it represents a substantial transfer of financial risk to the City that must be prudently managed.

Personnel Changes

The FY 2021-22 operating and grant budgets include funding for 15,355 full-time equivalent positions (FTEs). Overall, the net change citywide is an increase of 409 positions, or 2.7%.

Within the General Fund, 66 new positions are being added for:

- Staffing the Loop 360 Fire/EMS station;
- Staffing the Travis County Demand Unit 7;
- Creating the Marshal Program at Municipal Court; and
- Resources for enhanced administrative support at Fire, maintenance at Health facilities, and expanding forestry operations.

The most notable change in the General Fund is a reorganization to comply with HB 1900, passed by the 87th Texas Legislature. Beginning in FY 2021-22, the Emergency Communications and Forensic Science Departments are incorporated back within the Austin Police Department. These had been stand-alone departments, outside of the Austin Police Department budget, in FY 2020-21.

The creation and expansion of the Project Connect Office represents a majority of the FTE increase in Special Revenue Funds and Grant Funds. Eighteen positions are being added to the Project Connect Office Fund to support the implementation of the newly voter-approved light rail lines that are part of the overall Project Connect system plan.

The remaining new positions are being added to the enterprise and internal service funds for:

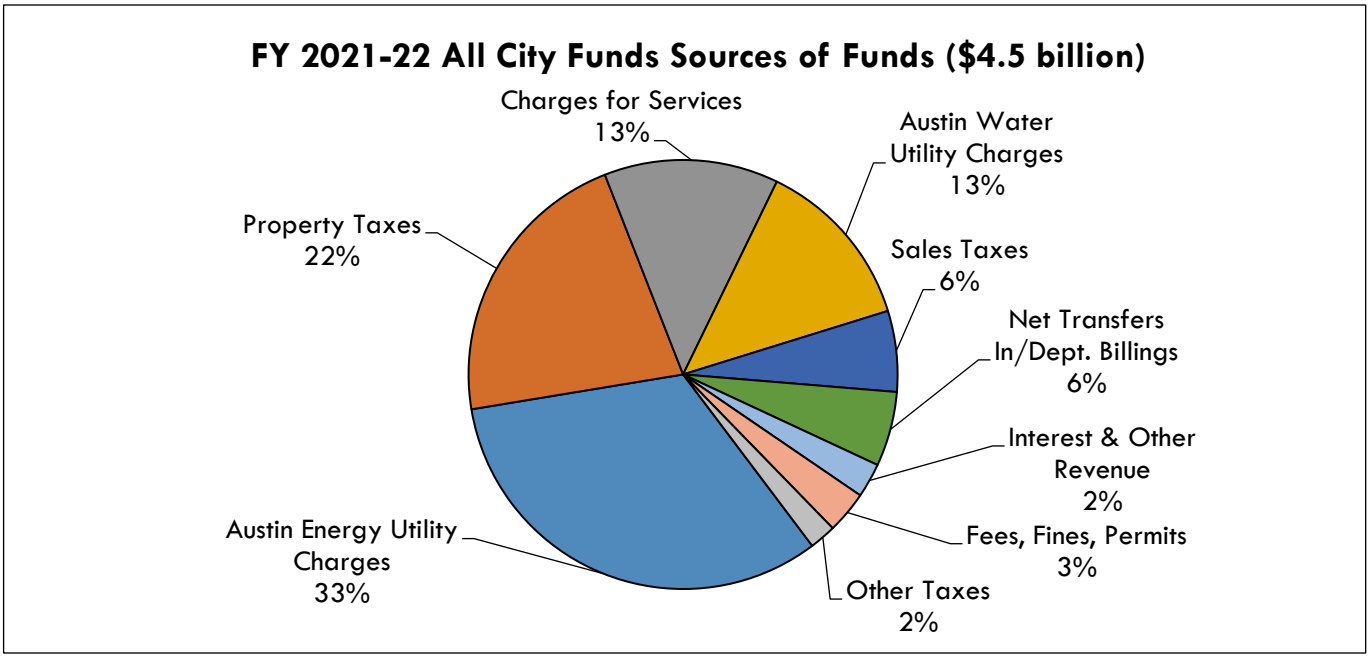
- Responding to customer growth within Austin Energy and Austin Water;
- Implementing the 2016, 2018, and 2020 bond programs;
- Security, fleet management, and information technology support services;
- Resources to handle the growth in the City's drainage infrastructure; and
- Austin Resource Recovery's expansion of hazardous waste and curbside collection programs and improve department support functions.

Personnel Summary (Full-Time Equivalent Positions)

Personnel by Fund Type	**FY 2020-21 Amended**	**FY 2021-22 Proposed**	**Percent Change**
General Fund (e.g. Police, Fire, EMS, Library, Parks and Recreation)	6,558	6,628	1.1%
Enterprise Funds (e.g. Austin Energy, Austin Water, Aviation)	6,153	6,419	4.3%
Internal Service Funds (e.g. Financial Services, Info. Technology)	1,864	1,917	2.8%
Special Revenue Funds (e.g. Economic Development, Child Safety)	93.25	114	22.5%
Grant Funds (e.g. Health and Human Services, Police)	278	277	(0.4%)
TOTAL CITYWIDE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	**14,946**	**15,355**	**2.7%**

Revenue

The City of Austin is a multi-faceted municipal organization, and its revenue sources reflect the many businesses that make up City operations. Roughly speaking, charges for services from the City's two utilities account for half of the revenue generated; taxes account for approximately a quarter; and the remaining quarter is a mix of fines, fees, permits, other charges for service, interest, and various other revenue streams. The chart on the following page shows the percentage of each major revenue source for the City as a whole.



Total citywide revenue for FY 2021-22 is budgeted at $4.5 billion. Austin Energy's utility charges total $1.5 billion, which includes base revenue of $629.5 million, $482.5 million in fuel revenue, $316.2 million in transmission and regulatory revenue, and $62.1 million in community benefit and other revenue. Austin Water's utility sales for water, wastewater, and reclaimed water are projected at $583.3 million, including the Community Benefits Charge. With a property tax rate of $0.5431 per $100 dollars of valuation, total property tax revenue for operations, maintenance, and debt service is anticipated at $967.9 million. Additional tax revenue includes $273.3 million from city sales tax, $69.8 million from hotel/motel occupancy tax, and $20.3 million from taxes assessed on alcoholic beverages, vehicle rentals, and bingo. Charges for services and goods at $589.5 million include revenue collected from garbage and recycling collection cart rates; clean community, drainage, and transportation user fees; emergency medical services charges; and airport rents and fees. Other significant revenue collections include $105.2 million for permits, licenses, and inspections, which encompasses $55.2 million collected by Development Services' One Stop Shop; $29.3 million in franchise fees for cable, gas, and telecommunications usage; and $7.9 million for parking, traffic, and other fines.

Major Operations & Maintenance Funding Sources by Revenue Type (in Thousands)

Revenue Type	FY 2020-21 Amended	FY 2021-22 Proposed	Percent Change
Utility Charges (electric, water, wastewater, reclaimed water sales)	$1,951,457	$2,048,792	5.0%
Taxes (property, sales, Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax, vehicle rental)	$1,257,153	$1,334,471	6.2%
Charges for Goods & Services	$533,892	$589,549	10.4%
Net Transfers in and Billings to Depts. (includes GO bond proceeds)	$267,407	$252,182	(5.7%)
Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, & Inspections	$130,299	$142,416	9.3%
Interest & Other (parking, airport bond proceeds, rental income)	$140,845	$116,741	(17.1%)
NET TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDING	**$4,281,053**	**$4,484,151**	**4.7%**

Total citywide revenue is projected to increase by 4.7% from FY 2020-21 budgeted levels, with many revenue sources expected to reach new all-time highs as economic activity recovers in the wake of the COVID-19 pandemic. One notable exception to this general trend is Hotel Occupancy Tax, which funds the Austin Convention Center, the Cultural Arts Fund, Historic Preservation Fund, Live Music Fund, and Visit Austin, which is projected at $69.8 million in FY 2021-22, or 15% less than its prior-year budget. Even here, however, there is reason for optimism, as this figure represents a $24.8 million, or 55%, increase from estimated FY 2020-21 collections. Total revenue in the Taxes category is still displaying moderate overall growth as a result of a proposed increase in the property tax rate and a strong rebound in taxable sales activity.

Neither Austin Energy nor Austin Water are instituting rate increases in FY 2021-22, but Utility Charges will increase moderately as a result of customer growth, rising demand, and increases in pass-through fuel costs associated with power generation. Revenue from Charges for Services will rise more steeply as a result of a sharp recovery in Airport revenue, as well as proposed increases in the Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments' Transportation User Fee, in Austin Resource Recovery cart rates, and in the Austin Code portion of the Clean Community Fee. In FY 2021-22 the Austin Bergstrom International Airport forecasts an 86% increase in passengers and anticipates a full recovery from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume attributable to the COVID-19 pandemic by FY 2023-24. Year-over-year, budgeted revenue at the Airport is anticipated to rise by more than $35 million, or 28%.

Revenue from Fees, Fines, Permits, Licenses, and Inspections is growing strongly in FY 2021-22 due to elevated development activity driving fee revenue growth in the Development Services and Austin Transportation Departments (ATD). ATD is also increasing its right-of-way permitting fees to keep pace with the pressures this activity places on its cost of providing services. Public health inspection revenue is also rebounding as businesses re-open and increase capacity in the aftermath of the COVID-19-related shutdowns. One tradeoff—from a City revenue perspective—to the large fiscal stimulus that has facilitated the nation's emergence from the economic disruptions caused by the pandemic is that it has led to an environment of extremely low interest rates. As a result, the Interest and Other revenue category is experiencing a sharp decline in FY 2021-22, and interest revenue is expected to remain depressed over the medium term.

Major Revenue Sources

Utility Charges

Austin Energy's rates are composed of base rates and pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service, and related operation and maintenance expenditures. Pass-through rates generally recover costs that are more variable and are generally adjusted annually. Both base and pass-through rates differ based on whether a customer is located within or outside the city of Austin. Total revenue from Austin Energy utility charges is budgeted at $1.5 billion for FY 2021-22, an increase of $74.2 million, or 5.2%, over the FY 2020-21 Amended Budget.

Austin Energy's (AE) base rates, which consist of a fixed charge (Customer Charge), consumption-based charges (Energy Charges or ¢/kWh), and demand charges ("electric delivery" and "demand," both $/kW), will not change in FY 2021-22. Base rates only change as a result of a rate review process, which includes a cost of service study.

AE's pass-through rates include the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA), Regulatory Charge, and Community Benefit Charges. These rates are reviewed and adjusted each year through the budgetary process to reflect the actual costs to be recovered. The PSA and Community Benefit Charges are assessed on a customer's energy consumption (kWh). The Regulatory Charge is assessed on a demand (kW) basis for demand-

metered customers and on an energy (kWh) basis for non-demand metered customers. The PSA recovers dollar-for-dollar net power supply costs and is reflected as a line item on the electric portion of the bill. The PSA update is effective with November bills. The PSA rates are set based on actual costs from the most recent twelve-month period. This historical data is used to set the Power Supply Adjustment for the next twelve-month period. However, historical data will never perfectly match future costs that Austin Energy incurs, so a true-up is included in the calculation. A true-up is an adjustment to rates by which under-recovered costs are surcharged by Austin Energy or over-recovered costs are returned to customers. The Power Supply Adjustment is currently unchanged for FY 2021-22 from the FY 2020-21 rates. However, it may be adjusted prior to or after budget adoption pending additional data. The Regulatory Charge recovers, dollar for dollar, AE's share of the total annual costs to own and operate the statewide transmission grid, as well as its expansion and upkeep. It includes Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) charges and fees that are assessed based on AE's summer peak demand on the transmission grid, which is about four percent of the statewide total peak demand. Statewide transmission costs and rates are reviewed and approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT). Other non-discretionary regulatory costs and congestion revenue rights may also be included in the Regulatory Charge. Changes to the Regulatory Charge continue to be driven primarily by increases to the overall costs of the ERCOT transmission grid. Those costs have increased significantly in recent years due to the completion of the multi-year effort to expand the grid to allow greater access to wind and solar resources throughout Texas. The Regulatory Charge is reviewed at the same time as the PSA charge. Any update to the Regulatory Charge will be effective November 1, 2021.

The Community Benefit Charge (CBC) recovers certain costs incurred by AE as a benefit to customers across its entire service territory. There are three components of the Community Benefit Charge: (1) funding to provide utility bill assistance, weatherization, and discounts to qualifying customers through the Customer Assistance Program (CAP); (2) the costs of AE's distributed solar and Energy Efficiency Services (EES); and (3) the costs to provide Service Area Lighting (SAL) throughout the city of Austin. For customers outside the city of Austin, the CBC excludes the SAL component and the CAP charge is reduced for residential customers. The Community Benefit Charges are billed on an energy (kWh) basis to all customer classes and may be adjusted as costs change. The Community Benefits Charges will be reviewed at the same time as the PSA and Regulatory Charges and any updates to the Community Benefits Charges will be effective November 1, 2021.

The following table reflects the average residential customer bill impact for FY 2021-22. The bill comparison is based on a typical residential customer using 860 kWh per month.

Average Residential Customer Bill Impact

Unbundled 5-Tier Inclining Block Energy Rate (Inside City of Austin Customer)

Average Monthly Bill	Energy kWh	FY 2020-21	FY 2021-22 (Budget)	% Change from FY 2020-21
Customer Charge		$ 10.00	$ 10.00	0.0%
Base Electricity Charge	860	$ 35.01	$ 35.01	0.0%
Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)*	860	$ 26.47	TBD	
Community Benefit Charge (CBC)	860	$ 4.44	TBD	
Regulatory Charge	860	$ 8.68	TBD	
Total Monthly Bill	**860**	**$ 84.60**	**TBD**	**TBD%**
Total CAP Customer Discounted Bill	**860**	**$ 62.29**	**TBD**	**TBD%**

Austin Water's rates are based on cost allocations among customer classes in order to ensure that water and wastewater services are both self-sustaining and result in equitable cost recovery. In FY 2017-18, Austin Water completed an 18-month cost-of-service process, which included significant stakeholder participation in the review of Austin Water's cost-of-service methodologies. At the culmination of this review, City Council approved a mid-year 4.8% system-wide retail customer rate reduction. Austin Water will continue to maintain the rates established during this process in FY 2021-22, with the exception of certain changes adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

In FY 2019-20, Austin Water increased support for residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) customers by reducing volumetric water and wastewater rates, which resulted in an additional 8.3% decrease in the combined average monthly residential CAP bill for the most vulnerable low-income customers. This amounts to a $4.00 reduction on monthly residential CAP customer bills, and these CAP rates remained in effect for FY 2020-21 and will continue for FY 21-2022. In response to the economic impact of COVID-19, the Austin City Council approved a 10% rate reduction of tiers 1, 2 and 3 for water volume rates and tiers 1 and 2 for wastewater volume rates on April 9, 2020, for both CAP customer rates and residential on-CAP rates. The temporary reduction in Non-CAP rates ended effective November 1, 2020. The CAP customer 10% rate reduction will remain in effect throughout FY 2020-21 and will continue for FY 2021-22. This reduction led to residential customers seeing immediate savings on their water bills. Total Austin Water FY 2021-22 revenue is projected to increase by $15.4 million, or 2.7%, from FY 2020-21 budgeted levels.

In FY 2020-21 Austin Water implemented a Multifamily CAP program for low-income customers who do not have a dedicated water meter, but nevertheless, pay for monthly water and wastewater service. This program provides a $17 monthly credit on their Austin Energy utility bill, shown as Austin Water Multi-Family CAP Program Discount. The Multifamily CAP program offers a safety net to thousands of vulnerable customers who have traditionally been ineligible for Austin Water financial assistance through the residential Customer Assistance Program.

Charges for Goods & Services

Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) utilizes **base rates** and **cart rates,** in addition to the Clean Community Fee to fund its operations. In FY 2021-22, the base customer fee will increase by $1.50 monthly. Cart fees will remain unchanged for all customers from the prior year. The increase of $6.3 million in residential revenue from FY 2020-21 to FY 2021-22 is attributed largely to the base customer fee increase and growth in the number of customers.

The **Clean Community Fee (CCF)** is a fixed fee charged to residential and commercial utility customers to fund Austin Code and services such as litter abatement, street cleaning, and dead animal pickup within Austin Resource Recovery (ARR). This fee is increasing by $.50 in FY 2021-22: residential customers will now pay $9.45 per month, and commercial customers, $21.25 per month.

The **Transportation User Fee (TUF)** is a fixed fee assessed to residents and a variable fee assessed to businesses based on the traffic levels they generate. The TUF funds street maintenance and repair, annual street overlay and striping, and traffic management activities within the Public Works and Austin Transportation Departments. TUF rates are increasing in FY 2021-22, with the rate for single-family homes rising by $1.92 to $14.96 per month. These increases in the TUF, coupled with the effects of population growth, lead to projected FY 2021-22 revenue growth of $14.6 million over the prior year's budget.

Aviation is expecting a robust recovery in FY 2021-22 from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic and is projecting a 27% increase in revenue compared with the FY 2020-21 estimate.

The **Emergency Medical Services** Department assesses charges for its services and projects total revenue of $38.3 million in FY 2021-22, remaining flat from the budgeted level in the prior year. The zero net change is a result of an increase of approximately $825,000 in Travis County's payment for services and a combined decrease of $859,000 in Emergency Medical Services fee revenue and EMS standby service revenue.

Taxes

Total property tax revenue for FY 2021-22 is projected at $967.9 million, a $59.6 million increase from the FY 2020-21 budgeted level, which includes revenue associated with the Project Connect transportation initiative, approved by voters at the November 3, 2020 general election. The City's General Fund receives 50.6% of its total revenue, $584 million, from **property tax**, its largest and most stable source of revenue. $203.1 million of property tax revenue is allocated to the City's GO Debt Service Fund. An additional $26.1 million is dedicated to the City's various tax increment funds which use this revenue to service debt associated with capital projects within the tax increment zones. Property tax revenue derives from the interplay between growth in taxable property valuations and the property tax rate, which is established annually during the City's budget process.

This budget is based on a projected overall property tax rate of $0.5431 per $100 of assessed property valuation, an increase of 0.96 cents from the fiscal year 2020-21 tax rate of $0.5335. The property tax rate consists of two parts, the operating rate and the debt service rate. For FY 2020-21, the proposed operating rate is $0.4292 per $100 of assessed valuation, which will fund Project Connect as well as be collected and deposited into the City's General Fund to pay for the ongoing costs of City services and for maintenance expenses. The remaining $0.1139 is the debt rate, which will be deposited into the Debt Service Fund to make payments related to general obligation bonds. General obligation bonds provide funds for infrastructure projects such as major street improvements and purchasing or improving parks.

The proposed tax rate is based on projected growth in citywide property values. The official certified estimate of the tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District, the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District are anticipated to be received in late July. The proposed budget reflects a projected taxable valuation of $180.7 billion, which represents an increase of 3.8% over last year's certified estimated values. This growth rate is net of a projected $8 billion reduction in taxable value associated with increases in the general homestead property tax exemption from 10% to 20% of assessed valuation and in the property tax exemption for senior and disabled homeowners from $88,000 to $113,000, which were approved in June. New property valuation is projected at $3.9 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties.

The table starting below provides a twenty-year history of the City's property tax rates, culminating in the proposed tax rate for fiscal year 2021-22. This is the tax rate needed to maintain a balanced budget in an environment of increasing cost drivers—such as the increased demand for services that accompanies population growth, employee bargaining agreements, and pension costs. For comparison purposes, this table also shows the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations property tax rate, which is the rate that would generate the same amount of maintenance and operations tax revenue as in the prior fiscal year from properties taxed in both years.

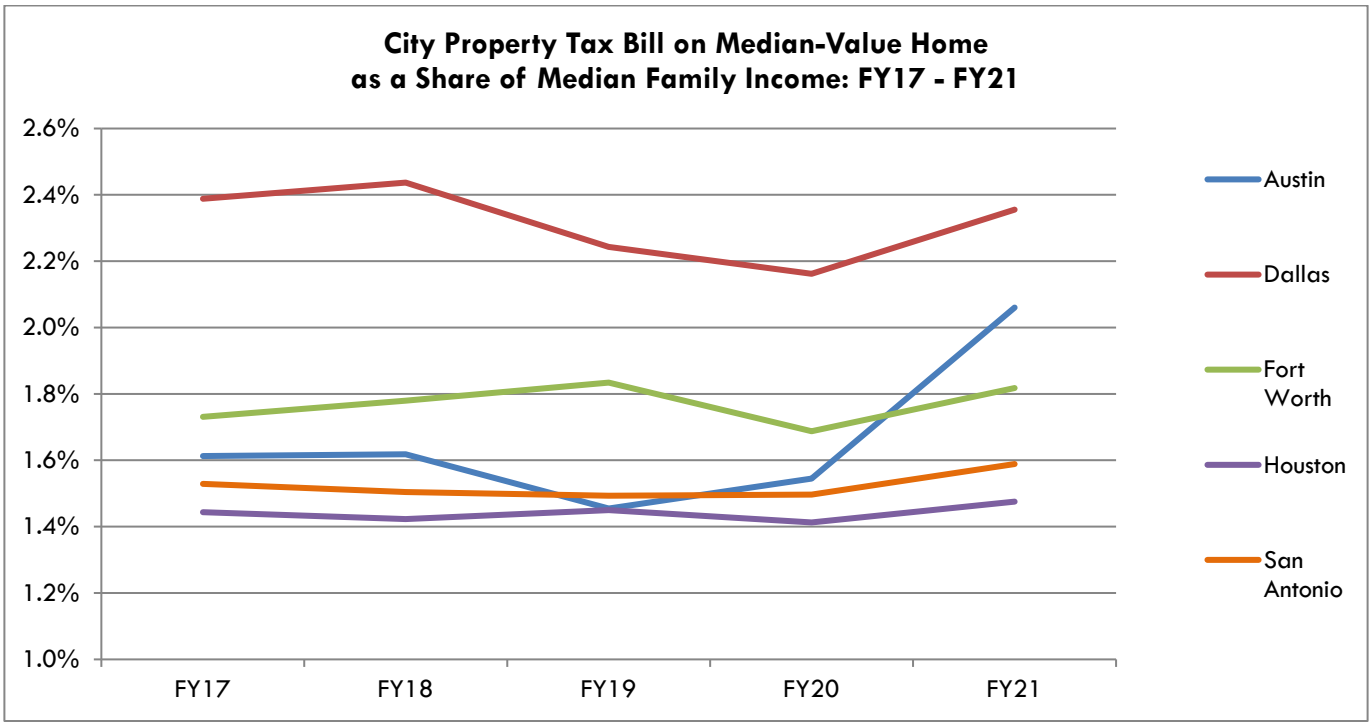
Historical Property Tax Rates, Per $100 of Taxable Value

Fiscal Year	No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations	Maintenance & Operations	Percentage Increase Above the No-New-Revenue Maintenance & Operations Rate	Debt	Total
2003	0.2992	0.2969	(0.8%)	0.1628	0.4597
2004	0.3183	0.3236	1.7%	0.1692	0.4928
2005	0.2692	0.2747	2.0%	0.1683	0.4430
2006	0.2678	0.2841	6.1%	0.1589	0.4430
2007	0.2556	0.2760	8.0%	0.1366	0.4126
2008	0.2528	0.2730	8.0%	0.1304	0.4034
2009	0.2546	0.2749	8.0%	0.1263	0.4012
2010	0.2732	0.2950	8.0%	0.1259	0.4209
2011	0.3134	0.3262	4.1%	0.1309	0.4571
2012	0.3308	0.3551	7.3%	0.1260	0.4811
2013	0.3558	0.3821	7.4%	0.1208	0.5029
2014	0.3668	0.3856	5.1%	0.1171	0.5027
2015	0.3523	0.3691	4.8%	0.1118	0.4809
2016	0.3285	0.3527	7.4%	0.1062	0.4589
2017	0.3148	0.3399	8.0%	0.1019	0.4418
2018	0.3145	0.3393	7.9%	0.1055	0.4448
2019	0.3137	0.3308	5.5%	0.1095	0.4403
2020	0.3090	0.3337	8.0%	0.1094	0.4431
2021	0.3222	0.4209	30.6%	0.1126	0.5335
2022 Proposed	0.4147	0.4292	3.5%	0.1139	0.5431

The projected median assessed value in Austin of an owner-occupied home, or homestead, not receiving the property tax exemption for seniors or the disabled is $400,068 in fiscal year 2021-22. After incorporating the effect of the City's recently increased general homestead exemption of 20% of assessed value, applying the proposed property tax rate to this median home value yields an annual property tax bill of $1,738.22. This represents a net decrease of $9.06 from FY 2020-21, when the median assessed homestead value of

$363,902, 10% homestead exemption, and property tax rate of $0.5335 yielded a property tax bill of $1,747.28.

One way to track residents' ability to pay their tax bills over time is by calculating the percentage of median family income that a resident who owns a median-value home pays in property taxes and comparing it to that of other major cities in Texas. With the lowest tax rate and the highest median family income, Austin has historically ranked very competitively with its peers in Texas when it comes to the value received for a resident's tax dollar, even before factoring in the quality of the City of Austin's services, which consistently rank above national norms. Voter's approval of an FY 2020-21 increase in the property tax rate to fund the Project Connect transportation initiative, however, resulted in a significant one-time uptick in the share of median income represented by the City of Austin property tax bill.



Each year, the property tax payment due date is January 31. All taxes paid after this date are subject to delinquent penalty and interest charges. Delinquent tax bills are assessed a 6% penalty with additional penalties accruing each month until July, when the total penalty reaches 12%. Interest accrues at 1% per month until the taxes are paid. Property taxes remain due for each tax year they are billed until they are paid. Delinquent taxes are remitted to the City when payment is received by the tax collector. The FY 2021-22 budget for delinquent taxes and for penalty and interest due is $0.7 million. A history of prior year property tax collections and delinquent taxes due is shown in the following table.

Property Tax Summary

Fiscal Year	Taxable Valuation	Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year	% of Levy Collected Within the Fiscal Year	Delinquent Taxes Due[1]	Delinquent Taxes Outstanding As a % of Tax Levy
2010-11	$77,619,349,384	$354,798,046	$351,742,824	99.1%	$498,799	0.1%
2011-12	$79,219,780,879	$381,126,366	$378,721,688	99.3%	$482,176	0.1%
2012-13	$83,294,536,493	$418,888,224	$415,311,666	99.4%	$525,354	0.1%
2013-14	$88,766,098,160	$446,227,175	$442,973,562	99.3%	$561,760	0.1%
2014-15	$98,652,179,430	$474,418,331	$471,100,533	99.3%	$622,707	0.1%
2015-16	$110,526,026,399	$507,203,935	$505,053,147	99.5%	$596,252	0.1%
2016-17	$125,371,654,656	$553,891,970	$551,445,394	99.5%	$773,135	0.1%
2017-18	$138,418,647,260	$615,686,099	$612,423,673	99.5%	$1,068,261	0.2%
2018-19	$152,147,505,769	$669,905,468	$666,262,136	99.5%	$1,606,549	0.2%
2019-20	$165,194,107,887	$731,975,092	$725,918,569	99.2%	$3,626,965	0.5%
2020-21[2]	$177,222,159,342	$945,480,220	$935,328,825	98.9%	$10,151,395	1.1%
2021-22[3]	$180,715,636,052	$928,941,720	$981,466,619	98.5%	-	-

[1]Delinquent taxes due as of May 31, 2021 for tax years 2010 – 2019; delinquent taxes estimated for tax year 2020.
[2]Estimated taxable property value, tax levy, collections, and delinquencies for tax year 2020.
[3]Projected taxable property value, tax levy, and collections for tax year 2021.

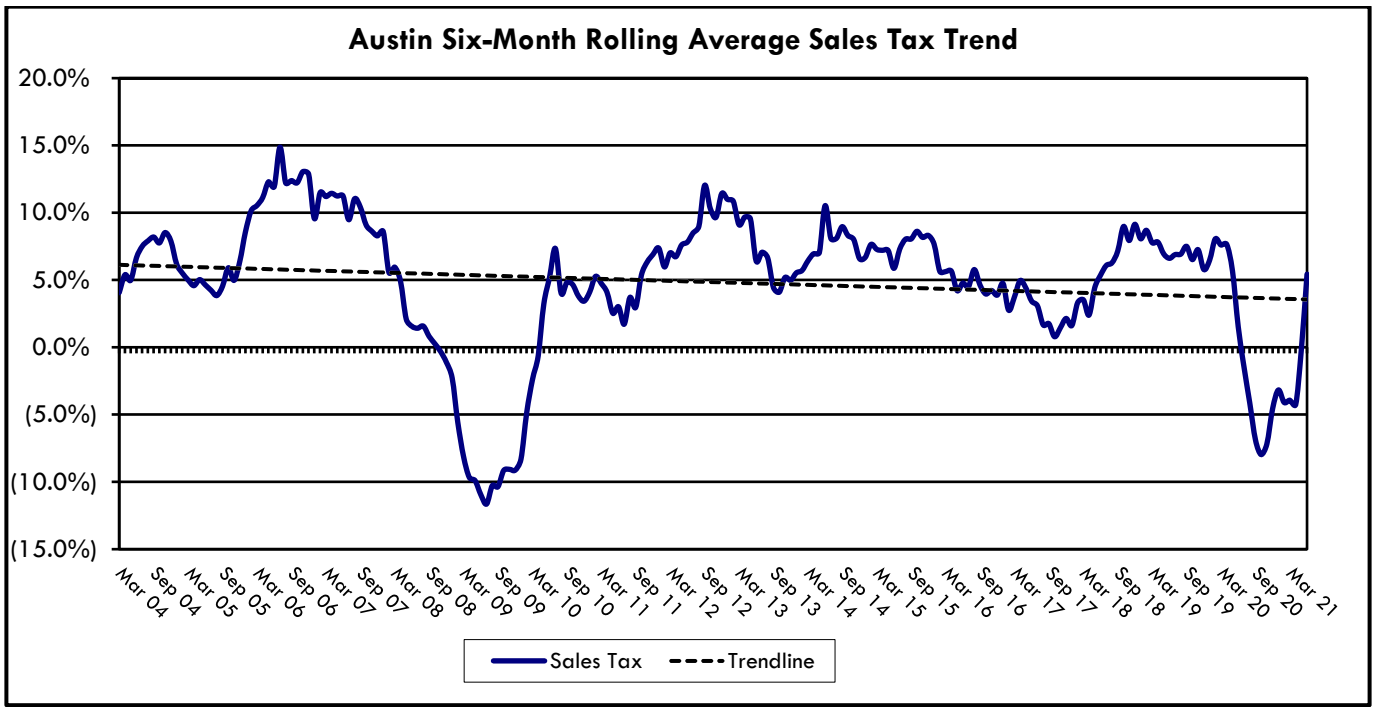
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 2011-2021	$22,565,246
Total Delinquent Taxes FY 1980-2010	$8,261,545
TOTAL DELINQUENT TAXES DUE*	$30,826,790

**As of May 31, 2021.*

Sales tax is levied on the sale, lease, or rental of all taxable goods and services within the Austin city limits. Certain foods and drugs as well as governmental purchases are exempted from the sales tax. Sales tax is collected by businesses at the time of the sale and paid periodically to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The Comptroller then remits the portion due to the locality where the business is located. In the city of Austin, the State collects 8¼ cents for every dollar spent on retail sales. Of this amount, the State keeps 6¼ cents, 1 cent is paid to the City and 1 cent is paid to the Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority.

Sales tax revenue is experiencing a high level of volatility as a result of the economic disruptions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. FY 2020-21 collections are estimated at $260 million, which is $14.8 million above the budgeted level and represents a 5.4% increase from the prior year. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts, and in consultation with outside experts, financial staff project that sales tax revenue will continue its recovery to a projected $273.3 million in FY 2021-22, and return to a less volatile

and more sustainable growth trajectory over the medium term as the global, national, and regional economies recover from the effects of the pandemic.



The City receives eleven cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents through the **Hotel Occupancy Tax**. Per City Code, the tax is distributed as follows:

- 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund to pay debt service and operating requirements related to the Austin Convention Center;
- 2.00 cents to the Venue Project Fund to pay debt service for bonds issued for the expansion of the Austin Convention Center in 2002, and a small portion of the Waller Creek Tunnel Project;
- 2.00 cents to the Austin Convention Center expansion project;
- 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Fund to fund contracts to artists and cultural agencies as a way to encourage, promote, and improve the arts in Austin. Cultural Arts contracts are allocated through a predetermined process involving review and recommendation by the Arts Commission and approval by the City Council;
- 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events; and
- 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund, primarily for contract payment to Visit Austin to promote conventions and tourism for Austin.

Hotel Occupancy Tax collections are projected to be $69.8 million in FY 2021-22, a decline of 14% versus FY 2020-21 budgeted levels, due primarily to the ongoing pandemic crisis and its severe impact on the hotel industry.

Other taxes include a 5% **vehicle rental tax** approved by voters in 1998 to fund the $40-million Palmer Events Center, and a parking garage; a **mixed drink tax;** and a **bingo tax**. Total revenue from these taxes is projected to total $20.3 million in FY 2021-22. This represents a $4.3 million decrease from the prior year's budget, as continued weakness in the travel sector is expected to outweigh the recovery in drink sales as local restrictions on bars and restaurants are lifted.

Change in Fund Balances

The change in fund summary balances for all funds in the aggregate for FY 2021-22 is an increase of $301.5 million, or 16.6%, from the FY 2020-21 Amended Budget. The largest fund balance increase, $302.4 million, is in the Project Connect Fund and is the result of ongoing negotiations with the Austin Transportation Partnership (ATP) over the details and timing of the transfer of property tax revenue associated with November 2020's Project Connect ballot initiative. Upon ratification of this agreement, the budget will be amended in order to authorize a large transfer of property tax revenue from the City to ATP.

The combined balances of the General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve and Emergency Reserve are increasing by $37.8 million from the prior year's budgeted level due to higher-than-anticipated General Fund revenue collections and expenditure savings in FY 2020-21, as well as the timing and magnitude of reimbursements from the federal government for certain expenses associated with responding to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The combined ending balances of Austin Water's operating funds are increasing by $29 million in comaparison with the prior year budget primarily due to lower-than-anticipated actual operating and debt service requirements in FY 2019-20. Projected growth in service revenues in FY 2021-22 also contributes to the increase in ending balances.

The Convention Center Capital Fund's ending balance is declining by $28 million from its FY 2020-21 budgeted level, primarily as the result of $27.3 million in transfers to the Convention Center's main operating funds, including a $16.5 million estimated transfer in FY 2020-21 and a budgeted $10.8 million transfer in FY 2021-22. These transfers help to offset the department's dramatic loss of Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue stemming from the COVID-19 pandemic and associated restrictions on travel and the convention industry.

The Employee Benefits Fund's ending balance is falling by $25.8 million to $72.9 million in FY 2021-22 as part of a plan to draw down its accumulated ending balance. This plan includes a 15% reduction in the City's contribution rate, which generates total Citywide departmental savings of $31.8 million. Over the course of the subsequent four fiscal years, the City intends to smooth future growth in contribution rates and currently anticipates 5% annual increases over this timeframe. By FY 2025-26, the Fund's ending balance is projected to be in alignment with the financial policy that states the fund shall have reserves equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical requirements.

Combined, Austin Energy's operating and reserve funds are projected to grow by $24.0 million in FY 2021-22. While this represents only a 5% increase year-over-year, the absolute dollar amount makes it a significant component in an overall analysis of citywide fund balance levels. While Austin Energy is well above the overall minimum target for cash and reserves of 150 days, it is forecast to be out of compliance for Contingency and Capital reserves.

The Worker's Compensation Fund ending balance is growing by $23 million in FY 2021-22, primarily as the result of a $22.3 million acounting adjustment to FY 2019-20's ending balance to reflect funding of annual expenditures. Ending balance in excess of the reserve requirement will be used to smooth the growth in departmental transfers into the fund over time and is expected to reach reserve policy within the next five years.

The Austin Water Debt Serice Fund's balance is increasing by $18.7 million primarily due to the deferral of the $35.0 million defeasance planned for FY 2020-21 into FY 2021-22. This deferral is based on an expectation of an increase in interest rates, which in turn would reduce bond prices and allow Austin Water to defease debt more economically.

Due to a robust recovery in passenger enplanements, the Airport is budgeting a year-over-year increase of $17.2 million in the ending balance of the Airport Capital Fund. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis.

In both FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21, the Development Services Department implemented cost saving measures in response to the pandemic, yet overall, the decline in revenues was not as substantial as anticipated due to the historic strength of the Austin housing market. In FY 2021-22, the Development Services Fund's ending balance is projected to grow by $12.9 million as the combined result of these cost-saving strategies and higher than anticipated revenue collections.

The changes in the funds below are smaller in nature but represent an increase or decrease in balances in excess of 10% of budgeted revenue or requirements.

The HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund is experiencing a $4.9-million decline in its FY 2021-22 ending balance due to lower-than-anticipated utilization of the Austin Economic Injury Bridge Loan Program in FY 2020-21.

The FY 2021-22 ending balance of the Cultural Arts Fund is increasing by $4.8 million as the result of a one-time transfer from the Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund. This transfer is intended to restore funding lost due to shortfalls in Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue caused by the pandemic.

The Palmer Events Center Fund's FY 2021-22 ending balance is decreasing by $4.3 million primarily due to receipts of vehicle rental tax in FY 2019-20 and FY 2020-21 falling short of budgeted expectations as a result of the pandemic's affect on travel and tourism.

Due primarily to the timing of land acquisitions originally planned for FY 2020-21, the ending balance of the Historic Preservation Fund is increasing by $3.3 million in FY 2021-22.

The ending balance for the Liability Reserve Fund, which pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, is increasing by $2.4 million. Transfers into the fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. The increase reflects lower-than-anticipated claims from FY 2019-20. Planned expenditures remain consistent with historical trends.

The Austin Cable Access Fund has a FY 2021-22 projected ending balance $1.0 million lower than the previous year, a reduction of 16%, due to an increase in capital expenditures in both FY 2020-21 and FY 2021-22.

For more detailed information on City funds and fund balances, a summary of citywide revenue and expenditures by type and fund category for FY 2021-22 can be found in the Funds section. This is immediately followed by a summary of all City funds, which shows the balances, the total revenue, and total requirements of each budgeted fund, including two years of prior year actuals, FY 2020-21 budget and current year-end estimate, and the FY 2021-22 projected amounts.

Capital Budget

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. These projects, collectively referred to as the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), may include—but is not limited to—construction and renovation of recreation centers and libraries, acquisition of parkland, repaving of streets, replacement of water and wastewater lines, electric infrastructure for

residents, and the purchase of new fleet vehicles and information technology equipment. CIP projects vary in scope, meaning that some may require years of planning and construction while others may be completed in a shorter timeframe.

Each year, the City of Austin produces a Five-Year CIP Plan that outlines the various projects, with associated funding and spending plans that will take place over the upcoming five-year period. The CIP Plan is not intended to be an all-inclusive inventory of the City's capital needs for the upcoming five years. Instead, it outlines the planned projects with available funding sources and serves as the basis for new appropriations included in the annual Capital Budget. The FY 2021-22 Five-Year CIP Plan can be found in its own section of this Budget Document.

Unlike the Operating Budget, which appopriates funding annually, Capital Budget funds are available until expended, typically over multiple years. The Capital Budget funds major improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, while the Operating Budget primarily funds the ongoing operations of each department, including personnel and programmatic costs. Essentially, the Capital Budget funds the total cost of acquiring or constructing a City asset, including design, bidding, and construction, and the annual Capital Budget provides the additional appropriations necessary to begin new, or continue existing, projects.

Funding CIP

CIP is supported by a number of different funding sources, including debt, operating transfers, grants, and various other smaller revenue sources. The type of funding utilized for a project can vary according to the type of project as well as the department. Debt sources include voter-approved general obligation (GO) bond programs (public improvement bonds), non-voter-approved GO bonds (certificates of obligation and contractual obligations), and utility debt (commercial paper and Texas Water Development Board loans). The use of debt is suitable in capital projects because it promotes intergenerational equity, in which multiple generations not only bear the costs of the projects but also enjoy the benefits.

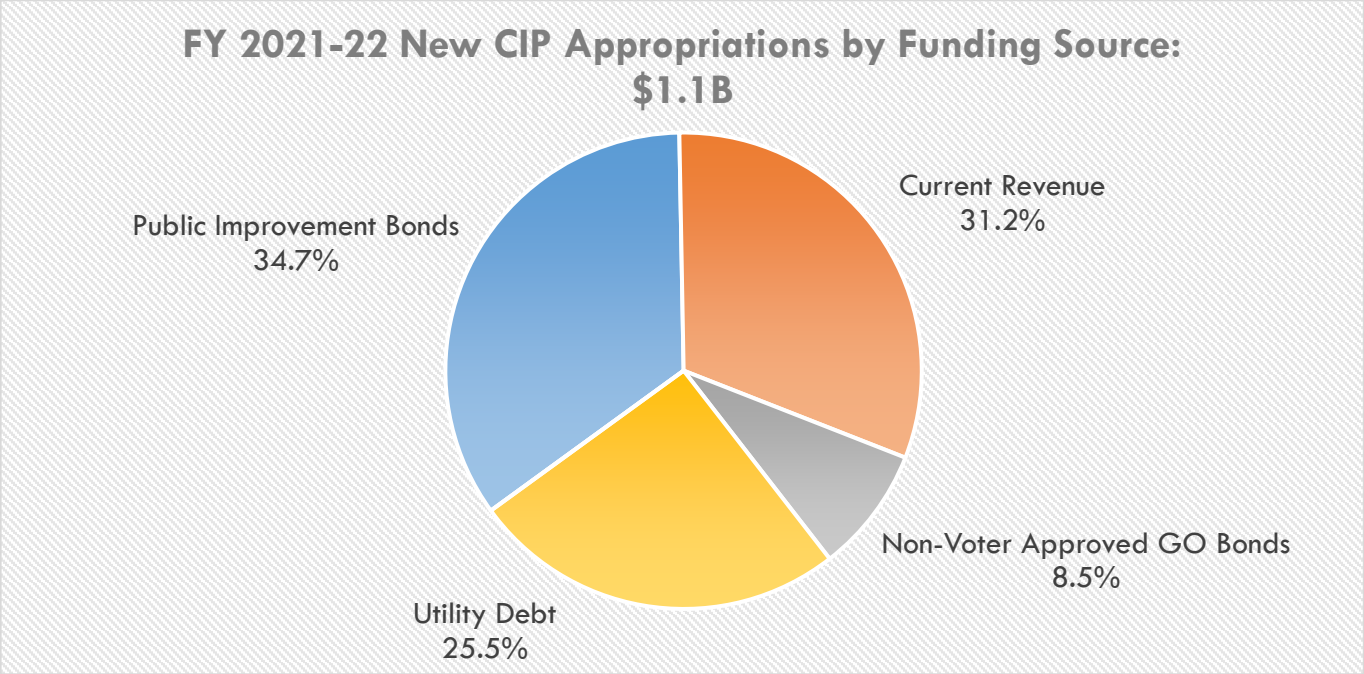
Public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs) are all general obligation bonds that are secured by the full faith and credit of the City of Austin and its ad valorem taxing power. While PIBs require voter approval through a bond election, COs and KOs do not.

- PIBs are a long-term debt instrument that allows the cost of capital investments to be repaid over a specified timeframe, typically 20 years.
- COs are used for real property purchase and construction, and similar to PIBs, are typically paid for over a 20-year period.
- KOs are a short-term debt instrument, typically 5 to 7 years, used to finance equipment or vehicles.

To avoid incurring debt and borrowing costs until cash is actually needed, cities can begin the preliminary phases of a project and reimburse the costs incurred with the sale of bonds at a later date through the use of a reimbursement resolution. To save issuance costs, the City of Austin's debt issuance is normally sold once each year. In FY 2021-22, $468.7 million of new appropriations are supported by a reimbursement resolution for general obligation debt. New appropriations related to utility debt are $112.0 million in commercial paper and $29.0 million in Texas Water Development Board loans for Austin Water and $135.5 million in commercial paper for Austin Energy.

The City's priority is to seek voter approval for most tax-supported debt. However, adopted financial policies allow for the use of COs and KOs if the capital expenditure is urgent, unanticipated, necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City, revenue generating, or is the most cost-effective financing option. Additionally, commercial paper is utilized by Austin Energy and Austin Water only and is very short-term debt, usually due within 30 to 45 days, that is utilized as an interim financing mechanism for capital expenditures to provide lower interest costs and flexibility and is then periodically converted or refunded into long-term bonds.

The financial policies adopted by City Council ensure that the City's financial resources are managed in a prudent manner. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance, and changes and additions to the policies are submitted for Council consideration from time to time. Several of the policies have a direct relation to the financing of capital projects. A complete listing of the City's financial policies is available in the Supporting Documents section of this Budget Document.



Bond Program Update

The City currently has four active major general obligation bond programs: 2012, 2016, 2018, and 2020. When a bond program is approved by the voters, the full authorized amount may not be appropriated all at once, and instead, appropriations are made in installments in accordance with the prioritization, coordination, and timing of projects over the life of the bond program. Active bond programs are those with more than 5% of authorized funding to be obligated and with more than 10% to be spent.

The 2012 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 6, 2012, and includes six propositions for a total of $306.6 million in authorization:

- Proposition 12 authorized $143.3 million in funding for transportation and mobility;
- Proposition 13 authorized $30.0 million for open space and watershed protection acquisition;
- Proposition 14 authorized $77.7 million for parks and recreation;
- Proposition 16 authorized $31.1 million in funding for public safety;
- Proposition 17 authorized $11.1 million for health and human services; and
- Proposition 18 authorized $13.4 million in funding for libraries, museums and cultural centers.

The 2016 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 8, 2016, and includes one proposition for a total of $720.0 million in authorization for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.

The 2018 Bond Program was approved by voters on Novmeber 6, 2018, and included seven propositions for a total of $925.0 million in authorization:

- Proposition A authorized $250.0 million in funding for affordable housing;
- Proposition B authorized $128.0 million for libraries, museums and cultural centers;

- Proposition C authorized $149.0 million for parks and recreation;
- Proposition D authorized $184.0 million in funding for flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection;
- Proposition E authorized $16.0 million for health and human services;
- Proposition F authorized $38.0 million in funding for public safety; and
- Proposition G authorized $160.0 million in funding for transportation infrastructure.

The 2020 Bond Program was approved by voters on November 3, 2020, and includes one proposition for a total of $460.0 million in authorization for sidewalks, transportation-related bikeways, urban trails, transportation safety projects (Vision Zero), safe routes to school, and substandard streets.

The table below provides an overview of the various active major bond program authorizations and activity as of May 31, 2021.

Public Improvement Bond Program	Voter Approved	Obligated	% Obl
2012 – Prop 12: Transportation and Mobility	$143,295,000	$124,349,478	86.8%
2012 – Prop 13: Open Space and Watershed Protection	$30,000,000	$29,979,376	99.9%
2012 – Prop 14: Parks and Recreation	$77,680,000	$71,236,474	91.7%
2012 – Prop 16: Public Safety	$31,075,000	$27,257,406	87.7%
2012 – Prop 17: Health and Human Services	$11,145,000	$11,068,697	99.3%
2012 – Prop 18: Library, Museums, and Cultural Arts Facilities	$13,440,000	$12,687,617	94.4%
2012 Bond Total	**$306,635,000**	**$276,579,048**	**90.2%**
2016 – Prop 1: Transportation and Mobility	$720,000,000	$244,511,703	34.0%
2016 Bond Total	**$720,000,000**	**$244,511,703**	**34.0%**
2018 – Prop. A: Affordable Housing	$250,000,000	$126,650,609	50.7%
2018 – Prop. B: Libraries, Museums and Cultural Arts Facilities	$128,000,000	$4,764,748	3.7%
2018 – Prop. C: Parks and Recreation	$149,000,000	$24,586,360	16.5%
2018 – Prop. D: Flood Mitigation, Open Space, and Water Quality Protection	$184,000,000	$72,890,725	39.6%
2018 – Prop. E: Health and Human Services	$16,000,000	$1,115,702	7.0%
2018 – Prop. F: Public Safety	$38,000,000	$6,188,585	16.3%
2018 – Prop. G: Transportation Infrastructure	$160,000,000	$29,804,926	18.6%
2018 Bond Total	**$925,000,000**	**$266,001,655**	**28.8%**
2020 – Prop B: Transportation and Mobility	$460,000,000	$3,063,264	0.7%
2020 Bond Total	**$460,000,000**	**$3,063,264**	**0.7%**
Total	**$2,411,635,000**	**$790,155,670**	**32.8%**

Capital Budget Appropriations and Spending

The Capital Budget is a multi-year spending authorization, and as a result, there is a distinction between what the City plans to spend in the next fiscal year and the new appropriations required to be approved in the Budget. In addition, full appropriations for capital projects are required for contract awards to ensure adequate funding, even though that appropriation will generally not be fully spent in the same fiscal year. The new FY 2021-22 CIP appropriations total $1.1 billion, while the total CIP spending plan for FY 2021-22 is $1.3 billion.

The table on the following page illustrates FY 2021-22 new CIP appropriations and planned spending by department, along with operating budget requirements. For more detail about the planned spending for each department, please see the associated department budget pages and five-year CIP plans in this Budget Document.

Capital Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Impact

While the Capital Budget covers improvements and expansions of City facilities and infrastructure, there can be an associated impact to operating requirements once the projects are in service. This impact in O&M is evaluated every year during budget development and influences the total operating requirements needed by each department. The O&M costs for facility projects with completion dates beyond FY 2021-22 will be evaluated annually during the budget development cycle in the year in which the capital projects are completed.

The following are departmental O&M highlights for FY 2021-22:

- $2.9 million ($1.6 million in Fire and $1.3 million in Emergency Medical Services) for personnel and contractual/commodity costs for the Loop 360 joint EMS/fire station.
- $669,000 in Fleet Mobility Services for license and software fees for GPS, as part of phase 3 of the telematics program, and operations and maintenance fees for electric vehicle charging ports.
- $665,000 for seven new positions in Public Works to support the growing workload of capital improvements projects across the City, particularly from Austin Water, Aviation, and departments with funding from the 2016, 2018, and 2020 bond programs. The costs of these positions will be directly charged to capital projects.
- $659,000 in Parks and Recreation for various capital project contractual/commodity costs to support facility services, grounds maintenance, and general park improvements.
- $246,000 in Economic Development for the planning, real estate, design, engineering, community engagement efforts, and site maintenance obligations in the current and future fiscal years for Colony Park.

FY 2021-22 Appropriations and Spending Plan Summary

Department	Operating Appropriation	Capital Appropriation	Capital Spending Plan
Animal Services	$16,450,591	$0	$0
Austin Code	$28,121,137	$0	$0
Austin Convention Center	$125,472,635	$0	$34,880,952
Austin Energy	$1,509,036,902	$237,000,000	$319,954,620
Austin Public Health	$110,087,259	$3,951,000	$13,963,552
Austin Public Library	$61,331,622	$0	$7,892,827
Austin Resource Recovery	$112,014,602	$14,425,759	$15,526,562
Austin Transportation	$85,350,939	$173,386,680	$152,289,557
Austin Water	$665,660,235	$248,000,000	$222,098,256
Aviation	$210,936,929	$0	$105,834,025
Building Services	$28,633,298	$5,249,250	$7,032,546
Communications and Public Information	$6,079,815	$0	$0
Communications and Technology Management	$123,629,825	$16,343,110	$33,399,238
Development Services	$72,464,337	$0	$0
Economic Development	$69,222,512	$1,887,614	$15,674,648
Emergency Medical Services	$105,005,980	$0	$17,855,653
Financial Services	$122,664,543	$13,448,856	$3,695,390
Fire	$220,023,280	$28,205,000	$45,281,945
Fleet Mobility Services	$64,277,424	$25,790,000	$37,100,498
Housing and Planning	$38,606,110	$101,648,884	$81,284,578
Human Resources	$324,753,162	$0	$0
Information Security Office	$11,612,584	$0	$0
Law	$22,127,146	$0	$0
Management Services	$28,539,565	$0	$0
Mayor and Council	$7,085,075	$0	$0
Municipal Court	$38,885,941	$0	$0
Office of the City Auditor	$5,014,195	$0	$0
Office of the City Clerk	$4,893,455	$0	$0
Parks and Recreation	$117,605,520	$32,418,711	$32,549,103
Police	$454,332,510	$0	$1,577,264
Public Works	$131,928,314	$85,570,692	$85,534,227
Small and Minority Business Resources	$4,756,912	$0	$0
Watershed Protection	$110,329,249	$96,371,115	$53,109,303
Total	**$5,036,933,603**	**$1,083,696,671**	**$1,286,534,744**

FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL FORECASTING

The City of Austin prepares a five-year financial forecast annually as a tool to guide policy and programmatic decisions. By surveying and evaluating current economic and fiscal conditions, staff can identify important trends that may impact future revenue or expenditure levels, and thus, provide necessary information for policy and decision makers to strategically adjust to changing conditions. Metrics monitored range from national indicators, such as gross domestic product (GDP), to department-specific indicators, like the number of residential building permits issued. This extensive, all-encompassing analysis provides a robust picture of the financial climate which the City and its enterprises are operating in today and are likely to experience in the near-future.

Economic Indicators – National, State, and Local

Following a decade of economic expansion from 2009 to early 2020, the national, state, and local economies were totally upended over the past year as the pandemic wrought myriad negative financial consequences. With that, over the first half of 2021, the economies have started to recover with dwindling COVID-19 case counts as a result of mass vaccine adoption, which has allowed businesses across all industries to fully re-open, stimulating consumer activity and job growth.

At the national level, extraordinary monetary and fiscal policies have been enacted over the past year to mitigate the economic fallout, including multiple stimulus bills that provided economic relief to individuals, businesses, and state and local governments. This infusion of resources, in many ways, kept the structure of the economy intact and disseminated much-needed relief. Now, with COVID-19 vaccination programs widely adopted and still ongoing, a new economic normal is beginning to take shape with the national economy on a projected road to recovery.

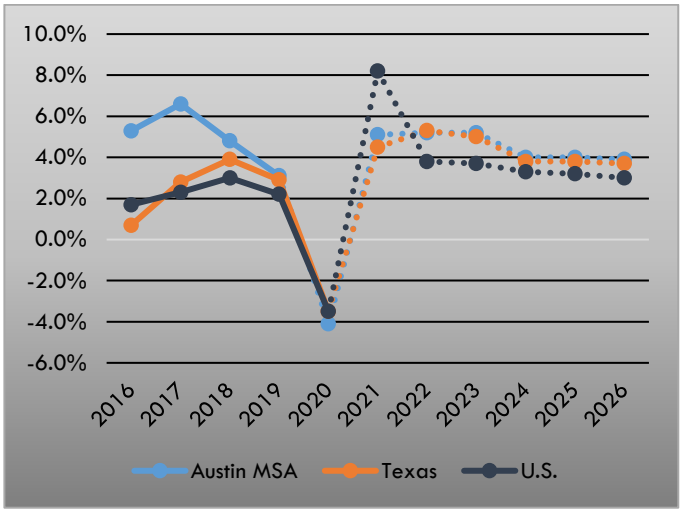
At the state level, the Texas economy was doubly impacted by the pandemic due to its negative effect on oil demand, which led to a notable contraction in the energy sector. Despite that, the state has also begun recovering from the negative economic effects of the pandemic. Recent Texas jobs reports have been encouraging, even though the pace of recovery has been uneven. Initially, large numbers of jobs were added reflecting the fact that as businesses began to reopen, what was essentially a sound economy before the pandemic began responded. More recently, hiring has continued, but at a slower rate, and some continued unevenness is to be expected.

At the local level, the Austin economy was tremendously impacted with its entertainment and event industry completely stifled throughout the past year, along with severe impacts on other industries, as well. With those industries in the early stages of their recovery, Austin's large and stable base of state government, higher education, and health care are expanding and will contribute to future growth. Technology-related industries continue to enhance current and future economic performance, and the area is expected to be among the growth leaders in the state over the next five years.

Overall, all signs point to robust future expansion in an economy which was basically sound before the health crisis began. As the pandemic recedes, growth potential increases. While the recovery will no doubt be somewhat uneven and many challenges lie ahead, 2021 is shaping up to be a year of positive economic transition and adjustment. The following charts and tables detail the current economic environment at varying levels, including forecasts of future-year economic performance.

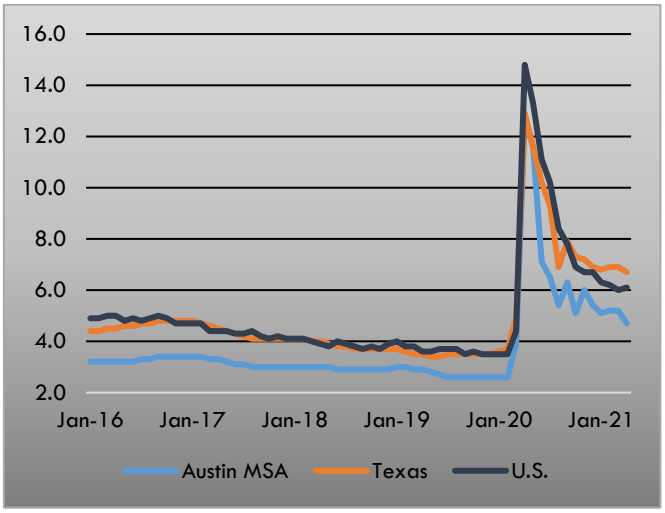
Economic Indicators – The Underlying Data

Figure 1. Annual Real GDP Growth



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and The Perryman Group

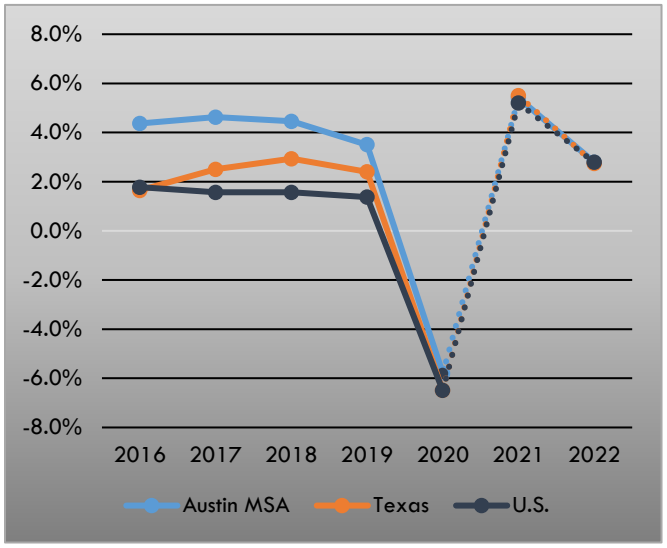
Figure 2. Unemployment Rate



Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics and Texas Workforce Commission

In 2020, as reflected in Figure 1, the national economy saw real GDP growth sharply fall to -3.5% due to the economic fallout of COVID-19. Growth is expected to rise dramatically in 2021 to 8.2% before projections revert to the mean and stabilize in years thereafter. Texas recorded a similar retraction in GDP growth in 2020 as the U.S., also at -3.5%. This placed Texas 23rd of the 50 states in GDP growth in 2020. The state is expected to rebound in 2021, as well, with projected growth of 4.5%. While local GDP numbers are not yet finalized for 2020, it is estimated that the Austin economy retracted at a slightly higher rate than the national and state economy, with Austin MSA GDP growth estimated at -4.1%. Austin is expected to see a similar rebound of 5.1% GDP growth in 2021 while also looking forward to continued strength in 2022 and 2023 with growth expected above 5% in both years.

Figure 3. Annual Employment Growth



Source: The Perryman Group

The unemployment rate, in Figure 2, consistently dropped over the past five years, leading to full employment before the economic effects of the pandemic struck. While employment has rebounded substantially since the bottom in April 2020, a full recovery to pre-pandemic levels will take a longer period of time. The U.S. unemployment rate, as of April 2021, is 6.1%, while the rates for Texas and Austin are 6.7% and 4.7%, respectively, with Austin significantly outperforming national and state rates. As reflected in Figure 3, employment growth was also relatively strong, but the national, state, and local economy alike all lost around 6% of jobs in 2020. The Austin MSA is expected to register employment growth of 5.4% in 2021.

Table 1. 2020 Top Job Growth Rankings by MSA

Metro Area	Nonfarm Payroll Jobs	Job Growth	% Change	Rank
Salt Lake City	768,200	(4,200)	-0.5%	1
Indianapolis	1,083,300	(10,000)	-0.9%	2
Austin	1,130,500	(11,500)	-1.0%	3
Dallas	2,712,400	(50,000)	-1.8%	4
Phoenix	2,198,800	(50,700)	-2.3%	5
Atlanta	2,831,500	(72,500)	-2.5%	6
Oklahoma City	651,300	(17,800)	-2.7%	7
Kansas City	1,078,200	(30,900)	-2.8%	8
Fort Worth	1,081,600	(31,600)	-2.8%	9
San Antonio	1,063,000	(37,200)	-3.4%	10

Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

Further evidence of Austin's resilient labor market is reflected in Table 1, which ranks the top 10 major metro areas by employment growth in 2020. While all major metros lost jobs in 2020, Austin's growth rate of -1.0% placed the MSA third in the rankings, while other Texas metro areas also performed well, including Dallas in fourth place at -1.8%, Fort Worth in ninth place at -2.8%, and San Antonio ranking tenth at -3.4% growth. These data points give promise to a potentially strong, localized rebound in the near-future after combating the pandemic. The table reflects employment growth at a snapshot in time from December 2019 to December 2020.

Table 2. Forecasted Austin MSA Wage/Salary Job Growth, 2021-2022

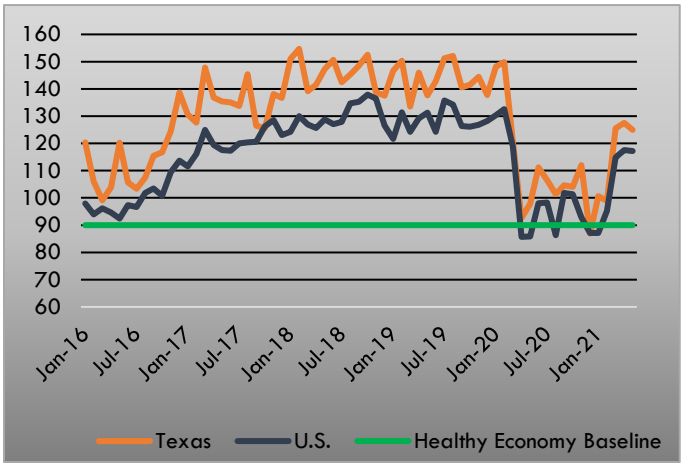
Industry Sector	2021 Growth	2022 Growth
Mining	11.7%	8.0%
All Services	5.0%	4.3%
Agriculture	4.3%	0.7%
Transportation & Warehousing	3.7%	2.5%
Wholesale & Retail Trade	3.5%	2.0%
Construction	2.4%	2.0%
Finance, Insurance, & Real Estate	1.9%	1.7%
Utilities	1.8%	1.2%
Information	1.6%	1.1%
Manufacturing	1.1%	1.5%
Government	0.1%	0.8%
Total Job Growth	**3.3%**	**2.8%**

Source: The Perryman Group

Looking at forecasted job growth by industry, Table 2 shows that Austin is expected to gain 3.3%, or about 35,000 jobs, in 2021 followed by gaining about 31,000 jobs, or 2.8% growth, in 2022. With these projections, Austin is expected to fully gain back the number of jobs lost throughout the pandemic at some point in 2022. Jobs related to mining, the service industry, and agriculture are expected to grow significantly in 2021, while positive growth is projected among all major industries. After 2022, Austin job growth is expected to remain stable and grow at around 2% to 3% annually through 2026.

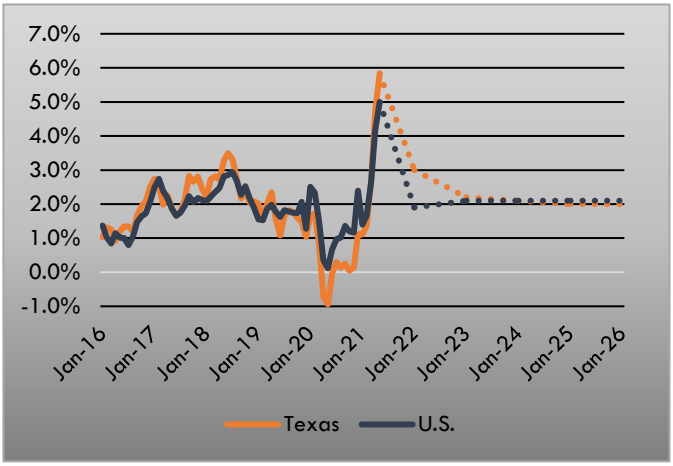
After multiple years of a minimal unemployment rate and strong employment growth at the national, state, and local level, along with a steady, low inflation rate, it is unsurprising that consumer confidence in the economy remained at high levels through the beginning of 2020 before the pandemic disrupted individuals' lives, and thus, their confidence in the economy. Since the depths of the pandemic, consumer confidence has recovered, although, it has not yet reached pre-pandemic levels. Figures 4 and 5, on the following page, reflect the consumer confidence index and consumer price index growth (inflation), respectively, at the national and state level. As of May 2021, consumer confidence for both the U.S. and Texas are comfortably above the threshold score of 90 that is considered indicative of a healthy economy. U.S. consumer confidence bottomed out at 85.7 in April 2020 before slowly rebounding to 117.2 in May 2021. Texas consumer confidence bottomed out at 86.9 in December 2020 and now stands at 124.9 as of May 2021.

Figure 4. Consumer Confidence Index



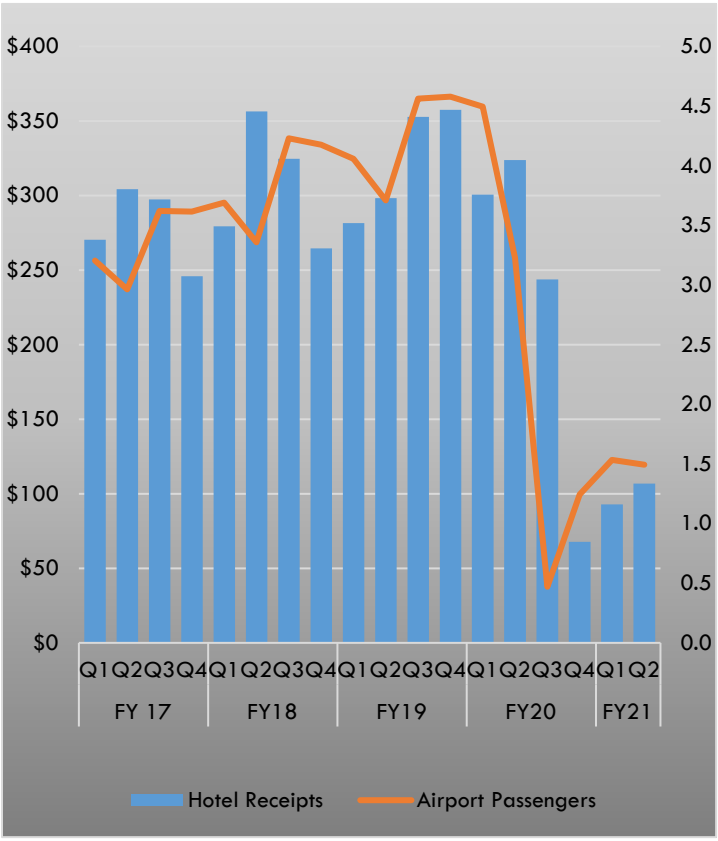
Source: Texas Comptroller and The Conference Board

Figure 5. Consumer Price Index Growth



Source: Texas Comptroller, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and the Perryman Group

Figure 6. Austin Airport Passengers and Hotel Revenue (in millions)



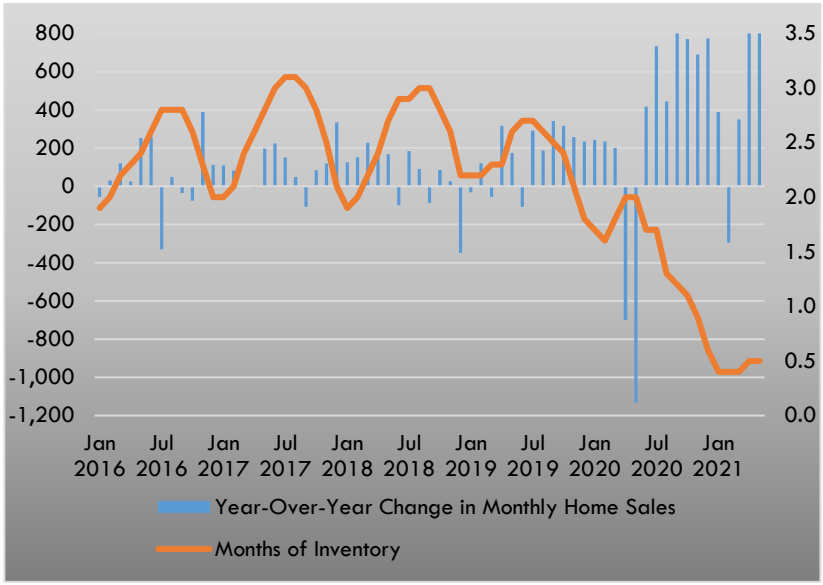
Source: City of Austin Aviation and Financial Services Departments

Inflation remained relatively low at the national and state level prior to and during much of the pandemic, but has increased sharply over the past few months primarily due to base effects (with certain portions of the economy shuttered in Spring 2020 which this year is compared to), strengthening demand as the economy fully reopens, and supply constraints caused both by strong demand and global supply chain issues due to the pandemic. In May 2021, the U.S. recorded 5.0% year-over-year inflation, reflecting the largest increase since August 2008, while Texas registered even higher inflation that month at 5.8%. This inflation jump is currently expected to be short-lived, with the U.S. expected to see a stable inflation rate of 1.9% and Texas 3.0% in 2022. From 2023 to 2026, the consumer price index is expected to increase, for the both the U.S. and Texas, at around 2%.

At the local level, the event and tourism economy have taken a strong blow from COVID-19, following continually strong growth for many years. While the data on Figure 6, reflecting Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) passengers and Austin hotel revenue, only shows through the end of quarter two in FY 2020-21 (March), with quarter three data not yet fully available as of print, the indicators are expected to continue to recover at a much stronger pace than they have the past couple quarters with flights and hotel stays significantly picking up. In May 2021, AUS recorded more than one-million passengers come through its gates for the first time since February 2020. Local hotel receipts are also increasing quickly, as of late, with more travel taking place.

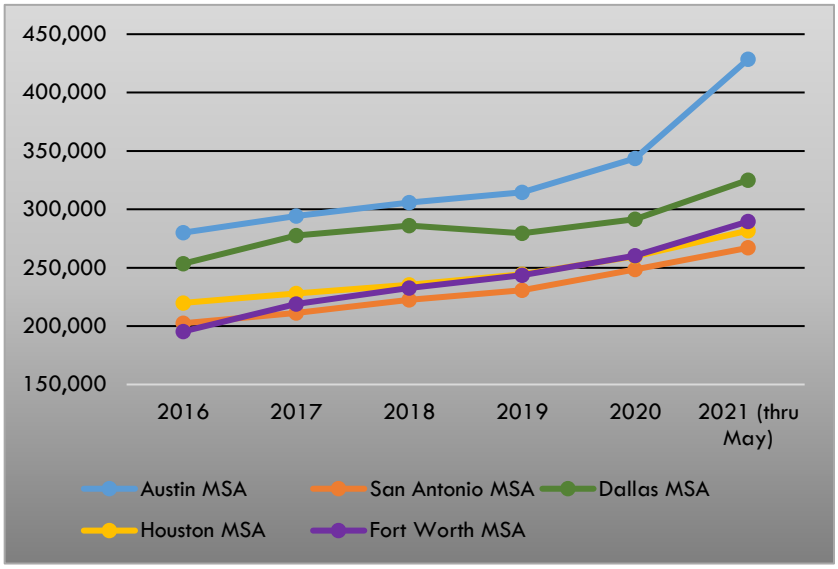
With increased employment and population growth over the past few years, heightened by significant population inflows to Austin throughout the pandemic, the Austin housing market is the strongest it's ever been on record with incredibly tight inventory that is pressuring prices upward. Figure 7 reflects some of these dynamics, depicting year-over-year change in home sales along with months of inventory in the Austin MSA. Over the past year, annual home sales have risen dramatically. The available housing inventory, as of May 2021, is 0.5 months – an indicator calculated by dividing the number of active listings by the average number of sales per month during the prior 12 months. A balanced housing market is generally considered to have six months of inventory, with more than six months of inventory considered a buyer's market and fewer months considered a seller's market. Using this statistic, Austin has been a seller's market since July 2011. Prior to the past year's surge, Austin's months of inventory hovered around two to three months the past five years. The U.S., as a whole, has a much more balanced housing market at 5.1 months of inventory as of May 2021, although there are various locales around the country experiencing high demand and tight inventories similar to the Austin market.

Figure 7. Home Sales and Months of Inventory



Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

Figure 8. Median Home Sale Price by Metro Area

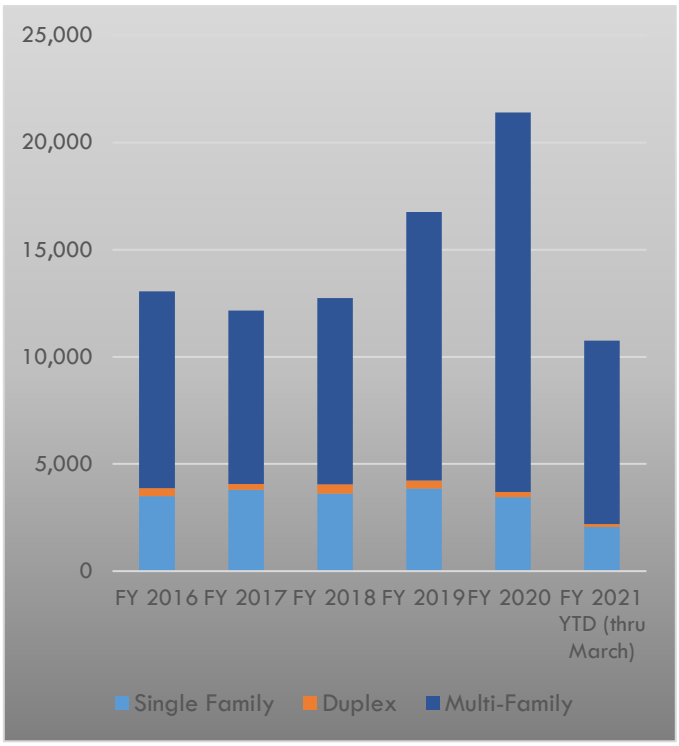


Source: Texas A&M Real Estate Center

Austin, along with the other major metros in Texas, has seen steadily increasing home values over recent years, as reflected in Figure 8, with Austin seeing a momentous rise over the past year. In 2016, the median home sale price in the Austin MSA was approximately $280,000. Thus far, in 2021, it has reached nearly $430,000 – a 53% increase. Just over the past two years, the median home sale price has risen $114,000, reflecting an astounding 36% increase. Other major metro areas in Texas are seeing significant increases, although Austin remains, by far, the highest. While this metric tracks MSAs, the Austin Board of Realtors reported that in May 2021, the median home sale price within the Austin city limits was $566,500, largely spurred by incredibly strong demand and inventory shortage. While this trend indicates strong underlying fundamentals within Austin's economic environment, despite the pandemic, it also leads to increasing cost pressures for homeowners, potential homebuyers, and renters as well, especially with wage growth that has not kept pace with home valuation and sales price growth.

With the high demand present in the Austin housing market, the city is seeing continual investment in residential development leading to a large number of new and renovated housing units. As shown on Figure 9, the City issued residential building permits for approximately 13,000 units in FY 2015-16 and issued a similar number annually from FY 2016-17 through FY 2017-18. In FY 2019-20, the City issued permits for over 21,000 units, reflecting the highest on record. Through six months of FY 2020-21, Austin is trending toward a similar number of residential units permitted for the year.

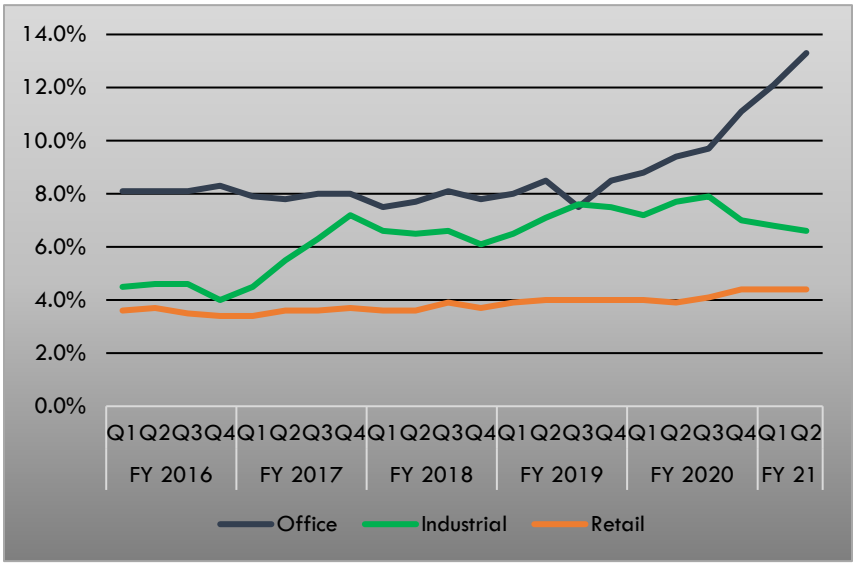
Figure 9. Residential Building Permit Units



Source: City of Austin Development Services Department

On the commercial real estate side, the market has remained relatively tight for industrial and retail real estate, while office-related real estate has recorded an increasing vacancy rate over the past year, as shown in Figure 10. In comparing Austin to the national average, the City's vacancy rates are much lower. As reported by real estate research firm Reis, Inc., the national retail vacancy rate in the second quarter of FY 2020-21 was 10.6% compared to Austin's retail vacancy rate at 4.4%. The national office vacancy rate was about 18.2% compared to Austin's 13.3%, while Austin's industrial vacancy rate of 6.6% compares favorably to the national rate of 10.4%, as well. Vacancy rates in the office sector are forecasted to increase nationally throughout 2021.

Figure 10. Commercial Real Estate Vacancy Rates



Source: Austin Chamber of Commerce

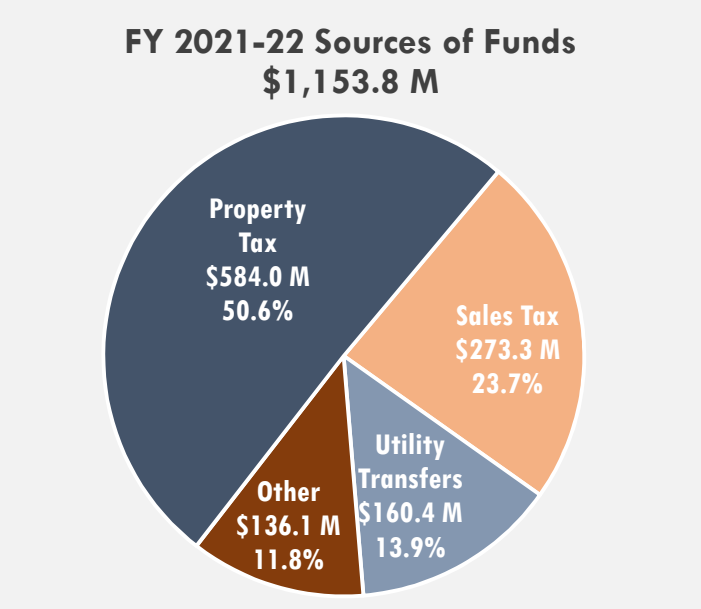
Conclusions

As evidenced by the foregoing charts and data, the economy is beginning to recover from the economic consequences of the pandemic, although there are still various uncertainties surrounding the recovery moving forward. Prior to the pandemic, the economic fundamentals and structure, especially at the local level, were strong and will likely provide a springboard throughout the financial recovery. The pace and strength of the recovery will largely be determined by a variety of uncertain factors, as the country and economy rise out of an unprecedented situation. Looking forward, policymakers and decision makers will have to remain mindful of the myriad economic and financial uncertainties surrounding the recovery and how differing scenarios will affect their respective economic and financial positions.

General Fund Forecast

General Fund Revenue

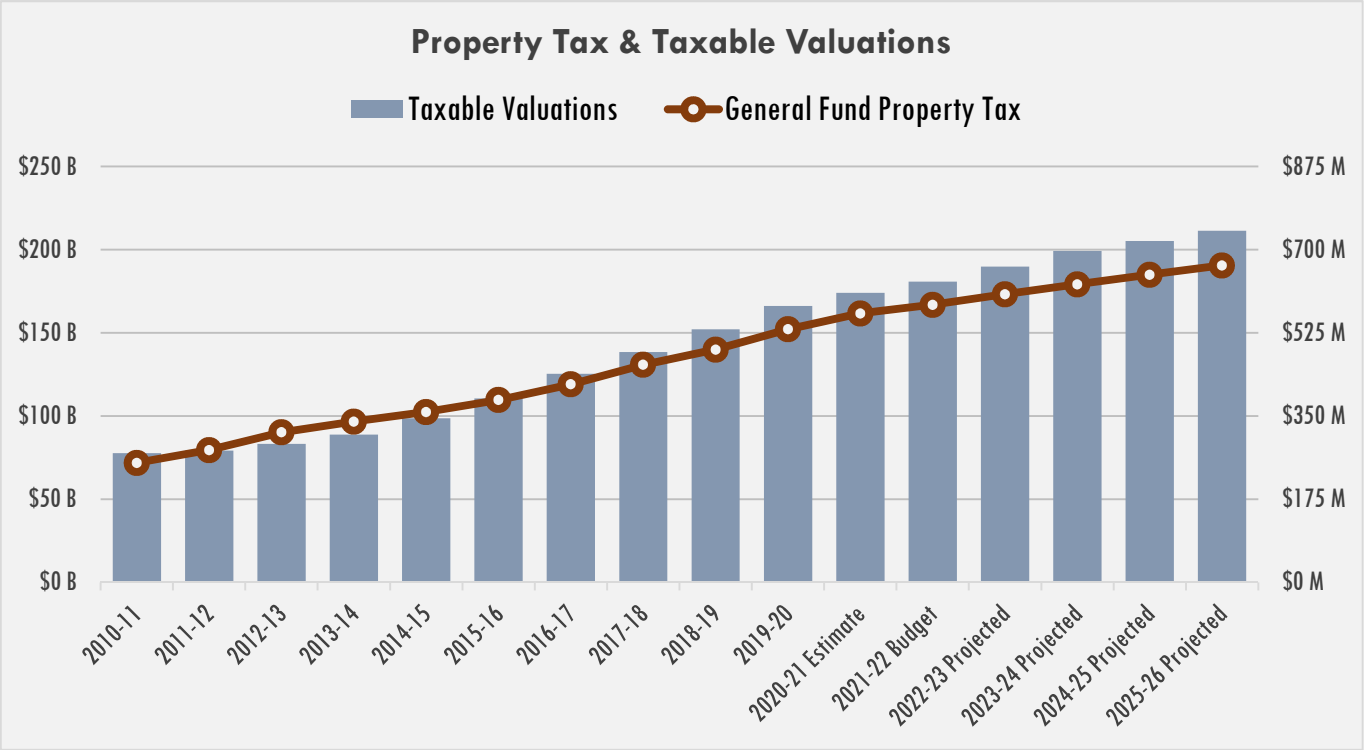
FY 2021-22 revenue for the General Fund totals $1,153.8 million, which balances to budgeted expenditures and is generated from four major sources: property tax, sales tax, transfer payments from the City's two utilities, and other revenue consisting of fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. Total General Fund revenue is increasing by approximately $62.9 million in comparison with the FY 2020-21 Amended Budget, primarily as a result of growth in taxable property valuations and an effective increase in the property tax rate in combination with strong growth in sales tax revenue receipts. The nearby graph displays the total amount of budgeted revenue attributable to each major revenue category as well as each category's relative share of total budgeted General Fund revenue in FY 2021-22.



Property Tax

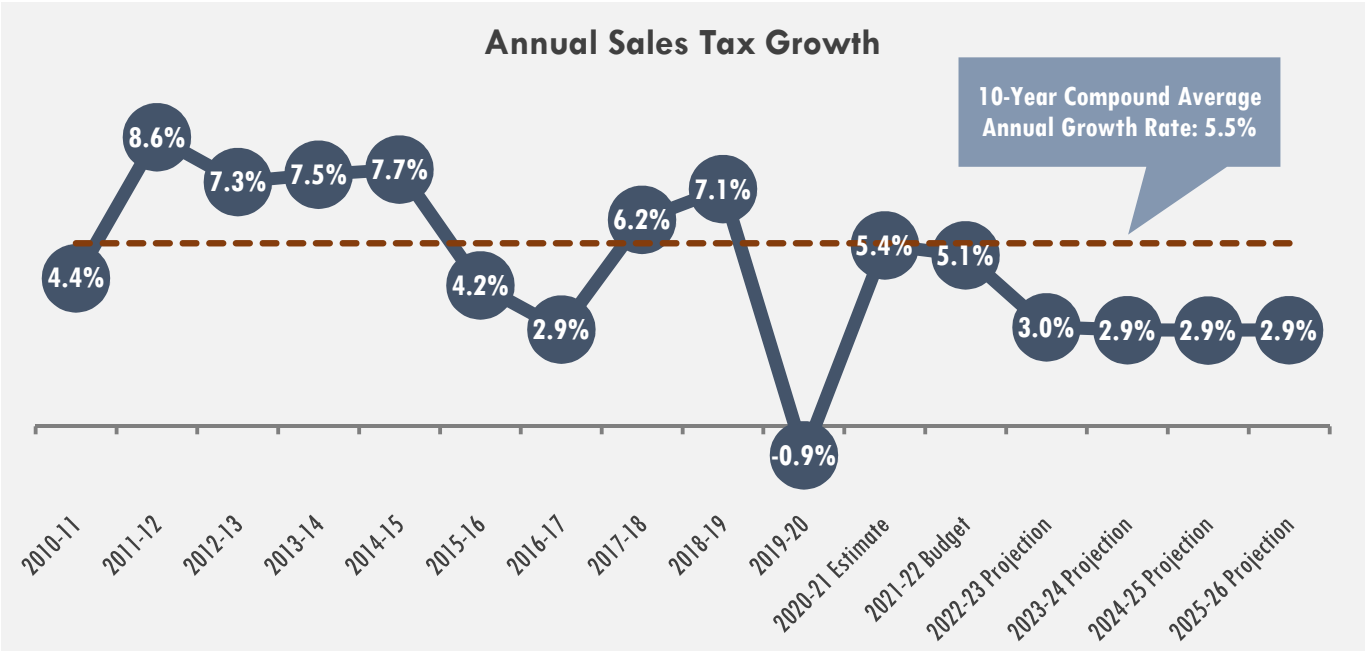
Property tax revenue is derived through a complex interplay between properties' taxable valuation—based on the certified estimated tax rolls from the Travis Central Appraisal District (TCAD), the Williamson Central Appraisal District, and the Hays Central Appraisal District; new development; City requirements; and a State-imposed revenue cap. The Budget reflects a taxable valuation of $180.7 billion, which represents an increase of 3.8% over last year's certified estimated valuation. This growth rate is lower than would otherwise have been experienced due to a projected $8 billion loss in taxable value resulting from the City Council's actions in June to increase the general homestead property tax exemption from 10% to 20% of assessed valuation and the property tax exemption for senior and disabled homeowners from $88,000 to $113,000. New property value is projected at $3.9 billion and is primarily driven by the construction of residential, multi-family, and commercial properties.

Looking ahead, City financial staff expect the continuation of consistent, if moderating, increases in property values, with total taxable valuation growth currently projected at 5% in fiscal years 2022-23 and 2023-24 before leveling off to a 3% annual growth rate in fiscal years 2024-25 and 2025-26. The value of new property added to the tax roll is expected to decline over the medium-term from today's elevated levels, with a forecasted drop to $3.5 billion in FY 2022-23 and a further reduction to $3.0 billion by FY 2025-26.



Sales Tax

Sales tax collections are volatile since they are related to the well-being of the local and national economy, employment and real income levels, and the impact of tourism and business travel. The chart below tracks the growth in Austin's sales tax collections over the past decade. After many years of strong growth, the chart shows the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on fiscal year 2019-20 collections, as well as the anticipation of a swift rebound from this economic disruption.

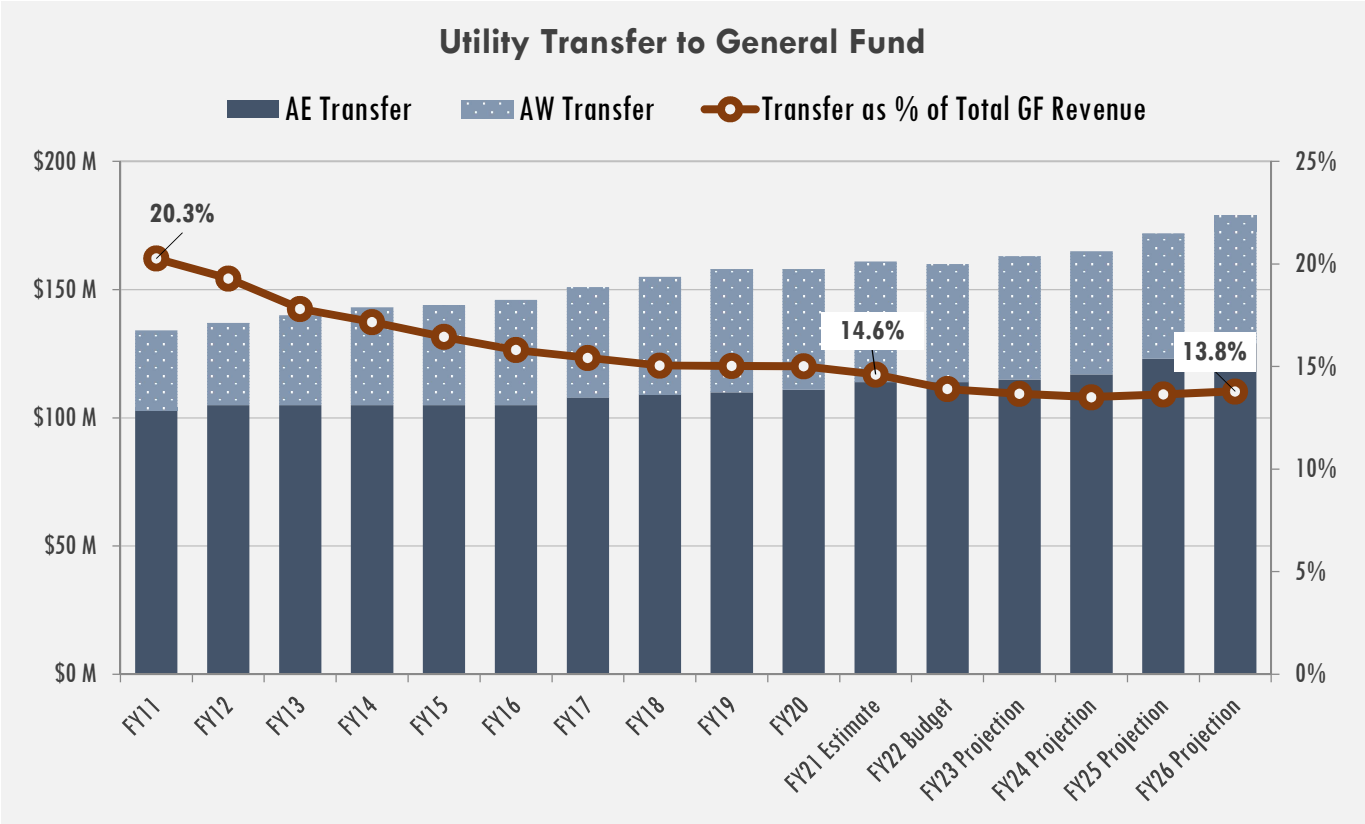


In fiscal years 2010-11 and 2011-12, as the local economy strengthened in the aftermath of the Great Recession, sales tax collections recovered. Year-over-year growth persisted in the intervening years, with a peak in FY 2011-12 of 8.6% annual growth, and a ten-year compound annual growth rate of 5.5%. As a result of the economic disruptions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, however, taxable sales declined sharply in the second half of fiscal year 2019-20 and total collections ended the year almost 1% below fiscal year 2018-19 levels. Sales tax revenue is displaying evidence of a strong rebound in fiscal year 2020-21, which is expected to continue in 2021-22 as the economy fully emerges from the shadow of the pandemic.

City financial staff have long advocated thoughtfulness and restraint in projecting sales tax revenues, in the knowledge that periodic economic disruptions and resulting contractions of sales tax revenue—such as has been witnessed during the COVID-19 pandemic—are inevitable. From the perspective of sound fiscal management, it is far more important to ensure that ongoing services and costs are not added to the Budget on the basis of a cyclical peak or an ephemeral upturn in a variable revenue source than it is to attempt to predict the exact rate of growth in sales tax payments in any given fiscal year. Projections for sales tax revenue must remain cautious as a result of the asymmetrical consequences of actual growth failing to align with projections. In other words, while actual sales tax receipts falling short of budgeted levels can have severe repercussions with respect to maintaining a balanced General Fund budget, there are no corollary consequences should this revenue exceed projections. Informed by national and regional economic forecasts, financial staff anticipate that as the economy continues to rebound in the aftermath of COVID-19, sales tax revenue will post strong returns in fiscal year 2021-22, while a more conservative and sustainable long-term growth rate is projected for the remainder of the forecast period.

Utility Transfer to the General Fund

The City of Austin owns both its electric and water utilities and transfers from these utilities to the General Fund reflect expenses—such as property taxes, franchise fees, and owners' return on equity—that private utilities would otherwise have to incur. The transfer policy was revisited by Council in fiscal year 2012-13 at which time rates were set at 12% of average gross non-fuel revenue for Austin Energy (AE), with a minimum transfer of $105 million, and at 8.2% of average gross revenue for Austin Water (AW). In accordance with these average revenue calculations, the transfers for FY 2021-22 are calculated based on a rolling average of actual revenue from fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20 and estimated revenue in FY 2020-21. Bond ratings agencies have taken a favorable view of the City's transfer policy with respect to both its methodology and to the fact that as General Fund revenue has increased over time, the relative amount of the transfer has steadily declined. Over the next five years, total utility transfer revenue is projected to grow at a compound annual growth rate of 2.2% as the effects of continued population growth and an associated increase in customer accounts are tempered by intensifying conservation efforts. The chart on the following page displays the actual or projected combined utility transfer as a percentage of actual or projected General Fund revenue.



Other General Fund Revenue

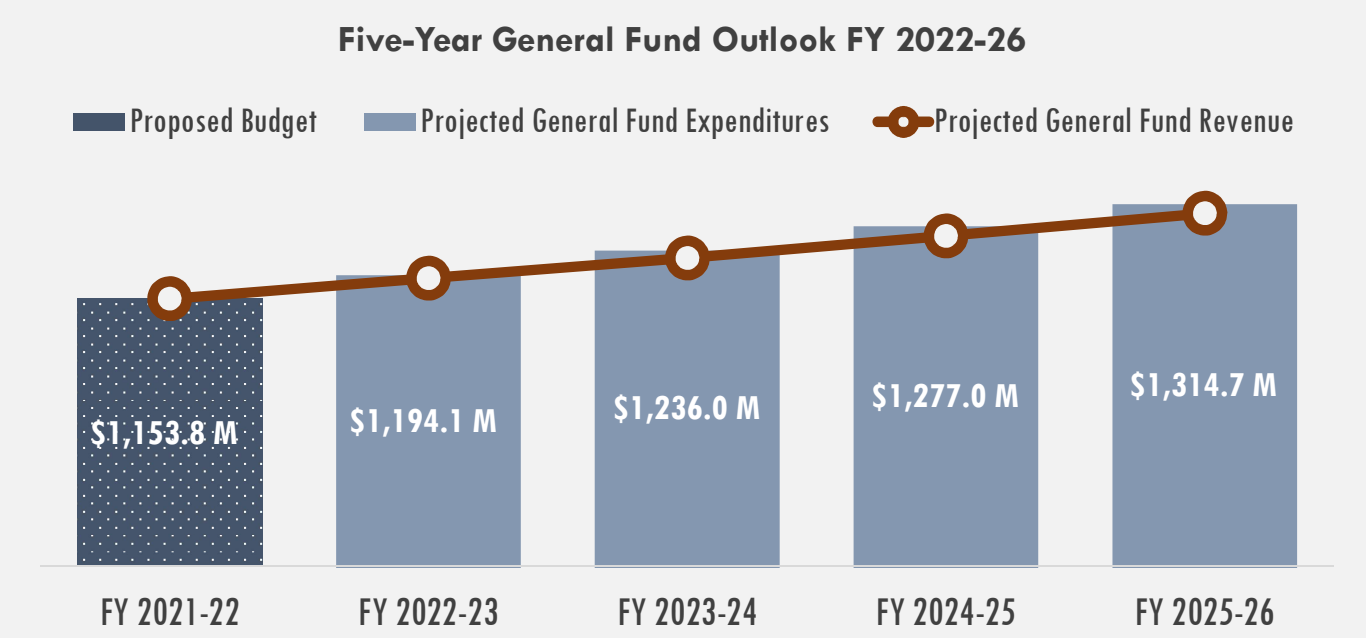
Remaining General Fund revenue consists of fees, fines, charges, interest and other taxes and is budgeted at $136.1 million for FY 2021-22, an increase of $0.8 million from fiscal year 2020-21 budgeted levels. This increase is primarily the net effect of continued strength in development activity, a recovery in public health license and inspection revenue, and the anticipation of mixed-beverage tax receipts returning to pre-pandemic levels, which together serve to offset a reduction in interest revenue as a result of Federal Reserve action to reduce rates and long-term weakness in Municipal Court fine collections. Overall growth in Other Revenue is forecasted at a 1.9% compound annual rate through fiscal year 2025-26 as the economy recovers from the pandemic and population growth continues to drive increased demand for City services.

General Fund Expenditures & Outlook

In crafting the City's budget, financial staff endeavor not only to ensure that the budget is balanced in the current fiscal year but, equally importantly, that it is structurally sound and sustainable into the future. The graphic below compares projected expenditure growth in the General Fund over the next five fiscal years to projected growth in revenue. Expenditure projections reflect all known and anticipated cost increases including: wages, health insurance, fuel, utilities, annexations, and new facilities. The revenue forecast is informed by economic and demographic analysis and conservatively estimated.

A recently enacted law that reduced the property tax revenue growth factor in the State-mandated voter-approval tax rate calculation from 8% to 3.5% took effect in fiscal year 2020-21. As a result of the legislative change, the City Council and City management have begun instituting measures aimed at flattening the organization's cost curve as well as identifying potential new revenue streams. These measures have helped to allow the City to propose a balanced budget in fiscal year 2021-22. However, projected requirements begin to exceed project revenue in fiscal year 2022-23, widening to a gap of $15.6 million by fiscal year 2025-26. The City Council and City management will continue to work to ensure long-term

structural stability in pursuit of compliance with the City Charter's requirement of a balanced budget each year.



Austin Code

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD's services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.

Operating Budget

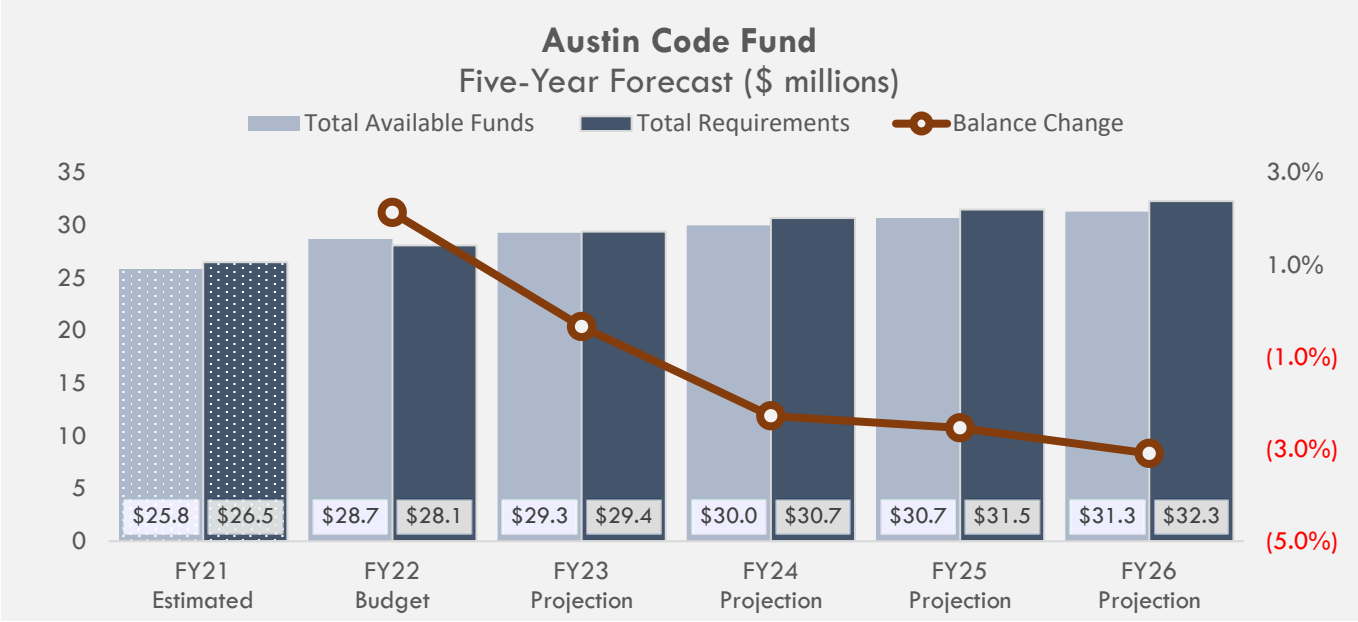
The Austin Code Department (ACD) over the five-year forecast period anticipates receiving approximately 90% of its revenue from the Clean Community Fee (CCF), a level of funding consistent with prior years. Another 8% of revenue is projected to be derived from Licensing and Registration fees including those from Short-Term Rental, Hotel/Motel, Waste Hauler, and others. The remaining 2% of revenue is expected to be generated through other code compliance penalties.

Over the next five years, total revenues for Austin Code are projected to increase by $5.5 million, a 22% increase compared to FY 2020-21. The major driver of this increase is the Clean Community Fee, accounting for $5.1 million of this projected revenue growth. Licensing and Registration revenues are anticipated to climb 12% over the same five-year period, accounting for 5% of the new revenue growth for the department expected over the five-year forecast period.

In FY 2021-22, total License and Registration fee revenue is estimated to remain largely unchanged. Short-Term Rental revenues are expected to decline by $65,000 in FY 2021-22, but this shortfall is projected to be largely offset by Hotel/Motel Licenses revenue, which is anticipated to increase by $48,000.

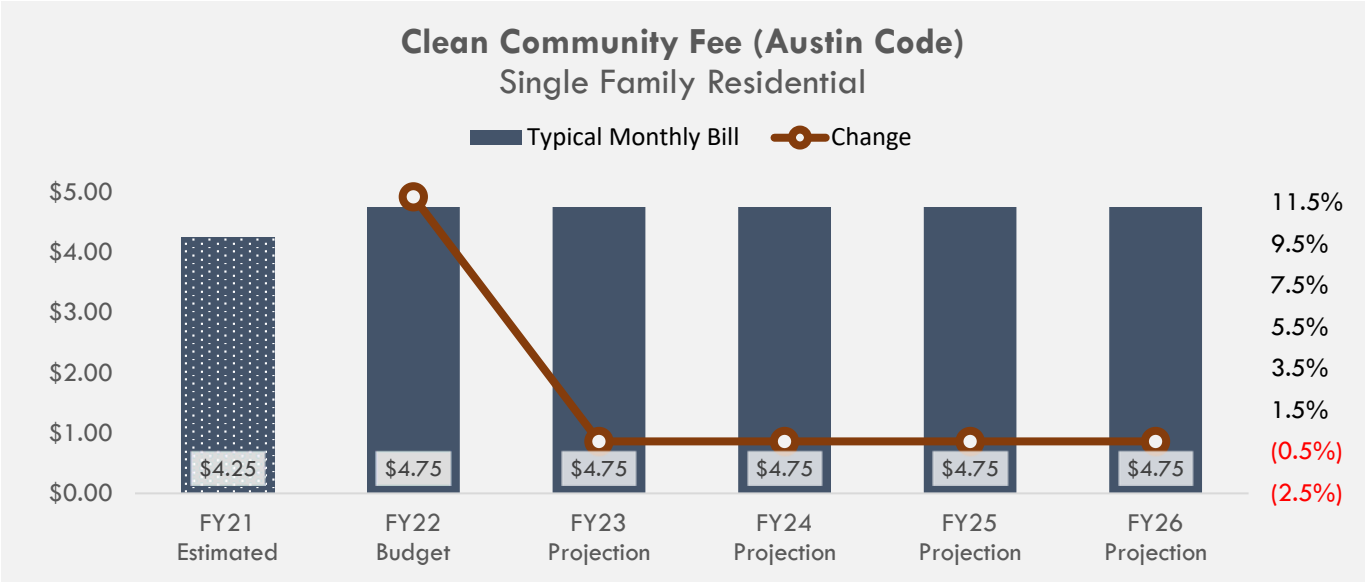
ACD forecasts average annual budget increases of 3.2% across the five-year forecast period. Projected cost drivers include:

- $222,000 for acquisition of F-150 trucks for operation staff pool vehicles over the forecast period
- $250,000 in one-time tenant relocation assistance programming.
- $1.6 million for additional personnel to fulfill the operational duties of Austin Code.
    - This includes personnel cost for 13 new FTEs and 4 Temporary Positions.
    - $0.8 million for an on-call Austin Code response program and additional Overtime to cover the extended hours.
- $0.7 million in increase rental costs for the Ben White Office.
- $2.7 million in increases in City cost drivers.
    - $1.2 million in wage and benefit increases (cost of living, insurance, etc.)
    - $0.6 million in Austin Code's contribution to support CTM.
    - $0.3 million for administrative services.



Typical Ratepayer

The majority of ACD revenue is derived from the Clean Community Fee (CCF), which is shared with Austin Resource Recovery. ACD's portion of the CCF is forecast to increase by $0.50 in FY 2021-22 to $4.75 per single family residence and remain at that level through FY 2025-26.



Austin Convention Center

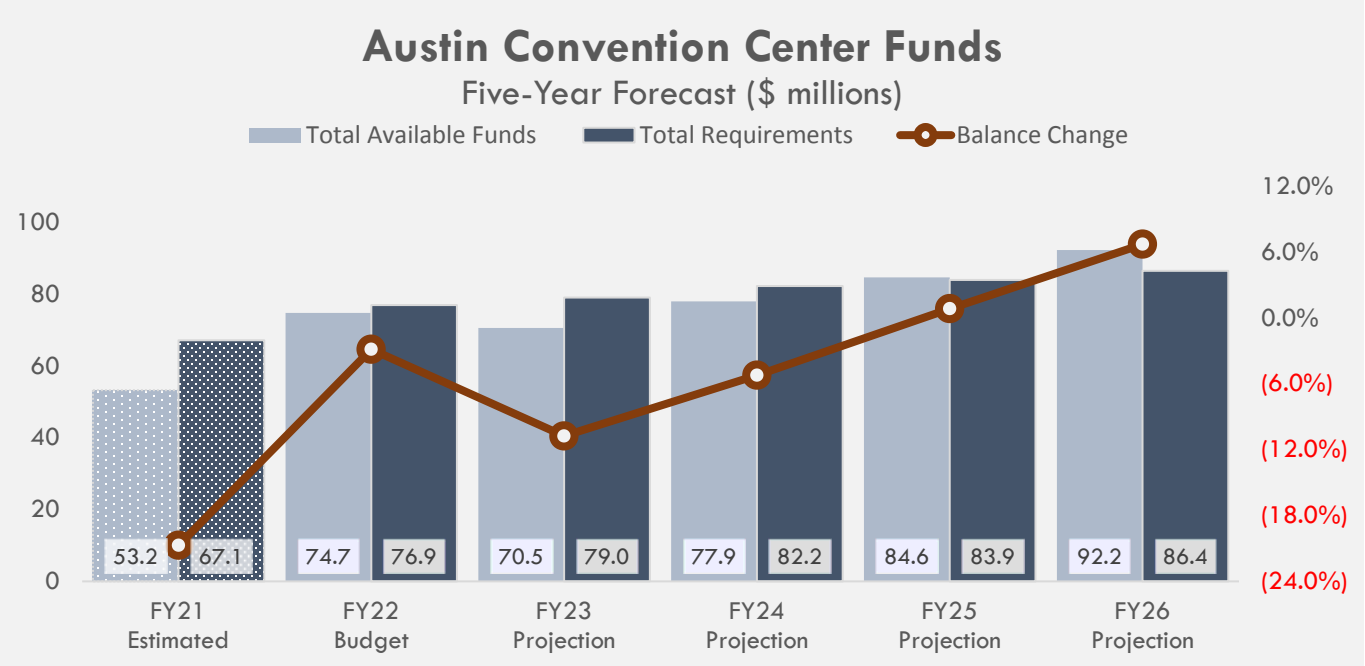
The Austin Convention Center is a multipurpose facility providing innovative meeting space and customized services to attract visitors to the City of Austin, contributing to the local economy through supporting a prosperous tourism and travel industry.

Operating Budget

Due to the continuing economic impact of COVID-19, the Convention Center is projecting a current year revenue estimate that is $29.1 million or 35% below the FY 2020-21 budget and an FY 2021-22 revenue budget that is projected to decrease by $7.6 million, or 9% from the FY 2020-21 Budget. Convention Center revenue sources include facility, parking, contractor, Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) collections and Vehicle Rental Tax collections. For contractor revenue, the FY 2020-21 current year estimate (CYE) is a 93% decrease from the amended budget, reflecting the continued closure of the Convention Center to most events. Contractor revenue in FY 2021-22 is projected to decrease 43% from the FY 2020-21 budget, while future year projections show a steady increase through the five-year forecast period. Total HOT collection projections for the current year are $36.6 million below the FY 2020-21 budget, $21.6 million of which is the loss to the Convention Center's Operating Budget. The FY 2021-22 total HOT collection is projected to decrease $11.8 million or 15% from the FY 2020-21 Budget. However, this is an increase of $24.8 million, or 55%, above the FY 2020-21 CYE. The future year projections show a slow growth as the economy recovers over the next five years. Vehicle Rental Tax revenue is the largest single revenue source for Town Lake Park Venue funds, which includes the Palmer Event Center (PEC); Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax collections show a decline of 50% for the FY 2020-21 CYE, with steady growth projected for the future years of the forecast period.

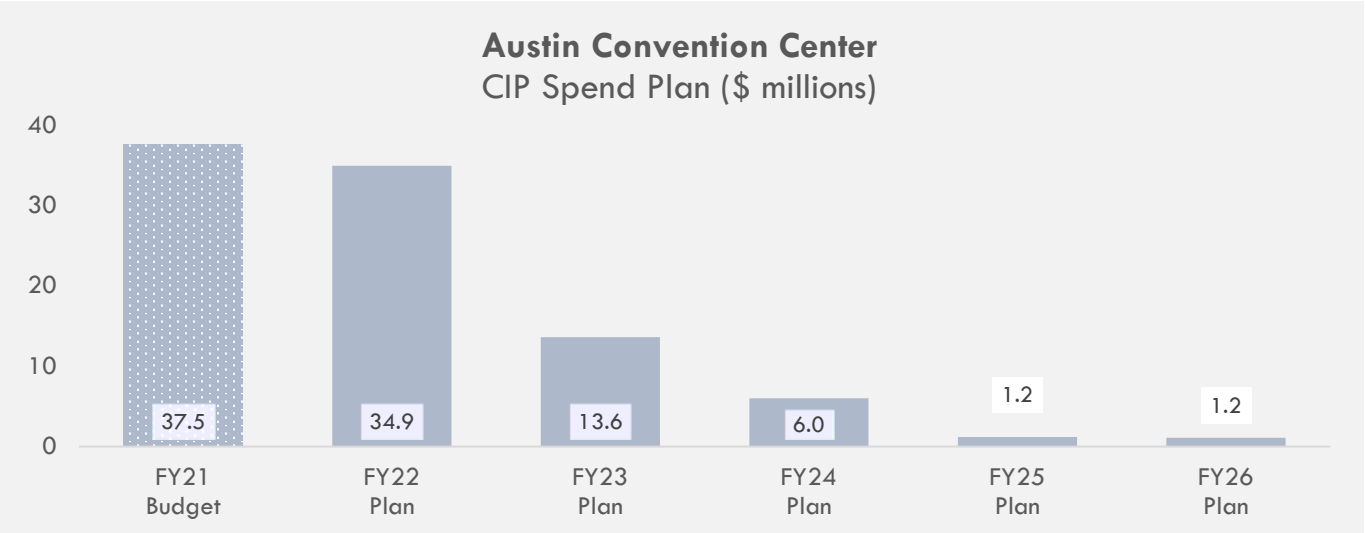
The Convention Center plans to mitigate the financial impact of these revenue shortfalls through cost containment measures and a planned transfer of funds, totaling $16.5 million in the current year and $10.8 million in FY 2021-22, from the Austin Convention Center Capital fund to the Convention Center's main operating funds. As a result of this action, the Convention Center will meet all debt service and operating requirements, while maintaining the operating reserve requirements as stipulated in the Department's Council-approved financial policies. However, because of this action, the Convention Center will now need to evaluate the negative impact to the planned Convention Center expansion as the transferred Austin Convention Center Capital funds were originally intended to be used towards expansion of the Convention Center. If expansion plans are halted, the City will no longer be able to collect the additional 2% Hotel Occupancy Tax for the expansion authorized by the voters in 2019, and the City will lose its revenue source for the Live Music Fund and the supplemental Historic Preservation Fund transfers.

The Austin Convention Center's major expenditure categories are operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds, including the Historical Preservation Fund, and Live Music Fund. The FY 2020-21 Operating Budget CYE represents an $18.8 million, or 22%, decrease from the FY 2020-21 Budget, and is reflective of the necessity of continuing the cost containment measures put into place at the start of the pandemic. The FY 2021-22 budget requirements are projected to decrease by $9.0 million, or 10%, from the F Y2020-21 budget. Expenditures assumptions for the later years of the forecast period include a modest increase in expenditures, including adding three new positions in FY 2022-23 to support the Marshalling Yard/Warehouse capital improvement project.



Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Austin Convention Center's 5-year CIP spend plan focuses on improving and renovating the Austin Convention Center facilities. Total planned spending from FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 is $56.7 million. In November 2018, Council approved construction of a marshalling yard to function as a staging area for service trucks going to the Austin Convention Center, to prevent truck traffic back-up in the downtown area, as well as construct a warehouse and office space. Most of the planned expenditures relate to this project, with other building improvement projects accounting for the remainder.



Austin Energy

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 500,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437 square-mile area. Austin Energy is committed to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

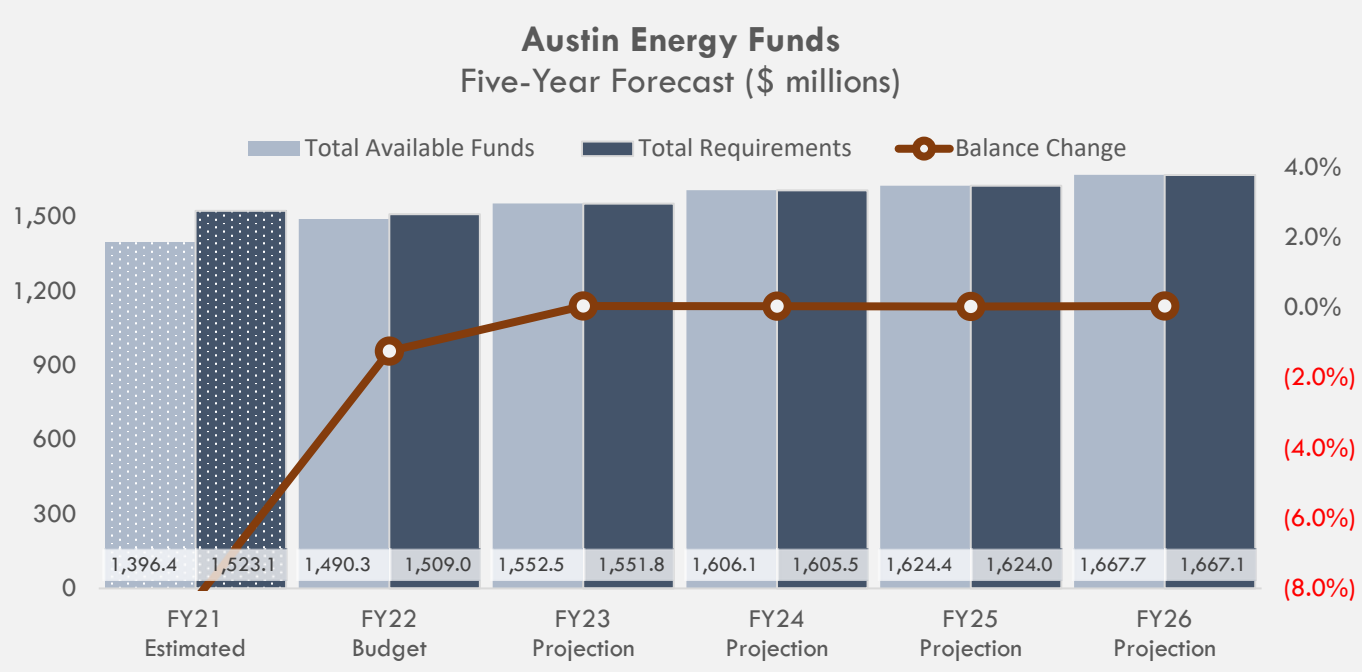
Operating Budget

Austin Energy revenue includes base revenue, pass-through revenue, and other revenue sources. Base revenue and pass-through revenue are received from the sales of electric service to retail customers and comprises approximately 90% of total revenue. Base revenue supplies Austin Energy with its operating revenue and is derived from the number of customers served, their usage levels, and base rates. Pass-through revenue recovers actual costs incurred for providing services with no return component; examples of pass-through charges include the Power Supply Adjustment and Regulatory Charge. Other revenue includes transmission revenue, infrastructure rental, chilled water services, customer fees, and interest income.

Throughout the forecast horizon, Austin Energy's energy sales in kilowatt-hours (kWh) and base revenue are projected to remain relatively flat until a forecasted base rate change in FY 2023-24. However, the timing and scope of this assumption is subject to change in light of recent Electric Reliablity Council of Texas (ERCOT) events. Other changes in pass-through revenue are driven by rising power supply costs and wholesale transmission costs. The increases are attributed to a change in power supply sources and rising wholesale transmission costs in the ERCOT market. Pass-through revenue is forecasted to increase from approximately $708 million in FY 2021-22 to $751 million in FY 2025-26. Over the five-year forecast, other revenue sources will increase from approximately $153 million in FY 2021-22 to $184 million in FY 2025-26 due to increases in transmission revenue, interest income, chiller revenue, revenue for infrastructure attachments from private corporations, and revenue associated with divested interests in power plants.

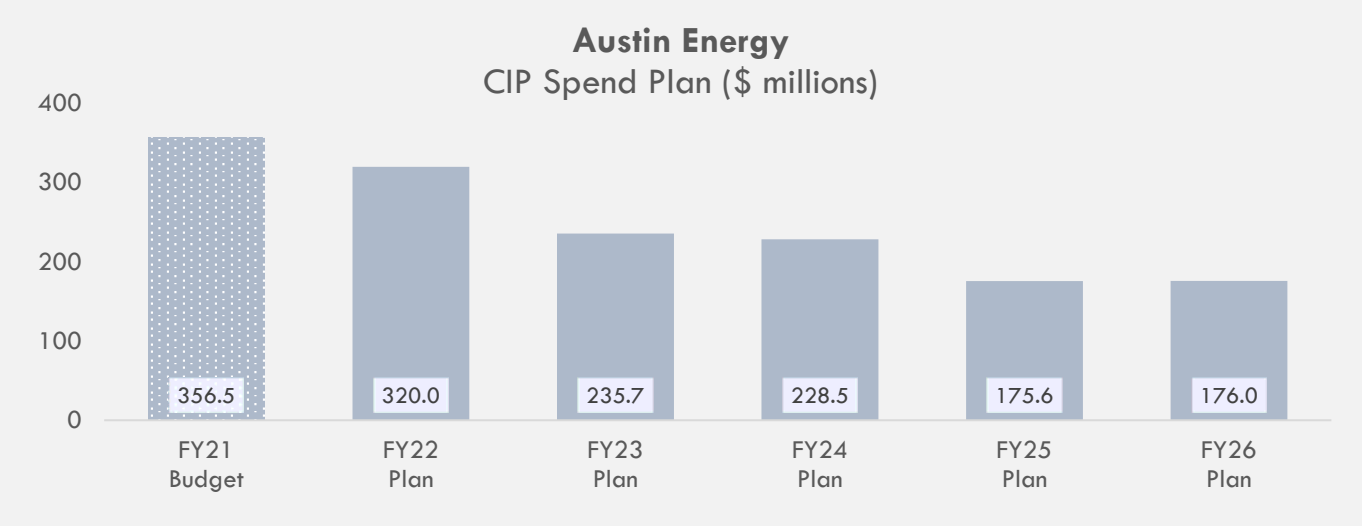
Austin Energy's major expenditures are power supply costs, wholesale transmission costs, operating and maintenance expense, debt service, investment in capital improvements, and transfers to the City and the General Fund. For the period of FY 2022-26:

- Power supply costs increase from $422 million in FY 2021-22 to $497 million in FY 2025-26. These costs increase as generation units are currently planned to be retired or no longer available at the Decker Power Plant and Fayette Power Plant (FPP) in FY 2022-23, coupled with the acquisition of additional renewable power supply and modest growth in energy sales. Austin Energy recovers these costs through the Power Supply Adjustment charge.
- Wholesale transmission costs, recovered through the regulatory charge, increase an average of $6 million per year rising to $181 million in FY 2025-26. These costs are the result of investment and on-going maintenance by transmission service providers of the wholesale transmission grid that is coordinated by ERCOT.
- Operating and maintenance expenses, excluding power supply and regulatory pass-through costs, are forecasted to average $527 million per year during the five-year period. Expenses fall to approximately $513 million in FY 2022-23, reflecting the forecasted exit from FPP.
- Annual debt service increases from $162 million in FY 2021-22 to $199 million in FY 2025-26. The net increase is attributed to planned debt issuances to finance the Capital Improvement Plan.
- The General Fund transfer is $114 million for FY 2021-22 and increases to $129 million by FY 2025-26.
- Other City transfers and payments average $62 million per year over the time period, increasing from $56 million in FY 2021-22 to $68 million in FY 2025-26.



Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) includes the acquisition of Austin Energy's new warehouse facility, construction of a major district cooling plant, a new substation to serve the downtown load, and continued investments in the distribution and transmission systems to remain in compliance with all state and federal requirements. The five-year spending plan is projected at approximately $1.1 billion, with cash transfers to CIP averaging $54 million per year and totaling $269 million from FY 2021-22 to FY 2025-26. In general, approximately 49% of the five-year spending plan is cash-funded, including the proceeds from the sale or transfer of Austin Energy's Town Lake Center.

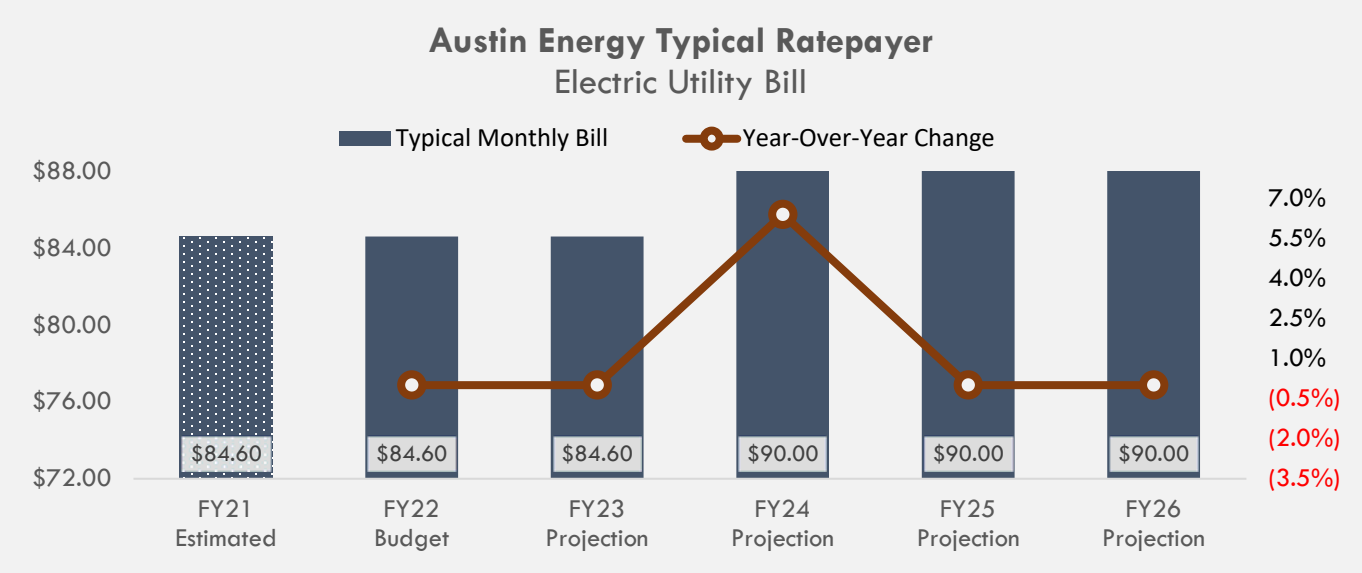


Typical Ratepayer

Austin Energy's rates are composed of base rates and pass-through rates. Base rates cover basic utility infrastructure such as power plants, distribution lines, customer service and the related operation and maintenance, which only change following a cost of service study. Pass-through rates cover power supply

costs, wholesale transmission costs, and certain costs incurred by the Utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. These charges are determined through the City budget process on an annual basis to reflect the forecasted cost.

In FY 2021-22, the typical customer, who is defined as a non-CAP residential customer within the City of Austin using 860 kWh per month, is projected to have a monthly bill of $84.60, prior to the update of any pass-through rates. The forecasted base rate change in FY 2023-24 will increase the typical monthly bill by $5.40 to $90.00 or 6.4%.



The Typical Residential Monthly Bill reflects expected changes to the base rates only from FY 2020-21 through FY 2025-26. The numbers do not reflect changes to the PSA, Regulatory Charge, or Community Benefit Charge since those are currently unknown.

Austin Resource Recovery

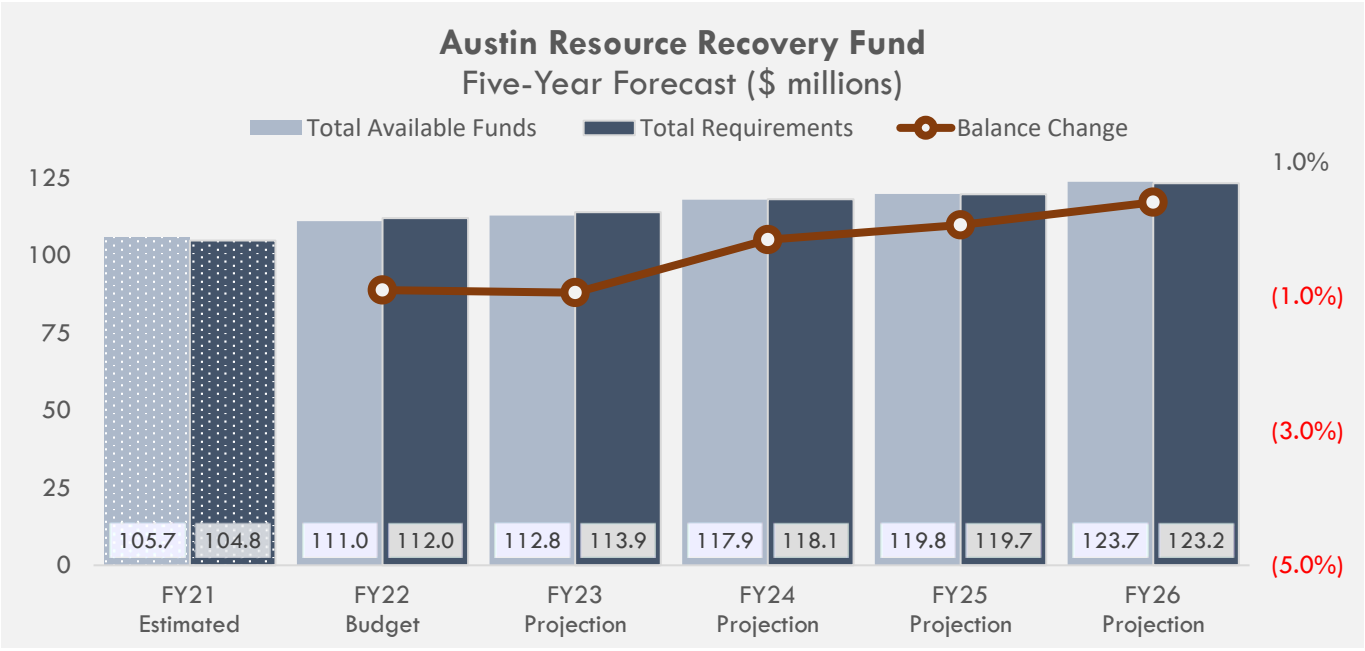
Austin Resource Recovery (ARR) provides innovative and reliable waste management, recycling, and outreach services to residential and commercial customers to help the City achieve its Zero Waste goal. The Department funds these programs and services through three major user fees consisting of the Clean Community Fee, Base Customer Fee, and Trash Cart Fee, which account for 97% of ARR's revenue.

Operating Budget

There are no rate increases to ARR's component of the Clean Community Fee over the five-year forecast period, however, the Clean Community Fee produces an additional $3.0 million in revenue by FY 2025-26 due to projected customer growth. Revenue derived from the Base Customer Fee and Trash Cart Fee grows $15.8 million over the forecast period due to a combination of projected customer growth and rate increases. The Base Customer Fee increases by $1.50 per month in FY 2021-22 to fund regular departmental growth. Over the final three years, two additional Base Customer Fee increases raise the monthly rate an additional $1.35. The Trash Cart Fee varies by cart size. The rate for the 96-gallon trash cart increases by $0.02/gallon in both FY 2023-24 and FY 2025-26 to incentivize the use of smaller trash carts and increase diversion. The rate for all other trash cart sizes increases by $0.01/gallon in both FY 2023-24 and FY 2025-26.

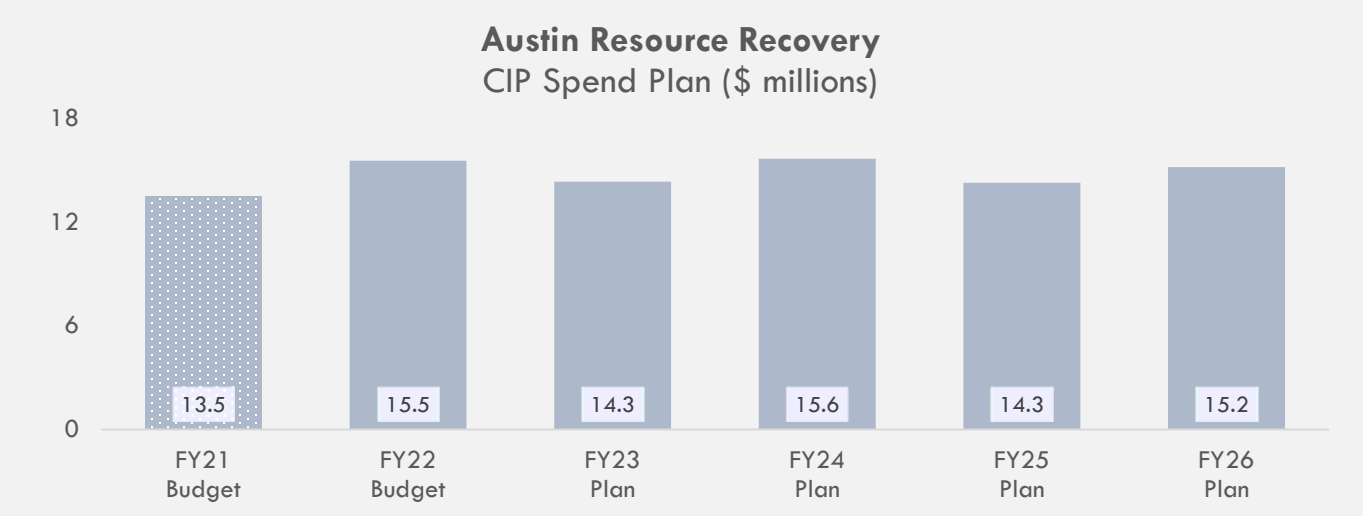
Major expenditure categories within ARR's operating costs are staffing, fuel purchases, vehicle maintenance, debt service payments, landfill and recycling processing contracts, capital fund contributions, and support services transfers. Major expenditure changes include:

- Addition of 13 new positions in FY 2021-22 at a cost of $1.2 million, with 32 more new positions over the following four years, driven by customer growth, at a cost of $2.8 million.
- Cash contributions for capital increase $2.5 million in FY 2021-22 with increases in subsequent years to meet essential capital needs.
- Increase of $705,000 in fleet fuel and maintenance expenses for a total of $13.5 million in FY 2021-22, with further increases of $3.4 million over the following four years.
- General Obligation Debt Service payments decrease by $620,000 in FY 2021-22 to $4.2 million. Further reductions totaling $1.5 million occur over the remaining four-year term as short-term debt is reduced.



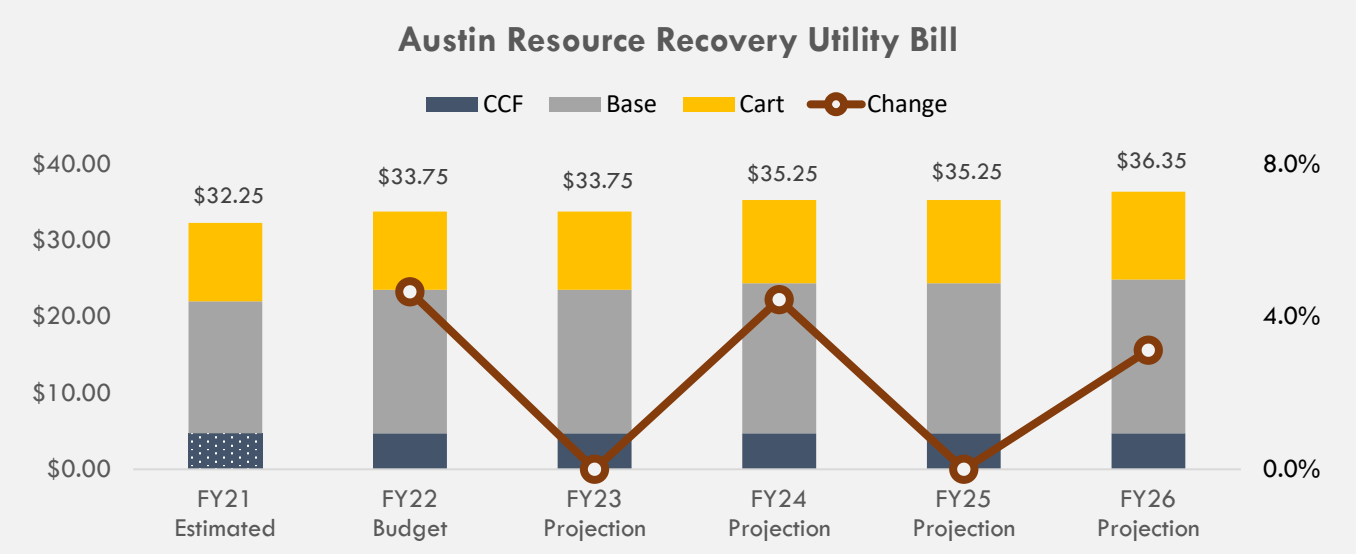
Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

ARR's five-year CIP plan is largely devoted to the ongoing purchase of necessary vehicles and equipment. Safety improvements and security enhancements at a cost of $300,000 are underway at two existing facilities, the Kenneth Gardner Service Center and the Recycle and Reuse Drop-Off Center. Total CIP spending from FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 is planned at $88.3 million.



Typical ARR Utility Bill

In FY 2021-22, the monthly bill of the typical ARR utility bill customer, who is defined as a residential curbside collection customer with a 64-gallon trash cart, increases by 4.7%, or $1.50, to a total of $33.75. By FY 2025-26, the last year of the forecast, this grows to $36.35.



Austin Transportation

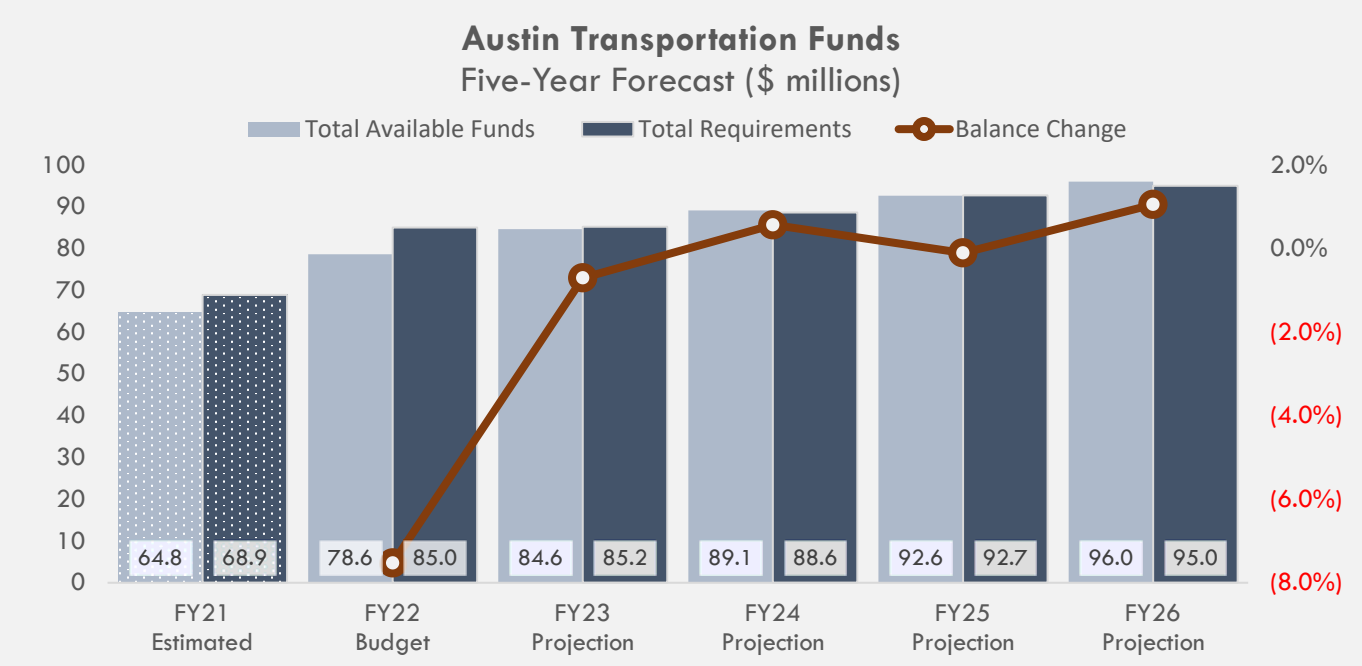
The Austin Transportation Department (ATD) delivers a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer-focused and transparent manner.

Operating Budget

Primary sources of revenue for ATD include a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Public Works Department, permitting and review services for Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA), Right-of-Way (ROW) and special event permits, parking meter revenue, and permits for mobility services (i.e. taxis, chauffeurs, car-share, bike-share, and scooters). The ATD portion of the Transportation User Fee has a planned increase of $0.85 in FY 2021-22. Additionally, as a result of a recent cost of service study, permit revenues will increase from $15 million to $17.0 million in FY 2021-22. Parking revenue is projected to return to pre-pandemic levels in FY 2021-22, with projections of 11% above current revenue levels at the end of the forecast period.

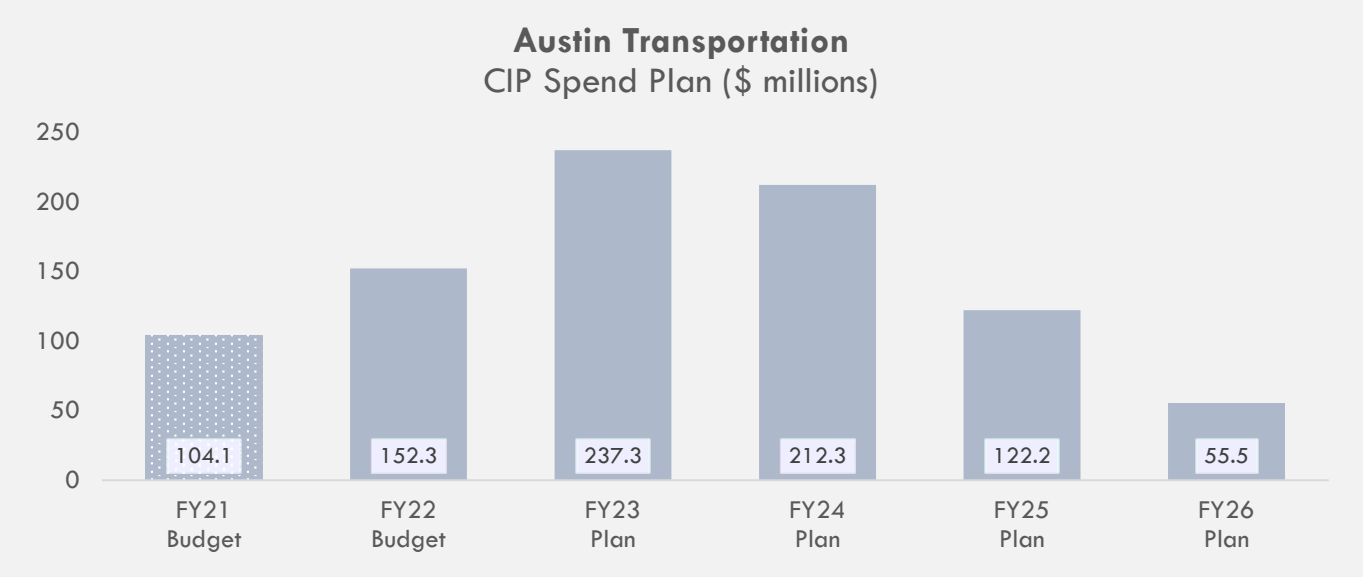
To support growing demand for mobility improvements and the implementation of voter-approved bond projects, the FY 2021-22 operating budget of $85.0 million represents an increase in total requirements of $12.8 million, or 18.6%, compared to $68.8 million in FY 2020-21. The financial forecast includes an aggressive staffing plan to build the capacity to meet ambitious timelines set for the 2016, 2018 and 2020 bond programs, as well as to keep pace with growing expectations for improved service delivery with regard to street, sign and signal maintenance, the ROW permitting program, and the Parking program.

Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 financial forecast include the addition of 130.5 positions: 96 positions in the Mobility Fund and 35.5 positions in the Parking Fund. 44.5 of these positions will be added in FY 2021-22 to address immediate needs related to implementing the three bond programs, increase the capacity of ROW permitting team, and provide additional parking enforcement officers to improve compliance in paid parking areas.



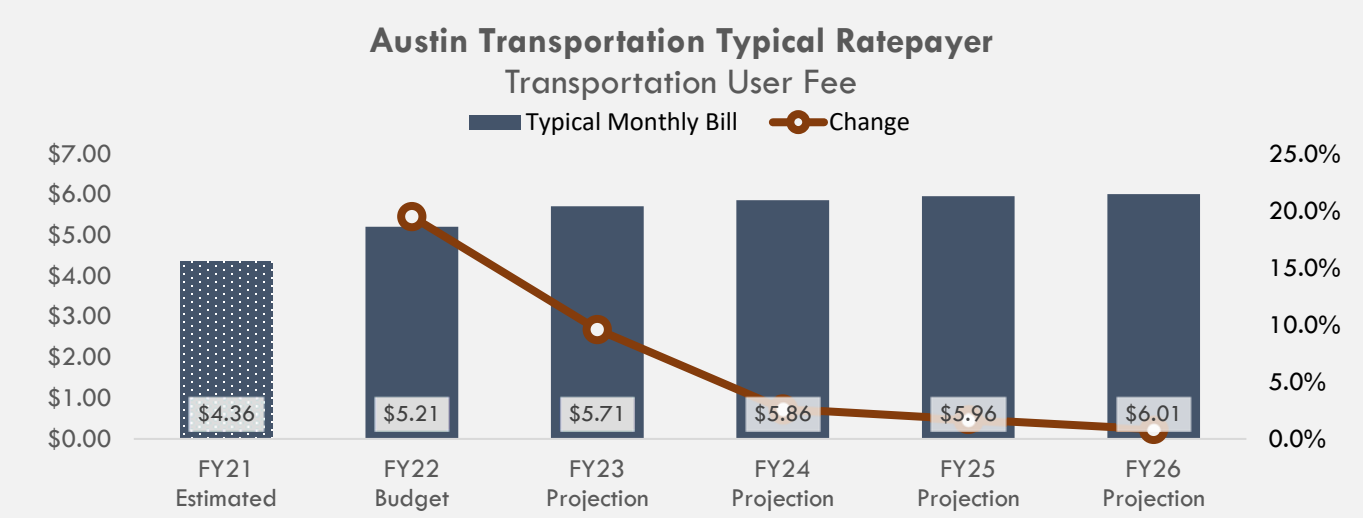
Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

The five-year spending plan for capital improvements is projected at $779.6 million. This includes significant spending on the nine corridors in the Corridor Construction Program, projects for the 2018 Bond, Regional Mobility partnerships with TxDOT, and various bikeway and intersection safety improvement projects as part of the 2016 Mobility Bond as well as planning and design efforts for the 2020 Bond.



Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the ATD portion of the Transportation User Fee is expected to increase in FY2021-22, and throughout the forecast period, due to the combined effect of fee increases and anticipated growth in the utility customer base. ATD's typical residential TUF customer will pay $5.21 in FY 2021-22, an increase of $0.85 per month from FY 2020-21, as TUF revenue is projected to increase by $6.4 million in comparison with FY 2020-21 estimated levels. ATD forecasts further increases in its component of the TUF of $0.50 per month in 2022-23, $0.15 per month in FY 2023-24, $0.10 per month in FY 2024-25, and $0.05 per month in FY 2025-26.



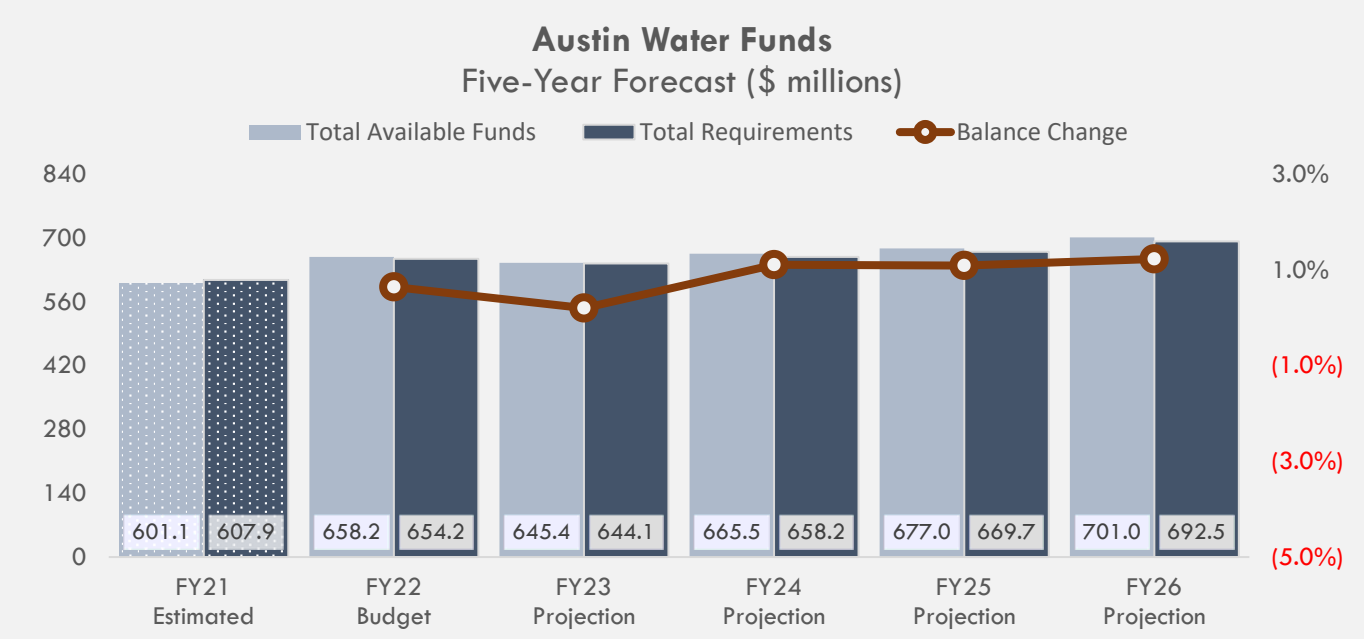
Austin Water

Austin Water utilizes water and wastewater rate revenue through its operating budget and capital improvement program to ensure a reliable, affordable, and sustainable stream of safe drinking water and the environmentally responsible treatment of wastewater.

Operating Budget

The FY 2020-21 total revenue current-year estimate includes a higher than normal first quarter due to hotter and dryer weather. Austin Water's estimated FY 2020-21 non-transfer revenue is projected to meet the adopted revenue budget. Total revenues for the forecast period are expected to increase by 1% to 3% annually due to customer growth and forecasted rate increases.

The FY 2021-22 operating budget of $654.2 million represents an increase in total requirements of $32.8 million, or 5.0%, compared to $621.3 million in FY 2020-21. This increase is primarily due to the deferral of the $35-million defeasance planned for FY 2020-21 into FY 2021-22 due to the expected raising of interest rates, which in turn would reduce bond prices and allow Austin Water to defease debt more economically. Austin Water's major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds, including the General Fund, Utility Billing Support, and Administrative Support. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 forecast period include modest projected increases in staffing, with the anticipated addition of 101 new positions over the next five years to keep pace with customer growth and to support implementation of Austin Water's advanced meter infrastructure. Sixty-two of these positions are planned to be added in FY 2021-22.

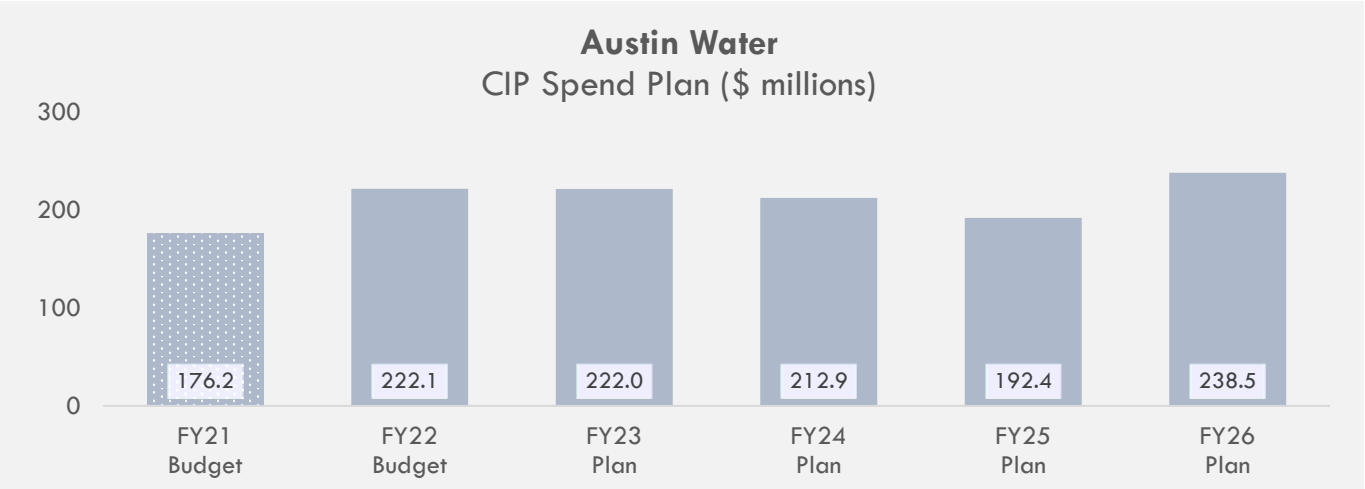


Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Austin Water's five-year CIP spend plan balances renewal and replacement of critical infrastructure and investments in new technology, including smart meter technology and system expansion, and is focused on capital investments to build and improve water and wastewater treatment facilities and wastewater collection facilities. Total planned spending from FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 is $1,087.8 billion.

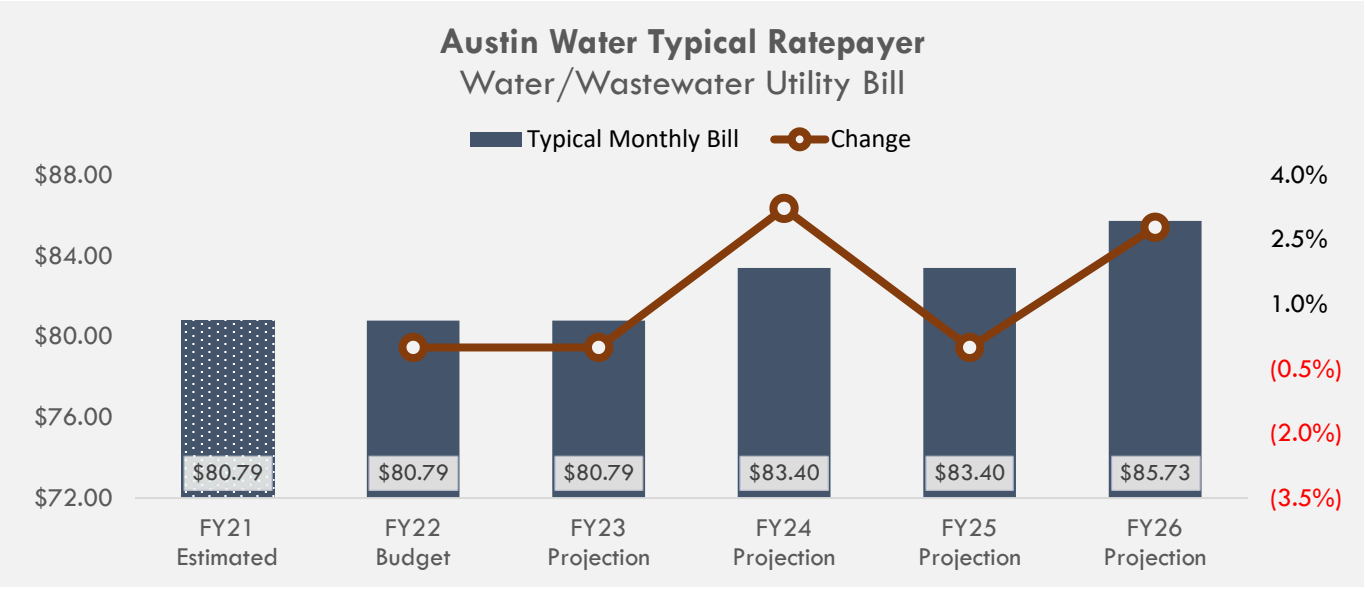
In November 2018, Austin City Council adopted Water Forward, an integrated water resource plan that includes a suite of demand- and supply-side strategies to address Austin's water needs over the next 100 years and ensure long-term water availability through a variety of climate conditions. Water Forward recommended strategies include both major water supply projects and incremental solutions such as demand management or reuse.

One of the projects recommended by Water Forward is the development of an Aquifer Storage and Recovery Full Scale Facility, which will store available drinking water underground for future use, especially during drought periods.



Typical Ratepayer

Austin Water receives approximately 98% of its non-transfer revenue from sales of water and wastewater services to retail and wholesale customers. Water service revenue generally accounts for about 51% of total non-transfer revenue, wastewater service revenue accounts for 47%, and reclaimed service and other revenue accounts for the remaining 2%. Austin Water projects that water and wastewater rates will remain flat in FY 2021-22, FY 2022-23, and FY 2024-25, but rate increases are projected for FY 2023-24 and FY 2025-26. Austin Water forecast projects minimal combined utility rate increases in FY2023-24 of 3.2% and in FY2025-26 of 2.8% that will be necessary to fund the total requirements of the Utility.



Aviation

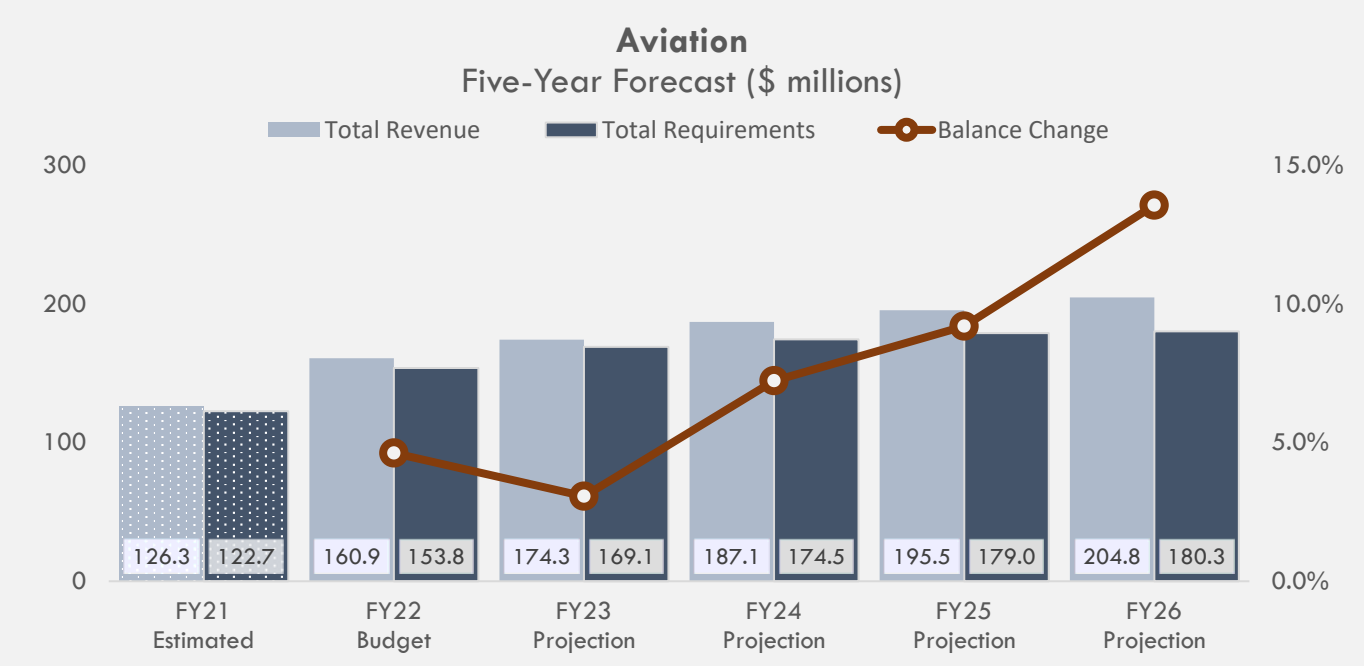
As one of the fastest growing airports in the country, Austin Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) is the airport of choice for Austin and the surrounding communities, providing a connection to the world with exceptional facilities and services while representing the character and culture of its community.

Austin-Bergstrom International Airport operates as an enterprise fund of the City of Austin and is self-sustaining; therefore, the Department of Aviation does not receive tax revenue and functions without relying on the City budget or taxpayer. Austin's airport has operated in this fashion since 1982; funding to finance operating expenses and development is generated by fees and rent paid by airlines, concessions, and passengers. In addition, AUS receives grants, including federal Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants. In order to comply with federal regulations and to ensure AUS is eligible to receive AIP funds, all airport revenue is retained to fund the capital and operating costs of the airport.

Operating Budget

The projected FY 2021-22 operating budget of $153.8 million represents an increase in total requirements of $25.9 million over the FY 2020-21 approved budget. Aviation's major expenditure categories include operating and maintenance costs, debt service payments, and transfers to other City funds. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2022-26 proposed budget includes projected total staffing increases of 74 positions from FY 2023-24 to FY 2025-26.

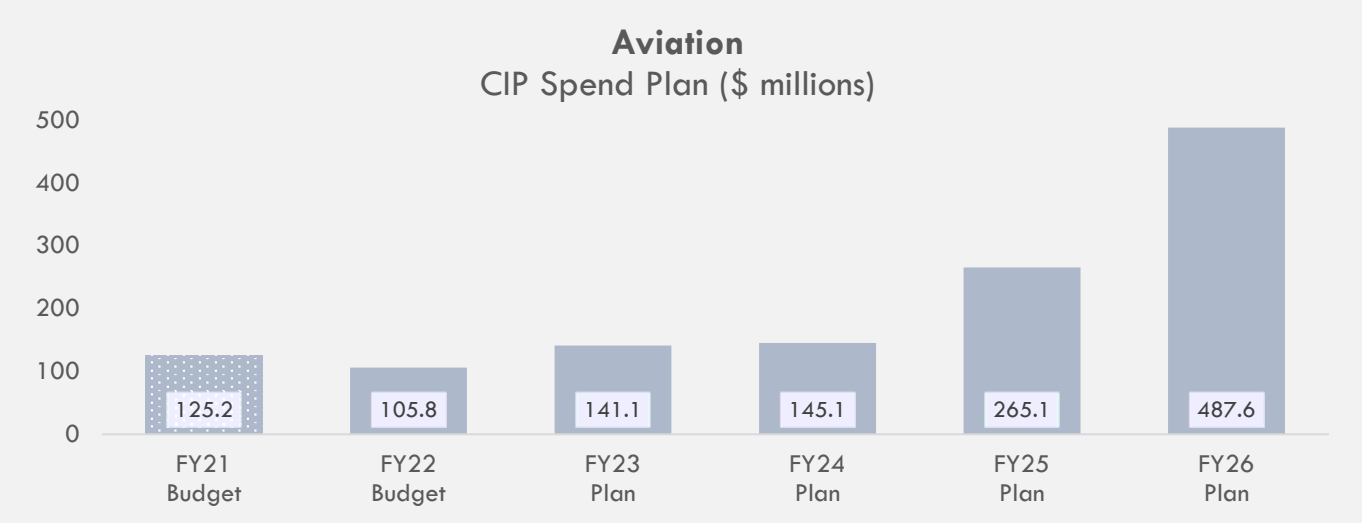
The Department of Aviation receives the majority of its revenues from partnering airlines and from non-airline fees which include parking, concessions, rentals and miscellaneous fees. Over the FY 2021-22 to FY 2025-26 budgeting period, landing fees and terminal lease revenue are projected to increase at an average rate of 8.7% annually, while non-airline revenue is also expected to increase at an average rate of 11.8% annually. Enplanement traffic is projected to increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 20% over the FY 2021-22 to FY 2025-26 budget period from depressed COVID-19 pandemic levels. The Department expects FY 2020-21 to be the low point in enplanements due to the pandemic.



** Both total revenue and total requirements are shown without the Airport Capital Fund transfer.*

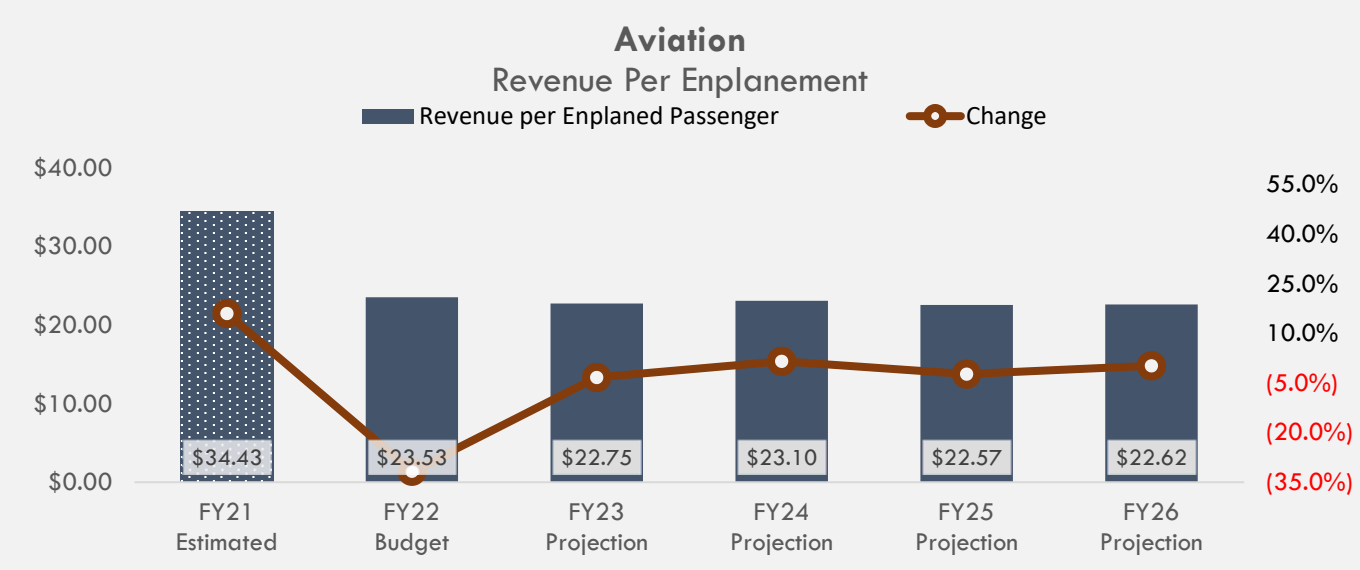
Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

Aviation's 5-year CIP spend plan complements the Department's mission and vision by ensuring that campus facilities are improved, repaired, and expanded to achieve an exceptional level of safety, security and efficiency in cost-effective and socially responsible ways. Total planned spending from FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 is $1.1 billion.



Revenue per Enplanement

Passenger traffic in the United States has historically been correlated with the health of the nation's economy. During economic contractions, there is a notable decline in passenger volumes while during the subsequent economic expansions there is significant growth in passenger volumes. Therefore, the revenue per enplaned passenger is one of the Aviation Department's key indicators and a measurement of air service revenue trends. Over the three years, prior to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Department had an average of $21.20 in revenue per enplanement. Due to the challenges brought about by the COVID-19 pandemic, this key performance indicator's current year estimate for FY 2020-21 increased significantly due to enplaned passenger numbers declining at a faster rate than revenue. While passenger-based revenue did decline significantly, fixed revenue such as rents and contractual obligations caused overall revenue to decline at a slower rate. The Department anticipates this key metric will average $22.91 over the next five fiscal years.



Passenger Recovery

The Aviation Department is expecting a full recovery from the unprecedented decline in passenger volume due to the COVID-19 pandemic by FY 2023-24. In anticipation of the COVID-19 vaccine and the increase in its availability to the public, the Department is projecting 6.8 million enplanements in FY 2021-22 compared to the current year estimate of 3.7 million enplanements in FY 2020-21, which translates into an 86% growth rate. Due to these projected increases in enplanements, the Department is expected to reach 81% of our pre-pandemic FY 2018-19 enplanements of 8.5 million. This recovery in passenger traffic will have a direct correlation to regaining revenues throughout the Department such as landing fees, parking, ground transportation, rental cars, and concessions.

Development Services

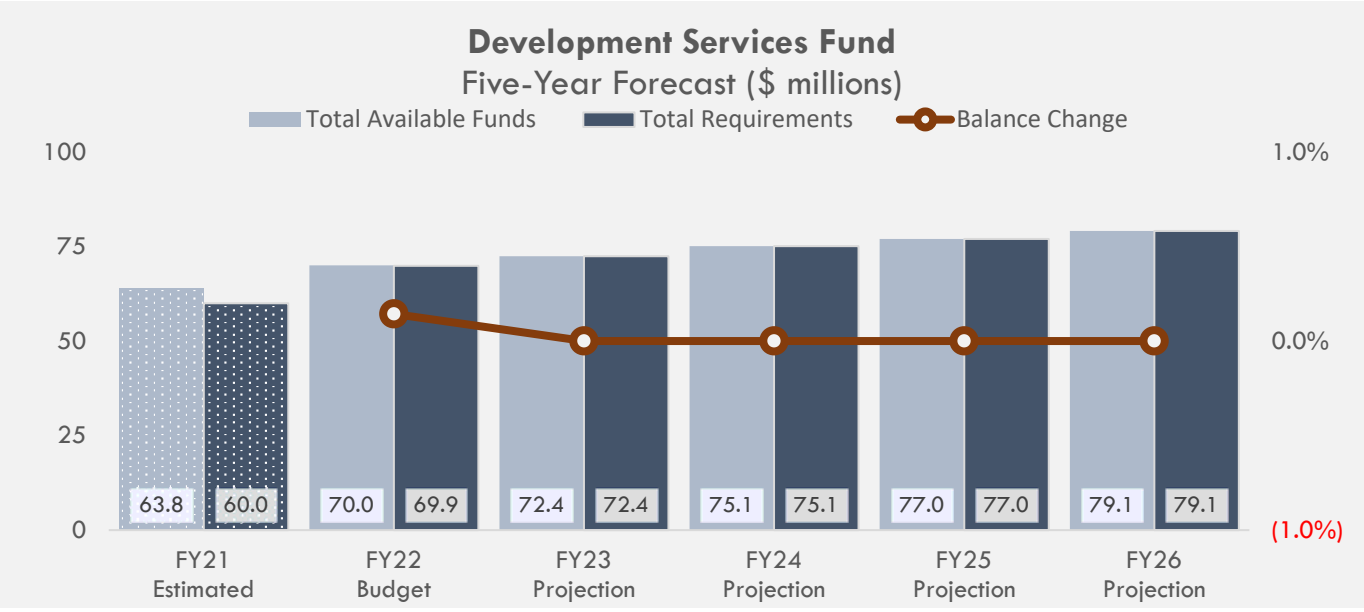
The Development Services Department (DSD) provides assistance to home and business owners, contractors, and enterprises to build, demolish, remodel or perform any type of construction by ensuring compliance with both City and building code standards. The Department strives to support a vibrant community through responsible development while providing high-quality and timely development review and inspection services. Ensuring the safety of the public is the primary reason why the Department works so diligently to protect and to serve the residents of the City of Austin.

Operating Budget

Development Services receives 90% of its revenue from the development review, inspection, and permitting process, covering 85% of the FY 2021-22 expense budget. On an annual basis, DSD reviews the full cost-of-service for the department's operations. As a result, fees are adjusted to reflect the true cost of service delivery. Incorporated into the annual fee updates are economic factors, staffing and resource needs, and volume projections. DSD fees are set at full cost recovery; therefore, as DSD expenses increase due to city-wide and departmental cost drivers, revenue will need to adjust to meet the new obligations.

Approximately 15% of DSD's budget is funded through a General Fund transfer and other expense refunds. The General Fund transfer funds programs that cannot be paid for via cost-of-service fees, including telecom permitting, fee waivers, and the Urban Forestry program. The Watershed Protection Department's Drainage Utility Fund provides 3% in funding for environmental inspection services that fall outside of the typical development processes.

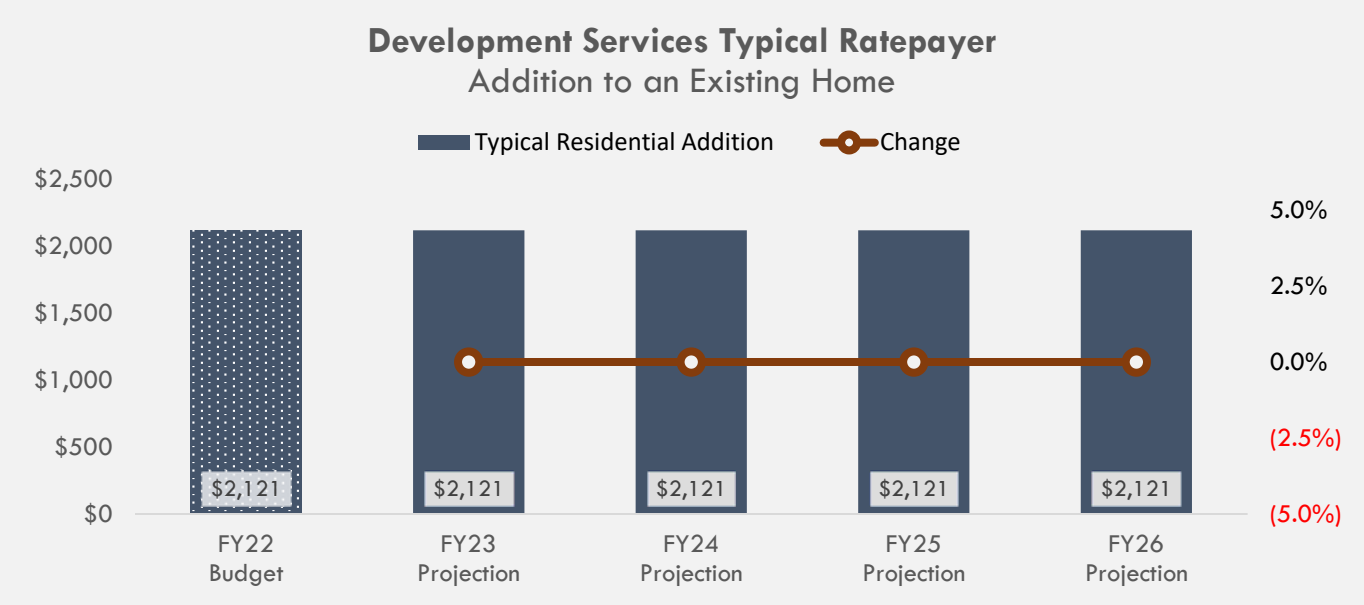
According to Capital Market Research, "*the negative impact to the Austin economy that has occurred as a result of the Shelter at Home orders, and the subsequent limits on business occupancy due to the COVID-19 virus, have been substantial. While the loss of employment, and slowdown in the local economy had some impact on the permit requests at Development Services Department, overall the decline was not as substantial as anticipated last year. Given the historical strength of the Austin market, and tempered by forecasts of slower growth in the national economy, the demand for the review of applications in the Development Services Department is expected to increase substantially in 2021, followed by a slower recovery over the next few years.*" The report shows optimistic growth in permitting from 2021 through 2025 with commercial permits increasing by 9.5%, residential permits increasing by 26.6%, and overall activity increasing by 20.6%.



DSD's primary budget cost driver is personnel, which totals 75% of the $70 million expense budget for FY 2021-22. DSD projects similar distribution trends for the out-years through FY 2025-26. Since Citywide cost drivers have increased by 3% year-over-year, the Department's expense budget is projected to grow by the same amount through FY 2025-26.

Typical Ratepayer

Development Services receives 89% of its non-transfer revenue from building safety (49%) and development fees (40%), with other revenue accounting for the remaining 11%. Fees will remain unchanged in FY 2021-22 with an expected increase in volume that will allow the Department to keep pace with City cost drivers and to recover full cost of service.



**A Typical Residential Addition consists of an addition to an existing home. The addition in this exercise is 1,000 square feet or smaller with no heritage tree reviews involved. Fees assessed in this example include the Combined Building Plan Review, Building Permit, Electrical Permit, Mechanical Permit, Plumbing Permit, and Energy Permit. All fees include the 4% Development Surcharge. This example assumes that the home addition is located within Austin City Limits, where building plan review authority exists.*

Public Works

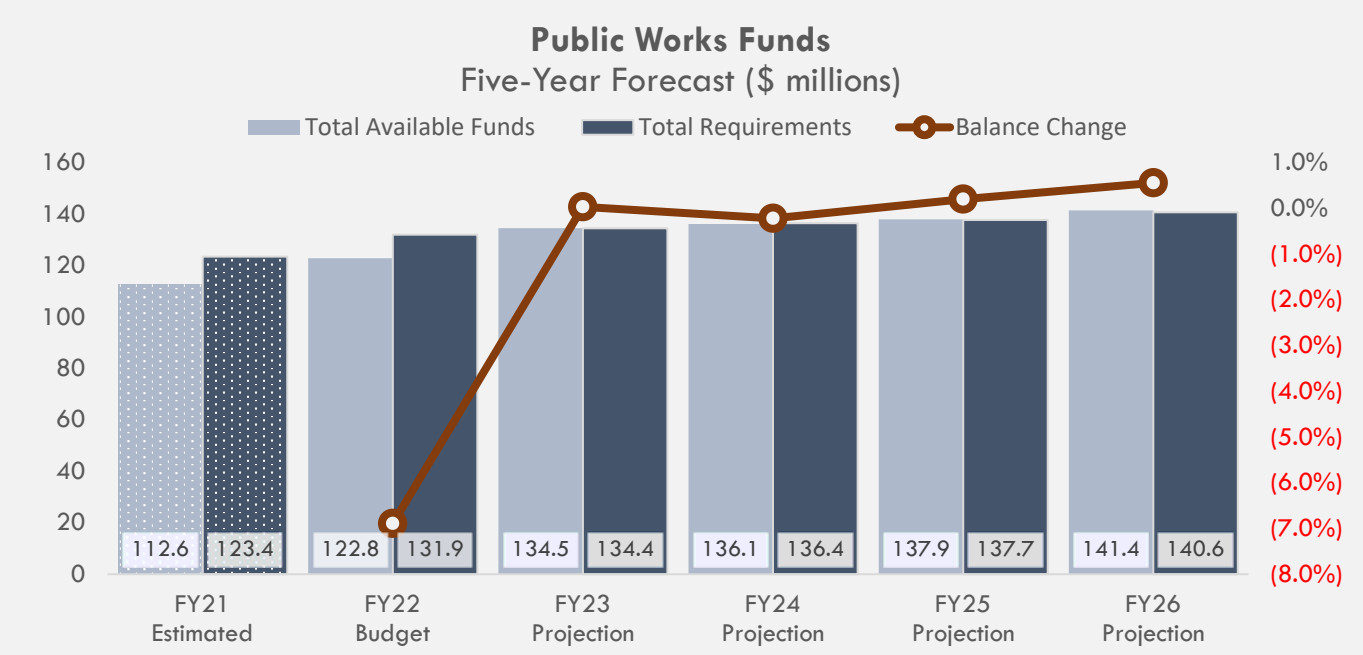
The Public Works Department (PWD) connects people with safe and reliable infrastructure, by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails, as well as managing the delivery of City capital improvement projects.

Operating Budget

PWD revenue is derived from a portion of the Transportation User Fee (TUF), which is shared with the Austin Transportation Department (ATD), direct charges to capital projects, a cost-recovery allocation to sponsor departments, and collections from a child safety trust fund defined by Local Government Code, Section 106.002.

The FY 2021-22 forecasted operating budget of $131.9 million represents an increase in total requirements of $1.3 million, or 1.0%, compared to $130.6 million budgeted in FY 2020-21. The forecast includes 27 new positions and the transfer out of 1 position to Management Services, for a net increase of 26 positions in FY 2021-22, to support sidewalk repair, bridge maintenance, utility cut repairs, support services, and to improve delivery of capital improvement projects. The costs associated with 8 of the forecasted new positions will be covered by direct charges to capital projects to address the growing capital delivery workload from other City departments, including Austin Water, Aviation, and ATD, as a result of recent Mobility Bonds.

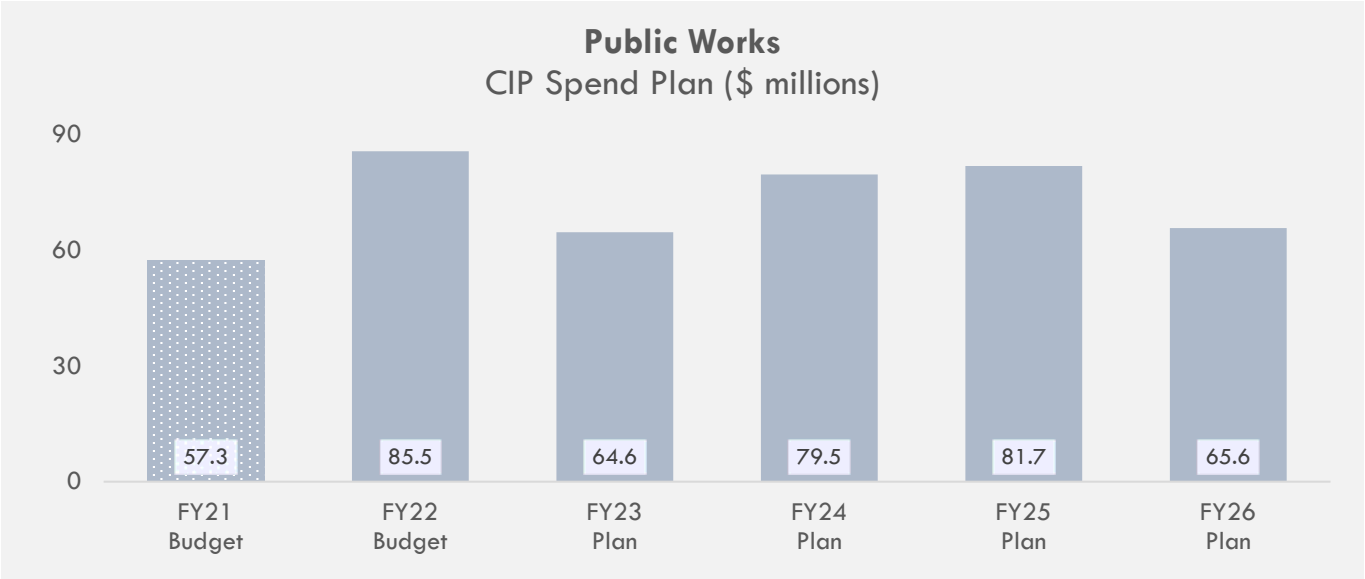
Public Works' major expenditure categories include street preventive maintenance and repair, bridge maintenance, right-of-way maintenance, sidewalks, urban trails, infrastructure management, capital delivery, safety education, and school crossing guards. Expenditure assumptions for the FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 financial forecast include additional investments to improve PWD's key performance indicators for condition of the street network (80% satisfactory or better) and functionally acceptable sidewalks (95%).



Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

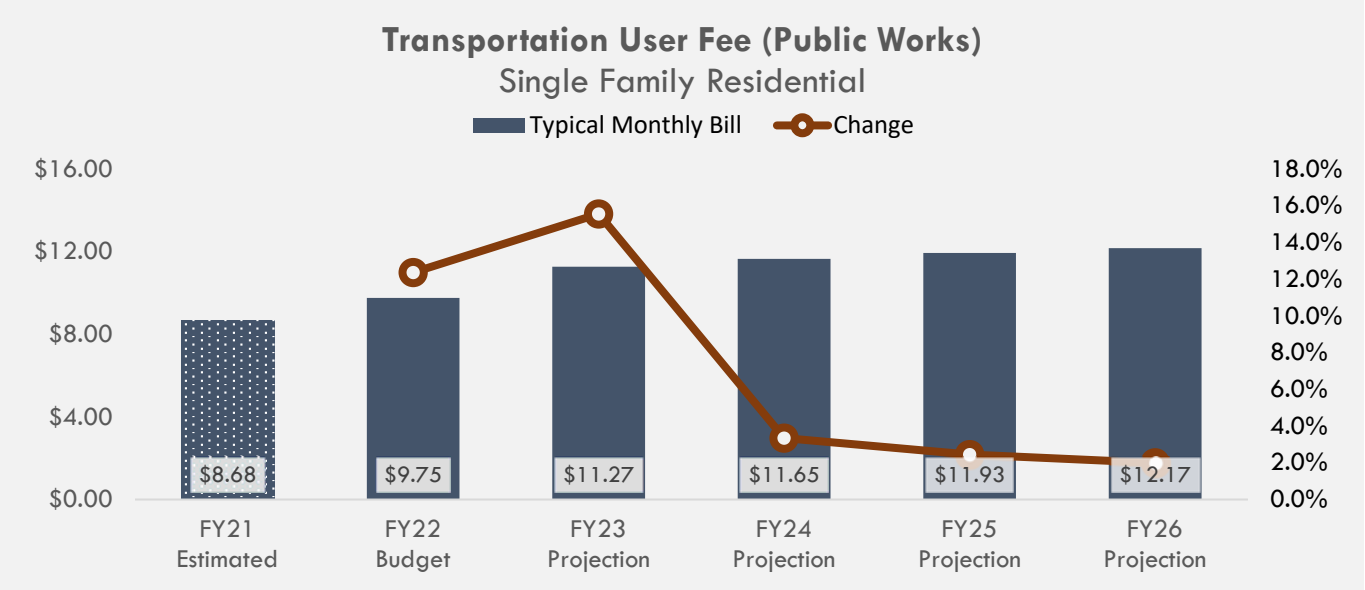
The FY 2022-26 five-year spending on capital improvements is projected at $377.0 million, which includes spending on street rehabilitation, projects associated with the Capital Metro Quarter Cent program and

Neighborhood Partnering Program, and various projects as a part of the 2016, 2018, and 2020 Bond Programs, including bridges and structures, sidewalks, urban trails, and Safe Routes to Schools.



Typical Ratepayer

Revenue from the PWD portion of the Transportation User Fee is forecasted to increase by 13.4% or $7.8 million in FY 2021-22 above the estimated amount in FY 2020-21 and another 26.5% over the remaining forecast period. PWD is projecting an increase to the residential portion of the TUF of $1.07 per month in FY 2021-22, along with increases of $1.52 per month in 2022-23, $0.38 in FY 2023-24, $0.28 in FY 2024-25, and $0.24 in FY 2025-26.



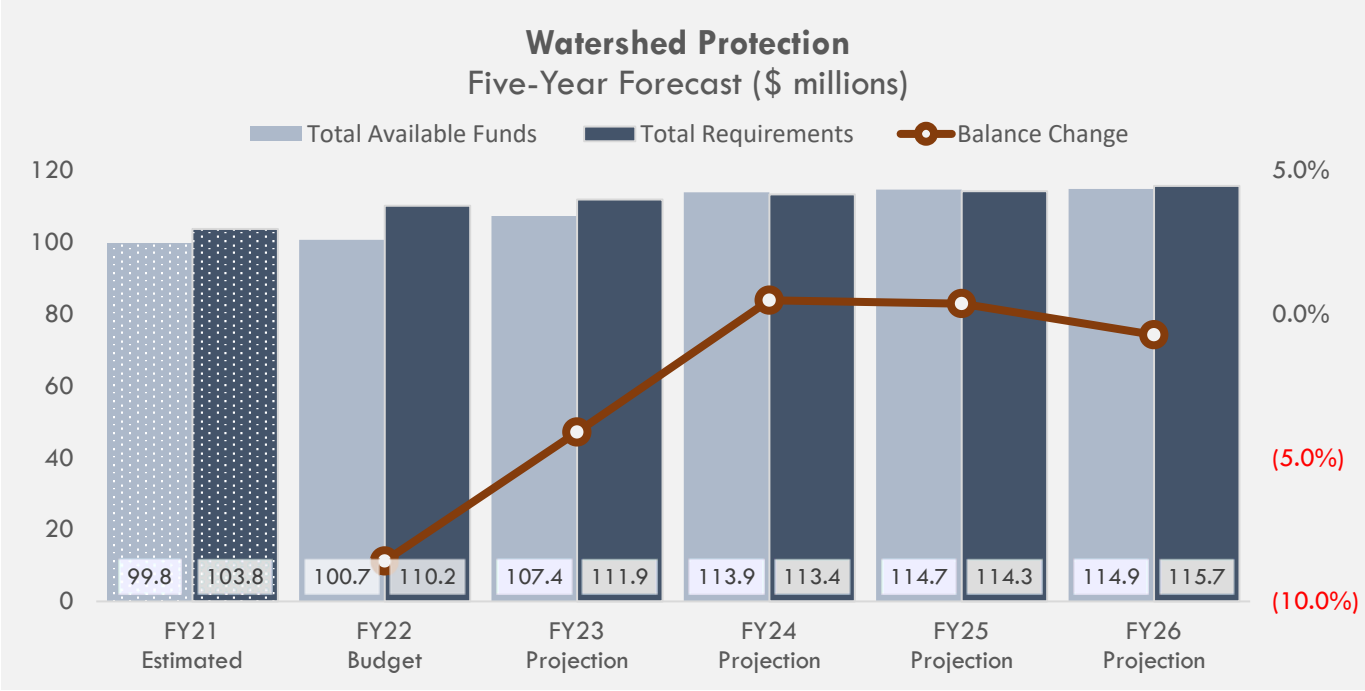
Watershed Protection

The Watershed Protection Department's (WPD) operating budget and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) support programs and projects that serve its mission to protect the lives, property, and the environment of the community by reducing the impact of flooding, erosion, and water pollution.

Operating Budget

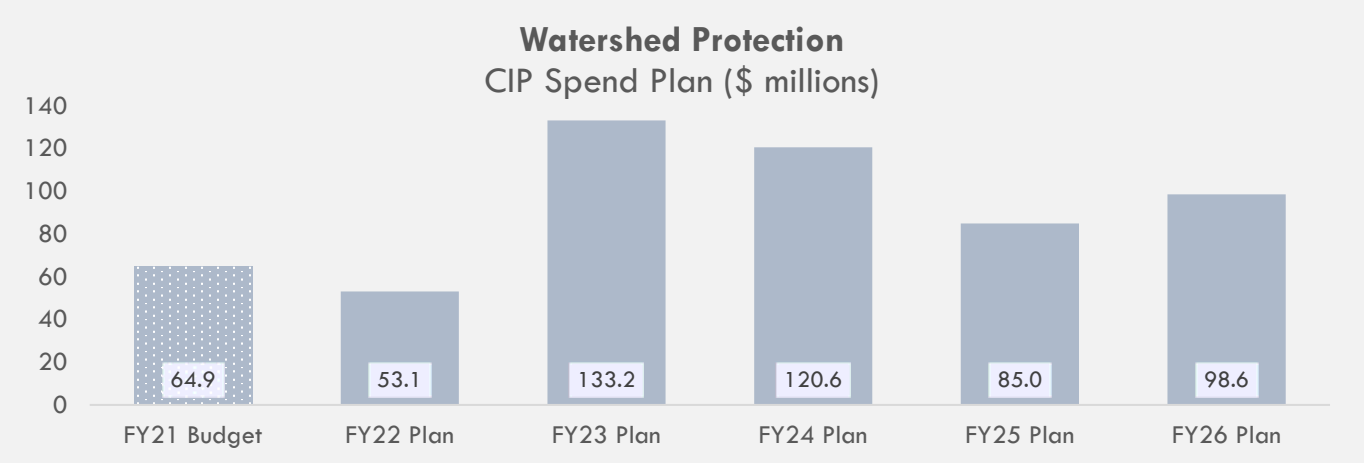
The primary source of revenue for WPD's operating budget is the drainage utility charge assessed on residential and commercial customers' utility bills. The charge is based upon the amount and the percentage of impervious cover on the property. The current-year estimate reflects the drainage fee revenue expected from existing accounts and a moderate anticipated increase in impervious cover due to new development. The drainage fee revenue accounts for 98% of total WPD revenue, with other revenue sources such as development review fees and interest income generating the remaining amount. For FY 2021-22, WPD is not forecasting any increase in rates, so anticipated revenue growth derives from new development. However, in response to rising costs, WPD projects modest rate increases each year between FY 2022-23 and FY 2024-25.

Overall, WPD projects moderate program requirement and transfer budget increases between FY 2021-22 and FY 2025-26. Program requirements constitute about half of WPD's operating budget, and the remainder of the budget is for transfers and other requirements. Under the City's financial policies, WPD is required to keep a 30-day reserve in its fund balance, which partially determines WPD's total requirements for the next fiscal year. For FY 2021-22, WPD has total requirements of $110.2 million in its operating budget, which represents an increase of $2.9 million, or 2.7%, compared to $107.3 million in FY 2020-21, and although there is an addition of 34.0 positions in FY 2021-22, costs for the new positions are offset by funding for only six months in the first year. These positions are needed in response to increasing demand for services relating to infrastructure maintenance, infrastructure development, floodplain and environmental review, homeless encampment cleanup, technology support, community education, and support services.



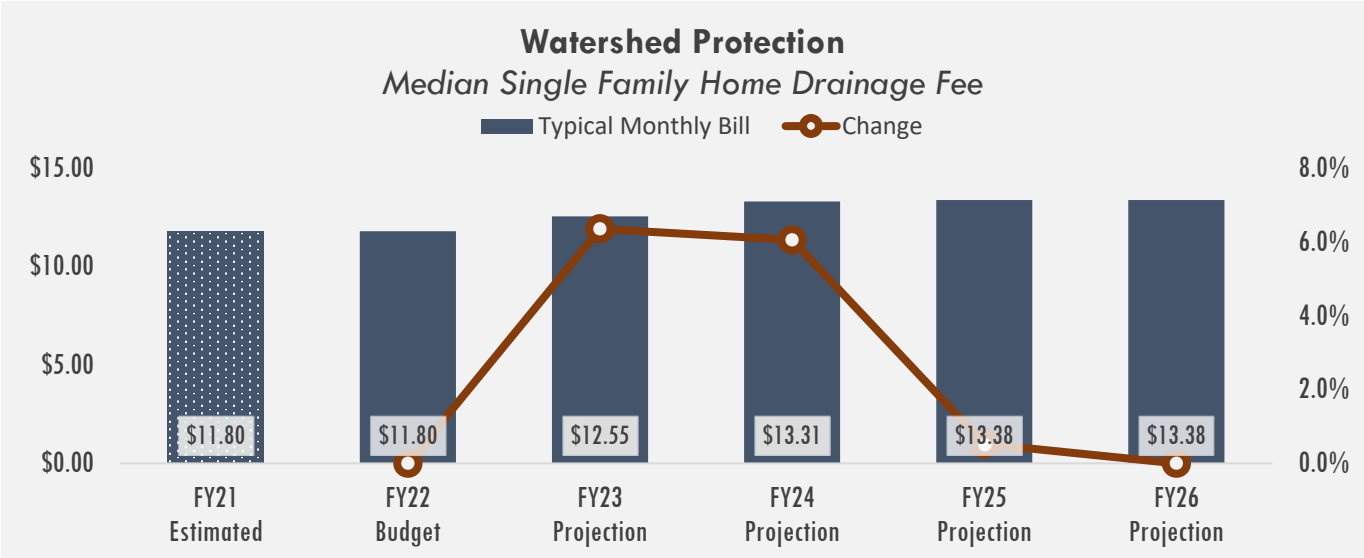
Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

WPD will continue to transfer $35 million per year for CIP appropriations. The Department's five-year CIP spend plan focuses on projects that help with flood risk reduction by improving the existing infrastructure and implementing flood buyouts, stabilization of eroded streambanks, design and infrastructure to improve water quality, undertaking studies for Atlas 14, and open space acquisition. WPD will utilize the annual transfers, approved funds from 2018 Bond Program, and development fees in its Regional Stormwater Projects (RSMP) and Urban Watershed Structural Control Fund (UCSF). Total planned spending from FY 2021-22 through FY 2025-26 is $490.5 million.



Typical Ratepayer

The drainage utility charge for both residential and commercial properties is calculated using the same formula based on the annual rate set by City Council and the amount and percentage of impervious cover on the property. For a representative single-family home with 37% and 3,100 sq. ft. impervious cover, the current median rate is $11.80 per month, and WPD does not expect this median rate to change in FY 2021-22. However, although drainage utility charge revenue and interest income have been flattening in recent years, WPD projects modest rate increase in future years in order to keep pace with expected rising departmental costs related to the operations and maintenance of drainage infrastructure and system demands, including potential climate change impacts on flooding, erosion, and pressures on water quality.





City of Austin 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

Departments

READER'S GUIDE TO DEPARTMENT BUDGET PAGES

This reader's guide is designed to provide an explanatory introduction to the department budget pages. In these pages you will find program descriptions, detailed budget information, and key performance indicators for each City department. The following provides a starting point for understanding these pages.

Department Overview and Program Descriptions

Each department begins with a brief department overview, written to provide a high-level summary of core services provided by the department. This is followed by more detailed descriptions of a department's Operating Programs, which represent the department's organizational structure. These descriptions are in most instances unique to each department. Finally, for departments with capital programs, a Capital Programs section is included that describes the infrastructure categories that comprise the department's capital program. Capital Program descriptions are standardized across departments.

Operating Budget

The Operating Budget page presents a department's operating budget, revenues, and the number of positions authorized within the department, broken out among civilian, grant, and sworn positions. Two years of actual results are provided, along with estimates for the current fiscal year (CYE), the budget for the current fiscal year, and the budget for the upcoming fiscal year. Please note that for departments comprised of multiple funds with numerous interfund transfers, the expenditure and revenue amounts will be inflated due to amounts being reflected in more than one fund. This is effect is notable for Convention Center and Aviation.

- **Expenditures by Strategic Outcome** presents how a department's budget aligns to the City's strategic plan, Strategic Direction 2023 (SD23). SD23 has six strategic outcomes; however, due to the way interfund transfers and debt service are budgeted, a seventh category, Transfers and Debt Service, is included in this section to prevent double-counting of these amounts and overstating the amount aligned to any given outcome. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the strategic outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Expenditures by Program** presents department expenditure budgets aligned to their operating programs, which are described in the Department Overview section.
- **Funding Source** shows the breakdown of revenue collected by fund. This section will only appear for departments that collect revenue. To learn more about each fund listed under Funding Source, reference the Fund Summary section of this Budget document. Please note that for the General Fund and Support Services funds, the amount shown only represents the revenue collected through fees assessed by that department.
- **Grant Awards** shows the amount of financial assistance in the form of money, property in lieu of money or a full-time equivalent, by an agency (federal, state or private entity). The grantee is required to account for spending the money in the manner specified by grantor. To learn more about grants reference the Grants section of this Budget document.

Capital Budget

The Capital Budget page includes information on the appropriation and spending plan for a department's capital improvement program. Appropriation represents the funds that a department is authorized by Council to spend. The spending plan represents the timeline under which the department anticipates spending those authorized capital funds. Due to the multi-year nature of most capital projects, spending and appropriations will not typically align in any given year and may vary significantly. Please note that not every department has a capital program, so some department sections will not include this information. The Capital Budget page is organized as follows:

- **Strategic Outcome**: This section shows how a department's capital budget is aligned to the six SD23 strategic outcomes. In FY 2019-20, a change in how budgets are aligned to the Strategic Outcomes resulted in a shift in reporting from prior years. In some cases, this shift is significant.
- **Category**: The capital budget by Category shows a department's capital budget by infrastructure category. These categories are described on the Department Overview page and have been standardized across departments. A total of 44 infrastructure categories are used.
- **Funding Source**: The Capital Budget page includes a third category showing the appropriation and spending plan by Funding Source. This section shows the types of funding utilized within a department's capital program. There are eight types of funding sources:
    - **Commercial Paper** is a short-term, unsecured promissory note. Generally, these notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank.
    - **Current Revenue** is from operating fund transfers, fees, insurance proceeds, donations, and contributions from partner organizations.
    - **Grants** reflects funding provided by federal, state, and local agencies.
    - **Multiple Funding Groups** denotes a blend of funding sources. For example: funding may be split between current revenue and commercial paper.
    - **Non-Voter Approved Debt** is specific to loans from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) made to Austin Water. These low-interest-rate loans are for specific TWDB-approved water, wastewater, and reclaimed water infrastructure projects.
    - **Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds** denotes funding from contractual obligations (KOs) and certificates of obligation (COs).
    - **Public Improvement Bonds** are voter-approved bonds issued by the City that are secured by and payable from property taxes.

ANIMAL SERVICES

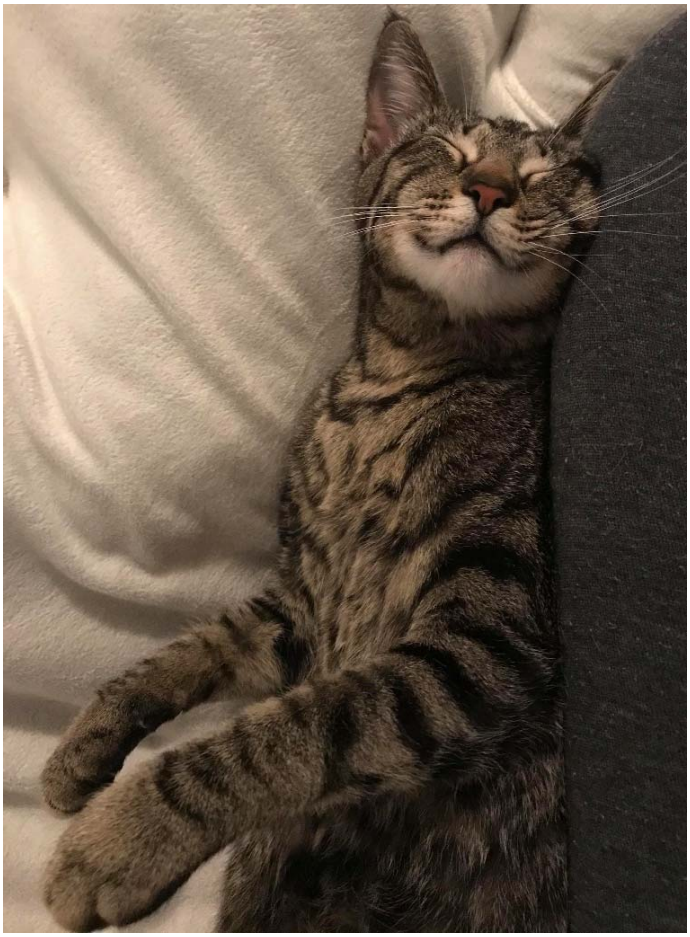
Animal Services operates the Austin Animal Center, the largest municipal no-kill animal shelter in the nation, with a live-outcome rate exceeding 95 percent. Throughout the year, the Austin Animal Center is a temporary home for thousands of pets, working to place all adoptable pets in homes. Animal Services emphasizes a prevention-based, educational approach by enforcing animal-related ordinances and by connecting residents with resources to care for animals in the community.

Operating Programs

Animal Services Office provides an array of animal protection, animal sheltering, rabies prevention, and pet owner services to the public to protect the bond between humans and animals and to promote the humane treatment of animals.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





ANIMAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	330,609	210,712	213,945	223,583	227,164
Government that Works	51,060	0	0	0	0
Health and Environment	6,292,368	9,004,260	9,100,503	10,120,742	10,226,344
Safety	5,103,175	2,498,883	2,499,033	2,656,782	2,667,719
Transfers and Debt Service	1,881,145	2,724,158	2,793,043	3,045,439	3,329,364
Total by Strategic Outcome	**13,658,358**	**14,438,012**	**14,606,524**	**16,046,546**	**16,450,591**
Expenditure by Program					
Animal Services	10,768,770	10,699,581	10,819,989	11,591,178	11,678,396
Support Services	957,382	1,014,274	993,492	1,409,929	1,442,831
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,932,205	2,724,158	2,793,043	3,045,439	3,329,364
Total by Program	**13,658,358**	**14,438,012**	**14,606,524**	**16,046,546**	**16,450,591**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	2,805,899	1,853,086	2,028,178	1,882,638	2,401,404
Total Revenue	**2,805,899**	**1,853,086**	**2,028,178**	**1,882,638**	**2,401,404**
Civilian FTEs	111.50	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Grant Awards	**0**	**10,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

AUSTIN CODE

The Austin Code Department (ACD) provides community education and fair and equitable enforcement of local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes so that Austin will be safe and livable. ACD's services include case investigations, licensing and registration compliance, involuntary code enforcement, and public education. ACD strives for voluntary compliance with city codes when possible. When legal action is required to gain compliance, ACD is committed to enforcement practices that reflect reasonable and fair administration of justice.

Operating Programs

Investigations and Compliance gains and maintains compliance with local property maintenance, land use, and nuisance codes through fair and equitable inspections and investigations.

Involuntary Code Enforcement facilitates code compliance through the Administrative hearing, Building & Standards Commission, and/or court processes.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



AUSTIN CODE

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	1,061,225	621,558	0	0	0
Safety	18,419,711	19,393,870	20,430,717	20,807,381	21,603,077
Transfers and Debt Service	5,032,464	5,172,679	6,078,310	6,078,310	6,518,060
Total by Strategic Outcome	**24,513,400**	**25,188,107**	**26,509,027**	**26,885,691**	**28,121,137**
Expenditure by Program					
Investigations and Compliance	11,484,784	11,917,115	12,326,063	11,847,456	11,992,732
Involuntary Code Enforcement	1,181,353	1,129,114	1,700,645	1,789,529	1,620,513
Support Services	5,753,573	6,347,641	6,404,009	7,170,396	7,989,832
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	6,093,689	5,794,237	6,078,310	6,078,310	6,518,060
Total by Program	**24,513,400**	**25,188,107**	**26,509,027**	**26,885,691**	**28,121,137**
Funding Sources					
Austin Code Fund	24,781,514	24,787,234	25,834,937	25,371,482	28,716,760
Total Revenue	**24,781,514**	**24,787,234**	**25,834,937**	**25,371,482**	**28,716,760**
Civilian FTEs	146.00	148.00	151.00	151.00	157.00

AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

The Austin Convention Center facilities and services attract events that bring out-of-town visitors to Austin, which has a positive impact on the local economy. A continued focus on improving the customer experience is demonstrated through strategic facility improvements and efforts to improve customer satisfaction with strategic contracting and coordination of events.

Operating Programs

Event Operations provides event services, such as sales and contracting, planning and coordination, security and safety, facility and event set-up and operations, parking management, and utility and technology services to users of the facility to ensure their event is successful.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Convention Center includes improvements, renovations, and the expansion of the Austin Convention Center.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Palmer Events Center improves and renovates Palmer Events Center facilities.



AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	60,086,283	49,209,851	42,700,746	56,004,376	49,838,284
Government that Works	261,176	62,231	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	127,530,314	95,354,175	73,091,976	84,734,149	72,811,326
Total by Strategic Outcome	**187,877,773**	**144,626,258**	**115,792,722**	**140,738,525**	**122,649,610**
Expenditure by Program					
Event Operations	51,146,900	40,657,436	34,924,046	46,840,119	41,337,589
Support Services	8,939,383	8,552,415	7,776,700	9,164,257	8,500,695
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	127,791,490	95,416,406	73,091,976	84,734,149	72,811,326
Total by Program	**187,877,773**	**144,626,258**	**115,792,722**	**140,738,525**	**122,649,610**
Funding Sources					
Convention Center Capital Fund	99,812,071	20,856,248	8,684,564	18,662,720	13,755,058
Convention Center Operating Fund	84,716,025	49,964,276	33,100,118	52,126,659	48,023,957
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	3,483,101	2,487,530	1,323,213	2,410,064	2,596,336
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund	13,879,456	8,190,155	6,264,619	10,424,548	9,525,041
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	5,255,331	2,706,568	878,074	2,986,920	2,437,341
Convention Center Tax Fund	54,305,703	38,617,130	18,417,274	33,434,312	28,545,692
Convention Center Venue Project Fund	24,164,097	17,213,612	9,874,428	14,895,114	12,691,834
Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund	12,374,562	6,753,437	5,354,380	10,723,293	5,889,651
Total Revenue	**297,990,347**	**146,788,955**	**83,896,670**	**145,663,630**	**123,464,910**
Civilian FTEs	300.00	301.00	301.00	301.00	301.00

AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	84,458,946	0	84,458,946	25,284,733	34,880,952	21,849,814
Total	**84,458,946**	**0**	**84,458,946**	**25,284,733**	**34,880,952**	**21,849,814**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	44,367,360	0	44,367,360	15,860,713	28,506,648	0
Convention Center	33,559,039	0	33,559,039	7,692,068	4,863,909	17,847,314
Information Technology	2,368,000	0	2,368,000	1,641,063	726,935	0
Palmer Events Center	4,164,547	0	4,164,547	90,889	783,460	4,002,500
Total	**84,458,946**	**0**	**84,458,946**	**25,284,733**	**34,880,952**	**21,849,814**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	84,458,946	0	84,458,946	25,284,733	34,880,952	21,849,814
Total	**84,458,946**	**0**	**84,458,946**	**25,284,733**	**34,880,952**	**21,849,814**

AUSTIN ENERGY

Austin Energy is a municipally owned electric utility that delivers energy to over 500,000 residential, commercial, and industrial customers, with over 12,000 miles of distribution and transmission lines serving a 437 square-mile area. Austin Energy is committed to safely deliver clean, affordable, reliable energy along with excellent customer service.

Operating Programs

Customer Care provides excellent customer service and information to all City of Austin Utility customers pertaining to billing, service, and City code.

Customer Energy Solutions develops, implements, maintains, and promotes the Austin Energy renewable energy and conservation programs in accordance with the Austin Climate Protection Plan in order for Austin Energy to become a leader in the campaign to address global climate change.

Electric System Delivery builds, operates, and maintains Austin Energy's transmission and distribution systems in the Austin Energy service territory in order to provide clean, reliable, and affordable electric service to our customers.

Power Generation, Market Operations, and Resource Planning provides operations, maintenance, and engineering services of Utility-owned power generation plants in order to produce clean, affordable, and reliable energy for sale into the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. The program also provides for the operation of chiller plants. Market Operations ensures that adequate power supply is available to meet customer demand through scheduling and analysis, while ensuring that Austin Energy is in compliance with federal, state, and local laws pertaining to system generation, sale, and purchase of power. Resource planning ensures compliance with Austin Energy's resource generation plan through 2025.

Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of expenditures for ERCOT settlements, which consist of charges and credits from ERCOT, other than administrative fees. PSA also provides for the recovery of costs for distributed generation production and fuel costs, including fuel transportation and managing gains, losses, and net purchased power agreement costs associated with short-term and long-term purchased power agreements.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements include improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Distribution and Distribution Substations include the infrastructure that moves electricity from the generating facilities to industrial, commercial, and residential customers.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into other categories, and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Power Production builds and maintains power-generating facilities.

Transmission includes construction and maintenance of higher-voltage line infrastructure that carries energy from power plants to Austin Energy's service territory for distribution at lower voltage to retail customers.

Vehicles and Equipment accounts for the acquisition of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



AUSTIN ENERGY

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	368,473	211,756	414,000	414,000	414,000
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	271,037,941	349,291,691	539,751,048	543,539,940	599,632,505
Government that Works	296,829,520	280,302,519	250,630,776	252,039,488	267,768,079
Health and Environment	334,899,476	202,427,895	36,874,715	35,541,175	44,196,249
Mobility	2,323,324	2,477,437	2,512,477	2,277,639	2,774,249
Safety	165,606,862	179,315,937	209,383,908	211,252,173	222,004,118
Transfers and Debt Service	402,733,470	405,303,577	483,565,011	382,176,545	372,247,702
Total by Strategic Outcome	**1,473,799,065**	**1,419,330,812**	**1,523,131,935**	**1,427,240,960**	**1,509,036,902**
Expenditure by Program					
Customer Care	41,529,270	40,745,629	46,526,187	46,523,300	53,851,918
Customer Energy Solutions	40,975,520	40,646,693	43,953,268	45,119,155	45,210,552
Electric Service Delivery	241,764,044	264,999,441	279,517,975	281,592,554	299,937,657
Power Generation, Market Operations & Resource Planning	170,386,210	187,575,788	181,116,565	181,215,378	183,656,079
Power Supply	477,868,799	376,361,697	367,488,489	368,427,110	431,419,328
Support Services	93,692,248	100,317,787	109,886,939	111,109,417	115,461,764
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	407,582,975	408,683,777	494,642,512	393,254,046	379,499,604
Total by Program	**1,473,799,065**	**1,419,330,812**	**1,523,131,935**	**1,427,240,960**	**1,509,036,902**
Funding Sources					
Austin Energy Fund	1,469,798,754	1,389,861,025	1,396,350,629	1,416,019,238	1,490,258,496
Total Revenue	**1,469,798,754**	**1,389,861,025**	**1,396,350,629**	**1,416,019,238**	**1,490,258,496**
Civilian FTEs	1,774.00	1,784.00	1,813.00	1,813.00	1,897.00

AUSTIN ENERGY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Government that Works	2,998,085,543	237,000,000	3,235,085,543	2,579,084,109	319,954,620	815,700,046
Total	**2,998,085,543**	**237,000,000**	**3,235,085,543**	**2,579,084,109**	**319,954,620**	**815,700,046**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	262,942,379	0	262,942,379	225,239,803	11,850,000	30,650,000
Distribution and Distribution Substations	1,085,270,682	172,000,000	1,257,270,682	1,038,124,639	115,027,081	371,129,953
Information Technology	97,876,877	0	97,876,877	74,167,048	29,233,785	37,812,786
Other	700,845,104	26,100,000	726,945,104	591,695,402	59,406,771	60,007,418
Power Production	499,681,587	24,000,000	523,681,587	458,943,261	38,775,784	89,281,435
Transmission	288,258,445	14,900,000	303,158,445	164,509,820	56,830,920	203,938,576
Vehicles and Equipment	63,210,469	0	63,210,469	26,404,137	8,830,279	22,879,878
Total	**2,998,085,543**	**237,000,000**	**3,235,085,543**	**2,579,084,109**	**319,954,620**	**815,700,046**
Funding Source						
Commercial Paper	445,171,699	135,467,000	580,638,699	244,660,579	24,243,390	12,698,040
Current Revenue	778,101,128	101,533,000	879,634,128	539,245,099	100,588,279	223,469,909
Multiple Funding Groups	1,774,812,716	0	1,774,812,716	1,795,178,431	195,122,951	579,532,097
Total	**2,998,085,543**	**237,000,000**	**3,235,085,543**	**2,579,084,109**	**319,954,620**	**815,700,046**

AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Austin Public Health strives to prevent disease, promote health, and protect the well-being of the community. The role of public health is to promote community welfare and self-sufficiency and to protect the community from infectious diseases, epidemics, and environmental or social hazards. To achieve these goals, Austin Public Health provides a range of programs and services that support healthy behaviors, prevent diseases, provide food protection, offer lifesaving immunizations, prepare and respond to public health emergencies, and help people navigate through crises.

Operating Programs

Community Services builds strong communities by enriching quality of life for individuals and families.

Disease Prevention & Health Promotion provides disease monitoring and preventive health services for the public in order to optimize their health and well-being.

Environmental Health Services provides protection and enforcement services to the public in order to minimize environmental and consumer health hazards.

Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness minimizes the public's exposure to infectious and foodborne illnesses and provides emergency response actions to prevent, respond to, and rapidly recover from public health threats, both natural and manmade.

Health Equity and Community Engagement reduces disparate health outcomes.

Homeless Services Division provides citywide policy support to address homelessness.

One Stop Shop consolidated the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

Social Service Contracts provides an array of social services that promote self-sufficiency for eligible individuals and households and improve their quality of life.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Homelessness Capital Improvements includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.



AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	20,110,724	24,810,730	33,378,739	33,218,703	33,215,245
Government that Works	6,876,103	12,558,673	14,111,374	12,493,572	16,052,860
Health and Environment	43,758,653	37,098,958	44,358,020	46,121,202	44,739,552
Safety	0	244,384	202,914	221,991	190,779
Transfers and Debt Service	9,147,783	10,048,064	10,274,102	10,959,335	14,463,823
Total by Strategic Outcome	**79,893,263**	**84,760,808**	**102,325,149**	**103,014,803**	**108,662,259**
Expenditure by Program					
Community Services	5,134,263	4,482,003	4,917,516	5,165,449	5,431,494
Disease Prevention & Health Promotion	7,731,714	7,479,042	7,335,974	7,749,239	7,813,319
Environmental Health Services	5,591,783	5,851,684	6,059,544	6,438,263	6,484,772
Epidemiology and Public Health Preparedness	1,930,607	1,837,066	2,279,149	2,612,807	2,281,676
Health Equity and Community Engagement	3,406,642	4,906,246	7,083,540	7,440,603	7,074,618
Homeless Services Division	0	555	1,026,215	1,116,168	806,606
One Stop Shop	227,844	228,470	0	0	0
Social Services Contracts	36,588,138	39,713,369	51,378,666	51,378,666	50,645,844
Support Services	9,949,569	10,214,311	11,970,443	10,154,273	13,660,107
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	9,332,703	10,048,064	10,274,102	10,959,335	14,463,823
Total by Program	**79,893,263**	**84,760,808**	**102,325,149**	**103,014,803**	**108,662,259**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	10,382,639	9,458,933	7,220,149	8,845,148	10,617,179
Total Revenue	**10,382,639**	**9,458,933**	**7,220,149**	**8,845,148**	**10,617,179**
Civilian FTEs	286.50	296.00	309.50	309.50	311.50
Grant Awards	**32,935,037**	**55,364,222**	**52,842,278**	**51,577,474**	**34,539,000**
Grant FTEs	243.00	238.00	246.00	246.00	257.00

AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	1,265,000	2,000,000	3,265,000	473,475	791,525	0
Safety	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	8,500,000	3,520,000	31,000
Health and Environment	21,234,250	1,951,000	23,185,250	2,960,001	9,652,027	10,122,571
Government that Works	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	0
Total	**34,749,250**	**3,951,000**	**38,700,250**	**12,183,475**	**13,963,552**	**10,153,571**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	33,234,250	1,951,000	35,185,250	11,460,001	13,172,027	10,153,571
Homelessness Capital Improvements	1,265,000	2,000,000	3,265,000	473,475	791,525	0
Information Technology	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	0
Total	**34,749,250**	**3,951,000**	**38,700,250**	**12,183,475**	**13,963,552**	**10,153,571**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	6,749,250	3,951,000	10,700,250	2,560,780	3,953,552	1,786,266
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	12,000,000	0	12,000,000	8,500,000	3,500,000	0
Public Improvement Bonds	16,000,000	0	16,000,000	1,122,695	6,510,000	8,367,305
Total	**34,749,250**	**3,951,000**	**38,700,250**	**12,183,475**	**13,963,552**	**10,153,571**

AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

The Austin Public Library (APL) provides easy access to books and information for all ages, through responsive professionals, engaging programs, and state-of-the-art technology in a safe and friendly environment. APL operates the Central Library, the Austin History Center, and 20 branch libraries. The library receives more than 3.6 million visitors annually and has a book circulation of 7.4 million.

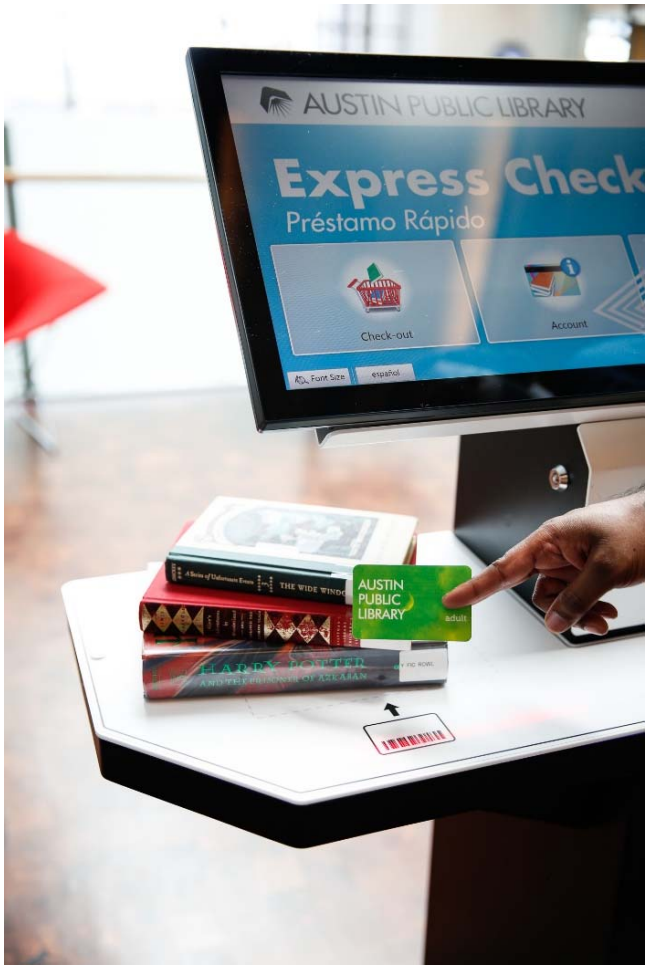
Operating Programs

Public Services provides materials, reference services, and programs to the Austin area community to meet their information and reading needs.

Materials Management Services provides quality Library collections to Library customers so they can access and borrow material to meet their informational and recreational needs.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.







Capital Programs

Building and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	45,946,300	46,018,672	47,776,726	49,527,530	49,825,351
Government that Works	235,559	(369,310)	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	5,598,599	6,616,845	8,329,048	9,340,846	10,261,710
Total by Strategic Outcome	**51,780,458**	**52,266,207**	**56,105,774**	**58,868,376**	**60,087,061**
Expenditure by Program					
Materials Management Services	7,136,927	6,911,707	7,694,491	7,805,166	8,000,341
Public Services	22,242,981	23,485,622	23,906,066	25,460,852	25,000,983
Support Services	16,566,392	15,621,342	16,176,169	16,261,512	16,824,027
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,834,158	6,247,535	8,329,048	9,340,846	10,261,710
Total by Program	**51,780,458**	**52,266,207**	**56,105,774**	**58,868,376**	**60,087,061**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	551,857	322,015	204,300	239,815	525,806
Total Revenue	**551,857**	**322,015**	**204,300**	**239,815**	**525,806**
Civilian FTEs	443.55	443.55	445.55	445.55	445.55

AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	41,280,633	0	41,280,633	7,094,153	7,892,827	26,352,591
Total	**41,280,633**	**0**	**41,280,633**	**7,094,153**	**7,892,827**	**26,352,591**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	41,280,633	0	41,280,633	7,094,153	7,892,827	26,352,591
Total	**41,280,633**	**0**	**41,280,633**	**7,094,153**	**7,892,827**	**26,352,591**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	2,416,400	0	2,416,400	546,516	350,000	1,711,017
Public Improvement Bonds	38,864,233	0	38,864,233	6,547,637	7,542,827	24,641,574
Total	**41,280,633**	**0**	**41,280,633**	**7,094,153**	**7,892,827**	**26,352,591**

AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Austin Resource Recovery provides curbside trash, recycling, and organics collection to approximately 209,000 customers, and citywide litter abatement, remediation, and waste diversion opportunities to approximately 443,000 customers in Austin. Austin Resource Recovery aims to achieve Zero Waste by providing excellent customer services that promote waste reduction, increase resource recovery, and support the City of Austin's sustainability efforts.

Operating Programs

Collection Services provides diversion opportunities and waste collection services to ARR customers. This service includes brush and bulk collection, trash collection, compost collection, and recycling collection services.

Litter Abatement removes litter from Austin streets and thoroughfares, collects garbage and recyclable materials from public receptacles, helps with homelessness-related cleanup, removes dead animals from public rights of way, and provides street cleaning to prevent contaminants from polluting Austin's creeks and waterways.

Remediation provides services for closure and post-closure maintenance of the former City landfills, as well as brownfields remediation and redevelopment community wide.

Waste Diversion educates, regulates, and encourages the Austin community to divert materials to their highest and best use, and provides specialized waste diversion and disposal services to ensure that materials are managed in a way that protects the environment and conserves resources.

Operations Support provides technical assistance to ARR employees to improve efficiency and service quality, supporting safety, training, cart/container maintenance, collection contracts, routing, and customer service.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



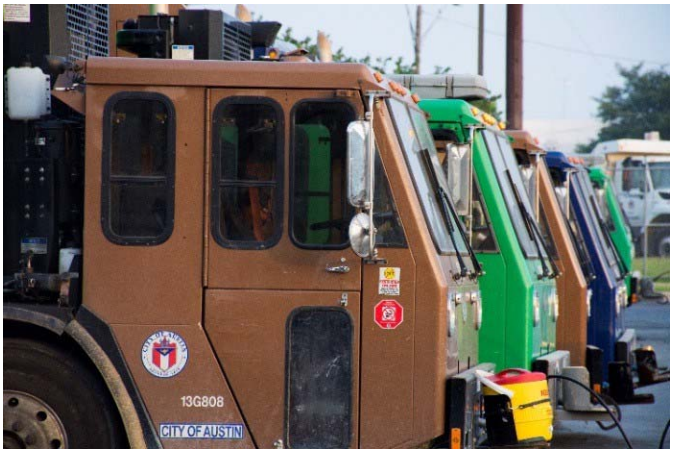


Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Landfills includes projects for site assessment, remediation, design, and redevelopment of landfill sites.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	256,361	397,610	395,251	450,222	679,068
Government that Works	2,280,091	1,962,866	0	0	0
Health and Environment	67,717,464	73,586,622	75,845,393	79,003,045	79,782,055
Transfers and Debt Service	24,769,640	26,763,917	28,579,506	27,357,088	31,553,479
Total by Strategic Outcome	**95,023,555**	**102,711,015**	**104,820,150**	**106,810,355**	**112,014,602**
Expenditure by Program					
Collection Services	40,303,806	44,119,358	46,383,313	44,561,209	44,833,621
Litter Abatement	6,281,233	6,684,806	6,448,924	8,685,244	8,820,665
Operations Support	5,402,045	7,404,103	6,791,844	7,346,806	7,510,372
Remediation	1,637,529	1,193,867	1,348,246	1,360,740	1,300,092
Support Services	9,397,251	9,661,718	10,009,376	11,668,896	11,840,857
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	26,927,453	28,824,514	28,579,506	27,357,088	31,553,479
Waste Diversion	5,074,239	4,822,648	5,258,941	5,830,372	6,155,516
Total by Program	**95,023,555**	**102,711,015**	**104,820,150**	**106,810,355**	**112,014,602**
Funding Sources					
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	94,518,202	96,225,628	105,689,327	103,880,851	110,998,492
Total Revenue	**94,518,202**	**96,225,628**	**105,689,327**	**103,880,851**	**110,998,492**
Civilian FTEs	464.00	482.00	501.00	501.00	514.00
Grant Awards	**0**	**45,000**	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**

AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Health and Environment	75,305,610	14,425,759	89,731,369	74,081,767	15,526,562	59,350,882
Total	**75,305,610**	**14,425,759**	**89,731,369**	**74,081,767**	**15,526,562**	**59,350,882**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	5,827,606	0	5,827,606	5,675,821	151,787	0
Landfills	449,495	123,042	572,537	319,474	130,021	0
Vehicles and Equipment	69,028,509	14,302,717	83,331,226	68,086,472	15,244,754	59,350,882
Total	**75,305,610**	**14,425,759**	**89,731,369**	**74,081,767**	**15,526,562**	**59,350,882**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	8,423,123	14,425,759	22,848,882	8,081,317	14,644,525	59,350,882
Multiple Funding Groups	49,560,863	0	49,560,863	48,678,826	882,037	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	17,321,624	0	17,321,624	17,321,624	0	0
Total	**75,305,610**	**14,425,759**	**89,731,369**	**74,081,767**	**15,526,562**	**59,350,882**

AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

The Austin Transportation Department delivers a safe, reliable, and sustainable multi-modal transportation system that enhances the environment and economic strength of the region for our residents, businesses, and visitors while conducting business in a customer focused and transparent manner.

Operating Programs

Corridor Program Office prioritizes, designs, and constructs corridors that support mobility, livability, and other outcomes as outlined by the Austin City Council for the 2016 Mobility Bond Program.

Emerging Mobility enables multi-modal transportation choices using policy, day-to-day operations and data frameworks for micro-mobility options that are more affordable and accessible than single-occupancy vehicles.

Mobility Systems Management aligns city policies with shared-use mobility transportation services to provide safe alternatives to single-occupancy vehicles. The program defines an overall vision to guide parking management citywide for use by policymakers, city staff, and all interested stakeholders while providing direction for day-to-day parking decisions.

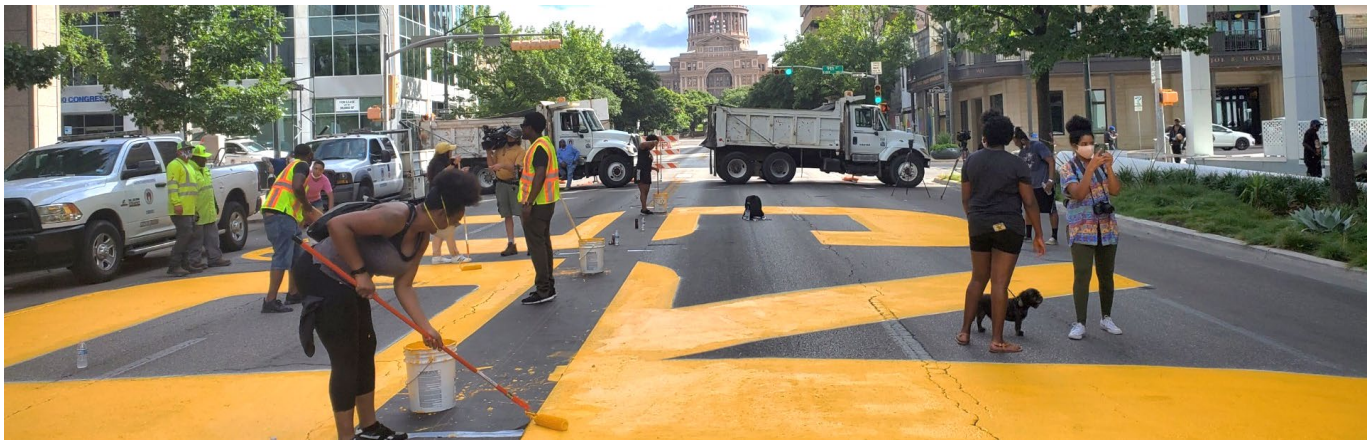
Traffic Management utilizes predictive analytics to manage traffic flow, operates and maintains the transportation management center, and designs and implements signal infrastructure to improve connectivity. The program provides multi-modal transportation control devices for the safe and efficient travel of goods and people.

Transportation Development and Permits consolidates the process of land development permitting and assistance into a single location in order to create a more efficient development process for the community.

Transportation Planning and Design plans and designs multi-modal transportation options for the community. The program uses strategic planning and design to maximize the use of existing transportation infrastructure in the most effective and efficient way to provide for the safe and efficient movement of people and goods.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



Capital Programs

Bikeways builds improvements to the City's bicycle and pedestrian network, including separated and/or protected bicycle facilities, bicycle detection and signal equipment, and other on-street bicycle facilities, such as bike lanes.

Bridges, Culverts, and Structures includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Parking improves parking lots, parking meters, and infrastructure immediately adjacent to the parking areas.

Plans and Studies supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

Streets – Capacity designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

Streets – Renewal includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

Streets – Safety supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

Traffic Signals and Systems includes computerized signal systems, signal modifications and upgrades, new signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons, warrant studies, and other infrastructure to support traffic signals.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	441,962	0	0	0	0
Government that Works	1,119,041	0	0	0	0
Health and Environment	314,907	311,259	238,120	264,555	270,026
Mobility	45,369,234	51,491,964	53,572,280	55,694,452	65,258,206
Transfers and Debt Service	13,024,232	15,325,649	15,081,681	15,311,356	19,482,095
Total by Strategic Outcome	**60,269,376**	**67,128,871**	**68,892,081**	**71,270,363**	**85,010,327**
Expenditure by Program					
Corridor Program Office	2,181,495	2,108,723	1,650,655	1,383,558	1,744,618
Emerging Mobility	0	2,821,374	2,598,541	2,495,792	2,985,917
Mobility Systems Management	9,410,227	8,427,164	8,020,934	8,842,908	9,761,031
Support Services	4,145,932	5,585,642	7,419,422	7,541,225	9,735,688
Traffic Management	15,930,684	18,167,417	18,176,043	18,675,318	21,626,882
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	14,143,273	15,325,649	15,081,681	15,311,356	19,482,095
Transportation Development and Permits	4,701,038	6,650,113	7,182,451	7,614,616	8,848,305
Transportation Planning & Design	9,756,727	8,042,791	8,762,354	9,405,590	10,825,791
Total by Program	**60,269,376**	**67,128,871**	**68,892,081**	**71,270,363**	**85,010,327**
Funding Sources					
Mobility Fund	43,572,678	48,130,031	51,565,710	49,073,236	61,909,253
Parking Management Fund	14,173,104	15,030,335	13,219,553	12,967,765	16,671,294
Total Revenue	**57,745,781**	**63,160,366**	**64,785,263**	**62,041,001**	**78,580,547**
Civilian FTEs	301.50	326.00	353.00	353.00	397.50

AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Mobility	825,311,877	173,386,680	998,698,557	197,437,969	152,289,557	627,265,518
Total	**825,311,877**	**173,386,680**	**998,698,557**	**197,437,969**	**152,289,557**	**627,265,518**
Category						
Bikeways	60,009,589	3,465,668	63,475,257	15,749,368	7,245,457	31,415,000
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	1,795,053	0	1,795,053	481,292	1,099,381	125,834
Buildings and Improvements	60,000	0	60,000	60,000	0	0
Land Acquisition	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0
Other	9,930,974	3,780,293	13,711,267	1,699,388	4,319,284	8,008,034
Parking	15,647,397	1,200,649	16,848,046	12,613,146	2,393,567	7,507,556
Plans and Studies	2,582,150	58,000	2,640,150	1,459,810	766,960	291,680
Streets - Capacity	540,010,272	85,000,000	625,010,272	129,724,900	101,338,433	454,576,838
Streets - Renewal	53,987,400	0	53,987,400	66,527	3,680,000	37,031,428
Streets - Safety	99,717,144	78,160,400	177,877,544	14,967,762	13,318,450	59,398,638
Traffic Signals and Systems	38,491,110	529,670	39,020,780	18,984,990	15,906,025	25,910,510
Vehicles and Equipment	2,080,787	1,192,000	3,272,787	1,630,788	1,222,000	3,000,000
Total	**825,311,877**	**173,386,680**	**998,698,557**	**197,437,969**	**152,289,557**	**627,265,518**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	45,642,926	8,026,280	53,669,206	27,478,673	14,990,138	20,026,147
Grants	48,919,715	0	48,919,715	2,549,167	5,515,985	40,652,190
Multiple Funding Groups	9,399,060	0	9,399,060	376,032	768,099	10,545,000
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	8,889,856	8,000,000	16,889,856	8,095,108	1,250,000	7,544,749
Public Improvement Bonds	712,460,320	157,360,400	869,820,720	158,938,989	129,765,335	548,497,432
Total	**825,311,877**	**173,386,680**	**998,698,557**	**197,437,969**	**152,289,557**	**627,265,518**

AUSTIN WATER

Austin Water provides water, wastewater, reclaimed water, conservation, and environmental protection services to over one million residential customers spanning more than 540 square miles of service area. Austin Water is dedicated to delivering safe, reliable, high-quality water and wastewater services that exceed federal and state standards at affordable rates.

Operating Programs

Customer Experience includes customer services, data analytics, public information office, and water meter operations divisions. Each division ensures that customers receive efficient, reliable, prompt service, up-to-date communication, and real-time data while safely delivering the highest quality water in the nation.

Engineering Services provides engineering, project delivery, management, and technical support services for Austin Water's treatment facilities, water distribution, and wastewater collection infrastructure systems.

Operations provides reliable and sustainable operations, maintenance, and regulatory support for drinking water, wastewater, reclaimed water, and biosolids infrastructure.

Other Utility Program Requirements properly accounts for the Utility's department-wide expenditures, such as debt administrative and commission charges, general liability, property insurance, legal services, and bad debt to ensure the appropriate level of financial reporting.

Reclaimed Water Services provides effective planning, engineering, project delivery, management, administrative, regulatory, and technical support services for Austin Water's reclaimed water program.

Environmental, Planning & Development provides responsible and effective resource and infrastructure planning and environmental leadership to support Austin Water's goals of ensuring safe, affordable, sustainable and reliable water and wastewater utility services to the community.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Utility.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or Utility-wide level.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Lift Stations improves or constructs lift stations, which pump wastewater from a low to a high elevation.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Pump Stations improves or constructs pump stations, which pump water from one place to another.

Reclaimed Water Network develops facilities to reclaim treated wastewater and distributes the reclaimed water for appropriate uses.

Reservoirs improve and construct reservoirs, which are used for water storage.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

Wastewater Pipe Network improves and constructs the pipe network that transports wastewater to and from wastewater treatment facilities.

Wastewater Treatment Plants improves and constructs wastewater treatment facilities.

Water Pipe Network improves and constructs the pipe network that transports water to and from water treatment facilities.

Water Treatment Plants improves and constructs water treatment facilities.

Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed includes temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.



AUSTIN WATER

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	68,584	0	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,943,626	827,020	899,019	1,432,300	1,570,488
Government that Works	135,018,670	98,409,880	111,314,798	109,251,204	116,883,648
Health and Environment	37,221,385	80,375,448	87,167,132	84,687,235	87,639,039
Mobility	113,148	0	0	0	0
Safety	54,774,205	57,440,375	61,857,825	61,080,186	63,859,394
Transfers and Debt Service	376,980,270	352,680,328	346,682,874	364,862,151	384,203,431
Total by Strategic Outcome	**607,119,887**	**589,733,052**	**607,921,648**	**621,313,076**	**654,156,000**
Expenditure by Program					
Customer Experience	0	0	0	0	11,547,072
Engineering Services	13,324,199	14,692,005	15,554,713	14,281,421	16,730,624
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	10,607,645	12,376,722	0	0	0
Environmental, Planning, and Development Services	0	0	19,959,123	19,895,324	21,319,693
Operations	138,893,303	141,420,339	150,017,313	147,508,573	152,916,980
Other Utility Program Requirements	8,700,590	6,278,734	10,038,015	10,062,890	10,783,721
Reclaimed Water Services	568,425	596,742	583,440	589,272	683,645
Support Services	28,514,261	32,719,977	45,260,548	44,287,823	36,663,182
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	397,738,391	372,930,746	366,508,496	384,687,773	403,511,083
Water Resources Management	8,773,073	8,717,787	0	0	0
Total by Program	**607,119,887**	**589,733,052**	**607,921,648**	**621,313,076**	**654,156,000**
Funding Sources					
Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	7,054,029	8,043,514	8,061,214	8,095,890	8,090,583
Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	275,241,231	273,342,434	276,202,443	273,536,986	289,960,284
Austin Water Water Utility Operating Fund	306,199,624	334,814,835	316,893,961	332,545,460	360,168,955
Total Revenue	**588,494,885**	**616,200,783**	**601,157,618**	**614,178,336**	**658,219,822**
Civilian FTEs	1,201.00	1,218.00	1,236.00	1,236.00	1,298.00

AUSTIN WATER

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	269,076,779	0	269,076,779	178,634,531	42,344,619	113,253,508
Health and Environment	1,049,914,644	248,000,000	1,297,914,644	402,760,095	162,308,721	702,425,133
Government that Works	49,573,769	0	49,573,769	34,078,619	17,444,916	50,070,455
Total	**1,368,565,192**	**248,000,000**	**1,616,565,192**	**615,473,245**	**222,098,256**	**865,749,096**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	13,167,648	0	13,167,648	8,846,163	6,871,486	22,008,455
Information Technology	19,287,165	0	19,287,165	12,653,500	6,033,430	11,902,000
Lift Stations	14,766,618	0	14,766,618	4,756,412	2,157,200	16,353,662
Other	2,995,848	0	2,995,848	1,914,766	908,831	2,386,000
Pump Stations	35,159,274	0	35,159,274	18,574,203	5,813,261	24,679,169
Reclaimed Water Network	37,723,861	0	37,723,861	8,014,845	6,879,500	27,626,000
Reservoirs	47,642,157	0	47,642,157	22,746,165	7,325,282	44,243,236
Vehicles and Equipment	17,118,956	0	17,118,956	12,578,956	4,540,000	16,160,000
Wastewater Pipe Network	291,796,820	0	291,796,820	131,321,854	31,278,618	173,372,135
Wastewater Treatment Plants	398,598,446	0	398,598,446	133,985,061	67,986,982	357,001,980
Water Pipe Network	284,455,944	0	284,455,944	122,767,156	53,097,590	125,685,356
Water Treatment Plants	186,275,348	0	186,275,348	137,314,163	29,206,076	44,331,103
Water/Wastewater/Reclaimed	19,577,107	248,000,000	267,577,107	(0)	0	0
Total	**1,368,565,192**	**248,000,000**	**1,616,565,192**	**615,473,245**	**222,098,256**	**865,749,096**
Funding Source						
Commercial Paper	607,052,111	112,000,000	719,052,111	339,438,515	92,494,682	392,433,088
Current Revenue	386,502,642	107,000,000	493,502,642	210,969,713	85,018,569	270,942,343
Non-Voter Approved Debt	356,958,212	29,000,000	385,958,212	64,839,826	44,110,005	199,873,855
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	3,200,000	0	3,200,000	225,190	475,000	2,499,810
Revenue Bonds	14,852,227	0	14,852,227	0	0	0
Total	**1,368,565,192**	**248,000,000**	**1,616,565,192**	**615,473,245**	**222,098,256**	**865,749,096**

AVIATION

The Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS) strives to be the airport of choice for Central Texas by continually working to ensure passenger safety and a convenient, friendly travel experience. The Aviation Department aims to connect our community to the world with an Austin-style experience through operational excellence and community value.

Operating Programs

Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security maintains and operates a clean, safe and secure airport environment for the traveling public, business partners and other patrons of the airport.

Airport Planning & Development plans, designs and constructs facilities for users of the airport to ensure a safe and secure environment. This program also manages the environmental activities aimed at providing a sustainable airport and overseeing air quality, waste diversion, aircraft noise and water quality issues.

Business Services manages concession contracts, leases and parking services for the Department of Aviation in order to maximize the airport's concession revenue.

Support Services provides administrative, managerial and financial support to the Department so that it may operate in an effective and efficient manner.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises of transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



Capital Programs

Airport includes improvements and renovations to facilities and equipment at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport.

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Plans and Studies supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



AVIATION

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,470,827	2,235,066	1,837,676	3,162,395	1,955,415
Government that Works	23,362,300	23,332,918	24,286,004	24,685,762	28,908,348
Health and Environment	1,783,276	1,547,541	2,047,767	2,316,025	2,147,724
Mobility	56,138,312	49,334,338	42,669,979	45,839,915	44,341,850
Safety	19,454,227	20,878,502	22,514,883	22,819,280	22,692,155
Transfers and Debt Service	100,264,480	66,799,328	87,718,638	85,015,626	107,499,437
Total by Strategic Outcome	**203,473,422**	**164,127,693**	**181,074,947**	**183,839,003**	**207,544,929**
Expenditure by Program					
Airport Planning & Development	4,942,010	5,773,641	5,053,065	5,391,192	6,045,841
Business Services	15,313,931	7,756,663	4,681,210	8,046,651	2,566,532
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	58,850,160	58,576,049	57,553,087	59,744,143	61,086,440
Support Services	24,102,842	25,222,012	26,068,947	25,641,391	30,346,679
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	100,264,480	66,799,328	87,718,638	85,015,626	107,499,437
Total by Program	**203,473,422**	**164,127,693**	**181,074,947**	**183,839,003**	**207,544,929**
Funding Sources					
Airport Capital Fund	38,392,345	19,205,652	15,736,762	11,560,000	21,027,472
Airport Operating Fund	184,839,483	149,791,596	137,900,156	136,933,842	174,243,579
Total Revenue	**223,231,828**	**168,997,248**	**153,636,918**	**148,493,842**	**195,271,051**
Civilian FTEs	538.00	549.00	549.00	549.00	549.00
Grant Awards	**625,416**	**22,104,561**	**33,974,283**	**31,305,746**	**656,000**

AVIATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	0	0	0	36,750,000
Culture and Lifelong Learning	2,284,200	0	2,284,200	1,253,487	1,030,713	0
Mobility	590,398,715	0	590,398,715	183,356,453	97,235,358	982,532,798
Government that Works	12,484,938	0	12,484,938	5,389,504	7,567,954	19,532,471
Total	**605,167,853**	**0**	**605,167,853**	**189,999,444**	**105,834,025**	**1,038,815,269**
Category						
Airport	563,245,347	0	563,245,347	182,490,658	93,735,945	984,727,814
Buildings and Improvements	7,362,392	0	7,362,392	0	3,775,792	6,823,258
Information Technology	29,259,151	0	29,259,151	7,055,289	8,302,288	26,538,071
Other	0	0	0	0	0	11,000,000
Plans and Studies	95,000	0	95,000	75,000	20,000	750,000
Vehicles and Equipment	5,205,963	0	5,205,963	378,496	0	8,976,126
Total	**605,167,853**	**0**	**605,167,853**	**189,999,444**	**105,834,025**	**1,038,815,269**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	92,767,513	0	92,767,513	19,381,997	13,171,811	53,399,497
Grants	11,172,521	0	11,172,521	4,538,531	9,333,990	64,924,557
Revenue Bonds	501,227,819	0	501,227,819	166,078,916	83,328,224	920,491,215
Total	**605,167,853**	**0**	**605,167,853**	**189,999,444**	**105,834,025**	**1,038,815,269**

BUILDING SERVICES

The Building Services Department provides building planning, management, maintenance, custodial, and security services that support reliable, efficient, and sustainable City facilities.

Operating Programs

Building Services manages building operations and maintenance activities, including Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, Custodial Services, and Security for the City of Austin to maintain and improve the City's infrastructure.

Support Services provides administrative, planning, and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Homelessness Capital Improvements includes capital improvements to provide housing options and support for people experiencing homelessness.



BUILDING SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	9,713,200	10,984,043	11,713,827	11,180,875	12,161,445
Health and Environment	6,067,115	5,879,193	5,510,342	5,880,947	5,705,039
Safety	2,594,963	2,086,408	4,130,001	4,212,972	4,014,267
Transfers and Debt Service	465,229	345,956	105,714	527,481	731,064
Total by Strategic Outcome	**18,840,507**	**19,295,600**	**21,459,884**	**21,802,275**	**22,611,815**
Expenditure by Program					
Building Services	14,815,461	14,686,715	17,545,067	17,387,814	18,827,324
Support Services	3,477,132	4,262,929	3,809,103	3,886,980	3,053,427
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	547,914	345,956	105,714	527,481	731,064
Total by Program	**18,840,507**	**19,295,600**	**21,459,884**	**21,802,275**	**22,611,815**
Civilian FTEs	167.08	185.08	197.08	197.08	205.58

BUILDING SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	5,940,743	4,349,250	10,289,993	4,744,825	4,735,802	2,070,192
Health and Environment	485,880	200,000	685,880	418,592	217,288	50,000
Government that Works	8,212,581	700,000	8,912,581	4,915,919	2,079,456	4,487,147
Total	**14,639,204**	**5,249,250**	**19,888,454**	**10,079,337**	**7,032,546**	**6,607,339**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	14,204,204	5,249,250	19,453,454	9,644,335	7,032,546	6,607,339
Homelessness Capital Improvements	435,000	0	435,000	435,002	0	0
Total	**14,639,204**	**5,249,250**	**19,888,454**	**10,079,337**	**7,032,546**	**6,607,339**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	9,293,246	5,249,250	14,542,496	7,073,119	5,642,160	5,657,983
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	1,620,663	0	1,620,663	184,548	486,759	949,356
Public Improvement Bonds	3,725,295	0	3,725,295	2,821,670	903,627	0
Total	**14,639,204**	**5,249,250**	**19,888,454**	**10,079,337**	**7,032,546**	**6,607,339**

COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

The Communications and Public Information Office facilitates strategic communication and collaboration between City Council, City departments, and community members to enhance transparency, trust, and shared decision making, with the aim of improving resident satisfaction with City communications through continued focus on providing accessible, timely, and accurate information.

Operating Programs

Communications provided timely and meaningful opportunities to know about, engage with, and participate in City of Austin programs and services.

Community Engagement plays a critical role in driving meaningful dialogue with residents and other stakeholders, with a growing emphasis on extending connections with minority and foreign-language populations and those who might have limited access to government.

Media Relations provides media guidance, support, and training across the City and maintains primary responsibility for many of the City's social media channels.

Public Safety Communications informs the community and members of the news media of events that are handled by or involve public safety departments.

Strategic Marketing coordinates with City departments to develop effective marketing and communication campaigns while providing communication project management for Citywide initiatives.

Video Production Services ensures transparency by making the City's public meetings and community events accessible to the public via cable television broadcast and streaming video, and by providing electronic media production services for internal customers and intergovernmental partners.

Web Services and Graphic Design guarantees that information about the City's programs and services are available, accessible, user centric, and easy to find across both traditional and digital platforms.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises citywide administrative and information technology support.



COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLIC INFORMATION

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	3,679,777	3,672,365	4,845,450	4,879,857	5,798,115
Transfers and Debt Service	167,014	168,211	99,640	172,702	176,700
Total by Strategic Outcome	**3,846,791**	**3,840,576**	**4,945,090**	**5,052,559**	**5,974,815**
Expenditure by Program					
Communications	1,380,948	1,502,294	0	0	0
Community Engagement	0	0	671,725	700,670	713,012
Media Relations	0	0	374,073	428,607	536,453
Public Safety Communications	0	0	584,097	548,540	700,376
Strategic Marketing	0	0	585,377	671,061	569,646
Support Services	594,528	428,029	600,651	562,811	592,526
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	189,248	137,266	99,640	172,702	176,700
Video Production Services	1,058,821	1,046,010	1,131,681	1,194,652	1,383,545
Web Services and Graphic Design	623,246	726,977	897,846	773,516	1,302,557
Total by Program	**3,846,791**	**3,840,576**	**4,945,090**	**5,052,559**	**5,974,815**
Civilian FTEs	27.00	28.00	34.00	34.00	37.00

COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

The Communications and Technology Management Department (CTM) provides information technology (IT) services to City of Austin departments and regional partners, including application delivery, web and mobile technologies, data center computing, reliable infrastructure, storage, technical support, project management, and secure, interoperable communication systems.

Operating Programs

Communications and Technology Management provides core IT infrastructure, applications, information security, and enterprise-wide solution and project management services to other City departments so that they can deliver services to residents of the community and the region.

Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center (CTECC) and Public Safety IT Support supports the operations of shared critical emergency communications and transportation management for City departments and regional partners so that they can improve emergency response coordination and cooperation.

Office of Cybersecurity provided proactive information security management services to City of Austin departments and now resides in the standalone Information Security Office.

Wireless Communication Services provides cost-effective communication infrastructure and maintenance services to City departments and regional partners in support of voice radio communication, mobile data communication, and electronic vehicular equipment.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

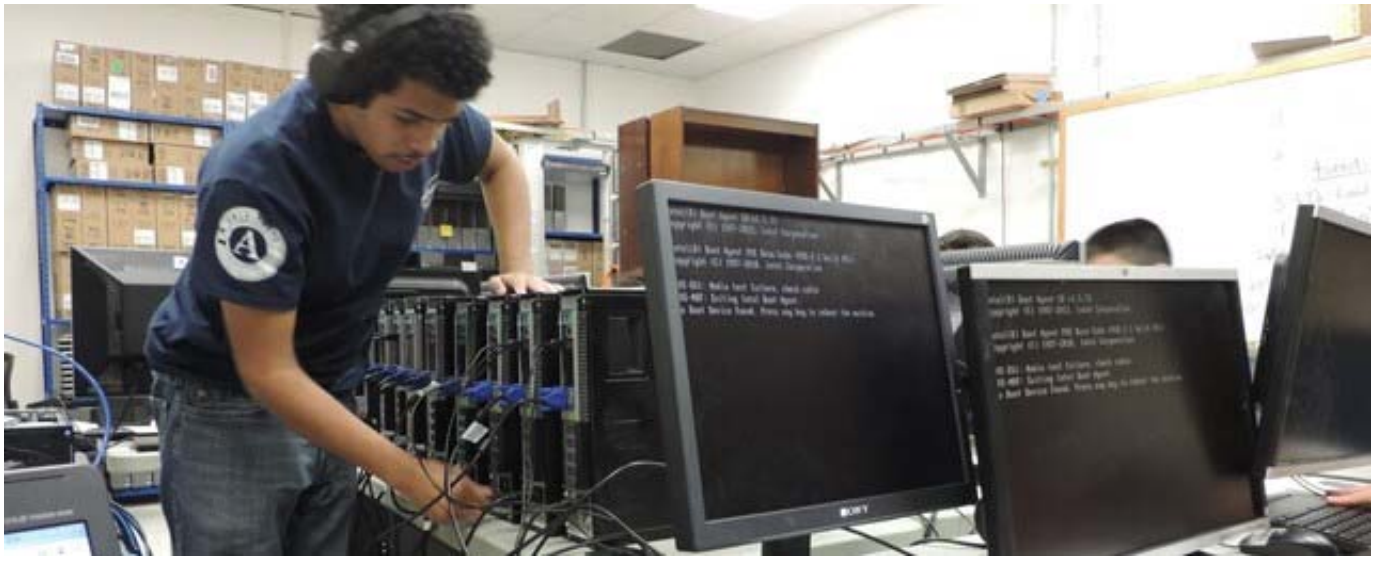




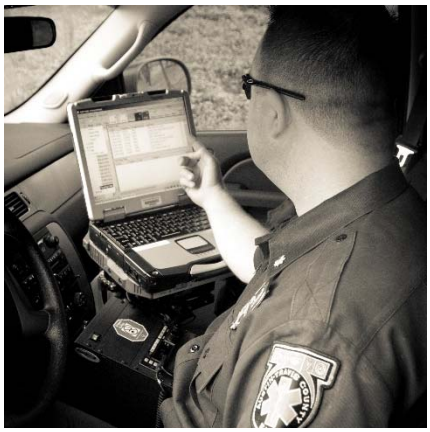
Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.









COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	57,838,622	71,862,527	68,042,257	70,395,026	72,016,519
Safety	36,028,356	31,002,835	35,561,205	36,390,059	38,508,750
Transfers and Debt Service	17,626,988	18,414,121	14,758,883	15,073,169	13,104,556
Total by Strategic Outcome	**111,493,966**	**121,279,482**	**118,362,345**	**121,858,254**	**123,629,825**
Expenditure by Program					
Communications and Technology Management	56,130,656	64,617,518	60,984,131	65,087,930	67,567,095
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	19,040,008	18,252,815	21,133,060	21,390,904	23,669,703
Office of Cybersecurity	0	769,615	0	0	0
Support Services	5,841,232	6,475,393	7,058,126	5,307,096	4,449,424
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	17,980,171	18,414,121	14,758,883	15,073,169	13,104,556
Wireless Communication Services	12,501,899	12,750,020	14,428,145	14,999,155	14,839,047
Total by Program	**111,493,966**	**121,279,482**	**118,362,345**	**121,858,254**	**123,629,825**
Funding Sources					
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund	22,796,871	22,984,504	23,886,722	24,465,722	24,620,504
Information and Technology Fund	71,365,974	77,502,845	80,682,221	80,907,221	83,177,459
Wireless Communication Services Fund	21,792,241	20,035,532	14,886,820	14,889,806	21,093,052
Total Revenue	**115,955,087**	**120,522,881**	**119,455,763**	**120,262,749**	**128,891,015**
Civilian FTEs	325.00	330.00	320.00	320.00	327.00
Grant Awards	**0**	**50,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	195,620,930	10,299,906	205,920,836	145,077,525	23,661,518	34,781,796
Government that Works	55,407,380	6,043,204	61,450,584	48,481,634	9,737,720	3,231,227
Total	**251,028,310**	**16,343,110**	**267,371,420**	**193,559,160**	**33,399,238**	**38,013,023**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	1,238,125	0	1,238,125	350,000	738,125	150,000
Information Technology	249,790,185	16,343,110	266,133,295	193,209,160	32,661,113	37,863,023
Total	**251,028,310**	**16,343,110**	**267,371,420**	**193,559,160**	**33,399,238**	**38,013,023**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	164,191,201	13,943,110	178,134,311	126,718,077	29,199,238	22,216,996
Multiple Funding Groups	65,266,222	0	65,266,222	56,327,339	1,500,000	7,438,884
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	21,570,887	2,400,000	23,970,887	10,513,744	2,700,000	8,357,143
Total	**251,028,310**	**16,343,110**	**267,371,420**	**193,559,160**	**33,399,238**	**38,013,023**

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

The mission of the Development Services Department is to support a vibrant community through responsible development.

Operating Programs

Building Plan Review and Inspections safeguards the public's health, safety, and welfare during the various stages of plan review. This program provides comprehensive review services to citizens and developers to ensure that structures are in compliance with zoning and other development regulations and meet minimum health and safety standards.

Construction and Environmental Inspections ensures that all public infrastructure, such as water, wastewater, drainage facilities, streets, and sidewalks are built according to approved plans, City rules, regulations, and specifications to meet the minimum health and safety requirements. Environmental Inspections performs inspections on permitted sites for temporary and permanent erosion controls, storm water controls, critical environmental features, protection of trees and natural areas and landscape installation in compliance with site plan requirements.

Customer and Employee Experience establishes the framework for strategic planning, performance, and continuous improvement for the Department to maximize operational efficiency and improve customer satisfaction by providing stakeholder and community engagement as well as administrative, managerial, financial, and technological support to the Department. It also provides plan review intake for residential, commercial, expedited and land development reviews along with permitting and licensing assistance.

Land Development Review provides comprehensive review services for citizens and developers to ensure that applications are in compliance with the Land Development Code. It also serves to provide a relationship between Austin residents and their trees by fostering a resilient community forest that complies with local regulations through a mix of outreach, planning, and community partnerships.

Technology Surcharge implements new departmental technology initiatives funded by a development surcharge that is used explicitly for technology projects to improve Department operations.

Transfers and Other Requirements accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	14,057,868	45,038,253	43,784,818	48,134,406	52,548,079
Government that Works	14,356,982	4,205,090	5,204,388	5,505,200	5,657,537
Health and Environment	11,394,590	1,836,160	2,039,897	2,155,853	2,285,251
Mobility	1,588,135	0	0	0	0
Safety	9,678,787	0	551,790	551,790	508,695
Transfers and Debt Service	6,893,688	7,664,687	8,416,318	8,416,318	8,924,576
Total by Strategic Outcome	**57,970,051**	**58,744,190**	**59,997,211**	**64,763,567**	**69,924,138**
Expenditure by Program					
Building Inspections & Trade Permits	10,857,585	0	0	0	0
Building Plan Review	7,567,672	0	0	0	0
Building Plan Review & Inspections	0	15,903,601	15,553,717	16,089,775	18,140,995
Community Tree Preservation	2,969,105	0	0	0	0
Construction & Environmental Inspections	0	7,799,432	7,497,479	7,898,949	7,637,332
Customer & Employee Experience	0	15,395,916	16,001,087	18,129,703	21,183,679
Development Assistance Center	2,302,673	0	0	0	0
Land Development Review	0	9,623,797	10,465,902	12,166,114	11,976,556
Land Use Review	7,690,142	0	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Inspections	7,398,474	0	0	0	0
Strategic Operations	9,722,356	0	0	0	0
Technology Surcharge	2,231,954	2,356,757	2,062,708	2,062,708	2,061,000
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	7,230,090	7,664,687	8,416,318	8,416,318	8,924,576
Total by Program	**57,970,051**	**58,744,190**	**59,997,211**	**64,763,567**	**69,924,138**
Funding Sources					
Development Services Fund	74,020,208	61,490,750	63,825,071	62,430,000	69,954,737
General Fund	(50)	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**74,020,158**	**61,490,750**	**63,825,071**	**62,430,000**	**69,954,737**
Civilian FTEs	414.00	412.00	472.00	472.00	475.00

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Economic Development influences revenue generation through its programs and investments in order to secure economic mobility for Austin residents and promote a competitive, sustainable, vibrant, and equitable economy for all.

Operating Programs

Cultural Arts and Contracts provide preservation and promotional services to Austin's arts and creative industries to strengthen the role of the arts.

Global Business Expansion implements and facilitates sustainable and equitable growth and opportunity in Austin through programmatic support of the City's economic development policies.

Heritage Tourism provides leadership and management for the City's heritage tourism programs aimed to attract tourists and convention delegates and to derive economic, business, and community benefits associated with honoring and preserving Austin as a place of personal heritage.

Music and Entertainment provides services to develop and execute initiatives that help accelerate the growth of the entertainment industry to encourage job creation, talent export, trade development, and industry revenue growth.

Redevelopment provides project management, implementation, and information services that foster vibrant places of commerce, culture, and residences for Austin's diverse community.

Small Business fosters job creation and supports the growth of new and existing businesses by providing capacity building information, resources and tools.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.







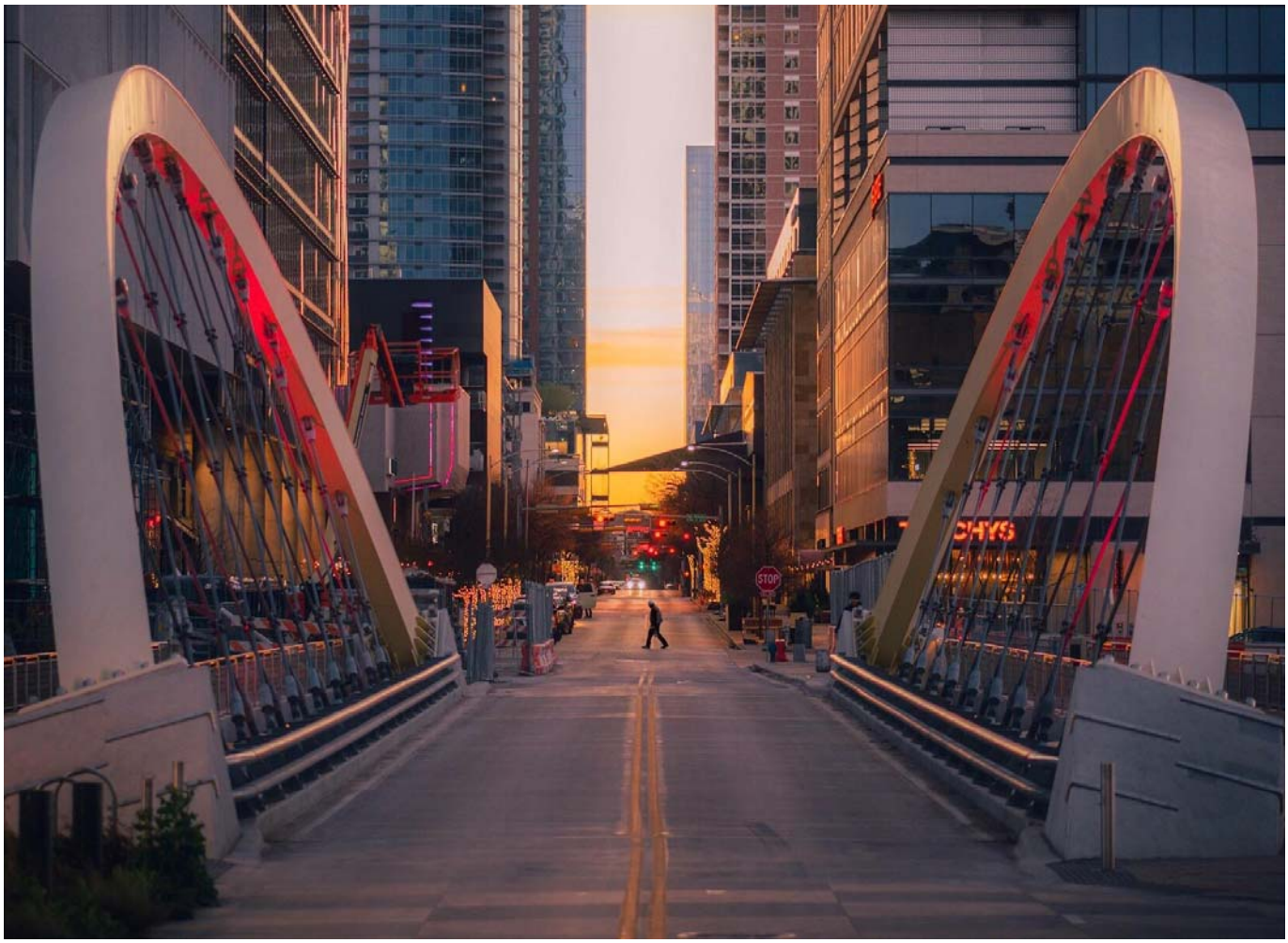
Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation to an already existing facility or facilities and all activities related to the construction of a new facility or facilities.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Streetscapes improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new streetlight systems.



ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	18,847,834	18,968,821	12,852,726	26,423,812	21,421,914
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	22,792,609	27,572,355	22,126,374	29,362,104	30,714,330
Government that Works	133,843	4,822	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	12,106,984	11,456,457	8,332,499	8,623,390	6,153,448
Total by Strategic Outcome	**53,881,271**	**58,002,455**	**43,311,599**	**64,409,306**	**58,289,692**
Expenditure by Program					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	14,577,590	14,143,056	8,686,987	8,873,695	5,317,460
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	11,102,605	11,127,769	10,836,176	11,420,306	11,942,399
Heritage Tourism	2,671,478	3,533,458	3,539,716	13,462,254	11,447,000
Music and Entertainment Division	1,154,807	1,292,307	626,023	4,087,863	4,657,454
Redevelopment	3,068,579	2,594,675	2,614,219	3,003,884	5,693,517
Small Business Program	2,108,244	2,906,233	2,165,982	5,304,619	4,163,216
Support Services	1,960,818	2,152,940	2,987,408	2,933,385	3,485,110
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	17,237,151	20,252,017	11,855,088	15,323,300	11,583,536
Total by Program	**53,881,271**	**58,002,455**	**43,311,599**	**64,409,306**	**58,289,692**
Funding Sources					
Cultural Arts Fund	12,709,631	9,055,512	4,298,896	7,820,403	11,465,189
Economic Development Fund	19,890,424	20,623,081	20,645,851	20,562,851	22,857,665
Economic Incentives Reserve Fund	11,825,322	8,850,044	11,690,462	11,478,280	10,257,299
Historic Preservation Fund	12,631,507	10,873,874	5,584,581	10,076,232	8,623,100
HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund	759,825	1,714,821	1,846,797	9,582,773	2,995,476
Live Music Fund	0	1,760,877	1,232,685	2,230,829	1,907,911
Music Venue Assistance Program Fund	111,535	53,554	78	0	0
Total Revenue	**57,928,243**	**52,931,764**	**45,299,350**	**61,751,368**	**58,106,640**
Civilian FTEs	74.00	74.00	70.00	70.00	73.00
Grant Awards	**110,091**	**231,003**	**13,735**	**13,735**	**350,000**

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	371,000	1,793,383	2,164,383	30,000	1,662,545	471,838
Culture and Lifelong Learning	42,486,228	94,231	42,580,459	9,194,072	14,012,103	19,750,964
Mobility	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	0	1,000,000
Total	**43,857,228**	**1,887,614**	**45,744,842**	**9,224,072**	**15,674,648**	**21,222,802**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	41,245,065	0	41,245,065	8,932,782	13,544,103	18,824,860
Land Acquisition	0	1,540,000	1,540,000	0	1,540,000	0
Other	1,612,163	94,231	1,706,394	291,290	486,345	981,142
Streetscapes	1,000,000	253,383	1,253,383	0	104,200	1,416,800
Total	**43,857,228**	**1,887,614**	**45,744,842**	**9,224,072**	**15,674,648**	**21,222,802**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	11,779,067	1,887,614	13,666,681	9,046,771	2,598,648	2,397,942
Public Improvement Bonds	32,078,161	0	32,078,161	177,301	13,076,000	18,824,860
Total	**43,857,228**	**1,887,614**	**45,744,842**	**9,224,072**	**15,674,648**	**21,222,802**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Emergency Medical Services provides emergency ground ambulance response, specialized rescues, standby, and emergency communication services to all individuals within the City of Austin and Travis County. Emergency Medical Services strives to provide excellent patient care to decrease suffering, improve the health of the community, and save lives.

Operating Programs

Billing Services facilitates patient billing and insurance reimbursement and offers payment plans to extend patient care and reduce the cost of EMS operations.

Community Relations and Injury Prevention improves health, prevents injuries, reduces illness through public education, and provides coordination of EMS participation in community events.

Emergency Communications provides for effective and efficient call triage for incoming 9-1-1 requests for EMS assistance, dispatches the appropriate emergency response, provides pre-arrival instructions when necessary, and coordinates interagency response to facilitate rapid access to care.

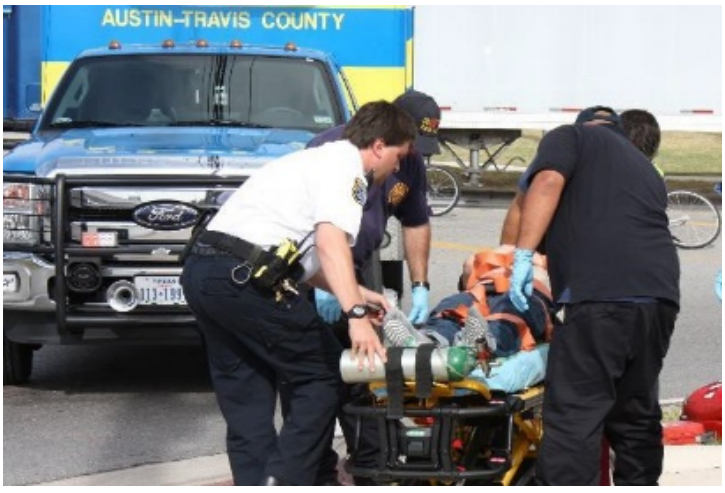
Employee Development and Wellness exists to prevent and reduce the impact from personal injury and exposure to infectious diseases and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the EMS Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

Operations provides emergency ground ambulance response throughout the community, specialized rescues, and standby emergency services. This program also manages the Community Health Paramedic (CHP) and Homeless Outreach Street Team (HOST) activities.

Safety and Performance Improvement oversees the daily clinical performance of the Department, thoroughly and objectively investigates any concern or inquiry about EMS's clinical practice, and works with all areas of the Department to continually improve knowledge, performance, and safety.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.



EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Health and Environment	32,257,959	11,487,908	15,334,912	15,610,309	14,328,754
Safety	42,737,912	65,551,786	72,945,364	72,669,967	75,502,143
Transfers and Debt Service	12,983,119	12,927,842	12,116,435	13,722,692	15,175,083
Total by Strategic Outcome	**87,978,990**	**89,967,536**	**100,396,711**	**102,002,968**	**105,005,980**
Expenditure by Program					
Billing Services	1,775,617	1,933,042	3,003,601	2,941,763	2,338,761
Community Relations and Injury Prevention	637,425	738,600	793,004	752,006	750,963
Emergency Communications	5,567,691	5,723,162	6,255,185	6,834,800	6,835,590
Employee Development and Wellness	2,657,382	2,782,225	3,243,636	2,895,549	2,985,967
Operations	56,738,882	58,258,237	66,936,203	66,471,943	68,559,084
Safety and Performance Improvement	2,090,246	2,234,113	2,331,346	2,381,265	2,353,185
Support Services	5,528,629	5,370,316	5,717,301	6,002,950	6,007,347
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	12,983,119	12,927,842	12,116,435	13,722,692	15,175,083
Total by Program	**87,978,990**	**89,967,536**	**100,396,711**	**102,002,968**	**105,005,980**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	41,295,359	34,557,507	35,824,056	38,352,728	38,330,156
Total Revenue	**41,295,359**	**34,557,507**	**35,824,056**	**38,352,728**	**38,330,156**
Cadet FTEs	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00
Civilian FTEs	76.50	76.50	81.50	81.50	81.50
Sworn FTEs	557.00	576.00	643.00	643.00	661.00
Grant Awards	**179,142**	**247,760**	**175,322**	**180,000**	**178,000**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	28,076,857	0	28,076,857	6,916,691	17,755,653	3,404,515
Culture and Lifelong Learning	392,570	0	392,570	190,800	100,000	101,770
Total	**28,469,427**	**0**	**28,469,427**	**7,107,491**	**17,855,653**	**3,506,285**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	28,469,427	0	28,469,427	7,107,491	17,855,653	3,506,285
Total	**28,469,427**	**0**	**28,469,427**	**7,107,491**	**17,855,653**	**3,506,285**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	2,710,000	0	2,710,000	1,400,000	1,310,000	0
Public Improvement Bonds	25,759,427	0	25,759,427	5,707,491	16,545,653	3,506,285
Total	**28,469,427**	**0**	**28,469,427**	**7,107,491**	**17,855,653**	**3,506,285**

FINANCIAL SERVICES

The mission of the Financial Services Department is to maintain the financial and economic integrity of the City; provide comprehensive and integrated financial management, administration, and support services to City departments and other customers; and develop and lead innovative programs that increase the prosperity of Austinites, businesses, and diverse neighborhoods, creating a cultural and economic environment that enhances the vitality of the community.

Operating Programs

Budget Office provides an annual budget and analysis of financial information to City departments, management and Council so they can make informed decisions.

Capital Contracting Services administers the procurement of professional and construction services and to execute and manage contracts essential for the delivery of efficient capital improvements so that all City of Austin residents can have an improved quality of life.

Controller's Office provides internal controls, financial oversight and guidance, financial information, and payments to City employees and vendors so that departments may manage their business and meet their financial reporting needs.

Office of Performance Management champions strategic planning and alignment, performance measurement and data analytics, and continuous improvement for the City to achieve customer-focused operational excellence.

Office of Real Estate Services provides timely acquisition, leasing, and property management services to City departments and external customers.

Police Finance provides financial support services to the Austin Police Department, which include budget monitoring, grant management, procurement and contract administration, asset management and accounts payable and receivables.

Procurement Office provides procurement related activities and services in a timely and cost-effective manner to City departments so that they have the resources they need to do their jobs.

Support Services provides human resources, finance and budget, strategic planning, business process consulting, data analytic, managerial, and financial information systems support to the Department.

Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs advocates for the welfare of citizens by ensuring the City receives fair compensation for the private use of public rights-of-way, by bringing access to the internet and computer technology to all members of the community through digital inclusion programs, and by protecting consumers from utility rate increases and unfair predatory lending practices.

Transfers and Other Requirements accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements.

Treasury Office provides cash, debt, and investment services to City departments by overseeing the City's comprehensive cash management program, coordinating debt issuances, ensuring compliance with bond ordinances and disclosure requirements, and managing the investment portfolios in compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and City of Austin Investment Policy.

Capital Programs

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	36,237,257	33,715,738	40,044,715	40,895,061	50,143,231
Safety	0	0	92,115,256	92,777,242	17,565,490
Transfers and Debt Service	1,957,321	1,588,894	5,139,159	5,739,153	6,693,518
Total by Strategic Outcome	**38,194,578**	**35,304,632**	**137,299,130**	**139,411,456**	**74,402,239**
Expenditure by Program					
Budget Office	2,107,607	2,194,439	2,391,203	2,426,172	2,385,062
Capital Contracting Office	5,930,607	5,751,297	6,283,500	6,329,719	5,873,314
Controller's Office	14,493,776	13,377,747	18,709,210	19,073,406	15,444,479
Decouple Functions	0	0	31,396,131	31,478,049	0
Office of Performance Management	947,801	1,087,377	1,212,191	1,336,687	1,381,978
Office of Real Estate Services	0	0	0	0	4,921,496
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	1,394,829	2,440,413	2,126,875	2,236,575	0
Police Financial Services	0	0	16,447,189	16,447,189	17,565,490
Procurement Office	7,428,523	4,854,852	6,612,047	6,764,848	5,039,980
Re-imagine Safety	0	0	44,271,936	44,852,004	0
Support Services	0	0	0	0	12,228,925
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	0	31,040	2,709,689	2,727,654	2,867,997
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,893,311	5,561,232	5,139,159	5,739,153	6,693,518
Treasury Office	(1,875)	6,236	0	0	0
Total by Program	**38,194,578**	**35,304,632**	**137,299,130**	**139,411,456**	**74,402,239**
Funding Sources					
Decouple Fund	0	0	31,396,131	31,478,049	0
Historic Preservation Fund	156,812	0	0	0	0
Re-imagine Safety Fund	0	0	44,271,936	44,852,004	0
Support Services Fund	2,218,989	2,300,951	2,001,330	2,455,330	2,004,727
Total Revenue	**2,375,802**	**2,300,951**	**77,669,397**	**78,785,383**	**2,004,727**
Civilian FTEs	256.50	257.50	297.50	297.50	343.05

Beginning in FY 2021-22, the Office of Real Estate Services will be incorporated into the Financial Services Department.
Beginning in FY 2021-22, Decouple units and Re-imagine Public Safety units will be incorporated back into the Police Department.

FINANCIAL SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Government that Works	2,274,064	13,448,856	15,722,920	27,523	3,695,390	8,151,386
Total	**2,274,064**	**13,448,856**	**15,722,920**	**27,523**	**3,695,390**	**8,151,386**
Category						
Information Technology	2,274,064	13,448,856	15,722,920	27,523	3,695,390	8,151,386
Total	**2,274,064**	**13,448,856**	**15,722,920**	**27,523**	**3,695,390**	**8,151,386**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	2,274,064	3,448,856	5,722,920	27,523	3,695,390	8,151,386
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	0	10,000,000	10,000,000	0	0	0
Total	**2,274,064**	**13,448,856**	**15,722,920**	**27,523**	**3,695,390**	**8,151,386**

FIRE

The Austin Fire Department serves the residents of Austin through fire prevention, emergency preparedness, and responding to over 87,000 incidents annually. The Department aims to create a safe and resilient community with a continued focus on confining structure fires to the room of origin, effectively preparing residents through outreach efforts, and participating in fire risk mitigation activities.

Operating Programs

Emergency Prevention works to prevent and investigate loss of property and life due to fire by conducting community outreach in fire prevention and wildfire fuel mitigation, ensuring fire code compliance in buildings and venues, providing site plan review and inspection of new construction, and investigating arson cases.

Fire/Emergency Response aims to control and extinguish fires in the shortest amount of time with minimal loss of life or property, as well as provide first-in medical response, rescue services and hazardous materials response.

Operations Support exists to prevent and reduce the occurrence of personal injury through maintenance and testing of rescue tools and to provide new employee training, continuing education, and staff development for the Austin Fire Department in order to produce and maintain competent field and communications personnel.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers & Other Requirements accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.



FIRE

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	889,755	0	0	0	0
Safety	173,345,296	173,300,863	188,848,991	188,848,991	191,534,258
Transfers and Debt Service	25,149,266	24,625,517	23,286,317	26,337,209	27,729,022
Total by Strategic Outcome	**199,384,317**	**197,926,381**	**212,135,308**	**215,186,200**	**219,263,280**
Expenditure by Program					
Emergency Prevention	11,190,238	12,737,952	16,312,698	16,816,327	16,699,510
Fire / Emergency Response	134,529,493	135,107,620	142,734,902	142,752,690	144,628,531
One Stop Shop	2,031,253	1,085,053	0	0	0
Operations Support	14,574,028	14,997,165	17,335,554	16,513,731	17,184,191
Support Services	11,020,284	10,822,598	12,465,837	12,766,243	13,022,026
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	26,039,021	23,175,993	23,286,317	26,337,209	27,729,022
Total by Program	**199,384,317**	**197,926,381**	**212,135,308**	**215,186,200**	**219,263,280**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	9,539,753	9,314,247	8,880,912	12,073,964	13,080,457
Total Revenue	**9,539,753**	**9,314,247**	**8,880,912**	**12,073,964**	**13,080,457**
Cadet FTEs	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Civilian FTEs	118.00	131.00	137.00	137.00	142.00
Sworn FTEs	1,198.00	1,220.00	1,241.00	1,241.00	1,257.00
Grant Awards	**0**	**168,913**	**180,667**	**180,667**	**0**

FIRE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	68,373,640	28,205,000	96,578,640	25,689,107	45,089,350	48,259,343
Culture and Lifelong Learning	844,900	0	844,900	567,305	192,595	85,000
Total	**69,218,540**	**28,205,000**	**97,423,540**	**26,256,412**	**45,281,945**	**48,344,343**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	67,258,540	28,205,000	95,463,540	24,296,412	45,281,945	48,344,343
Land Acquisition	1,710,000	0	1,710,000	1,710,000	0	0
Vehicles and Equipment	250,000	0	250,000	250,000	0	0
Total	**69,218,540**	**28,205,000**	**97,423,540**	**26,256,412**	**45,281,945**	**48,344,343**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	990,839	0	990,839	259,297	600,000	15,340,703
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	55,227,701	28,205,000	83,432,701	24,055,009	37,105,090	29,522,601
Public Improvement Bonds	13,000,000	0	13,000,000	1,942,106	7,576,855	3,481,039
Total	**69,218,540**	**28,205,000**	**97,423,540**	**26,256,412**	**45,281,945**	**48,344,343**

FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

The Fleet Mobility Services Department provides safe and reliable mobile solutions to ensure the continuity of City services to our citizens. Fleet directs and manages the complete lifecycle process for over 7,100 city vehicles and pieces of equipment with a goal of 95% availability and over 40 fuel and fuel infrastructure sites with a goal of 80% alternative fuel issued. From incorporating advanced automotive and emerging technologies to the adoption of flexible and sustainable multi-modal solutions, our goal is to optimize the fleet and support the City in providing first class services.

Operating Programs

Fleet Service Centers provides preventive maintenance, repair, and other services to the City Fleet so that we maintain the continuity of services to our citizens. This program is comprised of the Fleet Maintenance and Repair and Materials Control activities.

Operational Services provides responsive records and system administration, Fleet facility management, and city-wide fuel support services at a reasonable cost. This program contains the Fuel Management and Facility and System Management activities.

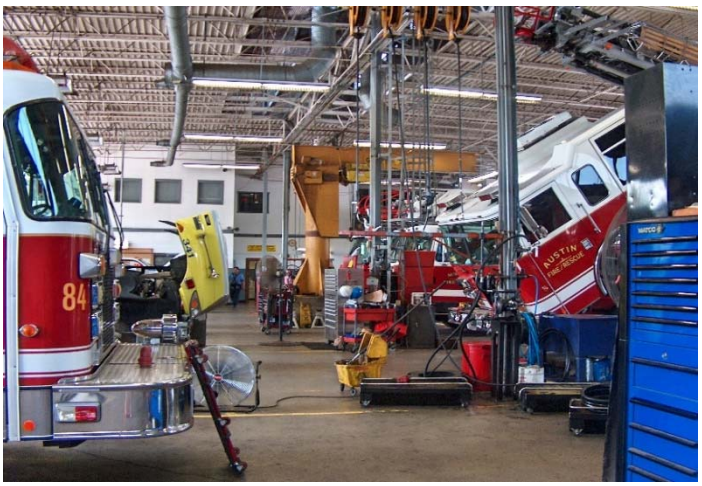
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies is responsible for providing responsive and quality vehicle

life cycle management and programs such as auction, rental, and shuttle at reasonable costs while identifying emerging technology and flexible mobility solutions to improve service and become more efficient. This program includes Vehicle Life Cycle Management and Fleet Programs activities.

Support Services provides operational and administrative support to Fleet employees so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Vehicles and Equipment includes acquisitions of new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Mobility	52,331,223	50,517,635	55,883,689	59,007,428	59,475,706
Transfers and Debt Service	5,122,823	4,284,437	3,409,637	3,409,638	4,801,718
Total by Strategic Outcome	**57,454,046**	**54,802,071**	**59,293,326**	**62,417,066**	**64,277,424**
Expenditure by Program					
Fleet Service Centers	29,238,902	31,060,737	32,966,557	32,384,885	32,699,452
Operational Services	15,098,088	11,245,427	14,514,726	17,609,471	17,514,655
Support Services	3,356,349	3,596,758	3,603,986	4,105,124	4,166,644
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,122,823	4,284,437	3,409,637	3,409,638	4,801,718
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	4,637,885	4,614,712	4,798,420	4,907,948	5,094,955
Total by Program	**57,454,046**	**54,802,071**	**59,293,326**	**62,417,066**	**64,277,424**
Funding Sources					
Fleet Services Fund	56,821,205	57,592,970	58,795,237	59,409,850	58,740,684
Total Revenue	**56,821,205**	**57,592,970**	**58,795,237**	**59,409,850**	**58,740,684**
Civilian FTEs	230.00	230.00	232.00	232.00	238.00

FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	605,826	0	605,826	481,006	124,820	0
Mobility	93,128,865	25,790,000	118,918,865	74,097,810	36,975,678	9,595,238
Total	**93,734,691**	**25,790,000**	**119,524,691**	**74,578,816**	**37,100,498**	**9,595,238**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	6,500,477	3,130,000	9,630,477	3,216,543	5,488,308	4,335,488
Information Technology	954,420	0	954,420	395,869	558,551	0
Vehicles and Equipment	86,279,794	22,660,000	108,939,794	70,966,404	31,053,639	5,259,750
Total	**93,734,691**	**25,790,000**	**119,524,691**	**74,578,816**	**37,100,498**	**9,595,238**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	7,708,609	3,130,000	10,838,609	3,866,124	6,046,859	4,335,488
Grants	872,970	0	872,970	458,970	414,000	0
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	85,153,112	22,660,000	107,813,112	70,253,722	30,639,639	5,259,750
Total	**93,734,691**	**25,790,000**	**119,524,691**	**74,578,816**	**37,100,498**	**9,595,238**

HOUSING AND PLANNING

The Housing & Planning Department partners with the community to shape a more equitable Austin and to prevent the displacement of people and services, using planning disciplines and affordable housing resources.

Operating Programs

Community Development provides financial and technical assistance to eligible organizations to stabilize people's financial lives and reduce displacement of low- and moderate-income households. Activities include Community Housing Development Organization operating expense grants and other displacement prevention activities.

Current Planning manages the zoning process and interprets the Land Development Code, manages the annexation process, and protects neighborhoods, buildings, and sites that reflect the elements of Austin's cultural, social, economic, political and architectural history.

Housing provides financial assistance and information to low- and moderate-income community members and affordable housing developers so that the City can achieve its affordable housing goals. It includes Homebuyer Assistance, Housing Developer Assistance, Homeowner Assistance, Renter Assistance, and Homeless Assistance activities.

Long Range Planning provides a comprehensive planning program to guide and manage future development. The purpose of the program is to maintain and monitor the status of the Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan and to develop and implement a variety of plans, including small area plans, corridor plans, and others in order to create complete communities.

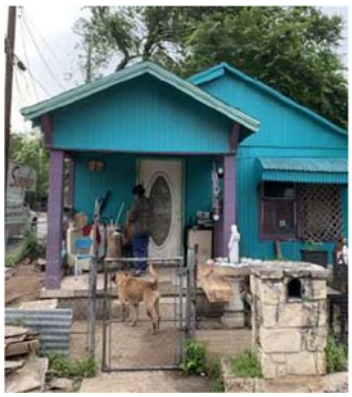
Urban Design shapes and enhances public spaces that are functional, sustainable, safe, and attractive, and manages the Land Development Code in-order to implement the City's Comprehensive Plan.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.








Capital Programs

Affordable Housing includes activities related to neighborhood and/or community housing and development, such as rental housing, homeownership, and home repair.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Plans and Studies supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

Streetscapes improves the Downtown Austin streetscape built according to the adopted Great Streets Standards which include wider sidewalks, street furnishings, shade trees, public art, and new streetlight systems.



HOUSING AND PLANNING

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	13,847,301	11,668,785	36,240,032	40,685,487	14,490,000
Government that Works	18,202	0	0	0	0
Health and Environment	174,098	0	0	0	0
Safety	11,430	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	1,443,306	1,218,444	3,291,568	3,557,248	17,579,182
Total by Strategic Outcome	**15,494,337**	**12,887,229**	**39,531,600**	**44,242,735**	**32,069,182**
Expenditure by Program					
Community Development	335,357	1,351,703	1,319,373	5,891,723	193,679
Current Planning	0	0	1,830,052	1,830,052	1,855,062
Housing	9,088,615	5,474,846	9,057,709	8,637,563	1,921,185
Long Range Planning	0	0	1,526,649	1,528,149	1,528,095
Support Services	4,608,857	4,842,236	7,884,555	8,174,806	7,835,553
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,461,508	1,218,444	16,541,568	16,807,248	17,579,182
Urban Design	0	0	1,371,694	1,373,194	1,156,426
Total by Program	**15,494,337**	**12,887,229**	**39,531,600**	**44,242,735**	**32,069,182**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	0	0	1,334,023	1,335,183	1,400,724
Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund	581,564	507,178	3,000	0	3,000
Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund	8,440,546	15,648,132	8,701,173	8,531,893	10,342,903
Total Revenue	**9,022,110**	**16,155,310**	**10,038,196**	**9,867,076**	**11,746,627**
Civilian FTEs	31.00	70.00	120.00	120.00	118.00
Grant Awards	**11,323,887**	**10,803,643**	**67,540,098**	**67,040,098**	**87,432,000**
Grant FTEs	33.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Beginning in FY 2020-21, the Planning and Zoning Department was incorporated into the Housing and Planning Department.

HOUSING AND PLANNING

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	184,686,134	101,648,884	286,335,018	159,495,964	81,284,578	39,623,895
Total	**184,686,134**	**101,648,884**	**286,335,018**	**159,495,964**	**81,284,578**	**39,623,895**
Category						
Affordable Housing	129,400,000	80,854,075	210,254,075	110,520,490	57,948,627	34,000,000
Land Acquisition	47,975,229	20,000,000	67,975,229	46,666,938	21,090,898	0
Other	175,000	0	175,000	150,000	25,000	0
Plans and Studies	453,899	58,924	512,823	394,998	58,901	58,924
Streetscapes	6,682,006	735,885	7,417,891	1,763,538	2,161,152	5,564,971
Total	**184,686,134**	**101,648,884**	**286,335,018**	**159,495,964**	**81,284,578**	**39,623,895**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	20,321,968	14,648,884	34,970,852	15,319,599	2,245,053	5,623,895
Public Improvement Bonds	164,364,166	87,000,000	251,364,166	144,176,365	79,039,525	34,000,000
Total	**184,686,134**	**101,648,884**	**286,335,018**	**159,495,964**	**81,284,578**	**39,623,895**

HUMAN RESOURCES

The Human Resources Department positions the City of Austin as an employer of choice through balanced, efficient, and collaborative strategic partnerships. The Department oversees executive recruitment, compensation, employee benefits, workers compensation, organizational development, employee relations, and employee safety for the City of Austin. The Department also ensures compliance with state and federal mandates such as Chapter 143 Civil Service and the Americans with Disability Act (ADA). The Department supports and develops a high-performing and diverse workforce that fosters a healthy, safe, respectful, and productive work environment for employees and their families, City departments, and the community.

Operating Programs

Human Resources Management Services maximize organizational and individual potential to be the Human Resources leaders and partners throughout the workplace, the community, and the nation.

Support Services provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements for the Human Resources Department primarily comprise Citywide administrative and information technology support, Liability Reserve, and Accrued Payroll.





HUMAN RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	81,683	0	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	65,550	0	0	0	0
Government that Works	14,646,004	15,064,165	17,881,738	18,076,751	19,566,242
Health and Environment	65,550	0	0	0	0
Safety	65,550	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	1,061,405	1,771,512	2,240,073	2,476,971	2,726,300
Total by Strategic Outcome	**15,985,742**	**16,835,677**	**20,121,811**	**20,553,722**	**22,292,542**
Expenditure by Program					
Civil Rights	0	880,090	0	0	0
Human Resources Management Services	12,886,000	12,643,092	14,600,556	16,034,900	17,324,254
Support Services	1,977,483	1,597,293	3,281,182	2,041,851	2,241,988
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,122,259	1,715,203	2,240,073	2,476,971	2,726,300
Total by Program	**15,985,742**	**16,835,677**	**20,121,811**	**20,553,722**	**22,292,542**
Funding Sources					
Support Services Fund	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085	3,348,085
Total Revenue	**3,348,085**	**3,348,085**	**3,348,085**	**3,348,085**	**3,348,085**
Civilian FTEs	110.00	113.00	129.50	129.50	135.50
Grant Awards	**304,500**	**365,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Grant FTEs	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

INFORMATION SECURITY

The Information Security Office (ISO) maintains a Citywide information security program and architecture, providing leadership, strategic direction, and coordination for information security, privacy, and risk, including the development and management of governance, operations, and associated technologies.

Operating Programs

Information Security provides proactive information security management services to City departments.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



INFORMATION SECURITY

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	0	0	8,543,500	9,811,804	10,230,812
Transfers and Debt Service	0	0	9,615	9,615	1,381,772
Total by Strategic Outcome	**0**	**0**	**8,553,115**	**9,821,419**	**11,612,584**
Expenditure by Program					
Information Security Office	0	0	8,543,500	9,811,804	10,230,812
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	0	0	9,615	9,615	1,381,772
Total by Program	**0**	**0**	**8,553,115**	**9,821,419**	**11,612,584**
Civilian FTEs			22.00	22.00	22.00

LAW

The Law Department provides legal services for the leaders and employees of the City of Austin on a wide range of matters, ensuring lawful and ethical stewardship of our public resources.

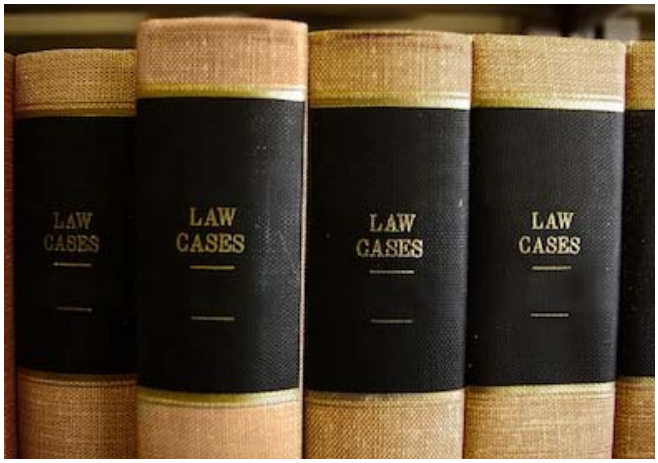
Operating Programs

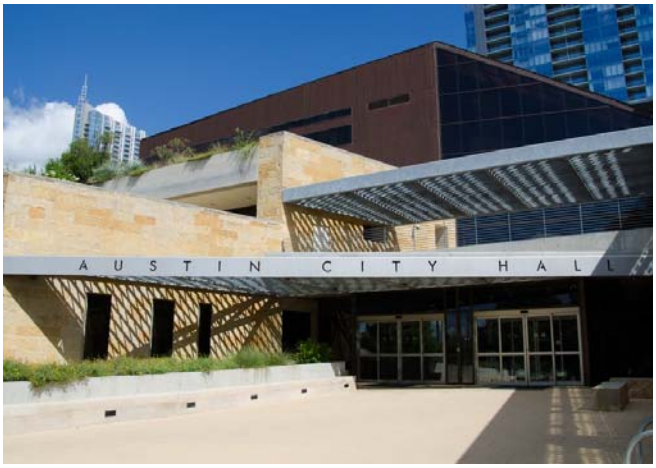
Citywide Public Information Requests facilitates citizen access to public information and ensures compliance with all aspects of the Texas Public Information Act.

Legal Services represents the City of Austin in lawsuits, claims, and administrative cases, and provides advice, documents, and other responses to City of Austin leaders and employees so that they can engage in the informed decision making required to govern lawfully.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





LAW

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	13,414,790	14,146,200	15,900,557	16,271,647	16,545,976
Safety	483,376	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	814,969	913,565	733,030	828,784	581,170
Total by Strategic Outcome	**14,713,136**	**15,059,765**	**16,633,587**	**17,100,431**	**17,127,146**
Expenditure by Program					
Citywide Public Information Requests	765,306	449,438	667,943	641,114	634,107
Legal Services	11,981,421	12,714,957	13,668,017	14,034,736	14,027,139
Support Services	1,031,107	1,077,563	1,564,597	1,595,797	1,884,730
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	935,301	817,806	733,030	828,784	581,170
Total by Program	**14,713,136**	**15,059,765**	**16,633,587**	**17,100,431**	**17,127,146**
Funding Sources					
Support Services Fund	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500	181,500
Total Revenue	**181,500**	**181,500**	**181,500**	**181,500**	**181,500**
Civilian FTEs	108.00	111.00	111.00	111.00	110.00

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Management Services guides the organization in connecting people to their government and building civic trust through equitable, responsive, and professional service delivery.

Operating Programs

City Manager's Office oversees daily and ongoing City operations and implementation of City Council policy directives.

Equity Office provides leadership, guidance, and insight on equity to improve the quality of life for Austin communities.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management better prepares our community for special events and coordinates the citywide response to, and recovery from, large-scale emergencies and disasters in order to protect life and property.

Innovation Office helps diverse and inclusive teams examine challenges and opportunities to surface better ideas and solutions that make a lasting, positive impact on City services.

Intergovernmental Relations Office ensures that the City's interests are protected and enhanced through active involvement in the legislative process and strong intergovernmental relationships.

Labor Relations Office negotiates and administers labor contracts for the City with its various public safety employee unions.

Office of Civil Rights enforces City ordinances and federal statues prohibiting discrimination in employment, housing, public accommodations, and fair labor standards ordinances; provides education and outreach to the community; and provides feedback and recommendations to City Management involving initiatives and programs.

Office of the Chief Medical Director provides comprehensive medical oversight, credentialing standards, infection control programs, training and quality assurance coordination, and program development for Austin/Travis County EMS system providers in order to assure the public's health and safety.

Office of Police Oversight reviews complaints about the Police Department and provides recommendations for resolution when applicable.

Sustainability Office provides leadership, technical assistance, engagement, and innovative projects to City departments and the Austin community in order to measure progress towards Austin as a net-zero carbon, food-secure, and resilient community.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	8,686,855	8,209,331	11,809,340	12,763,355	14,262,957
Health and Environment	587,295	843,745	836,723	857,175	860,959
Safety	3,775,133	3,102,562	6,289,239	6,853,722	7,758,735
Transfers and Debt Service	1,400,844	1,378,807	1,189,785	1,439,967	1,580,197
Total by Strategic Outcome	**14,450,127**	**13,534,444**	**20,125,087**	**21,914,219**	**24,462,848**
Expenditure by Program					
City Manager's Office	3,623,108	3,749,810	3,938,476	4,337,846	4,308,045
Equity Office	885,070	1,201,516	2,125,652	2,804,235	2,938,698
Homeland Security and Emergency Management	1,550,405	451,016	1,249,443	2,024,951	2,039,260
Innovation Office	690,475	782,216	763,844	782,727	1,312,392
Intergovernmental Relations Office	1,163,336	1,146,876	1,255,408	1,478,207	1,492,153
Labor Relations Office	828,483	689,116	840,054	968,705	975,946
Office of Civil Rights	0	563	1,340,942	1,349,520	1,970,629
Office of the Medical Director	1,699,332	1,707,826	1,524,910	1,921,903	2,580,361
Office of the Police Oversight	1,124,404	1,081,006	3,797,481	3,427,818	3,660,992
Support Services	589,232	520,323	1,262,369	521,165	743,216
Sustainability Office	816,976	843,181	836,723	857,175	860,959
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	1,479,305	1,360,994	1,189,785	1,439,967	1,580,197
Total by Program	**14,450,127**	**13,534,444**	**20,125,087**	**21,914,219**	**24,462,848**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	350	250	0	0	0
Support Services Fund	(8)	166,810	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**342**	**167,060**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Civilian FTEs	84.23	90.23	113.23	113.23	120.23
Grant Awards	**1,750,900**	**1,210,440**	**22,293,665**	**22,293,665**	**2,530,000**
Grant FTEs	6.00	6.00	11.00	11.00	7.00

MAYOR AND COUNCIL

The City of Austin has a council-manager form of government established through the City Charter. The Mayor and Council Department was created in Article II of the Austin City Charter. On November 6, 2012, citizens voted to change when and how the City Council is elected. The approved propositions moved the Council elections from May to November in even numbered years and increased the number of Council members from six, elected at-large, to 10, elected within districts. The Mayor continues to be elected at-large. Finally, the Council terms were lengthened from three years to four.

Operating Programs

Mayor / Council comprises the Mayor's Office and 10 City Council Member Offices.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



MAYOR AND COUNCIL

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	5,636,446	6,015,797	7,001,456	7,001,456	6,654,480
Transfers and Debt Service	397,426	386,518	275,950	404,362	430,595
Total by Strategic Outcome	**6,033,872**	**6,402,315**	**7,277,406**	**7,405,818**	**7,085,075**
Expenditure by Program					
Mayor/Council	5,606,630	6,062,198	7,001,456	7,001,456	6,654,480
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	427,242	340,117	275,950	404,362	430,595
Total by Program	**6,033,872**	**6,402,315**	**7,277,406**	**7,405,818**	**7,085,075**
Civilian FTEs	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00

MUNICIPAL COURT

The Municipal Court Department impartially administers justice in a fair and efficient manner so that trust and accountability is exemplified to the public we serve.

Operating Programs

Court Judiciary administers effective and impartial justice of all persons with business before the court.

Downtown Austin Community Court provides creative and individualized sentencing options to offenders so that they are held accountable for their actions, reduce their recidivism rate, restore the debt they owe to the community as a result of their offenses, and to provide supportive services to assist them with modifying their offending behavior.

Municipal Court Operations processes citations for the public in order to facilitate the swift administration of justice.

Municipal Court Special Programs administers the use of the Court Building Security Fund, Court Technology Fund, and the Juvenile Case Manager Fund.

Support Services provides operational support to the Department so they have the necessary tools to perform their jobs.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





MUNICIPAL COURT

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	1,137,022	564,076	599,768	923,406	732,703
Health and Environment	4,718,084	7,199,081	9,839,153	9,672,809	9,983,345
Safety	15,624,583	16,056,749	18,225,212	18,863,844	20,797,277
Transfers and Debt Service	5,327,431	5,540,328	4,802,929	5,180,416	5,736,713
Total by Strategic Outcome	**26,807,120**	**29,360,234**	**33,467,062**	**34,640,475**	**37,250,038**
Expenditure by Program					
Court Judiciary	2,691,708	2,708,300	2,754,018	2,868,996	2,899,002
Downtown Austin Community Court	4,718,084	7,199,081	9,839,153	9,672,809	9,983,345
Municipal Court Operations	7,970,135	7,734,212	7,418,726	8,516,086	8,052,702
Municipal Court Special Programs	1,198,622	693,423	749,856	1,376,999	1,846,348
Support Services	4,696,145	5,476,601	7,902,380	7,025,169	8,731,928
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	5,532,425	5,548,617	4,802,929	5,180,416	5,736,713
Total by Program	**26,807,120**	**29,360,234**	**33,467,062**	**34,640,475**	**37,250,038**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	8,254,749	4,180,306	2,526,017	7,313,395	5,283,917
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	166,894	59,818	6,636	83,515	320,756
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	299,386	111,575	15,802	143,554	333,703
Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund	0	105,190	181,240	217,134	623,114
Municipal Court Technology Fund	226,901	83,138	11,406	125,665	266,314
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	610,898	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**9,558,827**	**4,540,027**	**2,741,101**	**7,883,263**	**6,827,804**
Civilian FTEs	177.75	179.75	179.25	179.25	193.25
Grant Awards	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Grant FTEs	2.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Beginning in FY 2021-22, Office of Real Estate Services will be incorporated into the Financial Services Department. More information can be found in that Department's pages of this Budget. Prior year actuals, estimates, and budget information follow on the next page.

Operating Programs

Real Estate Services comprised two activities: the Leasing and Property Management activity facilitated strategic leasing and property management services to City departments and the public; and the Real Property Acquisition activity provided comprehensive real estate services to City departments, so they could complete their projects on time and within budget.

Support Services provided administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprised transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



OFFICE OF REAL ESTATE SERVICES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	0	0	633,265	695,765	0
Government that Works	4,606,828	5,774,546	4,668,087	4,605,387	0
Transfers and Debt Service	183,624	195,344	151,327	231,031	0
Total by Strategic Outcome	**4,790,452**	**5,969,890**	**5,452,679**	**5,532,183**	**0**
Expenditure by Program					
Office of Real Estate Services	3,107,206	3,321,227	2,875,769	2,935,570	0
Support Services	1,474,352	2,458,807	2,425,583	2,365,582	0
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	208,894	189,856	151,327	231,031	0
Total by Program	**4,790,452**	**5,969,890**	**5,452,679**	**5,532,183**	**0**
Funding Sources					
Support Services Fund	2,378,363	(8,800)	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**2,378,363**	**(8,800)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Civilian FTEs	41.00	41.00	36.00	36.00	0.00

Beginning in FY 2021-22, Office of Real Estate Services will be incorporated into the Financial Services Department.

OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

The Office of the City Auditor strives to foster transparency, accountability, and continuous improvement in Austin City government by conducting audits and providing investigative services. As a result, independent and objective recommendations are provided to City Council and City management to improve the performance of City services.

Operating Programs

Corporate Risk Services provides independent and objective information, recommendations, and assistance to Council and Management to improve City services and strengthen accountability to the public.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



OFFICE OF THE CITY AUDITOR

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	3,843,847	4,139,118	4,454,844	4,393,959	4,843,161
Transfers and Debt Service	162,468	175,767	111,086	171,971	171,034
Total by Strategic Outcome	**4,006,315**	**4,314,885**	**4,565,930**	**4,565,930**	**5,014,195**
Expenditure by Program					
Corporate Risk Services	2,962,529	3,207,632	3,268,764	3,440,312	3,549,978
Support Services	861,738	947,206	1,186,080	953,647	1,293,183
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	182,048	160,047	111,086	171,971	171,034
Total by Program	**4,006,315**	**4,314,885**	**4,565,930**	**4,565,930**	**5,014,195**
Civilian FTEs	26.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.50

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

The Office of the City Clerk (OCC) is responsible for managing the City of Austin elections, providing records and information management to all departments, serving as a liaison to the boards and commissions, managing Council-approved records, updating the Municipal Code and technical manuals, administrating lobbyist registrations, supporting Council meetings, and maintaining the Council Meeting Information Center and the Board and Commission Meeting Information Center including minutes of Council and board and commission meetings.

Operating Programs

Austin Records and Information Management provides comprehensive services that promote the efficient, compliant, and transparent governance and administration of the City's information resources.

Elections provides election services to voters, petitioners, City departments, media, and candidates so they can participate in the election process.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Office by producing effective and efficient services to support Council meetings; coordinating all aspects of the boards and commissions system; confirming that ordinances, resolutions and minutes accurately reflect Council action; codifying and publishing the ordinances; and providing research services for Council approved records.

Transfers and Other Requirements accounts for transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	3,590,266	3,512,549	5,174,514	5,238,993	4,558,450
Transfers and Debt Service	867,883	263,203	243,982	303,760	335,005
Total by Strategic Outcome	**4,458,149**	**3,775,752**	**5,418,496**	**5,542,753**	**4,893,455**
Expenditure by Program					
Austin Records and Information Management	1,274,292	1,266,787	1,309,281	1,462,612	1,469,619
Elections	747,849	472,904	1,756,623	1,566,777	866,777
Support Services	1,552,545	1,791,913	2,108,610	2,209,604	2,222,054
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	883,463	244,148	243,982	303,760	335,005
Total by Program	**4,458,149**	**3,775,752**	**5,418,496**	**5,542,753**	**4,893,455**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	3	232	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**3**	**232**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Civilian FTEs	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00

PARKS AND RECREATION

Parks and Recreation provides a diverse array of programs and experiences to the public by creating sustainable natural spaces and public places that inspire Austin to learn, play, protect, and connect. Parks and Recreation proudly operates an extensive park system that provides public access to leisure and recreational opportunities for thousands of community members and visitors daily. Creating community is central to Parks and Recreation, and this sentiment is reflected in the Department's vision of being an innovative leader in parks and recreation experiences.

Operating Programs

Community Services offers residents and visitors safe aquatic, athletic, environmental, recreation, and cultural facilities, as well as educational programming for lifelong experiences, all at affordable price structures.

Parks, Planning, Development, and Operations maintains facilities and grounds landscaping for Austin parks, trails, cemeteries, playgrounds, and facilities, along with existing and developing capital improvement projects.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.



Capital Programs

Aquatics builds, improves, and maintains the City's aquatic facilities, such as municipal pools, neighborhood pools, wading pools, and splash pads.

Athletics builds, improves, and maintains the City's athletic facilities to provide youth and adult recreation.

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities. Facility renovations and improvements are organized under two general categories: buildings and recreation facilities.

Cemeteries preserves and enhances historical and cultural cemetery facilities.

Golf improves and maintains public golf courses and associated facilities.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities. Capital improvements may include park land or open spaces, with an emphasis on decreasing the percentage of Austin classified as parkland deficient.

Parks develops and improves metropolitan parks, district parks, neighborhood parks, pocket parks, greenbelts and preserves, and special parks.

Plans and Studies supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that results in capital assets.

Playscapes builds, renovates, and replaces playscapes and play equipment in public parks to provide safe, accessible, and high-quality recreational opportunities for children.

Trails constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.



PARKS AND RECREATION

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	8,477,000	6,349,692	6,962,964	6,919,414	6,923,348
Government that Works	423,011	683,921	621,149	550,050	553,672
Health and Environment	66,197,069	75,320,524	82,715,673	85,302,239	86,045,884
Mobility	1,362,352	1,771,376	2,215,099	2,214,986	2,300,547
Safety	12,820,200	2,647,347	3,205,354	3,253,441	3,566,630
Transfers and Debt Service	10,424,720	10,869,472	9,917,742	11,487,468	13,101,456
Total by Strategic Outcome	**99,704,352**	**97,642,332**	**105,637,981**	**109,727,598**	**112,491,537**
Expenditure by Program					
Community Services	53,549,498	49,645,338	58,975,533	62,615,181	63,461,110
Park Planning, Development, and Operations	27,970,796	29,227,280	28,855,828	29,896,457	30,157,634
Support Services	7,336,494	7,900,241	7,888,878	5,728,492	5,771,337
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	10,847,564	10,869,472	9,917,742	11,487,468	13,101,456
Total by Program	**99,704,352**	**97,642,332**	**105,637,981**	**109,727,598**	**112,491,537**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	14,378,378	6,761,477	9,057,245	14,531,571	13,299,728
Golf Fund	8,059,810	7,134,685	9,677,101	8,768,607	9,182,810
Total Revenue	**22,438,189**	**13,896,162**	**18,734,346**	**23,300,178**	**22,482,538**
Civilian FTEs	716.25	732.75	744.75	744.75	755.75
Grant Awards	**1,239,221**	**197,320**	**223,000**	**223,000**	**129,000**
Grant FTEs	3.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

PARKS AND RECREATION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Culture and Lifelong Learning	92,347,384	0	92,347,384	9,441,439	8,002,737	74,719,138
Mobility	7,091,084	1,366,509	8,457,593	3,142,196	1,675,000	2,602,461
Health and Environment	268,974,852	28,757,202	297,732,054	107,826,777	18,971,366	102,800,192
Government that Works	7,524,761	2,295,000	9,819,761	3,057,495	3,900,000	2,862,265
Total	**375,938,081**	**32,418,711**	**408,356,792**	**123,467,908**	**32,549,103**	**182,984,056**
Category						
Aquatics	39,161,787	0	39,161,787	1,521,792	2,180,000	35,459,994
Athletics	5,521,982	0	5,521,982	785,750	2,745,000	2,322,530
Buildings and Improvements	124,689,090	5,756,543	130,445,633	16,374,511	11,467,142	103,301,093
Cemeteries	2,809,148	0	2,809,148	1,309,792	575,000	924,356
Golf	5,210,355	200,000	5,410,355	4,970,282	236,990	203,277
Land Acquisition	70,053,326	10,343,852	80,397,178	32,247,172	0	0
Parks	103,875,750	16,093,063	119,968,813	50,162,342	11,814,929	35,505,420
Plans and Studies	1,170,018	0	1,170,018	505,354	457,410	207,254
Playscapes	4,043,639	739	4,044,378	2,139,877	795,007	1,038,597
Trails	19,402,986	24,514	19,427,500	13,451,036	2,277,625	4,021,535
Total	**375,938,081**	**32,418,711**	**408,356,792**	**123,467,908**	**32,549,103**	**182,984,056**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	73,686,067	17,617,972	91,304,039	25,484,009	8,906,750	21,428,667
Grants	13,353,237	739	13,353,976	11,599,114	903,000	850,000
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	51,243,573	14,800,000	66,043,573	32,515,508	1,517,884	21,625,683
Public Improvement Bonds	237,655,204	0	237,655,204	53,869,277	21,221,469	139,079,706
Total	**375,938,081**	**32,418,711**	**408,356,792**	**123,467,908**	**32,549,103**	**182,984,056**

POLICE

The Austin Police Department serves the residents of Austin through neighborhood-based patrol, investigating crimes, providing traffic control, and answering in excess of 1.15 million emergency and non-emergency calls for service annually. Patrol officers are dispatched to over 350,000 of these calls and work an additional 162,000 self-initiated calls. The Austin Police Department adopted the National Incident Based Report System in 2019, allowing for the opportunity to report crime in a more comprehensive framework. This includes 52 different crime types reported categorically by crimes against persons, property, and society. The Austin Police Department continues to keep Austin one of the safest large cities in the nation with a violent crime rate among the lowest for peer cities.

Operating Programs

Forensic Science Office is an accredited forensic testing laboratory that seeks to provide accurate and impartial scientific analysis and forensic support services that objectively supports the criminal justice system and the citizens of Austin. The Office collects and processes evidence at crime scenes, conducts examinations and analyses of evidence within state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, and reports and testifies to the results in court.

Investigations provides an impartial and complete investigation of cases that require a particularly high level of expertise to Area Commands, victims, suspects, external members of criminal justice agencies, and the public in order to protect victims and the public and deter criminal activity.

Neighborhood-Based Policing provides immediate police service, criminal investigations, and collaborative problem-solving initiatives to the community so the community can feel safe and be safe.

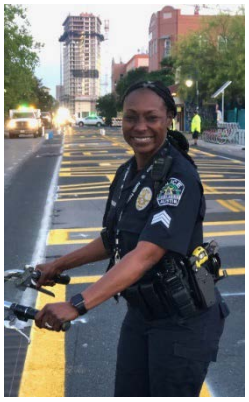
Operations Support provides intake and processing of police calls for service, victim services, fleet services, and strategic support units to APD employees and the public so that police service can be delivered effectively.

Professional Standards provides ethical and professional direction and training to APD employees so that employees perform according to the guiding principles of policing and the community has trust and confidence in the department.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.







Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to an expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.



POLICE

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	69,624	50,453	0	0	21,250
Government that Works	3,868,184	746,842	1,509,307	1,509,307	1,599,257
Health and Environment	1,546,137	0	0	0	0
Mobility	8,427,788	0	0	0	0
Safety	342,878,661	370,353,871	229,004,169	227,519,677	349,341,299
Transfers and Debt Service	55,280,515	61,109,989	75,305,303	80,677,574	91,848,307
Total by Strategic Outcome	**412,070,909**	**432,261,155**	**305,818,779**	**309,706,558**	**442,810,113**
Expenditure by Program					
Forensic Science Office	0	0	0	0	12,607,452
Investigations	57,652,482	62,666,919	56,164,830	56,164,901	56,560,339
Neighborhood-Based Policing	204,816,712	213,700,762	163,120,932	161,025,645	210,508,150
Operations Support	59,037,888	58,397,121	11,227,714	11,838,438	42,477,015
Professional Standards	19,828,996	23,100,717	0	0	23,170,441
Support Services	13,837,306	13,285,646	0	0	5,638,409
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	56,897,526	61,109,989	75,305,303	80,677,574	91,848,307
Total by Program	**412,070,909**	**432,261,155**	**305,818,779**	**309,706,558**	**442,810,113**
Funding Sources					
General Fund	5,974,643	5,371,107	4,840,882	5,292,828	4,860,880
Total Revenue	**5,974,643**	**5,371,107**	**4,840,882**	**5,292,828**	**4,860,880**
Cadet FTEs	118.00	118.00	117.00	117.00	117.00
Civilian FTEs	613.25	619.00	245.75	245.75	560.50
Sworn FTEs	1,929.00	1,959.00	1,809.00	1,809.00	1,809.00
Grant Awards	**8,265,000**	**4,609,000**	**3,788,000**	**3,788,000**	**2,532,000**
Grant FTEs	10.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	5.00

Note: In accordance with HB 1900 passed by the 87th Texas Legislature, beginning in FY 2021-22, the Emergency Communications Department, Forensic Science Department, APD Decouple Fund, and APD Reimagine Safety Fund are incorporated back within the Austin Police Department budget. These departments and funds were stand-alone, outside of the Austin Police Department budget, in FY 2020-21.

POLICE

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	8,950,485	0	8,950,485	7,092,456	1,577,264	280,764
Total	**8,950,485**	**0**	**8,950,485**	**7,092,456**	**1,577,264**	**280,764**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	4,917,875	0	4,917,875	3,059,847	1,577,264	280,764
Land Acquisition	4,032,610	0	4,032,610	4,032,609	0	0
Total	**8,950,485**	**0**	**8,950,485**	**7,092,456**	**1,577,264**	**280,764**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	1,500,000	0	1,500,000	1,500,000	0	0
Public Improvement Bonds	7,450,485	0	7,450,485	5,592,456	1,577,264	280,764
Total	**8,950,485**	**0**	**8,950,485**	**7,092,456**	**1,577,264**	**280,764**

PUBLIC WORKS

The Public Works Department works for all of Austin by building and maintaining our streets, bridges, sidewalks, and urban trails; delivering City Capital and Neighborhood Partnering Improvement Projects; and providing safe routes to school.

Operating Programs

Asset and Facility Management provides a rational, reliable, innovative and integrated approach to the repair, maintenance, operation, and management of the City's street, bridge, and sidewalk infrastructure systems, and to planning and coordinating capital improvements and maintenance work.

Bridge Maintenance provides safe and efficient use of the City's bridges and structures to all citizens of Austin, ensuring the movement of people, goods, and services throughout the City.

Capital Projects Delivery implements infrastructure projects for City departments so they can deliver programs and services to the public.

Child Safety provides a safe pedestrian and bicycle environment for Austin's students to and from school.

Community Services provides opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations to affect public improvements by sharing in the costs of those efforts with the City of Austin government. This program also is responsible for maintenance and program management of non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails that provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

Neighborhood Partnering Program provides cost-sharing opportunities for community and neighborhood organizations so they may affect public improvements.

Off-Street Right-of-Way Maintenance maintains items within the right-of-way other than pavement and bridges.

Sidewalk Infrastructure Program plans and constructs bicycle, pedestrian, and road projects where appropriate and work with TxDOT, Travis County, and CAMPO on multi-modal facilities.

Street Preventive Maintenance applies preventive maintenance strategies in order to extend the useful life of the street inventory.

Street Repair maintains streets and bridges for the traveling public in order to keep the infrastructure in a safe and drivable condition.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Capital Programs

Bridges, Culverts and Structures includes the replacement or rehabilitation of existing structures that address any deficiencies within the structures or safety barrier features, and either create new or enhance existing multi-modal connections.

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

Other includes capital improvement projects that do not fit into specific categories and may also include temporary accounts that hold appropriations prior to allocation of funds to capital projects.

Sidewalks includes the construction of new sidewalks and curb ramps, as well as rehabilitation and replacement of existing sidewalks and curb ramps.

Streets – Capacity designs and implements future projects intended to improve mobility, including partnership with other agencies on major corridors, and may be used for connectivity projects, reconstruction, intersection improvements, signage, striping, streetscape, and pedestrian accessibility.

Streets – Renewal includes street reconstruction, street rehabilitation, streetscape improvements, utility participation projects, and conversions from asphalt to concrete.

Streets – Safety supports traffic flow and safety with a variety of infrastructure improvements, including traffic calming and intersection safety improvements.

Trails constructs and rehabilitates non-motorized, multi-use trails and connections to those trails, which provide important accessible routes for transportation and recreation needs.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.





PUBLIC WORKS

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Government that Works	36,889,152	29,500,897	31,661,796	33,737,913	34,908,938
Health and Environment	1,710,793	471,537	481,847	509,669	515,268
Mobility	54,379,155	67,074,846	69,978,577	75,317,904	76,017,157
Transfers and Debt Service	16,563,781	18,806,583	21,253,126	21,071,696	20,486,951
Total by Strategic Outcome	**109,542,881**	**115,853,864**	**123,375,346**	**130,637,182**	**131,928,314**
Expenditure by Program					
Asset and Facility Management	4,807,543	4,868,376	5,558,794	6,244,276	5,804,871
Bridge Maintenance	971,259	4,804,133	1,354,345	1,356,100	1,356,100
Capital Projects Delivery	21,148,681	23,286,988	25,244,499	26,776,374	27,924,769
Child Safety	2,757,130	2,768,528	2,748,811	2,885,285	2,867,395
Community Services	280,161	630,946	887,846	992,107	3,866,990
Neighborhood Partnering Program	7,440	0	0	0	0
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,493,553	3,872,164	3,985,194	4,051,888	1,600,962
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	874,729	844,488	919,123	950,796	1,504,290
Street Preventive Maintenance	22,311,069	20,800,044	25,512,363	27,762,713	27,971,841
Street Repair	22,288,804	20,468,585	21,455,071	22,026,609	21,615,897
Support Services	14,038,731	14,703,029	14,456,174	16,519,338	16,928,248
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	16,563,781	18,806,583	21,253,126	21,071,696	20,486,951
Total by Program	**109,542,881**	**115,853,864**	**123,375,346**	**130,637,182**	**131,928,314**
Funding Sources					
Capital Projects Management Fund	28,628,843	30,205,187	35,423,671	37,055,961	38,295,149
Child Safety Fund	2,859,918	2,644,902	2,615,000	2,976,800	2,875,000
Transportation Fund	78,801,849	74,508,763	74,546,201	74,079,579	81,645,000
Total Revenue	**110,290,610**	**107,358,852**	**112,584,872**	**114,112,340**	**122,815,149**
Civilian FTEs	557.25	593.25	600.25	600.25	626.25

PUBLIC WORKS

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Mobility	476,370,307	85,290,692	561,660,999	143,390,272	83,309,012	290,247,477
Government that Works	13,971,191	280,000	14,251,191	11,963,717	2,225,215	1,182,260
Total	**490,341,498**	**85,570,692**	**575,912,190**	**155,353,988**	**85,534,227**	**291,429,737**
Category						
Bridges, Culverts, and Structures	64,596,381	31,500,000	96,096,381	7,496,809	6,510,896	76,306,750
Buildings and Improvements	12,742,206	0	12,742,206	11,027,532	1,680,447	34,227
Information Technology	1,072,985	0	1,072,985	411,222	633,730	28,033
Land Acquisition	40,584,160	0	40,584,160	40,584,156	0	0
Other	5,654,546	470,512	6,125,058	2,777,002	1,958,412	2,874,041
Sidewalks	142,488,677	12,000,000	154,488,677	44,748,351	21,760,647	64,901,445
Streets - Capacity	6,204,358	0	6,204,358	2,443,862	1,960,000	1,800,497
Streets - Renewal	56,663,231	31,900,000	88,563,231	21,395,305	29,172,805	31,989,653
Streets - Safety	38,574,387	6,390,000	44,964,387	10,363,161	8,452,503	20,648,722
Trails	116,289,059	0	116,289,059	9,139,379	9,590,308	77,559,369
Vehicles and Equipment	5,471,508	3,310,180	8,781,688	4,967,209	3,814,479	15,287,000
Total	**490,341,498**	**85,570,692**	**575,912,190**	**155,353,988**	**85,534,227**	**291,429,737**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	35,567,027	3,780,692	39,347,719	22,642,290	11,664,513	19,984,176
Grants	7,848,217	0	7,848,217	1,200,000	1,000,000	4,723,140
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	18,332,164	0	18,332,164	6,504,038	3,992,738	2,754,997
Public Improvement Bonds	428,594,090	81,790,000	510,384,090	125,007,661	68,876,976	263,967,424
Total	**490,341,498**	**85,570,692**	**575,912,190**	**155,353,988**	**85,534,227**	**291,429,737**

SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

The Small & Minority Business Resources Department promotes and encourages minority, women, and disadvantaged business owners to participate in and compete for contracting opportunities with the City of Austin. The Department is responsible for administering the Minority-Owned Business Enterprise (MBE), Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE), and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE).

Operating Programs

MBE/WBE and DBE Procurement Programs provides information to the City of Austin necessary to provide development opportunities to small, minority and women-owned businesses participating in City contracting.

Support Services provides administrative and managerial support to the Department.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.





SMALL AND MINORITY BUSINESS RESOURCES

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	184,826	0	0	0	0
Economic Opportunity and Affordability	2,527,851	3,765,639	4,232,218	4,470,216	4,514,487
Government that Works	932,407	0	0	0	0
Transfers and Debt Service	181,219	0	400,331	468,965	242,425
Total by Strategic Outcome	**3,826,303**	**3,765,639**	**4,632,549**	**4,939,181**	**4,756,912**
Expenditure by Program					
MBE/WBE Procurement Program	2,940,780	2,904,328	3,278,382	3,072,177	3,131,999
Support Services	676,123	715,728	953,836	1,398,039	1,382,488
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	209,400	145,583	400,331	468,965	242,425
Total by Program	**3,826,303**	**3,765,639**	**4,632,549**	**4,939,181**	**4,756,912**
Funding Sources					
Support Services Fund	130,559	3,290	0	450	0
Total Revenue	**130,559**	**3,290**	**0**	**450**	**0**
Civilian FTEs	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00

Grant Awards

WATERSHED PROTECTION

The Watershed Protection Department (WPD) protects the lives, property, and environment of our community by reducing the impact of floods, erosion, and water pollution. WPD helps protect our community by implementing flood risk reduction projects; constructing stream stabilization and restoration projects; enforcing drainage regulations; promoting flood safety and preparedness; and inspecting, maintaining, and repairing existing drainage infrastructure. WPD also protects the environment by constructing pollution removal projects; restoring riparian areas; promoting education and outreach activities; implementing water quality regulations; remediating spills; and permanently protecting open space.

Operating Programs

Capital Projects Delivery facilitates the implementation of the Department's capital improvement program portfolio, including the development of standards and process improvements to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of project delivery.

Data Management provided geospatial and IT services for the Department.

Flood Risk Reduction reduced existing flood hazards to protect lives and property and maintained regulatory code and design criteria for new development.

Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance maintains the stormwater conveyance system, which includes the city's creeks, channels, storm drainpipes, inlets, and stormwater controls.

Planning, Monitoring, & Compliance oversees information gathering, including monitoring, research, modeling, and technical analysis; the development and implementation of the Department's strategic plan; intergovernmental coordination; and compliance with environmental and drainage regulations, including coordinating revisions to code and criteria, inspecting ponds, investigating contamination, and reviewing development permit applications.

Stream Restoration reduced safety hazards, protected structures and public infrastructure from eroding streambanks, improved stream ecological health, and encouraged the use and enjoyment of Austin's creeks.

Support Services provides administrative services, managerial oversight of the Department's mission, and education and communication to the residents of Austin.

Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements primarily comprises transfers and other departmental requirements at the fund or agency level.

Water Quality Protection protected and improved water quality in Austin's creeks, lakes, and aquifers for our community by preventing, detecting, and reducing water pollution.





Capital Programs

Buildings and Improvements includes improvements related to the expansion or renovation of existing facilities and all activities related to the construction of new facilities.

Drainage improves stormwater conveyance and constructs or repairs related infrastructure.

Erosion Control stabilizes creek banks and prevents damage resulting from creek erosion.

Flood Control reduces flood risk to properties, roadways, and public safety.

Information Technology includes desktop computers, servers, networks, IT security, radio and telephone systems, and software applications.

Land Acquisition includes activities related to the purchase or acquisition of land, including land on which to build new facilities.

Plans and Studies supports work on departmental and Citywide planning initiatives that enhance the ability to move forward with focused project direction that results in capital assets.

Vehicles and Equipment acquires new and replacement vehicles and equipment to support operations.

Water Quality Protection reduces water quality pollution in creeks, lakes, rivers, and aquifers.





WATERSHED PROTECTION

Operating Budget	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Expenditures by Strategic Outcome					
Culture and Lifelong Learning	1,616,392	1,624,969	1,750,641	1,887,905	2,072,230
Government that Works	6,298,136	6,368,583	6,997,908	7,450,016	8,719,003
Health and Environment	9,680,525	7,061,182	7,678,758	8,704,271	7,766,124
Safety	32,952,109	33,187,815	35,505,438	37,532,538	38,365,456
Transfers and Debt Service	48,406,612	50,002,103	51,821,999	51,754,584	53,286,436
Total by Strategic Outcome	**98,953,775**	**98,244,652**	**103,754,744**	**107,329,314**	**110,209,249**
Expenditure by Program					
Capital Projects Delivery	995,701	1,202,463	1,219,134	1,229,414	7,378,594
Data Management	1,689,850	2,223,757	1,690,204	2,552,975	0
Flood Risk Reduction	5,709,373	5,785,246	6,520,259	6,668,596	0
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	22,607,246	21,182,736	22,501,833	24,622,176	24,384,328
Planning, Monitoring, & Compliance	1,726,751	1,931,210	2,285,404	2,296,303	12,146,663
Stream Restoration	983,259	1,073,558	1,115,623	1,128,874	0
Support Services	7,468,063	8,030,488	9,422,128	9,616,151	13,013,228
Transfers, Debt Service, and Other Requirements	50,751,335	50,002,103	51,821,999	51,754,584	53,286,436
Water Quality Protection	7,022,195	6,813,090	7,178,160	7,460,241	0
Total by Program	**98,953,775**	**98,244,652**	**103,754,744**	**107,329,314**	**110,209,249**
Funding Sources					
Drainage Utility Fund	100,543,405	99,989,346	99,763,353	101,176,960	100,732,050
Total Revenue	**100,543,405**	**99,989,346**	**99,763,353**	**101,176,960**	**100,732,050**
Civilian FTEs	347.00	362.00	377.00	377.00	411.00
Grant Awards	**1,313,000**	**13,629,811**	**0**	**0**	**0**

WATERSHED PROTECTION

Capital Budget	Appropriation Through 2020-21	2021-22 Appropriation	Total Appropriation	Expenditures Through 2020-21	2021-22 Spending Plan	2023-26 Spending Plan
Strategic Outcome						
Safety	339,495,735	72,851,121	412,346,856	199,969,087	33,234,933	231,015,706
Health and Environment	219,422,119	21,519,994	240,942,113	50,071,799	16,460,065	192,042,412
Government that Works	43,614,892	2,000,000	45,614,892	37,761,615	3,414,305	14,282,642
Total	**602,532,746**	**96,371,115**	**698,903,861**	**287,802,502**	**53,109,303**	**437,340,760**
Category						
Buildings and Improvements	2,622,218	0	2,622,218	1,811,664	530,000	818,335
Drainage	150,272,985	72,851,121	223,124,106	49,520,214	10,908,552	156,942,905
Erosion Control	90,434,401	12,310,699	102,745,100	28,946,980	10,013,533	107,633,679
Flood Control	219,811,375	0	219,811,375	139,563,556	15,562,161	114,835,436
Information Technology	8,830,650	0	8,830,650	7,831,124	743,472	2,249,725
Land Acquisition	80,251,210	0	80,251,210	32,135,264	1,000,000	12,564,547
Plans and Studies	7,974,254	0	7,974,254	996,200	5,727,565	8,314,664
Vehicles and Equipment	21,728,673	2,000,000	23,728,673	19,511,742	2,000,000	10,216,932
Water Quality Protection	20,606,980	9,209,295	29,816,275	7,485,757	6,624,020	23,764,537
Total	**602,532,746**	**96,371,115**	**698,903,861**	**287,802,502**	**53,109,303**	**437,340,760**
Funding Source						
Current Revenue	313,541,560	39,841,115	353,382,675	149,725,942	38,312,258	290,770,170
Grants	15,351,503	0	15,351,503	519,375	3,158,311	11,673,817
Non-Voter Approved General Obligation Bonds	166,179,601	6,500,000	172,679,601	98,363,017	2,152,020	65,664,562
Public Improvement Bonds	107,460,082	50,030,000	157,490,082	39,194,168	9,486,714	69,232,211
Total	**602,532,746**	**96,371,115**	**698,903,861**	**287,802,502**	**53,109,303**	**437,340,760**



City of Austin 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

Funds

FUNDS SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION

The City of Austin has established a series of funds to track the expenditures of separate activities. A fund is a fiscal and accounting entity that records cash, revenue, expenditures, and balances relating to specific activities. The City of Austin uses funds that are divided into the following categories: General, Enterprise, Internal Service, Special Revenue, Debt Retirement, and Capital Projects. Below is a list of the funds that are budgeted for the upcoming fiscal year. Fund summaries for each fund can be found by clicking on the fund name that acts as a link.

General Fund and General Fund Reserves

- The **General Fund** is the general operating fund for the City of Austin. This fund accounts for revenue and expenditures for general government services. The General Fund is supported by taxes, fees, fines, permits, licenses, charges for services, and interest income. The General Fund also includes transfers from other funds including Austin Water and Austin Energy.
- The **General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy and is funded primarily through the capture of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations at the end of each fiscal year. It is designed to provide financial stability to the General Fund during economic downturns. Up to one-third of the total amount of the reserve may be appropriated to fund capital or other one-time costs each year. The goal of the two General Fund reserve accounts, Budget Stabilization and Emergency, is 14% of General Fund requirements.
- The **General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund** was established by financial policy to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature. Examples include, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall maintain a balance of 8% of total General Fund requirements. Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. This analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs, and will address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent fiscal years.
- The **General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund** was established to provide for the payment of refunded property taxes resulting from the outcome of District Court cases involving property tax valuation. Property owners who protest their valuations are required to pay property taxes for any given fiscal year based on the value determined by the Appraisal Review Board for the county in which the property is located. Property owners may then dispute this value in District Court. If the litigation is resolved in favor of the property owner, the property value is lowered and the City will have to refund the incremental property taxes associated with the reduction in value. Each year, financial staff calculate the projected total liability to which the City is exposed as a result of pending District Court cases related to the valuation of properties within the city. The Fund's purpose is to maintain a balance sufficient to offset this projected liability. This fund is being closed in FY 2021-22.

Enterprise Funds and Enterprise Reserves

Enterprise funds account for the acquisition, operations, and maintenance of the City's facilities and services that are entirely or predominantly supported by user charges. They may also be funds for which the City has decided that the revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. All activities necessary to provide services are accounted for in these funds including, but not limited to, administration, operations, and maintenance. The two largest enterprise funds are the Austin Energy and Austin Water Operating Funds. Enterprise funds are divided into two categories: Enterprise Operating and Enterprise Reserves.

Enterprise Operating

- The **Airport Operating Fund** is the operating and maintenance fund for the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Revenue sources include airline fees and non-airline revenue such as parking and concession fees.
- The **Austin Code Fund** accounts for expenditures of the City's code compliance efforts, including property abatement, zoning, and dangerous housing and buildings code compliance. Revenue sources include the Clean Community Fee and license and registration fees.
- The **Austin Energy Fund** is the operating fund for the electric Utility. The primary source of revenue is the sale of electricity to customers. Revenue supports operations and maintenance of the electrical distribution system.
- The **Austin Resource Recovery Fund** accounts for activities of the Austin Resource Recovery department, including garbage, recycling, and hazardous waste collection and zero waste initiatives.
- The **Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund** was created to account for community benefit volumetric surcharge revenue that is used to fund Austin Water's Customer Assistance Program. The Customer Assistance Program provides assistance, including discounted utility service rates, to qualifying low-income and disadvantaged residential customers in the Austin Water service territory.
- The **Austin Water Operating Funds** account for the operating requirements for the water, reclaimed water, and wastewater systems of Austin Water, which are supported primarily by water, reclaimed water, and wastewater sales.
- The **Convention Center Operating Fund** is one of the operating funds for the Austin Convention Center and accounts for convention center activities. Primary sources of funding are the Hotel Occupancy Tax, contractor and facility revenue, and parking fees.
- The **Convention Center Tax Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of 4.5 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Convention Center Venue Project Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 2.0 cents of the 11.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin.
- The **Development Services Fund** accounts for activities of the Development Services Department, which includes facilitating development review and inspection services. The primary sources of revenue are building safety and development fees.

- The **Drainage Utility Fund** accounts for drainage and watershed protection activities and is the operating fund for the Watershed Protection Department. Revenue is primarily comprised of the monthly Drainage Utility Fee.
- The **Golf Fund** accounts for golf activities as part of the Parks and Recreation Department. The City of Austin owns six golf courses that provide affordable golf for Austin's citizens and visitors through green fees, athletic sales, and cart fees.
- The **Golf Surcharge Fund** was established to account for the collection of surcharges for rounds of golf played at Jimmy Clay, Roy Kizer, Morris Williams, Lions, and Hancock golf courses. Proceeds are used for capital improvements and infrastructure repairs at these City golf courses.
- The **Mobility Fund** accounts for transportation planning, right-of-way management, and traffic management activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The main revenue sources for the Fund are the residential and commercial Transportation User Fees and Right-of-Way fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Garage Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Its primary source of funding is parking fees.
- The **Palmer Events Center Operating Fund** is one of the Austin Convention Center's operating funds and account for public events activities. Primary source of funding is the short-term motor Vehicle Rental Tax.
- The **Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund** is part of the operating budget for the Austin Convention Center Department. Primary sources of funding are Palmer Events Center facility revenue and contractor revenue generated from catering and concession services.
- The **Parking Management Fund** accounts for parking and transportation permitting activities and is one of two operating funds for the Austin Transportation Department. The Fund realizes all its revenue from pay stations, parking meters, and transportation permitting from taxicabs, chauffeurs, and limousines. Revenue realized by the Fund is reinvested back into the parking system and into various system improvements in the downtown area.
- The **Transportation Fund** accounts for the development, design, construction, and maintenance of the City's transportation infrastructure and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. The Fund derives its revenue from the Transportation User Fee (TUF), utility excavation repair charges, and miscellaneous other revenue sources.

Enterprise Reserves

- The **Airport Capital Fund** was established in September 1989 by an ordinance authorizing the issuance of $30 million of Airport System Prior Lien Revenue Bonds for new airport development. As specified in the ordinance, the Airport Operating Fund is required to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, to the Airport Capital Fund on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes related to the airport system, including expenditures associated with the Airport Capital Improvements Program.
- The **Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund** is used for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. Per financial policy, the fund shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous fiscal year's electric Utility depreciation expense. Revenue is generated through transfers from the Austin Energy Operating Fund and Contingency Reserve Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund** is used for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned

plant outages, insurance deductibles, or costs created by federal or state legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the target funding level within two fiscal years.

- The **Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund** is used for mitigating power supply cost volatility, which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The fund shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs, defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. Funding comes from the Utility's net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.
- The **Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund** was created for the purpose of offsetting current-year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels. The target funding level for the Water Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers. In the event that any portion of the Water Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.
- The **Convention Center Capital Fund** was created to transfer the excess of available funds over total requirements, less a reserve for future operating expenses, from the operating funds of the Convention Center on an annual basis. These funds may be used only for lawful purposes, as laid out in Hotel Occupancy Tax statutes, related to the Convention Center, including expenditures associated with the Convention Center Capital Improvement Program.
- The **Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund** was created to fund expenditures related to the promotion of catering and concession products and services. An agreement exists between the City of Austin and an independent contractor to provide food and beverage catering and concession services for the Austin Convention Center Department. Two-and-one-half percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in the Fund.
- The **Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund** was created to fund the acquisition, maintenance and repair of catering and concession equipment and furnishings. Four percent of the food and beverage contractor's revenue is budgeted in this fund.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other City departments and other agencies on a cost-reimbursement basis.

- The **Capital Projects Management Fund** accounts for the project delivery costs of project management, design engineering, construction inspection, and quality management for the City of Austin's Capital Improvement Program and is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department. It is funded through a combination of project charges and a cost allocation plan.
- The **Combined Transportation, Emergency, and Communication Center (CTECC) Fund** accounts for the operation of shared emergency communications and transportation management for the region and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management Department. Fund revenue primarily comprises interlocal agreements and allocations to City departments of costs associated with the Emergency Operations Center, the use of Computer Aided Dispatch, and other Public Safety information technology systems.

- The **Employee Benefits Fund** was established to finance the City's benefits program, which includes a self-funded medical and dental program, a retiree medical and dental program, a supplemental life insurance program, and many other benefits to employees and retirees.

- The **Fleet Services Fund** includes vehicle and equipment services and serves as the operating fund for the Fleet Services Department. Revenue is primarily derived from a departmental allocation that is based on the fuel and fleet maintenance usage by each department.

- The **Information and Technology Fund** supports the City's information technology (IT) efforts and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management Department, while also funding the Information Security Office. Fund revenue primarily relies on a cost allocation model related to delivery and operations of vital IT infrastructure network and telecommunications services.

- The **Liability Reserve Fund** was established in 1985 in response to nationwide problems associated with obtaining liability insurance. The Liability Reserve Fund pays the City's settled claims and losses related to third-party liability for bodily injury and property damage, including contractual and professional liability. Transfers from each fund are based on the three-year rolling average of the department's lawsuit claims history plus an amount based on the number of employees in each department. Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Aviation do not contribute to the fund, opting instead to cover claims independently.

- The **Support Services Fund** includes the operating activities of the various support services departments that provide assistance to the City of Austin and its citizens. These services include providing objective analysis of the adequacy of the City's management systems, maintaining the financial integrity of the entire City government, providing a liaison between the City and other governmental entities and legislative bodies, managing the City's human resources, and overseeing the implementation of all programs and services. The Support Services Fund receives revenue from the General Fund and enterprise funds based on an annually updated cost allocation plan.

- The **Wireless Communication Services Fund** provides services to users of the Regional Radio System within Austin/Travis County, Williamson County, and other jurisdictions and serves as one of three operating funds for the Communications and Technology Management Department. Fund revenue primarily relies on a departmental cost allocation model that is based on the radio network transfer and wireless maintenance usage of each department.

- The **Workers' Compensation Fund** provides payments mandated by State law for City employees' medical expenses associated with job-related injuries and illnesses. The fund also compensates eligible individuals with indemnity payments as required by the State of Texas.

Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than major capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

- The **Airport Subordinate Obligation Fund** restores deficiencies in the Austin-Bergstrom Landhost Enterprises, Inc. (ABLE) Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF) pursuant to the Series 2017 Hotel Grant Agreement. In accordance with the terms of the Series 2017 Hotel Grant Agreement and the Revenue Bond Ordinances, the City's obligation to fund certain reserve fund deficiencies relating to the Series 2017 Hotel Bonds from "Surplus Airport System Revenues" constitutes a Subordinate Obligation. This fund was created in accordance with Section 5.05, Flow of Funds of the Airport Bond Ordinance (Series

2019A), after the City received a DSRF Deficiency Notice due to the significant impact of COVID-19 and the Department of Aviation made a Grant Funding Determination that "Surplus Airport System Revenues" were sufficient to fund the deficiency.

- The **APD Decouple Fund** was created by City Council for the FY 2020-21 budget as part of the Reimagining Public Safety initiative aimed at addressing institutional policing concerns. This fund is no longer active for the FY 2021-22 budget.

- The **APD Re-imagine Safety Fund** was created by City Council for the FY 2020-21 budget as part of the Reimagining Public Safety initiative aimed at addressing institutional policing concerns. This fund is no longer active for the FY 2021-22 budget.

- The **Austin Cable Access Fund** is a special revenue fund used to support public, educational, and governmental (PEG) channel capital expenditures. The funding is provided by AT&T, Grande Communications, Spectrum (formerly known as Time Warner Cable), and Google Fiber as required by the Texas Cable Franchising Statute.
- The **Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund** contributes to the management of the Balcones Canyonlands Preserve (BCP), which preserves over 13,000 acres of City-owned property. The BCP provides management and administration for a regional preserve system for endangered species and also allows these areas to act as a sponge and filter by absorbing rainfall; filtering it through plant communities, layers of soil, and roots; and releasing it into watershed areas. The Wildland Conservation Fund is funded by payments of permit fees that provide a voluntary, streamlined alternative for agencies and landowners seeking to comply with the Endangered Species Act. The fees are based on a schedule established by the Balcones Canyonlands Conservations Plan Coordinating Committee, City Council, Travis County Commissioners Court, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- The **Barton Springs Conservation Fund** was established as a requirement by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the City to obtain an Endangered Species Incidental Take permit necessary to operate the Barton Springs Pool. The Fund promotes conservation and research that benefit the federally endangered Barton Springs Salamander, Barton Springs, and the Barton Springs watershed. Requirements may fund the study of Eurycea salamander biology, captive breeding and refugium populations, watershed dynamics, potential maintenance techniques for Barton Springs Pool, development of educational tools, and land acquisition.

- The **Child Safety Fund** receives revenue from vehicle registrations and from traffic violations that occur in school zones. It is used to provide crossing guards and school-zone safety improvements and fund related safety education activities for school-aged children. It is one of three operating funds for the Public Works Department.
- The **City Hall Fund** accounts for the revenue and operating expenses related to Austin City Hall's underground parking garage, retail leases, and facility needs. In addition to offices for the Mayor, Council Members, and City staff, City Hall houses retail and restaurant spaces and a multilevel underground parking garage.
- The **Community Development Incentives Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2015-16 Budget. The Fund provides short-term funding to certain new initiatives that the City Council identifies as promising. Providing this short-term funding allows the effectiveness of these initiatives to be evaluated under real-world operational conditions and facilitates the City Council's ability to make more informed decisions about whether the initiatives should be granted recurring funding in the future. This fund is being closed in FY 2021-22.

- The **Cultural Arts Fund** provides funding for cultural contracts through a predetermined peer panel process, review and recommendation by the Arts Commission, and allocation approval by City Council. The primary source of revenue is the collection of the 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin. The Texas Tax Code allows Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue to be used to encourage, promote, and improve the arts, including expenditures for administrative costs incurred directly in the promotion and servicing of the arts.
- The **Downtown Public Improvement District Fund** was established on April 15, 1993 for the purpose of operating the Austin Downtown Public Improvement District (PID), funded by an additional tax assessment for properties in the District. The PID is a means for the Downtown Austin community to provide adequate and constant funds for quality of life improvements and planning and marketing of Downtown Austin.
- The **East 6th Street Public Improvement District Fund** was established on August 26, 2004 for the purpose of operating the East 6th Street Public Improvement District (PID). The East 6th Street PID was created by the Austin City Council at the request of property owners within the District to provide additional services that supplement existing services provided by the City of Austin. Properties in the District are assessed an additional property tax assessment, up to a maximum value of $500,000, to pay for the District's programs.
- The **Economic Development Fund** provides funding for the Economic Development Department so that it can leverage Austin's cultural, economic, and business assets to create economic prosperity for all residents while preserving our culture and environment. The primary revenue sources are transfers from the General Fund, Austin Energy, Austin Water, and Austin Resource Recovery.
- The **Economic Incentives Reserve Fund** provides incentive grants and other economic incentive agreements established on the grounds that they provide higher levels of employment, economic activity, and stability. Funding comes from a transfer from the General Fund. The City is currently servicing agreements with Samsung, Apple, Visa, HID Global, Hanger, and the Domain.
- The **Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District (PID). The Estancia Hill Country PID is a nearly 600-acre development project located in southern Travis County west of IH 35 South, about eight-tenths of a mile south of the intersection of IH-35 South and Onion Creek Parkway.
- The **Historic Preservation Fund** was established to promote tourism through preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation of historic properties. The Historic Preservation Fund receives 1.05 cents of the 9.0 cents of Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin, which is used to promote arts, culture, and heritage-based tourism and events. In addition, the Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion.
- The **Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in December 2015 to account for property tax revenue that is collected in the City of Austin Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Zone No. 1, generally located north of the Colorado River, east of Interstate 35, west of Airport Boulevard and Springdale Road, and south of 38 ½ Street. The purpose of the fund is to promote the ability of the City to increase home ownership, provide affordable housing, prevent the involuntary loss of homesteads by existing low-income and moderate-income homeowners living in disadvantaged neighborhoods, and provide the City with a means to expand and protect the homestead interests of low-income and moderate-income families living within the Reinvestment Zone.
- The **Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund** accounts for the receipt and distribution of hotel occupancy tax revenue. The City receives eleven cents on each dollar of qualified room occupancy rents. Per City Code, the tax

is distributed as follows: 4.50 cents to the Convention Center Tax Fund, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center expansion project, 2.00 cents to the Convention Center Venue Project, 1.05 cents to the Cultural Arts Funds, 1.05 cents to the Historic Preservation Fund, and 0.40 cents to the Tourism and Promotion Fund.

- The **Housing and Planning Technology Fund** accounts for a portion of the revenue generated by the Development Services Surcharge that is used by the Housing and Planning Department for departmental technology upgrades.
- The **Housing Trust Fund** is dedicated to preserving and creating reasonably priced housing in the city of Austin by leveraging federal funds to plan and develop affordable housing projects. The Fund is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Housing and Planning Department. Revenue is generated through a transfer from the City's General Fund.
- The **HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund** creates jobs and revitalizes communities by providing low-interest loans to qualified Austin small business owners that are ready to expand and create jobs for low- and moderate-income citizens. FBLP is a public-private partnership between the City, private banks, and community lenders. Each partner finances a portion of an expansion project, with the City's portion provided by a U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 loan guarantee. In March 2020, the City Council passed Ordinance 20200326-089, which allowed for modifications to the program guidelines and EDD provided $645,000 in Economic Injury Disaster loans to small businesses impacted by COVID-19. The Economic Injury Disaster loans are made in accordance with HUD Section 108 and Small Business Administration guidelines. This program ended in FY 2019-20.
- The **I-35 Parking Program Fund** accounts for revenue, operations, and maintenance requirements for two parking lots located under the I-35 overpass between East 6th and 8th Streets. The City collects parking fees from these lots on certain evenings and during special events. Under the terms of its agreement with the state, the City must spend any and all revenue collected from these lots specifically on operating and maintaining these lots.
- The **Iconic Venue Fund** supports venue and other local tourist destinations lost or displaced due to Austin's changing economy and real estate boom, which has resulted in the loss of some of Austin's most significant cultural incubators and tourist destinations. In April 2021, the City Council passed Ordinance 20210408-005 transferring in and appropriating $2.4 million from the Austin Convention Center Capital Fund to stabilize Austin's tourist economy and address the loss of iconic venues and businesses that promote tourism at the hotel and convention industry.
- The **Indian Hills Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Indian Hills Public Improvement District (PID). The Indian Hills PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 240 acres located west of SH 130 and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.
- The **Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements Fund** was established for on-going maintenance and operations of all facilities of the Austin Public Library. The fund accounts for revenue generated by the Central Library.
- The **Live Music Fund** was established on September 19, 2019 to support the live music economy in Austin. The Live Music Fund receives 15% of an additional 2 cents from the Hotel Occupancy Tax collected by the City of Austin for the Austin Convention Center expansion. The Economic Development Department is currently developing program guidelines using community feedback and input from the Live Music Fund Working Group and the Systemic Racism Working Group, which are both comprised of Music Commissioners and representatives of Austin's music industry.

- The **Long Center Capital Improvements Fund** was established to preserve and protect the City's long-term investment in the Long Center facility. Recognizing that short-term maintenance and long-term repairs, replacements, and improvements to the Long Center facility are essential to its present and future condition, the City Council approved an amendment to the Restated Lease Agreement with Greater Austin Performing Arts Center on February 27, 2014, that provides an additional $300,000 annually through a transfer from the General Fund for capital improvements.
- The **Mueller Tax Incrementing Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue collected in Mueller Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 16, which was created by the City Council in December 2004. This revenue is transferred to the Mueller Local Government Corporation to be used for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance the redevelopment of the former site of Robert Mueller Municipal Airport. The redevelopment project includes single- and multi-family housing as well as commercial, retail, and medical buildings. This TIF Reinvestment Zone is set to end on December 31, 2045, or whenever all debt is retired.
- The **Municipal Court Building Security Fund** provides funding for courthouse security personnel, security enhancements, and training. Revenue is primarily derived from a $4.90 share of the Local Consolidated Fee that is collected on all non-jailable misdemeanor offenses, including criminal violation of a municipal ordinance, that occur after January 1, 2020. The Fund is supplemented by the General Fund as needed to provide adequate security.
- The **Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund** was established to provide for the administration of juvenile dockets and to assist with the provision of alternative sentencing for youth. The case manager program is designed to hold youth offenders accountable for their actions and enhance public safety. Revenue is primarily derived from a $5.00 share of the Local Consolidated Fee that is collected on all non-jailable misdemeanor offenses, including criminal violation of a municipal ordinance, that occur after January 1, 2020. Funds retained by the City are used to operate the juvenile case manager program.
- The **Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund** was established to account for the Local Consolidated Fee to be used for costs associated with courthouse security, truancy prevention, technological enhancements at the court, and juror reimbursements. Revenue is derived from a $14 fee that is collected on all non-jailable misdemeanor offenses, including criminal violation of a municipal ordinance, that occur after January 1, 2020. Per Section 134.103 of the Local Government Code, the fee is allocated as follows: $4.90 to Municipal Court Building Security, $5.00 to Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion, $4.00 to Municipal Court Technology, and $0.10 to Municipal Jury.
- The **Municipal Court Technology Fund** was created to finance the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for municipal courts. Revenue is primarily derived from a $4.00 share of the Local Consolidated Fee that is collected on all non-jailable misdemeanor offenses, including criminal violation of a municipal ordinance, that occur after January 1, 2020.
- The **Music Venue Assistance Program Fund** provides low-interest loans to qualifying music venues to assist with implementing sound mitigation technologies and reduce the number of sound-related complaints. The goal of the program is to use sound mitigation technologies to reduce sound levels that impact nearby residents, significantly improving the acoustics inside music venues and reducing the number of sound-related complaints. Per Council resolution, the General Fund will transfer $100,000 annually into the fund until a funding level of $750,000 has been reached. In FY 2019-20, the final transfer of $50,000 occurred and the remaining fund balance will be transferred to the Economic Incentives Reserve Fund. This fund is being closed in FY 2021-22.
- The **Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund** is managed by the Austin Housing Finance Corporation (AHFC), a part of the Housing and Planning Department. The UNO District was established by Council on September 2, 2004 to increase the amount of rental housing available to

households at or below 50% of the median family income in the area generally west of the University of Texas campus. Revenue is generated from a fee-in-lieu from developers who choose not to participate in the UNO district density bonus program.

- The **One Texas Center Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for One Texas Center, a City-owned office tower located on Barton Springs Road. The Fund receives rental income from the building's tenants.
- The **Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry Fund** accounts for revenue collected through parking meters and gate entries at Parks and Recreation sites. This Fund reimburses the Austin Transportation Department for expenses associated with maintaining and servicing the parking meters, provides for the purchase of new parking meters, and transfers out funding for capital improvements to the areas where the revenue is collected.
- The **Pay for Success Reserve Fund** was established by the City Council during adoption proceedings for the FY 2017-18 Budget to provide a reserve that supports services and program costs for a Pay for Success initiative. Pay for Success is a financing model that pays for positive social impact, which is measured through agreed-upon metrics between the entity paying for the achievement of the outcome and the organizations responsible for implementing a given intervention. Through this model, the City plans to provide additional supportive housing that can create positive outcomes for a particular target population, such as persons who are experiencing homelessness and are consistent utilizers of crisis systems of care.
- The **Permitting and Development Center Fund** accounts for a portion of the debt service requirements for the Permitting and Development Center, a City-owned office building where City development functions collocate and manage by Building Services Department. This Fund receives income from the Development Services Department, which is transferred to the General Obligation Debt Service Fund. (Previously known as the Planning and Development Center Fund).
- The **Police Asset Forfeiture Funds** account for the collection of contraband awarded to the agency by the courts. Funds may only be used to increase law enforcement resources. Both state and federal laws dictate that once awarded, forfeited funds may be used to increase the local budget and not to supplant existing law enforcement resources; nor may the existence of an award be used to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, or allowances that are appropriated to an agency.
- The **Project Connect Fund** was established for the collection of property tax revenue dedicated to Austin Transit Partnership, a regional transportation entity formed as a partnership between the City of Austin and Capital Metro. Revenue for this fund is generated from a dedicated portion of the City's property tax rate and disbursements to Austin Transit Partnership are made in accordance with the terms of the City's inter-local agreement with Capital Metro.
- The **Project Connect – Office Fund** accounts for the revenue received from Austin Transit Partnership to support the operating expenses related to the City's Project Connect Office.
- The **Rainey Street Historic District Fund** was established by ordinance No. 20191114-050 to enhance placemaking, promote cultural vibrancy, and celebrate the Mexican American identity, heritage, and history of the Rainey Street Historic District in a manner that engages a citywide audience.
- The **Rutherford Lane Facility Fund** accounts for revenue, operating expenses, and debt service requirements for the Rutherford Lane Facility, a City-owned site including four buildings on 33 acres of land located on Rutherford Lane. Rent received from City departments housed at the Facility covers the operating and debt service costs.

- The **Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund** was established to account for the City's share of the parking revenue related to the Seaholm parking garage, part of the Seaholm Projects. This revenue pays for debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with the garage. The Seaholm Projects include the repurposed historic generator building and property into a multi-use space, including a mix of office space, condos, retail shops and restaurants, green space, and the parking garage.
- The **Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property and sales tax revenue collected in Seaholm Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 18, which was created by the City Council in December 2008. This revenue funds the debt service and associated costs for bonds issued to finance public improvements associated with redevelopment of the former Seaholm Power Plant. The TIF Project Plan includes repurposing the historic generator building, construction of a public plaza, and the addition of bike, pedestrian, street, and utility infrastructure. This TIF Reinvestment Zone is scheduled to end September 30, 2043 or when all project costs including debt repayments have been paid.
- The **Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established in October 2000 to account for a portion of property tax revenue that is collected in a contiguous geographic area that includes Blocks 2, 3, 4, and 21 of the Original City Subdivision and which is generally bounded by San Antonio Street, West Cesar Chavez Street, Colorado Street, and West Third Street. The purpose of the fund is to maintain the plazas, streetscapes, and other public improvements constructed and installed by the City within the Reinvestment Zone. Under the terms of TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 15, the General Fund will contribute $100,000 annually to the Fund until it is scheduled to end in 2029.
- The **South Congress Public Improvement District Fund** was established for the purpose of operating the South Congress Public Improvement District (PID). In 2014, property owners on South Congress Avenue petitioned the City Council to establish the South Congress PID and incorporated as a nonprofit 501(c)(6) organization as the South Congress Improvement Association (SCIA) to contract with the City to manage the PID. The SCIA is funded by the South Congress PID, where properties within the District are assessed additional property tax.
- The **Tourism and Promotion Fund** receives 0.40 cents of the 11.0 cent Hotel Occupancy Tax, per City Code, to promote conventions and tourism for Austin through a contract with the Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau. Hotel Occupancy Tax is governed by state statutes, bond covenants, and local ordinances and must be utilized accordingly.
- The **Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund** accounts for the levy of a short-term motor vehicle rental tax.
- The **Urban Forest Replenishment Fund** was established to assist with satisfying specific mitigation requirements in instances where tree removal has been approved, but on-site mitigation requirements have not been met. Revenue is generated from fees paid by developers for these mitigation services. Expenditures from the fund are limited to off-site tree planting, tree maintenance, promotion of tree care and preservation, urban forest conservation, and enforcement of the City of Austin's tree protection and mitigation regulations.
- The **Waller Creek Reserve Fund** was established to provide reserve funding for the Waller Creek Tunnel project, the purpose of which is to provide flood mitigation for the lower Waller Creek watershed, and for related surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks. Funding comes from property tax via the Waller Creek Tunnel Tax Increment Financing Fund, a Build America Bond interest subsidy, and a payment from Austin Convention Enterprise, Inc. for revenue earned by the Hilton Austin Convention Center Hotel. Expenditures include principal and interest payments, bond issuance costs, and tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the tax increment financing fund.

- The **Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund** was established to account for property tax revenue collected in Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Reinvestment Zone No. 17, which was created by the Austin City Council in June 2007. The City and County tax increments, 100% and 50%, respectively, provide funds to pay the costs of the project over 20 years. The funds are transferred into the Waller Creek Reserve Fund for principal and interest payments and associated costs for bonds issued to develop the Waller Creek Tunnel, as well as for tunnel operations and maintenance during the term of the TIF. In May 2018, City Council approved amendments to the TIF's project and financing plan to include surface-level improvements known as Waller Creek and the Chain of Parks, increase the duration of the TIF to end in September 2041, and provide updated cost estimates for new projects and revenue growth.
- The **Whisper Valley Public Improvement District Fund** provides a financing mechanism, through the issuance and sale of special assessment revenue bonds, for basic infrastructure to support the Whisper Valley Public Improvement District (PID). The Whisper Valley PID is a mixed-use planned community of about 2,065 acres located east of SH 130, at FM 973, and south of US-290 East in east central Travis County.

Debt Retirement

Debt retirement funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt.

- The **Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund** holds a portion of revenue bond proceeds, called capitalized interest, to offset a portion of upcoming debt service payments on capital projects until those projects are completed and revenue-generating. The fund receives proceeds from the Airport System Revenue Bond sale and will make monthly transfers to the Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund until the funds are exhausted.
- The **Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt issued for the City's Airport System. The ordinance authorizing the bonds requires that revenue of the Airport System, after operation and maintenance expenses, be pledged to repay the debt before revenue is used for any other purpose. The Fund receives transfers from the Airport Fund, the Passenger Facility Charge Fund, and the Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund.
- The **Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond – ECC Proceeds Reserve Fund** was created per City Council Resolution 20080214-054 to provide funding to help pay the principal and interest used to finance the purchase and remodel of the current Austin Energy System Control Center, necessitated by the selling of the Austin Energy Control Center in the amount of $14.4 million. This sale was a component of the Seaholm District redevelopment project.
- The **Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** is used to make the principal and interest payments for debt issued for the City's electric, water, and wastewater utilities. The ordinance authorizing these bonds requires that net revenue, after meeting operations and maintenance requirements, be pledged to repay the debt before it is used for any other purpose. The utilities transfer the funds needed to make annual debt service payments to the Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund.
- The **Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the City's Convention Center. The Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are special obligations of the City and are payable and secured by the Pledged Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue. The Fund receives transfers from the Convention Center Tax Fund and the Venue Tax Fund.

- The **Convention Center Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on bonds issued for the construction and development of the Town Lake Park Community Events Center Project, which includes parkland development and the construction of facilities. The Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are a special obligation of the City and are payable and secured by a 5% tax on short-term motor vehicle rentals. The Fund receives a transfer from the Town Lake Park Venue Project Fund.
- The **General Obligation Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest associated with general obligation (GO) bonds that the City sells to finance capital improvements projects. The full faith and credit of the City is pledged to secure GO debt. The main source of revenue for the GO Debt Service Fund is property taxes paid by property owners. The amount of debt issued by the City, the City's assessed property valuation, interest rates, and the tax collection rate determine the tax rate necessary to raise the required amount of revenue.
- The **HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund** pays the principal and interest payments on debt related to the East 11th and 12th Street Redevelopment Program, the Neighborhood Commercial Management Program, and the Family Business Loan Program. The sources of revenue to the HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service Fund are Community Development Block Grant funding and loan repayments from the Section 108 Family Business Loan Program.

Capital Projects Funds

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. Below are the groups of funds that include additional budget for the upcoming fiscal year related to the capital improvement program:

2020 Funds authorized November 3, 2020, for transportation infrastructure including sidewalks, transportation-related bikeways, urban trails, transportation safety projects (Vision Zero), safe routes to school, and substandard streets.

2018 Funds authorized November 6, 2018, for affordable housing; libraries, museums and cultural centers; parks and recreation; flood mitigation, open space, and water quality protection; health and human services; public safety; and transportation infrastructure.

2016 Funds authorized November 8, 2016, for local, corridor, and regional transportation and mobility improvements.

Other Funds established for various purposes that use funding sources other than authorized bonds.

Fund Category	Fund Name					
General	General					
Enterprise	Airport Operating	Austin Code	Austin Energy	Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating
	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue
	Convention Center Tax	Convention Center Venue Project	Development Services	Drainage Utility	Golf	Golf Surcharge
	Mobility	Parking Management	Transportation			
General Fund Reserves	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Emergency Reserve	Property Tax Reserve			
Enterprise Reserves	Airport Capital	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Convention Center Capital
	Convention Center Marketing and Promotion	Convention Center Repair and Replacement				
Internal Service	Capital Projects Management	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Employee Benefits	Fleet Services	Information and Technology	Liability Reserve
	Support Services	Wireless Communication Services	Workers' Compensation			
Special Revenue	Airport Subordinate Obligation	Austin Cable Access	Austin Water Wildland Conservation	Barton Springs Conservation	Child Safety	City Hall
	Community Development Incentives	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6th Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve
	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Historic Preservation	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Housing and Planning Technology	Housing Trust
	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	I-35 Parking Program	Iconic Venue	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements	Live Music
	Long Center Capital Improvements	Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager	Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court	Municipal Court Technology
	Music Venue Assistance Program	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	One Texas Center	Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry	Pay for Success Reserve	Permitting and Development Center

Fund Category	Fund Name					
Special Revenue	Police Asset Forfeiture	Project Connect	Project Connect - Office	Rainey Street Historic District	Rutherford Lane Facility	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue
	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax	Urban Forest Replenishment
	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing	Whisper Valley Public Improvement District			
Debt Retirement	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption
	General Obligation Debt Service	HUD Section 108 Loan Debt Service				

Department	Fund Name				
Animal Services	General Fund				
Emergency Medical Services					
Fire					
Library		Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements			
Municipal Court		Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court	Municipal Court Juvenile Case Management	Municipal Court Technology
Housing and Planning		Housing Trust	HUD Section 108 Debt Service	Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay	Housing and Planning Technology
Parks and Recreation		Golf	Golf Surcharge	Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry	
Police		Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture	Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture	Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture	Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture
Public Health					
Building Services	Support Services Fund	City Hall	One Texas Center	Permitting and Development Center	Rutherford Lane Facility
Communications and Public Information					

Department	Fund Name					
Financial Services	Support Services Fund	Austin Cable Access	Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District	Homestead Preservation Tax Increment Financing	Indian Hills Public Improvement District	Long Center Capital Improvements
		Mueller Tax Increment Financing	Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue	Seaholm Tax Increment Financing	Waller Creek Reserve	Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing
		Whisper Valley Public Improvement District				
Human Resources		Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation			
Law		Liability Reserve				
Management Services		Project Connect - Office				
Mayor and Council						
Office of the City Auditor						
Office of the City Clerk						
Office of Real Estate Services						
Small and Minority Business Resources						
Austin Code	Austin Code					
Austin Convention Center	Convention Center Capital	Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption	Convention Center Marketing & Promotion	Convention Center Operating	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating
	Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue	Convention Center Repair & Replacement	Convention Center Tax	Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption	Convention Center Venue Project	Hotel Occupancy Tax
	Tourism and Promotion	Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax				
Austin Energy	Austin Energy	Austin Energy Capital Reserve	Austin Energy Contingency Reserve	Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond - ECC Proceeds Reserve	
Austin Resource Recovery	Austin Resource Recovery					
Austin Transportation	I-35 Parking Program	Mobility	Parking Management			

Department	Fund Name					
Austin Water	Austin Water Community Benefit Charge	Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve	Austin Water Reclaimed Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Water Utility Operating	Austin Water Wastewater Utility Operating	
	Austin Water Wildland Conservation					
Aviation	Airport Bond Interest Holding	Airport Capital	Airport Operating	Airport Revenue Bond Redemption	Airport Subordinate Obligation Fund	
Communications and Technology Management	Information and Technology	Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr	Wireless Communication Services			
Information Security Office						
Development Services	Development Services	Urban Forest Replenishment				
Economic Development	Cultural Arts	Downtown Public Improvement District	East 6th Street Public Improvement District	Economic Development	Economic Incentives Reserve	Historic Preservation
	HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program	Iconic Venue	Live Music	Music Venue Assistance Program	Second Street Tax Increment Financing	South Congress Public Improvement District
Fleet Mobility Services	Fleet Services					
Public Works	Capital Projects Management	Child Safety	Transportation			
Watershed Protection	Barton Springs Conservation	Drainage Utility				
Non-Departmental	Budget Stabilization Reserve	Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption	Community Development Incentives	Emergency Reserve	General Obligation Debt Service	Pay for Success Reserve
	Project Connect	Property Tax Reserve				

MAJOR FUNDING SOURCES AND EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR ALL BUDGETED FUNDS BY FUND TYPE FOR FY 2021-22 BUDGET

in (000s)

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
Beginning Balances	$0	$807,252	$644,139	$169,674	$245,560	$256,288	$2,122,913
All Funds Revenue and Transfers In							
Taxes	$871,817	$0	$0	$0	$259,592	$203,062	$1,334,471
Franchise Fees	$27,706	$0	$0	$0	$1,600	$0	$29,306
Fines, Forfeitures, & Penalties	$5,661	$0	$1,101	$0	$1,139	$0	$7,901
Licenses, Permits, & Inspections	$18,636	$0	$85,170	$3	$1,400	$0	$105,209
Charges for Services & Goods	$64,130	$239	$514,916	$1,254	$9,009	$0	$589,549
Interest & Other	$3,995	$3,811	$74,266	$11,836	$21,344	$1,489	$116,741
Utility Charges	$0	$0	$2,048,792	$0	$0	$0	$2,048,792
Transfers In/Billings to Depts.*	$161,857	$41,482	$191,937	$668,752	$95,160	$505,726	$1,664,914
Total Available Funds	$1,153,802	$45,531	$2,916,183	$681,845	$389,245	$710,277	$5,896,883
Less: Interfund Transfers	($276,419)	($10,908)	($698,639)	($163,351)	($93,252)	($170,163)	($1,412,732)
Net Total Available Funds	$877,383	$34,623	$2,217,544	$518,494	$295,993	$540,114	$4,484,151

	General	Reserves	Enterprise	Internal Service	Special Revenue	Debt Retirement	Total
All Funds Expenditures and Transfers Out							
Personnel	$776,869	$500	$719,194	$227,970	$14,619	$0	$1,739,151
Contractuals	$340,474	$17,651	$967,167	$486,567	$71,335	$913	$1,884,107
Commodities	$25,941	$1,187	$509,390	$34,988	$10,051	$719,986	$1,301,543
Non-CIP Capital	$808	$828	$2,500	$785	$17,811	$0	$22,731
Expense Refunds	($37,005)	$0	($168,508)	($34,804)	($1,561)	$0	($241,879)
Indirect Costs and Transfers	$46,716	$60,410	$929,786	$22,733	$137,759	$996	$1,198,400
Total Requirements	$1,153,802	$80,575	$2,959,529	$738,238	$250,013	$721,895	$5,904,054
Less: Interfund Transfers**	($276,419)	($10,908)	($698,639)	($163,351)	($93,252)	($170,163)	($1,412,732)
Net Total Requirements	$877,383	$69,667	$2,260,890	$574,887	$156,761	$551,732	$4,491,322
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue Transfers In & Other Sources over Expenditures & Transfers	$0	($35,044)	($43,347)	($56,393)	$139,231	($11,618)	($7,171)
Ending Balances	$0	$772,208	$600,792	$113,281	$384,792	$244,670	$2,115,743

** Also includes inter-agency billings*

***Includes health insurance costs shown in Personnel and contractual costs charged by Internal Service Funds to other City funds shown in Contractuals*

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding

General Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Taxes					
Property Taxes	489,845,453	532,388,678	565,699,963	549,957,704	584,047,572
City Sales Tax	248,813,344	246,657,692	260,025,000	245,240,755	273,329,000
Other Taxes	13,781,915	9,307,525	9,954,952	13,906,464	14,440,775
Franchise Fees					
Telecommunications	13,900,656	10,940,343	9,302,371	9,730,838	9,145,033
Gas	7,752,934	6,292,101	7,770,352	7,084,342	7,933,663
Cable	10,147,441	7,450,709	7,225,896	7,373,876	7,007,939
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	3,510,604	3,815,981	3,620,389	3,299,708	3,619,208
Fines, Forfeitures, Penalties					
Library Fines	428,028	260,498	101,515	162,607	376,622
Traffic Fines	3,988,370	1,830,914	1,196,417	3,476,271	2,552,557
Parking Violations	2,293,392	1,467,413	970,000	2,427,872	1,467,771
Other Fines	1,984,649	888,476	378,285	1,414,831	1,263,775
Licenses, Permits, Inspections					
Alarm Permits	4,586,814	4,142,366	3,891,291	4,207,960	3,901,019
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	4,976,991	4,245,920	4,361,617	3,048,619	4,660,541
Development Fees	4,376,174	3,874,486	3,724,312	6,711,503	7,320,730
Building Safety	732,101	1,107,355	806,655	785,676	970,028
Other Licenses/Permits	1,818,689	1,639,269	1,417,104	1,774,927	1,784,000
Charges for Services/Goods					
Recreation and Culture Charges	9,777,321	3,045,099	5,799,823	9,625,948	8,564,079
Public Health Charges	7,990,575	6,529,130	4,687,777	7,344,417	8,144,591
Emergency Medical Services	41,014,118	34,406,076	35,721,056	38,252,952	38,212,063
General Government Charges	7,969,899	7,885,860	6,300,684	8,370,509	8,260,097
Use of Money & Property					
Interest	8,999,367	5,823,684	1,263,965	2,779,300	1,311,503
Property Sales	1,084,782	1,668,062	2,395,254	1,771,801	2,326,565
Use of Property	913,309	1,020,111	955,320	1,459,266	949,337
Intergovernmental					
Federal Revenue	(466)	0	0	0	0
State Revenue	43,192	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue					
Other Revenue	946,332	455,592	378,117	190,994	356,705
Total Revenue	**891,675,985**	**897,143,341**	**937,948,115**	**930,399,140**	**991,945,173**
Transfers In					
Austin Energy	110,000,000	111,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000
Austin Water Utility	47,585,534	47,485,805	46,544,409	46,544,409	46,431,007
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	0	0	1,425,824
Total Transfers In	**157,585,534**	**158,485,805**	**160,544,409**	**160,544,409**	**161,856,831**
Total Available Funds	**1,049,261,519**	**1,055,629,146**	**1,098,492,524**	**1,090,943,549**	**1,153,802,004**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

General Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Department Requirements					
Police	412,070,909	432,261,155	305,818,779	309,706,558	442,810,113
Fire	199,384,317	197,926,381	212,135,308	215,186,200	219,263,280
Emergency Medical Services	87,978,990	89,967,536	100,396,711	102,002,968	105,005,980
Parks and Recreation	91,845,096	89,971,720	97,557,805	101,625,670	103,791,985
Austin Public Library	51,780,458	52,266,207	56,105,774	58,868,376	60,087,061
Austin Public Health	43,305,125	45,047,440	50,946,483	51,636,137	58,016,415
Social Service Contracts	36,588,138	39,713,369	51,378,666	51,378,666	50,645,844
Municipal Court	25,393,707	28,650,837	32,709,735	33,253,005	35,371,920
Housing and Planning	7,113,657	7,873,053	16,782,174	17,171,439	16,979,943
Animal Services	13,658,358	14,438,012	14,606,524	16,046,546	16,450,591
Emergency Communications	0	0	15,594,132	16,085,640	0
Forensic Science	0	0	11,716,274	11,908,897	0
Planning and Zoning	8,480,467	9,019,898	0	0	0
Total Department Requirements	**977,599,222**	**1,007,135,605**	**965,748,365**	**984,870,102**	**1,108,423,132**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	25,137,795
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(25,137,795)
Interdepartmental Charges	7,905,059	570,445	562,497	650,118	577,018
Training-city wide	285,046	290,153	465,000	465,000	465,000
Rental-real estate-office	0	0	3,018,433	3,018,433	0
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	5,556,960	5,578,681	0
Total Other Requirements	**8,190,105**	**860,598**	**9,602,890**	**9,712,232**	**1,042,018**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Development Services	6,116,883	7,533,429	9,034,526	7,739,151	9,812,592
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	3,065,202	6,712,943	7,712,943	7,712,943	9,622,890
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	11,594,479	7,103,599	8,939,656	9,809,781	7,510,633
Trf to Economic Development	6,691,134	6,811,241	7,809,432	7,809,432	5,835,849
Trf to Building Services CIP Fund	3,784,925	0	2,538,250	2,538,250	4,549,250
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	0	0	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,095,000
Trf to Health CIP Fund	0	2,677,149	0	0	1,551,000
Trf to General Fnd-Emergncy Rs	0	0	203,255	0	1,024,104
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	852,536	852,536	882,536	882,536	852,536
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	2,242,208	825,000	775,000	775,000	775,000
Trf to Golf Enterprise	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
Trf to 2nd Street TIF Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Trf to Economic Development CIP	0	0	0	0	55,000
Trf to Barton Springs Conservation	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Trf to APD Decouple Fund	0	0	31,396,131	31,478,049	0
Trf to APD Re-imagine Safety Fund	0	0	44,271,936	44,852,004	0
Federal Grant Reimbursement	0	(91,993,939)	(15,904,602)	(26,000,000)	0
Trf to EMS CIP	0	0	2,710,000	2,710,000	0
Trf to GF Budget Stabilization Fund	29,505,643	103,232,323	19,519,206	2,801,069	0
Trf to GO Debt Service	106,249	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**65,112,259**	**44,907,281**	**123,141,269**	**96,361,215**	**44,336,854**
Total Requirements	**1,050,901,586**	**1,052,903,485**	**1,098,492,524**	**1,090,943,549**	**1,153,802,004**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(1,640,067)	2,725,662	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	1,640,067	(2,725,662)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Support Services Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**16,130,877**	**16,265,940**	**18,452,204**	**10,367,884**	**12,856,766**
Revenue					
Other Licenses/Permits	192,577	(8,800)	0	4,000	2,900
General Government Charges	22,600	6,094	4,620	4,620	4,620
Interest	561,326	322,097	50,000	500,000	50,000
Use of Property	1,311,977	1,115,250	1,115,250	1,115,250	1,115,250
Federal Revenue	(8)	166,810	0	0	0
Indirect Cost Recovery	676,969	650,731	649,960	649,960	650,457
Other Revenue	1,780,961	34,663	0	450	0
Total Revenue	**4,546,402**	**2,286,845**	**1,819,830**	**2,274,280**	**1,823,227**
Transfers In					
General Fund	55,488,628	59,684,316	85,561,700	85,561,700	94,153,189
Austin Energy	28,929,319	29,544,635	31,303,352	31,303,352	28,359,086
Other Funds	14,355,737	15,248,464	16,537,157	16,537,157	17,212,526
Austin Water Utility	13,446,037	13,125,973	13,984,357	13,984,357	15,181,504
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,156,353	7,223,644	9,068,694	9,068,694	10,645,157
Aviation	5,645,592	5,749,656	6,328,330	6,328,330	6,131,479
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	2,926,658	3,534,880	3,785,527	3,785,527	4,217,959
Convention Center	2,268,579	2,294,861	2,316,564	2,316,564	2,624,158
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	0	0	466,663
Total Transfers In	**130,216,903**	**136,406,429**	**168,885,681**	**168,885,681**	**178,991,721**
Total Available Funds	**134,763,305**	**138,693,274**	**170,705,511**	**171,159,961**	**180,814,948**
Department Requirements					
Financial Services	38,194,578	35,304,632	61,631,063	63,081,403	74,402,239
Management Services	14,450,127	13,534,444	20,125,087	21,914,219	24,462,848
Building Services	18,840,507	19,295,600	21,459,884	21,802,275	22,611,815
Human Resources	15,985,742	16,835,677	20,121,811	20,553,722	22,292,542
Law	14,713,136	15,059,765	16,633,587	17,100,431	17,127,146
Mayor and Council	6,033,872	6,402,315	7,277,406	7,405,818	7,085,075
Communications and Public Information	3,846,791	3,840,576	4,945,090	5,052,559	5,974,815
Office of City Auditor	4,006,315	4,314,885	4,565,930	4,565,930	5,014,195
Office of the City Clerk	4,458,149	3,775,752	5,418,496	5,542,753	4,893,455
Small and Minority Business Resources	3,826,303	3,765,639	4,632,549	4,939,181	4,756,912
Office of Real Estate Services	4,790,452	5,969,890	5,452,679	5,532,183	0
Telecommunications and Regulatory Affairs	2,355,199	2,906,880	0	0	0
Total Department Requirements	**131,501,169**	**131,006,056**	**172,263,582**	**177,490,474**	**188,621,042**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	3,737,815
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(3,737,815)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	769,635	769,635	0
Total Other Requirements	**0**	**0**	**769,635**	**769,635**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	396,144	999,264	792,000	792,000	3,448,856

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Support Services Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,162,308	3,147,752	2,475,732	2,475,736	1,601,816
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	0	1,000,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**3,558,452**	**5,147,016**	**3,267,732**	**3,267,736**	**5,050,672**
Total Requirements	**135,059,621**	**136,153,072**	**176,300,949z**	**181,527,845**	**193,671,714**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(296,316)	2,540,202	(5,595,438)	(10,367,884)	(12,856,766)
Adjustment to GAAP	431,379	(353,938)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**16,265,940**	**18,452,204**	**12,856,766**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Bond Interest Holding Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**9,689,076**	**14,206,723**	**5,769,315**	**5,753,852**	**991,815**
Revenue					
Interest	120,372	129,942	8,000	20,000	4,000
Other Revenue	14,634,825	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**14,755,197**	**129,942**	**8,000**	**20,000**	**4,000**
Total Available Funds	**14,755,197**	**129,942**	**8,000**	**20,000**	**4,000**
Transfers Out					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	10,237,550	8,567,350	4,785,500	4,785,500	995,815
Total Transfers Out	**10,237,550**	**8,567,350**	**4,785,500**	**4,785,500**	**995,815**
Total Requirements	**10,237,550**	**8,567,350**	**4,785,500**	**4,785,500**	**995,815**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	4,517,647	(8,437,408)	(4,777,500)	(4,765,500)	(991,815)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**14,206,723**	**5,769,315**	**991,815**	**988,352**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Capital Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**156,768,564**	**177,405,152**	**183,289,183**	**161,713,085**	**155,851,154**
Revenue					
Interest	2,980,176	2,097,803	562,670	2,530,000	570,000
Total Revenue	**2,980,176**	**2,097,803**	**562,670**	**2,530,000**	**570,000**
Transfers In					
Aviation	35,412,169	17,107,849	15,174,092	9,030,000	20,684,614
Total Transfers In	**35,412,169**	**17,107,849**	**15,174,092**	**9,030,000**	**20,684,614**
Total Available Funds	**38,392,345**	**19,205,652**	**15,736,762**	**11,560,000**	**21,254,614**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Airport CIP Fund	5,000,000	3,696,590	30,000,000	30,000,000	20,000,000
Trf to Airport Operating Fund	8,107,531	9,625,031	11,613,750	11,613,750	13,301,350
Other costs	0	0	0	5,291,411	0
Escrow funding requirement	175,308	0	0	0	0
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	4,472,918	0	0	0	0
Trf to Subordinate Obligation	0	0	1,561,041	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**17,755,757**	**13,321,621**	**43,174,791**	**46,905,161**	**33,301,350**
Total Requirements	**17,755,757**	**13,321,621**	**43,174,791**	**46,905,161**	**33,301,350**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	20,636,589	5,884,031	(27,438,029)	(35,345,161)	(12,046,736)
Adjustment to GAAP	(1)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**177,405,152**	**183,289,183**	**155,851,154**	**126,367,924**	**143,804,418**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Subordinate Obligation

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
Aviation	0	0	3,309,000	0	3,392,000
CIP	0	0	1,561,041	2,645,601	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**4,870,041**	**2,645,601**	**3,392,000**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**4,870,041**	**2,645,601**	**3,392,000**
Transfers Out					
Other costs	0	0	4,870,041	2,645,601	3,392,000
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**0**	**4,870,041**	**2,645,601**	**3,392,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**4,870,041**	**2,645,601**	**3,392,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Operating Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Terminal Rental & Other Fees	46,391,792	44,671,253	43,679,223	37,697,000	48,629,418
Parking Fees	41,138,016	23,293,416	18,221,037	20,994,655	35,914,904
Concessions	35,416,494	24,417,434	30,517,314	30,374,835	30,194,595
Landing Fees	30,827,114	29,023,094	17,426,753	16,720,000	26,030,400
Other Rentals and Fees	9,901,067	7,186,029	5,176,213	7,135,832	8,635,997
Building Rental/Lease	7,056,389	7,767,547	7,895,817	7,726,227	7,978,712
Other Revenue	2,732,032	1,827,452	2,197,502	2,264,296	2,334,990
General Government Charges	1,288,354	923,081	695,062	1,004,006	720,993
Interest	1,758,413	812,924	318,429	1,208,114	353,379
Other Licenses/Permits	203,060	193,151	143,280	195,127	148,841
Property Sales	19,222	51,183	15,776	0	0
Total Revenue	**176,731,952**	**140,166,565**	**126,286,406**	**125,320,092**	**160,942,229**
Transfers In					
CIP	8,107,531	9,625,031	11,613,750	11,613,750	13,301,350
Total Transfers In	**8,107,531**	**9,625,031**	**11,613,750**	**11,613,750**	**13,301,350**
Total Available Funds	**184,839,483**	**149,791,596**	**137,900,156**	**136,933,842**	**174,243,579**
Program Requirements					
Facilities Management, Operations and Airport Security	58,850,160	58,576,049	57,553,087	59,744,143	61,086,440
Support Services	24,102,842	25,222,012	26,068,947	25,641,391	30,346,679
Airport Planning & Development	4,942,010	5,773,641	5,053,065	5,391,192	6,045,841
Business Services	15,313,931	7,756,663	4,681,210	8,046,651	2,566,532
Total Program Requirements	**103,208,942**	**97,328,365**	**93,356,309**	**98,823,377**	**100,045,492**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	1,525,777
Accrued Payroll	479,478	354,511	166,126	166,126	342,887
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	227,142
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(1,525,777)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	350,754	0
Total Other Requirements	**479,478**	**354,511**	**166,126**	**516,880**	**570,029**
Transfers Out					
Trf to ABIA 95 D/S Fund	23,221,541	42,825,891	46,467,136	46,467,552	53,205,399
Trf to Airport Capital Fund	35,412,169	17,107,849	15,174,092	9,030,000	20,457,472
Administrative Support	5,645,592	5,749,656	6,328,330	6,328,330	6,131,479
Trf to Subordinate Obligation	0	0	3,309,000	0	3,392,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	2,195,522	3,399,372	3,793,554	3,793,554	2,129,441
CTM Support	1,881,346	1,817,925	1,879,259	1,879,259	1,790,090
Workers' Compensation	468,733	459,386	435,740	435,740	448,220
Regional Radio System	301,549	317,231	301,150	301,150	353,120
CTECC Support	212,066	205,514	307,939	307,939	332,077
Grant reimbursement	0	(18,759,628)	(33,618,983)	(30,950,446)	(14,611,240)
Trf to ABIA D/S-Serial A Notes	9,953,337	0	0	0	0
Trf to Airport Operating Rsv	2,735,678	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Operating Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,712	0	504	507	0
Total Transfers Out	**82,029,245**	**53,123,196**	**44,377,721**	**37,593,585**	**73,628,058**
Total Requirements	**185,717,665**	**150,806,072**	**137,900,156**	**136,933,842**	**174,243,579**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(878,183)	(1,014,476)	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	878,183	1,014,476	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Airport Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**15,838,191**	**29,722,383**	**41,986,435**	**41,986,020**	**40,958,997**
Transfers In					
Aviation	23,221,541	42,825,891	46,467,136	46,467,552	53,205,399
Other Funds	10,663,141	22,427,409	23,239,282	23,239,282	23,831,270
CIP	14,710,468	8,567,350	4,785,500	4,785,500	995,815
Total Transfers In	**48,595,150**	**73,820,650**	**74,491,918**	**74,492,334**	**78,032,484**
Total Available Funds	**48,595,150**	**73,820,650**	**74,491,918**	**74,492,334**	**78,032,484**
Other Requirements					
Interest payment D/S funds	29,111,958	46,321,598	48,643,356	48,643,356	47,438,988
Principal payment D/S funds	5,599,000	15,235,000	26,875,000	26,875,000	26,225,000
Services-other	0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Other Requirements	**34,710,958**	**61,556,598**	**75,519,356**	**75,519,356**	**73,664,988**
Total Requirements	**34,710,958**	**61,556,598**	**75,519,356**	**75,519,356**	**73,664,988**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	13,884,192	12,264,052	(1,027,438)	(1,027,022)	4,367,496
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**29,722,383**	**41,986,435**	**40,958,997**	**40,958,998**	**45,326,493**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

APD Decouple Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
General Fund	0	0	31,396,131	31,478,049	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**31,396,131**	**31,478,049**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**31,396,131**	**31,478,049**	**0**
Program Requirements					
Decouple Functions	0	0	31,396,131	31,478,049	0
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**31,396,131**	**31,478,049**	**0**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**31,396,131**	**31,478,049**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

APD Reimagine Safety Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
General Fund	0	0	44,271,936	44,852,004	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**44,271,936**	**44,852,004**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**44,271,936**	**44,852,004**	**0**
Program Requirements					
Re-imagine Safety	0	0	44,271,936	44,852,004	0
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**44,271,936**	**44,852,004**	**0**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**44,271,936**	**44,852,004**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Cable Access Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**6,336,822**	**7,078,286**	**8,378,001**	**7,698,472**	**6,859,367**
Revenue					
Cable	2,013,925	1,946,988	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,600,000
Interest	149,845	100,295	23,366	70,000	9,000
Total Revenue	**2,163,770**	**2,047,283**	**1,723,366**	**1,770,000**	**1,609,000**
Transfers In					
General Fund	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000	475,000
Total Transfers In	**475,000**	**475,000**	**475,000**	**475,000**	**475,000**
Total Available Funds	**2,638,770**	**2,522,283**	**2,198,366**	**2,245,000**	**2,084,000**
Requirements					
Capital	1,036,868	678,400	3,122,021	3,242,000	3,262,000
Commodities	226,997	191,576	115,395	0	0
Contractuals	480,049	475,000	479,584	475,000	475,000
Total Requirements	**1,743,914**	**1,344,976**	**3,717,000**	**3,717,000**	**3,737,000**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Water CIP Fund	250,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**250,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Requirements	**1,993,914**	**1,344,976**	**3,717,000**	**3,717,000**	**3,737,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	644,856	1,177,307	(1,518,634)	(1,472,000)	(1,653,000)
Adjustment to GAAP	96,608	122,408	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**7,078,286**	**8,378,001**	**6,859,367**	**6,226,472**	**5,206,367**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Code Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**2,845,379**	**3,335,817**	**2,738,296**	**1,902,041**	**2,064,206**
Revenue					
Clean Community Fee	21,754,371	22,186,399	22,688,877	22,631,470	25,890,159
Short Term Rental License Fee	1,166,127	1,002,099	777,818	1,053,775	996,824
Building Safety	670,504	631,995	1,232,827	506,168	573,560
General Government Charges	308,436	325,161	290,318	328,111	400,542
Commercial Solid Waste Permits	244,750	249,011	358,047	374,661	395,002
Code Compliance Penalties	240,592	124,795	149,952	115,018	164,947
Public Health Charges	180,199	80,333	270,034	146,096	141,976
Other Licenses/Permits	98,610	98,420	0	97,660	97,660
Interest	103,300	73,271	35,567	103,048	30,818
Other Revenue	14,626	15,751	31,497	15,475	25,272
Total Revenue	**24,781,514**	**24,787,234**	**25,834,937**	**25,371,482**	**28,716,760**
Total Available Funds	**24,781,514**	**24,787,234**	**25,834,937**	**25,371,482**	**28,716,760**
Program Requirements					
Investigations and Compliance	11,484,784	11,917,115	12,326,063	11,847,456	11,992,732
Support Services	5,753,573	6,347,641	6,404,009	7,170,396	7,989,832
Involuntary Code Enforcement	1,181,353	1,129,114	1,700,645	1,789,529	1,620,513
Total Program Requirements	**18,419,711**	**19,393,870**	**20,430,717**	**20,807,381**	**21,603,077**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	511,970
Interdepartmental Charges	778,375	418,028	370,038	370,038	389,776
Bad Debt Expense	116,194	215,873	274,796	274,796	274,796
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	73,740
Accrued Payroll	164,054	(14,444)	88,220	88,220	65,113
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	2,602	2,102	2,673	2,673	2,673
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(511,970)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	97,529	97,529	0
Total Other Requirements	**1,061,225**	**621,558**	**833,256**	**833,256**	**806,098**
Transfers Out					
Utility Billing System Support	1,757,827	1,938,748	2,129,740	2,129,740	2,339,701
CTM Support	1,458,603	1,554,211	1,385,588	1,385,588	1,657,208
Administrative Support	1,380,608	1,340,753	1,440,815	1,440,815	1,385,676
Workers' Compensation	139,949	124,666	117,467	117,467	123,281
Liability Reserve	45,000	55,000	75,000	75,000	100,000
Regional Radio System	64,565	64,080	67,633	67,633	80,907
CTECC Support	12,586	8,853	19,834	19,834	22,176
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	11,794	8,172	8,977	8,977	3,013
Trf to GO Debt Service	161,532	78,196	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**5,032,464**	**5,172,679**	**5,245,054**	**5,245,054**	**5,711,962**
Total Requirements	**24,513,400**	**25,188,107**	**26,509,027**	**26,885,691**	**28,121,137**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	268,114	(400,873)	(674,090)	(1,514,209)	595,623

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Code Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Adjustment to GAAP	222,324	(196,648)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**3,335,817**	**2,738,296**	**2,064,206**	**387,832**	**2,659,829**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Energy Capital Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**42,847,923**	**68,986,845**	**69,823,259**	**69,986,845**	**70,123,259**
Revenue					
Interest	1,138,922	836,415	300,000	1,000,000	500,000
Total Revenue	**1,138,922**	**836,415**	**300,000**	**1,000,000**	**500,000**
Transfers In					
Austin Energy	25,000,000	0	0	5,000,000	0
Total Transfers In	**25,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**5,000,000**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**26,138,922**	**836,415**	**300,000**	**6,000,000**	**500,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	26,138,922	836,415	300,000	6,000,000	500,000
Adjustment to GAAP	0	(1)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**68,986,845**	**69,823,259**	**70,123,259**	**75,986,845**	**70,623,259**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Energy Contingency Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**98,991,201**	**105,990,146**	**107,458,154**	**107,590,146**	**108,058,154**
Revenue					
Interest	1,998,945	1,468,008	600,000	1,600,000	1,000,000
Total Revenue	**1,998,945**	**1,468,008**	**600,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,000,000**
Transfers In					
Austin Energy	5,000,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**5,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**6,998,945**	**1,468,008**	**600,000**	**1,600,000**	**1,000,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	6,998,945	1,468,008	600,000	1,600,000	1,000,000
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**105,990,146**	**107,458,154**	**108,058,154**	**109,190,146**	**109,058,154**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Energy Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**431,443,231**	**413,409,743**	**387,799,388**	**394,198,544**	**261,018,082**
Revenue					
Base Revenue	628,594,026	617,506,790	614,673,183	630,532,538	629,480,229
Power Supply Revenue	494,847,147	420,065,608	418,063,424	419,011,440	482,458,483
Community Benefit Revenue	50,117,379	54,577,926	57,419,906	56,477,345	58,171,775
Regulatory Revenue	123,695,001	129,555,994	139,037,533	140,841,730	145,929,842
Transmission Revenue	81,733,749	83,791,065	84,229,796	86,229,397	91,546,021
Other Revenue	73,716,611	73,786,144	73,720,823	73,720,823	78,707,707
Interest Income	17,094,843	10,577,499	9,205,964	9,205,964	3,964,439
Total Revenue	**1,469,798,754**	**1,389,861,025**	**1,396,350,629**	**1,416,019,238**	**1,490,258,496**
Total Available Funds	**1,469,798,754**	**1,389,861,025**	**1,396,350,629**	**1,416,019,238**	**1,490,258,496**
Program Requirements					
Power Supply	469,295,206	367,919,379	358,502,008	359,440,629	422,253,118
Recoverable Expenses	146,165,785	153,368,687	159,145,980	161,340,559	167,675,750
Non-Fuel Operations and Maintenance	321,490,629	353,396,097	388,930,250	390,254,854	413,159,374
Conservation	14,836,839	14,569,938	15,709,765	15,587,615	16,946,139
Conservation Rebates	20,222,818	20,370,692	22,426,910	23,588,747	22,551,910
Nuclear and Coal Plants Operating	93,350,694	98,983,652	85,435,229	85,435,229	87,833,737
Other Operating Expenses	5,419,851	5,755,057	9,536,377	9,536,377	5,633,711
Total Program Requirements	**1,070,781,822**	**1,014,363,502**	**1,039,686,519**	**1,045,184,010**	**1,136,053,739**
Other Requirements					
Accrued Payroll	1,377,289	573,267	642,116	642,116	1,035,461
Total Other Requirements	**1,377,289**	**573,267**	**642,116**	**642,116**	**1,035,461**
Debt Service Requirements					
General Obligation Debt Service	11,060	876	3,988	3,990	0
Capital Lease	65,777	136,194	125,209	125,209	125,209
Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	131,637,674	151,953,395	161,175,750	157,967,358	161,784,550
Total Debt Service Requirements	**131,714,511**	**152,090,465**	**161,304,947**	**158,096,557**	**161,909,759**
Transfers Out					
Electric Capital Improvement Program	66,629,448	80,495,689	143,082,965	39,902,889	40,245,149
General Fund	110,000,000	111,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000	114,000,000
Capital Reserve	29,385,258	(381,411)	0	5,000,000	0
Power Supply Stabilization Reserve	10,000,000	0	0	0	0
Voluntary Utility Assistance Fund	600,000	5,600,000	5,600,000	5,600,000	600,000
Trunked Radio	836,653	767,329	712,490	712,490	932,282
Workers' Compensation	1,676,513	1,514,778	1,415,955	1,415,955	1,480,188
Administrative Support	28,929,319	29,544,635	31,303,352	31,303,352	28,359,086
CTM Support	10,038,245	11,224,739	13,185,223	13,185,223	11,520,911
Economic Development Fund	8,535,853	9,069,619	8,367,233	8,367,233	9,353,024
All Other Transfers	3,294,155	3,468,199	3,831,135	3,831,135	3,547,303
Total Transfers Out	**269,925,444**	**252,303,577**	**321,498,353**	**223,318,277**	**210,037,943**
Total Requirements	**1,473,799,065**	**1,419,330,812**	**1,523,131,935**	**1,427,240,960**	**1,509,036,902**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(4,000,311)	(29,469,787)	(126,781,306)	(11,221,722)	(18,778,406)
Adjustment to GAAP	(14,033,177)	3,859,432	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**413,409,743**	**387,799,388**	**261,018,082**	**382,976,822**	**242,239,676**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Energy Power Supply Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**96,585,311**	**108,631,430**	**110,134,083**	**110,081,430**	**110,534,083**
Revenue					
Interest	2,046,119	1,502,653	400,000	1,400,000	1,000,000
Total Revenue	**2,046,119**	**1,502,653**	**400,000**	**1,400,000**	**1,000,000**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	10,000,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**10,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**12,046,119**	**1,502,653**	**400,000**	**1,400,000**	**1,000,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	12,046,119	1,502,653	400,000	1,400,000	1,000,000
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**108,631,430**	**110,134,083**	**110,534,083**	**111,481,430**	**111,534,083**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Energy Utility Revenue Bond-ECC Proceeds Reserve

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**13,783,504**	**13,449,571**	**13,232,838**	**13,699,571**	**13,282,838**
Revenue					
Interest	280,808	164,678	50,000	250,000	100,000
Total Revenue	**280,808**	**164,678**	**50,000**	**250,000**	**100,000**
Transfers In					
Austin Energy	(614,742)	(381,411)	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**(614,742)**	**(381,411)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**(333,933)**	**(216,733)**	**50,000**	**250,000**	**100,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(333,933)	(216,733)	50,000	250,000	100,000
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**13,449,571**	**13,232,838**	**13,282,838**	**13,949,571**	**13,382,838**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**17,157,838**	**17,494,591**	**11,851,787**	**12,216,083**	**12,720,964**
Revenue					
Residential ARR Fees	60,644,759	62,778,251	70,362,132	69,432,940	74,962,088
Clean Community Fee	27,662,876	28,188,402	28,927,420	28,603,084	29,465,644
Commercial ARR Fees	2,400,565	2,158,733	2,107,772	2,433,677	2,511,553
Recycling Sales	1,462,504	1,335,413	2,314,771	1,100,490	2,100,490
Other Revenue	1,033,124	1,003,176	1,112,485	1,002,547	1,021,404
Extra Stickers and Carts	474,065	214,227	519,169	500,000	500,000
County Revenue	185,427	132,210	118,814	278,838	278,838
Property Sales	103,826	72,543	142,147	75,000	75,000
Interest	539,968	319,147	53,551	269,659	69,659
General Government Charges	7,688	7,688	12,916	6,216	6,216
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	3,400	7,400	15,000	3,400	3,400
Total Revenue	**94,518,202**	**96,217,190**	**105,686,177**	**103,705,851**	**110,994,292**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	0	8,438	3,150	175,000	4,200
Total Transfers In	**0**	**8,438**	**3,150**	**175,000**	**4,200**
Total Available Funds	**94,518,202**	**96,225,628**	**105,689,327**	**103,880,851**	**110,998,492**
Program Requirements					
Collection Services	40,303,806	44,119,358	46,383,313	44,561,209	44,833,621
Support Services	9,397,251	9,661,718	10,009,376	11,668,896	11,840,857
Litter Abatement	6,281,233	6,684,806	6,448,924	8,685,244	8,820,665
Operations Support	5,402,045	7,404,103	6,791,844	7,346,806	7,510,372
Waste Diversion	5,074,239	4,822,648	5,258,941	5,830,372	6,155,516
Remediation	1,637,529	1,193,867	1,348,246	1,360,740	1,300,092
Total Program Requirements	**68,096,102**	**73,886,501**	**76,240,644**	**79,453,267**	**80,461,123**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	1,581,433
Bad Debt Expense	541,735	703,827	2,138,214	571,926	1,571,926
Interdepartmental Charges	1,423,689	1,184,939	1,103,529	1,103,529	1,240,481
Market Study Adjustment	0	0	0	0	641,678
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	245,980
Accrued Payroll	289,519	39,475	99,346	99,346	195,645
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	25,148	34,625	43,681	31,511	31,511
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(1,581,433)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	260,695	0
Total Other Requirements	**2,280,091**	**1,962,866**	**3,384,770**	**2,067,007**	**3,927,221**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Resource Recovery CIP	10,110,280	12,326,500	11,830,005	11,830,005	14,302,717
Administrative Support	2,926,658	3,534,880	3,785,527	3,785,527	4,217,959
Trf to GO Debt Service	6,829,752	5,871,104	4,702,580	4,797,925	3,980,921
Utility Billing System Support	1,555,136	1,708,811	1,794,282	1,794,282	1,888,445
CTM Support	1,504,326	1,824,275	1,490,981	1,490,981	1,389,932
Trf to Economic Development	576,783	611,514	555,092	555,092	686,149
Workers' Compensation	442,852	396,199	373,038	373,038	409,031

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Resource Recovery Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Regional Radio System	206,418	213,330	242,746	242,746	288,848
Liability Reserve	275,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	54,237	52,848	65,767	65,767	105,196
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	53,334	53,334	74,884	74,884	74,884
CTECC Support	12,586	8,853	19,834	19,834	22,176
Trf to Transportation Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**24,647,362**	**26,861,648**	**25,194,736**	**25,290,081**	**27,626,258**
Total Requirements	**95,023,555**	**102,711,015**	**104,820,150**	**106,810,355**	**112,014,602**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(505,353)	(6,485,387)	869,177	(2,929,504)	(1,016,110)
Adjustment to GAAP	842,106	842,583	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**17,494,591**	**11,851,787**	**12,720,964**	**9,286,579**	**11,704,854**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Water Community Benefit Charge Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**2,654,098**	**5,954,538**	**4,748,446**	**4,461,765**	**4,240,515**
Revenue					
Other Utility Revenue	9,204,289	9,733,090	9,449,313	9,405,556	9,578,926
Interest	78,263	83,287	17,232	33,725	1,208
Total Revenue	**9,282,552**	**9,816,377**	**9,466,545**	**9,439,281**	**9,580,134**
Transfers In					
Austin Water Utility	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**9,282,552**	**9,816,377**	**14,466,545**	**14,439,281**	**9,580,134**
Other Requirements					
Multifamily Cust Asst Prog Costs	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,752,996
Customer Assistance Prog Costs	875,034	5,554,442	5,925,000	5,925,000	925,000
Total Other Requirements	**875,034**	**5,554,442**	**9,925,000**	**9,925,000**	**5,677,996**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Water Operating Fund	2,957,814	3,212,005	2,890,731	2,890,731	2,881,756
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	2,149,264	2,256,022	2,158,745	2,158,745	2,339,367
Total Transfers Out	**5,107,078**	**5,468,027**	**5,049,476**	**5,049,476**	**5,221,123**
Total Requirements	**5,982,112**	**11,022,470**	**14,974,476**	**14,974,476**	**10,899,119**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	3,300,440	(1,206,092)	(507,931)	(535,195)	(1,318,985)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**5,954,538**	**4,748,446**	**4,240,515**	**3,926,570**	**2,921,530**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Water Operating Funds

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**215,782,052**	**201,808,037**	**231,033,206**	**206,438,075**	**224,269,176**
Revenue					
Water/Wastewater Revenue	527,747,441	553,501,563	576,225,313	555,832,489	573,747,260
Other Revenue	5,619,653	3,833,022	9,390,475	4,526,636	4,875,784
Development Fees	1,405,414	1,614,210	1,340,266	1,462,200	1,367,100
Interest	7,105,184	4,100,997	992,207	4,132,769	994,489
Other Fines	886,775	883,550	917,895	875,400	936,300
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	720,832	750,626	831,383	797,800	848,000
Scrap Sales	134,820	37,519	139,740	191,000	442,500
Building Rental/Lease	122,805	91,352	80,197	120,300	80,200
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	66,000	66,000	65,200	64,800	65,200
Miscellaneous Franchise Fees	23,802	0	0	0	0
Parking Fees	1,164	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**543,833,891**	**564,878,840**	**589,982,676**	**568,003,394**	**583,356,833**
Transfers In					
CIP	34,200,000	40,000,000	0	35,000,000	60,000,000
Austin Water Utility	10,107,078	10,968,027	10,799,476	10,799,476	10,721,123
AW CIP - CPM	0	0	0	0	3,766,400
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582	300,582
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	53,334	53,334	74,884	74,884	74,884
Total Transfers In	**44,660,994**	**51,321,943**	**11,174,942**	**46,174,942**	**74,862,989**
Total Available Funds	**588,494,885**	**616,200,783**	**601,157,618**	**614,178,336**	**658,219,822**
Program Requirements					
Operations	138,893,303	141,420,339	150,017,313	147,508,573	152,916,980
Support Services	28,514,261	32,719,977	45,260,548	44,287,823	36,663,182
Environmental, Planning, and Development Services	0	0	19,959,123	19,895,324	21,319,693
Engineering Services	13,324,199	14,692,005	15,554,713	14,281,421	16,730,624
Customer Experience	0	0	0	0	11,547,072
Other Utility Program Requirements	8,700,590	6,278,734	10,038,015	10,062,890	10,783,721
Reclaimed Water Services	568,425	596,742	583,440	589,272	683,645
Environmental Affairs & Conservation	10,607,645	12,376,722	0	0	0
Water Resources Management	8,773,073	8,717,787	0	0	0
Total Program Requirements	**209,381,496**	**216,802,306**	**241,413,152**	**236,625,303**	**250,644,917**
Other Requirements					
Utility Billing System Support	19,845,099	19,629,848	19,825,622	19,825,622	19,307,652
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	4,354,902
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	624,908
Accrued Payroll	764,067	313,784	294,467	294,467	482,587
Interdepartmental Charges	73,955	196,213	241,059	241,059	207,208
Trf to PID Fund	75,000	110,573	75,000	75,000	75,000
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(4,354,902)
Bond issue costs	0	0	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Water Operating Funds

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Other Requirements					
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	808,610	808,610	0
Total Other Requirements	**20,758,121**	**20,250,419**	**21,244,758**	**21,244,758**	**20,697,355**
Debt Service Requirements					
Trf to Util D/S Separate Lien	141,246,361	159,211,322	184,558,350	164,491,870	153,629,000
Tfr to Utility D/S Sub Lien	9,320,172	9,986,155	3,800,550	3,799,500	5,315,300
Commercial paper interest	1,035,139	1,138,793	161,700	3,408,500	1,138,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	2,042,884	1,694,532	1,288,692	1,288,699	883,180
Tfr to Util D/S Tax/Rev Bonds	976,802	661,645	669,724	669,724	663,681
Interest payment D/S funds	0	(0)	0	0	0
Tfr to Utility D/S Prior Lien	28,001,052	0	0	0	0
Total Debt Service Requirements	**182,622,410**	**172,692,447**	**190,479,016**	**173,658,293**	**161,629,161**
Transfers Out					
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	34,200,000	40,000,000	0	35,000,000	60,000,000
Trf to General Fund	47,585,534	47,485,805	46,544,409	46,544,409	46,431,007
Trf to Wastewater CIP Fund	41,000,000	30,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000	37,000,000
Trf to Water CIP Fund	27,000,000	29,000,000	29,000,000	29,000,000	35,000,000
Administrative Support	13,446,037	13,125,973	13,984,357	13,984,357	15,181,504
Trf to Reclaimed Water Fund	4,000,000	5,500,000	5,750,000	5,750,000	5,500,000
TRF Operating to Debt Defeasance	11,000,000	0	0	0	4,826,000
CTM Support	4,811,624	4,438,823	3,816,719	3,816,719	4,397,846
Trf to Economic Development	3,867,071	4,000,466	3,726,094	3,726,094	4,347,643
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	2,943,935	2,130,021	2,656,300	2,656,300	3,766,400
Trf to Water Revenue Stab Rsv	1,900,861	2,073,217	2,069,687	2,069,687	2,066,208
Workers' Compensation	1,135,888	1,025,506	966,723	966,723	1,009,108
Trf to Reclaimed Water CIP Fnd	1,000,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000
Regional Radio System	454,320	449,218	500,599	500,599	636,675
CTECC Support	12,590	8,852	19,834	19,834	22,176
Trf to Community Benefit Charge	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000	0
Total Transfers Out	**194,357,860**	**179,987,881**	**154,784,722**	**189,784,722**	**221,184,567**
Total Requirements	**607,119,887**	**589,733,053**	**607,921,648**	**621,313,076**	**654,156,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(18,625,002)	26,467,730	(6,764,030)	(7,134,740)	4,063,822
Adjustment to GAAP	4,650,987	2,757,439	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**201,808,037**	**231,033,206**	**224,269,176**	**199,303,335**	**228,332,998**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**45,088,715**	**47,924,140**	**50,589,360**	**50,722,605**	**52,826,213**
Revenue					
Interest	934,564	592,003	167,166	572,681	131,502
Total Revenue	**934,564**	**592,003**	**167,166**	**572,681**	**131,502**
Transfers In					
Austin Water Utility	1,900,861	2,073,217	2,069,687	2,069,687	2,066,208
Total Transfers In	**1,900,861**	**2,073,217**	**2,069,687**	**2,069,687**	**2,066,208**
Total Available Funds	**2,835,425**	**2,665,220**	**2,236,853**	**2,642,368**	**2,197,710**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	2,835,425	2,665,220	2,236,853	2,642,368	2,197,710
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**47,924,140**	**50,589,360**	**52,826,213**	**53,364,973**	**55,023,923**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Austin Water Wildland Conservation Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,716,536**	**1,511,531**	**806,893**	**725,068**	**530,262**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	395,672	187,250	350,000	350,000	200,000
Interest	36,479	15,726	2,769	25,000	244
Total Revenue	**432,151**	**202,976**	**352,769**	**375,000**	**200,244**
Total Available Funds	**432,151**	**202,976**	**352,769**	**375,000**	**200,244**
Requirements					
Capital	53,676	490,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
Commodities	35,887	21,600	20,000	20,000	20,000
Contractuals	365,180	253,430	429,237	682,425	440,000
Expense Refunds	(3,445)	0	0	0	0
Personnel	190,373	205,131	150,889	128,922	118,157
Total Requirements	**641,671**	**970,160**	**628,126**	**859,347**	**606,157**
Other Requirements					
Accrued Payroll	5,728	(5,445)	1,274	1,274	(1,041)
Total Other Requirements	**5,728**	**(5,445)**	**1,274**	**1,274**	**(1,041)**
Total Requirements	**647,399**	**964,715**	**629,400**	**860,621**	**605,116**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(215,248)	(761,739)	(276,631)	(485,621)	(404,872)
Adjustment to GAAP	10,243	57,101	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,511,531**	**806,893**	**530,262**	**239,447**	**125,390**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Barton Springs Conservation Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**778,103**	**633,722**	**644,485**	**682,808**	**579,485**
Revenue					
Interest	16,868	10,162	2,000	11,800	2,500
Total Revenue	**16,868**	**10,162**	**2,000**	**11,800**	**2,500**
Transfers In					
General Fund	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000
Total Transfers In	**53,000**	**53,000**	**53,000**	**53,000**	**53,000**
Total Available Funds	**69,868**	**63,162**	**55,000**	**64,800**	**55,500**
Requirements					
Contractuals	214,248	52,399	120,000	190,000	120,000
Total Requirements	**214,248**	**52,399**	**120,000**	**190,000**	**120,000**
Total Requirements	**214,248**	**52,399**	**120,000**	**190,000**	**120,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(144,381)	10,763	(65,000)	(125,200)	(64,500)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**633,722**	**644,485**	**579,485**	**557,608**	**514,985**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Capital Projects Management Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**2,237,942**	**1,675,739**	**(412,980)**	**162,309**	**221,559**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	4,176,101	4,309,442	4,335,739	5,331,776	5,437,107
Interest	68,284	30,063	2,000	20,000	2,000
Property Sales	0	0	2,000	0	0
Total Revenue	**4,244,385**	**4,339,505**	**4,339,739**	**5,351,776**	**5,439,107**
Transfers In					
CIP	8,336,958	8,650,084	10,878,487	11,498,740	12,434,053
Other Funds	8,695,834	9,383,196	11,163,218	11,163,218	11,475,067
Austin Water Utility	2,943,935	2,130,021	2,656,300	2,656,300	3,766,400
Aviation	2,195,522	3,399,372	3,793,554	3,793,554	2,129,441
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	818,673	1,220,135	1,278,517	1,278,517	1,473,190
General Fund	908,075	620,180	857,110	857,110	1,102,639
Austin Energy	234,257	367,529	336,942	336,942	234,094
Convention Center	196,967	42,317	54,037	54,037	135,962
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	54,237	52,848	65,767	65,767	105,196
Total Transfers In	**24,384,458**	**25,865,682**	**31,083,932**	**31,704,185**	**32,856,042**
Total Available Funds	**28,628,843**	**30,205,187**	**35,423,671**	**37,055,961**	**38,295,149**
Program Requirements					
Capital Projects Delivery	21,148,681	23,286,988	25,244,499	26,776,374	27,924,769
Support Services	5,816,213	6,213,910	6,417,297	6,961,539	6,984,169
Total Program Requirements	**26,964,894**	**29,500,897**	**31,661,796**	**33,737,913**	**34,908,938**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	953,114
Accrued Payroll	202,723	155,002	171,211	171,211	128,551
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	111,046
Federal unemployment tax co	0	13,335	35,000	35,000	35,000
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(953,114)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	195,209	0
Total Other Requirements	**202,723**	**168,337**	**206,211**	**401,420**	**274,597**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	887,971	954,109	1,158,282	1,158,282	1,214,483
CTM Support	1,215,336	1,150,652	1,244,465	1,244,465	1,132,261
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	120,000	196,000	280,000	280,000	280,000
Workers' Compensation	169,664	173,337	180,169	180,169	183,697
Liability Reserve	55,000	65,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Regional Radio System	2,869	2,741	3,209	3,209	2,269
Total Transfers Out	**2,450,840**	**2,541,839**	**2,921,125**	**2,921,125**	**2,867,710**
Total Requirements	**29,618,457**	**32,211,073**	**34,789,132**	**37,060,458**	**38,051,245**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(989,614)	(2,005,886)	634,539	(4,497)	243,904

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Capital Projects Management Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Adjustment to GAAP	427,411	(82,833)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,675,739**	**(412,980)**	**221,559**	**157,812**	**465,463**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Child Safety Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**68,711**	**121,015**	**(28,700)**	**31,916**	**(177,564)**
Revenue					
County Revenue	990,988	919,784	900,000	975,000	975,000
Traffic Fines	499,185	357,084	215,000	500,000	500,000
Interest	2,533	807	0	1,600	0
Other Revenue	5	20	0	200	0
Total Revenue	**1,492,710**	**1,277,694**	**1,115,000**	**1,476,800**	**1,475,000**
Transfers In					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	1,367,208	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,400,000
General Fund	1,367,208	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**1,367,208**	**1,367,208**	**1,500,000**	**1,500,000**	**1,400,000**
Total Available Funds	**2,859,918**	**2,644,902**	**2,615,000**	**2,976,800**	**2,875,000**
Program Requirements					
Child Safety	2,757,130	2,768,528	2,748,811	2,885,285	2,867,395
Total Program Requirements	**2,757,130**	**2,768,528**	**2,748,811**	**2,885,285**	**2,867,395**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	73,832
Accrued Payroll	14,167	(1,081)	3,743	3,743	5,927
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	5,813
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(73,832)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	7,021	0
Total Other Requirements	**14,167**	**(1,081)**	**3,743**	**10,764**	**11,740**
Transfers Out					
Workers' Compensation	13,659	12,168	11,310	11,310	11,634
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	25,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**38,659**	**12,168**	**11,310**	**11,310**	**11,634**
Total Requirements	**2,809,956**	**2,779,615**	**2,763,864**	**2,907,359**	**2,890,769**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	49,963	(134,713)	(148,864)	69,441	(15,769)
Adjustment to GAAP	2,341	(15,002)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**121,015**	**(28,700)**	**(177,564)**	**101,357**	**(193,333)**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

City Hall Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**78,782**	**252,683**	**192,699**	**40,654**	**(58,300)**
Revenue					
Parking Fees	1,331,551	894,331	436,011	1,200,000	900,000
Building Rental/Lease	133,879	99,478	26,100	130,000	50,000
Other Revenue	484	10,961	90	10,500	5,000
Interest	5,143	4,157	1,000	3,000	2,500
Total Revenue	**1,471,056**	**1,008,926**	**463,201**	**1,343,500**	**957,500**
Total Available Funds	**1,471,056**	**1,008,926**	**463,201**	**1,343,500**	**957,500**
Program Requirements					
Building Services	71	0	0	0	0
Total Program Requirements	**71**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Capital	0	0	1,000	75,706	1,000
Commodities	53,426	50,329	18,000	46,500	18,000
Contractuals	972,793	736,257	495,200	964,500	680,200
Expense Refunds	(5,500)	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**1,020,719**	**786,585**	**514,200**	**1,086,706**	**699,200**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	0	300,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	300,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**300,000**	**300,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**
Total Requirements	**1,320,790**	**1,086,585**	**714,200**	**1,286,706**	**899,200**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	150,267	(77,659)	(250,999)	56,794	58,300
Adjustment to GAAP	23,634	17,675	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**252,683**	**192,699**	**(58,300)**	**97,448**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communications Ctr Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,180,487**	**1,925,248**	**3,636,177**	**1,437,659**	**2,251,461**
Revenue					
County Revenue	2,958,702	3,259,777	3,022,297	3,322,297	3,832,908
TXDOT	1,477,948	1,179,911	1,233,676	1,433,676	1,389,000
Capital Metro	551,906	525,290	507,813	557,813	585,727
Interest	55,018	41,304	11,000	40,000	40,000
Total Revenue	**5,043,575**	**5,006,282**	**4,774,786**	**5,353,786**	**5,847,635**
Transfers In					
General Fund	17,423,694	17,499,339	18,310,742	18,310,742	17,904,164
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	54,602	229,105	394,085	394,085	425,748
Aviation	212,066	205,514	307,939	307,939	332,077
Other Funds	25,172	17,706	39,668	39,668	44,352
Austin Energy	0	8,853	19,834	19,834	22,176
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	12,586	8,853	19,834	19,834	22,176
Austin Water Utility	25,176	8,852	19,834	19,834	22,176
Total Transfers In	**17,753,296**	**17,978,222**	**19,111,936**	**19,111,936**	**18,772,869**
Total Available Funds	**22,796,871**	**22,984,504**	**23,886,722**	**24,465,722**	**24,620,504**
Program Requirements					
CTECC and Public Safety IT Support	19,040,008	18,252,815	21,133,060	21,390,904	23,669,703
Total Program Requirements	**19,040,008**	**18,252,815**	**21,133,060**	**21,390,904**	**23,669,703**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	199,337
Accrued Payroll	40,916	16,652	3,642	3,642	46,722
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	26,062
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(199,337)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	46,818	0
Total Other Requirements	**40,916**	**16,652**	**3,642**	**50,460**	**72,784**
Transfers Out					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	3,211,000	4,495,000	4,093,051	4,093,051	2,015,000
Workers' Compensation	46,011	43,548	39,685	39,685	42,454
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total Transfers Out	**3,259,011**	**4,540,548**	**4,134,736**	**4,134,736**	**2,059,454**
Total Requirements	**22,339,935**	**22,810,015**	**25,271,438**	**25,576,100**	**25,801,941**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	456,936	174,489	(1,384,716)	(1,110,378)	(1,181,437)
Adjustment to GAAP	287,825	1,536,440	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,925,248**	**3,636,177**	**2,251,461**	**327,281**	**1,070,024**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Combined Utility Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**91,190,845**	**143,119,594**	**154,907,007**	**154,900,944**	**173,941,590**
Revenue					
Interest	2,955,817	1,178,483	94,559	212,639	28,465
Other Revenue	3,524,421	3,470,076	0	3,339,474	0
Total Revenue	**6,480,238**	**4,648,558**	**94,559**	**3,552,113**	**28,465**
Transfers In					
Austin Water Utility	221,775,630	208,446,600	188,358,900	203,291,370	223,770,300
Austin Energy	123,752,547	150,740,550	161,175,750	157,967,358	161,784,550
Total Transfers In	**345,528,177**	**359,187,150**	**349,534,650**	**361,258,728**	**385,554,850**
Total Available Funds	**352,008,415**	**363,835,708**	**349,629,209**	**364,810,841**	**385,583,315**
Other Requirements					
Interest payment D/S funds	184,050,206	175,825,091	178,579,627	177,297,008	181,229,965
Principal payment D/S funds	70,895,800	135,407,962	152,014,999	152,015,000	146,280,000
Debt defeasance payment D/S funds	0	0	0	35,000,000	64,826,000
TRF CRF to Debt Defeasance	45,133,661	40,815,242	0	0	0
Total Other Requirements	**300,079,666**	**352,048,295**	**330,594,626**	**364,312,008**	**392,335,965**
Total Requirements	**300,079,666**	**352,048,295**	**330,594,626**	**364,312,008**	**392,335,965**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	51,928,749	11,787,413	19,034,583	498,833	(6,752,650)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**143,119,594**	**154,907,007**	**173,941,590**	**155,399,777**	**167,188,940**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Community Development Incentives Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**284,650**	**84,150**	**49,564**	**24,500**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Contractuals	204,500	(2,250)	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**204,500**	**(2,250)**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	59,650	49,564	24,500	0
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**59,650**	**49,564**	**24,500**	**0**
Total Requirements	**204,500**	**57,400**	**49,564**	**24,500**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(204,500)	(57,400)	(49,564)	(24,500)	0
Adjustment to GAAP	4,000	22,814	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**84,150**	**49,564**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Capital Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**11,586,702**	**111,398,773**	**117,850,425**	**122,321,782**	**99,846,095**
Revenue					
Interest	922,994	1,388,941	500,000	1,123,650	505,000
Total Revenue	**922,994**	**1,388,941**	**500,000**	**1,123,650**	**505,000**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	14,602,296	19,467,307	8,184,564	17,539,070	13,250,058
CIP	60,202,471	0	0	0	0
Convention Center	24,084,311	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**98,889,078**	**19,467,307**	**8,184,564**	**17,539,070**	**13,250,058**
Total Available Funds	**99,812,071**	**20,856,248**	**8,684,564**	**18,662,720**	**13,755,058**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Convention Center	0	0	11,352,472	0	6,792,928
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	0	0	3,478,134	0	3,988,647
Trf to Conv Ctr CIP Fund	0	14,404,596	7,774,127	7,774,127	0
Trf to Conv Ctr Venue Fund	0	0	1,684,161	0	0
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	0	2,400,000	2,400,000	0
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**14,404,596**	**26,688,894**	**10,174,127**	**10,781,575**
Total Requirements	**0**	**14,404,596**	**26,688,894**	**10,174,127**	**10,781,575**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	99,812,071	6,451,652	(18,004,330)	8,488,593	2,973,483
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**111,398,773**	**117,850,425**	**99,846,095**	**130,810,375**	**102,819,578**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bond Redemption Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**10,644,729**	**10,156,322**	**6,463,920**	**6,412,612**	**6,564,181**
Revenue					
Interest	350,335	121,182	5,932	25,750	7,689
Legal Settlements	1,781,611	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**2,131,946**	**121,182**	**5,932**	**25,750**	**7,689**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	12,704,850	11,774,400	11,584,806	12,194,907	12,127,850
Total Transfers In	**12,704,850**	**11,774,400**	**11,584,806**	**12,194,907**	**12,127,850**
Total Available Funds	**14,836,796**	**11,895,582**	**11,590,738**	**12,220,657**	**12,135,539**
Other Requirements					
Principal payment D/S funds	11,395,000	11,880,000	7,190,000	7,190,000	7,450,000
Interest payment D/S funds	3,621,074	3,332,822	3,530,172	4,601,557	3,841,018
Services-other	309,129	375,162	770,305	320,344	876,289
Total Other Requirements	**15,325,202**	**15,587,984**	**11,490,477**	**12,111,901**	**12,167,307**
Total Requirements	**15,325,202**	**15,587,984**	**11,490,477**	**12,111,901**	**12,167,307**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(488,407)	(3,692,402)	100,261	108,756	(31,768)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**10,156,322**	**6,463,920**	**6,564,181**	**6,521,368**	**6,532,413**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Marketing and Promotion Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**520,400**	**582,927**	**494,903**	**336,495**	**40,826**
Revenue					
Contractor Revenue	465,350	164,528	13,704	228,194	95,520
Interest	11,446	6,507	1,958	5,050	1,978
Total Revenue	**476,795**	**171,035**	**15,662**	**233,244**	**97,498**
Total Available Funds	**476,795**	**171,035**	**15,662**	**233,244**	**97,498**
Requirements					
Commodities	459,340	282,129	469,739	469,739	138,324
Total Requirements	**459,340**	**282,129**	**469,739**	**469,739**	**138,324**
Total Requirements	**459,340**	**282,129**	**469,739**	**469,739**	**138,324**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	17,455	(111,094)	(454,077)	(236,495)	(40,826)
Adjustment to GAAP	45,072	23,070	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**582,927**	**494,903**	**40,826**	**100,000**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**28,384,052**	**34,767,641**	**34,071,161**	**30,409,200**	**24,421,554**
Revenue					
Facility Revenue	8,020,149	4,032,680	1,590,062	6,151,388	5,596,896
Contractor Revenue	21,721,537	5,551,474	628,867	8,630,734	4,730,000
Parking Fees	4,720,773	2,362,928	821,000	3,179,513	1,885,662
Building Rental/Lease	236,397	162,336	143,963	243,636	244,584
Interest	788,378	489,655	146,480	377,576	147,945
Other Revenue	108,041	38,379	0	109,500	80,250
Scrap Sales	1,049	6,693	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**35,596,323**	**12,644,146**	**3,330,372**	**18,692,347**	**12,685,337**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	49,119,702	37,320,130	29,769,746	33,434,312	35,338,620
Total Transfers In	**49,119,702**	**37,320,130**	**29,769,746**	**33,434,312**	**35,338,620**
Total Available Funds	**84,716,025**	**49,964,276**	**33,100,118**	**52,126,659**	**48,023,957**
Program Requirements					
Event Operations	42,483,272	32,931,633	27,632,314	38,249,107	33,352,276
Support Services	7,534,271	7,119,670	6,363,528	7,616,810	6,782,666
Total Program Requirements	**50,017,543**	**40,051,303**	**33,995,842**	**45,865,917**	**40,134,942**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	680,677
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	114,384
Accrued Payroll	212,379	24,913	78,653	78,653	100,066
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(680,677)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	146,461	0
Total Other Requirements	**212,379**	**24,913**	**78,653**	**225,114**	**214,450**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	2,022,261	1,789,992	1,814,920	1,814,920	2,099,326
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	0	1,749,761	1,227,685	2,225,829	1,902,911
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	1,749,761	1,227,685	2,225,829	1,902,911
Trf to GO Debt Service	2,027,072	2,031,548	2,157,400	2,157,403	1,879,985
CTM Support	1,299,115	1,351,228	1,359,788	1,359,788	1,255,801
Regional Radio System	269,860	271,284	328,191	328,191	377,316
Trf to PID Fund	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Workers' Compensation	228,615	204,077	190,884	190,884	194,923
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	196,967	42,317	54,037	54,037	135,962
Liability Reserve	44,088	29,640	29,640	29,640	29,640
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	20,143,668	0	0	0	0
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	2,142,856	1,339,461	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**28,659,502**	**10,844,069**	**8,675,230**	**10,671,521**	**10,063,775**
Total Requirements	**78,889,424**	**50,920,286**	**42,749,725**	**56,762,552**	**50,413,167**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Operating Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	5,826,601	(956,009)	(9,649,607)	(4,635,893)	(2,389,210)
Adjustment to GAAP	556,988	259,529	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**34,767,641**	**34,071,161**	**24,421,554**	**25,773,307**	**22,032,344**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Parking Fees	2,393,336	1,370,192	449,920	1,486,286	1,634,753
Total Revenue	**2,393,336**	**1,370,192**	**449,920**	**1,486,286**	**1,634,753**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	1,089,765	1,117,338	873,293	923,778	961,583
Total Transfers In	**1,089,765**	**1,117,338**	**873,293**	**923,778**	**961,583**
Total Available Funds	**3,483,101**	**2,487,530**	**1,323,213**	**2,410,064**	**2,596,336**
Program Requirements					
Event Operations	988,882	782,674	873,293	923,778	961,583
Total Program Requirements	**988,882**	**782,674**	**873,293**	**923,778**	**961,583**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	13,748
Accrued Payroll	1,613	8,931	7,577	7,577	8,401
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	4,343
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(13,748)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	4,138	0
Total Other Requirements	**1,613**	**8,931**	**7,577**	**11,715**	**12,744**
Transfers Out					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	2,358,164	1,345,911	67,071	1,099,299	1,335,950
CTM Support	79,167	155,911	156,899	156,899	144,900
Administrative Support	49,264	206,537	208,603	208,603	131,208
Workers' Compensation	7,429	6,618	6,350	6,350	6,531
Liability Reserve	796	3,420	3,420	3,420	3,420
Total Transfers Out	**2,494,820**	**1,718,397**	**442,343**	**1,474,571**	**1,622,009**
Total Requirements	**3,485,315**	**2,510,002**	**1,323,213**	**2,410,064**	**2,596,336**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(2,214)	(22,472)	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	2,214	22,472	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**6,523,703**	**8,199,934**	**8,076,960**	**9,011,864**	**5,545,223**
Revenue					
Interest	138,177	85,182	29,903	63,400	30,202
Total Revenue	**138,177**	**85,182**	**29,903**	**63,400**	**30,202**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	11,383,115	6,759,062	6,167,645	9,261,849	8,158,889
Convention Center	2,358,164	1,345,911	67,071	1,099,299	1,335,950
Total Transfers In	**13,741,279**	**8,104,973**	**6,234,716**	**10,361,148**	**9,494,839**
Total Available Funds	**13,879,456**	**8,190,155**	**6,264,619**	**10,424,548**	**9,525,041**
Program Requirements					
Event Operations	5,919,243	5,891,280	6,297,621	6,691,210	6,374,563
Support Services	1,405,112	1,432,745	1,413,172	1,547,447	1,718,029
Total Program Requirements	**7,324,355**	**7,324,025**	**7,710,793**	**8,238,657**	**8,092,592**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	145,135
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	26,062
Accrued Payroll	47,184	28,387	19,281	19,281	23,204
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(145,135)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	27,923	0
Total Other Requirements	**47,184**	**28,387**	**19,281**	**47,204**	**49,266**
Transfers Out					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Administrative Support	197,054	298,332	293,041	293,041	393,624
CTM Support	245,612	225,205	226,632	226,632	209,301
Workers' Compensation	47,448	45,469	41,669	41,669	44,291
Liability Reserve	10,116	4,940	4,940	4,940	4,940
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	3,940,643	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**4,940,873**	**1,073,946**	**1,066,282**	**1,066,282**	**1,152,156**
Total Requirements	**12,312,412**	**8,426,358**	**8,796,356**	**9,352,143**	**9,294,014**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,567,044	(236,204)	(2,531,737)	1,072,405	231,027
Adjustment to GAAP	109,187	113,230	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**8,199,934**	**8,076,960**	**5,545,223**	**10,084,269**	**5,776,250**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Facility Revenue	2,306,063	1,196,845	821,720	1,963,465	1,692,341
Contractor Revenue	2,949,268	1,509,598	56,354	1,023,455	745,000
Other Revenue	0	125	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**5,255,331**	**2,706,568**	**878,074**	**2,986,920**	**2,437,341**
Total Available Funds	**5,255,331**	**2,706,568**	**878,074**	**2,986,920**	**2,437,341**
Program Requirements					
Event Operations	1,755,504	1,051,849	120,818	976,024	649,167
Total Program Requirements	**1,755,504**	**1,051,849**	**120,818**	**976,024**	**649,167**
Transfers Out					
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	3,499,828	1,654,719	757,256	2,010,896	1,788,174
Total Transfers Out	**3,499,828**	**1,654,719**	**757,256**	**2,010,896**	**1,788,174**
Total Requirements	**5,255,332**	**2,706,568**	**878,074**	**2,986,920**	**2,437,341**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(1)	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Repair and Replacement Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**249,921**	**409,474**	**530,069**	**417,237**	**0**
Revenue					
Contractor Revenue	698,024	263,245	20,557	365,111	143,280
Interest	9,023	5,911	2,131	4,429	2,152
Total Revenue	**707,047**	**269,156**	**22,688**	**369,540**	**145,432**
Total Available Funds	**707,047**	**269,156**	**22,688**	**369,540**	**145,432**
Requirements					
Capital	105,913	49,595	0	0	0
Commodities	429,087	30,289	0	0	0
Contractuals	77,444	70,679	552,757	786,777	145,432
Total Requirements	**612,444**	**150,562**	**552,757**	**786,777**	**145,432**
Total Requirements	**612,444**	**150,562**	**552,757**	**786,777**	**145,432**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	94,603	118,594	(530,069)	(417,237)	0
Adjustment to GAAP	64,950	2,001	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**409,474**	**530,069**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Tax Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Interest	151,977	53,721	2,005	46,869	2,025
Total Revenue	**151,977**	**53,721**	**2,005**	**46,869**	**2,025**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	54,153,725	38,563,409	18,415,269	33,387,443	28,543,667
Total Transfers In	**54,153,725**	**38,563,409**	**18,415,269**	**33,387,443**	**28,543,667**
Total Available Funds	**54,305,703**	**38,617,130**	**18,417,274**	**33,434,312**	**28,545,692**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Convention Center	49,119,702	37,320,130	18,417,274	33,434,312	28,545,692
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	5,186,000	1,297,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**54,305,702**	**38,617,130**	**18,417,274**	**33,434,312**	**28,545,692**
Total Requirements	**54,305,702**	**38,617,130**	**18,417,274**	**33,434,312**	**28,545,692**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	(1)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Conv Ctr Town Lake Park Venue Project Bond Redemption Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,665,876**	**1,686,904**	**1,698,262**	**1,697,531**	**1,717,594**
Revenue					
Interest	18,569	6,030	750	1,750	250
Total Revenue	**18,569**	**6,030**	**750**	**1,750**	**250**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	2,535,850	2,540,000	2,548,832	2,548,562	2,546,000
Total Transfers In	**2,535,850**	**2,540,000**	**2,548,832**	**2,548,562**	**2,546,000**
Total Available Funds	**2,554,419**	**2,546,030**	**2,549,582**	**2,550,312**	**2,546,250**
Other Requirements					
Principal payment D/S funds	2,045,000	2,085,000	2,120,000	2,120,000	2,160,000
Interest payment D/S funds	488,391	449,672	410,250	410,250	370,125
Total Other Requirements	**2,533,391**	**2,534,672**	**2,530,250**	**2,530,250**	**2,530,125**
Total Requirements	**2,533,391**	**2,534,672**	**2,530,250**	**2,530,250**	**2,530,125**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	21,028	11,358	19,332	20,062	16,125
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,686,904**	**1,698,262**	**1,717,594**	**1,717,593**	**1,733,719**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Convention Center Venue Project Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**732,992**	**2,776,403**	**1,710,378**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Interest	98,181	73,441	5,703	56,251	5,760
Total Revenue	**98,181**	**73,441**	**5,703**	**56,251**	**5,760**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	24,065,916	17,140,171	9,868,725	14,838,863	12,686,074
Total Transfers In	**24,065,916**	**17,140,171**	**9,868,725**	**14,838,863**	**12,686,074**
Total Available Funds	**24,164,097**	**17,213,612**	**9,874,428**	**14,895,114**	**12,691,834**
Transfers Out					
Trf to ACCD HOT D/S Fund	7,518,850	10,477,400	11,584,806	12,194,907	12,127,850
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	14,601,837	7,802,237	0	2,700,207	563,984
Total Transfers Out	**22,120,687**	**18,279,637**	**11,584,806**	**14,895,114**	**12,691,834**
Total Requirements	**22,120,687**	**18,279,637**	**11,584,806**	**14,895,114**	**12,691,834**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	2,043,410	(1,066,025)	(1,710,378)	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**2,776,403**	**1,710,378**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Cultural Arts Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**3,215,422**	**2,960,636**	**(649,639)**	**(1,081,241)**	**(3,489,408)**
Revenue					
Interest	70,152	42,770	2,000	30,000	5,000
Other Revenue	0	9,514	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**70,152**	**52,284**	**2,000**	**30,000**	**5,000**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	12,639,480	9,003,228	4,296,896	7,790,403	6,660,189
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	0	0	4,800,000
Total Transfers In	**12,639,480**	**9,003,228**	**4,296,896**	**7,790,403**	**11,460,189**
Total Available Funds	**12,709,631**	**9,055,512**	**4,298,896**	**7,820,403**	**11,465,189**
Program Requirements					
Cultural Arts and Contracts	13,001,908	12,676,572	7,138,665	7,234,262	3,683,038
Total Program Requirements	**13,001,908**	**12,676,572**	**7,138,665**	**7,234,262**	**3,683,038**
Total Requirements	**13,001,908**	**12,676,572**	**7,138,665**	**7,234,262**	**3,683,038**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(292,277)	(3,621,060)	(2,839,769)	586,141	7,782,151
Adjustment to GAAP	37,491	10,785	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**2,960,636**	**(649,639)**	**(3,489,408)**	**(495,100)**	**4,292,743**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Development Services Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**15,750,697**	**18,941,528**	**12,230,800**	**22,769,388**
Revenue					
Development Fees	24,757,500	20,647,250	20,351,742	22,039,394	27,701,088
Building Safety	27,155,775	27,222,909	26,652,793	26,553,397	25,607,360
General Government Charges	4,204,425	4,336,459	5,705,536	4,025,541	4,576,309
Other Licenses/Permits	997,300	1,175,500	1,354,318	1,210,670	1,555,319
Interest	186,912	260,947	345,574	359,173	359,173
Underground Storage Permits	195,413	268,916	380,582	502,674	342,896
Donations	6,410	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	(34,634)	38,479	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**57,469,101**	**53,950,459**	**54,790,545**	**54,690,849**	**60,142,145**
Transfers In					
General Fund	6,116,883	7,533,429	9,034,526	7,739,151	9,812,592
Budget Stabilization Reserve	7,627,160	0	0	0	0
Other Funds	2,807,064	6,862	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**16,551,107**	**7,540,291**	**9,034,526**	**7,739,151**	**9,812,592**
Total Available Funds	**74,020,208**	**61,490,750**	**63,825,071**	**62,430,000**	**69,954,737**
Program Requirements					
Customer & Employee Experience	0	15,395,916	16,001,087	18,129,703	21,183,679
Building Plan Review & Inspections	0	15,903,601	15,553,717	16,089,775	18,140,995
Land Development Review	0	9,623,797	10,465,902	12,166,114	11,976,556
Construction & Environmental Inspections	0	7,799,432	7,497,479	7,898,949	7,637,332
Technology Surcharge	2,231,954	2,356,757	2,062,708	2,062,708	2,061,000
Building Inspections & Trade Permits	10,857,585	0	0	0	0
Building Plan Review	7,567,672	0	0	0	0
Community Tree Preservation	2,969,105	0	0	0	0
Development Assistance Center	2,302,673	0	0	0	0
Land Use Review	7,690,142	0	0	0	0
Site and Subdivision Inspections	7,398,474	0	0	0	0
Strategic Operations	9,722,356	0	0	0	0
Total Program Requirements	**50,739,961**	**51,079,503**	**51,580,893**	**56,347,249**	**60,999,562**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	1,459,119
Interdepartmental Charges	0	152,511	595,332	595,332	673,427
Accrued Payroll	336,402	279,184	73,094	73,094	253,887
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	201,844
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(1,459,119)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	296,287	296,287	0
Total Other Requirements	**336,402**	**431,695**	**964,713**	**964,713**	**1,129,158**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	3,497,733	3,822,001	4,463,713	4,463,713	4,451,416
CTM Support	2,947,197	2,935,659	2,541,502	2,541,502	2,862,595
Workers' Compensation	346,997	353,505	327,003	327,003	346,983
Liability Reserve	35,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	75,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Development Services Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Regional Radio System	36,307	40,566	26,673	26,673	33,270
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	30,454	41,261	42,714	42,714	26,154
Total Transfers Out	**6,893,688**	**7,232,992**	**7,451,605**	**7,451,605**	**7,795,418**
Total Requirements	**57,970,051**	**58,744,190**	**59,997,211**	**64,763,567**	**69,924,138**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	16,050,157	2,746,560	3,827,860	(2,333,567)	30,599
Adjustment to GAAP	(299,460)	444,271	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**15,750,697**	**18,941,528**	**22,769,388**	**9,897,233**	**22,799,987**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Downtown Public Improvement District

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**478,909**	**1,533,120**	**169,112**	**1,201,235**	**1,014,313**
Revenue					
PID Assessments	8,569,320	9,296,271	10,720,038	9,473,768	9,819,290
Interest	133,953	84,870	12,000	133,953	9,374
PID Assessments P&I	7,390	3,540	5,169	7,390	5,169
Total Revenue	**8,710,663**	**9,384,681**	**10,737,207**	**9,615,111**	**9,833,833**
Transfers In					
Convention Center	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000	285,000
Austin Water Utility	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Total Transfers In	**360,000**	**360,000**	**360,000**	**360,000**	**360,000**
Total Available Funds	**9,070,663**	**9,744,681**	**11,097,207**	**9,975,111**	**10,193,833**
Requirements					
Contractuals	8,733,648	10,071,868	10,252,006	10,252,005	10,500,003
Total Requirements	**8,733,648**	**10,071,868**	**10,252,006**	**10,252,005**	**10,500,003**
Total Requirements	**8,733,648**	**10,071,868**	**10,252,006**	**10,252,005**	**10,500,003**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	337,015	(327,187)	845,201	(276,894)	(306,170)
Adjustment to GAAP	717,196	(1,036,821)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,533,120**	**169,112**	**1,014,313**	**924,341**	**708,143**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Drainage Utility Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**18,766,253**	**21,298,535**	**23,837,756**	**20,008,907**	**19,846,365**
Revenue					
Commercial Drainage Fee	64,646,478	65,156,764	66,137,708	66,026,261	66,641,556
Residential Draininage Fee	30,979,641	31,344,373	31,855,289	31,090,422	32,063,453
Development Fees	768,637	743,775	877,595	753,996	1,129,711
Interest	3,938,583	2,464,251	640,000	3,081,881	640,000
Property Sales	61,237	97,157	133,604	89,615	135,000
Public Health Licenses, Permits, Inspections	95,935	88,060	101,000	101,000	102,010
Other Revenue	4,140	(60)	8,400	5,610	8,568
Building Safety	42,495	34,069	6,517	19,592	8,512
General Government Charges	6,260	5,049	3,240	8,583	3,240
Other Federal Revenue	0	55,907	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**100,543,405**	**99,989,346**	**99,763,353**	**101,176,960**	**100,732,050**
Total Available Funds	**100,543,405**	**99,989,346**	**99,763,353**	**101,176,960**	**100,732,050**
Program Requirements					
Infrastructure & Waterway Maintenance	22,607,246	21,182,736	22,501,833	24,622,176	24,384,328
Support Services	7,468,063	8,030,488	9,422,128	9,616,151	13,013,228
Planning, Monitoring, & Compliance	1,726,751	1,931,210	2,285,404	2,296,303	12,146,663
Capital Projects Delivery	995,701	1,202,463	1,219,134	1,229,414	7,378,594
Data Management	1,689,850	2,223,757	1,690,204	2,552,975	0
Flood Risk Reduction	5,709,373	5,785,246	6,520,259	6,668,596	0
Stream Restoration	983,259	1,073,558	1,115,623	1,128,874	0
Water Quality Protection	7,022,195	6,813,090	7,178,160	7,460,241	0
Total Program Requirements	**48,202,440**	**48,242,549**	**51,932,745**	**55,574,730**	**56,922,813**
Other Requirements					
Interdepartmental Charges	1,967,627	1,656,854	2,214,968	2,214,968	2,356,303
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	1,261,807
Bad Debt Expense	106,455	235,777	418,000	110,000	425,000
Accrued Payroll	247,886	221,939	117,578	117,578	188,434
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	179,237
Insurance-temporary employees	0	0	28,895	28,895	52,890
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	22,755	30,667	35,941	23,500	23,500
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(1,261,807)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	253,024	0
Total Other Requirements	**2,344,724**	**2,145,237**	**2,815,382**	**2,747,965**	**3,225,364**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Watershed CIP Fund	35,442,000	35,000,000	35,104,895	35,104,895	35,431,677
Administrative Support	3,762,915	3,998,466	4,463,713	4,463,713	4,745,803
Trf to GO Debt Service	4,070,104	3,498,588	3,679,264	3,679,266	3,436,121
Utility Billing System Support	2,158,853	2,235,277	2,245,016	2,245,016	2,420,405
CTM Support	1,416,824	1,619,811	1,604,356	1,604,356	1,755,318
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	545,966	569,447	860,299	860,299	1,183,551
Tfr to Utility Debt Mgmt Fund	403,356	371,852	376,393	376,393	372,997
Workers' Compensation	305,779	296,295	287,318	287,318	307,794

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Drainage Utility Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Liability Reserve	150,000	150,000	170,000	170,000	195,000
Regional Radio System	138,229	96,423	81,329	81,329	96,030
Interdepartmental Charges	0	11,854	114,200	114,200	94,200
CTECC Support	12,586	8,853	19,834	19,834	22,176
Total Transfers Out	**48,406,612**	**47,856,866**	**49,006,617**	**49,006,619**	**50,061,072**
Total Requirements	**98,953,775**	**98,244,652**	**103,754,744**	**107,329,314**	**110,209,249**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,589,630	1,744,693	(3,991,391)	(6,152,354)	(9,477,199)
Adjustment to GAAP	942,652	794,527	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**21,298,535**	**23,837,755**	**19,846,365**	**13,856,553**	**10,369,166**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

East 6th Street Public Improvement District

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**66,899**	**55,123**	**(38,729)**	**51,485**	**1,313**
Revenue					
PID Assessments	103,693	104,412	54,345	54,504	46,393
PID Assessments P&I	408	699	603	408	242
Interest	3,687	1,209	200	3,687	179
Total Revenue	**107,788**	**106,319**	**55,148**	**58,599**	**46,814**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Total Transfers In	**35,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**	**35,000**
Total Available Funds	**142,788**	**141,319**	**90,148**	**93,599**	**81,814**
Requirements					
Contractuals	191,837	148,036	50,106	90,060	78,765
Total Requirements	**191,837**	**148,036**	**50,106**	**90,060**	**78,765**
Total Requirements	**191,837**	**148,036**	**50,106**	**90,060**	**78,765**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(49,049)	(6,717)	40,042	3,539	3,049
Adjustment to GAAP	37,273	(87,135)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**55,123**	**(38,729)**	**1,313**	**55,024**	**4,362**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Economic Development Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**948,613**	**1,685,446**	**(42,013)**	**2,049,627**	**2,534,214**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	97,258	52,338	148,000	40,000	45,000
Interest	122,325	77,903	40,000	65,000	40,000
Total Revenue	**219,583**	**130,241**	**188,000**	**105,000**	**85,000**
Transfers In					
Austin Energy	8,535,853	9,069,619	8,367,233	8,367,233	9,353,024
General Fund	6,691,134	6,811,241	7,809,432	7,809,432	5,835,849
Austin Water Utility	3,867,071	4,000,466	3,726,094	3,726,094	4,347,643
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	0	0	0	2,550,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	576,783	611,514	555,092	555,092	686,149
Total Transfers In	**19,670,841**	**20,492,840**	**20,457,851**	**20,457,851**	**22,772,665**
Total Available Funds	**19,890,424**	**20,623,081**	**20,645,851**	**20,562,851**	**22,857,665**
Program Requirements					
Redevelopment	3,068,579	2,594,675	2,614,219	3,003,884	5,693,517
Support Services	1,960,818	2,152,940	2,987,408	2,933,385	3,485,110
Music and Entertainment Division	1,062,317	990,442	570,035	1,080,742	2,107,454
Cultural Arts and Contracts	1,575,682	1,466,484	1,548,322	1,639,433	1,634,422
Small Business Program	1,985,937	1,760,333	1,609,382	1,832,092	1,601,216
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	2,545,713	998,759	1,172,328	1,262,531	1,181,989
Heritage Tourism	10,455	1,116	21,992	33,038	21,985
Total Program Requirements	**12,209,500**	**9,964,750**	**10,523,686**	**11,785,105**	**15,725,693**
Other Requirements					
Grants to others/subrecipients	4,996,324	8,790,738	6,401,364	6,699,910	5,430,088
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	278,591
Accrued Payroll	66,684	33,607	45,769	45,769	39,658
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	31,219
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	(7,720)	(37,206)	0	30,000	30,000
Interdepartmental Charges	74,879	8,421	8,549	8,549	8,703
Const/repair material-other	0	0	140,000	0	0
Grant reimbursement	0	0	(3,093,775)	0	0
Services-legal fees	0	0	75,000	0	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(278,591)
Total Other Requirements	**5,130,167**	**8,795,560**	**3,576,907**	**6,784,228**	**5,539,668**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	1,494,335	1,832,486	1,864,616	1,864,616	2,121,645
Trf to Econ Incentive Rsv Fund	0	1,311,378	1,311,378	1,311,378	1,311,378
CTM Support	485,788	540,895	522,704	522,704	438,547
Trf to Other Enterprise CIP	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000
Workers' Compensation	61,348	63,187	58,734	58,734	57,150
Trf to E Sixth St PID (7911)	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	38,327	16,942	20,487	20,487	8,119
Trf to PID Fund	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Economic Development Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Fleet-equip.preventative maint	0	0	1,433	1,433	0
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	55,000	55,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**2,174,477**	**3,859,567**	**3,969,031**	**3,969,031**	**4,126,518**
Total Requirements	**19,514,144**	**22,619,877**	**18,069,624**	**22,538,364**	**25,391,879**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	376,280	(1,996,795)	2,576,227	(1,975,513)	(2,534,214)
Adjustment to GAAP	360,553	269,336	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,685,446**	**(42,013)**	**2,534,214**	**74,114**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Economic Incentives Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**9,421,831**	**11,709,231**	**9,580,320**	**8,169,775**	**10,620,828**
Revenue					
Loan Repayments	0	0	150,000	150,000	150,000
Interest	230,843	133,202	20,000	200,000	25,000
Total Revenue	**230,843**	**133,202**	**170,000**	**350,000**	**175,000**
Transfers In					
General Fund	11,594,479	7,103,599	8,939,656	9,809,781	7,510,633
Other Funds	0	1,613,243	2,580,806	1,318,499	2,571,666
Total Transfers In	**11,594,479**	**8,716,842**	**11,520,462**	**11,128,280**	**10,082,299**
Total Available Funds	**11,825,322**	**8,850,044**	**11,690,462**	**11,478,280**	**10,257,299**
Program Requirements					
Global Business Recruitment and Expansion	8,556,892	10,129,010	9,663,848	10,157,775	10,760,410
Total Program Requirements	**8,556,892**	**10,129,010**	**9,663,848**	**10,157,775**	**10,760,410**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	981,031	981,706	986,106	986,106	988,075
Total Transfers Out	**981,031**	**981,706**	**986,106**	**986,106**	**988,075**
Total Requirements	**9,537,923**	**11,110,716**	**10,649,954**	**11,143,881**	**11,748,485**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	2,287,399	(2,260,672)	1,040,508	334,399	(1,491,186)
Adjustment to GAAP	1	131,761	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**11,709,231**	**9,580,320**	**10,620,828**	**8,504,174**	**9,129,642**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Employee Benefits Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**60,151,463**	**94,176,042**	**113,915,741**	**94,526,404**	**102,066,012**
Revenue					
City Contributions	210,413,416	199,954,925	184,449,066	217,536,005	189,046,238
Employee Medical	32,638,068	32,512,032	32,109,138	32,503,063	31,822,743
Retiree Medical	19,955,613	20,454,042	20,843,333	21,114,652	21,507,898
Employee Supplemental Life	4,858,096	5,041,327	5,148,710	5,083,732	5,252,122
Employee Dental	3,974,642	4,395,422	4,491,242	4,558,399	4,473,600
Retiree Dental	2,312,544	2,429,801	2,337,520	2,440,041	2,700,535
Employee Long Term Disability	1,735,072	1,820,948	1,870,229	1,866,208	1,909,503
Other Revenue	1,313,963	3,129,644	1,906,764	1,400,000	1,400,000
Employee Retiree Vision Program	1,110,315	1,197,500	1,235,658	1,214,867	1,249,372
Employee Prepaid Legal	768,827	798,914	802,943	808,148	809,302
Total Revenue	**279,080,555**	**271,734,554**	**255,194,603**	**288,525,115**	**260,171,313**
Total Available Funds	**279,080,555**	**271,734,554**	**255,194,603**	**288,525,115**	**260,171,313**
Program Requirements					
Employee Medical	150,001,151	151,940,027	158,161,262	172,340,204	174,201,253
Retiree Medical	63,112,821	67,884,534	76,296,917	76,223,876	80,248,482
Employee Dental	13,720,539	12,621,419	12,162,653	13,202,659	12,164,107
Optional Coverage paid by Employee	8,184,453	8,560,561	8,759,347	8,672,705	8,897,180
Fully Funded by City - Employee/Retiree	3,956,669	3,681,662	4,057,352	6,872,301	6,188,983
Support Services	3,534,515	4,855,519	4,549,411	4,322,812	4,627,287
Optional Coverage paid by Retiree	2,575,106	2,535,849	3,057,390	2,740,291	3,023,654
Total Program Requirements	**245,085,253**	**252,079,571**	**267,044,332**	**284,374,848**	**289,350,946**
Total Requirements	**245,085,253**	**252,079,571**	**267,044,332**	**284,374,848**	**289,350,946**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	33,995,301	19,654,983	(11,849,729)	4,150,267	(29,179,633)
Adjustment to GAAP	29,278	84,716	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**94,176,042**	**113,915,741**	**102,066,012**	**98,676,671**	**72,886,379**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Estancia Hill Country Public Improvement District

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**192,534**	**1,950,535**	**2,996,965**	**3,219,544**	**3,636,156**
Revenue					
PID Assessments	1,820,227	2,912,554	2,759,538	2,759,480	2,840,246
Interest	33,553	19,716	2,671	12,600	8,000
PID Assessments P&I	515	0	1,346	0	0
Total Revenue	**1,854,296**	**2,932,270**	**2,763,555**	**2,772,080**	**2,848,246**
Total Available Funds	**1,854,296**	**2,932,270**	**2,763,555**	**2,772,080**	**2,848,246**
Requirements					
Commodities	659,385	825,830	938,138	938,138	1,026,513
Contractuals	732,661	1,046,984	1,186,226	1,179,000	1,551,000
Total Requirements	**1,392,046**	**1,872,814**	**2,124,364**	**2,117,138**	**2,577,513**
Total Requirements	**1,392,046**	**1,872,814**	**2,124,364**	**2,117,138**	**2,577,513**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	462,250	1,059,456	639,191	654,942	270,733
Adjustment to GAAP	1,295,751	(13,026)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,950,535**	**2,996,965**	**3,636,156**	**3,874,486**	**3,906,889**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Fleet Services Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**5,105,788**	**4,676,922**	**8,748,544**	**3,943,200**	**8,250,455**
Revenue					
Fleet Maintenance Revenue	41,028,264	41,348,085	44,475,551	44,487,448	43,225,240
Fuel Revenue	12,712,733	12,648,645	11,387,780	12,170,010	12,339,728
Fleet Rental Revenue	1,783,045	2,544,712	1,980,866	1,464,501	2,040,292
Property Sales	392,923	272,866	540,750	540,750	556,973
Interest	627,375	285,717	80,462	250,000	250,000
Other Revenue	122,776	346,762	179,570	345,513	185,790
Building Rental/Lease	134,559	134,559	134,559	134,559	134,559
Scrap Sales	19,530	11,625	15,699	17,069	8,102
Total Revenue	**56,821,205**	**57,592,970**	**58,795,237**	**59,409,850**	**58,740,684**
Total Available Funds	**56,821,205**	**57,592,970**	**58,795,237**	**59,409,850**	**58,740,684**
Program Requirements					
Fleet Service Centers	29,238,902	31,060,737	32,966,557	32,384,885	32,699,452
Operational Services	15,098,088	11,245,427	14,514,726	17,609,471	17,514,655
Vehicle Services and Emerging Technologies	4,637,885	4,614,712	4,798,420	4,907,948	5,094,955
Support Services	3,356,349	3,596,758	3,603,986	4,105,124	4,166,644
Total Program Requirements	**52,331,223**	**50,517,635**	**55,883,689**	**59,007,428**	**59,475,706**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	694,102
Accrued Payroll	135,569	139,191	82,858	82,858	133,310
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	106,035
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	31,122	39,522	39,522	39,522	39,522
Bond/Theft/Prof Liab Insurance	375	368	418	418	418
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(694,102)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	146,637	146,637	0
Total Other Requirements	**167,067**	**179,082**	**269,435**	**269,435**	**279,285**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Fleet Services CIP Fund	3,500,124	2,623,924	1,585,420	1,585,420	3,130,000
CTM Support	742,322	801,314	851,355	851,355	856,576
Trf to GO Debt Service	461,744	444,564	500,332	500,333	326,933
Workers' Compensation	209,924	196,392	182,550	182,550	189,412
Liability Reserve	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Regional Radio System	23,642	21,161	2,545	2,545	1,512
Total Transfers Out	**4,955,756**	**4,105,355**	**3,140,202**	**3,140,203**	**4,522,433**
Total Requirements	**57,454,046**	**54,802,071**	**59,293,326**	**62,417,066**	**64,277,424**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(632,840)	2,790,899	(498,089)	(3,007,216)	(5,536,740)
Adjustment to GAAP	203,974	1,280,723	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**4,676,922**	**8,748,544**	**8,250,455**	**935,984**	**2,713,715**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**99,489,515**	**105,736,854**	**93,885,884**	**95,125,426**	**104,175,483**
Transfers In					
Critical One-Time	0	59,650	49,564	24,500	0
General Fund	29,875,335	24,768,492	24,019,206	7,301,069	0
Other Funds	527,018	257,083	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**30,402,353**	**25,085,225**	**24,068,770**	**7,325,569**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**30,402,353**	**25,085,225**	**24,068,770**	**7,325,569**	**0**
Requirements					
Capital	993,090	2,229,308	0	0	827,647
Commodities	240,000	2,106,285	0	0	1,048,900
Contractuals	314,740	6,228,579	0	0	16,305,603
Personnel	38,970	0	0	0	500,000
Total Requirements	**1,586,800**	**10,564,172**	**0**	**0**	**18,682,150**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Economic Development	0	0	0	0	7,350,000
Trf to General Fnd-Emergncy Rs	0	2,580,637	13,779,171	57,986,955	4,684,172
Trf to Health CIP Fund	0	4,072,101	0	0	2,400,000
Trf to General Fund	0	0	0	0	1,425,824
Trf to Support Services Fund	0	0	0	0	466,663
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,706,325	0	0	0	0
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	3,900,000	4,557,000	0	0	0
Trf to Development Services	7,627,160	0	0	0	0
Trf to FSD CIP Fund	6,001,133	0	0	0	0
Trf to Housing Trust Fund	2,184,925	7,700,000	0	0	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	1,000,000	1,200,000	0	0	0
Trf to Pay for Success Fund	0	4,800,000	0	0	0
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	300,000	0	0	0	0
TRF TO POLICE CIP (D8707)	0	1,500,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**22,719,543**	**26,409,738**	**13,779,171**	**57,986,955**	**16,326,659**
Total Requirements	**24,306,343**	**36,973,910**	**13,779,171**	**57,986,955**	**35,008,809**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	6,096,010	(11,888,685)	10,289,599	(50,661,386)	(35,008,809)
Adjustment to GAAP	151,329	37,715	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**105,736,854**	**93,885,884**	**104,175,483**	**44,464,040**	**69,166,674**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**62,033,498**	**61,663,806**	**65,319,179**	**31,144,443**	**86,513,956**
Transfers In					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	2,580,637	13,779,171	57,986,955	4,684,172
General Fund	0	78,463,831	203,255	0	1,024,104
CIP	0	0	6,000,000	6,000,000	0
Other Funds	0	0	500,000	500,000	0
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	0	2,300,000	2,300,000	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**81,044,468**	**22,782,426**	**66,786,955**	**5,708,276**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**81,044,468**	**22,782,426**	**66,786,955**	**5,708,276**
Program Requirements					
COVID-19 RELIEF	0	78,392,327	19,300,000	18,800,000	0
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**78,392,327**	**19,300,000**	**18,800,000**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Federal Grant Reimbursement	0	0	(17,712,351)	0	0
Rental-real estate-office	0	(998,640)	0	0	0
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	369,692	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**369,692**	**(998,640)**	**(17,712,351)**	**0**	**0**
Total Requirements	**369,692**	**77,393,687**	**1,587,649**	**18,800,000**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(369,692)	3,650,781	21,194,777	47,986,955	5,708,276
Adjustment to GAAP	0	4,592	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**61,663,806**	**65,319,179**	**86,513,956**	**79,131,398**	**92,222,232**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

General Fund Property Tax Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**4,500,000**	**4,500,000**	**4,500,000**	**4,500,000**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Trf To GF Budget Stablztn Fund	0	0	4,500,000	4,500,000	0
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**0**	**4,500,000**	**4,500,000**	**0**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**4,500,000**	**4,500,000**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	(4,500,000)	(4,500,000)	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**4,500,000**	**4,500,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

General Obligation Debt Service Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**28,803,859**	**32,028,167**	**30,956,609**	**32,946,067**	**32,114,146**
Revenue					
Current Property Taxes	165,645,096	179,457,063	197,409,608	190,735,972	202,747,583
Other Revenue	716,123	1,096,255	1,076,064	1,118,800	1,118,800
Interest	4,540,219	2,355,658	359,596	321,080	330,000
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	699,052	598,440	805,096	838,063	299,029
Delinquent Property Taxes	106,739	(422,831)	(304,947)	50,000	15,000
Property Sales	371,089	478,533	0	0	0
TXDOT	1,016,455	1,016,455	1,016,455	0	0
Total Revenue	**173,094,773**	**184,579,574**	**200,361,872**	**193,063,915**	**204,510,412**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	17,265,266	13,866,328	14,651,768	14,651,775	16,114,024
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	6,829,752	5,871,104	4,702,580	4,797,925	3,980,921
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	7,345,164	7,029,368	5,576,344	5,596,814	3,513,181
Convention Center	2,027,072	2,031,548	2,157,400	2,157,403	1,879,985
Austin Water Utility	2,042,884	1,694,532	1,288,692	1,288,699	883,180
Austin Energy	11,060	876	3,988	3,990	0
Aviation	1,712	0	504	507	0
General Fund	106,249	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**35,629,159**	**30,493,756**	**28,381,276**	**28,497,113**	**26,371,291**
Total Available Funds	**208,723,932**	**215,073,329**	**228,743,148**	**221,561,028**	**230,881,703**
Other Requirements					
Redemption of principal-gen	141,170,000	148,605,000	158,675,000	158,884,423	163,755,781
Interest-general	63,799,265	66,628,461	67,963,614	71,546,558	74,321,646
Bond issue costs	507,773	888,436	892,771	1,000,000	1,000,000
Services-other	22,586	22,991	54,226	30,000	30,000
Total Other Requirements	**205,499,624**	**216,144,888**	**227,585,611**	**231,460,981**	**239,107,427**
Total Requirements	**205,499,624**	**216,144,888**	**227,585,611**	**231,460,981**	**239,107,427**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	3,224,308	(1,071,559)	1,157,537	(9,899,953)	(8,225,724)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	1	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**32,028,167**	**30,956,609**	**32,114,146**	**23,046,114**	**23,888,422**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Golf Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**(1,396,749)**	**(1,158,036)**	**(1,718,248)**	**(919,734)**	**(121,323)**
Revenue					
Golf Fees	5,911,141	5,409,937	7,524,541	6,542,681	7,533,720
Recreation and Culture Charges	780,220	528,769	659,428	859,027	668,316
Other Revenue	314,548	192,280	476,609	307,778	475,220
General Government Charges	49,067	1,583	15,963	48,926	5,350
Other Licenses/Permits	710	400	560	724	204
Building Rental/Lease	4,125	1,717	0	9,471	0
Total Revenue	**7,059,810**	**6,134,685**	**8,677,101**	**7,768,607**	**8,682,810**
Transfers In					
General Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	500,000
Total Transfers In	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**500,000**
Total Available Funds	**8,059,810**	**7,134,685**	**9,677,101**	**8,768,607**	**9,182,810**
Program Requirements					
Community Services	7,403,003	7,300,278	7,694,039	7,715,791	8,293,895
Total Program Requirements	**7,403,003**	**7,300,278**	**7,694,039**	**7,715,791**	**8,293,895**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	163,299
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	20,992
Accrued Payroll	20,389	(7,194)	20,033	20,033	14,168
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(163,299)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	21,702	21,702	0
Total Other Requirements	**20,389**	**(7,194)**	**41,735**	**41,735**	**35,160**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	246,318	257,763	282,534	282,534	294,388
CTM Support	20,869	22,162	29,326	29,326	39,498
Workers' Compensation	39,301	35,009	32,542	32,542	33,474
Trf to GO Debt Service	129,376	62,628	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**435,864**	**377,562**	**344,402**	**344,402**	**367,360**
Total Requirements	**7,859,256**	**7,670,646**	**8,080,176**	**8,101,928**	**8,696,415**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	200,555	(535,960)	1,596,925	666,679	486,395
Adjustment to GAAP	38,158	(24,252)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**(1,158,036)**	**(1,718,248)**	**(121,323)**	**(253,055)**	**365,072**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Golf Surcharge Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**417,903**	**455,829**	**455,044**	**464,829**	**505,044**
Revenue					
Recreation and Culture Charges	225,894	191,366	248,500	200,000	241,000
Interest	12,032	7,849	1,500	9,000	9,000
Total Revenue	**237,926**	**199,215**	**250,000**	**209,000**	**250,000**
Total Available Funds	**237,926**	**199,215**	**250,000**	**209,000**	**250,000**
Transfers Out					
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	250,000
Total Transfers Out	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**250,000**
Total Requirements	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**250,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	37,926	(785)	50,000	9,000	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**455,829**	**455,044**	**505,044**	**473,829**	**505,044**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Historic Preservation Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**4,458,142**	**6,258,387**	**7,740,419**	**7,096,358**	**7,157,276**
Revenue					
Interest	148,839	120,885	60,000	60,000	60,000
Total Revenue	**148,839**	**120,885**	**60,000**	**60,000**	**60,000**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	12,639,480	9,003,228	4,296,896	7,790,403	6,660,189
Convention Center	0	1,749,761	1,227,685	2,225,829	1,902,911
Total Transfers In	**12,639,480**	**10,752,989**	**5,524,581**	**10,016,232**	**8,563,100**
Total Available Funds	**12,788,319**	**10,873,874**	**5,584,581**	**10,076,232**	**8,623,100**
Program Requirements					
Heritage Tourism	2,661,023	3,532,342	3,517,724	13,429,216	11,425,015
Total Program Requirements	**2,661,023**	**3,532,342**	**3,517,724**	**13,429,216**	**11,425,015**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Library CIP Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	0
Trf to PARD CIP Fund	7,848,715	5,000,000	2,150,000	2,150,000	0
TRF TO ECON GROWTH_DEV(D5507)	0	375,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**8,348,715**	**5,875,000**	**2,650,000**	**2,650,000**	**0**
Total Requirements	**11,009,738**	**9,407,342**	**6,167,724**	**16,079,216**	**11,425,015**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,778,580	1,466,531	(583,143)	(6,002,984)	(2,801,915)
Adjustment to GAAP	21,665	15,501	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**6,258,387**	**7,740,419**	**7,157,276**	**1,093,374**	**4,355,361**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Homestead Preservation Reinvestment Tax Increment Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**740,204**	**1,490,324**	**2,582,222**	**2,582,222**	**7,194,757**
Revenue					
Current Property Taxes	750,120	1,091,898	4,612,535	1,239,853	4,594,306
Total Revenue	**750,120**	**1,091,898**	**4,612,535**	**1,239,853**	**4,594,306**
Total Available Funds	**750,120**	**1,091,898**	**4,612,535**	**1,239,853**	**4,594,306**
Program Requirements					
Housing	0	0	0	3,178,600	5,061,928
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,178,600**	**5,061,928**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3,178,600**	**5,061,928**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	750,120	1,091,898	4,612,535	(1,938,747)	(467,622)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,490,324**	**2,582,222**	**7,194,757**	**643,475**	**6,727,135**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax	111,553,768	71,154,724	44,755,102	81,407,748	69,508,208
H/MOT Penalties & Interest	198,375	192,531	260,000	206,000	265,200
Total Revenue	**111,752,143**	**71,347,254**	**45,015,102**	**81,613,748**	**69,773,408**
Total Available Funds	**111,752,143**	**71,347,254**	**45,015,102**	**81,613,748**	**69,773,408**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Conv Ctr Tax Fund	54,153,725	38,563,409	18,415,269	33,387,443	28,543,667
Trf to Conv Ctr Capital Fund	459	11,665,070	8,184,564	14,838,863	12,686,074
Trf to Conv Ctr Venue Fund	24,065,916	17,140,171	8,184,564	14,838,863	12,686,074
Trf to Cultural Arts Fund	12,639,480	9,003,228	4,296,896	7,790,403	6,660,189
Trf to Historical Preservation Fund	12,639,480	9,003,228	4,296,896	7,790,403	6,660,189
Trf to Tourism & Promotion Fnd	4,808,851	3,429,615	1,636,913	2,967,773	2,537,215
Total Transfers Out	**108,307,910**	**88,804,722**	**45,015,102**	**81,613,748**	**69,773,408**
Total Requirements	**108,307,910**	**88,804,722**	**45,015,102**	**81,613,748**	**69,773,408**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	3,444,234	(17,457,467)	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	(3,444,234)	17,457,467	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Housing and Planning Technology Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**195,223**	**189,491**	**177,197**	**181,351**
Revenue					
General Government Charges	68,156	51,625	59,890	61,888	59,890
Interest	832	2,515	1,650	2,500	1,650
Total Revenue	**68,988**	**54,140**	**61,540**	**64,388**	**61,540**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	126,236	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**126,236**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**195,224**	**54,140**	**61,540**	**64,388**	**61,540**
Program Requirements					
Support Services	0	0	69,680	75,000	75,000
Support Services	0	59,872	0	0	0
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**59,872**	**69,680**	**75,000**	**75,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**59,872**	**69,680**	**75,000**	**75,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	195,224	(5,732)	(8,140)	(10,612)	(13,460)
Adjustment to GAAP	(1)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**195,223**	**189,491**	**181,351**	**166,585**	**167,891**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

HUD Section 108 Debt Service Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	671,579	858,225	813,870	1,099,960	1,093,616
Total Transfers In	**671,579**	**858,225**	**813,870**	**1,099,960**	**1,093,616**
Total Available Funds	**671,579**	**858,225**	**813,870**	**1,099,960**	**1,093,616**
Other Requirements					
Principal payment D/S funds	422,000	704,000	714,000	714,000	724,000
Interest payment D/S funds	242,029	147,750	95,895	379,885	363,541
Services-other	7,550	6,475	3,975	6,075	6,075
Total Other Requirements	**671,579**	**858,225**	**813,870**	**1,099,960**	**1,093,616**
Total Requirements	**671,579**	**858,225**	**813,870**	**1,099,960**	**1,093,616**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

HUD Section 108 Family Business Loan Program Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**670,589**	**687,514**	**535,895**	**413,475**	**1,153,048**
Revenue					
Other Federal Revenue	105,720	1,085,280	500,000	3,472,527	2,500,000
Loan Repayments	538,161	550,480	1,300,025	5,890,246	390,668
General Government Charges	2,460	6,932	15,000	0	75,000
Interest	112,537	71,172	30,872	220,000	26,808
Other Revenue	947	957	900	0	3,000
Total Revenue	**759,825**	**1,714,821**	**1,846,797**	**9,582,773**	**2,995,476**
Total Available Funds	**759,825**	**1,714,821**	**1,846,797**	**9,582,773**	**2,995,476**
Program Requirements					
Small Business Program	122,307	1,145,899	556,600	3,472,527	2,562,000
Total Program Requirements	**122,307**	**1,145,899**	**556,600**	**3,472,527**	**2,562,000**
Transfers Out					
Trf to HUD Sec 108 Debt Svc	503,223	690,864	647,845	933,935	929,275
Interest payment D/S funds	99,538	49,320	25,199	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**602,761**	**740,184**	**673,044**	**933,935**	**929,275**
Total Requirements	**725,068**	**1,886,083**	**1,229,644**	**4,406,462**	**3,491,275**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	34,757	(171,262)	617,153	5,176,311	(495,799)
Adjustment to GAAP	(17,832)	19,643	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**687,514**	**535,895**	**1,153,048**	**5,589,786**	**657,249**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

I-35 Parking Program Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**622,766**	**551,261**	**362,547**	**297,580**	**252,743**
Revenue					
Parking Fees	279,788	113,357	150,000	260,000	215,000
Interest	12,830	6,370	2,000	10,000	5,000
Total Revenue	**292,618**	**119,728**	**152,000**	**270,000**	**220,000**
Total Available Funds	**292,618**	**119,728**	**152,000**	**270,000**	**220,000**
Requirements					
Contractuals	262,584	222,924	160,000	207,000	243,500
Total Requirements	**262,584**	**222,924**	**160,000**	**207,000**	**243,500**
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	101,728	96,776	101,804	101,804	97,112
Total Transfers Out	**101,728**	**96,776**	**101,804**	**101,804**	**97,112**
Total Requirements	**364,312**	**319,700**	**261,804**	**308,804**	**340,612**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(71,694)	(199,972)	(109,804)	(38,804)	(120,612)
Adjustment to GAAP	189	11,258	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**551,261**	**362,547**	**252,743**	**258,776**	**132,131**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Iconic Venue Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	0	0	2,400,000	2,400,000	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**2,400,000**	**2,400,000**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**2,400,000**	**2,400,000**	**0**
Program Requirements					
Music and Entertainment Division	0	0	2,400,000	2,400,000	0
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**2,400,000**	**2,400,000**	**0**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**2,400,000**	**2,400,000**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Indian Hills Public Improvement District

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**194,809**	**377,536**	**395,113**	**436,945**	**394,519**
Revenue					
PID Assessments	386,811	409,404	441,151	434,077	467,627
Interest	11,864	5,198	555	5,000	5,000
Total Revenue	**398,675**	**414,602**	**441,706**	**439,077**	**472,627**
Transfers In					
Austin Water Utility	0	15,304	0	0	0
CIP	0	798	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**16,102**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**398,675**	**430,704**	**441,706**	**439,077**	**472,627**
Requirements					
Commodities	198,293	184,174	174,200	174,200	155,000
Contractuals	159,170	228,952	268,100	268,100	313,100
Total Requirements	**357,462**	**413,126**	**442,300**	**442,300**	**468,100**
Total Requirements	**357,462**	**413,126**	**442,300**	**442,300**	**468,100**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	41,213	17,577	(594)	(3,223)	4,527
Adjustment to GAAP	141,514	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**377,536**	**395,113**	**394,519**	**433,722**	**399,046**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Information and Technology Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**3,265,583**	**6,977,617**	**7,888,649**	**6,054,951**	**5,468,208**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	38,106	424,407	437,600	437,600	437,600
Interest	241,042	194,840	50,000	275,000	75,000
Total Revenue	**279,148**	**619,247**	**487,600**	**712,600**	**512,600**
Transfers In					
General Fund	32,482,677	36,523,006	38,747,799	38,747,799	42,395,374
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	12,381,077	12,606,776	13,189,550	13,189,550	12,736,731
Austin Energy	10,038,245	11,224,739	13,185,223	13,185,223	11,520,911
Other Funds	6,363,637	6,715,710	6,141,771	6,141,771	6,823,973
Austin Water Utility	4,811,624	4,438,823	3,816,719	3,816,719	4,397,846
Aviation	1,881,346	1,817,925	1,879,259	1,879,259	1,790,090
Convention Center	1,623,894	1,732,344	1,743,319	1,743,319	1,610,002
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	1,504,326	1,824,275	1,490,981	1,490,981	1,389,932
Total Transfers In	**71,086,826**	**76,883,598**	**80,194,621**	**80,194,621**	**82,664,859**
Total Available Funds	**71,365,974**	**77,502,845**	**80,682,221**	**80,907,221**	**83,177,459**
Department Requirements					
Communications and Technology Management	61,971,888	71,862,527	68,042,257	70,395,026	72,016,519
Information Security Office	0	0	8,543,500	9,811,804	10,230,812
Total Department Requirements	**61,971,888**	**71,862,527**	**76,585,757**	**80,206,830**	**82,247,331**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	1,098,918
Accrued Payroll	177,713	109,009	206,907	206,907	132,577
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	106,555
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	104,362	132,839	106,000	106,000	106,000
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(1,098,918)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	238,437	0
Total Other Requirements	**282,075**	**241,848**	**312,907**	**551,344**	**345,132**
Transfers Out					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	6,629,632	6,626,361	6,193,998	6,193,998	6,043,204
Liability Reserve	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Transfers Out	**6,644,632**	**6,636,361**	**6,203,998**	**6,203,998**	**6,053,204**
Total Requirements	**68,898,595**	**78,740,735**	**83,102,662**	**86,962,172**	**88,645,667**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	2,467,379	(1,237,890)	(2,420,441)	(6,054,951)	(5,468,208)
Adjustment to GAAP	1,244,655	2,148,922	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**6,977,617**	**7,888,649**	**5,468,208**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Liability Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,932,706**	**7,789,566**	**11,110,071**	**7,790,466**	**10,091,913**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	2,625	4,674	842	0	0
Total Revenue	**2,625**	**4,674**	**842**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
General Fund	4,465,000	3,810,000	2,905,000	2,905,000	2,899,000
Other Funds	579,000	694,000	544,000	544,000	614,000
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	376,000	198,000	234,000	234,000	285,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	275,000	260,000	260,000	260,000	260,000
Convention Center	55,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000
Total Transfers In	**5,750,000**	**5,000,000**	**3,981,000**	**3,981,000**	**4,096,000**
Total Available Funds	**5,752,625**	**5,004,674**	**3,981,842**	**3,981,000**	**4,096,000**
Requirements					
Contractuals	70,538	2,438,398	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Requirements	**70,538**	**2,438,398**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**
Total Requirements	**70,538**	**2,438,398**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**	**5,000,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	5,682,086	2,566,277	(1,018,158)	(1,019,000)	(904,000)
Adjustment to GAAP	174,774	754,228	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**7,789,566**	**11,110,071**	**10,091,913**	**6,771,466**	**9,187,913**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Library Facilities Maintenance and Improvements

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,483,738**
Revenue					
Building Rental/Lease	0	0	65,000	365,636	462,168
Parking Fees	0	0	103,395	193,200	450,960
Other Revenue	0	0	32,594	108,720	253,680
Total Revenue	**0**	**0**	**200,989**	**667,556**	**1,166,808**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	0	0	2,357,189	2,142,934	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**2,357,189**	**2,142,934**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**2,558,178**	**2,810,490**	**1,166,808**
Program Requirements					
Support Services	0	0	74,440	911,422	1,244,561
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**74,440**	**911,422**	**1,244,561**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**74,440**	**911,422**	**1,244,561**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	2,483,738	1,899,068	(77,753)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**2,483,738**	**1,899,068**	**2,405,985**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Live Music Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**1,760,877**	**2,469,405**	**2,943,562**
Revenue					
Interest	0	11,116	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Revenue	**0**	**11,116**	**5,000**	**5,000**	**5,000**
Transfers In					
Convention Center	0	1,749,761	1,227,685	2,225,829	1,902,911
Total Transfers In	**0**	**1,749,761**	**1,227,685**	**2,225,829**	**1,902,911**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**1,760,877**	**1,232,685**	**2,230,829**	**1,907,911**
Program Requirements					
Music and Entertainment Division	0	0	50,000	3,000,000	2,550,000
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**3,000,000**	**2,550,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**50,000**	**3,000,000**	**2,550,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	1,760,877	1,182,685	(769,171)	(642,089)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**1,760,877**	**2,943,562**	**1,700,234**	**2,301,473**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Long Center Capital Improvements Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
General Fund	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Transfers In	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
Total Available Funds	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
Other Requirements					
Grants to others/subrecipients	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total Other Requirements	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
Total Requirements	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Mobility Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**11,954,525**	**12,622,183**	**10,529,702**	**8,508,613**	**5,572,231**
Revenue					
Residential Transportation User Fee	15,087,188	15,343,375	16,068,393	16,230,700	19,685,866
Other Licenses/Permits	11,780,844	16,315,605	16,302,240	14,388,400	18,923,524
Commercial Transportation User Fee	11,766,333	11,925,731	13,095,819	13,228,100	16,044,077
Development Fees	461,892	1,579,697	1,960,000	1,600,000	2,970,000
Other Revenue	1,018,905	770,985	1,569,722	900,000	990,000
General Government Charges	711,671	739,506	915,750	1,147,500	987,500
Facility Revenue	0	0	0	0	615,000
Interest	437,394	254,701	396,000	360,000	405,000
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	151,725	278,409	305,250	277,500	331,000
Scrap Sales	29,790	23,795	15,000	8,500	50,000
Building Rental/Lease	26,477	31,652	38,500	35,000	38,325
Property Sales	20,180	14,039	16,500	15,000	16,425
Donations	27,743	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**41,520,142**	**47,277,495**	**50,683,174**	**48,190,700**	**61,056,717**
Transfers In					
General Fund	852,536	852,536	882,536	882,536	852,536
Other Funds	1,200,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**2,052,536**	**852,536**	**882,536**	**882,536**	**852,536**
Total Available Funds	**43,572,678**	**48,130,031**	**51,565,710**	**49,073,236**	**61,909,253**
Program Requirements					
Traffic Management	15,930,684	18,167,417	18,176,043	18,675,318	21,626,882
Transportation Planning & Design	9,441,820	7,731,532	8,524,234	9,141,035	10,555,765
Support Services	4,145,932	5,585,642	7,419,422	7,541,225	9,735,688
Transportation Development and Permits	4,701,038	6,650,113	7,182,451	7,614,616	8,848,305
Corridor Program Office	2,181,495	2,108,723	1,650,655	1,383,558	1,744,618
Total Program Requirements	**36,400,968**	**40,243,426**	**42,952,805**	**44,355,752**	**52,511,258**
Requirements					
Commodities	18,124	0	0	0	0
Total Requirements	**18,124**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	999,452
Interdepartmental Charges	788,544	498,979	530,513	530,513	492,737
Accrued Payroll	268,928	(23,398)	182,158	182,158	177,956
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	124,982
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	182,300	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(999,452)
Total Other Requirements	**1,057,472**	**475,581**	**732,671**	**914,971**	**815,675**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	2,259,148	2,657,713	3,729,232	3,729,232	4,684,871
Trf to Mobility CIP	196,000	0	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,520,000
CTM Support	1,923,765	2,250,469	2,156,487	2,156,487	2,124,253

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Mobility Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
Tfr to Parking Mgmt (5610)	0	2,500,000	150,000	150,000	2,000,000
Utility Billing System Support	631,054	702,665	776,781	776,781	848,983
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	290,981	520,727	528,566	528,566	603,790
Trf to GO Debt Service	639,544	613,084	566,476	566,477	346,510
Workers' Compensation	191,711	189,561	194,059	194,059	206,149
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
CTECC Support	12,682	99,255	115,772	115,772	122,257
Regional Radio System	51,339	46,757	25,332	25,332	45,369
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Trf to Water Operating Fund	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500
Liability Reserve	70,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
Trf to General Fnd-Emergncy Rs	0	0	2,300,000	2,300,000	0
Total Transfers Out	**6,341,224**	**9,865,231**	**12,837,705**	**12,837,706**	**13,802,182**
Total Requirements	**43,817,788**	**50,584,238**	**56,523,181**	**58,108,429**	**67,129,115**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(245,110)	(2,454,207)	(4,957,471)	(9,035,193)	(5,219,862)
Adjustment to GAAP	912,768	361,726	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**12,622,183**	**10,529,702**	**5,572,231**	**(526,580)**	**352,369**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Mueller Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(199,023)**	**1,355,234**
Revenue					
Current Property Taxes	6,218,086	7,238,986	9,189,540	8,032,929	10,366,716
Interest	26,342	15,163	0	400	0
Total Revenue	**6,244,428**	**7,254,149**	**9,189,540**	**8,033,329**	**10,366,716**
Total Available Funds	**6,244,428**	**7,254,149**	**9,189,540**	**8,033,329**	**10,366,716**
Other Requirements					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	6,244,429	0	0	0	0
Total Other Requirements	**6,244,429**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Mueller Local Gov Corp	0	7,254,149	7,834,306	7,834,306	11,721,950
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**7,254,149**	**7,834,306**	**7,834,306**	**11,721,950**
Total Requirements	**6,244,429**	**7,254,149**	**7,834,306**	**7,834,306**	**11,721,950**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	1,355,234	199,023	(1,355,234)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**1,355,234**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**31,560**	**41,885**	**30,198**	**13,623**	**13,820**
Revenue					
Other Fines	166,030	59,238	6,514	83,241	4,560
Interest	864	580	122	274	13
Total Revenue	**166,894**	**59,818**	**6,636**	**83,515**	**4,573**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	316,183
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**316,183**
Total Available Funds	**166,894**	**59,818**	**6,636**	**83,515**	**320,756**
Program Requirements					
Municipal Court Special Programs	156,568	71,505	23,014	83,014	150,614
Total Program Requirements	**156,568**	**71,505**	**23,014**	**83,014**	**150,614**
Total Requirements	**156,568**	**71,505**	**23,014**	**83,014**	**150,614**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	10,326	(11,687)	(16,378)	501	170,142
Adjustment to GAAP	(1)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**41,885**	**30,198**	**13,820**	**14,124**	**183,962**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,369,350**	**1,140,419**	**798,094**	**763,381**	**287,525**
Revenue					
Other Fines	221,350	80,231	11,434	115,926	8,004
Interest	25,216	12,641	2,356	11,052	1,649
Court Costs	52,820	18,703	2,012	16,576	1,408
Total Revenue	**299,386**	**111,575**	**15,802**	**143,554**	**11,061**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	322,642
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**322,642**
Total Available Funds	**299,386**	**111,575**	**15,802**	**143,554**	**333,703**
Program Requirements					
Municipal Court Special Programs	524,511	442,440	518,900	775,385	602,065
Total Program Requirements	**524,511**	**442,440**	**518,900**	**775,385**	**602,065**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	14,641
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	5,921
Accrued Payroll	1,605	8,289	328	328	5,894
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(14,641)
Total Other Requirements	**1,605**	**8,289**	**328**	**328**	**11,815**
Transfers Out					
Workers' Compensation	8,627	7,685	7,143	7,143	7,348
Total Transfers Out	**8,627**	**7,685**	**7,143**	**7,143**	**7,348**
Total Requirements	**534,743**	**458,414**	**526,371**	**782,856**	**621,228**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(235,357)	(346,839)	(510,569)	(639,302)	(287,525)
Adjustment to GAAP	6,426	4,514	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,140,419**	**798,094**	**287,525**	**124,079**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Municipal Court Local Consolidated Court Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**105,190**	**116,356**	**286,430**
Revenue					
Court Costs	0	37,446	64,558	82,831	220,638
Other Fines	0	37,441	64,556	75,322	220,638
Traffic Fines	0	29,956	51,646	53,014	176,510
Interest	0	347	480	5,967	5,328
Total Revenue	**0**	**105,190**	**181,240**	**217,134**	**623,114**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**105,190**	**181,240**	**217,134**	**623,114**
Program Requirements					
Municipal Court Special Programs	0	0	0	222,868	896,937
Court Judiciary	0	0	0	3,000	12,607
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**225,868**	**909,544**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**225,868**	**909,544**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	105,190	181,240	(8,734)	(286,430)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**105,190**	**286,430**	**107,622**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Municipal Court Technology Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**213,513**	**331,190**	**234,278**	**254,093**	**37,742**
Revenue					
Traffic Fines	221,372	78,986	10,652	118,956	7,456
Interest	5,528	4,152	754	6,709	746
Total Revenue	**226,901**	**83,138**	**11,406**	**125,665**	**8,202**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	0	0	0	0	258,112
Total Transfers In	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**258,112**
Total Available Funds	**226,901**	**83,138**	**11,406**	**125,665**	**266,314**
Program Requirements					
Municipal Court Special Programs	111,386	179,478	207,942	295,732	196,732
Total Program Requirements	**111,386**	**179,478**	**207,942**	**295,732**	**196,732**
Total Requirements	**111,386**	**179,478**	**207,942**	**295,732**	**196,732**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	115,514	(96,340)	(196,536)	(170,067)	69,582
Adjustment to GAAP	2,163	(572)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**331,190**	**234,278**	**37,742**	**84,026**	**107,324**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Music Venue Assistance Program Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**210,176**	**254,221**	**5,910**	**7,121**	**0**
Revenue					
Interest	6,406	3,554	78	0	0
Loan Repayments	5,129	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**11,535**	**3,554**	**78**	**0**	**0**
Transfers In					
General Fund	100,000	50,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**100,000**	**50,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**111,535**	**53,554**	**78**	**0**	**0**
Program Requirements					
Music and Entertainment Division	92,490	301,865	5,988	7,121	0
Total Program Requirements	**92,490**	**301,865**	**5,988**	**7,121**	**0**
Total Requirements	**92,490**	**301,865**	**5,988**	**7,121**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	19,045	(248,311)	(5,910)	(7,121)	0
Adjustment to GAAP	25,000	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**254,221**	**5,910**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Neighborhood Housing-Housing Trust Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**5,268,050**	**5,903,716**	**17,559,425**	**17,517,869**	**3,511,172**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	3,009,509	440,540	648,230	380,013	380,013
Donations	0	622,335	300,000	313,885	300,000
Interest	180,910	172,314	40,000	125,052	40,000
Total Revenue	**3,190,419**	**1,235,189**	**988,230**	**818,950**	**720,013**
Transfers In					
General Fund	3,065,202	6,712,943	7,712,943	7,712,943	9,622,890
Budget Stabilization Reserve	2,184,925	7,700,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**5,250,127**	**14,412,943**	**7,712,943**	**7,712,943**	**9,622,890**
Total Available Funds	**8,440,546**	**15,648,132**	**8,701,173**	**8,531,893**	**10,342,903**
Program Requirements					
Community Development	97,372	410,949	1,127,650	5,700,000	0
Housing	7,842,682	4,103,228	8,371,776	7,093,286	0
Support Services	40,625	0	0	0	0
Total Program Requirements	**7,980,679**	**4,514,177**	**9,499,426**	**12,793,286**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Housing CIP Fund	0	0	13,250,000	13,250,000	13,854,075
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**0**	**13,250,000**	**13,250,000**	**13,854,075**
Total Requirements	**7,980,679**	**4,514,177**	**22,749,426**	**26,043,286**	**13,854,075**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	459,866	11,133,955	(14,048,253)	(17,511,393)	(3,511,172)
Adjustment to GAAP	175,800	521,754	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**5,903,716**	**17,559,425**	**3,511,172**	**6,476**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Neighborhood Housing University Neighborhood Overlay Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,040,422**	**1,221,986**	**1,229,164**	**1,028,010**	**1,232,164**
Revenue					
Interest	29,568	14,721	3,000	0	3,000
Other Revenue	551,996	492,457	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**581,564**	**507,178**	**3,000**	**0**	**3,000**
Total Available Funds	**581,564**	**507,178**	**3,000**	**0**	**3,000**
Program Requirements					
Housing	400,000	500,000	0	1,028,010	1,235,164
Total Program Requirements	**400,000**	**500,000**	**0**	**1,028,010**	**1,235,164**
Total Requirements	**400,000**	**500,000**	**0**	**1,028,010**	**1,235,164**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	181,564	7,178	3,000	(1,028,010)	(1,232,164)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,221,986**	**1,229,164**	**1,232,164**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

One Texas Center Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**84,709**	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**
Revenue					
Building Rental/Lease	1,380,000	1,380,000	350,000	350,000	0
Parking Fees	10,919	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**1,390,919**	**1,380,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**1,390,919**	**1,380,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**0**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	1,500,000	1,380,000	350,000	350,000	0
Total Transfers Out	**1,500,000**	**1,380,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**0**
Total Requirements	**1,500,000**	**1,380,000**	**350,000**	**350,000**	**0**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(109,081)	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**	**(24,372)**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Parking Management Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**4,997,462**	**2,684,630**	**1,181,736**	**530,688**	**2,032,389**
Revenue					
Parking Fees	11,142,189	10,068,275	9,819,491	9,770,638	10,871,431
Other Licenses/Permits	1,065,408	936,450	1,390,331	1,383,413	1,682,046
Transportation Permits	690,464	422,198	621,846	618,753	720,292
Land & Infrastructure Rental/Lease	606,252	559,212	517,418	514,844	616,328
Other Revenue	242,965	298,569	364,459	362,646	407,402
General Government Charges	27	151,360	187,700	0	189,577
Interest	148,206	70,857	114,869	114,298	125,728
Equipment Rental/Lease	277,593	23,414	53,439	53,173	58,490
Total Revenue	**14,173,104**	**12,530,335**	**13,069,553**	**12,817,765**	**14,671,294**
Transfers In					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	2,500,000	150,000	150,000	2,000,000
Total Transfers In	**0**	**2,500,000**	**150,000**	**150,000**	**2,000,000**
Total Available Funds	**14,173,104**	**15,030,335**	**13,219,553**	**12,967,765**	**16,671,294**
Program Requirements					
Mobility Systems Management	9,410,227	8,427,164	8,020,934	8,842,908	9,761,031
Emerging Mobility	0	2,821,374	2,598,541	2,495,792	2,985,917
Transportation Planning & Design	314,907	311,259	238,120	264,555	270,026
Total Program Requirements	**9,725,135**	**11,559,796**	**10,857,595**	**11,603,255**	**13,016,974**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	242,543
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	36,493
Accrued Payroll	61,569	17,212	59,599	59,599	25,280
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	47,374	0
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(242,543)
Total Other Requirements	**61,569**	**17,212**	**59,599**	**106,973**	**61,773**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Parking CIP	3,242,000	3,860,000	250,000	250,000	3,395,650
Trf to Planning and Dev CIP	728,385	364,193	728,385	728,385	728,385
Administrative Support	262,743	285,910	310,681	310,681	502,513
CTM Support	34,356	42,972	58,295	58,295	70,807
Workers' Compensation	64,702	67,883	64,686	64,686	60,008
Regional Radio System	35,182	34,707	37,659	37,659	43,102
Liability Reserve	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Trf to GO Debt Service	613,640	309,960	0	0	0
Trf to Mobility CIP	500,000	0	0	0	0
Trf to Other Enterprise Fund	1,200,000	0	0	0	0
Total Transfers Out	**6,683,008**	**4,967,625**	**1,451,706**	**1,451,706**	**4,802,465**
Total Requirements	**16,469,712**	**16,544,633**	**12,368,900**	**13,161,934**	**17,881,212**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(2,296,608)	(1,514,298)	850,653	(194,169)	(1,209,918)
Adjustment to GAAP	(16,224)	11,404	0	0	0

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Parking Management Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Ending Balance	**2,684,630**	**1,181,736**	**2,032,389**	**336,519**	**822,471**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Parks and Recreation Parking and Gate Entry Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**79,556**	**(56,687)**	**(388,720)**	**297,920**
Revenue					
Parking Fees	1,242,913	1,049,337	1,013,675	1,087,334	1,386,372
Other Revenue	447	172	200	500	200
Interest	607	2,462	75	0	75
Total Revenue	**1,243,967**	**1,051,971**	**1,013,950**	**1,087,834**	**1,386,647**
Total Available Funds	**1,243,967**	**1,051,971**	**1,013,950**	**1,087,834**	**1,386,647**
Program Requirements					
Park Planning, Development, and Operations	1,164,410	1,188,213	659,343	699,114	1,663,983
Total Program Requirements	**1,164,410**	**1,188,213**	**659,343**	**699,114**	**1,663,983**
Total Requirements	**1,164,410**	**1,188,213**	**659,343**	**699,114**	**1,663,983**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	79,556	(136,243)	354,607	388,720	(277,336)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**79,556**	**(56,687)**	**297,920**	**0**	**20,584**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Pay for Success Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,200,000**	**1,200,000**	**6,000,000**	**4,800,000**	**6,000,000**
Transfers In					
Budget Stabilization Reserve	0	4,800,000	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**4,800,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**4,800,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Contractuals	0	0	0	1,200,000	1,200,000
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,200,000**	**1,200,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**1,200,000**	**1,200,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	4,800,000	0	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,200,000**	**6,000,000**	**6,000,000**	**3,600,000**	**4,800,000**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Permitting and Development Center Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Building Rental/Lease	0	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Total Revenue	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	0	0	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**	**1,100,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Police Federal Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**817,890**	**1,816,094**	**2,147,102**	**1,939,830**	**2,239,193**
Revenue					
Interest	22,516	25,564	4,200	0	0
Other Revenue	983,757	496,758	80,116	0	0
Property Sales	37,423	725	7,775	0	0
Total Revenue	**1,043,696**	**523,047**	**92,091**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**1,043,696**	**523,047**	**92,091**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Capital	38,956	192,038	0	1,542,000	1,573,629
Commodities	0	0	0	86,687	354,422
Contractuals	6,535	0	0	311,143	311,142
Total Requirements	**45,491**	**192,038**	**0**	**1,939,830**	**2,239,193**
Total Requirements	**45,491**	**192,038**	**0**	**1,939,830**	**2,239,193**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	998,204	331,009	92,091	(1,939,830)	(2,239,193)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	(1)	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,816,094**	**2,147,102**	**2,239,193**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Police Federal Department of Treasury Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,187,838**	**2,618,404**	**3,430,523**	**2,742,979**	**3,525,773**
Revenue					
Interest	48,237	35,018	6,500	0	0
Other Revenue	1,728,684	786,663	88,750	0	0
Property Sales	31,929	0	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**1,808,850**	**821,681**	**95,250**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**1,808,850**	**821,681**	**95,250**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Capital	380,084	0	0	2,329,850	2,329,850
Commodities	0	0	0	25,000	425,828
Contractuals	0	9,901	0	388,129	770,095
Total Requirements	**380,084**	**9,901**	**0**	**2,742,979**	**3,525,773**
Total Requirements	**380,084**	**9,901**	**0**	**2,742,979**	**3,525,773**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,428,766	811,780	95,250	(2,742,979)	(3,525,773)
Adjustment to GAAP	1,800	339	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**2,618,404**	**3,430,523**	**3,525,773**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Police State Contraband Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**2,255,481**	**2,500,832**	**3,504,683**	**3,443,268**	**3,547,768**
Revenue					
Interest	48,382	36,131	6,500	0	0
Other Revenue	244,438	1,062,513	28,960	0	0
Property Sales	2,532	2,052	7,625	0	0
Total Revenue	**295,352**	**1,100,697**	**43,085**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**295,352**	**1,100,697**	**43,085**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Capital	0	96,846	0	2,900,000	2,900,000
Commodities	0	0	0	222,003	326,503
Contractuals	50,000	0	0	321,265	321,265
Total Requirements	**50,000**	**96,846**	**0**	**3,443,268**	**3,547,768**
Total Requirements	**50,000**	**96,846**	**0**	**3,443,268**	**3,547,768**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	245,352	1,003,851	43,085	(3,443,268)	(3,547,768)
Adjustment to GAAP	(1)	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**2,500,832**	**3,504,683**	**3,547,768**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Police State Gambling Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**619,280**	**631,897**	**713,947**	**713,560**	**653,416**
Revenue					
Interest	12,616	8,387	1,325	0	0
Other Revenue	0	73,663	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**12,616**	**82,050**	**1,325**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**12,616**	**82,050**	**1,325**	**0**	**0**
Requirements					
Capital	0	0	0	550,000	488,296
Commodities	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
Contractuals	0	0	61,856	63,560	65,120
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**61,856**	**713,560**	**653,416**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**61,856**	**713,560**	**653,416**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	12,616	82,050	(60,531)	(713,560)	(653,416)
Adjustment to GAAP	1	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**631,897**	**713,947**	**653,416**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Project Connect Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**148,819,608**
Revenue					
Current Property Taxes	0	0	149,633,048	144,700,746	154,544,355
Property Tax Penalty and Interest	0	0	350,000	0	150,000
Interest	0	0	100,000	0	100,000
Delinquent Property Taxes	0	0	0	0	15,000
Total Revenue	**0**	**0**	**150,083,048**	**144,700,746**	**154,809,355**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**150,083,048**	**144,700,746**	**154,809,355**
Requirements					
Contractuals	0	0	0	144,700,746	0
Transfers Out	0	0	1,263,440	0	1,260,288
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**1,263,440**	**144,700,746**	**1,260,288**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**1,263,440**	**144,700,746**	**1,260,288**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	148,819,608	0	153,549,067
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**148,819,608**	**0**	**302,368,675**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Project Connect - Office Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Interlocal - Austin Transit Partnership	0	0	0	0	2,426,717
Total Revenue	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,426,717**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,426,717**
Program Requirements					
Project Connect Office	0	0	0	0	2,426,717
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,426,717**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**2,426,717**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Rainey Street Historic District Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**100,000**	**100,000**	**300,000**	**300,000**	**500,000**
Transfers In					
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	0	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total Transfers In	**0**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**
Total Available Funds	**0**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**
Program Requirements					
Rainey Street Historic District Fund	0	0	0	200,000	200,000
Total Program Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**200,000**
Total Requirements	**0**	**0**	**0**	**200,000**	**200,000**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	200,000	200,000	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**100,000**	**300,000**	**500,000**	**300,000**	**500,000**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Rutherford Lane Facility Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**592,488**	**699,954**	**642,248**	**603,740**	**759,360**
Revenue					
Building Rental/Lease	3,603,439	3,608,071	3,618,934	3,266,562	3,772,283
Interest	12,205	6,733	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Revenue	**3,615,644**	**3,614,804**	**3,623,934**	**3,271,562**	**3,777,283**
Total Available Funds	**3,615,644**	**3,614,804**	**3,623,934**	**3,271,562**	**3,777,283**
Requirements					
Capital	167,248	0	0	0	0
Commodities	101,923	136,978	141,908	216,200	216,200
Contractuals	1,746,602	1,939,755	1,830,506	2,020,150	2,020,150
Total Requirements	**2,015,773**	**2,076,733**	**1,972,414**	**2,236,350**	**2,236,350**
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	1,281,384	1,286,016	1,284,408	1,284,408	1,285,933
Trf to Building Svcs CIP Fund	250,000	350,000	250,000	250,000	500,000
Total Transfers Out	**1,531,384**	**1,636,016**	**1,534,408**	**1,534,408**	**1,785,933**
Total Requirements	**3,547,157**	**3,712,749**	**3,506,822**	**3,770,758**	**4,022,283**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	68,487	(97,945)	117,112	(499,196)	(245,000)
Adjustment to GAAP	38,979	40,239	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**699,954**	**642,248**	**759,360**	**104,544**	**514,360**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Seaholm Parking Garage Revenue Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**1,185,863**	**1,666,829**	**2,112,623**	**2,095,540**	**2,083,853**
Revenue					
Parking Fees	1,029,404	1,000,117	543,166	807,408	543,166
Interest	25,702	21,018	4,000	15,914	4,000
Total Revenue	**1,055,106**	**1,021,134**	**547,166**	**823,322**	**547,166**
Total Available Funds	**1,055,106**	**1,021,134**	**547,166**	**823,322**	**547,166**
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	574,140	575,340	575,936	575,938	575,938
Total Transfers Out	**574,140**	**575,340**	**575,936**	**575,938**	**575,938**
Total Requirements	**574,140**	**575,340**	**575,936**	**575,938**	**575,938**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	480,966	445,794	(28,770)	247,384	(28,772)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,666,829**	**2,112,623**	**2,083,853**	**2,342,924**	**2,055,081**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Seaholm Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**51,011**	**1,544,382**	**73,386**	**69,881**	**204,264**
Revenue					
Current Property Taxes	1,485,238	1,508,329	1,836,769	1,628,060	1,966,996
Interest	8,134	21,504	50	8,000	50
Total Revenue	**1,493,372**	**1,529,833**	**1,836,819**	**1,636,060**	**1,967,046**
Total Available Funds	**1,493,372**	**1,529,833**	**1,836,819**	**1,636,060**	**1,967,046**
Transfers Out					
Trf to GGCIP fund	0	3,000,830	1,705,941	1,705,941	1,009,687
Total Transfers Out	**0**	**3,000,830**	**1,705,941**	**1,705,941**	**1,009,687**
Total Requirements	**0**	**3,000,830**	**1,705,941**	**1,705,941**	**1,009,687**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,493,372	(1,470,997)	130,878	(69,881)	957,359
Adjustment to GAAP	(1)	1	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,544,382**	**73,386**	**204,264**	**0**	**1,161,623**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Second Street Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**107,205**	**83,071**	**90,834**	**93,416**	**91,579**
Revenue					
Interest	3,189	2,612	400	2,200	500
Total Revenue	**3,189**	**2,612**	**400**	**2,200**	**500**
Transfers In					
General Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total Transfers In	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**
Total Available Funds	**103,189**	**102,612**	**100,400**	**102,200**	**100,500**
Requirements					
Commodities	20,000	0	0	0	0
Contractuals	107,323	96,174	99,655	100,000	99,655
Total Requirements	**127,323**	**96,174**	**99,655**	**100,000**	**99,655**
Total Requirements	**127,323**	**96,174**	**99,655**	**100,000**	**99,655**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(24,134)	6,438	745	2,200	845
Adjustment to GAAP	0	1,325	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**83,071**	**90,834**	**91,579**	**95,616**	**92,424**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

South Congress Public Improvement District

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**96,386**	**40,373**	**15,421**	**38,096**	**54,195**
Revenue					
PID Assessments	233,587	275,297	270,834	289,407	220,384
Interest	4,465	3,301	300	4,465	256
PID Assessments P&I	741	0	0	741	0
Total Revenue	**238,793**	**278,598**	**271,134**	**294,613**	**220,640**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679	2,679
Total Transfers In	**2,679**	**2,679**	**2,679**	**2,679**	**2,679**
Total Available Funds	**241,472**	**281,277**	**273,813**	**297,292**	**223,319**
Requirements					
Contractuals	297,485	306,228	235,039	281,325	254,397
Total Requirements	**297,485**	**306,228**	**235,039**	**281,325**	**254,397**
Total Requirements	**297,485**	**306,228**	**235,039**	**281,325**	**254,397**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(56,013)	(24,952)	38,774	15,967	(31,078)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**40,373**	**15,421**	**54,195**	**54,063**	**23,117**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Tourism And Promotion Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**109,949**	**655,291**	**155,944**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Interest	21,506	32,402	2,014	18,550	2,054
Total Revenue	**21,506**	**32,402**	**2,014**	**18,550**	**2,054**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	4,808,851	3,429,615	1,636,913	2,967,773	2,537,215
Convention Center	2,142,856	1,339,461	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**6,951,707**	**4,769,076**	**1,636,913**	**2,967,773**	**2,537,215**
Total Available Funds	**6,973,213**	**4,801,478**	**1,638,927**	**2,986,323**	**2,539,269**
Program Requirements					
Tourism and Promotion Contracts	6,427,871	5,300,825	1,794,871	2,986,323	2,539,269
Total Program Requirements	**6,427,871**	**5,300,825**	**1,794,871**	**2,986,323**	**2,539,269**
Total Requirements	**6,427,871**	**5,300,825**	**1,794,871**	**2,986,323**	**2,539,269**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	545,342	(499,347)	(155,944)	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**655,291**	**155,944**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Town Lake Park Vehicle Rental Tax Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Revenue					
Car Rental Tax	12,340,631	6,723,906	5,352,520	10,705,040	5,887,772
Interest	33,932	29,531	1,860	18,253	1,879
Total Revenue	**12,374,562**	**6,753,437**	**5,354,380**	**10,723,293**	**5,889,651**
Total Available Funds	**12,374,562**	**6,753,437**	**5,354,380**	**10,723,293**	**5,889,651**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Town Lake Venue D/S Fnd	2,535,850	2,540,000	2,548,832	2,548,562	2,546,000
Trf to PEC Operating Fund	7,883,287	5,104,343	1,932,255	7,250,953	2,382,068
Trf to PEC Garage Fund	1,089,765	1,117,338	873,293	923,778	961,583
Total Transfers Out	**11,508,902**	**8,761,681**	**5,354,380**	**10,723,293**	**5,889,651**
Total Requirements	**11,508,902**	**8,761,681**	**5,354,380**	**10,723,293**	**5,889,651**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	865,660	(2,008,244)	0	0	0
Adjustment to GAAP	(865,660)	2,008,244	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Transportation Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**22,840,574**	**26,242,424**	**21,195,037**	**22,690,571**	**9,918,888**
Revenue					
Residential Transportation User Fee	32,060,274	32,481,820	33,059,357	32,250,000	37,650,000
Commercial Transportation User Fee	25,003,457	25,131,417	25,137,265	25,450,000	28,340,000
Utility Cut Repair Fee	16,368,966	12,435,421	12,500,000	12,500,000	11,000,000
Building Rental/Lease	1,090,497	1,383,868	925,000	900,000	925,000
Other Revenue	242,132	335,938	280,000	280,000	280,000
Property Sales	15,763	85,839	100,000	100,000	100,000
Interest	482,821	316,068	70,000	125,000	50,000
Other State Revenue	0	194,472	0	0	0
Scrap Sales	692	1,840	0	0	0
Total Revenue	**75,264,602**	**72,366,683**	**72,071,622**	**71,605,000**	**78,345,000**
Transfers In					
CIP	3,437,246	1,836,726	2,474,579	2,474,579	3,300,000
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	100,000	0	0	0	0
Other Funds	0	305,353	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**3,537,246**	**2,142,080**	**2,474,579**	**2,474,579**	**3,300,000**
Total Available Funds	**78,801,849**	**74,508,763**	**74,546,201**	**74,079,579**	**81,645,000**
Program Requirements					
Street Preventive Maintenance	22,311,069	20,800,044	25,512,363	27,762,713	27,971,841
Street Repair	22,288,804	20,468,585	21,455,071	22,026,609	21,615,897
Support Services	8,222,518	8,489,120	8,038,877	9,557,799	9,944,079
Asset and Facility Management	4,807,543	4,868,376	5,558,794	6,244,276	5,804,871
Community Services	280,161	630,946	887,846	992,107	3,866,990
Off-Street Right-Of-Way Maintenance	3,493,553	3,872,164	3,985,194	4,051,888	1,600,962
Sidewalk Infrastructure Program	874,729	844,488	919,123	950,796	1,504,290
Bridge Maintenance	971,259	4,804,133	1,354,345	1,356,100	1,356,100
Neighborhood Partnering Program	7,440	0	0	0	0
Total Program Requirements	**63,257,076**	**64,777,856**	**67,711,613**	**72,942,288**	**73,665,030**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	1,178,988
Bad Debt Expense	392,819	638,285	1,000,000	385,585	885,585
Interdepartmental Charges	482,556	257,849	286,930	286,930	302,992
Accrued Payroll	227,368	131,545	84,246	84,246	186,194
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	167,875
Federal unemployment tax co	22,450	49,681	25,000	25,000	25,000
Fire/Extend Coverage Insurance	5,854	8,247	10,000	10,000	10,000
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(1,178,988)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	210,291	0
Total Other Requirements	**1,131,048**	**1,085,608**	**1,406,176**	**1,002,052**	**1,577,646**
Transfers Out					
Administrative Support	4,009,234	3,611,822	4,181,180	4,181,180	4,745,803
Trf to PW-Transportation CIP	1,426,000	2,841,000	4,307,000	4,307,000	3,464,265
Utility Billing System Support	1,340,989	1,493,165	1,650,660	1,650,660	1,804,088
Trf to Special Revenue Fund	0	1,367,208	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,400,000

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Transportation Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Transfers Out					
CTM Support	1,279,286	1,232,406	1,344,066	1,344,066	1,269,299
Trf to GO Debt Service	3,081,568	2,823,968	2,033,804	2,054,268	1,237,922
Trf to CIP Mgm - CPM	527,692	699,408	749,951	749,951	869,400
Workers' Compensation	318,240	290,318	279,381	279,381	288,200
Regional Radio System	227,753	224,836	242,937	242,937	254,065
Liability Reserve	290,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	185,000
Trf to Wastewater Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Trf to Water Operating Fund	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791	112,791
Total Transfers Out	**12,726,344**	**14,999,713**	**16,704,561**	**16,725,025**	**15,743,624**
Total Requirements	**77,114,468**	**80,863,177**	**85,822,350**	**90,669,365**	**90,986,300**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,687,380	(6,354,414)	(11,276,149)	(16,589,786)	(9,341,300)
Adjustment to GAAP	1,714,470	1,307,027	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**26,242,424**	**21,195,037**	**9,918,888**	**6,100,785**	**577,588**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Urban Forest Replenishment Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**4,957,298**	**3,761,979**	**4,102,258**	**3,165,059**	**3,057,280**
Revenue					
Development Fees	0	549,538	1,991,441	1,400,000	1,400,000
Interest	93,428	42,403	10,000	85,000	85,000
Donations	1,164,771	1,970,391	7,534	0	0
Total Revenue	**1,258,199**	**2,562,333**	**2,008,975**	**1,485,000**	**1,485,000**
Total Available Funds	**1,258,199**	**2,562,333**	**2,008,975**	**1,485,000**	**1,485,000**
Program Requirements					
Community Tree Preservation	2,465,201	2,248,495	3,053,953	3,053,953	2,540,199
Total Program Requirements	**2,465,201**	**2,248,495**	**3,053,953**	**3,053,953**	**2,540,199**
Total Requirements	**2,465,201**	**2,248,495**	**3,053,953**	**3,053,953**	**2,540,199**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(1,207,002)	313,838	(1,044,978)	(1,568,953)	(1,055,199)
Adjustment to GAAP	11,683	26,441	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**3,761,979**	**4,102,258**	**3,057,280**	**1,596,106**	**2,002,081**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Waller Creek Reserve Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**15,292,540**	**18,353,710**	**20,906,291**	**21,418,365**	**24,686,137**
Revenue					
Other Revenue	3,135,644	2,529,749	3,063,360	3,059,497	3,063,360
Interest	253,647	190,774	61,918	250,000	100,000
Total Revenue	**3,389,291**	**2,720,523**	**3,125,278**	**3,309,497**	**3,163,360**
Transfers In					
Other Funds	6,520,439	7,790,874	8,564,924	8,564,924	15,102,691
Total Transfers In	**6,520,439**	**7,790,874**	**8,564,924**	**8,564,924**	**15,102,691**
Total Available Funds	**9,909,730**	**10,511,397**	**11,690,202**	**11,874,421**	**18,266,051**
Transfers Out					
Trf to GO Debt Service	6,848,560	7,958,816	7,910,356	7,910,359	9,618,920
Total Transfers Out	**6,848,560**	**7,958,816**	**7,910,356**	**7,910,359**	**9,618,920**
Total Requirements	**6,848,560**	**7,958,816**	**7,910,356**	**7,910,359**	**9,618,920**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	3,061,170	2,552,581	3,779,846	3,964,062	8,647,131
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**18,353,710**	**20,906,291**	**24,686,137**	**25,382,427**	**33,333,268**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Waller Creek Tax Increment Financing Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**0**	**0**	**0**	**60,419**	**2,808,442**
Revenue					
Current Property Taxes	6,488,965	7,773,393	11,372,866	8,503,505	12,293,749
Interest	31,474	17,481	500	1,000	500
Total Revenue	**6,520,439**	**7,790,874**	**11,373,366**	**8,504,505**	**12,294,249**
Total Available Funds	**6,520,439**	**7,790,874**	**11,373,366**	**8,504,505**	**12,294,249**
Transfers Out					
Trf to Other Enterprise DS Rsv	6,520,439	7,790,874	8,564,924	8,564,924	15,102,691
Total Transfers Out	**6,520,439**	**7,790,874**	**8,564,924**	**8,564,924**	**15,102,691**
Total Requirements	**6,520,439**	**7,790,874**	**8,564,924**	**8,564,924**	**15,102,691**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	0	0	2,808,442	(60,419)	(2,808,442)
Adjustment to GAAP	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**0**	**0**	**2,808,442**	**0**	**0**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Whisper Valley Public Improvement District

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**892,256**	**1,183,308**	**1,405,525**	**1,612,742**	**1,482,677**
Revenue					
PID Assessments	1,967,271	2,407,596	2,576,427	2,460,001	2,590,450
Interest	50,907	19,556	2,500	26,000	8,000
PID Assessments P&I	737	1,016	901	0	0
Total Revenue	**2,018,915**	**2,428,168**	**2,579,828**	**2,486,001**	**2,598,450**
Transfers In					
Austin Water Utility	0	20,270	0	0	0
CIP	0	508	0	0	0
Total Transfers In	**0**	**20,777**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total Available Funds	**2,018,915**	**2,448,945**	**2,579,828**	**2,486,001**	**2,598,450**
Requirements					
Commodities	1,049,721	1,093,361	1,154,175	1,154,175	1,048,269
Contractuals	1,108,568	1,133,367	1,348,501	1,334,000	1,652,236
Total Requirements	**2,158,290**	**2,226,728**	**2,502,676**	**2,488,175**	**2,700,505**
Total Requirements	**2,158,290**	**2,226,728**	**2,502,676**	**2,488,175**	**2,700,505**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(139,374)	222,217	77,152	(2,174)	(102,055)
Adjustment to GAAP	430,426	0	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,183,308**	**1,405,525**	**1,482,677**	**1,610,568**	**1,380,622**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Wireless Communication Services Fund

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**67,961**	**1,881,988**	**2,362,006**	**4,251,595**	**(1,292,534)**
Revenue					
Indirect Cost Recovery	4,432,633	4,527,225	3,950,000	5,011,384	4,617,453
Other Revenue	2,699,648	2,927,042	4,405,000	3,007,487	3,382,441
Trunked Radio Interlocal A/R	423,771	307,632	200,000	460,115	321,253
Interest	90,091	55,739	11,000	90,000	11,000
Total Revenue	**7,646,142**	**7,817,638**	**8,566,000**	**8,568,986**	**8,332,147**
Transfers In					
General Fund	11,295,684	9,517,801	3,527,582	3,527,582	9,611,834
Austin Energy	836,653	767,329	712,490	712,490	791,684
Austin Water Utility	454,320	449,218	500,599	500,599	636,675
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	491,175	445,925	494,768	494,768	448,119
Convention Center	269,860	271,284	328,191	328,191	377,316
Aviation	301,549	317,231	301,150	301,150	353,120
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	206,418	213,330	242,746	242,746	288,848
Other Funds	290,440	235,776	213,294	213,294	253,309
Total Transfers In	**14,146,099**	**12,217,894**	**6,320,820**	**6,320,820**	**12,760,905**
Total Available Funds	**21,792,241**	**20,035,532**	**14,886,820**	**14,889,806**	**21,093,052**
Program Requirements					
Wireless Communication Services	12,501,899	12,750,020	14,428,145	14,999,155	14,839,047
Total Program Requirements	**12,501,899**	**12,750,020**	**14,428,145**	**14,999,155**	**14,839,047**
Other Requirements					
27th payroll-expense-FSD only	0	0	0	0	176,767
Accrued Payroll	30,192	6,208	10,423	10,423	22,120
Compensation Adjustment	0	0	0	0	15,071
27th payroll-funding-FSD only	0	0	0	0	(176,767)
Supplemental Retirement Contribution	0	0	0	29,031	0
Total Other Requirements	**30,192**	**6,208**	**10,423**	**39,454**	**37,191**
Transfers Out					
Trf to CTM CIP Fund	7,684,961	6,939,911	4,072,425	4,072,425	5,884,906
Workers' Compensation	37,384	31,593	29,367	29,367	32,657
Liability Reserve	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total Transfers Out	**7,723,345**	**6,972,504**	**4,102,792**	**4,102,792**	**5,918,563**
Total Requirements	**20,255,436**	**19,728,732**	**18,541,360**	**19,141,401**	**20,794,801**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	1,536,805	306,799	(3,654,540)	(4,251,595)	298,251
Adjustment to GAAP	277,222	173,219	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**1,881,988**	**2,362,006**	**(1,292,534)**	**0**	**(994,283)**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

Workers' Compensation Fund

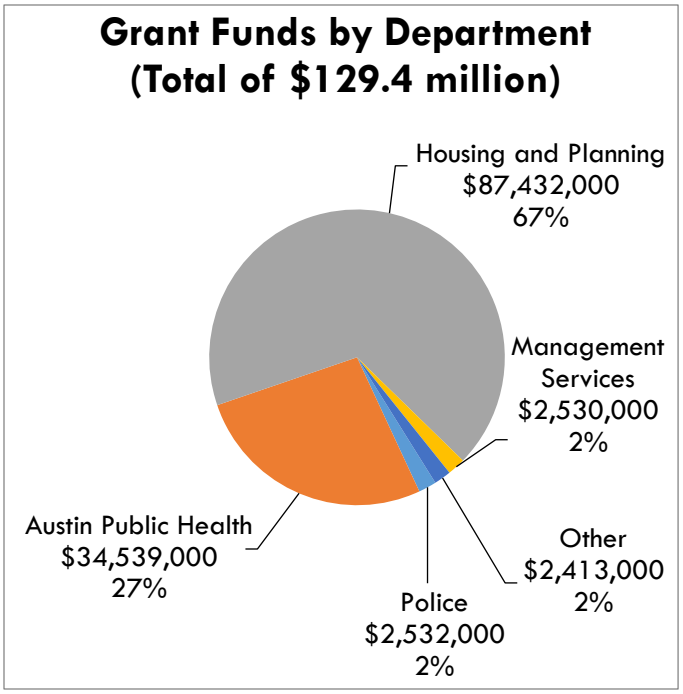
	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Estimated	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Beginning Balance	**10,526,171**	**9,427,934**	**33,080,212**	**8,587,313**	**29,760,502**
Transfers In					
General Fund	6,113,952	5,537,651	5,279,315	5,279,315	5,354,188
Austin Energy	1,676,513	1,514,778	1,415,955	1,415,955	1,480,188
Other Funds	1,660,936	1,424,053	1,365,753	1,365,753	1,419,569
Austin Water Utility	1,135,888	1,025,506	966,723	966,723	1,009,108
Support Services/Infrastructure Funds	293,319	461,094	445,661	445,661	470,672
Aviation	468,733	459,386	435,740	435,740	448,220
Austin Resource Recovery Fund	442,852	396,199	373,038	373,038	409,031
Convention Center	283,492	256,164	238,903	238,903	245,745
Total Transfers In	**12,075,685**	**11,074,831**	**10,521,088**	**10,521,088**	**10,836,721**
Total Available Funds	**12,075,685**	**11,074,831**	**10,521,088**	**10,521,088**	**10,836,721**
Program Requirements					
Medical Expenses and Claims Reserve	7,549,210	4,990,750	8,461,463	8,232,595	6,922,839
Operations and Administration	3,617,063	3,531,965	3,646,384	3,685,558	3,738,481
Indemnity Payments	3,140,966	3,143,204	3,094,446	3,338,665	3,479,395
Settlements and Impairments	1,087,116	1,089,269	1,072,372	1,276,882	1,205,776
Court and Legal Fees	1,235	1,925	31,500	31,500	31,500
Interdepartmental and Expense Refunds	(2,214,527)	(2,430,914)	(2,465,367)	(2,382,560)	(2,733,317)
Total Program Requirements	**13,181,063**	**10,326,200**	**13,840,798**	**14,182,640**	**12,644,674**
Total Requirements	**13,181,063**	**10,326,200**	**13,840,798**	**14,182,640**	**12,644,674**
Excess (Deficiency) of Total Available Funds Over Total Requirements	(1,105,378)	748,631	(3,319,710)	(3,661,552)	(1,807,953)
Adjustment to GAAP	7,141	22,903,647	0	0	0
Ending Balance	**9,427,934**	**33,080,212**	**29,760,502**	**4,925,761**	**27,952,549**

Note: Numbers may not add due to rounding.

GRANTS

Overview

The City of Austin's operating budget, staffing and services provided to the community are significantly supplemented each year by funds granted to the City by federal, state and county governments, other local entities, and private organizations. In FY 2021-22, the City expects to be awarded $129.4 million in grants. These funds support 277 full-time equivalent positions (FTEs) and provide an array of services, such as health services including tuberculosis outreach and control; special nutritional services for women, infants, and children; refugee health services; and public safety services, including juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, and services to assist victims of violent crimes.



Grants also provide additional resources to the City for alternative energy programs, community development activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families, programs to assist the airport with legally mandated passenger screenings, and cultural contracts. Because of the broad and substantial impact on the City that grant funds have, departments will continue to be actively engaged in identifying new grant opportunities in FY 2021-22 and dedicate the resources necessary to manage existing grants.

New Grants

In FY 2021-22, the City expects to receive $77.4 million in funding from the following new grants:

Austin Resource Recovery

- Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment (CWA) Coalition: The purpose of this grant is to assist with redevelopment and revitalization projects, environmental site assessments identifying potential contamination that needs to be addressed, limiting potential environmental liability issues, and assisting with cleanup planning. This funding will primarily focus on developments that provide a benefit to the community such as nonprofit services, parks, affordable housing, or addressing environmental contamination in Austin

Economic Development

- ATX+EGYPT III and ATX+SINGAPORE Grants: The goal of these programs is to generate economic returns for the Austin film sector, create cultural opportunities for Austinites, and to promote Austin internationally by deploying an entrepreneurial exchange program focused on further developing the film sector in Austin, Egypt, and Singapore.

Housing and Planning

- Austin Transit Partnership Grant: This grant award provides funding for transit-supportive anti-displacement housing strategies that will be guided by the Austin Strategic Housing Blueprint, the Federal

Transit Administration, and the needs of the communities for housing along the Project Connect System Plan.

- HOME Rescue Act: The goal of this program is to assist individuals or households who are homeless, at risk of homelessness, and other vulnerable populations, by providing housing, rental assistance, supportive services, and non-congregate shelter, to reduce homelessness and increase housing stability across the country.

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Grants

Homeland security and emergency management grants need this notice due to Federal and the State of Texas Office of the Governor's requirements:

The Director of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, the City Manager, the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary documents to effectuate homeland security and emergency management grant awards, to include accepting, rejecting, altering, or terminating the grant on behalf of the City of Austin.

Whereas, the Austin City Council finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Austin that the following projects be funded for the 2021-2022 Fiscal Year; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the following projects as required, with the understanding that the following projects require $0 in matching funds for 2021-2022; and

Whereas, the Austin City Council agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the lost or misused funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

Now therefore, be it resolved that the Austin City Council approves submission of the grant application for the following projects to the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division (HSGD):

Homeland Security Projects

ARIC/Regional Fusion Center
AFD 1 - Analytical Equipment/Sustainment
AFD 2 - UAS
AFD 3 - Suit Communications
AFD 4 - Radiological Survey Backpacks
AFD 5 - Mobile Tactical Operations Center (MTOC)
AFD 6 - Structural Collapse
APD - EOD 1 - Novo Digital Imaging
APD - EOD 2 - ICOR Mini-caliber Robot
APD - EOD 3 - Frag Bags
APD - SWAT 1 - ROOK
APD - SWAT 2 - Camero Xaver 100
APD - SWAT 3 - Rappel and Rescue Team Equipment
APD - SWAT 4 - Camero Xaver 400
APD - SWAT 5 - Command-Communications Vehicle 1 (CV1)
EMS 1 - RMC1 Tech Refresh
EMS 2 - Ballistic Shields
EMS 3 - Stop the Bleed
ISO 1 - Threat Monitoring for Municipal Iot Services

Grants Summary and Detail Page

The following pages summarize each grant award by department for the FY 2021-22 Budget. The "2021-22 Proposed Authorization" column consists of existing multi-year grants and new grants departments have a high expectation of receiving in FY 2021-22. The list includes the grant name, the total amount to be authorized, and the number of positions associated with each grant.

GRANTS

Department	2021-22 Proposed Authorization	2021-22 Proposed FTEs
Austin Public Health		
1115 Waiver Project	$3,043,000	34.00
Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)	$1,300,000	16.00
Community Youth Development Program	$542,000	4.00
Corporation for National and Community Services	$20,000	0.00
COVID-19 Vaccination Capacity Grant	$0	5.00
Ending the HIV Epidemic	$1,500,000	2.00
Family Connects	$1,400,000	11.00
HIV Prevention	$755,000	9.00
HIV Surveillance	$165,000	2.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Youth Set-Aside	$159,000	0.00
Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	$492,000	0.00
Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) - HUD	$1,963,000	1.00
HUD Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	$685,000	2.00
HUD Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) - CARES Act	$0	2.00
Immunization Outreach	$1,618,000	21.00
Infectious Disease Surveillance	$213,000	2.00
Integrated HIV Programs for Health Departments	$750,000	7.00
Lactation Support Center Services Strategic Expansion Program (Mom's Place)	$200,000	0.00
Local Public Health Services	$161,000	2.00
National and State Tobacco Control Program	$240,000	2.00
Optimally Change the Map for Teen Pregnancy through Replication of Programs Proven Effective	$824,000	2.00
Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP)	$800,000	9.00
Ryan White Part A - HIV Emergency Relief Project and Minority AIDS Initiative (MAI)	$6,297,000	8.00
Ryan White Part C - Early Intervention Services to HIV Infected Individuals	$961,000	1.00
STD Control Federal Grant	$803,000	10.00
Texas Healthy Communities	$90,000	1.00
Texas Refugee Medical Screening USCRI Grant	$1,040,000	8.00
Tuberculosis Control and Outreach Federal Grant	$369,000	4.00
Tuberculosis Prevention State Grant	$639,000	6.00
Whole Air Monitoring	$430,000	3.00
Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Special Supplemental Nutrition Program	$7,080,000	83.00
Total Austin Public Health	**$34,539,000**	**257.00**

*New FY 2021-22 Grant

^Capital Grant

Department	2021-22 Proposed Authorization	2021-22 Proposed FTEs
Austin Resource Recovery		
Brownfields Community-Wide Assessment (CWA) Coalition*^	$600,000	0.00
Revolving Loan Fund	$500,000	0.00
Total Austin Resource Recovery	**$1,100,000**	**0.00**
Aviation		
Checkpoints	$454,000	0.00
TSA Explosives Detection Canine Team	$202,000	0.00
Total Aviation	**$656,000**	**0.00**
Economic Development		
ATX+EGYPT III*	250,000	0.00
ATX+SINGAPORE*	100,000	0.00
Total Economic Development	**$350,000**	**0.00**
Emergency Medical Services		
Trauma Care System Grant	$55,000	0.00
TxDOT - Child Safety Seat Program	$123,000	0.00
Total Emergency Medical Services	**$178,000**	**0.00**
Housing and Planning		
Austin Transit Partnership Grant*	65,000,000	0.00
Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	$7,833,000	0.00
HOME Investment Partnership	$3,157,000	0.00
HOME Rescue Act*	$11,442,000	0.00
Total Housing and Planning	**$87,432,000**	**0.00**
Management Services		
Emergency Management Performance	$130,000	0.00
Homeland Security Grant Program	$2,000,000	1.00
Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Grant	$250,000	3.00
US Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)	$150,000	3.00
Total Management Services	**$2,530,000**	**7.00**
Municipal Court		
Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)	$0	8.00
Total Municipal Court	**$0**	**8.00**

*New FY 2021-22 Grant

^Capital Grant

Department	2021-22 Proposed Authorization	2021-22 Proposed FTEs
Parks and Recreation		
Kids Café Program	$33,000	0.00
Senior Transportation	$96,000	0.00
Total Parks and Recreation	**$129,000**	**0.00**
Police		
Austin Project Safe Neighborhoods	$136,000	0.00
Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Riverside Austin Program	$0	1.00
City of Austin Sexual Assault Kit Initiative (SAKI)	$0	1.00
COA Coverdell Forensic Science Improvement Program (NIJ)	$367,000	0.00
Comprehensive Selective Traffic Enforcement Project (STEP)	$729,000	0.00
DWI - Selective Traffic Enforcement-IDM	$50,000	0.00
First Responder Mental Health Program	$388,000	1.00
Justice Assistance Grant	$340,000	0.00
Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority (MVCPA)	$431,000	2.00
STEP Click it or Ticket	$30,000	0.00
STEP Commercial Motor Vehicle	$61,000	0.00
Total Police	**$2,532,000**	**5.00**
Total Grants	**$129,446,000**	**277.00**

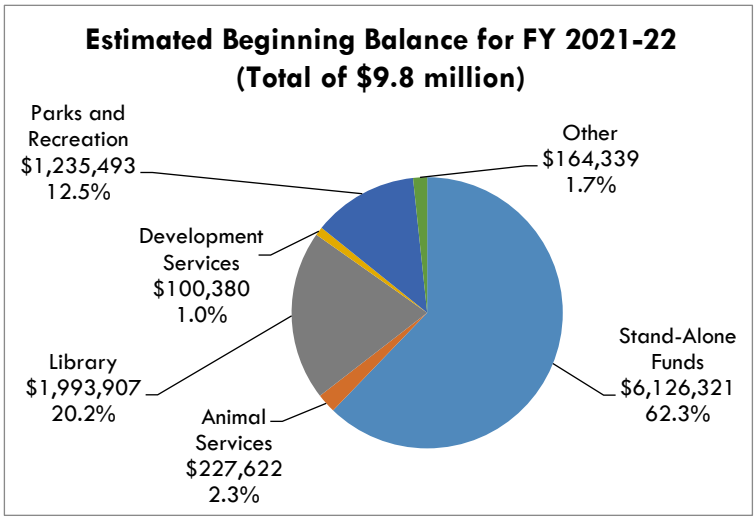
*New FY 2021-22 Grant

^Capital Grant

UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Overview

According to Statement No. 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, "*Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.*" City financial policies allow for unbudgeted funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. The City has identified 13 funds that qualify as unbudgeted special revenue funds and the intention of this section of the Budget is to highlight these funds and specify how they are used throughout the City. The source of revenue for the majority of these funds are donations or contributions from the public and these funds are limited to very specific uses.



The City had $13.0 million in unbudgeted special revenue funds available at the beginning of FY 2020-21. Throughout this year, City departments are expected to collect a total of $13.4 million and expend $16.6 million on fund-specific items and initiatives. The City therefore expects to have a total ending balance across all unbudgeted special revenue funds of $9.8 million, which will be available for use in FY 2021-22. The following sections include details about the various unbudgeted special revenue funds throughout the City.

Stand-alone Funds

- The **Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund** receives a transfer from the Austin Energy Fund as well as tax-deductible donations made by City of Austin utility customers to the Customer Assistance Program. Each month, some customers need help paying their utility bills. The Customer Assistance Program is designed to assist those City of Austin utility customers who are unable to pay their utility bills due to unexpected emergencies. The City of Austin has partnered with local churches and non-profits to help identify assistance recipients.

- The **Mueller Development Fund** is a special revenue fund established to account for the Project Administrative Fee payable to the City in accordance with the Mueller Master Development Agreement with Catellus Corporation. This fee will be used by the City to cover the costs of overseeing the project. In addition, the agreement provides that other costs, such as legal costs, may be reimbursed by Catellus.

- The **Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund** collects program income generated as a result of utilizing Automobile Burglary and Theft Prevention Authority (ABTPA) grant-funded equipment or personnel. ABTPA is an annual grant funded through the Texas Department of Motor Vehicles. Program income

refers to money generated through the program by utilizing ABTPA-funded equipment or personnel. Some examples of this revenue include proceeds from forfeited assets that are sold, interest income on funds in the account, and proceeds from the sale of grant-funded equipment. This revenue can only be used for specific ABTPA program initiatives related to the source of the revenue and must be reported on quarterly financial expenditure reports.

- The Austin Regional Intelligence Center (ARIC) is an all-crimes information analysis center that uses a collaborative approach to identify, prevent, disrupt, and respond to criminal threats to the safety and security of the Austin-Round Rock metropolitan area. The **ARIC Sustainability Fund** accounts for funding provided by participating local area law enforcement partnering agencies which is used for hardware and software maintenance and also for various services and memberships to access data that will help the center detect suspicious and/or terroristic activity.

Departmental Funds

- The **Animal Services Fund** is used to assist current Animal Services programs in fulfilling their missions. It provides animal enrichment items such as training equipment, medical treatments, emergency response, and fencing assistance and pet supplies for low-income pet owners.

- Austin Energy has two Special Revenue Funds, the Science Fest Fund and the Public School Energy Assistance Fund. The **Science Fest** Fund is used by Austin Energy and the Austin Science Education Foundation to fund the Austin Energy Regional Science Fest. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are generated through sponsorship awards as well as staff and facility support. The **Public School Energy Assistance Fund** helps reduce electric utility bills of Independent School Districts served by Austin Energy, making more funds available for educating Austin's youth. The primary source of revenue for this fund is generated through donations from Austin Energy customers that can be designated when a customer pays their bill.

- Austin Public Library's Special Revenue Funds include the **Special Library**, **Austin History Center**, and **Friends of APL Funds**. These funds are used for materials and equipment for children's programming, supporting the Austin History Center, and for dispersing the revenue generated from the Recycled Reads bookstore for various Library needs. The primary revenue source for these funds are generated through donations, estate gifts, and sales from the Recycled Reads bookstore.

- The **Planting for the Future Fund** was founded by the Austin City Council in 1991 and is used to fund tree planting, materials, and education by Development Services. Contributions to the Planting for the Future Fund include voluntary utility bill contributions, public tree mitigation fees, and donations.

- The **Fire Miscellaneous Fund** is used primarily for public education purposes, including providing smoke alarms and pet air masks, fire safety education, and building wildlife habitats at the Fire Department Headquarters. The primary source of revenue for this fund is donations from the public.

- The **PARD Donations Fund** is used for materials and equipment for programming and events administered by the Parks and Recreation Department. The primary sources of revenue for this fund are donations from patrons and partnerships with non-profits and other organizations.

Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds Summary Page

The following pages summarize each unbudgeted revenue fund by department. The "2020-21 Beginning Balance" column shows the available cash in the fund as of the beginning of FY 2020-21. The "2020-21 Collections Estimate" column displays the amount expected to be collected through donations, gifts, and other sources during the fiscal year, while the "2020-21 Expenditures Estimate" column displays the amount expected to be spent from the fund over the same time period. The "2020-21Ending Balance Estimate" shows the expected balance of the fund at the end of FY 2020-21 after all collections and expenditures. This amount also represents the estimated beginning balance for these funds for FY 2021-22.

UNBUDGETED SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Name of Fund	2020-21 Beginning Balance	2020-21 Collections Estimate	2020-21 Expenditures Estimate	2020-21 Ending Balance Estimate
Stand-Alone Funds				
Volunteer Utility Assistance Fund	3,859,032	11,190,000	11,100,000	3,949,032
Mueller Development Fund	117,693	1,282,000	1,255,000	144,693
Auto Theft Interdiction Seizure Fund	31,325	26,885	0	58,210
ARIC Sustainability Fund	1,974,386	442,962	442,962	1,974,386
Funds Summarized at Department Level				
Animal Services				
Animal Services Fund	268,572	161,250	202,200	227,622
Total Animal Services	**268,572**	**161,250**	**202,200**	**227,622**
Austin Energy				
Public School Energy Assistance Fund	2,175	25,000	25,000	2,175
Science Fest	105,045	100,000	100,000	105,045
Total Austin Energy	**107,220**	**125,000**	**125,000**	**107,220**
Austin Public Library				
Special Library	3,676,465	53,019	2,208,341	1,521,143
Austin History Center	115,884	11,654	18,235	109,303
Friends of APL	823,781	500	460,820	363,461
Total Austin Public Library	**4,616,130**	**65,173**	**2,687,396**	**1,993,907**
Development Services				
Planting For The Future Fund	365,380	35,000	300,000	100,380
Total Development Services	**365,380**	**35,000**	**300,000**	**100,380**
Fire				
Fire Miscellaneous	57,119	7,000	7,000	57,119
Total Fire	**57,119**	**7,000**	**7,000**	**57,119**
Parks and Recreation				
PARD Donations Fund	1,639,206	80,779	484,492	1,235,493
Total Parks and Recreation	**1,639,206**	**80,779**	**484,492**	**1,235,493**
Total Unbudgeted Special Revenue Funds	**13,036,063**	**13,416,049**	**16,604,050**	**9,848,062**

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Animal Services	Surgery recovery kennels	Austin Public Health CIP	400,000
Austin Public Health	Major repairs and replacements at recently purchased hotels	Austin Public Health CIP	2,000,000
	Digital health solution contract	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	100,000
	Expand community health worker career ladder and finalize development of infrastructure for community health worker program	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	500,000
	Office of Violence Prevention: Develop community-rooted safety mini-grant program	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	325,000
	Office of Violence Prevention: Procure technological infrastructure to assess, monitor, and utilize data to reduce violent crime	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	500,000
Communications and Public Information Office	Multilingual public education campaign to raise awareness regarding appropriate emergency service use	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	105,000
Economic Development	Cultural Arts funding	Cultural Arts Fund	4,800,000
	Colony Park contingency funding	Economic Development Fund	2,400,000
	ICMA hosting support	Economic Development Fund	150,000
Financial Services	Digital inclusion for TARA for survey and implementation	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
Fire	SCBA Cylinders	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	160,000
	Increase in sworn overtime to allow additional cadet classes	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	500,000
	Study related to community evacautions from wildfires	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	100,000
Housing and Planning	Equitable planning activities and engagement strategies	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,100,000
	Facilities	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	300,000
Management Services	Study to evaluate Austin's resilience to food shortages	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	Funding for study of Guaranteed Income Project	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	Post-COVID Citywide After-Action Report & Improvement Plan	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	200,000
	Study related to staff evacuations plan	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	100,000
	Citywide emergency preparedness campaign	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
	To support Meet & Confer process, including compensation study	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	600,000

General Fund Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund Appropriations

Department	Description	Fund	Amount
Municipal Court	Marshal program start-up expenses	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	1,435,903
	Case management software maintenance	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	200,000
Non-Departmental	One-time $500 Wage Adjustment	General Fund	1,425,824
	One-time $500 Wage Adjustment	Support Services Fund	466,663
	Tenant Rental Assistance	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	6,700,000
Parks and Recreation	Austin Civilian Conservation Corps.	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	3,200,000
Police	Helicopter Maintenance	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	575,000
	Capital Replacement	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	131,247
	Emergency Communications: Operations floor reconfiguration	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	300,000
	Emergency Communications: CJIS technical transition assessment	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	300,000
	Victim Services: Therapeutic service training to contract providers and specialized training to victim services counselors on various healing modalities	Budget Stabilization Reserve Fund	250,000
Total Appropriations			**30,324,637**



City of Austin 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

5-Year CIP Spend Plan

5-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) PLAN

The City of Austin regularly undertakes projects to improve public facilities and infrastructure assets for the benefit of its citizens. Projects include the construction of City facilities such as recreation centers and libraries as well as the reconstruction of streets, replacement of water/wastewater lines, and provision of power for City of Austin residents. Collectively, these projects are referred to as the City of Austin Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and are an investment into the future of Austin.

How to Read the CIP Plan

The document focuses on category-specific CIP information by department. The financial information in the tables includes open and active or anticipated projects with known funding sources that have planned spending within the five-year planning horizon.

The spending plan reflects estimated cash flow for capital projects and strongly corresponds to the project schedule.

- The spending plans included in this CIP Plan document are estimates for planning purposes, and as with any projection, the confidence level for estimates decreases in the later years of the five-year planning horizon. These project spending plans are updated to develop new appropriations in the Capital Budget.
- The spending is listed by subproject, a standalone capital activity. Some projects may have scope of work that is ongoing such as sidewalks, whereas some subprojects are standalone, named projects such as a new facility. A subproject can fall under multiple categories and/or departments and is represented by an identification number.
- The category describes the common characteristics of the project and is determined by departments who fund the project.

Please note that Austin Energy does not have any projects listed. Austin Energy's funding strategy is tied to energy industry regulations and market dynamics; therefore, much of this information is considered proprietary.

AUSTIN CONVENTION CENTER

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6020.098	Warehouse and Marshalling Yard	28,384,267	0	0	0	0
6020.122	Warehouse and Marshalling Yard Art in Public Places	122,381	0	0	0	0
Total		**28,506,648**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Convention Center

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6020.105	Convention Center South Side Event Space Lighting	250,000	1,000	0	0	0
6020.106	North Side Rigging Improvements	506,909	1,309,032	70,113	0	0
6020.107	Convention Center North Side Event Space Lighting	225,000	0	0	0	0
6020.108	North Side Catering and Concessions Upgrade	642,000	257,773	0	0	0
6020.116	Austin Convention Center Department Building Improvements	10,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	600,000
6020.117	Austin Convention Center North Side Building Improvements	250,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	500,000
6020.119	Convention Center Expansion	2,000,000	8,000,000	4,234,396	0	0
6020.121	Expansion Consultant Services	150,000	150,000	150,000	250,000	0
6020.126	Sound System Enhancement and Upgrades	175,000	175,000	0	0	0
6020.127	North Side Trinity Marquee	230,000	0	0	0	0
6020.128	North Side Overhead Fire Door	425,000	50,000	0	0	0
Total		**4,863,909**	**10,642,805**	**5,154,509**	**950,000**	**1,100,000**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5218.052	Palmer Events Center Infrastructure Upgrades	140,975	0	0	0	0
6020.110	Infrastructure Upgrades	243,227	0	0	0	0
6020.112	North Side Infrastructure Upgrades	342,733	0	0	0	0
Total		**726,935**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Palmer Events Center

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5218.054	Palmer Events Center Building Improvements	334,209	300,000	0	0	0
5218.056	Palmer Events Center Plumbing and Restroom Upgrade	377,011	2,440,198	662,302	0	0

Palmer Events Center

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5218.058	Palmer Events Center Art in Public Places	22,240	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
5218.059	Palmer Events Center Garage Structural Study	50,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**783,460**	**2,940,198**	**862,302**	**200,000**	**0**

AUSTIN PUBLIC HEALTH

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
12740.002	Dove Springs Public Health Facility	6,510,000	7,505,000	862,305	0	0
13060.004	Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - City-owned APH Facilities (Roofs)	896,707	656,295	27,812	0	0
13060.008	Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - City-owned APH Facilities (HVACs)	2,245,320	721,159	350,000	0	0
13060.009	Public Health Capital Rehabilitation - Montopolis NC Security	20,000	31,000	0	0	0
13210.001	Family Violence Shelter and Protection	3,500,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**13,172,027**	**8,913,454**	**1,240,117**	**0**	**0**

Homelessness Capital Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
1288.005	ARCH Improvements	791,525	0	0	0	0
Total		**791,525**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
788.002	Yarborough Branch Library Roof Replacement and HVAC Upgrade	180,617	732,313	189,436	162,388	0
1289.002	Ruiz Branch (Roof Replacement)	167,467	757,260	149,441	235,065	0
1291.004	Spicewood Springs Roof Replacement (Built Up Roof)	108,642	473,681	104,632	154,975	0
1292.002	Carver Branch Library Roof and Mechanical Replacement	212,973	933,672	206,624	273,439	0
5888.005	Faulk Building and History Center Renovation	5,730,000	6,925,000	2,170,300	2,532,797	0
6014.015	Zaragoza Warehouse Fire Sprinkler Upgrade	70,000	0	0	0	0
6014.037	University Hills Branch Library Parking Lot Expansion	73,200	800	0	0	0
6014.041	Cepeda Branch Library Renovation	116,700	21,300	0	0	0
11981.001	Willie Mae Kirk Branch Library Renovation	46,482	581,025	535,873	0	0
11983.001	Old Quarry Branch Library Renovation	37,241	440,521	453,928	0	0
12700.001	Cepeda Branch Trail	137,700	70,000	15,000	0	0
12701.001	University Hills Branch Roof Replacement	96,590	420,925	109,977	133,249	0
12702.001	Little Walnut Creek Renovation	11,000	1,202,928	1,306,998	0	0
12703.001	St. John Branch (Renovation)	377,785	817,430	720,772	164,013	0
12704.001	Manchaca Branch (Roof Replacement / Renovation)	102,532	1,159,748	1,066,220	0	0
12705.001	Hampton Branch at Oak Hill Parking Lot Expansion	300,395	246,000	50,000	8,642	0
12706.001	Howson Branch HVAC and Controls Upgrades	123,503	524,249	175,770	126,200	0
Total		**7,892,827**	**15,306,852**	**7,254,971**	**3,790,768**	**0**

AUSTIN RESOURCE RECOVERY

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5773.026	Security System Upgrades	151,787	0	0	0	0
Total		**151,787**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Landfills

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5700.014	Mabel Davis Leachate Investigation and Remediation	130,021	0	0	0	0
Total		**130,021**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5697.011	ARR Vehicle Fleet Technology Upgrades	882,037	0	0	0	0
5697.016	Light, Medium, and Heavy Duty Equipment and Vehicles	14,302,717	14,312,717	15,637,265	14,250,724	15,150,176
5697.018	Multi-Year Specialty CBD and Public Litter & Recycling Containers	60,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**15,244,754**	**14,312,717**	**15,637,265**	**14,250,724**	**15,150,176**

AUSTIN TRANSPORTATION

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Bikeways

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5401.004	E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	400,000	0	0	0	0
6598.052	2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides $4M for Safety-Pedestrians	102,600	0	0	0	0
9224.005	IH 35 Frontage Roads Sidewalk and Bike Mobility Improvements	249,358	0	0	0	0
10796.015	Lance Armstrong Bikeway at I-35	53	0	0	0	0
10796.026	Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalk/ADA Transition Plan Updates	120,000	65,000	0	0	0
11280.008	Bikeway Improvements - 2016 Bond	2,454,916	1,400,000	0	0	0
11280.012	Cherrywood Neighborhood Bikeways	146,403	0	0	0	0
11280.014	Buffered to Protected Bicycle Lane Upgrades	217,082	0	0	0	0
11280.017	Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	62,582	0	0	0	0
11280.019	Webberville / Oak Springs from Pleasant Valley to Springdale	47,393	0	0	0	0
11280.020	Bluebonnet / Melridge from Rabb to Del Curto	50,000	0	0	0	0
11280.024	Bicycle Parking ï¿½ Various Locations	10,000	0	0	0	0
11580.018	Pleasant Valley S - Protected Bike Lanes	150,000	0	0	0	0
11580.019	Cycle Track on Jones Rd from Manchaca Rd to Pillow Rd Bikeway Improvements	113,565	0	0	0	0
11580.020	Duval St from San Jacinto Blvd to E 53rd St Bikeway Improvements	83,429	0	0	0	0
11884.010	Burnet Road Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	50,000	450,000	0	0	0
11888.009	Guadalupe Street Corridor. West Campus Sidewalk Improvements	137,320	0	0	0	0
11889.013	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Pedestrian and Bicycle Improvements	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
12040.007	Stassney Lane from Westgate to Congress-Mobility and Safety Improvements	135,228	0	0	0	0
12040.008	46th to 47th Streets and Bennett- Middle Fiskville Neighborhood Bikeways	281,340	0	0	0	0
12040.009	North University- Heritage-Rosedale Neighborhood Bikeways	120,999	0	0	0	0
12040.013	Street Resurfacing Coordination Projects 2020	91,228	0	0	0	0
12040.015	St Johns from Lamar Blvd. to Berkman Dr.	150,000	0	0	0	0
12440.001	Transit Enhancement Program	45,770	0	0	0	0
13229.001	Bikeways 2020 Bond High Level Resource Account	2,000,000	4,000,000	6,500,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
13237.002	Longhorn Dam Mulitmodal Improvements	26,191	0	0	0	0
Total		**7,245,457**	**5,915,000**	**7,500,000**	**9,000,000**	**9,000,000**

Bridges, Culverts, and Structures

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5873.039	William Cannon Railroad Overpass (East and West Ends)	334,507	0	0	0	0
12440.006	1st Street Bridge	764,874	125,834	0	0	0
Total		**1,099,381**	**125,834**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Land Acquisition

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11280.011	ATD Oak Hill Pkwy H2O Qual Land	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**1,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6999.008	Smart Trips Austin - 2017 CAMPO TX DOT grant	74,059	28,574	0	0	0
11280.003	High Level Transportation Improvements - Future Projects 8400	2,627,500	990,416	282,500	0	0
11880.002	Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	50,000	36,000	0	0	0
11882.001	Corridor Construction Program Development & Implementation	0	1,000,000	968,697	0	0
11887.002	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Riverside Drive to Barton Springs Road	362,395	0	0	0	0
13197.001	Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Mitigation Fee In-Lieu	650,000	800,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,476,517
13198.001	Survey of Signs Inventory	330,000	0	0	0	0
13253.001	Transportation Electrification Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	62,667	62,667	0	0	0
13255.001	Placemaking Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	162,663	162,663	0	0	0
Total		**4,319,284**	**3,080,320**	**2,251,197**	**1,200,000**	**1,476,517**

Parking

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7333.001	Parking Meter Pay Stations	132,329	391,049	0	0	0
7333.005	IH-35 Parking Lot Projects	100,000	0	0	0	0
7333.006	Mueller Parking	105,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	21,438
7333.007	Toomey Parking	52,755	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
7333.008	East Austin Parking	750,000	500,000	750,000	300,000	544,142
7333.009	Austin High Parking Meters	10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	13,495
7333.010	Colorado River Area PTMD	8,483	15,000	15,000	8,500	0
7333.011	MOPAC Parking Lot	35,000	40,000	50,000	45,000	15,932
10553.030	University Area Partners - W. 25th Street Project	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,258,000	0
13243.001	2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Micro Mobility	200,000	200,000	250,000	250,000	0
Total		**2,393,567**	**2,356,049**	**2,480,000**	**2,076,500**	**595,007**

Plans and Studies

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6999.007	Smart Trips CapMetro Program including Newcomer Project	200,000	169,450	0	0	0
6999.008	Smart Trips Austin - 2017 CAMPO TX DOT grant	14,118	10,200	0	0	0
6999.010	Smart Mobility	100,000	0	0	0	0
11280.003	High Level Transportation Improvements - Future Projects 8400	362,842	89,530	0	0	0
13198.002	Transportation Software Initiatives	20,000	22,500	0	0	0
13223.006	System Reliability and Security	70,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**766,960**	**291,680**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Streets - Capacity

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5401.004	E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	2,339,712	1,910,000	0	0	0
7487.002	Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	2,077,000	9,330,000	9,438,989	2,313,054	1,000,000
7487.003	Braker Lane North (County Funded) Harris Branch to Samsung	3,000	3,515	5,000	7,948	0
9203.001	Utility Relocation Design Lavaca St. and Guadalupe St.	25,399	0	0	0	0
9223.003	Pressler Street (Phase 2)	304,306	0	0	0	0
9224.001	IH 35 Corridor Development Program	153,099	0	0	0	0
9224.005	IH 35 Frontage Roads Sidewalk and Bike Mobility Improvements	120,000	0	0	0	0
9224.008	IH-35 Phase 2 Lid Design	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
11280.001	2012 Bond - Future Projects	50,000	100,000	0	0	0
11280.006	2016 Bond Corridor Mobility Program - Future Projects	20,922,430	83,783,379	112,805,025	31,396,876	0
11580.058	Intersection Improvements at N Lamar and Morrow St	5,000	0	0	0	0
11880.001	Spicewood Springs Road Regional Mobility Improvements	2,123,882	7,302,872	5,295,138	1,925,723	0
11880.002	Anderson Mill Road Regional Mobility Improvements	3,960,000	1,021,883	0	0	0
11881.001	Old Bee Caves Road Bridge Regional Mobility Improvements	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
11881.002	Loop 360 Regional Mobility Improvements	14,000,000	20,000,000	0	12,000,000	0
11881.004	Parmer Lane (FM 734) Improvements	0	17,000,000	0	0	0
11882.001	Corridor Construction Program Development & Implementation	6,541,609	1,691,515	97,332	1,026,458	0
11883.008	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	1,600,000	1,727,975	0	116,287	0
11883.009	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	887,000	2,000,000	252,857	0	0
11884.002	Burnet Road Corridor - Koenig Lane Intersection to White Horse Trail	1,348,436	1,650,000	0	0	0
11884.003	Burnet Road Corridor - Braker Lane Intersection Improvements	4,640,383	0	0	0	0
11884.004	Burnet Road Corridor Signal Improvements	0	880,000	0	0	0
11884.007	West Rundberg Ln Extension - Cameron Rd to Burnet Rd - 2017 CAMPO	1,176,696	4,234,000	3,732,000	2,300,000	0
11884.008	Burnet Road Corridor - White Horse Trail to US 183	700,000	883,310	1,164,259	1,000,000	0
11884.009	Burnet Road Corridor - Bright Verde Way to Loop 1	325,167	3,300,000	0	0	0
11884.011	Burnet Road Corridor - US 183 to Bright Verde Way	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	0	0
11885.002	E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Montopolis Dr to SH71	2,000,000	1,073,886	0	130,150	0
11885.003	E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Interstate 35 to Shore District Dr	0	0	0	130,151	0
11885.004	E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Shore District Dr to Montopolis Dr	312,396	0	0	0	0
11886.001	Airport Boulevard Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	0	103,085	0
11886.002	Airport Boulevard - N. Lamar Blvd to 55th Street	2,000,000	5,000,000	4,300,000	0	0
11886.003	Airport Boulevard - 55th St to 45th Street	1,000,000	634,350	0	136,937	0

Streets - Capacity

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11886.004	Airport Boulevard - 45th Street to MLK Jr. Blvd	862,500	857,123	0	0	0
11886.005	Airport Boulevard - MLK Jr. Blvd to US 183	2,150,000	511,979	0	120,614	0
11887.002	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Riverside Drive to Barton Springs Road	3,000,000	1,657,269	0	0	0
11887.003	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	1,800,000	421,168	0	149,441	0
11887.005	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Intersection Improvements	67,391	0	0	0	0
11888.002	Guadalupe Street Corridor. Nueces St from 24th to Guadalupe	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
11888.003	Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	1,344,395	76,786	0	0	0
11888.010	Guadalupe Street Corridor - 18th to MLK Blvd--Phase 2 Contraflow Transit Ln	350,363	0	0	0	0
11889.002	William Cannon Drive Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	217,803	0	0
11889.003	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Southwest Pkwy to US 290	1,200,000	223,096	0	0	0
11889.004	William Cannon Drive Corridor - US 290 to East of Brodie Ln	250,000	1,922,784	0	0	0
11889.005	William Cannon Drive Corridor - East of Brodie Ln to I-35	250,000	1,047,077	0	0	0
11889.006	William Cannon Drive Corridor - I-35 to Running Water	807,000	1,719,212	0	0	0
11889.011	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	6,430,600	6,430,600	6,557,388	0	0
11889.012	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Signal Improvements	500,000	300,000	1,000,000	0	0
11890.002	Slaughter Lane Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	0	157,051	0
11890.003	Slaughter Lane - FM 1826 to Barstow	50,000	0	0	0	0
11890.004	Slaughter Lane - Brodie Ln to Menchaca Rd	2,300,000	0	0	0	0
11890.005	Slaughter Ln - Escarpment Intersection Improvements	913,489	0	0	0	0
11890.009	Slaughter Lane - Loop 1 to Brodie Ln - CAMPO	1,000,000	5,901,711	10,145,251	3,581,000	0
11890.010	Slaughter Lane - Manchaca Rd to West of S Congress	800,000	1,084,440	0	0	0
11890.011	Slaughter Lane - West of S Congress to Bluff Springs Rd	1,038,000	197,596	0	0	0
11890.012	Slaughter Corridor - Brodie Ln from Slaughter to Aspen Creek	75,000	0	0	0	0
11890.013	Slaughter Lane - Barstow to Loop 1	72,000	228,000	84,440	0	0
11891.002	E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 Corridor Preliminary Engineering	0	0	0	23,097	0
11891.003	E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 - US 183 to Decker LN	200,000	500,000	2,613,621	40,524	0
11894.001	East Rundberg Lane Corridor Mobility	0	0	42,813	0	0
11895.001	Colony Loop Drive Corridor Mobility	186,810	55,000	0	0	0
12440.001	Transit Enhancement Program	95,370	0	0	0	0
13248.001	2020 Bond Major Capital Improvements South Pleasant Valley Corridor Improve	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	6,000,000	8,000,000
13250.001	2020 Bond Major Capital Improvements Congress Ave Urban Design	1,480,000	1,850,000	2,146,000	9,250,000	17,760,000
Total		**101,338,433**	**193,010,526**	**162,897,916**	**71,908,396**	**26,760,000**

Streets - Renewal

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5789.069	W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	0	250,000	100,000	0	0
9223.003	Pressler Street (Phase 2)	0	72,400	0	0	0
11883.009	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - North of Parmer Lane to I-35	0	0	500,000	0	0
13232.001	Substandard Streets 2020 Bond High Level Resource Account	0	0	2,500,000	2,250,000	2,000,000
13232.002	2020 Bond Substandard Streets Ross Road North	1,725,000	1,766,102	9,317,875	10,258,875	496,176
13232.003	2020 Bond Substandard Streets Johnny Morris Road	985,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13232.004	2020 Bond Substandard Streets Bradshaw Road	485,000	10,000	0	0	0

Streets - Renewal

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
13232.005	2020 Bond Substandard Streets Nuckols Crossing Road	485,000	10,000	0	0	0
Total		**3,680,000**	**3,608,502**	**14,417,875**	**14,508,875**	**4,496,176**

Streets - Safety

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
1152.029	Local Area Traffic Management 12A Funding Round	19,038	0	0	0	0
1152.040	ATD Speed Management Program	574,061	52,973	0	0	0
6598.051	2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides $11M for Safety-Intersection Improvement	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,500,000	200,000
6598.052	2018 Bond (Proposition G) provides $4M for Safety-Pedestrians	350,000	300,000	40,000	0	0
6598.053	2018 Bond Projects Prioritization	15,221	0	0	0	0
6598.054	2018 Bond System Wide Screening-Interim	75,000	75,000	0	0	0
6598.055	Vision Zero Small-Scale Projects	365,648	0	0	0	0
6598.056	2018 Bond Congress/Ramble Intersection Safety Improvements	300,000	40,000	0	0	0
7487.004	Braker Lane Sidewalk between Railroad and Kramer	40,000	0	0	0	0
10796.026	Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalk/ADA Transition Plan Updates	200,000	50,000	0	0	0
11280.003	High Level Transportation Improvements - Future Projects 8400	32,025	0	0	0	0
11280.021	Rainey Neighborhood Mobility	150,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
11580.027	Intersection Improvements on Manor Rd at Cherrywood Rd/Chestnut Ave	30,013	0	0	0	0
11580.030	Safety and Mobility Improvements on West Gate Blvd	255,662	20,000	0	0	0
11580.058	Intersection Improvements at N Lamar and Morrow St	50,000	0	0	0	0
11899.001	Intersection Safety Improvements - 2016 Bond	150,000	91,333	61,764	43,867	0
11899.008	E Oltorf / Parker Ln. Intersection Safety Improvements	62,013	0	0	0	0
11899.009	Braker Ln./Stonelake Blvd. Intersection Safety Improvements	357,307	0	0	0	0
11899.010	Barton Springs Rd - South 1st St Intersection Safety Improvements	942,816	100,000	0	0	0
11899.011	IH-35 SR (NB) - 7th St Intersection Safety Improvements	310,000	40,000	0	0	0
11899.013	8th St - IH-35 Intersection Safety Improvements	310,000	40,000	0	0	0
11899.014	Lamar/St Johns Intersection Safety Improvements	110,482	0	0	0	0
11899.015	US 183 SR (NB)/Lakeline Blvd, Intersection Safety Improvements	224,580	0	0	0	0
11899.016	IH 35 / Rundberg Ln, Intersection Safety Improvements	453,383	40,000	0	0	0
12120.019	2016 Mobility Bond SIdewalk Projects - Phase 3 Central Austin	25,000	0	0	0	0
12120.021	2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 3 North Austin	900	0	0	0	0
12121.003	2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 Central Austin	100,000	0	0	0	0
12440.006	1st Street Bridge	125,301	53,701	0	0	0
13228.001	2018 Bond Stassney / Congress	750,000	100,000	0	0	0
13228.002	2018 Bond Stassney/South 1st St	240,000	0	0	0	0
13240.001	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Major Safety Support	3,000,000	5,250,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	6,250,000
13241.001	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Speed Management	700,000	1,000,000	1,350,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
13246.001	2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Transit Enhancement	2,000,000	4,900,000	2,700,000	2,200,000	900,000
13249.001	2020 Bond Major Capital Improvements Pedestrian and Associated Infrastructu	0	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	500,000
Total		**13,318,450**	**16,653,007**	**15,151,764**	**17,243,867**	**10,350,000**

Traffic Signals and Systems

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5828.042	Surface Transportation Program-Metropolitan Mobility Grant (STPMM)	792,413	0	0	0	0
5828.043	Traffic Signal Operation Optimization and Upgrades	205,000	146,635	0	0	0
5828.045	Traffic Signals - New	575,000	440,000	440,000	440,000	440,000
11580.002	Traffic Signals - Quarter Cent Fund	21,861	0	0	0	0
11580.004	Advanced Transportation Management System (ATMS) - Quarter Cent Fund	384	0	0	0	0
11883.004	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Signal Improvements	35,000	128,698	196,132	0	0
11884.004	Burnet Road Corridor Signal Improvements	335,669	0	0	0	0
11885.007	E. Riverside Drive Corridor. Signal Improvements	54,041	190,994	327,423	29,247	0
11886.010	Airport Blvd Corridor Signal Improvements	230,000	234,068	0	0	0
11887.006	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Pedestrian RR Crossing at Treadwell Street	75,000	175,000	0	0	0
11888.003	Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	100,000	200,000	0	0	0
11888.008	Guadalupe Street Corridor. Signal Improvements	40,000	501,279	0	0	0
11889.012	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Signal Improvements	107,800	107,774	0	0	0
11890.014	Slaughter Ln - Signal Improvements	980,000	846,407	0	0	0
11891.005	E MLK Jr Blvd / FM 969 Corridor - Signal Improvements	15,000	11,344	10,000	0	0
12720.002	Pedestrian Safety & Transit Connections - 2017 CAMPO - PHB Installations	1,148,475	800,768	0	0	0
13223.002	Emergency Vehicle Preemption / Transit Priority	800,000	400,000	0	0	0
13223.003	Communications Upgrade	688,000	390,600	0	0	0
13223.004	One System Traffic Monitoring	400,000	0	0	0	0
13223.005	Detection	715,000	0	0	0	0
13223.007	M M C / System Management	75,000	0	0	0	0
13223.008	Modifications and Upgrades	60,000	0	0	0	0
13223.010	Traffic Signals FY 2021	290,000	0	0	0	0
13238.002	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Battery Backups	1,278,720	1,278,720	1,278,720	480,785	0
13238.003	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety New Signals and PHBs	880,000	880,000	880,000	880,000	0
13238.004	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Electrical Service Upgrade	296,145	296,145	296,145	296,145	296,145
13238.005	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Detection and Grounding	118,181	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000
13238.006	2020 Bond Local Safety/Vision Zero Signal Safety Mods and Upgrades	361,333	361,333	361,333	361,333	361,334
13239.002	2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety Pedestrian Crossings	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
13239.003	2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety School Zone Flashing Beacons	1,600,000	0	0	0	0
13239.004	2020 Bond Safety/Vision Zero Pedestrian Safety Accessible Pedestrian Signal	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000	1,050,000
13242.001	2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement WiFi HAL/GPS	650,000	550,000	0	0	0
13244.001	2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Signal Cabinet Security Upgrades	325,000	0	0	0	0
13245.001	2020 Bond Local Transit Enhancement Transit Signal Priority	333,333	333,333	333,334	333,333	333,333
13252.001	Connected/Automated Vehicle Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	307,000	380,000	0	0	0
13254.001	Transit Enablement Infrastructure High Level Resource Account	162,670	162,670	0	0	0
Total		**15,906,025**	**11,245,768**	**6,553,087**	**5,250,843**	**2,860,812**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11018.001	Vehicles and Equipment - ATD	1,222,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
Total		**1,222,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**1,000,000**	**0**

AUSTIN WATER

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
757.011	Tim Louviere Service Center Roof Renewal	0	0	75,000	0	0
757.057	Motheral Drive Site Improvements	388,192	15,955	0	0	0
757.059	South Service Center Roof Renewal	25,000	50,000	0	0	0
757.061	Waller Creek Center HVAC Rehabilitation	1,688,404	0	0	0	0
757.073	Glen Bell Service Center Ice Machine Replacement	0	0	0	45,000	0
757.074	Glen Bell Service Center Entrance Flooring	40,000	0	0	0	0
757.084	South Service Center Building Envelope Inspection and Rehabilitation	0	20,000	0	0	0
757.087	South Service Center Utility Vehicle Parking Lot Rehabilitation	0	20,000	0	0	0
757.088	North Service Center Irrigation System Rehabilitation	0	0	10,000	0	0
757.091	Waller Creek Center Reclaim Water Project	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
757.096	Glen Bell Service Center Irrigation System Rehabilitation	0	0	15,000	0	0
757.100	Waller Creek Center Elevator Modernization	650,000	650,000	0	0	0
757.109	North Service Center Outdoor Lighting Rehabilitation	55,000	0	0	0	0
757.126	Waller Creek Center Parking Garage Renewal	179,170	0	0	0	0
757.128	South Service Center Fire Alarm Replacement	90,000	0	0	0	0
757.129	South Service Center Lighting Upgrade	0	0	0	100,000	0
757.130	South Service Center Window Replacement	150,000	0	0	0	0
757.131	South Service Center Fence Rehabilitation	0	0	0	200,000	0
757.134	South Service Center Floor Replacement	0	0	0	85,000	0
757.135	South Service Center Exterior Painting	100,000	0	0	0	0
757.141	Austin Water Key System Upgrade	300,000	100,000	0	0	0
757.142	Govalle ODS Blower Building Roof Rehab	107,000	0	0	0	0
757.143	Govalle ODS Chlorine Building Roof Rehab	85,000	0	0	0	0
757.144	Govalle ODS Building 5 Roof Rehab	0	37,500	0	0	0
757.145	Govalle ODS Building 1 Roof Rehab	0	0	0	0	67,500
757.146	Govalle ODS Building 2 Roof Rehab	0	0	0	0	67,500
757.147	Govalle Maintenance Shop Rooftop Unit Replacement	20,000	0	0	0	0
3257.005	Systems Operations Center at South 1st Street Service Center.	0	0	0	0	200,000
3257.008	Webberville Service Center Redevelopment and Merge with Summit Lab	0	0	500,000	2,000,000	10,000,000
3257.009	North Campus—Relocation of North Service Center	0	0	0	200,000	1,000,000
3257.010	Facilities Master Plan	500,000	500,000	0	0	0
3257.011	Space Planning Module and Work Order System	350,000	350,000	100,000	0	0
3257.012	Waller Creek Center 10th Floor and Atrium Renovation	1,543,720	0	0	0	0
3257.013	Waller Creek Center 2nd and 3rd Floor Renovation	500,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	0	0
3257.014	Waller Creek Center 4th and 5th Floor Renovation	0	0	0	500,000	1,500,000
Total		**6,871,486**	**3,343,455**	**2,700,000**	**3,130,000**	**12,835,000**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2056.021	SCADA Wide Area Network Firewalling and Segmentation	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
3159.025	Collaboration Software Implementation	200,000	200,000	250,000	200,000	100,000
3159.027	Environmental Compliance Software Upgrade	540,000	0	20,000	20,000	20,000

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
3159.030	Wireless Network Replacements (FY21-FY25)	100,000	100,000	60,000	60,000	0
3159.031	PC Refresh (FY19-24)	475,000	475,000	475,000	0	0
3159.033	Disaster Recovery and Data Archive Replacements (FY19-FY22)	15,000	0	0	0	0
3159.034	Geographic Information System Data Model	260,000	0	0	0	0
3159.035	Geographic Information System Equipment (FY19-FY23)	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
3159.036	Geographic Information System Upgrade (FY19-FY23)	123,000	123,000	0	0	0
3159.037	Disaster Recovery and Data Archive Replacements (FY23-FY27)	0	25,000	200,000	25,000	400,000
3159.038	Pipeline Inspection System Upgrade	0	0	185,000	0	0
3159.040	Laboratory Information Management System (FY19 - FY24)	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
3159.041	Data Center Refresh (FY21-25)	450,000	25,000	25,000	1,015,000	0
3159.042	Data Center Refresh (FY26-30)	0	0	0	0	250,000
3159.044	Wireless Network Refresh (FY26-30)	0	0	0	0	60,000
3159.045	Access Layer Switch Replacement (FY21-25)	200,000	100,000	60,000	60,000	0
3159.046	Access Layer Switch Replacement (FY26-30)	0	0	0	0	60,000
3159.047	PC Refresh (FY25-29)	0	0	0	475,000	475,000
3159.049	IT Security Tools and Services	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	0
3159.050	Computerized Maintenance Management System-Horizontal Assets (FY20-FY25)	280,000	100,000	100,000	500,000	0
3159.051	Computerized Maintenance Management System - Vertical Assets (FY20-FY25)	100,000	50,000	500,000	50,000	0
3159.052	Data Analytics Software Implementation (FY21-FY25)	200,000	205,000	100,000	200,000	0
3159.053	GPS Data Collection	400,000	0	0	0	0
3159.054	Computerized Maintenance Management System-Horizontal Assets (FY26-FY31)	0	0	0	0	100,000
3159.055	Computerized Maintenance Management System - Vertical Assets (FY26-FY31)	0	0	0	0	400,000
3159.056	Laboratory Information Management System (FY25 - FY31)	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
3159.057	Data Analytics Software Implementation (FY26-FY31)	0	0	0	0	100,000
3159.058	Cloud-Based Data Analytics Upgrade	650,000	450,000	0	0	0
3159.060	Paperless initiative	530,000	0	0	0	0
3159.062	Geographic Information System Equipment (FY24-28)	0	0	100,000	100,000	65,000
3159.064	Geographic Information System Upgrade (FY24-28)	0	0	123,000	123,000	123,000
3159.066	IT Security Tools and Services (FY26-31)	0	0	0	0	400,000
6621.021	Glen Bell Service Center Stores Security Upgrade	10,430	0	0	0	0
6621.023	Glen Bell Service Center Security Conversion	800,000	0	0	0	0
6621.026	Security Operations Center (SOC) Expansion at Waller Creek Center	0	0	0	0	80,000
6621.030	Tim Louviere Service Center Security System Upgrade	0	0	30,000	0	0
6621.036	Webberville Service Center Security System Upgrade	0	0	0	50,000	0
6621.039	Govalle Security System Technology Refresh	0	0	0	0	100,000
6621.040	North Service Center Security System Technology Update	0	0	30,000	0	0
6621.041	Security Operations Center Technology Expansion	0	0	100,000	0	0
6621.044	South Service Center Security System Installation	0	0	30,000	0	0
6621.046	Govalle Security Installation	150,000	0	250,000	0	0
12480.001	Longhorn Dam Security Monitoring and Access Control	0	100,000	0	0	0
Total		**6,033,430**	**2,553,000**	**3,138,000**	**3,353,000**	**2,858,000**

Lift Stations

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2056.007	Water Distribution Lift Station Improvements Phase II	285,000	300,000	400,000	400,000	1,400,000
2056.014	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	40,000
3168.057	Rock Harbour Lift Station Improvements	477,000	1,129,000	2,091,000	603,599	244,164
3168.059	South Area Lift Station Improvements: Pearce Lane Upgrades	50,000	0	0	0	0
3168.074	NWLS Improvements: Rock Harbor Force Main and Four Points #2 Demolition	61,194	163,182	203,978	244,774	205,967
3168.076	South Area Lift Station Improvements: Barton Creek Plaza	190,000	300,000	360,000	290,000	440,000
3168.078	Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements Great Hills Lift Station	142,800	234,989	313,319	391,649	391,649
3168.085	Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Boulder Lane Lift Station	98,000	101,352	101,352	168,920	270,272
3168.086	Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Spring Lake #2	81,500	97,041	114,685	88,219	66,164
3168.118	Northwest Area Lift Station Improvements: Four Points Center Lift Station	111,089	185,148	240,692	277,722	233,266
3168.125	South Area Lift Station Improvements: Springfield Lift Station	117,487	313,300	313,300	391,625	369,950
3168.136	Hills of Bear Creek Lift Station Jib Crane Installation	16,292	60,112	16,084	485	0
3168.138	Southland Oaks Lift Station Wet Well Conversion	170,753	248,469	331,292	496,938	248,469
3168.155	Lift Stations Automatic Transfer Switch Replacement	78,313	78,313	0	0	0
3168.160	Bintliff Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	65,075	65,075	130,150	0	0
3168.165	Fort Dessau Lift Station Force Main and Pump Upgrades	0	10,000	30,000	50,000	60,000
3168.166	Dessau Lift Station Wet Well Slab Restoration	0	5,000	0	0	0
3168.170	Barrington Oaks Lift Station Emergency Generator Installation	0	130,150	130,150	0	0
3168.171	Lift Stations SCADA Equipment Replacement	65,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	135,000
3168.177	Sweet Cherry Lift Station Liner Rehabilitation	34,203	34,203	0	0	0
3168.178	Canoas Lift Station Wet Well Liner Rehabilitation	28,494	28,494	0	0	0
3168.180	Treemont Lift Station Electrical Raceway Repairs	25,000	50,000	0	0	0
3168.181	Long Champ 1 & 2 Lift Station Wet Well Improvements	10,000	40,000	0	0	0
Total		**2,157,200**	**3,738,828**	**4,941,002**	**3,568,931**	**4,104,901**

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
4953.020	Rutherford Ranch Road Renewal	0	0	0	300,000	0
4953.028	Tabor Dam Repair	0	0	0	350,000	0
4953.042	Rutherford Boundary High Game Fencing	263,831	0	0	0	0
4953.048	Rutherford House Roof Replacement	0	0	80,000	0	0
4953.049	Net Wire Fencing Along South Boundary of LIBE Tract	0	0	185,000	0	0
4953.050	Onion Tract Net Wire Fencing FM967	0	0	50,000	0	0
4953.051	Dredging Quarry Lake	0	400,000	0	0	0
4953.059	Shudde Fath High Game Fencing	400,000	0	0	0	0
4953.062	Long Canyon West Boundary High Game Fencing	0	120,000	0	0	0
4953.065	Forest Ridge Entire Boundary High Game Fencing	45,000	0	0	0	0
4953.066	Cortana High East Boundary at Trailhead High Game Fencing	200,000	0	0	0	0
4953.068	Senna Hills Entire Boundary High Game Fencing	0	0	40,000	0	0
4953.069	Barton Creek Northeast Boundary High Game Fencing	0	0	0	140,000	0
4953.070	Little Barton Entire Boundary Net Wire Fencing	0	95,000	77,000	44,000	130,000
4953.071	Morgan East and West Boundary Net Wire Fencing	0	0	80,000	60,000	70,000

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
4953.072	Parkhouse West Boundary Net Wire Fencing	0	0	65,000	100,000	0
Total		**908,831**	**615,000**	**577,000**	**994,000**	**200,000**

Pump Stations

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2006.019	Pressure Point Improvements Phase 1	0	0	0	0	193,028
2006.020	Lookout Lane Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	96,393	0
2006.023	Guildford Cove Pump Station Improvements	832,000	140,390	0	0	0
2006.024	Glenlake Pump Station Bypass Improvements	44,480	0	0	0	0
2006.034	Leuthan Lane Pump Station Improvements	0	0	0	0	25,822
2006.035	Davis Lane Pump Station Restoration of Dual Feed (Austin Energy)	317,333	361,778	372,889	335,600	1,409,831
2006.036	Spicewood Springs Pump Station Mechanical and Control Improvements	0	0	0	209,244	138,624
2006.037	Jollyville Pump Station Hydraulic and Site Improvements	0	0	0	160,000	160,800
2006.038	East Austin Pump Station Instrumentation and Control Improvements	0	0	0	0	134,181
2006.039	River Place Water Treatment Infrastructure Demolition	0	0	0	0	122,448
2006.046	Four Points Pump Station HVAC	0	0	0	0	30,000
2006.051	Spicewood Springs Pump Station & Reservoir HVAC Replacement	50,000	0	0	0	0
2006.053	Allen Road Pump Station HVAC	0	0	0	65,000	0
2006.054	Barclay Pump Station HVAC	0	0	0	0	60,000
2006.059	Center Street Pump Station Replacement and Electrical Improvements	175,000	525,000	875,000	3,000,000	7,300,000
2006.060	Never Bend Cove Pump Station HVAC Replacement	20,000	0	0	0	0
2056.007	Water Distribution Lift Station Improvements Phase II	285,000	300,000	400,000	400,000	1,400,000
2056.014	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	40,000
2056.019	Water Distribution Facilities Obsolete Control System Equipment Replacement	300,000	500,000	400,000	390,000	110,000
2127.012	North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements	3,589,448	3,793,259	929,882	0	0
6621.033	Pump Station Security Access System Upgrade	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
Total		**5,813,261**	**5,820,427**	**3,027,771**	**4,706,237**	**11,124,734**

Reclaimed Water Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
3333.037	South Austin Regional WWTP Sludge Transfer Line and Reclaimed Water Line	840,000	1,895,000	432,000	266,000	0
5267.025	Onion Creek Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	3,360,000	3,056,000	861,000	117,000	0
5267.040	West 6th Street (San Antonio to MoPac) Reclaimed Water Main	0	0	10,000	85,000	70,000
5267.041	Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	233,000	1,903,000	1,606,000	216,000	0
5267.042	Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 2	525,000	1,971,000	2,136,000	217,000	77,000
5267.044	Barton South Congress Reclaimed Water Main	145,000	419,000	1,247,000	1,360,000	149,000

Reclaimed Water Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5267.052	Indirect Potable Reuse Pumping and Treatment Improvements	0	0	0	123,000	123,000
5267.062	Krieg Fields Reclaimed Water Line – Permanent Restoration	293,500	560,000	360,000	0	0
5267.075	Travis Heights Reclaimed Water Main	415,000	1,584,000	1,435,000	546,000	128,000
5267.077	Reclaimed Water System Surge Analysis and Mitigation	191,000	249,000	204,000	82,000	0
5267.080	Downtown Transmission Mains	0	0	10,000	85,000	70,000
5267.082	ABIA North Reclaimed Loop Main	124,000	562,000	659,000	36,000	0
5267.090	East Austin Reclaimed Water Main	0	0	10,000	85,000	70,000
5267.091	Distributed Wastewater Reuse and Sewer Mining	0	0	0	100,000	200,000
5267.092	51st Street Tower Washout	39,000	117,000	33,000	14,000	0
5267.093	SAR and Montopolis Pump Station Upgrades	150,000	75,000	300,000	225,000	100,000
5267.094	Walnut Reclaimed Water Meters	50,000	50,000	200,000	150,000	50,000
6319.007	Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	314,000	888,000	50,000	0	0
6943.066	Lake & Rattan Area Wastewater and Reuse Plan	200,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**6,879,500**	**13,329,000**	**9,553,000**	**3,707,000**	**1,037,000**

Reservoirs

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2127.012	North Austin Reservoir and Pump Station Improvements	5,150,000	3,502,080	1,199,687	1,054,984	1,346,103
2127.016	Southwest Parkway Southwest B Elevated Reservoir	40,000	260,000	140,000	1,910,000	1,000,000
2127.017	Loop 360 Elevated Reservoir	0	0	0	200,000	350,000
2127.033	South I-35 Elevated Water Tank	71,351	214,054	570,810	642,161	1,000,000
2127.036	Aquifer Storage and Recovery Pilot	715,200	1,221,000	4,151,400	10,256,400	4,884,000
2127.040	Lookout Lane and Neverbend Reservoir Improvements	0	0	0	330,279	1,800,000
2127.041	Mt. Larson/Westlake Reservoir Improvements	238,878	1,150,000	0	59,547	0
2127.042	Slaughter Lane and Capital of Texas Ground Storage Reservoir Improvements	634,853	422,831	0	0	0
2127.048	Sun Tree Reservoir Improvements	0	150,000	1,000,000	0	0
2127.051	Martin Hill Reservoir Mixing Improvements	0	0	0	500,000	0
12480.002	Longhorn Dam Improvements	475,000	2,793,466	2,134,434	0	0
Total		**7,325,282**	**9,713,431**	**9,196,331**	**14,953,371**	**10,380,103**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
3185.008	Capital Equipment - Vehicles FY20 to FY22	4,540,000	0	0	0	0
3185.009	Capital Equipment - Vehicles FY23+	0	4,040,000	4,040,000	4,040,000	4,040,000
Total		**4,540,000**	**4,040,000**	**4,040,000**	**4,040,000**	**4,040,000**

Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.093	Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	71,092	26,660	22,055	68,736	259,957
2231.109	East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	477,169	277,758	14,579	0	0
2231.211	Real Estate Services - Wastewater Pipeline Network	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2231.217	Medical Arts Square Water and Wastewater System Renewal	355,429	637,638	100,000	0	0
2231.233	Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	231,167	181,000	0	0	0
2231.234	Rosedale/Lawnmont Avenue Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	42,500	137,500	482,500	159,100	211,500
2231.236	Morrow and Gault Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	1,080,000	1,444,974	199,130	0	0
2231.238	North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	296,739	1,232,500	805,000	300,000	0
2231.239	South Tarrytown Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	95,000	103,500	139,500	220,000	260,000
2231.240	Old Enfield Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	132,678	33,170	10,000	0	20,000
2231.266	Wastewater Collection System Replacement Lines - North	804,343	10,000	0	0	0
2231.273	West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	429,131	270,703	0	0	0
2231.274	Schulle Branch Creek Aerial Wastewater Pipeline Crossing Renewal	33,728	20,000	15,000	10,000	15,000
2231.280	Elmhurst Drive Wastewater Pipe Renewal	215,000	60,000	80,000	90,000	64,000
2231.281	Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	29,100	1,522,750	829,042	88,400	1,945
2231.284	Gillis Street Water and Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	15,375	2,613	67,475	52,250	45,675
2231.285	Asbestos Cement Water Pipe and Wastewater Line Replacement (Northeast)	511,288	364,472	0	0	0
2231.287	Vargas Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	277,782	1,497,393	501,288	0	0
2231.291	Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	106,617	805,316	1,104,844	206,383	0
2231.294	Barton Hills Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Horseshoe Bend Area	3,550	3,500	2,396	17,793	35,539
2231.297	Astor Place Water and Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	5,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	25,000
2231.298	Harmon Avenue Area Water & Wastewater Renewal	372,577	340,516	15,701	0	0
2231.301	Wastewater Line Renewal And Spot Rehab Service Contract (2020 to 2022)	2,845,000	0	0	0	0
2231.302	Academy Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	19,216	26,633	33,519	14,972	96,840
2231.304	Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	113,543	251,478	53,651	0	0
2231.305	Fort Upper Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	27,243	48,304	505,467	460,250	188,000
2231.307	Rosedale North Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	73,000	436,293	481,000	398,845	326,467
2231.308	West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	65,503	22,402	8,874	119,216	93,015
2231.310	Central East Austin Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000
2231.311	Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	88,010	47,670	35,753	40,000	95,340
2231.313	Truman Heights Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	7,430	28,055	29,400	24,804	100,000
2231.314	In Situ Wastewater Line Renewal Program (2019 to 2021)	770,000	35,000	0	0	0
2231.318	Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Koenig North	161,000	91,000	82,000	60,000	30,000
2231.320	Westgate Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	340,000	210,750	7,500	32,500	28,817
2231.326	Lower Fort Branch Basin - Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	125,500	155,500	10,000	40,000	50,000
2231.327	Bull Creek Basin Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	70,000	50,000	20,000	19,854	575,000
2231.331	Sunny Lane Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	20,000	0	0	0	0
2231.332	West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	20,000	149,952	17,040	12,000	0
2231.333	Zilker, Bluebonnet Hether, Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000
2231.334	Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	197,707	294,719	216,582	5,000	0
2231.339	West 9th and 12th Streets Water and Wastewater Renewal	178,880	276,111	62,147	0	0
2231.341	38th and 40th Streets Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	45,605	13,682	100,993	73,630	82,089
2231.342	Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	113,000	157,000	180,000	435,000	143,000
2231.351	Greater South Creek (Elm Creek Dr.) Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	15,000	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2231.354	Wastewater Renewal Program – Manholes IDIQ (2019-2023)	520,000	520,000	0	0	0
2231.362	Wastewater System - Targeted Inflow and Infiltration Reduction	25,000	50,000	50,000	80,000	80,000
2231.368	Waller Upper Basin Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	20,000	40,000	20,000	35,000	85,400
2231.370	Sewer Cleaning Evaluation Study	7,000	0	0	0	0
2231.372	Renewal of Walnut Interceptor Siphon Boxes	150,000	50,000	50,000	0	0

Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.373	Bull Creek Basin - Large Diameter Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	15,000	20,000	40,000	30,000	40,000
2231.374	AW Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Inspection (FY21-25)	14,000	14,000	11,000	10,000	0
2231.378	Merion Circle Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	5,000	5,000	4,500	2,000	23,000
2231.380	Ivanhoe Trail Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	6,000	6,000	5,000	2,000	5,000
2231.381	Wastewater Billing Meter Assessments	30,000	5,000	5,000	0	100,000
2231.382	Capacity, Management, Operations & Maintenance (CMOM) Manual Updates	30,000	10,000	0	0	0
2231.383	Large Wastewater Interceptors Assessment – Pilot II	250,000	249,549	39,477	50,000	50,000
2231.384	Horizontal Asset Management Peer Review	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
2231.387	Best Management Practices for Pipeline Systems	25,000	10,000	0	0	0
2231.391	Preparation of Traffic Control Plans - Wastewater Pipeline Network	17,000	0	0	0	0
2231.394	In Situ Wastewater Line Renewal Program IDIQ (2022 to 2024)	200,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	830,000	60,000
2231.395	Sinclair Avenue Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	25,000	110,000	205,000	25,000	0
2231.397	Wastewater Pipeline Watershed Coordination	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
2231.398	Eanes Basin & Skunk Hollow Creek Wastewater Infrastructure Risk Assessment	128,000	0	0	0	0
2231.399	Highway Crossing Renewal Projects	136,011	136,011	31,387	32,366	46,238
2231.400	Hillspring and Scottsdale Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	10,000	25,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
2231.401	Concordia Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	1,000	15,000	10,000	20,000	20,000
2231.403	Bryker Woods Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	10,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
2231.406	Beverly Sheffield NW District Park Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	63,338	63,338	14,617	81,052	27,218
2231.407	Shoal Creek and W 38th Street Wastewater Renewal	52,002	52,002	12,000	80,011	50,015
2231.408	Walnut Creek Tributary Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	3,924	10,000	56,682	56,682
2231.409	Country Club West Creek and Burleson Rd Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	12,888	12,888	2,974	9,396	9,138
2231.410	Tarrytown Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	4,177	15,000	15,000	10,335
2231.411	Greater Stratford Drive Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	89,279	89,279	29,834	6,119	94,455
2231.412	Greater Anderson Lane Wastewater Renewal	33,994	33,994	36,306	13,813	76,875
2231.413	Barton Creek Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	1,454	4,845	20,000	13,055
2231.414	North University Neighborhood Wastewater Renewal	0	2,195	31,703	31,703	7,316
2231.416	Parkfield Dr. Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	4,837	16,124	20,000	16,124
2231.417	Marlborough & Faylin Dr. Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	4,387	14,622	63,363	63,363
2231.418	Loyola Ln & Elm Creek Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	8,311	20,450	20,450	27,703
2231.419	Greater Emerald St. Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	16,802	76,802	17,723	13,548	20,783
2231.420	Old West Austin Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	36,061	36,061	8,322	94,175	77,393
2231.421	St. Johns Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	2,599	37,538	37,538	8,663
2231.422	Southwood Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	2,185	31,557	31,557	7,282
2231.423	Waller Upper Creek Section Wastewater Renewal	10,100	100,100	23,100	39,000	70,000
2231.424	Wastewater Line Renewal And Spot Rehab Service Contract (2023 to 2025)	100,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	100,000
3212.154	TxDOT SH 71 Water Line Relocation: SH71 @ US 183 Interchange	266,000	258,000	4,000	0	0
3212.160	TxDOT IH 35 South Waterline Relocation: Riverside Drive to SH 45 SE	73,000	59,000	0	0	0
3212.162	TxDOT IH 35 Central WL Relocation: US 183 to US290	179,000	169,000	3,105,000	79,000	19,000
3212.163	TxDOT IH 35 North (16) Project WL Relocation: SH 45 N to US 290	69,000	59,000	0	0	0
3212.174	Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY19-23	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
3212.175	Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY24-28	0	0	10,000	0	0
3212.178	TxDOT Loop 360 at Westlake Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	786,000	19,500	9,000	0	0
3212.180	TxDOT Loop 360 at Spicewood Springs Road Water & Wastewater Relocation	337,500	93,750	50,000	0	0
3212.183	TxDOT 360 at RM2222 and Courtyard Water and Wastewater Relocation	52,000	52,000	1,022,000	116,000	0
3212.184	TxDOT 360 at Lakewood Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	261,000	41,000	21,000	0	0
3212.193	TXDOT FM 734 (Parmer Ln) Relocation: FM 620 to Whitestone Blvd.	529,500	17,250	100,000	0	0
3353.119	116 Ac Thaxton Road Tract	6,797,190	0	0	0	0

Wastewater Pipe Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
3353.122	Pearson Ranch West SER	2,200,100	0	0	0	0
4769.011	Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Phase 1	816,000	978,460	1,001,690	3,557,569	3,642,799
4769.022	Upper Harris Branch Wastewater Interceptor - Phase 2	500,000	300,000	295,670	443,505	3,695,870
4769.023	Dessau Wastewater Treatment Plant Relief Interceptor	0	0	0	0	12,000
5754.086	Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	1,374,679	830,000	400,000	0	0
5873.012	Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	173,664	116,376	491,164	390,000	144,000
6935.037	Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	709,267	775,000	912,974	474,451	488,535
6943.003	Upper Tannehill Wastewater Interceptor Improvements: Berkman Drive	0	20,000	145,464	296,393	327,322
6943.004	Parmer Lane Interceptor	100,000	0	0	0	0
6943.006	Blunn Creek at Woodward Wastewater Improvements	0	0	49,253	65,670	97,010
6943.009	Walnut Interceptor Capacity Improvements - Sprinkle Drive	20,000	100,000	300,000	500,000	80,000
6943.016	Johnson, Blunn, and Carson Metered Basins Study	55,000	15,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
6943.020	Walnut Creek Wastewater Plant to South Austin Regional WWTP Flow Transfer	135,000	50,000	25,000	10,762	25,000
6943.025	Boggy Creek Lift Station Force Main Extension	453,009	300,000	2,397,146	3,397,146	3,397,146
6943.026	Barton Creek Plaza Lift Station Downstream Improvements	176,493	1,259,284	1,132,000	220,002	0
6943.027	Crosstown Tunnel Centralized Odor Control Facility	107,922	122,000	122,000	700,000	1,150,000
6943.031	Williamson Creek Wastewater Interceptor	530,000	8,355,000	15,905,000	16,905,000	12,120,000
6943.034	Carson Creek Basin Wastewater Line Improvements	223,000	36,629	0	0	0
6943.043	Harpers Branch Creek Wastewater Interceptor	50,000	0	250,000	100,000	0
6943.045	Upper Boggy West - Cherrywood Wastewater Line Improvements	440,000	132,000	50,000	1,450,000	2,005,000
6943.050	Onion Creek Odor Control Facility Stream Bank Stabilization	128,000	307,000	86,500	0	0
6943.051	Walnut Interceptor Odor and Corrosion Improvements	159,400	1,013,800	1,721,600	1,721,600	1,013,000
6943.056	Upper Tannehill Wastewater Improvements: Morris Williams	29,168	897,505	1,495,841	5,085,860	12,864,233
6943.063	FM 969 Wastewater Improvements	10,000	10,000	10,000	0	0
6943.065	Upper Tannehill Wastewater Interceptor Improvements Phase 3: Creekwood Road	0	0	0	15,000	75,000
6943.069	Ponca Street Wastewater Improvements	0	0	55,073	73,431	220,293
6943.071	Pino Lane Wastewater Improvements	37,611	50,148	150,444	777,294	162,981
6943.072	Eanes Wastewater Replacement	0	0	60,894	81,192	243,576
6943.073	Stassney Lane and Teri Road Wastewater Improvements	41,193	54,924	164,772	851,322	178,503
6943.074	Country Club Wastewater Improvements	0	154,832	193,540	425,788	783,711
6943.075	Cameron Road Wastewater Improvements	20,000	211,661	231,661	637,068	920,000
6943.076	Little Walnut Rundberg Lane at I-35 Wastewater Improvements	100,000	250,000	200,000	200,000	100,000
6943.078	Wastewater Collection System Odor and Corrosion Control Master Plan	20,000	13,910	0	0	0
6943.079	East Austin Comal and Chicon Wastewater Capacity Planning	20,000	120,000	85,000	0	0
6943.080	Park Village Drive Wastewater Improvements	39,545	52,727	158,181	817,269	171,363
6943.081	Greater Walnut WWTP and Collection System Odor Study	150,000	50,000	0	0	0
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	100,000	200,000	0	0	0
Total		**31,278,618**	**34,735,361**	**43,587,382**	**46,944,828**	**48,104,564**

Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2056.009	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Cyber Security Remediation	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0

Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2056.014	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	160,000
3023.019	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks Improvements	1,767,976	1,198,154	4,476,575	8,823,159	8,088,725
3023.022	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Pumping System Improvements	5,745,627	5,745,627	0	0	0
3023.035	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Sludge Thickener Rehab	4,417,413	1,311	0	0	0
3023.036	Walnut Creek Primary Clarifier and Flow Equalization Basin Rehab	1,108,081	802,011	588,820	888,820	688,820
3023.039	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Secondary Process Improvements	3,252,761	1,793,396	454,591	0	0
3023.046	Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion to 100 Million Gallons Per Day	7,763,230	17,264,802	15,575,340	31,500,000	85,000,000
3023.059	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Influent Lift Station	786,374	587,700	940,903	5,951,511	3,252,184
3023.066	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Gas Scrubber Systems Renewal	2,444,571	5,310	0	0	0
3023.069	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Maintenance Storage Building	175,000	250,000	0	0	0
3023.074	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Controls and Network Upgrades	798,070	2,199,737	4,377,385	10,554	0
3023.099	Walnut Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Effluent Sample Pump Modifications	298,354	806,045	2,091	0	0
3023.110	Walnut Creek WWTP Headworks 2 Bldg Roof Replacement	130,000	0	0	0	0
3023.111	Walnut Creek WWTP Sulfur Dioxide Building Roof Replacement	106,875	0	0	0	0
3023.113	Walnut Creek WWTP Sulfur Dioxide Building HVAC Replacement	65,000	0	0	0	0
3023.114	Walnut Creek WWTP Electrical Substation 1 HVAC Replacement	75,000	0	0	0	0
3023.115	Walnut Creek WWTP Chlorine Building HVAC Replacement	65,000	0	0	0	0
3164.059	Hornsby Bend Plant Road Renewal	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
3164.062	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Thickener Complex Rehabilitation	277,500	0	0	0	0
3164.070	Hornsby Bend Transfer Pump Station and Irrigation System Improvements	5,425,000	5,520,000	1,135,000	0	0
3164.075	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Headworks Improvements	313,000	1,013,000	813,000	713,000	513,000
3164.076	Hornsby Bend Dewatering Belt Press	0	0	0	100,000	500,000
3164.077	Hornsby Bend BMP Centrifuges	4,410,000	2,299,000	300,000	0	0
3164.084	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Tree Management Plan	8,384	0	0	0	0
3164.093	Hornsby Bend - Replace Inoperable Doors	70,000	0	0	0	0
3164.094	Hornsby Bend Drainage Improvements	500,000	600,000	75,000	0	0
3164.096	Hornsby Bend Boiler Replacements	0	100,000	1,700,000	200,000	0
3164.098	Hornsby Bend Dewatering Facility Roof and Side Wall replacement	300,000	1,015,000	900,000	400,000	0
3164.102	Hornsby Bend Gas Storage Cover Replacement	0	50,000	1,200,000	0	0
3164.107	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Roadway Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
3164.109	Hornsby Bend Maintenance Building Breakroom Modernization	50,000	0	0	0	0
3164.110	Hornsby Bend Administration Building Paint and Floor Rehab	0	100,000	0	0	0
3164.114	Hornsby Bend Obsolete Equipment Replacement	150,000	150,000	150,000	0	0
3164.116	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant Tree Management	122,000	0	0	0	0
3164.117	Hornsby Bend Shed Roof Improvements	9,375	0	0	0	0
3164.118	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Mgmt Plant Thickener Building Roof Rehab	0	461,250	0	0	0
3164.119	Hornsby Bend Biosoilds Mgmt Plant Maintenance Building Roof Rehab	278,750	0	0	0	0
3164.120	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Mgmt. Plant Govalle Bldg Roof Improvements	53,750	0	0	0	0
3164.121	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Mgmt. Plant Admin Bldg. Roof Improvements	400,000	0	0	0	0
3164.122	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Mgmt Plant CoGen Bldg Roof Improvements	60,000	0	0	0	0
3164.123	Hornsby Bend Biosolids Mgmt. Plant FEB Bldg Roof Improvements	68,750	0	0	0	0
3164.124	Hornsby Bend Admin Building Communication Closet Relocation	50,000	100,000	0	0	0
3164.125	Hornsby Bend BMP Process Ammonia Removal Facility	270,000	1,460,000	2,665,000	2,205,000	0
3164.126	Hornsby Bend Sewer System Rehabilitation	75,000	25,000	0	0	0
3168.150	Govalle Wastewater Service Improvements	86,831	130,246	130,246	86,831	0
3333.010	South Austin Regional WWTP Plant Process Control System Upgrade	915,000	815,000	120,000	0	0
3333.017	South Austin Regional WWTP Trains A & B Improvements	778,897	4,278,019	17,879,346	14,058,736	20,861,700
3333.032	South Austin Regional WWTP Electrical Substation No.1 Replacement	6,529,837	9,082,123	7,640,527	5,370,213	322,020

Wastewater Treatment Plants

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
3333.034	South Austin Regional WWTP Lift Station Rehabilitation	233,733	533,733	633,733	433,733	333,733
3333.037	South Austin Regional WWTP Sludge Transfer Line and Reclaimed Water Line	130,000	1,730,000	1,220,000	10,000	0
3333.090	South Austin Regional Phosphorous Improvements	175,000	200,000	0	0	0
3333.102	Site Building Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
3333.104	South Austin Regional Train A&B Grit Chamber and Primary Clarifier Rehab	50,000	500,000	0	0	0
3333.105	South Austin Regional Lift Station 1 Pump Refurbishment	100,000	0	0	0	0
3333.106	South Austin Regional Lift Station 2 Pump Refurbishment	100,000	0	0	0	0
3333.107	South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Door Replacements	100,000	0	0	0	0
3333.108	South Austin Regional Buildings Internal Drain Line Replacement	0	0	500,000	0	0
3333.111	SAR Filter Building Corrosion Improvements	250,000	0	0	0	0
3333.112	South Austin Regional WWTP Train B Bar Screen Replacement	532,361	0	0	0	0
3333.113	SAR Elevated Tank Rehab & Improvements	225,000	1,250,745	1,541,745	0	0
3333.114	South Austin Regional WWTP - Wastewater Seed Line Installation	0	500,000	0	0	0
3333.118	South Austin Regional WWTP Road Lighting Improvements	75,000	75,000	0	0	0
3333.120	SAR Train A&B Motor Control Center Room Renovation	50,000	150,000	0	0	0
3333.123	South Austin Reginal WWTP Utility Pump Building Roof Rehab	34,000	0	0	0	0
3333.124	South Austin Reginal WWTP Sludge Transfer Facility Roof Rehab	68,000	0	0	0	0
3333.125	South Austin Reginal WWTP Secondary Sludge Pump Building Train A Roof Rehab	88,000	0	0	0	0
3333.126	South Austin Reginal WWTP Preliminary Treatment Building B Roof Rehab	132,000	0	0	0	0
3333.127	South Austin Regional WWTP Preliminary Treatment Building A Roof Rehab	132,000	0	0	0	0
3333.128	South Austin Regional WWTP Lift Station #2 Roof Rehab	203,000	0	0	0	0
3333.129	South Austin Regional WWTP Lift Station #1 Roof Rehab	90,000	0	0	0	0
3333.130	South Austin Regional WWTP Flow Equalization Building Reroof	70,000	0	0	0	0
6319.007	Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	2,034,360	830,690	516,440	500,000	0
6621.038	Walnut Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant Security System Update	0	0	0	300,000	0
6621.042	South Austin Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Security System Update	120,000	0	0	0	0
6621.043	Hornsby Bend Waste Water Treatment Plan Security System Technology Refresh	300,000	0	0	0	0
6621.045	Walnut Creek Waste Water Treatment Plant Perimeter Security Deployment	400,000	0	0	0	0
7265.004	Wildhorse Ranch Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	2,150,522	4,738,000	6,438,000	4,418,000	2,800,000
7265.014	Dessau Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Expansion	665,000	3,500,000	2,400,000	1,600,000	0
7265.040	Brushy Creek Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Participation	6,892,600	6,892,600	0	0	0
7265.045	Lost Creek WWTP Phase III Process Improvements	50,000	275,000	215,000	0	0
7265.046	Balcones WWTP Clarifier II Rehab - Phase II Improvements	50,000	275,000	215,000	0	0
7265.061	Dessau WWTP Interim Improvements	250,000	0	0	0	0
7265.062	Taylor Lane Package WWTP Improvements	150,000	0	0	0	0
7265.063	River Place Package WWTP Improvements	75,000	75,000	0	0	0
7265.064	Balcones Package WWTP Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0
7265.065	Lost Creek Package WWTP Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0
7265.066	Dessau Package WWTP Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0
7265.067	Wildhorse Package WWTP Improvements	200,000	0	0	0	0
8702.013	Facilities and Force Main IDIQ Contract Development Services FY20-23	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Total		**67,986,982**	**80,188,499**	**75,563,742**	**78,329,557**	**122,920,182**

Water Pipe Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.093	Southwest Allandale Neighborhood Water and Wastewater System Renewal	78,529	29,448	687,131	628,234	176,691
2231.109	East Allandale White Rock Neighborhood System W/WW Renewal	1,090,381	687,875	123,265	0	0
2231.203	FM 812 (Elroy Loop) Water Line Relocation and Improvements	0	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000
2231.217	Medical Arts Square Water and Wastewater System Renewal	200,928	319,634	130,000	0	0
2231.233	Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	729,322	109,400	0	0	0
2231.234	Rosedale/Lawnmont Avenue Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	42,500	662,500	702,500	472,100	317,500
2231.236	Morrow and Gault Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	214,000	100,220	42,597	0	0
2231.238	North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	316,739	1,152,500	630,000	0	0
2231.239	South Tarrytown Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	21,080	232,200	467,200	465,000	270,000
2231.240	Old Enfield Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	51,367	15,410	15,000	72,000	75,000
2231.246	Kellam Road Water Pipeline Renewal	18,320	190,190	255,305	40,000	0
2231.273	West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	624,010	97,579	0	0	0
2231.280	Elmhurst Drive Wastewater Pipe Renewal	36,500	15,000	14,000	4,500	5,500
2231.281	Hyde Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	84,100	1,592,750	1,069,042	208,400	1,946
2231.283	Adina Street Water Pipeline Replacement	33,105	99,627	110,314	11,000	0
2231.284	Gillis Street Water and Wastewater Pipelines Renewal	12,475	1,743	48,335	34,850	40,455
2231.285	Asbestos Cement Water Pipe and Wastewater Line Replacement (Northeast)	971,684	415,334	0	0	0
2231.287	Vargas Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	277,786	1,297,395	301,288	0	0
2231.291	Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	112,676	1,076,489	1,256,000	577,000	300,000
2231.292	Colony Park Water Pipeline Renewal	45,080	45,080	20,900	36,270	74,000
2231.294	Barton Hills Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Horseshoe Bend Area	69,050	83,700	97,175	164,405	380,641
2231.297	Astor Place Water and Wastewater Pipeline Rehabilitation	5,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000
2231.298	Harmon Avenue Area Water & Wastewater Renewal	768,983	452,891	0	0	0
2231.302	Academy Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	30,632	6,791	5,319	493,468	329,740
2231.303	La Casa Drive Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	3,553	2,368	1,776	0	0
2231.304	Beverly Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	121,543	255,478	85,652	0	0
2231.305	Fort Upper Basin Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	1,000	5,000	50,000	100,000	45,000
2231.307	Rosedale North Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Phase 2	175,000	863,707	419,000	377,155	127,973
2231.308	West 17th Street Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	73,406	25,874	10,953	346,995	419,058
2231.310	Central East Austin Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	5,000	10,000	15,000	10,000
2231.311	Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	94,742	46,581	34,935	40,000	93,161
2231.312	West Windsor Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
2231.313	Truman Heights Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	14,424	344,638	637,282	439,031	0
2231.318	Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal - Koenig North	158,000	100,334	67,000	137,000	125,000
2231.320	Westgate Neighborhood Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	195,000	20,000	20,000
2231.331	Sunny Lane Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	20,000	0	0	0	0
2231.332	West 35th Street Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	30,000	124,928	225,560	20,000	0
2231.333	Zilker, Bluebonnet Hether, Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	10,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	50,000
2231.334	Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	197,708	311,720	227,582	5,000	0
2231.335	Creedmoor Drive Water Pipeline Replacement	5,000	0	0	0	0
2231.336	Newport Avenue Water Pipeline Renewal	7,200	59,760	11,160	210,000	205,000
2231.339	West 9th and 12th Streets Water and Wastewater Renewal	145,120	570,135	185,498	0	0
2231.341	38th and 40th Streets Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	41,122	12,336	145,000	125,000	70,000
2231.342	Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	60,000	148,000	180,000	335,000	115,000
2231.371	East 55th Street & Harmon Avenue Waterline Renewal	34,100	187,550	85,250	0	0
2231.374	AW Asphalt and Concrete Restoration Inspection (FY21-25)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
2231.376	Neans Drive Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	4,061	38,732	38,732	40,610	12,183
2231.378	Merion Circle Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	28,458	28,458	23,715	7,115	46,000
2231.380	Ivanhoe Trail Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	47,988	47,988	39,990	11,997	15,000
2231.388	Wickshire Lane and Metcalfe Road Waterline Renewal	40,050	28,035	8,010	40,050	72,090

Water Pipe Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.390	2021 Waterline On-Call Services IDIQ	2,000,000	2,000,000	0	0	0
2231.395	Sinclair Avenue Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	29,840	113,600	154,800	28,160	0
2231.396	Blythewood Drive Water Pipeline Renewal Project	31,500	180,000	180,000	36,000	0
2231.400	Hillspring and Scottsdale Water and Wastewater System Renewal Project	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
2231.401	Concordia Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	5,000	10,000	15,000	20,000	20,000
2231.403	Bryker Woods Neighborhood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal Project	5,000	10,000	10,000	15,000	20,000
2982.001	Water Services & Meters	450,000	450,000	450,000	550,000	550,000
3212.154	TxDOT SH 71 Water Line Relocation: SH71 @ US 183 Interchange	629,000	547,000	26,000	0	0
3212.160	TxDOT IH 35 South Waterline Relocation: Riverside Drive to SH 45 SE	75,000	60,000	0	0	0
3212.162	TxDOT IH 35 Central WL Relocation: US 183 to US290	179,000	169,000	4,069,000	79,000	19,000
3212.163	TxDOT IH 35 North (16) Project WL Relocation: SH 45 N to US 290	69,000	59,000	0	0	0
3212.168	Travis County Utility Relocation Thaxton Road	5,000	0	0	0	0
3212.170	Travis County Utility Relocation: Old Manor Road Safety Improvements	170,000	0	0	0	0
3212.172	Travis County Utility Relocation: Elroy Road Widening	1,000	0	0	0	0
3212.174	Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY19-23	10,000	10,000	0	0	0
3212.175	Miscellaneous Pavement Improvements FY24-28	0	0	10,000	0	0
3212.178	TxDOT Loop 360 at Westlake Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	4,484,000	130,500	16,000	0	0
3212.180	TxDOT Loop 360 at Spicewood Springs Road Water & Wastewater Relocation	1,075,500	138,250	26,000	0	0
3212.183	TxDOT 360 at RM2222 and Courtyard Water and Wastewater Relocation	52,000	52,000	1,022,000	116,000	0
3212.184	TxDOT 360 at Lakewood Drive Water & Wastewater Relocation	261,000	41,000	21,000	0	0
3212.186	Travis County Utility Relocation - Ross Road Water Pipeline Relocation	730,000	55,000	10,000	0	0
3212.190	Travis County Utility Relocation-Thomas Springs Rd: Circle Dr. to SH 71	45,000	35,000	0	0	0
3212.193	TXDOT FM 734 (Parmer Ln) Relocation: FM 620 to Whitestone Blvd.	3,198,500	102,750	400,000	0	0
3353.095	Whisper Valley and Indian Hills Public Improvement Districts	0	0	500,000	0	0
5267.041	Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 1	70,000	300,000	300,000	30,000	0
5267.042	Oltorf Street Reclaimed Water Main Phase 2	50,000	160,000	260,000	17,000	6,000
5309.007	Polybutylene Water Services Replacement Program	2,623,000	2,623,000	311,000	0	0
5754.086	Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	45,435	101,160	106,160	615,280	578,700
5873.012	Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	147,000	45,350	324,761	260,000	96,000
5873.031	Barton Springs Rd. Bridge over Barton Creek	0	12,500	12,500	0	0
6319.007	Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	314,000	888,000	50,000	0	0
6935.019	Parmer & 620 Interconnect	0	0	18,500	55,500	92,500
6935.022	Springdale/290 Water Line Improvements	550,000	1,550,000	1,550,000	550,000	0
6935.024	East Austin Pump Station to IH35 Water Transmission Main	0	0	0	0	227,900
6935.025	Southwest Parkway Transmission Main	105,000	175,000	595,000	1,470,000	700,000
6935.026	Moore Rd Transmission Main	0	0	29,750	89,250	148,750
6935.028	Lost Creek Water Main Improvements	0	0	0	340,000	102,000
6935.031	McNeil Road Water Transmission Main	926,333	506,333	453,334	114,000	0
6935.033	Johnny Morris/Hwy 290 Area Water Line Extensions	1,547,660	40,000	0	0	0
6935.037	Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	1,595,000	1,730,000	1,579,975	1,186,208	1,115,245
6935.045	Northwest A & B Zone Boundary Projects	292,500	832,500	832,500	267,500	0
6935.049	Travis County Water Line Construction: FM 1626 from Manchaca Rd to Brodie	121,000	13,000	0	0	0
6935.057	Advanced Metering Infrastructure for Potable & Reclaimed Water Services	21,929,600	18,723,000	18,723,000	3,860,000	0
6935.061	Piland Triangle Interconnect	1,184,000	571,000	3,000	0	0
6935.067	Pleasant Valley Waterline - Webberville to E 7th	0	0	0	15,000	45,000
6935.077	Oltorf Pressure Zone Improvements - West Area Phase 1	130,000	360,000	1,200,000	525,000	100,000
6935.078	Oltorf Pressure Zone Improvements - West Area Phase 2	0	90,000	120,000	380,000	1,950,000
6935.079	Oltorf Pressure Zone Improvements - East Area Phase 1	0	0	0	90,000	90,000

Water Pipe Network

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6935.081	FM 812 and US Hwy 183 Waterline Improvements	80,000	240,000	1,230,000	260,000	120,000
6935.083	Starline Drive and Lawndale Drive Pressure Zone Conversion	100,000	60,000	452,000	452,000	0
6935.085	Central Zone North Transmission Main Study	0	17,000	51,000	85,000	340,000
6935.086	Water Forward Integrated Water Resource Plan Update	250,000	250,000	0	0	0
6935.087	Guildford Cove Hydropneumatic System Improvements	0	176,000	176,000	484,000	2,596,000
6935.088	Sub Diameter Water Line Upgrades Relay and Spot Repair IDIQ	350,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
7487.002	Braker Lane from Samsung Blvd to Dawes Place	0	299,000	600,000	724,978	523,200
Total		**53,097,590**	**46,882,321**	**45,621,746**	**19,278,056**	**13,903,233**

Water Treatment Plants

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2015.006	Davis Water Treatment Plant Power Distribution Upgrade	227,000	0	0	0	0
2015.017	Davis WTP HSPS Hydraulic and Area Improvements	1,043,500	3,120,500	780,000	0	0
2015.019	Davis WTP Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Improvements	322,500	677,500	0	0	0
2015.041	Davis Water Treatment Plant Treated Water Discharge System	3,022,553	0	0	0	0
2015.061	Davis WTP Recycle Pump Station Discharge Solid Grit Removal and Oil Storage	214,000	1,352,000	73,000	0	0
2015.062	Davis Water Treatment Plant Filter Media Tank Improvements	175,396	337,170	51,580	0	0
2015.069	Davis WTP Raw Water Efficiency Low and High Service Pump Station	183,500	685,500	3,000	0	0
2015.073	Davis Water Treatment Plant Basin Concrete Repairs	1,000	13,000	0	0	0
2015.078	Davis Water Treatment Plant Gas Heater Replacements	174,322	1,365	0	0	0
2015.088	Davis Water Treatment Plant Maintenance Building Paint Rehabilitation	80,000	0	0	0	0
2015.089	Davis Water Treatment Plant Ice Machine Replacement	0	25,000	0	0	0
2015.102	Davis WTP Polymer Feed System (2018 Flood Resiliency Improvements)	2,617,519	0	0	0	0
2015.103	Davis WTP Training/Store Room HVAC Renewal	95,000	0	0	0	0
2015.108	Davis WTP Low Service Building Roof Rehab	110,000	0	0	0	0
2015.109	Davis WTP Training Building Roof Rehab	0	130,000	0	0	0
2015.110	Davis WTP Server and Communications Room Relocation	100,000	100,000	250,000	500,000	0
2056.009	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Cyber Security Remediation	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0
2056.014	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition Improvements Contract FY21-26	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	160,000
5335.008	Ullrich WTP On-site Generation of Chlorine and Ammonium Sulfate Conversion	780,000	528,750	4,485,120	7,012,620	5,934,704
5335.016	Ullrich WTP Low Service Pump Station Electrical Feed Renewal	5,321,900	7,027,750	4,078,650	626,950	0
5335.035	Ullrich WTP Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition Network Infrastructure	0	70,020	100,030	150,020	395,674
5335.047	Ullrich WTP Truck Scale System Rehabilitation	13,333	0	0	0	0
5335.070	Ullrich WTP Lime Feed Loop	3,323,532	0	0	0	0
5335.075	Ullrich WTP Process Drain & Support Systems Improvements	4,992,428	1,560,105	0	0	0
5335.077	Ullrich WTP Filter Valve & Filter to Waste System Automation Improvements	10	0	0	0	0
5335.081	Ullrich WTP Roofing, Door, and Window Renewal	1,100,000	408,955	0	0	0
5335.085	Ullrich WTP Fluoride Sump Pump Renewal	0	0	0	0	6,176
5335.086	Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Turbidimeter Replacement & Flow Meter Rehab	0	0	0	0	23,115
5335.087	Ullrich WTP Filter 2, and 16 Rehab	125,426	0	0	0	0
5335.093	Ullrich WTP Shop Building Roof Rehab	0	225,875	0	0	0
5335.096	Ullrich WTP Potable Water Flow Meter	15,000	30,000	0	0	0

Water Treatment Plants

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6621.031	Davis Water Treatment Plant Security System Upgrade	0	0	0	300,000	0
6621.034	Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Security System Upgrade	0	0	300,000	0	0
6683.031	Handcox Water Treatment Plant Process Buildings HVAC Improvements Project	956,498	6,974	0	0	0
6683.038	Handcox WTP Polymer Feed System (2018 Flood Resiliency Improvements)	1,419,859	0	0	0	0
6683.040	Handcox WTP Heat Exchangers Replacement	175,000	0	0	0	0
8702.008	Shaw Lane Aerial Survey	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
8702.009	Zebra Mussel Mitigation	1,826,800	0	0	0	0
8702.013	Facilities and Force Main IDIQ Contract Development Services FY20-23	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Total		**29,206,076**	**17,090,464**	**10,911,380**	**9,379,590**	**6,949,669**

AVIATION

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Airport

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5415.098	Restrooms Completion	0	180,492	0	0	0
5415.112	Existing Terminal Centralized Baggage Handling System	37,517,136	25,642,136	2,700,000	0	0
6000.120	Airfield Electrical and Pavement Improvements	6,077,616	0	0	0	0
6001.093	Elevator Refurbishment Phase 2	0	703,183	958,454	1,370,448	0
6001.095	Upper Level Embankment Inspections and Repairs	30,002	36,398	0	0	0
6001.104	Information Technology Building Expansion	1,100,000	0	0	0	0
6001.117	Consolidated Maintenance Facility	407,063	0	0	0	0
6001.138	Landside Roadway and Curbside Study	13,692	0	0	0	0
6001.140	Campus Fence and Gate Improvements	85,000	215,000	0	0	0
6001.142	Stormwater Improvements Phase 2	1,456,680	797,808	0	0	0
6001.147	Cargo Lane and Freight Lane Reconstruction	500,000	300,000	0	0	0
7863.008	Austin On-Call Aviation Planning Services	1,090,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	0
10531.001	Art in Public Place Master Plan - AIPP	8,880	0	0	0	0
10531.003	Gate Expansion - Phase 2 Aipp	401,833	0	0	0	0
13182.001	Arrival/Departure Hall	0	0	105,920	1,000,000	6,996,960
13182.002	A/D Hall Centralized Baggage Handling System	0	0	0	18,820	1,420,910
13184.003	Passenger Boarding Bridge Replacement	0	0	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
13184.004	Security Door Hardware Replacement	400,000	0	0	0	0
13184.009	Terminal Apron Pole Lighting	0	0	0	0	450,000
13184.012	West Infill Project	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
13184.013	BJT Terminal Improvements	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
13184.014	BJT West Concourse Gate Extension	2,410,714	7,196,429	14,000,000	6,392,857	0
13184.016	Terminal/Garage Waterproofing	2,000,000	3,000,000	0	0	0
13184.017	Terminal Modernization	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13184.018	Interim Ground Loading at BJT	2,000,000	11,000,000	2,000,000	0	0
13184.020	Elevator and Escalator Refurbishment Phase 3	0	1,000,000	1,500,000	0	0
13184.021	Elevator and Escalator Refurbishment Phase 4	0	0	0	2,000,000	500,000
13184.022	Remaining Restroom Renovations	0	0	0	4,000,000	0
13184.023	BJT Centralized BHS - Phase 2	0	0	0	0	5,000,000
13185.001	Concourse B 20 Gates	500,000	100,316	7,573,858	52,042,286	129,407,640
13185.002	Concourse B Apron and Airfield Connections	0	18,960	1,431,480	11,537,160	24,458,400
13185.003	Connector to Concourse B	0	50,000	3,775,000	30,425,000	64,500,000
13185.004	Utility Tunnel Concourse B	0	19,480	470,740	2,853,580	15,129,200
13187.005	South Campus Stormwater Infrastructure	2,500,000	2,500,000	550,000	0	0
13187.006	Campus-wide Stormwater Improvements	2,500,000	0	2,500,000	0	2,500,000
13187.007	Environmental Management Consultant FY22	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	0	0
13187.008	Environmental Management Consultant FY24	0	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	0
13187.009	PFAS Long-Term Management	1,500,000	5,000,000	3,500,000	0	0
13187.011	South Campus Asbestos Abatement	350,000	0	0	0	0
13188.001	New Parallel Taxiway Delta	0	0	0	3,652,285	3,909,908
13188.003	Midfield Taxiway Realignment of H and J	542,533	1,325,062	14,709,270	31,164,810	41,940,155
13188.007	Bag Lift Replacement with Some Heavy-Duty Lifts	0	750,000	0	0	0
13188.008	West Airfield and Taxiway Improvements	0	0	0	0	10,000,000
13188.009	Remain Over-Night (RON) Displaced by Concourse B Construction	0	0	0	0	3,000,000
13188.011	Hydrant Fueling System for Concourse B	0	0	752,679	2,258,036	0
13188.013	New or Rehabilitated ARFF Station	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
13188.015	New Checkpoint Alpha Guard Shack and Related Improvements	0	0	0	0	1,250,000
13188.017	Hydrant Refueling for Existing BJT Concourse	0	0	0	0	20,000,000

Airport

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
13188.020	Airfield Infrastructure Renewal and Rehab	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13188.022	Remote Gates and Related Infrastructure	4,150,000	3,500,000	7,000,000	11,000,000	2,750,000
13188.024	Ground Service Equipment (GSE) Expansion	100,000	900,000	0	0	0
13189.003	Landside Roadways Improvements	578,571	2,319,863	6,101,566	0	0
13189.005	Construction Laydown Yard and New Employee Parking	0	0	0	1,318,714	3,460,000
13189.006	Existing Central Utility Plant (CUP) Rehabilitation or Replacement	776,161	16,000,000	2,997,839	0	0
13189.009	Utility Infrastructure	1,040,000	8,950,000	14,010,000	14,750,000	10,000,000
13189.010	Presidential Blvd Braided Left Turn Entrance Roadway	601,339	9,896,244	0	1,098,637	51,509
13189.011	Demolish Pole Barn Complex	0	0	1,800,000	0	0
13189.012	Building Demolitions	840,000	0	0	0	0
13189.014	Central Utility - Replacement 10M BTU Efficient Boiler	41,000	0	0	0	0
13189.023	Curbside Utility Corridor Relocation	10,000	755,000	6,085,000	12,900,000	17,350,000
13189.024	Reconfigure Planning & Development Building	0	500,000	4,000,000	500,000	0
13189.026	Cargo Development East	13,424,208	1,200,000	0	0	0
13189.028	Curbside Roadway Reorientation for Terminal Expansion	0	61,221	4,622,170	37,252,857	78,974,832
13189.029	Golf Course Road Realignment	0	700,000	1,278,688	4,021,312	0
13189.036	New Central Utility Plant (CUP) for Concourse B	0	455,357	1,821,428	2,162,457	0
13189.039	Land Acquisition and Parcel Development	0	0	0	0	2,000,000
13189.040	Landside Renew and Rehab - Future CIP	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
13189.041	New Austin Energy Substation at AUS	0	2,000,000	1,000,000	0	9,000,000
13189.042	South Building Demolition	0	0	700,000	0	0
13190.001	Enterprise Software Upgrades And Replacements	125,000	260,000	300,000	0	0
13191.002	Environmental and Sustainability Management Study FY20	158,517	0	0	0	0
13191.010	AUS2030 Program Management Support Consultant	500,000	1,500,000	5,000,000	0	0
13191.012	Airport Pavement Management Evaluation	0	350,000	0	0	0
13191.015	Airport Programming and Initial Design	1,000,000	2,800,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
13192.019	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) FY26	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
13192.032	Capital Equipment/Vehicle Future	0	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
13192.033	Information Systems	0	32,000	0	0	0
Total		**93,735,945**	**123,214,949**	**131,444,092**	**252,919,259**	**477,149,514**

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
13189.026	Cargo Development East	3,775,792	2,227,000	478,000	881,600	0
13189.027	Elevated Pedestrian Bridge to CONRAC/Garage	0	0	0	0	3,236,658
Total		**3,775,792**	**2,227,000**	**478,000**	**881,600**	**3,236,658**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6501.064	Campus Wireless Network Improvements	250,000	250,000	0	0	0
6501.114	Visual Paging Integration - Implementation	330,000	0	0	0	0
6501.116	Physical Plant Infrastructure Upgrades	100,000	100,000	0	0	0
6501.119	Share Point Infrastructure Enhancements	0	155,600	0	0	0
6501.121	Airport Security System Equipment Replacement	4,017,954	1,872,471	0	0	0
6501.123	Business Intelligence - Airport Integrated Operational DB	50,000	50,000	50,000	0	0
6501.127	Electronic Visual Information Displays -Flight/Airline Information	425,000	0	0	0	0
6501.134	Passenger Processing Self-Service Technologies	470,000	500,000	1,000,000	0	0
6501.142	Consolidated Maintenance Complex Technology Components	300,000	0	0	0	0
6501.143	Information Systems Service Management Software	74,334	0	0	0	0
6501.145	Visual Information System Display Systems Expansion-IPTV/Digital Signage	210,000	250,000	350,000	0	0
6501.146	Shared Use Software Upgrade/Refresh	0	0	750,000	0	0
13190.004	Shared Use Kiosk Replacement End of LIfe/ End of Service FY20	0	200,000	0	0	0
13190.005	Airport Security System Video Management/Storage Network Upgrades Exp. FY25	0	0	0	700,000	0
13190.006	Storage Area Network for Department of Aviation FY25	0	0	0	400,000	0
13190.007	Airport Telephone Equipment End of Life Replacements FY25	0	0	0	500,000	0
13190.008	Network Security Hardware End of Life/End of Service Replacement FY25	0	0	0	300,000	0
13190.009	Replace Motorola Handheld Radios	0	0	0	175,000	0
13190.010	Campus Digital Signage Display End of Life Replacements	0	0	0	2,500,000	0
13190.011	Data Privacy and Security Program FY21	400,000	200,000	0	0	0
13190.012	Information Technology Master Plan Refresh FY21	0	500,000	500,000	0	0
13190.014	Compellent Arrays-Security system Video Storage Controller Replacement FY21	500,000	0	0	0	0
13190.015	Telephone Equipment for Voice Over Internet Protocol FY21	125,000	125,000	0	0	0
13190.016	Network Security Hardware End of Life/End of Service Replacement Upgrade	250,000	50,000	0	0	0
13190.017	Equallogic Storage Area Network for Department Of Aviation	0	400,000	0	0	0
13190.020	IT Enterprise Computer Equipment Replacement End of Service	300,000	500,000	500,000	0	0
13190.021	IT Network Equipment Replacement End Of Service	350,000	300,000	0	0	0
13190.024	Shared Use Equipment Replacement End of life/end of service FY23	0	2,000,000	0	0	0
13190.025	Replace End of Life Motorola Handheld Radios FY23	0	165,000	0	0	0
13190.026	Info Systems Equipment Replacement End of life/End of service FY23	0	1,500,000	0	0	0
13190.027	Compellent Arrays for Security Video Storage FY23	0	200,000	0	0	0
13190.028	Terminal Information Displays End of Life Replacements FY24	0	0	2,000,000	0	0
13190.029	Digital Signage Display End of Life Relacements FY24	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
13190.030	Airport Network Virtual Server Infrastructure End of Life Replacement FY24	0	0	2,000,000	0	0
13190.031	Shared Use Passenger Processing System Storage Network Replacement FY24	0	0	250,000	0	0
13190.032	Informaton Systems Network Equipment End of Life Replacements FY24	0	0	1,500,000	0	0
13190.033	Airport Security System Video Management System Storage Network Expansion	0	0	350,000	0	0
13190.034	Replace End of Life Airport Operations and Maintenance Handheld Radios	0	0	495,000	0	0
13190.035	Airport Telephone Equipment Upgrades and End of Life Replacements FY24	0	0	1,000,000	0	0
13190.042	Project Management Software	150,000	400,000	0	0	0
13190.043	Geographic Information System (GIS) Software	0	0	0	0	500,000
Total		**8,302,288**	**9,718,071**	**11,745,000**	**4,575,000**	**500,000**

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
13189.021	Asphalt and Concrete Indefinite Delivery (IDIQ) Contract	0	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
13191.010	AUS2030 Program Management Support Consultant	0	0	0	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total		**0**	**250,000**	**250,000**	**5,250,000**	**5,250,000**

Plans and Studies

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
10531.001	Art in Public Place Master Plan - AIPP	20,000	0	0	0	0
13191.007	Pilot Electric Passenger Vehicles/Buses	0	500,000	0	0	0
13191.009	Revised Airport Layout Plan 2021	0	250,000	0	0	0
Total		**20,000**	**750,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
13192.002	Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment	0	233,679	0	0	0
13192.003	Planning and Engineering Vehicles - Equipment	0	27,000	0	0	0
13192.004	Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment	0	458,100	0	0	0
13192.005	Facility Service Vehicles-Equipment	0	97,554	0	0	0
13192.006	Sign Shop Vehicles - Equipment	0	92,100	0	0	0
13192.007	Security Vehicles	0	13,000	0	0	0
13192.008	Safety Vehicles - Equipment	0	24,000	0	0	0
13192.009	Air Operations Vehicle - Equipment	0	21,221	0	0	0
13192.010	Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment	0	105,000	0	0	0
13192.011	Landside Grounds Maintenance Vehicles-Equipment	0	81,000	0	0	0
13192.012	ARFF Air Stair Unit	0	275,000	0	0	0
13192.014	Airside Maintenance Vehicles - Equipment	0	536,000	0	0	0
13192.015	Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment	0	210,000	0	0	0
13192.016	Security Vehicles	0	30,000	0	0	0
13192.017	Landside Grounds Maintenance Vehicles-Equipment	0	228,000	0	0	0
13192.018	Building Maintenance Vehicles and Equipment	0	443,000	0	0	0
13192.021	Planning and Engineering Vehicles - Equipment	0	35,000	0	0	0
13192.022	Facility Service Vehicles-Equipment	0	184,000	0	0	0
13192.023	Operations Division	0	64,000	0	0	0
13192.025	Airport Operations Vehicle - Equipment	0	30,000	0	0	0
13192.026	Airline Maintenance	0	347,000	0	0	0
13192.029	Parking Shuttle Replacement Future	0	1,378,587	1,193,713	1,434,282	1,434,890
Total		**0**	**4,913,241**	**1,193,713**	**1,434,282**	**1,434,890**

BUILDING SERVICES

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
8178.003	FS Driveway Replacements Parent	202,652	0	0	0	0
10024.085	Building Services Department Deferred Maintenance Future Projects	371,171	0	0	0	0
10024.086	One Texas Center (OTC) Future Deferred Maintenance Projects	0	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
10024.137	Techni Center Tilt Wall Stabilization, repair and waterproofing windows	236,759	0	0	0	0
10024.144	City Hall - Resource Account	400,000	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000
10024.156	OTC Roof Replacement	196,080	0	0	0	0
10024.160	Animal Shelter Repairs	150,000	50,000	0	0	0
10024.161	Techni Center: Doors, RR's, Carpet, Tile, & Painting	93,000	0	0	0	0
10024.162	Rebekah Baines Johnson (RBJ) Sewer Line Replacement	0	99,000	0	0	0
10024.163	Forensics and Public Safety Facility Rehabilitations	900,000	460,075	0	0	0
10024.164	Facility Relocations and Renovations	2,239,175	1,260,825	0	0	0
10025.017	Rosewood-Zaragosa Neighborhood Center	300,000	57,534	0	0	0
10025.023	Asbestos and Surveys	67,288	0	0	0	0
10025.043	Public Safety Training Campus (PSTC) Running Track	600,000	349,292	0	0	0
10025.050	MLK Warehouse Fire Sprinkler Project	323,209	0	0	0	0
10025.086	PSTC Safety and Security Renovations	5,446	0	0	0	0
10025.093	PSTC Building I Boiler	70,000	0	0	0	0
10737.008	Plymovent Diesel Exhaust System	225,213	0	0	0	0
11561.001	EMS Station #33 Exterior Canopy and Drainage Project	152,553	0	0	0	0
11720.001	Rutherford Lane Campus Future Facility Repairs and Improvements	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	449,356
12702.001	Little Walnut Creek Renovation	0	90,000	91,257	0	0
Total		**7,032,546**	**3,366,726**	**1,091,257**	**1,100,000**	**1,049,356**

COMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

5-YEAR
CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
8299.001	CTECC Security Gate & Fencing Improvements	738,125	150,000	0	0	0
Total		**738,125**	**150,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6246.004	Radio Replacement	500,000	3,000,000	3,050,966	0	0
6246.005	Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Upgrade	1,000,000	1,000,000	387,918	0	0
6246.006	9-1-1 recording System Upgrade	200,000	118,879	0	0	0
6246.007	Greater Austin-Travis County Regional Radio System (GATRRS) Restoration	3,642,857	3,642,857	3,642,857	3,642,857	3,642,858
7149.010	CTM Critical Technology Replacement	4,693,204	0	0	0	0
7149.016	Audiovisual Systems - City Hall	27,413	0	0	0	0
7149.020	Audiovisual Systems	60,656	60,657	0	0	0
7149.021	City of Austin Telecommunications Network (Wide-Area Network)	230,000	138,148	0	0	0
7149.023	Information Security	319,802	72,597	29,727	0	0
9144.024	Municipal Court's Case Management System (CMS)	1,050,000	2,685,361	0	0	0
9144.025	Real Estate Inventory	156,000	174,757	0	0	0
9144.029	APD Body Cameras	100,000	106,531	0	0	0
9144.033	Department IT Initiatives Parent	230,072	274,937	0	0	0
9144.034	APD Records Management System	1,839,051	0	0	0	0
9145.013	Business Intelligence (BI)	412,000	0	0	0	0
9145.020	Enterprise Service Bus (ESB)	100,000	270,259	0	0	0
9145.022	Web Redesign	189,689	0	0	0	0
9145.023	City IT Initiatives Parent	706,066	412,200	1,732,887	0	0
10417.003	Wireless Vehicle Equipment	500,000	345,637	0	0	0
10417.004	Public Safety Mobile Data Communications Upgrade	1,125,000	969,248	0	0	0
10417.006	Digital Mobile Audio/Video (DMAV) Power Cell Replacement	500,000	3,033,200	0	0	0
10417.007	GATRRS Service Monitors and Network Test Equipment	249,859	0	0	0	0
10417.008	CAECD Regional Projects	2,000,000	1,000,000	3,000,000	0	0
10418.008	Google Fiber	100,000	65,058	0	0	0
10418.015	GAATN Network Operations Control Center	725,507	0	0	0	0
12340.001	Wireless Critical Technology Replacement	5,884,906	0	0	0	0
12340.002	Station Alerting System	200,000	211,889	234,259	0	0
12340.003	WiFi Public Safety	115,000	66,456	0	0	0
12340.004	E-Citations	200,000	376,893	0	0	0
12341.001	CTECC Critical Technology Replacement	2,015,000	0	0	0	0
12341.002	Infrastructure Public Safety	1,165,000	0	0	0	0
12341.003	Back-up Center (BUC) Expansion	500,000	373,130	0	0	0
12341.004	Audio Visual	136,720	100,000	0	0	0
13215.001	Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) mitigation	128,736	0	0	0	0
13215.002	CTM Security Incident Event Management System	308,575	0	0	0	0
13215.003	Information Security Parent	1,350,000	0	0	0	0

Information Technology

Subproject	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Total	32,661,113	18,498,694	12,078,614	3,642,857	3,642,858

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7328.014	Green WTP Redevelopment	468,103	0	0	0	0
7525.002	African American Heritage and Cultural Facility	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
7573.001	Mexic-Arte Museum	1,056,000	1,356,000	4,305,000	6,943,000	6,200,860
11158.007	Community Creativity Center (3C)	12,000,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**13,544,103**	**1,376,000**	**4,305,000**	**6,943,000**	**6,200,860**

Land Acquisition

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11420.005	Colony Park Sustainable Community Infrastructure - Health & Wellness Center	1,540,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**1,540,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7328.014	Green WTP Redevelopment	28,000	28,000	27,800	0	0
8278.001	Art Restoration	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	81,124
12400.001	Six Square Wayfinding and Marketing	150,000	150,000	0	0	0
12400.002	Red River Cultural District Wayfinding	100,000	94,180	0	0	0
12400.009	The 5TH Street Mexican American Heritage Corridor Wayfinding	100,000	275,000	0	0	0
12663.001	District Development: Commercial stabilization program	18,345	18,345	18,345	18,345	3
Total		**486,345**	**655,525**	**136,145**	**108,345**	**81,127**

Streetscapes

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5401.004	E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	0	865,000	135,000	0	0
13206.001	District Development: Business Partnering Program	104,200	104,200	104,200	104,200	104,200
Total		**104,200**	**969,200**	**239,200**	**104,200**	**104,200**

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

5-YEAR
CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
10737.001	EMS Station 13 / Fire Station 23	1,900,000	372,784	0	0	0
10737.002	EMS Station 1	2,900,000	913,762	0	0	0
10737.003	EMS Station 5	3,281,710	100,000	0	0	0
10737.004	EMS Station 7 / Fire Station 8	3,428,943	200,000	0	0	0
10737.005	EMS Station 10 / Fire Station 25	4,800,000	1,470,848	150,000	0	0
10737.020	EMS - 2018 Bond Art in Public Places	100,000	101,770	0	0	0
10737.023	EMS Station 4	300,000	0	0	0	0
10737.024	EMS Station 15	230,000	0	0	0	0
10737.025	EMS Station 18 / Demand 6	230,000	0	0	0	0
10737.026	EMS Demand 4	300,000	0	0	0	0
10737.027	EMS Station 3	250,000	0	0	0	0
11561.001	EMS Station #33 Exterior Canopy and Drainage Project	135,000	197,121	0	0	0
Total		**17,855,653**	**3,356,285**	**150,000**	**0**	**0**

FIRE

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6064.012	AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 9	2,032,000	100,000	0	0	0
6064.013	AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 10	750,000	0	0	0	0
6064.014	AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 11	1,957,027	100,000	0	0	0
6064.017	AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6:Station 32	2,047,801	650,000	0	0	0
6064.018	AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6: Training Academy	2,800,000	750,000	0	0	0
6064.019	AIPP Phase VI Locker Room Project	59,325	0	0	0	0
8178.003	FS Driveway Replacements Parent	180,000	0	0	0	0
8178.008	FS #24 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
8178.009	FS #26 - Driveway Replacements	60,000	0	0	0	0
10694.011	Fire Station Renovations for various locations	3,338,000	2,997,737	0	0	0
10737.001	EMS Station 13 / Fire Station 23	520,000	268,302	0	0	0
10737.004	EMS Station 7 / Fire Station 8	3,418,855	215,000	0	0	0
12420.001	Fire Station 1/EMS Station 6 , Electrical Repairs and structural repairs	3,656,812	2,900,000	740,000	0	0
12420.002	Station #3 Bay Replacements	2,372,400	1,412,600	300,000	0	0
12420.003	Station #22 Foundation and Structural Repair	5,290,000	3,600,000	800,000	0	0
12520.001	Canyon Creek Fire & EMS Station	600,000	1,600,001	10,550,000	3,190,703	0
12521.001	Goodnight Ranch Fire & EMS Station	1,350,000	5,080,000	6,570,000	0	0
12522.001	Loop 360 / Davenport Fire & EMS Station	13,280,000	3,900,000	2,620,000	0	0
12523.001	Travis Country Fire and EMS Station	1,509,725	0	0	0	0
Total		**45,281,945**	**23,573,640**	**21,580,000**	**3,190,703**	**0**

FINANCIAL SERVICES

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
12500.001	Human Capital Management System	3,015,390	2,901,800	1,474,772	2,647,804	307,010
13140.002	Advantage Upgrade Future	680,000	170,000	50,000	0	0
13160.002	IT Staff-Managed Application Updates	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000
Total		**3,695,390**	**3,271,800**	**1,724,772**	**2,647,804**	**507,010**

FLEET MOBILITY SERVICES

5-YEAR
CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6011.026	Service Center and Fuel Facility Security Improvements	140,000	135,909	0	0	0
6011.028	Deferred Maintenance - Resource Account	1,040,000	700,000	700,000	700,000	0
6011.034	Harold Court Service Center 1 Renovations	458,750	73,163	0	0	0
6011.035	St. Elmo Service Center 8 Renovations	724,575	4,000	0	0	0
6011.036	Service Center 8 Insulation Repairs	101,437	0	0	0	0
6011.040	Service Center 5 Security Improvements	124,820	0	0	0	0
6011.042	High Bay Lights Upgrade	85,000	0	0	0	0
6011.043	Electrification Infrastructure Phase 3	1,463,726	0	0	0	0
6011.052	Bolm Rd Parking Lot Expansion	20,000	0	0	0	0
6027.014	Fuel Tank Upgrades at Fire Stations	400,000	0	0	0	0
6027.016	Fuel Infrastructure Improvements	750,000	500,000	1,522,416	0	0
6027.027	WAF Antenna upgrades	180,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**5,488,308**	**1,413,072**	**2,222,416**	**700,000**	**0**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7798.004	Mobile Technician Workstations	181,341	0	0	0	0
7798.006	GPS and Telematics Technology for Fleet	324,000	0	0	0	0
7798.007	M5 - CAM Upgrade	25,000	0	0	0	0
7798.009	Reservation System	28,210	0	0	0	0
Total		**558,551**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6064.020	AFD Locker Room Project Phase 6 Parent	20,000	0	0	0	0
10720.007	Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions FY21	14,879,389	0	0	0	0
10720.008	Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions Grants	414,000	0	0	0	0
10720.010	Vehicle & Equipment Acquisitions FY22	15,740,250	5,259,750	0	0	0
Total		**31,053,639**	**5,259,750**	**0**	**0**	**0**

HOUSING AND PLANNING

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Affordable Housing

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
10572.007	Ownership Housing - PA/2018 Bonds	6,000,000	6,000,000	0	0	0
10572.012	Meadow Lake	891,009	0	0	0	0
10573.030	Home Repair PA/2018 Bonds	7,000,000	8,000,000	0	0	0
10574.031	Rental Housing - PA/2018 Bonds	31,886,514	20,000,000	0	0	0
10574.034	Roosevelt Gardens PA/2018	2,556,237	0	0	0	0
10574.037	Burnet Place PA/2018	2,402,184	0	0	0	0
10574.044	Arbor Park PA/2018	2,113,459	0	0	0	0
10574.046	Zilker Studios	4,690,182	0	0	0	0
11400.002	1212 West Slaughter Lane PA/2018	66,088	0	0	0	0
11400.003	11225 Pecan Park Boulevard PA/2018	100,664	0	0	0	0
11400.004	20 Single Family Homes in Council Districts 1,2, 6, and 7	157,290	0	0	0	0
11400.011	9006 Cullen Lane (3.06 acres)	85,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**57,948,627**	**34,000,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Land Acquisition

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11400.001	Land Acquisition - PA/2018 Bonds	20,000,000	0	0	0	0
11400.005	1114 Kramer Lane (1.17 acres)	110,898	0	0	0	0
11400.007	6200 Menchaca Road (4.91 acres)	700,000	0	0	0	0
11400.008	4011 Convict Hill Road (2.99 acres)	150,000	0	0	0	0
11400.010	8916 Cullen Lane (1.96 acres)	60,000	0	0	0	0
11400.012	8908 Cullen Lane (3.76 acres)	70,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**21,090,898**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
10649.021	South Central Waterfront PUD	25,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**25,000**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Plans and Studies

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
8318.003	Domain Sales Tax	58,901	58,924	0	0	0
Total		**58,901**	**58,924**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Streetscapes

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7327.003	Streetscape Improvements - Parking Meter	200,000	202,590	1,926,341	3,013,540	0
7327.031	Underground Utility Reconstruction - Great Streets	45,712	0	0	0	0
7327.035	Waller Creek (2 block faces)	190,000	0	0	0	0
7327.039	4th Street (Trinity to Rio Grande)	500,000	0	0	0	0
7327.047	Great Streets Light Pole	1,000,000	0	0	0	0
7327.048	2nd Street District TIF 15-Central Library Tree lights	17,940	0	0	0	0
7327.049	2nd Street District TIF 15-Furnishings	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	0
7327.052	2nd Street Tree Lights (Between Library and Convention Center)	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	0
Total		**2,161,152**	**410,090**	**2,133,841**	**3,021,040**	**0**

PARKS AND RECREATION

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Aquatics

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5730.009	Colony Park District Park - Pool Development	775,000	7,090,000	4,290,000	474,020	0
7555.008	Montopolis Neighborhood Park - Pool Replacement	250,000	600,000	4,000,000	600,000	0
7563.005	Parque Zaragoza Neighborhood Park - Restroom Renovation	150,000	847,340	200,000	0	0
7564.011	Givens District Park - Pool Renovation	505,000	4,010,500	1,035,197	0	0
7998.005	Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park - Pool Replacement	500,000	800,000	5,500,000	2,000,000	150,000
12760.001	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Aquatics	0	0	0	1,900,000	1,962,937
Total		**2,180,000**	**13,347,840**	**15,025,197**	**4,974,020**	**2,112,937**

Athletics

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
9864.003	Tennis Facilities - Pharr Tennis Center Renovations	2,540,000	930,081	0	0	0
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	205,000	350,000	676,298	366,151	0
Total		**2,745,000**	**1,280,081**	**676,298**	**366,151**	**0**

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
896.003	Dougherty Arts Center - Facility Replacement	1,200,000	11,000,000	13,000,000	2,767,373	0
5144.009	Carver Cultural Center - Building Improvements	558,915	0	0	0	0
5144.011	George Washington Carver Museum - Theater and Accessibility Improvements	150,000	1,300,000	0	0	0
5201.008	Mexican American Cultural Center - Phase 2 Improvements	1,500,000	3,787,132	8,100,000	12,100,000	998,639
5201.009	Mexican American Cultural Center - Parking Improvements	0	193,574	0	0	0
5217.031	Town Lake Metro Park - Seaholm Intake Facility Phase One Rehabilitation	2,521,455	425,000	0	0	0
5217.035	Town Lake Metro Park - Fiesta Gardens Complex Rehabilitation	82,232	49,669	0	0	0
5217.039	Town Lake Metro Park - Historic Norwood Estate Rehabilitation Phase II	10,000	2,961,594	0	0	0
5217.052	Town Lake Metropolitan Park - Nash-Hernandez Building Renovation	0	0	0	0	3,300,000
5217.053	Town Lake Metropolitan Park - Lakeshore Hostel Building Renovation	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
5238.007	Mayfield Nature Preserve - Entry Gates, Stone Column, and Walls	0	18,863	0	0	0
5730.010	Colony Park District Park - Turner/Roberts Recreation Center Storm Repairs	250,000	0	0	0	0
6015.037	Millennium Youth Entertainment Center - Theater/ Arena Renovation	0	140,315	0	0	0
6015.042	Millennium Youth Entertainment Center Accessibility Improvements	150,000	25,000	0	0	0
6066.035	Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	250,000	7,444,840	0	0	0
6066.036	Zilker Metro Park - Maintenance Barn Replacement	1,950,000	428,488	0	0	0
6066.052	Zilker Metro Park - Zilker Clubhouse Rehabilitation	300,000	3,320,014	0	0	0
6066.053	Zilker Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	817,511	0	0	0
6066.057	Zilker Metro Park - Sunken Gardens Rehabilitation	15,000	335,000	634,405	0	0
7523.006	Asian American Resource Center - Phase II Improvements	500,000	600,000	4,875,253	784,457	0

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7549.005	Hancock Recreation Center - Facility Renovations	125,000	0	0	0	0
7551.005	Elisabet Ney Museum - Building Restoration and Site Improvements	563,725	2,006,679	15,000	0	0
7553.005	Brush Square - O. Henry Museum Restoration	100,000	0	0	0	0
7564.010	Givens District Park - Recreation Center Renovation	150,000	1,136,736	0	0	0
7566.005	Dottie Jordan Neighborhood Park - Recreation Center Restroom Renovation	250,000	50,000	0	0	0
7999.003	Walter E Long Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	515,167	0	0	0
8538.005	Emma Long Metro Park - Preliminary Design and Phase 1 Implementation	115,000	0	0	0	0
8538.007	Emma Long Metro Park - Parking Improvements	0	0	175,810	0	0
8843.003	Bull Creek District Park - Restroom Renovation	191,436	0	0	0	0
9743.004	Walsh Boat Landing - Parking Improvements	0	57,457	0	0	0
9743.005	Walsh Boat Landing - Restroom Accessibility Renovation	250,000	0	50,000	0	0
9864.003	Tennis Facilities - Pharr Tennis Center Renovations	63,111	0	0	0	0
10532.007	Facility Renovations And Improvements	1,268	0	0	0	0
12760.004	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Building Renovations	200,000	2,267,275	2,947,750	2,652,092	0
12780.004	2018 GO Bond Prop B - Carver Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center	20,000	300,000	1,200,000	2,520,000	0
12861.005	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - O&M Facility	0	500,000	6,500,000	0	0
Total		**11,467,142**	**39,680,314**	**37,498,218**	**20,823,922**	**5,298,639**

Cemeteries

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
9763.011	Austin Memorial Park - Road Rehabilitation	0	122,665	0	0	0
9763.014	Austin Memorial Park - Restroom Accessibility Renovation	175,000	71,691	0	0	0
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	400,000	390,000	340,000	0	0
Total		**575,000**	**584,356**	**340,000**	**0**	**0**

Golf

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6541.007	Morris Williams Golf Course - Putting Green Renovation	11,990	0	0	0	0
8398.004	Golf - Surcharge Parent	150,000	130,149	0	0	0
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	75,000	73,128	0	0	0
Total		**236,990**	**203,277**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Parks

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5201.006	Emma S. Barrientos Mexican American Cultural Center - Future	0	0	0	0	329,550
5217.018	Town Lake Metro Park - Holly-Festival Master Plan Implementation Phase 1	1,170.083	0	0	0	0
5217.035	Town Lake Metro Park - Fiesta Gardens Complex Rehabilitation	0	12,000	0	0	0
5217.036	Town Lake Metro Park - Butler Shores Parking Improvements	0	88,331	0	0	0
5217.046	Town Lake Metro Park - Michael Butler Shores Trailhead Improvements	161,577	122,886	0	0	0
5848.078	Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	0	1,415,709	1,100,000	17,059	0
6015.038	PARD - Deferred Maintenance Parent	1,800,000	518,789	0	0	0
6015.041	PARD Asphalt Parking Lot/Roads Construction, Rehab and Repair IDIQ	150,000	68,178	0	0	0
6066.035	Zilker Metro Park - Barton Springs Bathhouse Rehabilitation	0	0	119,609	0	0
6498.005	Gus Garcia District Park - Basketball Court	104,384	0	0	0	0
7544.012	Rosewood Neighborhood Park - Court Renovation	369,605	100,000	0	0	0
7553.006	Brush Square - Brush Square Rehabilitation Phase I Implementation	1,815,000	1,323,408	0	0	0
7561.003	Govalle Neighborhood Park - Park Improvements	42,250	0	0	0	0
7564.012	Givens District Park - Phase I Implementation	1,100,000	344,533	0	0	0
8438.003	Duncan Neighborhood Park - General Park Improvements	565,258	0	0	0	0
8538.005	Emma Long Metro Park - Preliminary Design and Phase 1 Implementation	0	40,000	0	0	0
8843.003	Bull Creek District Park - Restroom Renovation	135,225	0	0	0	0
9163.004	Mitigation Funded Projects	14,142	120,000	120,000	120,000	141,429
12020.003	Ortega Pocket Park - Tot-Lot	120,802	0	0	0	0
12580.002	Highland Neighborhood Park and Reznicek Fields - Phase II Development	475,000	670,845	0	0	0
12620.001	PARD Recycling Program Implementation Parent	250,000	250,000	82,161	0	0
12660.002	Lakeline Neighborhood Park - Phase I Development	50,000	662,430	0	0	0
12661.001	Little Walnut Creek Greenbelt - Phase I Development	0	326,312	0	0	0
12760.003	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Park Improvements	450,000	1,950,000	5,200,000	6,581,481	2,448,688
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	400,000	400,000	247,719	0	0
12822.001	MLK Station Neighborhood Park - Park Improvements	23,508	0	0	0	0
12840.002	Waller Creek District - Plan and Resource Account - Staff Resources	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
12840.005	Resource Account Waller Creek District - Tunnel Coordination	0	0	0	67,947	0
12840.006	Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Emerging Projects Coordination	2,000	0	48,951	0	0
12860.002	Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - Waterloo Park	217,884	0	75,049	0	0
12860.004	Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - 11th to 12th St	0	0	0	0	600,000
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	350,096	264,501	0	0	0
12861.003	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Palm Park	0	300,000	6,484,839	0	0
13180.002	Brownie Neighborhood Park - Phase I Improvements	525,000	521,066	0	0	0
13193.001	Alderbrook Pocket Park - Phase II Development	303,570	0	0	0	0
13199.001	Oertli Neighborhood Park - Phase I Development	96,626	770,519	0	0	0
13201.001	Scenic Brook Pocket Park - Phase I Development	501,026	181,151	0	0	0
13202.001	Earl J. Pomerleau Pocket Park - Phase I Development	50,000	70,280	0	0	0
13234.001	The Grove at Shoal Creek - Dog Park Development	271,893	0	0	0	0
Total		**11,814,929**	**10,820,938**	**13,778,328**	**7,086,487**	**3,819,667**

Plans and Studies

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5144.010	Carver Museum, Cultural, and Genealogy Center - Master Plan	46,410	0	0	0	0

Plans and Studies

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6066.055	Zilker Metro Park - Vision Plan	250,000	171,704	0	0	0
7998.004	Beverly S. Sheffield Northwest District Park - Vision Plan	91,000	0	0	0	0
11540.003	Parks and Recreation Department Land Management Plan	70,000	20,000	0	0	0
12840.007	Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Signage Master Plan	0	0	15,550	0	0
Total		**457,410**	**191,704**	**15,550**	**0**	**0**

Playscapes

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5186.005	Northwest Recreation Center - Playscape Replacement	210,000	0	30,000	0	0
5732.008	Walnut Creek Metro Park - Playscape Replacement	0	35,145	0	0	0
8138.002	Tarrytown Neighborhood Park - Playscape Replacement	230,000	0	0	0	0
8744.002	Mary Frances Baylor Clarksville Pocket Park - Playscape Replacement	75,000	0	0	0	0
12020.003	Ortega Pocket Park - Tot-Lot	1,041	0	0	0	0
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	260,000	605,000	368,452	0	0
13194.001	Sanchez School Park - Nature Play Development	18,966	0	0	0	0
Total		**795,007**	**640,145**	**398,452**	**0**	**0**

Trails

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5217.050	Town Lake Metropolitan Park - Lamar Beach Trailhead	0	255,910	0	0	0
5261.003	Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail Phase 2	508,751	0	0	0	0
5953.003	Circle C Ranch Metro Park - Veloway Trail Improvements	1,288,770	821,044	0	0	0
6051.010	Shoal Creek Trail - 5-6th St Rehabilitation	300,000	300,000	66,151	0	0
6051.011	Shoal Creek Greenbelt - Trail Reroute	50,000	935,000	0	0	0
11178.001	Slaughter Creek Greenbelt - Equestrian Trail	110,104	36,582	0	0	0
12661.001	Little Walnut Creek Greenbelt - Phase I Development	20,000	433,845	0	0	0
12760.005	2018 GO Bond Prop C - Infrastructure	0	380,000	373,000	420,003	0
Total		**2,277,625**	**3,162,381**	**439,151**	**420,003**	**0**

POLICE

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
9503.002	Design of Northwest Police Substation - Region 2, Adam Sector	1,577,264	230,764	50,000	0	0
Total		**1,577,264**	**230,764**	**50,000**	**0**	**0**

PUBLIC WORKS

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Bridges, Culverts, and Structures

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5873.012	Redbud Trail Bridge over Lady Bird Lake	3,190,303	3,071,466	15,422,037	18,929,012	3,792,735
5873.031	Barton Springs Rd. Bridge over Barton Creek	1,610,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
5873.039	William Cannon Railroad Overpass (east end)	24,550	0	0	0	0
11580.080	Safety and Mobility Improvements to Delwau Ln	9,423	0	0	0	0
13237.002	Longhorn Dam Mulitmodal Improvements	1,676,620	681,500	6,275,400	4,980,000	1,154,600
Total		**6,510,896**	**5,752,966**	**23,697,437**	**32,909,012**	**13,947,335**

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6016.011	Harold Court Nichols Building Renovations	4,000	0	0	0	0
6016.016	Harold Court Service Center Parking Improvements	269,247	0	0	0	0
6016.017	St Elmo Cheathem Building Renovations	4,000	0	0	0	0
6016.018	Dalton Lane Site Utilities and Service Center Improvements	703,200	25,000	0	0	0
7067.001	2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	0	0	9,227	0	0
7067.017	4710 Fund - Anticipated Projects	700,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**1,680,447**	**25,000**	**9,227**	**0**	**0**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7067.017	4710 Fund - Anticipated Projects	137,266	0	0	0	0
7332.003	Public Works Technology Improvements	496,464	28,033	0	0	0
Total		**633,730**	**28,033**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7067.001	2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	60,170	0	0	0	0
7067.007	CapMetro ILA Program - Anticipated Projects	133,281	110,041	0	0	0
7067.015	2018 Bond PWD Programs	413,813	0	0	0	0
7067.016	8402 Fund - Anticipated Projects	300,000	300,000	0	0	0
7067.017	4710 Fund - Anticipated Projects	577,963	441,000	441,000	441,000	441,000

Other

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
10553.064	Agave Bike Lane at Sendero Hills	100,270	0	0	0	0
10553.065	Colony Park Entry & Access	121,316	0	0	0	0
10553.066	Dove Springs Community Pride Sign	14,924	0	0	0	0
10553.067	Englewood Sidewalk	103,350	0	0	0	0
10553.068	Pinehurst Sidewalk Extension	31,200	0	0	0	0
10553.069	West Bouldin Creek Greenbelt Trailhead Improvements	52,125	0	0	0	0
10553.074	Neighborhood Partnering Program - 2020 Bond $1m	50,000	50,000	150,000	250,000	250,000
Total		**1,958,412**	**901,041**	**591,000**	**691,000**	**691,000**

Sidewalks

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.233	Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	16,400	0	0	0	0
2231.311	Wilshire Blvd Area Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	82,582	0	0	0	0
5401.004	E 51st St from Cameron Rd to Berkman Dr Improvements	100,000	0	0	0	0
5769.093	ADA Ramp and Bus Stop Improvements City Wide	1,052,717	335,865	0	0	0
5769.107	Sidewalk Fee in Lieu Program	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
9224.008	IH-35 Phase 2 Lid Design	292,473	0	0	0	0
10613.007	Lady Bird Lake - Canterbury at Mildred Street and Utility Improvements	75,000	0	0	0	0
11580.059	ADA Sidewalk and Curb Ramp Improvements on Avenue F	168,000	0	0	0	0
11886.003	Airport Boulevard - 55th St to 45th Street	0	0	342,694	0	0
12120.001	Sidewalk Program - 2016 Bond	600,000	242,324	69,100	0	0
12120.008	Sidewalk Program - 2016 Bond Project Assessment and Development	800,000	500,000	464,125	0	0
12120.009	2016 Mobility Bond - Small Projects and Curb Ramps	100,000	100,000	365,661	0	0
12120.015	2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 2 Central Austin	142,810	0	0	0	0
12120.019	2016 Mobility Bond SIdewalk Projects - Phase 3 Central Austin	1,881,453	0	0	0	0
12120.020	2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 3 South Austin	347,332	0	0	0	0
12120.021	2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 3 North Austin	330,335	0	0	0	0
12120.022	2016 Mobility Bond SIdewalk Projects - Phase 4 Central Austin	717,600	0	0	0	0
12120.023	2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 4 South Austin	1,234,000	400,000	0	0	0
12120.024	2016 Mobility Bond Sidewalk Projects - Phase 4 North Austin	675,000	600,000	0	0	0
12121.001	ADA Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - 2018 Bond	8,000,000	4,000,000	0	0	0
12121.002	2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 North Austin	252,110	0	0	0	0
12121.003	2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 Central Austin	303,126	0	0	0	0
12121.004	2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 1 South Austin	356,788	0	0	0	0
12121.005	Sidewalk Program - 2018 Bond project Assessment and Development	500,000	550,000	131,676	0	0
12121.006	2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 2 North Austin	132,921	0	0	0	0
12121.007	2018 Bond Sidewalk Rehabilitation and Replacement - Phase 2 Central Austin	400,000	0	0	0	0
13236.001	2020 Bond Sidewalk Appropriation/Tracking	3,000,000	5,000,000	11,000,000	19,000,000	21,000,000
Total		**21,760,647**	**11,928,189**	**12,573,256**	**19,200,000**	**21,200,000**

Streets - Capacity

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6319.014	Meadow Lake Blvd Street Extension	1,960,000	191,000	1,609,497	0	0
Total		**1,960,000**	**191,000**	**1,609,497**	**0**	**0**

Streets - Renewal

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.233	Brentwood Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal: Arcadia Avenue Area	550,900	0	0	0	0
2231.238	North Tarrytown Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	250,000	250,000	250,000	108,763	0
2231.273	West Allandale and Trailridge Drive Utility Line Renewal	344,000	0	0	0	0
2231.334	Bryker Road Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	100,000	38,168	0	0
6319.007	Fallwell Lane Capital Renewal Project	1,709,497	715,089	1,004,224	100,000	16,050
6319.013	Jain Lane Street Realignment	1,265,000	681,500	233,000	0	0
7067.001	2012 Bond - Anticipated Projects	750,000	750,000	784,227	0	0
7067.002	8400 Fund - Anticipated Projects	76,562	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
7067.007	CapMetro ILA Program - Anticipated Projects	279,153	0	0	0	0
7067.015	2018 Bond PWD Programs	17,932,498	9,116,800	7,484,762	0	0
7637.002	Stassney Ln from Teri Rd to Burleson Rd	620,192	8,145,000	1,727,070	185,000	0
10613.007	Lady Bird Lake - Canterbury at Mildred Street and Utility Improvements	45,000	0	0	0	0
11888.010	Guadalupe Street Corridor - 18th to MLK Blvd--Phase 2 Contraflow Transit Ln	47,000	0	0	0	0
12981.001	Street Rehabilitation Program Management	878	0	0	0	0
12981.002	Arterial Streets Phase 1	5,302,125	0	0	0	0
Total		**29,172,805**	**19,858,389**	**11,621,451**	**493,763**	**16,050**

Streets - Safety

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6935.037	Highland Park Water and Wastewater Improvements	10,000	0	0	0	0
7067.016	8402 Fund - Anticipated Projects	0	0	365,481	0	0
11580.027	Intersection Improvements on Manor Rd at Cherrywood Rd/Chestnut Ave	333,535	40,000	0	0	0
11580.042	Copperfield Elementary School Trail Connectors	73,028	26,972	0	0	0
11580.052	New Traffic Signal at E Stassney Ln and Mira Dr	210,000	0	0	0	0
11580.057	District 4 Speed Management (Provines Dr)	3,000	0	0	0	0
11580.058	Intersection Improvements at N Lamar and Morrow St	47,000	0	0	0	0
11580.063	District 5 Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements	61,880	0	0	0	0
11580.064	District 10 Safe Routes to School Infrastructure Improvements	26,203	0	0	0	0
11580.068	New Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon (PHB) at Duval Rd and Angus Rd	30,000	0	0	0	0
11580.071	New Traffic Signal at Anderson Mill Rd and Pecan Creek Pkwy	210,000	0	0	0	0
11580.074	Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvements at Pack Saddle Pass/Victory Dr	55,000	0	0	0	0
11580.075	New Pedestrian Hybrid Beacon at S 1st St and Meadow Lea Dr	100,000	0	0	0	0
11580.076	Safety and Mobility Improvements in Del Valle	194,961	0	0	0	0

Streets - Safety

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
11580.077	Zilker Park Multimodal Access Improvements	442,949	0	0	0	0
11580.079	District 9 Safe Routes to School Infrastructure Improvements	72,297	0	0	0	0
11580.081	District 4 Safe Routes to School	172,219	0	0	0	0
11580.082	District 3 Safe Routes to School Projects	371,894	0	0	0	0
11580.084	Crossing Improvements near Casis Elementary	140,000	0	0	0	0
12080.002	Safe Routes to School Program Management	300,000	250,000	238,799	0	0
12080.003	Safe Routes to School Program - 2016 Bond	5,000,000	3,828,047	1,475,682	0	0
12080.033	SRTS District 10 - Signs and Markings	49,418	0	0	0	0
12080.034	SRTS District 1 - Signs and Markings	55,681	0	0	0	0
12080.039	SRTS District 2 - Signs and Markings	45,097	0	0	0	0
12080.040	SRTS District 8 - Signs and Markings	50,000	23,741	0	0	0
12080.041	SRTS District 9 - Signs and Markings	38,910	0	0	0	0
12080.053	SRTS District 3 - Signs and Markings	45,070	0	0	0	0
12080.054	SRTS District 4 - Signs and Markings	51,654	0	0	0	0
12080.055	SRTS District 5 - Signs and Markings	49,843	0	0	0	0
12080.056	SRTS District 6 - Signs and Markings	60,000	0	0	0	0
12080.057	SRTS District 7 - Signs and Markings	52,864	0	0	0	0
13235.001	2020 Bond SRTS Appropriation/Tracking	100,000	700,000	2,700,000	5,500,000	5,500,000
Total		**8,452,503**	**4,868,760**	**4,779,962**	**5,500,000**	**5,500,000**

Trails

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5261.003	Northern Walnut Creek Hike and Bike Trail Phase 2	599,854	3,099,000	470,575	0	0
5261.006	Northern Walnut Creek Trail - Oakbrook Drive to IH-35	390,000	950,000	452,996	0	0
5848.077	Boggy Creek - 6610 Shelton Road Erosion Repair and Grade Control Project	855,150	4,395	0	0	0
7067.016	8402 Fund - Anticipated Projects	12,175	0	0	0	0
9224.008	IH-35 Phase 2 Lid Design	107,093	0	0	0	0
10796.009	Austin to Manor Phase 2	830,000	4,470,481	1,575,432	0	0
10796.011	Violet Crown Trail - North	1,560,000	554,641	0	0	0
10796.012	Country Club Creek Trail - Elmont Dr to E Oltorf St	55,000	2,290,000	2,419,978	25,000	279,070
10796.018	Red Line Trail - Walnut Creek Trail to Braker Ln	760,000	205,839	500,000	400,000	50,000
10796.020	Walnut Creek Trail - IH-35 to Southern Walnut Creek Trail	1,350,000	1,210,000	2,000,000	100,000	1,000,000
10796.022	Urban Trails Program - 2016 Bond	175,543	0	0	0	0
10796.023	Bergstrom Spur Urban Trail	1,408,765	2,826,040	790,820	5,040	0
10796.026	Urban Trails Plan and Sidewalk/ADA Transition Plan Updates	435,000	116,062	0	0	0
10796.028	Rutland to Northgate Trail Connection	20,000	229,250	0	0	0
10796.032	Urban Trail Improvements - 2020 Bond $80m	144,157	1,204,750	12,274,040	18,344,960	18,750,000
11280.017	Shoal Creek Blvd.From 38th St. to US HWY 183	425,947	0	0	0	0
11580.042	Copperfield Elementary School Trail Connectors	351,028	134,000	0	0	0
11580.078	District 8 Urban Trails Improvements	104,596	0	0	0	0
11883.008	North Lamar Boulevard Corridor - Rundberg Lane to South of Parmer Lane	6,000	12,000	0	0	0
11889.004	William Cannon Drive Corridor - US 290 to East of Brodie Ln	0	407,500	407,500	0	0

Trails

Subproject	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Total	**9,590,308**	**17,713,958**	**20,891,341**	**18,875,000**	**20,079,070**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
7088.002	Vehicles and Equipment	3,814,479	3,311,000	3,717,000	4,057,000	4,202,000
Total		**3,814,479**	**3,311,000**	**3,717,000**	**4,057,000**	**4,202,000**

WATERSHED PROTECTION

5-YEAR CIP SPEND PLAN

Buildings and Improvements

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5749.014	Parent (non-load) Account - Departmental Facility Needs	500,000	100,000	100,000	25,000	0
5749.015	Facilities - Harold Court Modular Building	0	0	0	0	568,335
6016.011	Harold Court Nichols Building Renovations	0	0	0	0	25,000
6016.018	Dalton Lane Site Utilities and Service Center Improvements	30,000	0	0	0	0
Total		**530,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**25,000**	**593,335**

Drainage

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.291	Zilker Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	0	609,713	0
2231.333	Zilker, Bluebonnet Hether, Water and Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	0	0	1,300,000
2231.342	Garden Villa Lane Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	0	0	0	1,400,000
5749.007	Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	62,766
5754.139	Onion Creek - Paces Mill Creek Flood Risk Reduction	0	0	0	100,000	100,000
5789.040	Walnut Creek - Whispering Valley Dr Flood Risk Reduction	240,162	367,000	1,150,000	717,636	0
5789.054	Lake Austin - Meredith St. Storm Drain Improvements	1,610,643	2,474,447	700,000	0	0
5789.057	Johnson Creek - Oakmont Blvd. Storm Drain Improvements	400,000	200,000	0	0	0
5789.069	W. Bouldin Creek - Del Curto Storm Drain Improvements	1,227,487	2,294,184	179,958	707,454	0
5789.075	Waller Creek - Guadalupe St, W. 35-37th Storm Drain Improvements	1,100,000	3,020,000	10,260,000	15,131,997	6,915,807
5789.093	Shoal Creek - Little Shoal Creek Tunnel Stormdrain Improvements Study	0	0	0	120,504	0
5789.094	Resource Account - Storm Drain Infrastructure Modeling Assessment	300,000	94,070	0	0	0
5789.102	Walnut Creek - Oak Knoll Drainage Improvements	560,000	3,805,000	916,822	0	0
5789.106	East Bouldin - Annie Street Storm Drainage Improvements	290,000	330,000	408,754	0	0
5789.107	Barton Creek – Oak Park Local Flood Risk Reduction Project	723,948	2,954,000	869,000	708,400	76,556
5789.121	Taylor Slough South - Warren St Storm Drain Improvements	150,000	750,000	750,000	1,000,000	4,695,176
5789.122	Walnut Creek - January Dr Storm Drain Improvements	55,000	1,000,000	765,000	120,000	0
5789.126	Walnut Creek - North Acres Storm Drain Improvements	888,337	500,000	2,500,000	2,796,830	596,187
5789.131	Williamson Creek - Brassiewood Dr Storm Drain Improvements	705,000	2,500,000	1,500,000	228,000	95,058
5789.134	Waller Creek - Capitol Complex Storm Drain Improvements at San Jacinto	1	198,999	0	0	0
5789.136	Slaughter Creek - Vassal Dr Storm Drain Improvements	0	160,000	0	0	0
5789.137	Tannehill Branch - Corona Dr/Broadmoor Storm Drain Improvements	550,000	0	0	0	0
5789.138	Shoal Creek - Bullard Dr Storm Drain Improvements	200,000	165,000	75,000	160,000	0
5789.142	Storm Drain Renewal Program - Duf	0	0	0	0	15,000,000
5848.026	Little Walnut Creek - Jamestown Tributary Erosion and Drainage Improvements	0	1,500,000	300,000	166,628	0
6039.005	Resource Account - Watershed Protection Strategic Plan Support	0	52,468	0	0	0
6039.018	Parent (non-load) Account - Watershed Discretionary Contingency Fund	0	2,000,000	1,725,510	3,500,000	4,619,426
6039.104	Study - Stormwater Criteria Updates	0	0	0	0	10,237
6039.108	West Bouldin Creek - Watershed Study	100,000	684,055	0	0	0
6039.109	Shoal Creek - Brentwood Integrated Drainage Improvements	0	500,000	800,000	700,000	0
6039.112	IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	10,000	0	0	336,785	0
6039.113	IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements – Closed Systems (2018)	141,974	0	0	0	5,067
6039.118	Lady Bird Lake - 2301 E Riverside Dr Culvert Safety End Treatment	0	0	28,240	0	0
6039.119	IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2020)	40,000	0	0	224,135	0

Drainage

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
8598.003	Boggy Creek - MLK TOD Stormwater Conveyance Improvements Phase 1	175,000	2,381,242	0	0	0
8598.013	Boggy Creek - MLK TOD Stormwater Conveyance Improvements Phase 2	1,000,000	9,000,000	598,603	0	0
8598.014	Boggy Creek - MLK TOD Stormwater Conveyance Improvements Phase 3	10,000	190,000	4,800,000	74,580	0
10613.004	East Bouldin Creek - Green Pastures P3 - Public Stormdrain Improvements	1,000	1,398,000	0	0	0
10613.005	Colorado River - Red Bluff Hotel Public-Private Partnership	100,000	2,500,000	2,010,000	1,480,000	0
10613.006	Parent (non-load) Account - Drainage Coord. with 2016 Mobility Projects	50,000	5,000,000	4,450,000	0	8,950,000
10613.007	Lady Bird Lake - Canterbury at Mildred Street and Utility Improvements	250,000	1,735,000	0	0	0
10779.071	Brazos St Duct Bank Civil Work	5,000	168,611	1,300,000	0	0
11888.003	Guadalupe Street Corridor. 24th St from Guadalupe to N Lamar	25,000	225,000	0	0	0
Total		**10,908,552**	**48,147,076**	**36,086,887**	**28,882,662**	**43,826,280**

Erosion Control

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5282.092	Resource Account - Green Stormwater Infrastructure Landscape Maintenance	98,772	100,000	92,313	92,313	92,313
5749.007	Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	732,717
5848.026	Little Walnut Creek - Jamestown Tributary Erosion and Drainage Improvements	200,000	2,317,095	126,755	0	0
5848.041	Williamson Creek - Richmond Tributary Rehabilitation	334,436	553,405	2,728,262	65,151	0
5848.062	Williamson Creek - Bitter Creek Tributary Channel Rehabilitation	68,708	160,000	0	0	838,539
5848.065	Shoal Creek - Brentwood Drainage Improvements (Preliminary Engineering)	0	212	0	0	0
5848.067	Fort Branch Creek - Delores Tributary Waste Removal and Stream Restoration	345,780	37,323	0	0	0
5848.071	Walnut Creek - Wells Branch Willow Bend Stream Restoration	280,000	0	0	0	0
5848.077	Boggy Creek - 6610 Shelton Road Erosion Repair and Grade Control Project	1,048,000	906,775	10,000	96,984	0
5848.078	Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	3,105,717	6,955,697	15,000,000	0	0
5848.080	Williamson Creek - Tributary 4 Channel Stabilization	213,591	655,835	1,067,803	656,990	106,175
5848.082	Walnut Creek - Thompkins Tributary at Lavinia Lane Stream Stabilization	340,000	100,000	1,036,896	360,000	0
5848.083	Country Club West - Catalina Drive Stream Stabilization	150,000	200,000	200,000	50,000	0
5848.084	Buttermilk Creek - Lower Buttermilk Bank Stabilization	500,000	1,500,000	1,275,000	75,000	150,000
5848.085	Little Walnut Creek - Park Plaza Stream Stabilization	240,000	1,700,000	440,000	220,000	0
5848.087	Barton Creek Tributary - Sunken Gardens Erosion Protection	185,000	110,000	150,000	475,000	0
5848.088	Colorado River - Knollwood on the Colorado Erosion Mitigation	250,000	0	0	0	0
5848.089	Walnut Creek - Brushy View Cove Slope Assessment	0	0	0	175,000	0
5848.090	Fort Branch Creek – 51st to Pecan Springs Road Stream Restoration	350,000	0	0	0	0
6039.112	IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	0	0	0	236,864	0
6039.114	Citywide - Stormwater Infrastructure Projects - Parent (non-load) Account	0	3,500,000	1,500,000	4,000,000	7,500,000
7492.032	Shoal Creek - Northwest Park Dam Rehabilitation and Modernization	395,000	0	1,700,000	300,000	829
12840.005	Resource Account Waller Creek District - Tunnel Coordination	0	0	0	90,374	0
12840.006	Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Emerging Projects Coordination	6,000	2,000	111,434	0	0
12840.007	Resource Account - Waller Creek District - Signage Master Plan	0	0	6,975	0	0
12860.002	Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - Waterloo Park	160,833	0	17,836	0	0
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	1,741,696	7,372,814	7,485,000	7,450,000	4,250,000
12861.004	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - 4th - 5th Street	0	500,000	500,000	0	0
12862.001	Parent (non-load) Account - Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link	0	2,000,000	3,000,000	14,500,000	0

Erosion Control

Subproject	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Total	**10,013,533**	**28,671,156**	**36,448,274**	**28,843,676**	**13,670,573**

Flood Control

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
2231.312	West Windsor Park Water & Wastewater Pipeline Renewal	0	225,000	0	0	0
5749.007	Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	800
5754.046	Barton Creek – Oak Acres Creek Flood Risk Reduction Project	731,000	1,640,000	11,809	0	0
5754.082	Slaughter - Old San Antonio Rd Low Water Crossing Improvements	103,274	227,227	0	0	0
5754.086	Little Walnut Creek – Flood Risk Reduction from Metric to Rutland	4,945,371	5,927,404	3,000,000	924,588	0
5754.089	Walnut Creek - McNeil Drive Low Water Crossing Improvements	302,294	2,439,052	1,829,606	868,004	0
5754.139	Onion Creek - Paces Mill Creek Flood Risk Reduction	217,000	97,858	520,000	1,020,000	530,563
5754.141	Carson Creek - Dalton Lane Low Water Crossings Improvements	145,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	0
5754.142	Boggy Creek - E 38th 1/2 St to E 16th St	0	0	0	0	500,000
5754.143	Fort Branch - Briarcliff Blvd to Waterbrook Dr	0	0	0	0	500,000
5781.010	Onion Creek - Lower Onion Creek Flood Mitigation Buyouts	0	1,000,000	3,323,005	0	0
5781.011	Onion Creek - Upper Onion Creek Flood Risk Reduction Buyouts	1,616,488	5,182,496	4,379,192	0	0
5789.044	Williamson Creek - Rowland Dr Storm Drain Improvements	200,000	400,000	0	0	0
5789.066	Shoal Creek - Burrell Dr. Storm Drain Improvements	550,000	0	0	0	0
5789.075	Waller Creek - Guadalupe St, W. 35-37th Storm Drain Improvements	30,000	60,000	51,448	0	0
5789.123	Lady Bird Lake - Briar Hill Dr Storm Drain Improvements	300,000	255,000	0	0	0
5789.126	Walnut Creek - North Acres Storm Drain Improvements	30,000	0	0	0	0
5789.130	Shoal Creek - Nueces St Storm Drain Improvements	360,000	410,000	0	0	0
5789.131	Williamson Creek - Brassiewood Dr Storm Drain Improvements	95,000	0	0	0	0
5789.136	Slaughter Creek - Vassal Dr Storm Drain Improvements	190,000	220,000	0	0	0
5789.137	Tannehill Branch - Corona Dr/Broadmoor Storm Drain Improvements	175,000	0	0	0	0
5789.139	Walnut Creek - West Cow Path Flood Risk Reduction	115,000	115,000	870,000	3,742,000	3,120,000
5789.140	Little Walnut Creek - Glenn Ln/Slayton Dr Storm Drain Improvements	150,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	0	0
5789.141	Boggy Creek - Oakwood Cemetery Storm Drain Improvements	200,000	400,000	0	0	0
5848.078	Country Club West - Roy G. Guerrero Park Channel Stabilization	0	0	7,573	0	0
6039.109	Shoal Creek - Brentwood Integrated Drainage Improvements	253,845	0	0	0	12,000,000
6039.112	IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Maintenance - Open Systems (2017)	0	0	0	16,843	0
6039.113	IDIQ Stormwater Infrastructure Improvements – Closed Systems (2018)	0	0	0	0	12,477
6039.116	Shoal Creek - Landslide Repair near 2500 Block of N Lamar	0	0	608,929	0	0
6938.022	Williamson, Slaughter and South Boggy Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update	400,000	196,571	53,429	0	0
7492.011	Walnut Creek - Duval East and Duval West Dam Modernization	614,000	570,000	456,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
7492.029	Bull Creek - Old Lampasas #3 Dam Modernization (R01475)	620,000	4,242,630	2,725,500	0	0
7492.032	Shoal Creek - Northwest Park Dam Rehabilitation and Modernization	55,000	505,264	0	1,403,000	296,171
7492.044	Citywide - Dam Safety Real Time Monitoring	0	0	0	0	500,000
10613.001	Parent (non-load) Account - Stormwater Citywide Priorities	0	0	0	0	12,119,238
10613.008	W 25th St - Lamar Blvd to Guadalupe St	0	0	0	0	1,000,000
10856.003	Williamson Creek - Village at Western Oaks Wet Pond	16,500	0	193,272	0	0
10878.001	Resource Account - Waller Creek - Waller Creek Tunnel Ongoing Capital Needs	760,000	400,000	236,355	0	0

Flood Control

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
10878.003	Waller Creek – Waller Creek Tunnel Inlet Facility Catenary Screen Pilot	1,000,000	1,000,000	190,270	0	0
10878.004	Resource Account - Waller Creek - Tunnel Sediment and Debris Removal	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	4,054,670	0
10878.007	Waller Creek - Inlet Facility Wet Well Mechanical Screening System	180,000	1,160,000	300,000	150,000	0
12860.002	Waller Creek District - Waterloo Link - Waterloo Park	202,389	319,922	548,800	0	0
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	5,000	9,136,711	6,941,759	0	0
12863.001	Parent Account - Waller Creek District - Refuge and Pontoon Bridge Link	0	0	1,500,000	0	0
Total		**15,562,161**	**37,730,135**	**30,346,947**	**14,279,105**	**32,479,249**

Information Technology

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5749.002	Resource Account Information Technology - Computer Technology Acquisitions	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
5954.009	Resource Account – Flood Early Warning System Devices and Software Upgrades	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	60,000
7493.014	Resource Account - Information Technology - Maximo	108,472	135,000	150,000	135,000	0
7493.019	Resource Account - Information Technology - TV Inspection Data Acquisition	200,000	173,172	0	0	0
7493.020	Resource Account - Information Technology - WPD AMANDA folders	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
7493.022	Resource Account - WPD Asset Management Program	50,000	140,000	60,000	107,971	0
7493.025	Information Technology - Conveyance System GIS	65,000	0	0	0	0
7493.028	Resource Account - Information Technology - LiDAR Acquisition	0	0	178,582	0	0
Total		**743,472**	**768,172**	**658,582**	**512,971**	**310,000**

Land Acquisition

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5749.007	Resource Account - In-house Design, Easements, Geotechnical and Utilities	0	0	0	0	54,605
5781.015	Resource Account - Citywide Flood Risk Reduction Voluntary Buyouts	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,009,942
12861.001	Parent (non-load) Account - Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link	0	200,000	800,000	1,500,000	0
12862.001	Parent (non-load) Account - Waller Creek District - Connectivity Link	0	0	3,000,000	3,000,000	0
Total		**1,000,000**	**1,200,000**	**4,800,000**	**5,500,000**	**1,064,547**

Plans and Studies

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6938.020	Study - Onion Creek Watershed Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update	846,552	153,448	75,000	0	0
6938.022	Williamson, Slaughter and South Boggy Atlas 14 Floodplain Mapping Update	603,429	0	0	0	0
6938.023	Atlas 14 Floodplain Study Program Support	500,000	500,000	300,000	300,000	375,100
6938.024	Atlas 14 Floodplain Study - Walnut and Boggy Watersheds	775,953	892,000	495,147	0	0
6938.025	Atlas 14 Floodplain Study – Urban and West Watersheds South of the River	854,583	960,000	513,417	0	0
6938.026	Atlas 14 Floodplain Study – Urban and West Watersheds North of the River	748,048	860,000	477,452	0	0
6938.027	Atlas 14 Floodplain Study - Gilleland and NE Colorado Tributaries	710,000	800,000	430,000	0	0
6938.028	Atlas 14 Floodplain Study - Dry East, Carson and SE Colorado Tributaries	689,000	772,000	411,100	0	0
Total		**5,727,565**	**4,937,448**	**2,702,116**	**300,000**	**375,100**

Vehicles and Equipment

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5749.001	Resource Account - Vehicles and Equipment	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,216,932
Total		**2,000,000**	**2,000,000**	**2,000,000**	**2,000,000**	**4,216,932**

Water Quality Protection

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
5282.041	Barton Creek - Liberty Park Water Quality Pond Retrofits	25,000	75,000	0	0	850,000
5282.043	Tannehill Creek - Morris Williams Stormwater Improvements	50,000	49,438	0	0	0
5282.057	Buttermilk Creek - Water Quality Improvements	37,000	241,222	176,276	135,332	0
5282.089	Taylor Slough South - Reed Park Water Quality Retrofits	80,000	200,000	50,000	46,332	0
5282.092	Resource Account - Green Stormwater Infrastructure Landscape Maintenance	52,597	13,829	0	0	0
5282.133	Boggy Creek - Kealing Park Green Infrastructure Retrofit	12,312	12,312	565,146	560,684	0
5282.134	Tannehill Creek - Bartholomew Park Stormwater Treatment Retrofit	30,000	29,567	0	0	0
5282.139	Multi-Site - WQ Pond Repairs in the EARZ PER	100,000	350,000	411,483	0	0
5282.142	Little Walnut Creek - AARC / Rutherford Stormwater Improvements	240,000	290,000	2,500,000	2,008,362	141,825
5282.149	Brushy Creek - Parmer Lane Mobility Water Quality Coordination	25,000	415,000	382,500	352,500	96,224
5282.150	Lady Bird Lake - West Austin Park Water Quality Retrofits	80,000	190,000	15,000	0	0
5282.151	Study - Stormwater Control Measure Audit	50,000	50,000	0	0	0
5282.153	Little Walnut Creek - Austin Football Club Cost Participation	2,500,000	0	0	0	0
5282.156	Shoal Creek – MoPac/Steck Water Quality Ponds Retrofit	57,000	203,000	155,000	278,185	0
5282.158	AISD Coordination Pond at Cook Elementary School	0	0	0	0	300,000
6039.107	Tannehill Creek - Airport Blvd/Highland Mall Regional Pond	1,640,607	0	0	0	0
6660.024	Little Bear Creek - Recharge Enhancement Facility	418,436	2,528,998	583,085	8,301	0
6660.027	Resource Account - Edwards Aquifer and Barton Springs Zone Dye Studies	20,000	30,000	30,000	19,980	0
6660.037	Resource Account - Austin Lakes - Shoreline and Aquatic Restoration	100,000	5,901	0	0	0

Water Quality Protection

Subproject		2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
6660.043	Resource Account - Citywide Riparian Restoration - Small Projects	200,000	100,000	100,000	208,724	0
6660.063	Harmful Algal Bloom Monitoring	0	0	0	0	642,224
6660.070	Waller Creek - Small-Scale Green Stormwater Infrastructure Resource Account	250,000	29,259	250,000	0	0
6660.075	Multi-Site - Investigation and Evaluation of Urban Sinkholes	141,068	350,000	200,000	50,000	0
6660.078	Citywide - Floodplain Stormwater Connectivity Enhancement	250,000	0	0	0	0
6660.080	Parent Load Account - Riparian Zone Mitigation Fund Parent	70,000	70,000	70,000	34,549	0
6660.081	Parent Load Account - Barton Springs Zone Mitigation Fund	0	549,917	0	0	0
11887.003	South Lamar Boulevard Corridor: Barton Springs Road to US 290	0	0	0	116,681	0
11889.003	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Southwest Pkwy to US 290	0	585,481	0	0	0
11889.004	William Cannon Drive Corridor - US 290 to East of Brodie Ln	0	2,060,521	0	0	0
11889.006	William Cannon Drive Corridor - I-35 to Running Water	0	0	370,000	0	0
11889.011	William Cannon Drive Corridor - Running Water Dr to McKinney Falls Pkwy	195,000	195,000	0	0	0
11890.009	Slaughter Lane - Loop 1 to Brodie Ln - CAMPO	0	0	0	480,882	0
11890.013	Slaughter Lane - Barstow to Loop 1	0	0	635,417	0	0
12861.002	Waller Creek District - Creek Delta Link - Creek Delta	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	315,400	0
Total		**6,624,020**	**9,624,445**	**7,493,907**	**4,615,912**	**2,030,273**



City of Austin 2021-2022 Proposed Budget

Supporting Documents

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Approved	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
General Fund					
Animal Services	111.50	114.00	114.00	114.00	114.00
Austin Public Health	286.50	296.00	309.50	309.50	311.50
Austin Public Library	443.55	443.55	445.55	445.55	445.55
Emergency Communications	0.00	0.00	0.00	222.00	0.00
EMS - Sworn	557.00	576.00	643.00	643.00	661.00
EMS - Non-Sworn	128.50	128.50	133.50	133.50	133.50
Fire - Sworn	1,198.00	1,220.00	1,241.00	1,241.00	1,257.00
Fire - Non-Sworn	178.00	191.00	197.00	197.00	202.00
Forensic Science	0.00	0.00	0.00	86.75	0.00
Housing and Planning	31.00	70.00	120.00	120.00	118.00
Municipal Court	167.75	170.75	170.25	170.25	184.25
Parks and Recreation	675.25	691.75	703.75	703.75	714.75
Planning & Zoning	55.00	56.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police - Sworn	1,929.00	1,959.00	1,809.00	1,809.00	1,809.00
Police - Non-Sworn	731.25	737.00	734.00	362.75	677.50
Total General Fund	**6,492.30**	**6,653.55**	**6,620.55**	**6,558.05**	**6,628.05**
Enterprise Funds					
Airport Operating	538.00	549.00	549.00	549.00	549.00
Austin Code	146.00	148.00	151.00	151.00	157.00
Austin Energy	1,774.00	1,784.00	1,813.00	1,813.00	1,897.00
Austin Resource Recovery	464.00	482.00	501.00	501.00	514.00
Convention Center Operating	239.00	240.50	238.75	238.75	238.75
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Garage	7.75	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Convention Center Palmer Events Center Operating	53.25	52.50	54.25	54.25	54.25
Development Services	414.00	412.00	425.00	472.00	475.00
Drainage Utility	347.00	362.00	377.00	377.00	411.00
Golf	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00	41.00
Mobility	222.00	244.50	252.50	279.50	310.00
Parking Management	79.50	81.50	73.50	73.50	87.50
Transportation Fund	340.00	352.00	353.00	359.00	378.00
Water Utility Operating	1,201.00	1,218.00	1,236.00	1,236.00	1,298.00
Total Enterprise Funds	**5,866.50**	**5,975.00**	**6,073.00**	**6,153.00**	**6,418.50**
Internal Service Funds					
Capital Projects Management	203.00	227.00	225.00	227.00	234.00
Communications & Technology Management	237.00	243.00	228.00	228.00	230.00
Combined Transportation, Emergency & Communication	51.00	50.00	52.00	52.00	55.00
Fleet	230.00	230.00	232.00	232.00	238.00
Information Security Office	0.00	0.00	22.00	22.00	22.00
Support Services					
Building Services	167.08	185.08	189.08	197.08	205.58
City Auditor	26.50	27.50	27.50	27.50	27.50
City Clerk	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Communications and Public Information	27.00	28.00	34.00	34.00	37.00
Financial Services	256.50	257.50	271.50	297.50	343.05

	2018-19 Actual	2019-20 Actual	2020-21 Approved	2020-21 Amended	2021-22 Proposed
Human Resources	110.00	113.00	107.00	129.50	135.50
Law	108.00	111.00	111.00	111.00	110.00
Management Services	84.23	90.23	113.23	113.23	120.23
Mayor and Council	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00	59.00
Real Estate Services	41.00	41.00	36.00	36.00	0.00
Small and Minority Business Resources	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00	31.00
Telecommunications & Regulatory Affairs	16.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Wireless Communications	37.00	37.00	40.00	40.00	42.00
Total Internal Service Funds	**1,711.31**	**1,773.31**	**1,805.31**	**1,863.81**	**1,916.86**
Special Revenue Funds					
Child Safety Fund (Public Works)	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25	14.25
Economic Development	74.00	74.00	70.00	70.00	73.00
Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Municipal Court Traffic Safety Fund	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Project Connect Office Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18.00
Total Special Revenue Funds	**98.25**	**97.25**	**93.25**	**93.25**	**114.25**
Grants					
Austin Public Health	243.00	238.00	238.00	246.00	257.00
Human Resources	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Management Services	6.00	6.00	7.00	11.00	7.00
Municipal Court	2.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Neighborhood Housing & Community Dev.	33.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Parks & Recreation	3.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Police	10.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	5.00
Total Grants	**303.00**	**273.00**	**266.00**	**278.00**	**277.00**
Total Citywide FTEs	**14,471.36**	**14,772.11**	**14,858.11**	**14,946.11**	**15,354.66**

FINANCIAL POLICIES

Overview

The Government Finance Officers Association considers the adoption of financial policies to be a best practice in that they "are central to a strategic, long-term approach to financial management." Specifically, well written policies can institutionalize good financial management practices, help the organization avoid unnecessary risk, support favorable bond ratings which in turn reduce the cost of borrowing, and clearly communicate the policy framework within which staff is working.

In June 1989, the City Council approved its first set of financial policies, ensuring that the City's financial resources would be managed in a prudent manner. Today, the City has more than 110 policies and historically has maintained a compliance rate of 95% or greater. These policies are reviewed annually for compliance. The FY 2021-22 Budget is not in compliance with the following Austin Energy financial policies:

- The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements and improvements to the Electric System. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.
- The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.

  Note: Austin Energy is not in compliance with its Contingency and Capital Reserve balances which are currently below the minimums established individually, but Austin Energy's total cash position is maintained well above the minimum of $457 million in total.

The General Topics financial policy change for FY2021-22 pertains to the Letters of Credit section. This change adds language stipulating the nature in which letters of credit supporting an Energy Market Agreement should be governed and by whom.

Additionally, there are four Austin Water financial policies that will be amended in FY 2021-22. These changes include updates to the debt service coverage, equity contribution ratio, operating cash reserves, and the submission of projects located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone.

Lastly, the Airport financial policies regarding cash reserves are proposed to be modified in FY 2021-22. These adjustments will require the Airport to maintain a minimum amount of cash based on budgeted operations and maintenance costs.

General Topics

Accounting, Auditing, Budget Basis, and Financial Planning

1. Governmental funds, which include the General Fund, are budgeted on a modified accrual basis. Revenue is recognized as soon as it is measurable and available. Revenue is considered to be available when it is collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenue to be available if it is collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Encumbrances are recognized by governmental funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

   Proprietary funds, which include enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary funds, are budgeted on a full accrual basis, with the exception of compensated absences, debt service payments, and other accounting related transactions, such as depreciation, unbilled revenue, and accounting for regulated operations. For these items, the City budgets for the payments that are expected to be paid during the fiscal year and for the revenues once billed. Encumbrances are recognized by enterprise and internal service funds in the year of commitment since they represent a commitment of funding for goods or services.

   Except for the differences noted above in debt service payments and compensated absences, the bases of accounting and budgeting in the City of Austin are the same: modified accrual for governmental funds and full accrual for proprietary funds. However, the fund structure of the budget differs from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City. As an example, the Austin Energy fund in the budget reflects only the operating activities of the electric utility, while the Austin Energy fund in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report reflects the operating activities, capital project activities, debt service activities and reserve account activities. Therefore, these amounts are not comparable between the two documents.

2. The City will establish accounting practices that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as set forth by the authoritative standard-setting body for units of local government.

3. An annual audit will be performed by an independent certified public accounting firm and an official Comprehensive Annual Financial Report shall be issued no later than six months following fiscal year-end.

4. The independent certified public accounting firm shall present to the Audit and Finance Committee of the City Council the results of the annual audit no later than 60 days from the issuance of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

5. A five-year financial forecast shall be prepared annually projecting revenues and expenditures for all major operating funds. This forecast shall be used as a planning tool in developing the following year's operating budget.

6. The Office of the City Auditor shall be responsible for conducting financial and performance audits as set forth in the annual work plan. This work plan will be submitted to the Audit and Finance Committee for approval. The City Manager shall be responsible for establishing a process to ensure timely resolution of audit recommendations.

7. The City shall provide its share of contributions to the City's three retirement systems in accordance with the State statutes establishing each system.

8. At the direction of the City Council and City Manager, City operations will be performed at the most economical cost while maintaining desired service levels. As one alternative to meet this goal, the City will initiate a competitive process that will allow for periodic analysis of proposals from City departments and from the private sector for purposes of evaluating the cost of performing selected municipal services. All such proposals will be evaluated through an orderly process that will include verification and appropriate classification of all costs.

9. Investments shall be made in conformance with the City's investment policy, with the primary objectives of:
   - Preservation of capital and protection of principal;
   - Maintenance of sufficient liquidity to meet operating needs;
   - Security of City funds and investments;
   - Diversification of investments to avoid unreasonable or avoidable risks;
   - and Maximization of return on the portfolio.

10. All grants and other Federal and State funds shall be managed to comply with the laws, regulations, and guidance of the grantor, and all gifts and donations shall be managed and expended according to the wishes and instructions of the donor.

11. The City shall establish and maintain a Capital Rehabilitation Fund to support major rehabilitation and betterment of non-enterprise department facilities. The City shall target a budgeted annual transfer into the Capital Rehabilitation Fund equal to 25% of the annual depreciation expense for building and improvements related to governmental activities as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report in Footnote 5 Capital Assets and Infrastructure.

    Uses of this fund may include non-bond funded projects including facility rehabilitation and betterment related to:
    - Safety and security;
    - Significant large maintenance projects that extend the asset's useful life;
    - Energy efficiency improvements;
    - Renovations to improve space utilization;
    - Temporary closure of facilities due to unforeseen conditions;
    - Technology innovations; or
    - Other projects that result in the betterment of the asset.

    This fund will not be available for expenditures of a general or routine maintenance nature.

12. Maintenance and replacement funding will be prioritized each year to ensure that capital facilities and equipment are sufficiently maintained to avoid service disruptions.

13. The City shall require adequate financial controls to be included in the City's standard contract terms so as to provide assurance of minimum risk of and access to review compliance. Among these controls are the right to audit all provisions of contracts, the right to require appropriate levels of insurance, the right to review any financial/escrow accounts, bank letters of credit or other credit instruments, and the right to require complete financial reports if appropriate for the solicitation.

Reserves

14. The City shall maintain a Liability Reserve Fund with a balance sufficient to fund 75% of anticipated claims expense and resulting liabilities, other than those for health benefits and workers' compensation.

The Fund will be used to pay and account for such claims expense and liability, which will be identified in accordance with guidelines established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Contributions from each operating fund shall be made in accordance with the fund's pro-rata share of claims expense, determined in accordance with the above mentioned guidelines.

Payments in excess of departmental spending authority must be approved by the City Council. Payments for accrued claims will be paid from the Fund's reserve balance, which will have been appropriated by the City Council. Payments for unaccrued claims will be made against the Fund's current year appropriations. Payments in excess of current year appropriations for any unaccrued claims must be appropriated by the City Council at the time the payment is approved.

15. The Workers' Compensation Fund shall maintain a budgeted claims reserve equal to 25% of budgeted claims and settlement expenses.

16. An individual-specific stop-loss policy shall be maintained for the City Health Plan. In addition, the Employee Benefits Fund will maintain a cash balance sufficient to cover anticipated end-of-year claims incurred but not paid and other current liabilities plus a reserve equal to 10% of the cost of employee and retiree medical benefits.

Debt Refinancing

17. An advance refunding of outstanding debt shall only be considered when present value savings of at least 4.25% of the principal amount of the refunded bonds are produced, unless (1) a debt restructuring is necessary or (2) bond covenant revisions are necessary to facilitate the ability to provide services or to issue additional debt. The same requirements will normally apply to municipal utility district tax and revenue refunding bond issues approved by the City of Austin. Savings from general obligation and district bond refundings will be distributed to lessen the impact of debt service requirements in future years.

    Refundings will be done in accordance with City debt management practices, including the interest rate exchange policy approved through Resolution 20050623-014.

City's Investment Pool

18. Funds having negative balances in the centralized cash pool will not be charged interest.

19. Operating and capital funds incurring a sustained negative cash balance exceeding $1 million over the course of one year, for which City management has not identified a repayment plan, will be brought to Council for direction on implementing a repayment plan.

20. Funds on a repayment plan will be expected to repay their debt to the pool through revenue and/or assistance from other funds.

Unbudgeted Funds

21. The following types of funds will not be included in the City's annual budget:

    a. Funds whose revenue source is primarily donations or contributions from the public. Examples:
        - Animal Services Donation Fund – accounts for donations and expenditures for Animal Center operations and animal services programs.

b. Funds used to account for escrow or performance deposits. Examples:
   - Fiscal Surety – Land Development Fund – escrow funds received from contractors for improvements for environmental, health, safety controls, and public infrastructure.

c. Funds controlled by another legal entity. Examples:
   - Waller Creek Local Government Corporation Fund – accounts for the administrative costs related to the Waller Creek Local Government Corporation.

d. Funds used to account for the repayment of certain loans. Examples:
   - Housing Loan Fund – accounts for affordable housing loan activities.

Any fund not included in the annual budget will have a stated purpose and will be assigned to a responsible department that will ensure that accounts in the fund are used in accordance with the fund's stated purpose.

Letters of Credit

22. A City department may accept letters of credit for less than $10,000 from any bank or savings and loan if the total Citywide exposure for that institution is less than $250,000.

A City department may accept any letter of credit that is 110% collateralized by an acceptable investment instrument registered in the City's name. The Treasurer's Office must receive safekeeping receipts for all collateral before the letter of credit is accepted. If the value of the collateral falls below 105% of the letter of credit value, the Treasurer's Office will make a margin call.

Letters of credit that are not collateralized, and are $10,000 or more, which are issued by an institution whose total Citywide exposure is $250,000 or more, may be accepted only if the issuer meets the following criteria:

Banks
- Equity capital of at least $5 million;
- Capital Evaluation Rating of Well Capitalized according to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation capitalization thresholds for depository institutions;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each bank totaling no more than 50% of the bank's equity capital.

Credit Unions
- Equity capital of at least $5 million;
- Core capital as a percent of total assets of at least 7%;
- Veribanc rating of “Green”; and,
- Total letters of credit held by the City at each credit union totaling no more than 50% of the credit union’s equity capital.

Foreign banks do not report financial data to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, which prevents financial analysis. Therefore, foreign banks are not acceptable institutions to issue letters of credit to the City of Austin, unless approved by the City Treasurer.

The City of Austin will draw on any letter of credit if a bank or credit union no longer meets the criteria. The City will not accept new letters of credit issued by institutions that do not meet these criteria.

Each department will provide the Treasurer's Office with a quarterly report listing dollar values, by institution, of that department's letter of credit. The Treasurer's Office will prepare a quarterly report indicating total City-wide exposure at each financial institution.

Letters of credit that support an Energy Market Agreement (Power Purchase Agreement, ISDA, EEI, or NAESB) with Austin Energy are governed by Austin Energy's Letter of Credit Policies for Energy Market Agreements, as enacted and overseen by Austin Energy's Risk Oversight Committee.

General Fund Financial Policies

1. Current revenue, which does not include the General Fund beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). Unreserved fund balances in excess of required shall normally be used to fund capital items in the operating and capital budget. However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, an unreserved ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.

2. Fiscal notes provided to Council shall include initial costs of a program/project and the operations costs for a minimum of five years. Unbudgeted items would require identification of savings necessary to fund needs. Fiscal notes for reimbursement resolutions shall require the fiscal impact to debt service both in real dollars and tax rate for a minimum of five years.

3. To improve financial planning and control, budget amendments should be infrequent and limited to cases where:
   a. Funding is required to address extraordinary circumstances resulting from a natural disaster, a public health emergency, or other similar critical need that could not have been reasonably anticipated when the budget was adopted;
   b. There is verifiable evidence of significant costs or risks associated with delaying funding until the next budget cycle; or
   c. Errors or omissions in the Council-approved budget require correction.

   Prior to City Council consideration of any budget amendment, the Budget Office will review all department and fund budgets to first determine if the new funding requirements can be met within existing appropriation limits or other appropriate revenue sources. Reserves should only be used when no other funding sources can be identified. Budget amendments resulting in recurring expenses should generally not be funded with one-time sources or revenue.

4. A tax abatement ordinance and policy will be established, as necessary, according to State law and in accordance with Council guidelines and criteria for economic development. There is currently no tax abatement ordinance in effect.

5. Debt will not be used to fund current expenditures.

6. Each year, the City Manager's budget shall reflect an ad valorem tax rate that helps sustain existing core service levels. The year-to-year increase of actual revenue from the levy of the ad valorem tax shall generally not exceed the voter approval rate as defined in State law.

7. As part of the annual budget process, the City Council shall adopt by resolution a maximum approved ad valorem tax rate that the Council may consider for the upcoming fiscal year consistent with State law.

The resolution will establish the date(s) the Council will adopt and levy the ad valorem tax rate. The actual tax rate adopted by the City Council after its budget deliberations may be lower than the approved rate, but it will not be higher.

8. Property values shall be appraised, at a minimum, every two years.

9. The City shall encourage the Tax Assessor-Collector to follow an aggressive policy of collecting property tax revenues. An average collection rate of at least 98% of current levy shall be maintained

10. Charges for services and other revenues shall be examined at a minimum of once every five years and adjusted as deemed necessary to respond to changes in cost of service.

Reserves

11. A General Fund Emergency Reserve Fund of 8% of total fund requirements shall be budgeted annually. The Emergency Reserve Fund shall be used to provide for temporary financing for unanticipated or unforeseen extraordinary needs of an emergency nature; for example, costs related to a natural disaster or calamity or an unexpected liability created by Federal or State legislative action.

    Funds shall be allocated from the Emergency Reserve Fund only after an analysis has been prepared by the City Manager and presented to City Council. The analysis shall provide sufficient evidence to establish that the remaining balance is adequate to offset potential downturns in revenue sources and provide a sufficient cash balance for daily financial needs. The analysis shall address the nature of the approved expenditure and the revenue requirement in subsequent budget years. Prior to allocating funds from the Emergency Reserve Fund, the City Council shall find that an emergency or extraordinary need exists to justify the use of these funds.

    Funds shall be allocated each year in the budget process to replace any use of the Emergency Reserve Fund during the preceding fiscal year to maintain the balance of the Emergency Reserve Fund at the level set above.

12. A General Fund Reserve for Budget Stabilization shall be maintained to provide financial stability for the General Fund during economic downturns through the capture at each fiscal year end of any excess revenue and unspent appropriations. If this reserve exceeds 6% of total fund requirements, then it may also be used to fund capital items or other one-time costs each year. No more than one-third of the total amount of this reserve may be appropriated in any fiscal year.

Tax Increment Financing (TIF)

1. TIFs may be established only when it is determined that:
    a. Revenues derived from the TIF, when combined with other available source(s) of funds, will be sufficient to recover the public cost of debt with adequate safety margin;
    b. Improvements in the TIF will provide a special benefit to the City; and
    c. The project/finance plan includes participation by the private sector and/or other taxing entities.

2. The aggregate of all TIF zones will not exceed 10% of the City's total tax base.

3. Prior to the creation of a TIF zone, the City will conduct a rigorous "but-for" analysis demonstrating that development or redevelopment within the zone would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future and that improvements in the zone will significantly enhance the value of

all taxable real property in the zone above that which could reasonably be expected to occur without the investment of public funds.

4. Any housing development that is part of a TIF project plan must provide for at least 20% of the units to be affordable to households earning at or below 60% of median family income for rental housing and 80% of the median family income for ownership housing for at least the duration of the TIF project plan.

5. Bonds issued to fund TIF development are subject to the following criteria:
   a. Coverage Tests - The project should provide for estimated annual proforma revenues that will achieve adequate coverage for the related debt service, as determined by City staff and the City's Financial Advisor.
   b. Additional Bonds Test - The project should include an additional bonds test parallel to the coverage test.
   c. Reserve Fund - The project should include a debt service reserve fund equal to the maximum annual debt service requirements.
   d. TIF bonds should be limited to those projects which can demonstrate the ability to support the debt either through its own revenues or another pledge source other than ad valorem taxes. TIF bond authorizations should remain in effect for no more than five years from the date of City Council approval.
   e. All approved TIF debt issuances must mature on or before the termination date of the respective TIF district, and, further, all bonds must also conform to the district's Financial Plan by maturing on or before the Plan's projected date by which all district expenses would be paid, including repayment of bonds.

6. All TIF proposals, even "pay-as-you-go" projects, will be evaluated for service impact. A five-year fiscal note must accompany any request to establish a TIF, including repayment of any interfund borrowing.

7. The total amount combined PID and TIF debt outstanding should not exceed 20% of the City's total outstanding general obligation indebtedness.

8. All TIF projects must be carefully evaluated for credit worthiness, potential risk, and must meet the criteria above whether or not a credit rating is obtained. The City is under no obligation to issue any TIF bonds even if the above criteria has been met.

9. The City should use TIF bonds only after other options have been considered.

General Debt Management Policies

1. The City shall use several methods of debt issuance, including selling bonds competitively, by negotiated sale, or through private placement. The City may issue bonds by negotiated sale when appropriate, based on prevailing market conditions, size or structure of the planned issuance, or other factors. The City shall use the competitive sale method when issuing general obligation bonds, unless a negotiated sale or private placement would be more advantageous.

2. The City shall use competitive procurement methods to select professional firms used in the bond issuance process.

3. The City's financial advisor must be a firm that is independent of banking, underwriting, or other interests to assure `that the selected financial advisor can effectively represent the City in negotiations with bankers, underwriters, and other service providers needed for the issuance of debt.

General Obligation Debt Financial Policies

1. A fund balance for the General Obligation Debt Service Fund of at least 10% of total general obligation debt service requirements shall be maintained to ensure the City's ability to meet debt service payments in spite of tax revenue shortfalls or fluctuations in interest rates.

2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed and in no case shall it exceed 20 years.

3. The ratio of net debt (total outstanding tax supported general obligation debt less G.O. Debt Service Fund balance) to Total Assessed Valuation shall not exceed 2%. This excludes debt of overlapping jurisdictions. The City shall structure its bond issuance to achieve and maintain a debt-to-assessed-value of 2% or less.

4. The ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures (operating expenditures and debt service combined) shall not exceed approximately 20%.

5. Bond sales shall be structured to achieve level debt service payments.

6. Interest earnings from bond proceeds for general government projects (excluding projects for enterprise funds) shall be deposited in and retained by the debt service fund (preferred practice) unless otherwise required by bond ordinance or used to fund future CIP projects.

7. Timing of general obligation bond elections shall be determined by the inventory of current authorized unissued bonds remaining to be sold. An estimated two years of authorized unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held.

8. The total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the City's estimated ability to issue said bonds within a normal six-year period.

9. The use of reimbursement resolutions shall be encouraged as a cash management tool for general obligation debt funded projects. Reimbursement resolutions may be used for any project which is on the bond sale schedule or is revenue supported.

10. It is the City's priority to fund capital expenditures with cash or voter-approved debt. However, non-voter-approved debt may be used for capital expenditures as an alternative to lease/purchase or other financing options if the capital expenditure is:
    - Urgent;
    - Unanticipated;
    - Necessary to prevent an economic loss to the City;
    - Expected to results in an economic gain to the City within a reasonable time; or
    - Most effectively financed through non-voter approved debt.

11. The average maturity of non-voter approved debt shall not exceed the average life of the capital items financed.

12. Capital items financed with non-voter approved debt shall have a value of at least $10,000 and a life of at least four years.

Austin Energy Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and in no case shall the term exceed 30 years.

2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.

   Note: Austin Energy does not use capitalized interest.

3. Principal repayment delays shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.

4. Austin Energy shall maintain either bond insurance policies or surety bonds issued by highly rated (AAA) bond insurance companies, a funded debt service reserve, or a combination of both for its existing revenue bond issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.

5. A debt service reserve fund shall not be required to be established or maintained for the Parity Electric System Obligations so long as the "Pledged Net Revenues" of the System remaining after deducting the amounts expended for the Annual Debt Service Requirements for Prior First Lien and Prior Subordinate Lien Obligations is equal to or exceeds 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations. If the "Pledged Net Revenues" do not equal or exceed 150% of the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations, then a debt service reserve fund shall be established and maintained in accordance with the Supplemental Ordinance for such Parity Electric System Obligations.

6. Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted for the Electric Utility Bonds. All short-term debt, including commercial paper, and non-revenue obligations will be included at 1.0x.

   Note: Debt service coverage for the FY 2017-18 Budget is 4.1x.

7. Short-term debt, including commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects and fuel and materials inventories. The term of short-term debt will not exceed five years. Both tax-exempt and taxable commercial paper may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.

8. Commercial paper may be used to finance capital improvements required for normal business operation for electric system additions, extensions, and improvements or improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations. However, this shall not apply to new nuclear generation units or conventional coal generation units.

   Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when dictated by economic and business conditions. Both tax-exempt and taxable refunding bonds may be issued in order to comply with the Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations applicable to Austin Energy.

   Commercial paper may be used to finance voter approved revenue bond projects before the commercial paper is converted to refunding bonds.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

10. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). The source of this information should be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

11. Austin Energy shall maintain a minimum operating cash equivalent (also known as Working Capital) of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs, plus the amount of additional monies required to bring the sum of all Austin Energy's reserves to no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.

12. Net revenue generated by Austin Energy shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies, and other Austin Energy requirements. Once these obligations have been met, any remaining net revenues will be deposited in the following order into Austin Energy's reserve funds until each reserve reaches its minimum funding level: Working Capital, Contingency Reserve, Power Supply Stabilization Reserve, and then Capital Reserve. The sum of the four reserves shall be the cash equivalent of no less than 150 days of operating and maintenance expense.

13. The General Fund transfer shall not exceed 12% of Austin Energy three-year average revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue, calculated using the current year estimate and the previous two years' actual revenues less power supply costs and on-site energy resource revenue from the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

14. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio between 35% and 60% is desirable.

15. The Capital Reserve shall be created and established for providing extensions, additions, replacements, and improvements to the electric system. The Capital Reserve shall maintain a minimum cash equivalent of 50% of the previous year's electric utility depreciation expense.

16. The Contingency Reserve shall be created and established for unanticipated or unforeseen events that reduce revenue or increase obligations, such as costs related to a natural disaster, extended unplanned plant outages, insurance deductibles, or unexpected costs created by Federal or State legislation. The Contingency Reserve may be used to fund unanticipated power supply expenses only after the Power Supply Stabilization Reserve has been fully depleted. The Contingency Reserve shall maintain an operating cash equivalent of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense, less power supply costs. In the event any portion of the Contingency Reserve is used, the balance will be replenished to the targeted funding level within two fiscal years.

17. Electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to support (1) the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations including depreciation, (2) debt service, (3) General Fund transfer, (4) equity funding of capital investments, (5) requisite deposits of all reserve accounts, (6) sufficient annual debt service requirements of the Parity Electric Utility Obligations and other bond covenant requirements, if applicable, and (7) any other current obligations. In addition, Austin Energy may recommend to Council in the budget directing excess net revenues for General Fund transfers, capital investment, repair and replacement, debt management, competitive strategies and other Austin Energy requirements such as working capital.

    In addition to these requirements, electric rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenue, after consideration of interest income and miscellaneous revenue, to ensure a minimum debt service coverage of 2.0x on electric utility revenue bonds.

    A rate adequacy review shall be completed every five years, at a minimum, through performing a cost of service study.

18. A decommissioning trust shall be established external to the City to hold the proceeds for monies collected for the purpose of decommissioning the South Texas Nuclear Project. An external investment manager may be hired to administer the trust investments.

19. The master ordinance of the Parity Electric System Obligations does not require a debt service reserve fund. Austin Energy will maintain a minimum of unrestricted cash on hand equal to six months debt service for the then outstanding Parity Electric System Obligations.

20. Current revenue, which does not include the beginning balance, will be sufficient to support current expenditures (defined as "structural balance"). However, if projected revenue in future years is not sufficient to support projected requirements, ending balance may be budgeted to achieve structural balance.

21. A Non-Nuclear Plant Decommissioning Fund shall be established to fund plant retirement. The amount set aside will be based on a decommissioning study of the plant site. Funding will be set aside over a minimum of four years prior to the expected plant closure.

22. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be created and established for mitigating power supply cost volatility which causes frequent variation in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall maintain a cash equivalent of 90 days of net power supply costs. Net power supply costs shall be defined as costs eligible for inclusion in the Power Supply Adjustment. The Power Supply Stabilization Reserve shall be funded using net revenues after meeting other obligations and consistent with the flow of funds schedule.

Austin Water Financial Policies

1. The term of debt generally shall not exceed the useful life of the asset, and shall not generally exceed 30 years.

2. Capitalized interest shall only be considered during the construction phase of a new facility if the construction period exceeds seven years. The time frame for capitalizing interest may be three years but not more than five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with a financing that includes capitalized interest.

3. Principal repayment delays on revenue bonds shall be one to three years, but shall not exceed five years.

4. Each utility shall maintain a fully funded debt service reserve for its existing revenue bond issues and future issues, in accordance with the Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bond Covenant.

5. Debt service coverage of at least 1.75x shall be targeted.

6. Short-term debt, including tax-exempt commercial paper, shall be used when authorized for interim financing of capital projects. The term of short-term debt shall not exceed five years. Commercial paper will be converted to refunding bonds when appropriate under economic and business conditions. Total short-term debt shall generally not exceed 20% of outstanding long-term debt.

7. Commercial paper may be used to finance new water and wastewater plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects as well as to finance routine capital improvements required for normal business operation. Commercial paper for the necessary amount may also be used to finance improvements to comply with local, State and Federal mandates or regulations.

8. Capital improvement projects for new water and wastewater treatment plants, capital expansions, and growth-related projects that are located in the Drinking Water Protection Zone (DWPZ) will be identified and submitted, as part of the annual budget process, to the following Boards and Commissions: Water and Wastewater Commission, Resource Management Commission, and the Environmental Board.

   These Boards and Commissions will review growth-related DWPZ capital projects spending plans, obtain Board and Commission and citizen input, review consistency with Imagine Austin Comprehensive Plan, review effect on growth within the DWPZ, and make recommendations on project approval for inclusion in Austin Water's five-year capital spending plan.

9. Ongoing routine, preventive maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

10. Capital projects should be financed through a combination of cash, referred to as pay-as-you-go financing (equity contributions from current revenues), and debt. An equity contribution ratio of at least 35% to 50% is desirable.

11. Austin Water shall maintain a minimum quick ratio of 1.50 (current assets less inventory divided by current liabilities). Source of information shall be the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

12. Austin Water shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 180 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.

13. Revenue generated by Austin Water from debt service coverage requirements shall be used for General Fund transfers, capital investment, or other Austin Water requirements such as working capital reserve or non-CIP capital.

14. Austin Water rates shall be designed to generate sufficient revenues to support the full cost (direct and indirect) of operations and debt, provide debt service coverage and meet other revenue bond covenants, if applicable, and ensure adequate and appropriate levels of working capital.

15. The General Fund Transfer shall not exceed 8.2% of the Austin Water three-year average revenues, calculated using the current year estimate at March 31 and the previous two years' actual revenues.

    Revenue collected from the Reserve Fund Surcharge will be included in the General Fund Transfer calculation; however, any use or transfer of the reserve fund back into the operating fund in the future due to revenue loss will not be included in the total revenues to calculate the General Fund Transfer.

16. A Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund shall be created and established for the purpose of offsetting current year water service revenue shortfalls below budgeted revenue levels.

    The target funding level for the Reserve Fund is 120 days of the budgeted water operating requirements of Austin Water, which includes operations and maintenance and other operating transfers, but excludes debt service and other transfers. In the event that any portion of the Reserve Fund is used, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years.

    Upon creation of the Reserve Fund, the goal to reach the target funding level of 120 days of budgeted water operating requirements will be no later than five years. If the fund is drawn down prior to reaching the 120 day target during the first five-year development period, the reserve fund surcharge shall not be lower than it was during the year in which the draw down occurred until such time as the fund reaches its 120 days of operating costs.

Sources of funding for the Reserve Fund may include a Reserve Fund volumetric surcharge charged to all customer classes, operating reserves in excess of 60 days of operating requirements, and any available net water service revenue after meeting all obligations of Austin Water.

The City Council must approve all Reserve Fund utilization of funds through a separate action during the year. The Reserve Fund shall only be used to offset a current year water service revenue shortfall where actual water service revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more. The maximum use of the Reserve Fund in any fiscal year is 50% of the existing balance at the time of request for Council action.

When the target levels of the Reserve Fund are reached, any Reserve Fund Surcharge shall be reduced to levels sufficient to only maintain the goal of 120 days of operating requirements as may be necessitated by changes in budgeted operating costs over time.

All interest earned by the Reserve Fund account shall remain in the Reserve Fund in order to offset funding and replenishment requirements and to minimize rate impacts for water customers.

Airport Financial Policies

1. Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x.
2. The Debt Service Reserve shall be funded at the same time long-term debt is issued (typically equal to one year's average debt service requirement).
3. The term of long-term debt shall not exceed the expected useful life of the capital asset being financed, and in no case shall the life of the debt exceed 30 years.
4. Capitalized interest during construction shall generally not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.
5. The Airport shall maintain a minimum of 400 days cash on hand based on the budgeted operating and maintenance costs for a given year
6. Aviation shall maintain operating cash reserves equivalent to a minimum of 60 days of budgeted operations and maintenance expense.

Drainage Utility Financial Policies

1. A Drainage Utility Fund will be established to account for all revenues and all operational expenses related to this activity.
2. The department that manages the Drainage Utility Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service and to maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance.

Austin Resource Recovery Financial Policies

1. The Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall provide for the closure, monitoring, and all post-closure care of the City's landfills in compliance with Federal and State regulations.

2. The department that manages the Austin Resource Recovery Fund shall recommend to Council in the budget setting rates sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service. The department shall also maintain a fund balance which is equivalent to 30 days of budgeted operations and maintenance. In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy requirement, and to the extent that funds allow, the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. In the event that operating reserves exceed the reserve requirement, the department may temporarily set rates below the level sufficient to pay all requirements including debt service, until such time as the fund balance meets the reserve requirement within five years.

Fleet Services Financial Policies

1. The Fleet Services Department shall maintain, in a separate Fleet Fuel Reserve Fund (Reserve Fund), an amount that may be drawn upon in the event significant fuel losses occur in a given fiscal period. The ending balance of the fund shall not exceed 20% of total budgeted fuel costs or $3 million, whichever amount is greater.

   Funding shall consist of a fixed price per gallon to be charged to each user department as determined each budget year. The Fleet Services Department is responsible for calculating the annual per gallon fixed price during the City's annual budget process. The amount collected each fiscal year is to be deposited in the Reserve Fund in the same year as collected.

   Upon determination that fuel costs exceeded fuel revenues in any given year in an amount greater than $500,000, the Reserve Fund may be utilized to fund the deficiency.

Austin Convention Center Financial Policies

1. Debt service reserves shall be funded in accordance with the respective bond covenants for Austin Convention Center's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue bonds and Palmer Events Center's Town Lake Community Events Center Venue Project bonds.

2. The term of long-term debt generally shall not exceed the expected useful life of the asset and shall not generally exceed 30 years.

3. Capitalized interest during construction shall not exceed five years. Council approval shall be obtained before proceeding with financing that includes capitalized interest.

4. The Austin Convention Center shall maintain an operating reserve that is equivalent to 180 days of operating and maintenance expenses for both the Austin Convention Center and the Palmer Events Center operating funds (as required by its Town Lake Community Events Venue bond covenants).

   In the event that operating reserves drop below the policy, and to the extent that respective facility funds allow (i.e., Austin Convention Center facility revenue and Hotel Occupancy Tax pledged toward the related bonds, and Palmer Events Center revenues pledged toward Town Lake Community Events Venue bonds), the balance will be replenished to the target level within five years. The operating reserve fund will only be used to offset a current year revenue shortfall where actual revenue is less than the budgeted level by 10% or more.

5. A capital reserve shall be maintained that is equivalent to 50% of the annual depreciation expense as reported in the prior year Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The reserve may be used for capital projects that provide additions, replacements, and improvements to Austin Convention Center facilities.

6. Ongoing routine, preventative maintenance should be funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

DEBT POSITION

Types of Debt

The City sells bonds to finance a major portion of its Capital Improvement Program. General obligation (GO) bonds fund improvements such as streets, police and fire stations, health clinics, parks, and libraries, and are repaid by property taxes. Revenue bonds fund improvements for the City's enterprise activities, are used to finance capital projects for the utilities and have been used to build the Austin Convention Center and to fund construction of the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. They are repaid from revenue of the enterprise and not from property taxes.

The City's outstanding debt from all sources as of September 30, 2021, is as follows:

Debt Position

General Obligation Bonds (GO)		
Public Improvement Bonds	$1,028,260,000	
Certificates of Obligation	$319,030,000	
Public Property Finance Contractual Obligations	$72,600,000	**$1,419,890,000**
Less: Revenue Supported GO Bonds[1]		($173,833,630)
Less: GO Debt Service Fund Balance		($32,135,395)
Net Total GO Debt		**$1,213,920,975**
Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper		
Electric Utility Revenue Bonds	$1,900,604,846	
Water and Wastewater Utility Revenue Bonds	$2,195,625,154	
Electric Utility Commercial Paper[2]	$62,000,000	
Water and Wastewater Utility Commercial Paper[2]	$56,731,000	**$4,214,961,000**
Water and Wastewater Assumed MUD		$2,893,704
Watershed Protection Assumed MUD		$1,626,296
Total Debt Payable from Utility Systems Revenue		**$4,219,481,000**
Convention Center Revenue Bonds (payable from hotel occupancy taxes and rental car tax)		$98,340,000
Airport Revenue Bonds (payable from airport system revenue)		$1,250,265,000
Total Revenue Debt		**$5,568,086,000**

[1] Revenue-supported general obligation bonds are subtracted from debt payable from property taxes, because the respective enterprises, and General Fund departments transfer funds to support the necessary debt service payments.
[2] Commercial Paper outstanding as of May 31, 2021.

Debt Service Requirements[1]

Type	FY 2021-22 Requirements
General Obligation Bond Debt	$184,624,396
Utility Revenue Bond Debt	$325,984,601
Airport Revenue Bond Debt	$73,517,738
Town Lake Park Comm. Venue Bond Debt	$2,530,125
Hotel Tax Revenue Bond Debt	$10,039,558
Total	**$596,696,418**

[1] For bonds outstanding on September 30, 2021.

Current Bond Ratings

A bond rating is a measure of a city's ability to repay its debt. Several factors are considered when assigning a rating, including the local economy and the strength of the city's financial and administrative management as well as various debt ratios. GO net debt per capita is an important ratio and is calculated by dividing the net outstanding general obligation bond principal by the population. As of September 30, 2020, Austin's GO net debt per capita was $1,524.57. The amount of debt owed by jurisdictions with boundaries overlapping the City's is also considered. The City's overlapping net debt per capita ratio is higher at $5,211.39 because the debt of Travis County, the Austin Independent School District, as well as other local entities, is considered in the calculation. The City's GO bond ratings are the highest ranking given by two of the three prominent credit rating agencies (Standard & Poor's Services and Fitch).

Revenue bonds are different from GO bonds in that debt service is paid by ratepayers both inside and outside the City. Factors considered when rating revenue bonds include financial performance of the enterprise activity, long-range planning for capital improvements, and the process of setting rates and fees. The level of revenue debt is dependent upon the number of enterprise activities within the City. Because the City of Austin owns its own water and electric utilities, airport, and convention center, revenue debt issued by the City will exceed that issued by many municipalities of comparable size which do not provide those services.

The City of Austin's bond ratings for open credits as of July 30, 2021 are:

Rating Agency	General Obligation	Austin Energy Separate Lien	Austin Water Separate Lien	Austin Airport	Convention Center
Moody's Investors Services	Aa1	Aa3	Aa2	A1	Aa3
Standard & Poor's	AAA	AA	AA	A	AA
Fitch	AAA	AA	AA-	N/R	N/R
Kroll	N/R	N/R	N/R	AA-	N/R

N/R = Not Rated

Annual Bond Sales

The City Financial Policies include policies regarding remaining authorized but unissued general obligation bonds and the timing of bond elections. An estimated two years of authorized but unissued bonds shall remain before an election will be held. In addition, the total dollar amount of bond election propositions recommended to the voters shall not exceed the city's estimated ability to issue the bonds within a six-year period. This six-year period was recommended by the Council's Audit and Finance Committee on June 24, 1998 and is included in the City's Financial Policies. These policies will assist the City in completing projects approved by the voters in a reasonable amount of time.

Authorized but Unissued GO Bonds	Amount
Transportation/Street Improvements	$617,069,000
Parks and Recreation	$139,547,000
Public Safety	$28,554,000
Health and Human Services	$14,853,000
Flood Mitigation, Open Space, Water Quality Protection	$134,195,000
Cultural Arts & Library	$130,697,000
Affordable Housing	$187,360,000
Mobility	$567,905,000
Total[1]	**$1,820,180,000**

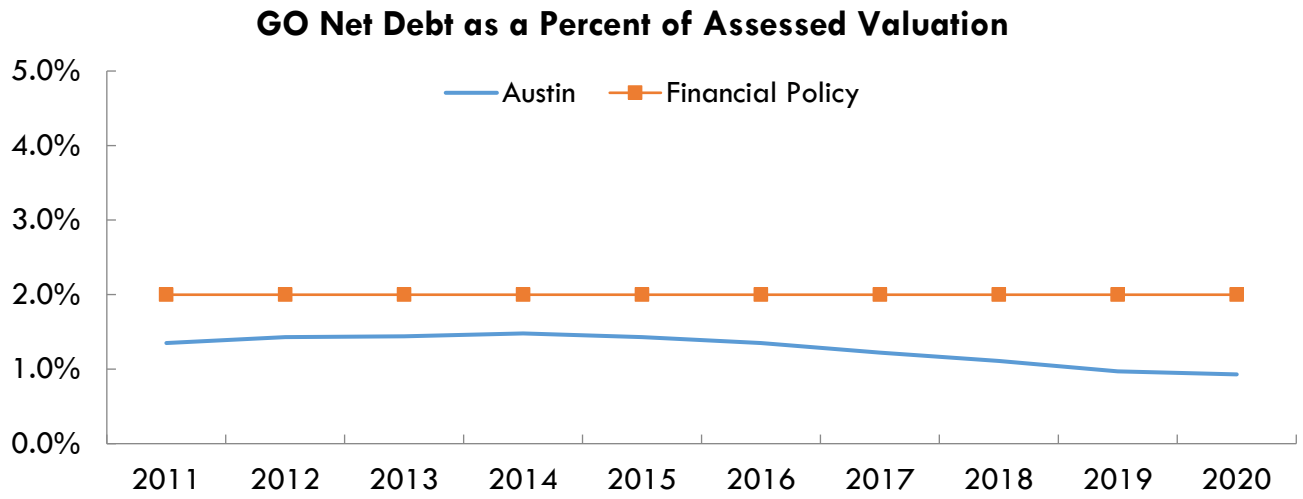
[1] As of September 30, 2021.

Financial Policies

Financial policies adopted by the City Council guide the City's debt management. Discussion and status of selected policies are summarized in the following sections.

GO Debt

The ratio of GO net debt to total assessed valuation shall not exceed 2%. This ratio is calculated by dividing GO debt (net of debt service fund balance and self-supporting debt) by total assessed valuation. As of September 30, 2020, this ratio was 0.93% which is below the 2% policy requirement.



Austin Energy

Debt service coverage of a minimum of 2.0x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2021-22, on a budgetary basis, is 2.14x.

Total FY 2021-22 Revenue		**$1,490,258,496**
Less		
Power Supply	$422,253,118	
Recoverable Expenses	$167,675,750	
Non-Fuel O&M	$411,620,961	
Conservation	$16,946,139	
Conservation Rebates & Incentives	$22,551,910	
Nuclear & Coal Operating	$87,833,737	
Other Operating Expenses	$5,633,711	**$1,134,515,326**
Net Revenue		**$355,743,170**
Total Debt Service Requirement		$166,036,718
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		2.14

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Energy revenue.

Austin Water

Debt service coverage of at least 1.50x shall be targeted. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2021-22, on a budgetary basis, is 1.79x.

Total FY 2021-22 Revenue		**$583,356,833**
Less		
Operating Expenses	$271,342,272	
Administrative Support	$15,181,504	
CTM Support	$4,397,846	
Economic Development	$4,347,643	
Workers' Compensation	$1,009,108	
Regional Radio System	$636,675	
CTECC Support	$22,176	
Water Rev Stab Reserve Trf	$2,066,208	**$299,003,432**
Net Revenue		**$284,353,401**
Total Debt Service Requirement		$158,944,300
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.79

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Austin Water revenue.

Aviation

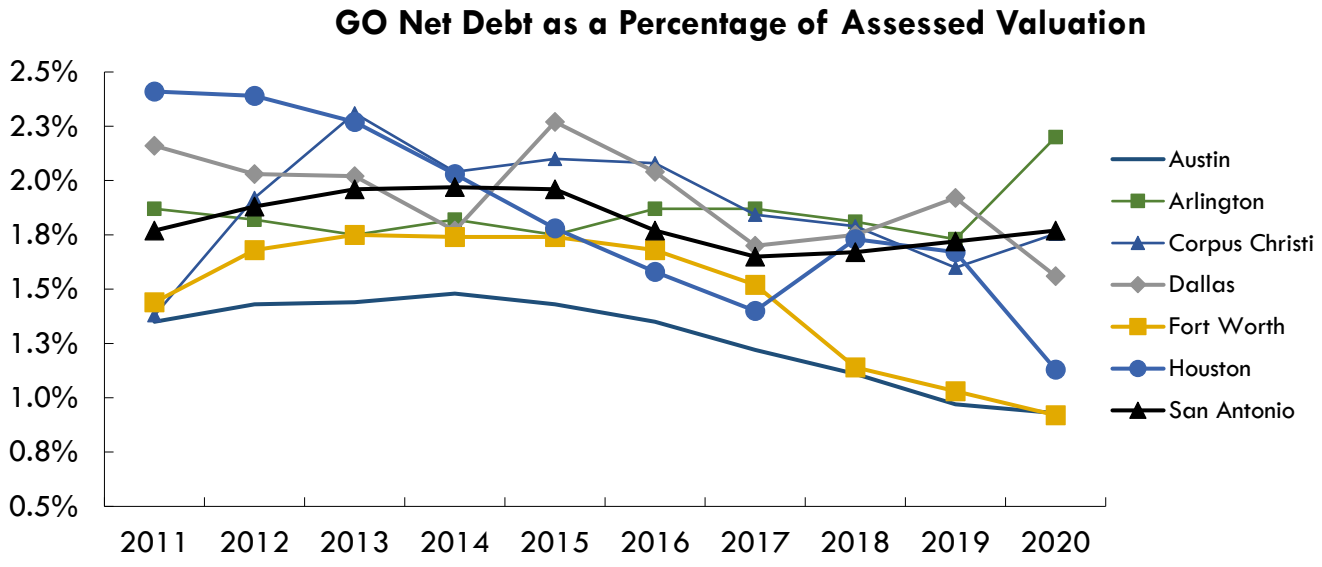
Debt service coverage shall be targeted at a minimum of 1.25x. The anticipated debt service coverage ratio for FY 2021-22, on a budgetary basis, is 1.32x.

Total FY 2021-22 Revenue		**$160,942,229**
Less		
Operating Expenses	$100,045,492	
Administrative Support	$6,131,479	
CTM Support	$1,790,090	
CTECC Support	$322,077	
Regional Radio System	$353,120	
CIP Management - CPMF	$2,219,441	
CARES Act Grant Reimbursement	($14,611,240)	
Workers' Compensation	$448,220	**$96,698,679**
Net Revenue		**$64,243,550**
Debt Service Requirement		$73,663,988
Less Portion Covered by PFC		$23,830,974
Less Capitalized Interest		$995,815
Total Debt Services Requirement		**$48,837,199**
Debt Service Coverage Ratio		1.32

Note: The actual debt coverage calculation will be performed according to rate covenants included in the Official Statements of those bonds backed by Airport revenue.

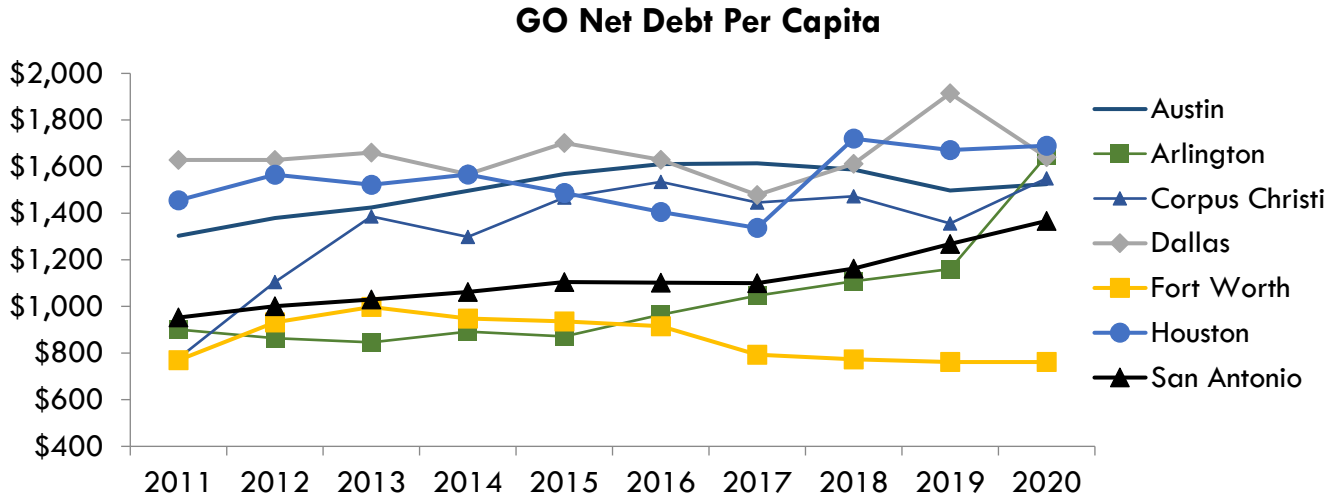
How Austin Compares

The following graphs compare the City of Austin to other Texas cities, using two of the City's adopted financial policies for debt management. A third comparison is also presented based on net debt per capita. The first graph compares the ratio of Austin's GO net debt as a percentage of assessed valuation to other Texas cities.



Source: City of Austin and Entity Comprehensive Annual Reports - Financial Services

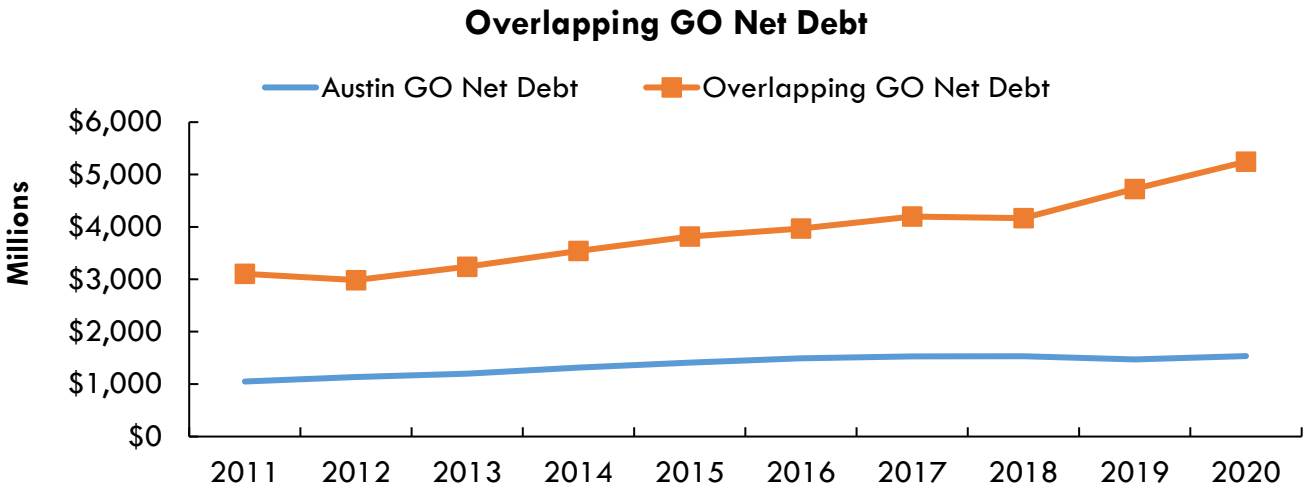
The following graph compares Austin's GO net debt per capita to other Texas cities. This statistic represents the rate of debt retirement versus debt issuance as well as growth in population.



Source: City of Austin and Entity Comprehensive Annual Reports - Financial Services

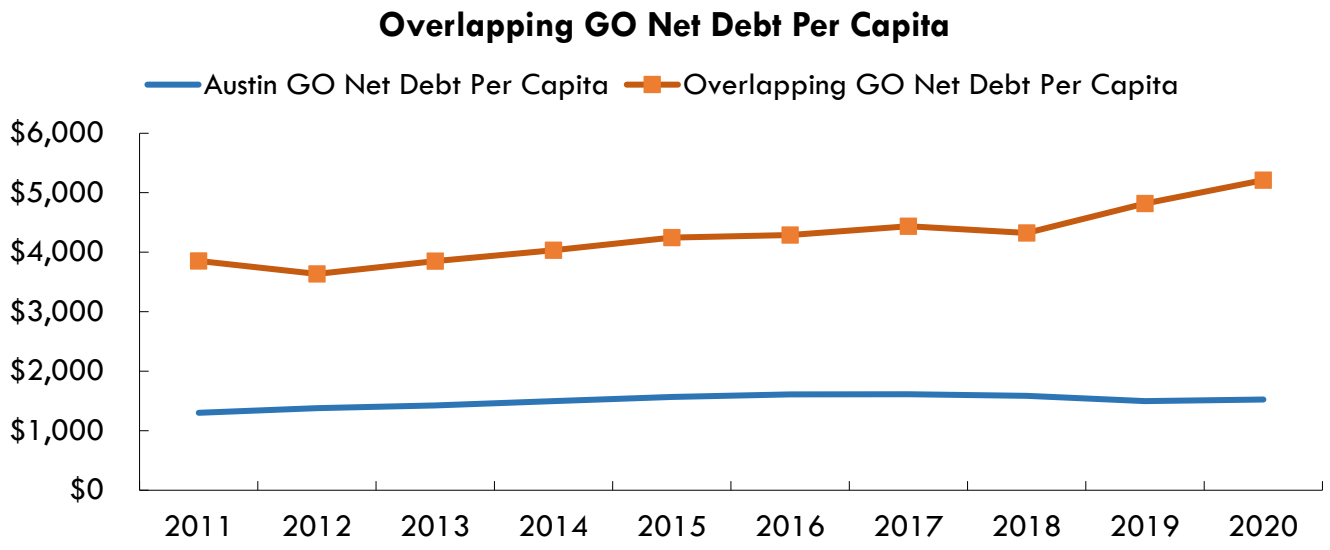
Overlapping Debt

The following graphs reflect the additional debt burden imposed by other governmental units in the area, including Travis County, Austin Independent School District, and Austin Community College.



Source: City of Austin - Financial Services

While citizens of Austin are impacted through individual tax rates of these entities, the City of Austin does not have the authority to impose restrictions on the other jurisdictions borrowing power.



Source: City of Austin – Financial Services

Conclusion

Because of the implementation and adherence to its debt management financial policies, Austin has been able to retain its excellent bond ratings even during periods of economic stress, and consequently, the City will continue to receive competitive interest rates when entering the bond market.

BOND INDEBTEDNESS

How to Read Debt Service Schedules

Debt service payments for fixed-rate transactions occur semi-annually and comprise principal and interest components. Debt service payments for variable-rate demand bonds occur monthly and comprise principal and interest components. The principal repayments result in the reduction of the total debt outstanding and occur once each year for most bond issues.

General Obligation (GO) Debt

As of September 30, 2021, the City of Austin will have $1,419,890,000 in outstanding GO bonds, consisting of public improvement bonds (PIBs), certificates of obligation (COs), and contractual obligations (KOs). These bonds were issued to fund capital improvements such as streets, bridges, parks, libraries, fire and police stations, vehicle service centers, health clinics, and neighborhood centers. GO debt is supported by the full faith and credit of the City and is primarily repaid from ad valorem property taxes collected from both current and future property owners throughout the term of the debt.

Combined Utility Systems Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2021, the City of Austin will have $67,700,000 in outstanding Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as electric power generation plants, water and wastewater treatment plants, transmission and distribution systems, and collection systems. Utility Systems Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of combined net revenues of the Electric Utility and the Water and Wastewater Utility Systems.

Electric Utility Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2021, the City of Austin will have $1,850,355,000 in outstanding Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund Austin Energy capital improvements. Electric Utility Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Electric Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Debt

As of September 30, 2021, the City of Austin will have $2,178,175,000 in outstanding Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds. These revenue bonds were issued to fund utility capital improvements such as water and wastewater treatment plants. Water and Wastewater Separate Lien Revenue debt is supported solely by a pledge of net revenues of the Water and Wastewater Utility System, and the pledge is on parity with the outstanding Combined Utility Systems Subordinate Lien Bonds.

Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds

As of September 30, 2021, the City of Austin will have $4,520,000 in outstanding assumed Municipal Utility District (MUD) Bonds. The Northwest Austin MUD #1 was dissolved in FY 2009-10, and the outstanding debt was assumed by the City of Austin as a general obligation pledge. The debt service payments are supported by revenue from Austin Water and the Watershed Protection Department.

Non-Utility Revenue Debt

As of September 30, 2021, the City will have $1,080,585,000 of Non-Utility Revenue Bonds outstanding. This includes $982,245,000 of Airport System Revenue Bonds; $64,690,000 of Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds issued to construct the expansion of the Convention Center; $12,830,000 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project Bonds issued to construct tunnel improvements along Waller Creek in the vicinity of the Convention Center; and $20,820,000 Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Bonds issued to construct a civic center and parking garage. Airport Revenue Bonds are supported by revenue of the Aviation Department, Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds are repaid from pledged revenue of the Hotel Occupancy Tax, and Town Lake Park Venue Project Bonds are repaid from pledged short-term motor vehicle rental taxes.

Schedule of Authorized but Unissued Revenue Debt

Voters authorized a portion of Revenue Bonds issued by the City in the past. However, the City does not immediately issue all of the debt that is authorized. Rather, the amount of debt issued each year depends upon the cash flow needs of the Capital Improvement Program, the City's debt issuance capacity, and bond market conditions.

City of Austin GO Bonds
(Summary by Payment Date) Includes PIBs, COs, and KOs

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/01/21	1,419,890,000	9,295,000	1,758,225	11,053,225	
03/01/22	1,410,595,000	0	29,494,923	29,494,923	
05/01/22	1,410,595,000	7,885,000	1,531,325	9,416,325	
09/01/22	1,402,710,000	105,165,000	29,494,923	134,659,923	184,624,396
11/01/22	1,297,545,000	7,985,000	1,337,850	9,322,850	
03/01/23	1,289,560,000	0	27,049,819	27,049,819	
05/01/23	1,289,560,000	6,790,000	1,153,125	7,943,125	
09/01/23	1,282,770,000	102,920,000	27,049,819	129,969,819	174,285,614
11/01/23	1,179,850,000	7,060,000	987,075	8,047,075	
03/01/24	1,172,790,000	0	24,799,431	24,799,431	
05/01/24	1,172,790,000	5,530,000	818,275	6,348,275	
09/01/24	1,167,260,000	104,610,000	24,799,431	129,409,431	168,604,212
11/01/24	1,062,650,000	5,765,000	683,925	6,448,925	
03/01/25	1,056,885,000	0	22,500,299	22,500,299	
05/01/25	1,056,885,000	5,365,000	548,400	5,913,400	
09/01/25	1,051,520,000	102,120,000	22,500,299	124,620,299	159,482,922
11/01/25	949,400,000	5,585,000	414,275	5,999,275	
03/01/26	943,815,000	0	20,162,338	20,162,338	
05/01/26	943,815,000	3,805,000	283,500	4,088,500	
09/01/26	940,010,000	101,935,000	20,162,338	122,097,338	152,347,450
11/01/26	838,075,000	3,930,000	188,375	4,118,375	
03/01/27	834,145,000	0	17,904,168	17,904,168	
05/01/27	834,145,000	1,770,000	90,125	1,860,125	
09/01/27	832,375,000	97,370,000	17,904,168	115,274,168	139,156,837
11/01/27	735,005,000	1,835,000	45,875	1,880,875	
03/01/28	733,170,000	0	15,946,900	15,946,900	
09/01/28	733,170,000	95,785,000	15,946,900	111,731,900	129,559,675
03/01/29	637,385,000	0	13,850,435	13,850,435	
09/01/29	637,385,000	92,160,000	13,850,435	106,010,435	119,860,869
03/01/30	545,225,000	0	11,890,676	11,890,676	
09/01/30	545,225,000	73,685,000	11,890,676	85,575,676	97,466,353
03/01/31	471,540,000	0	10,310,429	10,310,429	
09/01/31	471,540,000	84,805,000	10,310,429	95,115,429	105,425,859
03/01/32	386,735,000	0	8,508,372	8,508,372	
09/01/32	386,735,000	80,475,000	8,508,372	88,983,372	97,491,743
03/01/33	306,260,000	0	6,741,179	6,741,179	
09/01/33	306,260,000	74,495,000	6,741,179	81,236,179	87,977,358
03/01/34	231,765,000	0	5,073,909	5,073,909	
09/01/34	231,765,000	65,860,000	5,073,909	70,933,909	76,007,819
03/01/35	165,905,000	0	3,613,690	3,613,690	
09/01/35	165,905,000	48,960,000	3,613,690	52,573,690	56,187,381
03/01/36	116,945,000	0	2,543,580	2,543,580	
09/01/36	116,945,000	33,930,000	2,543,580	36,473,580	39,017,159
03/01/37	83,015,000	0	1,800,785	1,800,785	
09/01/37	83,015,000	27,895,000	1,800,785	29,695,785	31,496,570
03/01/38	55,120,000	0	1,197,756	1,197,756	
09/01/38	55,120,000	21,970,000	1,197,756	23,167,756	24,365,512
03/01/39	33,150,000	0	727,792	727,792	
09/01/39	33,150,000	19,175,000	727,792	19,902,792	20,630,584
03/01/40	13,975,000	0	312,583	312,583	
09/01/40	13,975,000	11,740,000	312,583	12,052,583	12,365,167
03/01/41	2,235,000	0	47,494	47,494	
09/01/41	2,235,000	2,235,000	47,494	2,282,494	2,329,988
TOTAL		**1,419,890,000**	**458,793,467**	**1,878,683,467**	**1,878,683,467**

City of Austin Combined Utility Systems Revenue Bonds (Summary by Payment Date) Subordinate Lien

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/2021	67,700,000	0	1,777,125	1,777,125	
05/15/2022	67,700,000	17,410,000	1,777,125	19,187,125	20,964,250
11/15/2022	50,290,000	0	1,320,113	1,320,113	
05/15/2023	50,290,000	17,310,000	1,320,113	18,630,113	19,950,225
11/15/2023	32,980,000	0	865,725	865,725	
05/15/2024	32,980,000	17,935,000	865,725	18,800,725	19,666,450
11/15/2024	15,045,000	0	394,931	394,931	
05/15/2025	15,045,000	15,045,000	394,931	15,439,931	15,834,863
TOTAL		**67,700,000**	**8,715,788**	**76,415,788**	**76,415,788**

City of Austin Austin Energy Separate Lien Bonds, 2008 Taxable Refunding, 2010B Taxable Refunding, 2012A Refunding, 2012B Taxable Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2015B Taxable Refunding, 2017 Refunding, 2019A Taxable, 2019B Refunding, 2019C Taxable Refunding, 2020A Refunding, and 2020B Taxable Refunding (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	1,850,355,000	73,505,000	39,114,233	112,619,233	
05/15/22	1,776,850,000	0	37,856,919	37,856,919	150,476,151
11/15/22	1,776,850,000	67,385,000	37,856,919	105,241,919	
05/15/23	1,709,465,000	0	36,672,634	36,672,634	141,914,553
11/15/23	1,709,465,000	75,405,000	36,672,634	112,077,634	
05/15/24	1,634,060,000	0	35,297,690	35,297,690	147,375,324
11/15/24	1,634,060,000	82,160,000	35,297,690	117,457,690	
05/15/25	1,551,900,000	0	33,770,434	33,770,434	151,228,124
11/15/25	1,551,900,000	87,875,000	33,770,434	121,645,434	
05/15/26	1,464,025,000	0	32,119,818	32,119,818	153,765,252
11/15/26	1,464,025,000	103,395,000	32,119,818	135,514,818	
05/15/27	1,360,630,000	0	30,203,835	30,203,835	165,718,653
11/15/27	1,360,630,000	103,445,000	30,203,835	133,648,835	
05/15/28	1,257,185,000	0	28,225,522	28,225,522	161,874,357
11/15/28	1,257,185,000	100,720,000	28,225,522	128,945,522	
05/15/29	1,156,465,000	0	26,192,932	26,192,932	155,138,454
11/15/29	1,156,465,000	91,060,000	26,192,932	117,252,932	
05/15/30	1,065,405,000	0	24,388,669	24,388,669	141,641,601
11/15/30	1,065,405,000	94,580,000	24,388,669	118,968,669	
05/15/31	970,825,000	0	22,498,041	22,498,041	141,466,710
11/15/31	970,825,000	89,730,000	22,498,041	112,228,041	
05/15/32	881,095,000	0	20,725,415	20,725,415	132,953,456
11/15/32	881,095,000	53,455,000	20,725,415	74,180,415	
05/15/33	827,640,000	0	19,456,031	19,456,031	93,636,445
11/15/33	827,640,000	52,540,000	19,456,031	71,996,031	
05/15/34	775,100,000	0	18,204,346	18,204,346	90,200,377
11/15/34	775,100,000	54,945,000	18,204,346	73,149,346	
05/15/35	720,155,000	0	16,892,718	16,892,718	90,042,064
11/15/35	720,155,000	57,620,000	16,892,718	74,512,718	
05/15/36	662,535,000	0	15,508,977	15,508,977	90,021,695
11/15/36	662,535,000	60,145,000	15,508,977	75,653,977	
05/15/37	602,390,000	0	14,133,360	14,133,360	89,787,337
11/15/37	602,390,000	62,830,000	14,133,360	76,963,360	
05/15/38	539,560,000	0	12,687,402	12,687,402	89,650,762
11/15/38	539,560,000	64,545,000	12,687,402	77,232,402	
05/15/39	475,015,000	0	11,183,042	11,183,042	88,415,444
11/15/39	475,015,000	43,300,000	11,183,042	54,483,042	
05/15/40	431,715,000	0	10,149,823	10,149,823	64,632,865
11/15/40	431,715,000	45,280,000	10,149,823	55,429,823	
05/15/41	386,435,000	0	9,063,932	9,063,932	64,493,755
11/15/41	386,435,000	47,320,000	9,063,932	56,383,932	
05/15/42	339,115,000	0	7,935,898	7,935,898	64,319,830
11/15/42	339,115,000	46,950,000	7,935,898	54,885,898	
05/15/43	292,165,000	0	6,819,021	6,819,021	61,704,919
11/15/43	292,165,000	50,355,000	6,819,021	57,174,021	
05/15/44	241,810,000	0	5,618,912	5,618,912	62,792,933
11/15/44	241,810,000	52,425,000	5,618,912	58,043,912	
05/15/45	189,385,000	0	4,369,033	4,369,033	62,412,945
11/15/45	189,385,000	55,065,000	4,369,033	59,434,033	
05/15/46	134,320,000	0	3,055,206	3,055,206	62,489,239
11/15/46	134,320,000	27,895,000	3,055,206	30,950,206	
05/15/47	106,425,000	0	2,422,732	2,422,732	33,372,937
11/15/47	106,425,000	29,190,000	2,422,732	31,612,732	
05/15/48	77,235,000	0	1,760,058	1,760,058	33,372,789
11/15/48	77,235,000	30,555,000	1,760,058	32,315,058	
05/15/49	46,680,000	0	1,065,558	1,065,558	33,380,615
11/15/49	46,680,000	31,975,000	1,065,558	33,040,558	
05/15/50	14,705,000	0	337,892	337,892	33,378,449
11/15/50	14,705,000	14,705,000	337,892	15,042,892	
05/15/51	0	0	0	0	15,042,892
TOTAL		**1,850,355,000**	**1,016,345,927**	**2,866,700,927**	**2,866,700,927**

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Bonds, Includes 2010 and 2010B Refunding, 2011 Refunding, 2012 Refunding, 2013A Refunding, 2014 Refunding, 2015A Refunding, 2016 Refunding, 2016A, 2017 Refunding, 2017A, 2018, 2019, 2020A, 2020B, 2020C, 2020D, 2021A, 2021B (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	2,084,145,000	39,835,000	48,592,376	88,427,376	
05/15/22	2,044,310,000	15,000,000	47,747,643	62,747,643	151,175,020
11/15/22	2,029,310,000	63,645,000	47,372,643	111,017,643	
05/15/23	1,965,665,000	11,005,000	45,935,769	56,940,769	167,958,412
11/15/23	1,954,660,000	82,870,000	45,660,644	128,530,644	
05/15/24	1,871,790,000	11,570,000	43,859,251	55,429,251	183,959,895
11/15/24	1,860,220,000	87,570,000	43,578,063	131,148,063	
05/15/25	1,772,650,000	12,140,000	41,542,214	53,682,214	184,830,277
11/15/25	1,760,510,000	92,985,000	41,238,714	134,223,714	
05/15/26	1,667,525,000	12,750,000	39,174,133	51,924,133	186,147,847
11/15/26	1,654,775,000	104,430,000	38,855,383	143,285,383	
05/15/27	1,550,345,000	13,370,000	36,621,446	49,991,446	193,276,829
11/15/27	1,536,975,000	93,835,000	36,367,696	130,202,696	
05/15/28	1,443,140,000	23,620,000	34,299,613	57,919,613	188,122,309
11/15/28	1,419,520,000	91,765,000	33,784,173	125,549,173	
05/15/29	1,327,755,000	14,505,000	31,674,147	46,179,147	171,728,320
11/15/29	1,313,250,000	91,760,000	31,382,760	123,142,760	
05/15/30	1,221,490,000	15,115,000	29,220,505	44,335,505	167,478,266
11/15/30	1,206,375,000	65,090,000	28,842,630	93,932,630	
05/15/31	1,141,285,000	8,105,000	27,334,618	35,439,618	129,372,248
11/15/31	1,133,180,000	68,160,000	27,131,993	95,291,993	
05/15/32	1,065,020,000	8,480,000	25,554,844	34,034,844	129,326,837
11/15/32	1,056,540,000	71,445,000	25,342,844	96,787,844	
05/15/33	985,095,000	8,905,000	23,666,399	32,571,399	129,359,243
11/15/33	976,190,000	74,825,000	23,443,774	98,268,774	
05/15/34	901,365,000	9,360,000	21,681,016	31,041,016	129,309,790
11/15/34	892,005,000	78,290,000	21,447,016	99,737,016	
05/15/35	813,715,000	9,790,000	19,596,102	29,386,102	129,123,118
11/15/35	803,925,000	90,105,000	19,351,352	109,456,352	
05/15/36	713,820,000	1,770,000	17,204,328	18,974,328	128,430,680
11/15/36	712,050,000	94,275,000	17,160,078	111,435,078	
05/15/37	617,775,000	0	14,907,526	14,907,526	126,342,604
11/15/37	617,775,000	86,585,000	14,907,526	101,492,526	
05/15/38	531,190,000	0	12,833,393	12,833,393	114,325,919
11/15/38	531,190,000	80,545,000	12,833,393	93,378,393	
05/15/39	450,645,000	0	10,872,964	10,872,964	104,251,357
11/15/39	450,645,000	84,130,000	10,872,964	95,002,964	
05/15/40	366,515,000	0	8,820,169	8,820,169	103,823,134
11/15/40	366,515,000	75,570,000	8,820,169	84,390,169	
05/15/41	290,945,000	0	6,974,788	6,974,788	91,364,957
11/15/41	290,945,000	67,925,000	6,974,788	74,899,788	
05/15/42	223,020,000	0	5,334,584	5,334,584	80,234,371
11/15/42	223,020,000	57,860,000	5,334,584	63,194,584	
05/15/43	165,160,000	0	3,916,054	3,916,054	67,110,638
11/15/43	165,160,000	48,765,000	3,916,054	52,681,054	
05/15/44	116,395,000	0	2,724,824	2,724,824	55,405,878
11/15/44	116,395,000	26,325,000	2,724,824	29,049,824	
05/15/45	90,070,000	0	2,094,658	2,094,658	31,144,482
11/15/45	90,070,000	27,605,000	2,094,658	29,699,658	
05/15/46	62,465,000	0	1,432,424	1,432,424	31,132,082
11/15/46	62,465,000	17,155,000	1,432,424	18,587,424	
05/15/47	45,310,000	0	1,031,480	1,031,480	19,618,904
11/15/47	45,310,000	10,695,000	1,031,480	11,726,480	
05/15/48	34,615,000	0	792,232	792,232	12,518,712
11/15/48	34,615,000	11,190,000	792,232	11,982,232	
05/15/49	23,425,000	0	540,691	540,691	12,522,923
11/15/49	23,425,000	11,705,000	540,691	12,245,691	
05/15/50	11,720,000	0	276,346	276,346	12,522,037
11/15/50	11,720,000	11,720,000	276,346	11,996,346	11,996,346
05/15/51	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL		**2,084,145,000**	**1,159,768,432**	**3,243,913,432**	**3,243,913,432**

City of Austin Water & Wastewater Separate Lien Swap Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	94,030,000	530,000	1,692,540	2,222,540	
05/15/22	93,500,000		1,683,000	1,683,000	3,905,540
11/15/22	93,500,000	585,000	1,683,000	2,268,000	
05/15/23	92,915,000	10,355,000	1,672,470	12,027,470	14,295,470
11/15/23	82,560,000		1,486,080	1,486,080	
05/15/24	82,560,000	10,675,000	1,486,080	12,161,080	13,647,160
11/15/24	71,885,000		1,293,930	1,293,930	
05/15/25	71,885,000	11,035,000	1,293,930	12,328,930	13,622,860
11/15/25	60,850,000		1,095,300	1,095,300	
05/15/26	60,850,000	7,800,000	1,095,300	8,895,300	9,990,600
11/15/26	53,050,000		954,900	954,900	
05/15/27	53,050,000	30,000	954,900	984,900	1,939,800
11/15/27	53,020,000		954,360	954,360	
05/15/28	53,020,000	12,560,000	954,360	13,514,360	14,468,720
11/15/28	40,460,000		728,280	728,280	
05/15/29	40,460,000	12,950,000	728,280	13,678,280	14,406,560
11/15/29	27,510,000		495,180	495,180	
05/15/30	27,510,000	13,530,000	495,180	14,025,180	14,520,360
11/15/30	13,980,000		251,640	251,640	
05/15/31	13,980,000	13,980,000	251,640	14,231,640	14,483,280
TOTAL		**94,030,000**	**21,250,350**	**115,280,350**	**115,280,350**

City of Austin Assumed Municipal Utility District Bonds
Northwest Austin MUD #1
Refunding Series 2006 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
03/01/22	4,520,000	0	95,839	95,839	
09/01/22	4,520,000	845,000	95,839	940,839	1,036,678
03/01/23	3,675,000	0	78,094	78,094	
09/01/23	3,675,000	885,000	78,094	963,094	1,041,188
03/01/24	2,790,000	0	59,288	59,288	
09/01/24	2,790,000	920,000	59,288	979,288	1,038,575
03/01/25	1,870,000	0	39,738	39,738	
09/01/25	1,870,000	965,000	39,738	1,004,738	1,044,475
03/01/26	905,000	0	19,231	19,231	
09/01/26	905,000	905,000	19,231	924,231	943,463
TOTAL		**4,520,000**	**584,378**	**5,104,378**	**5,104,378**

City of Austin Austin Airport System Revenue Bonds
2013, 2014 (AMT), 2017A (AMT), 2017B (AMT), 2019 (AMT), Series 2019A, and Series 2019B (AMT) (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	FYI CAPITALIZED INTEREST	NET DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	982,245,000	26,225,000	24,016,163	-73,125	50,168,038	
05/15/22	956,020,000	0	23,422,825	-73,125	23,349,700	73,517,738
11/15/22	956,020,000	31,725,000	23,422,825	0	55,147,825	
05/15/23	924,295,000	0	22,693,363	0	22,693,363	77,841,188
11/15/23	924,295,000	33,050,000	22,693,363	0	55,743,363	
05/15/24	891,245,000	0	21,932,150	0	21,932,150	77,675,513
11/15/24	891,245,000	34,430,000	21,932,150	0	56,362,150	
05/15/25	856,815,000	0	21,138,019	0	21,138,019	77,500,169
11/15/25	856,815,000	35,860,000	21,138,019	0	56,998,019	
05/15/26	820,955,000	0	20,309,581	0	20,309,581	77,307,600
11/15/26	820,955,000	27,325,000	20,309,581	0	47,634,581	
05/15/27	793,630,000	0	19,696,031	0	19,696,031	67,330,613
11/15/27	793,630,000	28,555,000	19,696,031	0	48,251,031	
05/15/28	765,075,000	5,350,000	19,053,313	0	24,403,313	72,654,344
11/15/28	759,725,000	24,565,000	18,993,125	0	43,558,125	
05/15/29	735,160,000	0	18,379,000	0	18,379,000	61,937,125
11/15/29	735,160,000	25,790,000	18,379,000	0	44,169,000	
05/15/30	709,370,000	0	17,734,250	0	17,734,250	61,903,250
11/15/30	709,370,000	27,085,000	17,734,250	0	44,819,250	
05/15/31	682,285,000	0	17,057,125	0	17,057,125	61,876,375
11/15/31	682,285,000	28,460,000	17,057,125	0	45,517,125	
05/15/32	653,825,000	0	16,345,625	0	16,345,625	61,862,750
11/15/32	653,825,000	29,885,000	16,345,625	0	46,230,625	
05/15/33	623,940,000	0	15,598,500	0	15,598,500	61,829,125
11/15/33	623,940,000	31,395,000	15,598,500	0	46,993,500	
05/15/34	592,545,000	0	14,813,625	0	14,813,625	61,807,125
11/15/34	592,545,000	32,975,000	14,813,625	0	47,788,625	
05/15/35	559,570,000	0	13,989,250	0	13,989,250	61,777,875
11/15/35	559,570,000	34,630,000	13,989,250	0	48,619,250	
05/15/36	524,940,000	0	13,123,500	0	13,123,500	61,742,750
11/15/36	524,940,000	36,370,000	13,123,500	0	49,493,500	
05/15/37	488,570,000	0	12,214,250	0	12,214,250	61,707,750
11/15/37	488,570,000	38,200,000	12,214,250	0	50,414,250	
05/15/38	450,370,000	0	11,259,250	0	11,259,250	61,673,500
11/15/38	450,370,000	40,115,000	11,259,250	0	51,374,250	
05/15/39	410,255,000	0	10,256,375	0	10,256,375	61,630,625
11/15/39	410,255,000	42,140,000	10,256,375	0	52,396,375	
05/15/40	368,115,000	0	9,202,875	0	9,202,875	61,599,250
11/15/40	368,115,000	44,260,000	9,202,875	0	53,462,875	
05/15/41	323,855,000	0	8,096,375	0	8,096,375	61,559,250
11/15/41	323,855,000	46,490,000	8,096,375	0	54,586,375	
05/15/42	277,365,000	0	6,934,125	0	6,934,125	61,520,500
11/15/42	277,365,000	48,830,000	6,934,125	0	55,764,125	
05/15/43	228,535,000	0	5,713,375	0	5,713,375	61,477,500
11/15/43	228,535,000	51,285,000	5,713,375	0	56,998,375	
05/15/44	177,250,000	0	4,431,250	0	4,431,250	61,429,625
11/15/44	177,250,000	53,865,000	4,431,250	0	58,296,250	
05/15/45	123,385,000	0	3,084,625	0	3,084,625	61,380,875
11/15/45	123,385,000	36,350,000	3,084,625	0	39,434,625	
05/15/46	87,035,000	0	2,175,875	0	2,175,875	41,610,500
11/15/46	87,035,000	38,180,000	2,175,875	0	40,355,875	
05/15/47	48,855,000	0	1,221,375	0	1,221,375	41,577,250
11/15/47	48,855,000	15,545,000	1,221,375	0	16,766,375	
05/15/48	33,310,000	0	832,750	0	832,750	17,599,125
11/15/48	33,310,000	16,335,000	832,750	0	17,167,750	
05/15/49	16,975,000	0	424,375	0	424,375	17,592,125
11/15/49	16,975,000	16,975,000	424,375	0	17,399,375	17,399,375
TOTAL		**982,245,000**	**726,222,038**	**-146,250**	**1,708,320,788**	**1,708,320,788**

City of Austin Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate SWAP Transactions Refunding 2008 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	64,690,000	6,280,000	1,051,374	7,331,374	
05/15/22	58,410,000	0	949,309	949,309	8,280,683
11/15/22	58,410,000	6,445,000	949,309	7,394,309	
05/15/23	51,965,000	0	844,561	844,561	8,238,870
11/15/23	51,965,000	6,675,000	844,561	7,519,561	
05/15/24	45,290,000	0	736,076	736,076	8,255,637
11/15/24	45,290,000	6,910,000	736,076	7,646,076	
05/15/25	38,380,000	0	623,771	623,771	8,269,847
11/15/25	38,380,000	7,160,000	623,771	7,783,771	
05/15/26	31,220,000	0	507,403	507,403	8,291,174
11/15/26	31,220,000	7,395,000	507,403	7,902,403	
05/15/27	23,825,000	0	387,216	387,216	8,289,619
11/15/27	23,825,000	7,660,000	387,216	8,047,216	
05/15/28	16,165,000	0	262,722	262,722	8,309,938
11/15/28	16,165,000	7,935,000	262,722	8,197,722	
05/15/29	8,230,000	0	133,758	133,758	8,331,480
11/15/29	8,230,000	8,230,000	133,758	8,363,758	8,363,758
TOTAL		**64,690,000**	**9,941,006**	**74,631,006**	**74,631,006**

HOT Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 Convention Center/Waller Creek Venue Project (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	12,830,000	1,170,000	309,063	1,479,063	
05/15/22	11,660,000		279,813	279,813	1,758,875
11/15/22	11,660,000	1,230,000	279,813	1,509,813	
05/15/23	10,430,000		249,063	249,063	1,758,875
11/15/23	10,430,000	1,285,000	249,063	1,534,063	
05/15/24	9,145,000		216,938	216,938	1,751,000
11/15/24	9,145,000	1,350,000	216,938	1,566,938	
05/15/25	7,795,000		183,188	183,188	1,750,125
11/15/25	7,795,000	1,420,000	183,188	1,603,188	
05/15/26	6,375,000		147,688	147,688	1,750,875
11/15/26	6,375,000	1,485,000	147,688	1,632,688	
05/15/27	4,890,000		110,563	110,563	1,743,250
11/15/27	4,890,000	1,560,000	110,563	1,670,563	
05/15/28	3,330,000		71,563	71,563	1,742,125
11/15/28	3,330,000	1,630,000	71,563	1,701,563	
05/15/29	1,700,000		30,813	30,813	1,732,375
11/15/29	1,700,000	1,700,000	30,813	1,730,813	1,730,813
TOTAL		**12,830,000**	**2,888,313**	**15,718,313**	**15,718,313**

City of Austin Town Lake Park Community Events Center Venue Project Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 (Summary by Payment Date)

PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL	FISCAL YEAR TOTAL
11/15/21	20,820,000	2,160,000	195,188	2,355,188	
05/15/22	18,660,000		174,938	174,938	2,530,125
11/15/22	18,660,000	2,195,000	174,938	2,369,938	
05/15/23	16,465,000		154,359	154,359	2,524,297
11/15/23	16,465,000	2,235,000	154,359	2,389,359	
05/15/24	14,230,000		133,406	133,406	2,522,766
11/15/24	14,230,000	2,275,000	133,406	2,408,406	
05/15/25	11,955,000		112,078	112,078	2,520,484
11/15/25	11,955,000	2,315,000	112,078	2,427,078	
05/15/26	9,640,000		90,375	90,375	2,517,453
11/15/26	9,640,000	2,355,000	90,375	2,445,375	
05/15/27	7,285,000		68,297	68,297	2,513,672
11/15/27	7,285,000	2,390,000	68,297	2,458,297	
05/15/28	4,895,000		45,891	45,891	2,504,188
11/15/28	4,895,000	2,430,000	45,891	2,475,891	
05/15/29	2,465,000		23,109	23,109	2,499,000
11/15/29	2,465,000	2,465,000	23,109	2,488,109	2,488,109
TOTAL		**20,820,000**	**1,800,094**	**22,620,094**	**22,620,094**

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Sept 30, 2021 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
ELECTRIC UTILITY					
Hydrogeneration Power Plant and Electric System	10/22/83	39,000	0	10,620	28,380
Electric System, South Texas Nuclear Project [A]	03/01/84	605,000	0	315,232	289,768
Electric Improvements (Gas Turbines)	09/08/84	32,775	0	31,237	1,538
Electric Improvements (Western Coal Plant)	09/08/84	47,725	0	31,199	16,526
Electric Transmission and Reliability Improvements	09/08/84	39,945	0	20,040	19,905
Transmission Lines and Substations	12/14/85	175,130	0	96,017	79,113
Overhead and Underground Distribution	12/14/85	76,055	0	46,845	29,210
Miscellaneous	12/14/85	25,891	0	10,443	15,448
Electric Distribution and Street Lighting	08/10/92	82,500	0	0	82,500
TOTAL ELECTRIC UTILITY		**1,124,021**	**0**	**561,633**	**562,388**

A In addition, Certificates of Obligation totaling $30,000,000 and Revenue Notes totaling $246,000,000 have been issued by the City of Austin, leaving $13,768,000 in remaining Council Authorization.

WATER UTILITY					
Green Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,300	0	28,885	11,415
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	49,100	0	42,210	6,890
Davis Water Treatment Plant Water Lines and Reservoir	09/11/82	40,800	0	32,274	8,526
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	12,800	0	9,164	3,636
Waterworks North Central, Northeast and East Service Area	09/08/84	39,385	17,000	3,990	18,395
Waterworks, Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,970	0	11,430	3,540
Water Improvements in North Central and Northwest Service Area	09/08/84	14,470	0	2,745	11,725
Waterworks System Improvements	09/08/84	141,110	0	36,513	104,597
Ullrich Water Treatment Plant Improvements to South Austin	09/08/84	47,870	0	23,245	24,625
Water Lines, Reservoir Improvements to South Corridor Area	09/08/84	12,570	0	6,585	5,985
Water Lines, Pump Station Improvements to North Austin Area	09/08/84	7,945	0	7,765	180
Waterworks System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	26,500	0	3,665	22,835
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	37,950	10,000	7,493	20,457
South/Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	42,090	14,000	6,035	22,055
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	9,775	0	3,689	6,086
Improvements to meet requirements of U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Safe Drinking Water Act	08/10/92	23,000	0	0	23,000
Improvement and Replacement of Deteriorated Water System Facilities	08/10/92	5,000	0	0	5,000
General Utility Relocation	08/10/92	2,000	0	0	2,000
Improvements and extensions to the City's Waterworks and Wastewater System	05/03/97	35,000	0	0	35,000
Aquifer Preservation	05/02/98	65,000	0	0	65,000
Water Improvements, Upgrade, Replace	11/03/98	64,900	0	0	64,900
Water / Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	49,940	0	0	49,940
Water Improvements and Extensions	11/03/98	19,800	0	0	19,800
TOTAL WATER UTILITY		**802,275**	**41,000**	**225,688**	**535,587**

Authorized but Unissued Revenue Bonds as of Sept 30, 2021 (in 000s)

	DATE AUTHORIZED	ORIGINAL AMOUNT AUTHORIZED	ISSUED	AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY ISSUED	UNISSUED BALANCE
WASTEWATER UTILITY					
Sewer System Improvements	11/20/76	46,920	0	38,920	8,000
Govalle Sewage Treatment Plant Sewer Lines and Improvements	09/11/82	28,300	0	24,658	3,642
Onion Creek Sewage Treatment and Sewer Lines	09/11/82	57,000	0	49,345	7,655
Sewer Lines for North Central and Northwest Austin	09/11/82	20,700	0	17,975	2,725
Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Additions	09/11/82	20,400	0	17,971	2,429
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/11/82	4,800	0	3,930	870
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	43,515	0	36,950	6,565
Onion Creek and Walnut Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Improvements	09/08/84	44,795	0	42,284	2,511
Sewer System Rehabilitation and Improvements	09/08/84	46,230	0	14,925	31,305
Sewer System Improvements	04/06/85	54,000	0	33,106	20,894
Advanced Wastewater Treatment	12/14/85	34,500	0	0	34,500
Northeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	47,035	32,300	1,857	12,878
Southeast Area Improvements	12/14/85	9,200	4,200	757	4,243
Improvements/Extensions	12/14/85	24,725	0	12,621	12,104
Walnut Creek WWTP Expansion	12/14/85	46,000	0	13,717	32,283
Bear Creek Interceptor	12/14/85	1,840	1,511	265	64
Improvement to Hornsby Bend Beneficial Re-use Program	08/10/92	11,000	0	0	11,000
Replacement and Rehabilitation of Deteriorated Wastewater Facilities	08/10/92	3,000	0	0	3,000
Wastewater Improvements, Upgrades, Replace	11/03/98	77,000	0	0	77,000
Wastewater/Expand and Improvements	11/03/98	121,000	0	0	121,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER UTILITY		**741,960**	**38,011**	**309,281**	**394,668**
AVIATION					
Relocation/Construction of New Airport	11/03/87	728,000	0	30,000	698,000
New Airport	05/01/93	400,000	0	362,205	37,795
TOTAL AVIATION		**1,128,000**	**0**	**392,205**	**735,795**
CONVENTION CENTER					
Convention Center	07/29/89	69,000	0	68,240	760
TOTAL CONVENTION CENTER		**69,000**	**0**	**68,240**	**760**
TOTAL REVENUE BONDS		**3,865,256**	**79,011**	**1,557,047**	**2,229,198**

BUDGET PROCESS

The City Manager is required by the City Charter to present proposed operating and capital budgets to the City Council at least 30 days prior to the October 1 beginning of the City's fiscal year. In addition, the City of Austin Charter mandates that a budget be adopted no later than September 27th for the new fiscal year beginning October 1st. The process leading to the budget adoption is participatory and includes a communications plan that encourages input from citizens, boards and commissions, City departments, and the City Council. The budget process focuses on identifying funding levels necessary to continue basic municipal services, address City Council priorities, and meet community goals, in accordance with the strategic plan adopted by City Council on March 8, 2018. Throughout the budget process, the City Manager provides the City Council with projected revenue collections and funding requirements for the upcoming fiscal year. This information enables the City Council to provide policy direction in developing the new budget.

The budget contains a detailed allocation of projected revenue and expenditures for all City funds and a summary of the City's debt position. The City Manager also includes an executive summary that outlines the essential elements of the financial plan. The Proposed Budget will be released in mid-July, well in advance of the City Charter requirement, and public input meetings will occur in July and August. There is also a formal Council budget question process, with the questions and answers posted at http://www.austintexas.gov/budget/cbq/index.cfm.

Budget Calendar for FY 2021-22 *Important dates as the Budget is reviewed and analyzed prior to adoption*	
January – April	Council policy input; Development of the 5-Year Financial Forecast
March – June	Public input on budget and priorities; Boards and Commission meetings; Proposed Budget Development
July 9	Proposed Budget delivered to Council
Mid-July	Bilingual Taxpayer Impact Statement available online
July 22 & 29	Public input meetings
July 27 and Aug 3	Council Budget work sessions
August 11-13	Proposed Budget and the Tax Rate Hearings; Budget Adoption and Tax Rate Adoption

Communications Plan. Stakeholder input plays a pivotal role in the City's budget decision-making process. In the spirit of open government and increased transparency, the budget process includes community outreach and stakeholder engagement. Outreach this year includes:

- Annual citizen survey to acquire satisfaction and priority levels of City services;
- Over 1,200 responses to an online budget priority survey developed in partnership with the Stanford University Crowdsourced Democracy Team;
- 3 community meetings hosted by the equity commissions that comprise the Joint Inclusion Committee;
- 155 budget recommendations from the City's various Boards and Commissions;
- Bilingual budget video on austintexas.gov/budget;
- Access to real-time budget data at budget.austintexas.gov and capitalprojects.austintexas.gov;
- Access to the Proposed Budget at the Austin Public Library system; and,
- Access to budget documents and related reference materials online at austintexas.gov/finance.

Budget Amendments. General Fund Financial Policy 3 states that non-emergency amendments to the Adopted Budget (other than amendments that are fully offset by new revenue resulting from the initiative) shall be accomplished in one mid-year Council Meeting.

In keeping with the above General Fund financial policy, the process for amending all budgets and funds is outlined below.

1. The originating department and Budget Office work together to determine necessary Council actions.
2. The originating department receives approval to proceed from the City Manager's Office.
3. The originating department prepares the formal Request for Council Action (RCA) and ensures that all other departments affected by the proposed action approve the RCA.
4. The item is presented to the City Council for review and approval.
5. Upon approval, the Budget Office updates the system of record.

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE CITY OF AUSTIN BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2022.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council adopts the attached City of Austin Budget for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022.

PART 2. This ordinance takes effect on _____, 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2021 § _____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING FEES, FINES, AND OTHER CHARGES TO BE SET OR CHARGED BY THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022 BEGINNING ON OCTOBER 1, 2021 AND ENDING ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2022.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council authorizes the fees, fines, and other charges listed in the attached Exhibits "A" and "B" to be set or charged by the City for Fiscal Year 2021-2022 beginning on October 1, 2021 and ending on September 30, 2022.

PART 2. To the extent that a previous ordinance conflicts with this ordinance, the earlier ordinance is repealed.

PART 3. Except as otherwise specifically provided in Exhibits "A" and "B," this ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2021. A fee, fine, or other charge for which a specific effective date has been established in Exhibits "A" and "B" takes effect on the specified effective dates.

PART 4. Council waives fees and reimburses costs for City co-sponsored events listed in Exhibit "C" and identified in the following Council actions:

Resolution No. 20021003-040

Resolution No. 20040226-040

Resolution No. 20050324-040B

Resolution No. 20070308-033

Resolution No. 20100408-034

Resolution No. 2010624-080

Resolution No. 20111208-077

Resolution No. 20120927-081

Ordinance No. 20130808-057

Ordinance No. 20131212-140

Ordinance No.20141106-057

DRAFT

Ordinance No. 20210610-088

These events are Council-approved co-sponsored events, which serve documented public purposes as set forth in the actions of Council noted above. Each event must annually provide reasonable documentation to the City Manager that the event brings a value to the City that is at least roughly equivalent to the fees waived or reimbursed by this action.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2021 §

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____ **ATTEST:** _____

Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

Exhibit "A"

City of Austin
2021-22 Proposed Fee Schedule

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Animal Services	Fee	Note
Animal Care		
Animal Care and Feeding	$5.00	per day
Animal Identification	$15.00	
Animal Intake Fee (incorporated agencies in Travis County)	$160.00	
Dangerous Dog Fee	$50.00	
Pet Adoption - Dogs and Cats	$0.00 - $200.00	
Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of adoption, a refundable $50 deposit is required.		
Pet Adoption - Small Animals	$0.00 - $200.00	
Pet Trader Fee	$38.00	per pet
Rabies Quarantine Fee	$30.00	
Owners of bite animals brought in for rabies quarantine will be required to pay a vet quarantine fee.		
Reclaim Fee	$0.00 - $100.00	
Note: If the owner has the animal spayed/neutered by an outside veterinarian, rather than through City-provided service, or if the animal is too young or too ill to be sterilized at time of reclaim, a refundable $15 deposit is required.		
Veterinary Care Fee		
Veterinary services provided to ill/injured impounded animals directly by City staff		
Intermediate vet treatment	$60.00	
Major vet treatment	$115.00	
Minor vet treatment	$30.00	
Surgery (spay/neuter)	$35.00	
Wildlife Relocation Fee	$43.00	
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Animal Cruelty Restitution, Animals		
Court's judgment. Recovered costs for medical examination and treatment for animals seized pursuant to cruelty investigations.		
Training/Education Registrations		
1st Offenders Class	$30.00	
Owners of animals who are issued animal control citations will be offered the option of attending a class on responsible pet ownership.		
Animal Education Classes		
1-3 hour classes	$25.00	
4-6 hour classes	$50.00	
7+ hour classes	$75.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Code	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Administrative Hearing Costs (Chapter 2-13)	~~$147.00~~ $197.00	if violator is liable
Demolition Service		
Cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee	$225.00	
Charged to property owners when their property is demolished by the city contractor		
Interest on Outstanding Demolition Service Accounts	10%	/year
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.		
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	plus actual cost
Note: Includes $40.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.		
Emergency Closure (Board & Secure)		
Cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee	$225.00	
Charged to property owners when their property is boarded and secured by the city contractor		
Interest on Outstanding Emergency Closure Accounts	10%	/year
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.		
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	plus actual cost
Note: Includes $40.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.		
Repeat Offender Registration Fee	~~$380.00~~ $430.00	/year
Weed Lot Cleaning		
Cost of contractor's bill		
Administrative Fee	$225.00	
Charged to property owners when their property is cleared by the city contractor		
Interest on Outstanding Lot Clearing Accounts	10%	/year
If lien filing is necessary, charged upon settlement for a release of lien.		
Lien Release Fees	$40.00	plus actual cost
Note: Includes $40.00 administrative fee, plus costs charged for filing and releasing of liens on vacant property cleared by the city contractors.		
License/Use Permits		
Billboard Registration Fee	$190.00	/year
Hotel, Motel, Boarding and Rooming House License		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Code	Fee	Note
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	~~$380.00~~ $430.00	plus $21.00/per unit
Mobile Home Park License		
New/Annual Renewal Per Property	~~$380.00~~ $480.00	per property/year
Short-Term Rental License		
New - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	~~$517.00~~ $591.00	New/year
Non Compliance Fee	$221.00	Non Compliance Fee
Renewal - Type 1, 1A, 2, & 3	~~$310.00~~ $355.00	Renewal/year
Waste Hauler		
Vehicle License Fee (Garbage)	~~$500.00~~ $555.00	/year

Utility Charges/Rates

Clean Community Fee

The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Code Compliance as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).

Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."

Commercial, per month	~~$4.25~~ $4.75	Austin Code portion only
Residential, per month	~~$4.25~~ $4.75	Austin Code portion only

Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Facility Rentals		
Convention Center Facilities		
4th Street Plaza	$0.00 - $3,000.00	per day
Ballroom		
Convention Rates		
Ballroom A	~~$3,500.00~~ $3,600.00	per day
Ballroom B	$900.00	per day
Ballroom C	~~$960.00~~ $975.00	per day
Ballroom D	~~$6,475.00~~ $6,500.00	per day
Ballroom E	~~$1,075.00~~ $1,100.00	per day
Ballroom F	~~$1,110.00~~ $1,150.00	per day
Ballroom G	~~$1,215.00~~ $1,250.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	~~$5,360.00~~ $5,475.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	~~$1,860.00~~ $1,875.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	~~$9,875.00~~ $10,000.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	~~$3,400.00~~ $3,500.00	per day
Exhibit Use		
Use of the ballrooms for exhibits require prior approval by the Department and must be contracted as such. Charge for such use is up to the daily rental and does not include equipment, utility or technical service fees. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.		
General Session, Exam, Food and Beverage or Other Event Use		
Ballrooms are charged up to the Daily Rental per show day and includes one single level head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs, for the initial set only, based on available inventory. For Convention Pricing - One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each event day not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move -out days are charged at half the daily rental. For Standard Pricing Ballrooms – move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rate, not to exceed the number of show days. Any move-in and move-out that exceed the number of show days are charged from half price to full		
Castleman Bull Lawn	$0.00 - $3,000.00	per day
Exhibit Halls		
Convention Rates		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	~~$3,400.00 -~~ $3,500.00 - ~~$6,075.00~~ $6,250.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	~~$2,475.00 -~~ $2,550.00 - ~~$4,475.00~~ $4,600.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	~~$3,700.00 -~~ $3,800.00 - ~~$6,775.00~~ $6,975.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 4, daily rental	~~$5,675.00 -~~ $5,850.00 - ~~$10,925.00~~ $11,250.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall, 5, daily rental	~~$3,175.00 -~~ $3,275.00 - ~~$5,675.00~~ $5,850.00	per day
Exhibit Use *Charged at a Daily Rental between the minimum and maximum Daily Rate per show day versus per net square foot of exhibit space utilized A public address is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half day rental. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30x30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.*		
Food Function (Banquets, Receptions, etc.) *Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Up to one (1) move-in/move out day may be provided at no charge for each event day, not to exceed three (3) at no charge. All other move-in and move out days are charged at half day rental.*		
General Session Use *Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. One move-in/move-out day in each EH is at no charge for each show day, not to exceed three days at no charge. All other move-in/move-out at half daily rental.*		
Standard Rates		
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 1, daily rental	~~$5,275.00 -~~ $5,425.00 - ~~$7,950.00~~ $8,200.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 2, daily rental	~~$3,975.00 -~~ $4,100.00 - ~~$5,875.00~~ $6,050.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 3, daily rental	~~$6,000.00 -~~ $6,175.00 - ~~$8,625.00~~ $8,875.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 4, daily rental	~~$9,750.00 -~~ $10,050.00 - ~~$14,325.00~~ $14,750.00	per day
Convention Center with Exhibit Hall 5, daily rental	~~$5,250.00 -~~ $5,400.00 - ~~$7,425.00~~ $7,650.00	per day
Ballroom		
Standard Rates		
Ballroom A	~~$3,500.00~~ $3,600.00	per day
Ballroom B	$900.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Ballroom C	~~$960.00~~ $975.00	per day
Ballroom D	~~$6,475.00~~ $6,500.00	per day
Ballroom E	~~$1,075.00~~ $1,100.00	per day
Ballroom F	~~$1,110.00~~ $1,150.00	per day
Ballroom G	~~$1,215.00~~ $1,250.00	per day
Ballrooms A, B and C	~~$5,360.00~~ $5,475.00	per day
Ballrooms B and C	~~$1,860.00~~ $1,875.00	per day
Ballrooms D-G	~~$9,875.00~~ $10,000.00	per day
Ballrooms E, F and G	~~$3,400.00~~ $3,500.00	per day

Exhibit Use

Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. A public-address system is available at no charge during event hours. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two event days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged up to half the maximum day retail. Requirement: Department concession space per exhibit hall is a thirty by thirty (30 x 30) area. Additional space is needed for seating.

Food Function Use

Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day and includes one head table for four (4), tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out for food space or banquet use is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the

General Session or Exam Use

Daily rental plus up to half the maximum equipment cost for required set-up on first day when used exclusively for a general session. Move-in and move-out are charged at 1/2 the daily rate, and may not exceed the number of show days. Move-in and move-out exceeding the total number of show days are charged at full rental.

Other Event Use

Charged up to the Maximum Daily Rental per show day. Move-in and move-out is charged one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental and may not exceed the number of show days. Equipment is charged at the full rate, based on available inventory.

Meeting Space

Use of meeting space for exhibits requires Director approval and must be contracted as such. Meeting and Show Offices may be included at no charge with Exhibit Hall use, based on available inventory: Additional meeting space is charged up to the daily rate. Move-in/move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days. Equipment includes one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory.

Convention Rates

Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) with AV	~~$1,330.00~~ $1,370.00	per day

Includes one AV equipment inside Austin Suite. Use of the Austin Suite may be provided at no charge for Meetings held in conjunction with use of Exhibit Hall space during the contracted time period. Any other use of the Austin Suite may be subject to the Daily Rental.

Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28)- Facility rental only	~~$900.00~~ $925.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 01	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	~~$260.00~~ $270.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	~~$355.00~~ $365.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	~~$175.00~~ $180.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	~~$105.00~~ $110.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	~~$135.00~~ $140.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	~~$415.00~~ $425.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	~~$175.00~~ $180.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	~~$190.00~~ $195.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	~~$195.00~~ $200.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	~~$560.00~~ $575.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	~~$400.00~~ $410.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	~~$340.00~~ $350.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	~~$740.00~~ $760.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	~~$290.00~~ $300.00	per day
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	~~$225.00~~ $230.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	~~$175.00~~ $180.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	~~$305.00~~ $315.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	~~$705.00~~ $725.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	~~$285.00~~ $295.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	~~$330.00~~ $340.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	~~$535.00~~ $550.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	~~$1,150.00~~ $1,185.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		
Meeting Room 10a	~~$295.00~~ $305.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	~~$425.00~~ $440.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	~~$335.00~~ $345.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	~~$720.00~~ $740.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		
Meeting Room 11a	~~$210.00~~ $215.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 11b	~~$195.00~~ $200.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	~~$405.00~~ $415.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	~~$435.00~~ $450.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	~~$455.00~~ $470.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	~~$890.00~~ $920.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	~~$205.00~~ $210.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	~~$190.00~~ $195.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	~~$395.00~~ $405.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	~~$415.00~~ $425.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	~~$410.00~~ $420.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	~~$475.00~~ $490.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	~~$505.00~~ $520.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	~~$980.00~~ $1,010.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	~~$545.00~~ $560.00	per day
Meeting Room 17b	~~$465.00~~ $480.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	~~$1,010.00~~ $1,040.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	~~$385.00~~ $395.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	~~$460.00~~ $475.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	~~$465.00~~ $480.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	~~$385.00~~ $395.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	~~$1,695.00~~ $1,745.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	~~$465.00~~ $480.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	~~$410.00~~ $420.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	~~$875.00~~ $900.00	per day
Show Office 01	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	per day
Show Office 02	~~$140.00~~ $145.00	per day
Show Office 05	~~$200.00~~ $205.00	per day
Show Office 06	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	per day
Show Office 07	~~$210.00~~ $215.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Show Office 08	~~$195.00~~ $200.00	per day
Show Office 09	~~$95.00~~ $100.00	per day
Show Office 10	~~$120.00~~ $125.00	per day
Show Office 11	~~$90.00~~ $95.00	per day
Show Office 12	~~$145.00~~ $150.00	per day
Show Office 13	~~$150.00~~ $155.00	per day
Show Office 14	~~$145.00~~ $150.00	per day
Show Office 15	~~$110.00~~ $115.00	per day
Show Office 16	~~$110.00~~ $115.00	per day
Standard Rates		
Show office for the purpose of an office is provided at no charge with the use of Exhibit Halls or Ballrooms based on available inventory. Meeting Rooms and/Show Offices are charged up to the Daily Rental per show day and include one head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium, tables and chairs based on available inventory. Move-in and move-out days are complimentary not to exceed 3 days.		
Austin Suite (permanent board set for 28) - with AV	~~$1,290.00~~ $1,330.00	per day
Includes one AV technical and use of AV equipment inside Austin Suite for up to five (5) hours. Additional hours will be charged at the prevailing technical labor rate per hour.		
Austin Suite Facility rental only	~~$875.00~~ $900.00	per day
Meeting Room 01	~~$350.00~~ $360.00	per day
Meeting Room 02	~~$390.00~~ $400.00	per day
Meeting Room 03	~~$555.00~~ $570.00	per day
Meeting Room 04		
Meeting Room 04a	~~$270.00~~ $280.00	per day
Meeting Room 04b	~~$155.00~~ $160.00	per day
Meeting Room 04c	~~$205.00~~ $210.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 04abc	~~$630.00~~ $650.00	per day
Meeting Room 05		
Meeting Room 05a	~~$275.00~~ $285.00	per day
Meeting Room 05b	~~$295.00~~ $305.00	per day
Meeting Room 05c	~~$305.00~~ $315.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 05abc	~~$875.00~~ $905.00	per day
Meeting Room 06		
Meeting Room 06a	~~$630.00~~ $650.00	per day
Meeting Room 06b	~~$525.00~~ $540.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 06ab	~~$1,155.00~~ $1,190.00	per day
Meeting Room 07	~~$450.00~~ $465.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 08		
Meeting Room 08a	~~$350.00~~ $360.00	per day
Meeting Room 08b	~~$275.00~~ $285.00	per day
Meeting Room 08c	~~$475.00~~ $490.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 08abc	~~$1,100.00~~ $1,135.00	per day
Meeting Room 09		
Meeting Room 09a	~~$450.00~~ $465.00	per day
Meeting Room 09b	~~$510.00~~ $525.00	per day
Meeting Room 09c	~~$830.00~~ $855.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 09abc	~~$1,790.00~~ $1,845.00	per day
Meeting Room 10		
Meeting Room 10a	~~$465.00~~ $480.00	per day
Meeting Room 10b	~~$665.00~~ $685.00	per day
Meeting Room 10c	~~$480.00~~ $495.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 10ab	~~$1,130.00~~ $1,165.00	per day
Meeting Room 11		
Meeting Room 11a	~~$320.00~~ $330.00	per day
Meeting Room 11b	~~$295.00~~ $305.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 11ab	~~$615.00~~ $635.00	per day
Meeting Room 12		
Meeting Room 12a	~~$645.00~~ $665.00	per day
Meeting Room 12b	~~$670.00~~ $690.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 12ab	~~$1,315.00~~ $1,355.00	per day
Meeting Room 13		
Meeting Room 13a	~~$315.00~~ $325.00	per day
Meeting Room 13b	~~$290.00~~ $300.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 13ab	~~$605.00~~ $625.00	per day
Meeting Room 14	~~$630.00~~ $650.00	per day
Meeting Room 15	~~$625.00~~ $645.00	per day
Meeting Room 16		
Meeting Room 16a	~~$710.00~~ $730.00	per day
Meeting Room 16b	~~$750.00~~ $770.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 16ab	~~$1,460.00~~ $1,500.00	per day
Meeting Room 17		
Meeting Room 17a	~~$800.00~~ $825.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 17b	~~$690.00~~ $710.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 17ab	~~$1,490.00~~ $1,535.00	per day
Meeting Room 18		
Meeting Room 18a	~~$575.00~~ $590.00	per day
Meeting Room 18b	~~$695.00~~ $715.00	per day
Meeting Room 18c	~~$695.00~~ $715.00	per day
Meeting Room 18d	~~$575.00~~ $590.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 18abcd	~~$2,540.00~~ $2,615.00	per day
Meeting Room 19		
Meeting Room 19a	~~$690.00~~ $710.00	per day
Meeting Room 19b	~~$615.00~~ $635.00	per day
Meeting Rooms 19ab	~~$1,305.00~~ $1,345.00	per day
Show Office 01	~~$340.00~~ $350.00	per day
Show Office 02	~~$210.00~~ $215.00	per day
Show Office 05	~~$310.00~~ $320.00	per day
Show Office 06	~~$335.00~~ $345.00	per day
Show Office 07	~~$315.00~~ $325.00	per day
Show Office 08	~~$300.00~~ $310.00	per day
Show Office 09	~~$145.00~~ $150.00	per day
Show Office 10	~~$180.00~~ $185.00	per day
Show Office 11	~~$135.00~~ $140.00	per day
Show Office 12	~~$215.00~~ $220.00	per day
Show Office 13	~~$215.00~~ $220.00	per day
Show Office 14	~~$215.00~~ $220.00	per day
Show Office 15	~~$165.00~~ $170.00	per day
Show Office 16	~~$165.00~~ $170.00	per day
General Information		
Facility Rental Information		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits, discounts and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business, hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. Contracts and contract addendums issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be subject to unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the base rate. At the Austin Convention Center, all food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

Labor and Equipment Information

An approximate discount rate of 25% will apply for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. The standard rate applies for show management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate 25% increase of the standard rates for labor and/or equipment may apply for unscheduled/on-site requests to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for an unscheduled/on-site change (a changeover). Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. A scheduled request to add or delete equipment (a reset) or a request for a change (a changeover) to the first room set is subject to labor and/or equipment fees.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply

Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental

Outside areas and pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director. Rental is based on the footprint of the event and maybe waived with Director approval or charged up to the Minimum Daily Rental or on a per booth basis. Pre-function space and lobbies are generally used for pedestrian traffic or registration; therefore, the Department may be unable to reserve on an exclusive basis.

Column Wrap	$500.00	per outdoor column
Outdoor Areas - Food & Beverage Events	$1.00	per sq. ft.
Outside Areas	$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Outside Areas	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Pre-function Space for Sponsorship Use, Exhibit Booth space	$0.23	minimum charge per net sq. ft. per day
Window Cling	$200.00	/window cling unit
Service Fees		
Coat- and Luggage-check Service Fee	$1.00 - $5.00	/item
Coat- and Luggage-check Staffing	$26.00	/hour
Event Related Copies (Black & White)	$0.25 - $0.50	/copy
Event Related Copies (Color)	$0.55 - $1.55	/copy
Event Related Sending Faxes (International)	$4.00	/page
Event Related Sending Faxes (Long Distance, USA, Mexico and Canada)	$2.50	/page
Local Faxes	$1.50	/page
Material Handling/On-Site Storage		
0-75 lbs.	$25.00	
Over 75 lbs.	$1.50	/lb.
Media Broadcast Fee (12 Midnight - 6am)	$300.00	per hour per space
Outbound Shipping Service Fee	$5.00	/package
Scooter Rental	$35.00 - $45.00	/day plus $50 refundable security deposit
Standard Equipment Rates		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	$12.00	/bottle
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event.	$120.00	/day
Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	$150.00	each

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	**Fee**	**Note**
Chokers, Straps, etc.	$20.00	each
Coat Rack	$45.00	each per event
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$10.00	/section, $1,350 maximum
Drape	$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	each
Forklifts	$280.00	daily + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Forklifts	$95.00	/hour + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Genielift	$80.00	/hour + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Genielift	$200.00	/day + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	$300.00	each
Five Foot	$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	$380.00	each
Seven Foot	$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	/hour + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$535.00	/day + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Staging	$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	$45.00	each

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	$250.00	/detector set per day
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
6' Aluminum Picnic Tables	$55.00	each per use
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	key per room
5 keys per room at no charge		
Chairs	$3.00	per event
Lost Access Card	$50.00	per card
Retractable Seating Risers with Chairs (Ex. Hall 5)	$3,750.00	per unit
Table Linens	$12.00	each per use
Tables	$16.00	per event
Water Station/Water Cooler	$45.00	per use
Standard Labor Rates		
All subject to availability.		
Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day.		
Boom Lift Operator	$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.		
(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)		
Forklift Operator	$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	$75.00	/hour
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	~~$60.00~~ $65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	$100.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	$150.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	$75.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	$100.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	$210.00	/hour
Safety, Fire Watch Personnel	$139.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	$34.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$36.00	/hour
Security, Bag Fee or Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	$26.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		
Technology Rates		
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.		
Audio & Visual		
AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 16 Channel	$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 8 Channel	$100.00	each
DVD Player - COA Only	$50.00	each
Standard Sound System - COA Only	$975.00	each

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	$130.00	each
Fees & Labor		
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	$100.00	/area per day
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	$50.00	/area per day
AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr)	$80.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.		
Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	$525.00	
Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr)	$150.00	/hour
Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	$50.00	/line
Hardware & Cabling		
Additional Wireless Access Point (Client Only)	$265.00	/access point
Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	$300.00	each
Fiber Optic Patch Cable (Each)	$65.00	each
Network		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$5,000.00	
No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$9,000.00	
No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)		
Additional IP Address	$200.00	/IP address
No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)		
Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	$65.00	
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	$400.00	
Network Report	$100.00	/day
Telephony		
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.		
Analog Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	$65.00	/set

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Credit Card Processing - Ethernet cable 1 Mbps	$150.00	
Digital Conference Phone (spaceship) - includes LD and set rental	$300.00	/phone
Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	$250.00	/line
Wired Internet		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		
Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	$1,750.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	$50,000.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	$10,000.00	
Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	$1,500.00	
Complimentary WiFi, 3Mbps up/down	$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	$1,000.00	
Utility Rates		
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.		
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate. Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.		
Utility Services/Electrical		
120 Volt Outlets		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
15 AMP	$130.00	
20 AMP	$140.00	
30 AMP	$190.00	
8 AMP (0-1000 Watts)	$110.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	$800.00	
20 AMP	$270.00	
30 AMP	$330.00	
60 AMP	$520.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	$1,200.00	
20 AMP	$400.00	
200 AMP	$1,850.00	
30 AMP	$460.00	
400 AMP	$3,640.00	
60 AMP	$750.00	
Ceiling Power	$255.00	
Combines electric and extension cords		
Utility Services/Equipment		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	each
European Adaptors	$50.00	each
Extension Cord	$25.00	/cord
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	each
Utility Services/Labor		
Maintenance Labor Standard	$65.00	/hour

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Maintenance Labor-Floor Rate	$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Compressed Air	$225.00	/connection
Natural Gas	$180.00	/connection
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$450.00	/sink
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.		
Water & Wastewater	$300.00	/connection
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.		
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	$300.00	
Customization	$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment	$50.00	lighting per bulb
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	/service
Parking/Towing Rates		
Parking Charges - Austin Convention Center Garages		
Main Parking Garage (201 East 2nd Street)		
Access Cards	$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of $48.00 for any 24-hour period.		
Additional $3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.		
Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.		
0-30 minutes	$0.00	
3 hours - 9 hours	$10.00	
30 minutes - 3 hours	$5.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	$15.00	
Emergency Response Framework Rate	$5.00 - $25.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Daily Rate (Max 24 hrs)		
Monthly Rates prorated based on usage		
Lost Ticket	~~$45.00~~ $60.00	
Motorcycle	$5.00	
Per Month (non-reserved)	$170.00	
Per Month (reserved)	$275.00	
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate		
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	$50.00	
Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $25.00	
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Reserved/Accessible Spaces	$40.00	Per set of 20
Rope/Stanchion Walkway	$45.00	unit
Sandwich Boards	$15.00	day
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	unit
Standard Labor Rates		
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	/hr
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	/hr
Twilight Rate (service employee)	~~$7.00~~ $5.00	
Validation Rates		
Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable Special Event Parking Rates:		
3 hours - 9 hours	$5.00	
30 Minutes - 3 Hours	$3.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	$10.00	
**USI Billing available for internal clients only.*		
***Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:*		
Director/Deputy Director/Assistant Director/Sales Manager Approval	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.		
Manager	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.		
Supervisor	$0.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Complimentary parking for client only.		
North Parking Garage (601 East 5th Street)		
Access Cards	$30.00	
Daily - Variable Rate		
Rate resets after 24 hours, maximum charge of $48.00 for any 24-hour period.		
Additional $3.00/hour for every hour greater than 12 hours, not to exceed Daily Max Rate.		
Over 12 hours must be approved by AD and above.		
0-30 minutes	$0.00	
3 hours - 9 hours	$10.00	
30 minutes - 3 hours	$5.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	$15.00	
Emergency Response Framework Rate	$5.00 - $25.00	
Daily Rate (Max 24 hrs)		
Monthly Rates prorated based on usage		
Lost Ticket	~~$45.00~~ $60.00	
Motorcycle	$5.00	
Per Month (non-reserved)	$170.00	
Per Month (reserved)	$275.00	
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate		
Permit Fee (for lane closures or other traffic disruptions)	$50.00	
Special Event Parking	$5.00 - $25.00	
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Reserved/Accessible Spaces	$40.00	Per set of 20
Rope/Stanchion Walkway	$45.00	per unit
Sandwich Boards	$15.00	per day
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	unit
Standard Labor Rates		
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	/hr
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	/hr
Twilight Rate (service employee)	~~$7.00~~ $5.00	
Validation Rates		
Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Variable special Event Parking Rates:		
3 hours - 9 hours	$5.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Operating Fund	Fee	Note
30 Minutes - 3 Hours	$3.00	
9 hours - 12 hours	$10.00	
**USI Billing available for internal clients only.*		
***Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:*		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.		
Manager	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.		
Supervisor	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for client only.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note

Facility Rentals

Consumer Shows-Trade Shows, Conferences, etc.

The Director has the discretion to modify facility rental pricing to accommodate for food and beverage spend as well as ancillary revenue.

Exhibit Use

One (1) move-in or move-out is provided at no charge for each two show days. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Daily Rental. Access to a public address system is provided at no charge during event hours.

General Session Use

Equipment provided at one-half (1/2) of the equipment cost for the required set-up when used exclusively for a General Session. One move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two show days, not to exceed three (3) days at no charge. A public address system is provided at no charge during event hours. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Food Functions (Banquets, Receptions, etc.)

Move-in or move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental, not to exceed the number of show days. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.

Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,300.00 - $5,000.00
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$2,400.00 - $3,000.00
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$6,700.00 - $8,000.00

General information

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note

Daily use is considered to be no earlier than 6AM and terminating no later than 11:59PM on the same day. Overtime charges may be assessed at $600.00 per hour per space after 12 midnight and before 6AM. Rental includes HVAC at 72° F, normal housekeeping services excluding the exhibit areas and property of others, i.e. aisle carpet, interior booth space and display areas. Additional fees will be assessed for the disposal of excess refuse or display materials left in rental areas. Damages or costs associated with excessive cleanup will be billed to the contractor along with a thirty percent (30%) administrative fee. The Department reserves the right to use a reasonable amount of space (a 30' by 30' area not including seating) in each Exhibit Hall to provide food and beverage services to customers. Definitions of terms herein shall be consistent with definitions attached to the Department Booking Policy.

The Director may negotiate special rates, charges, fees, credits and services for use of the Department facilities by customers who represent significant local economic impact, repeat business,hotel occupancy tax or substantial facility revenue, to maximize facility revenue during need period or to offset unexpected event challenges; provided, however, that the direct dollar impact from all sources must not be below the operating cost of the facility used by customers. The Director may use industry guidelines to calculate economic benefit. When an outside entity is utilized for food and beverage at the Lester E. Palmer Events Center, equipment and services are charged accordingly. Facility rental does not include equipment. Food and beverage service is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company in the Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5.

Short term rental of Palmer Events Center meeting rooms 1-5, without the rental of an exhibit hall, is available within a ninety (90) day window.

All shows will be assessed the appropriate rental fee. Contracts and contract amendments issued within thirty (30) days of the 1st contract day may be assessed unscheduled labor fees and equipment fees at the standard rate.

Requests received from Show Management thirty-one (31) days or more from the first contract day for labor services, security services, equipment, waste management services, audio recording services and utility services will be charged the listed rate (incentive rate). An appropriate discount rate of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more days from the first contract day. Changes made within five (5) days of the first contracted day of the event are subject to reset fees. Labor and equipment fees may apply to first room set if room specifications (including setup times and equipment needs) are not received within five (5) days of the first contract day.

The Department rigging coordinator is required to approve onsite rigging. Labor charge will apply.

The Department Public Event Worker Supervisor is required when client sets outside equipment. Labor charge will apply.

Meeting Room Use

General Session Use

Charged at the Daily Rental per show day and includes one (1) single-level head table for four (4) people, and one (1) podium. Equipment and services are additional expenses and are not included in meeting room rental rate. One (1) move-in or move-out day is charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate.

Food Function Use

Charged at daily rental rate, includes one (1) head table for four (4) people, one (1) podium. Move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the daily rental rate. All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Meeting Room 1	$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 2	$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 3	$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 4	$300.00	/day
Meeting Room 5	$300.00	/day
Outdoor Rental Space		
Canopy Stipulations		
All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security may be required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Overhead fans are included in the Facility Rental.		
Rooftop Overlook Stipulations		
All food and beverage is exclusive to the in-house food and beverage management company. Security is required and is based on projected number of attendees / event type. Use of Rooftop Overlook is limited to food functions and receptions only and is based on Director approval. Facility protection guidelines would include the rooftop overlook. Parking is not included in the Facility Rental and is charged at the rates in effect at the time of the event.		
Canopy	$2,500.00 - $7,500.00	/day
North Circle Drive	$2,500.00 - $5,000.00	
North Terrace	$500.00 - $2,000.00	
Rooftop Overlook (4th floor of Palmer Events Center Garage)	$6,500.00	/day
South Circle Drive	$2,500.00 - $5,000.00	
Pre-Function Space and Outside Area Rental		
Pre-function space may not be used for exhibits unless the area is contracted as such and has prior approval by the Director.		
Lester E. Palmer Events Center Outside Catering Fee	20%	assessed retail value (minimum value considered $5 per person)
Outside Areas	$350.00	minimum/day/booth
Stage Performance Rental		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Ticketed Stage, Performance Use		
A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.		
Other Event Use		
Does not include equipment; equipment is charged accordingly. One (1) move-in or move-out day is provided at no charge for each two (2) show days, not to exceed two (2) days at no charge. All other move-in and move-out days are charged at one-half (1/2) the Maximum Daily Rental. A twenty percent (20%) catering fee is assessed on any food and beverage provided by an entity other than the in-house food and beverage service. The fee is based on the assessed retail value or comparable services in a convention center or like facility. The entity providing the food must enter into an outside caterer's agreement and comply with the terms therein.		
Events Center with exhibit hall 1, daily rental	$4,500.00 - $6,200.00	
Events Center with exhibit hall 2, daily rental	$3,400.00 - $4,600.00	
Events Center with exhibit halls 1-2, daily rental	$7,900.00 - $10,800.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		
1/4-Ton Double-Reeve Motors	$150.00	each
10' x 12" x 12" Truss	$60.00	each
4' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	each
5' x 12" x 12" Truss	$30.00	each
6-Way Corner Block for 12" Truss	$60.00	each
8' x 12" x 12" Truss	$50.00	each
8-Way Motor Controller	$250.00	each
Additional Water Bottles	$12.00	/bottle
Air Wall Reset (Exhibit Halls)	$100.00	per air wall
Air Wall Reset (Meeting Rooms)	$50.00	per air wall
Ambulance Posted On-Site - Daily set-up charge for EMS vehicle dedicated to ACCD event	$120.00	/day
Rate to be used only in conjunction with ACCD Labor Rates for Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance		
Austin Skyline Set Rental (Labor Not Included)	$5,000.00	/set
Carpet (No Padding)	$5.50	/sq. ft.
Carpet (with Padding)	$7.00	/sq. ft.
Carpet Cleaning	$0.50	/sq. ft.
Chain Hoist 1/2 Ton	$150.00	each
Chokers, Straps, etc.	$20.00	each
Coat Rack	$45.00	each per event

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Couplers, Clamps, etc.	$20.00	each
Dance Floor (75' x 75' maximum)	$10.00	/section, $1,350 maximum
Drape	$9.00	/10" X 10" booth
Dress Kit for Large Projector Screen	$80.00	each
Forklifts	$95.00	/hour + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Forklifts	$280.00	daily + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Genielift	$200.00	/day + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Genielift	$80.00	/hour + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Grand Piano (does not include tuning)	$300.00	/day
Portable Seating Risers w/ Chairs	$750.00	/section
Printed Signs (Interior, Maximum Size 11' x 17')	$30.00	/set of 6
Propane Tank (Fuel)	$35.00	/tank
Propane Tank Replacement	$200.00	/tank
Radius 12x12 XFS Utility Truss		
Eleven Foot	$220.00	each
Fifteen Foot	$300.00	each
Five Foot	$100.00	each
Nineteen Foot	$380.00	each
Seven Foot	$140.00	each
Room Re-key/Re-core (Meeting Rooms Only)	$50.00	/core
Rope and Stanchion	$45.00	/unit
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$135.00	/hour + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Scissorlift/Boomlift	$535.00	/day + fees
Includes first fuel tank, when applicable. Does not include operator, subject to availability. User must provide current operator certificate.		
Staging	$50.00	/section
Table w. Skirt and Linen	$55.00	each per use
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	/unit
Tripod Screen	$45.00	each
Upright Piano (does not include tuning)	$150.00	/day
Walk thru Metal Detector with Hand-Held Wand Set (Excludes Labor)	$250.00	/detector set per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	**Fee**	**Note**
Standard Equipment Rates (subject to availability)		
Additional Room Key (meeting rooms only)	$15.00	/key per room
Meeting rooms only, 5 keys per room at no charge		
Chairs	$3.00	/event
Easel	$15.00	/day
Lost Access Card	$50.00	/card
Lost Room Key	$75.00	/key
Plastic	$0.20	/gross sq. ft. plus labor
Portable Outdoor Heater	$125.00	/event plus fees, includes first fuel tank
Stage Barricades	$40.00	/unit
Table Linens	$12.00	each per use
Tables	$16.00	/event
Water Station/Water Cooler	$45.00	/use
Standard Labor Rates		
All subject to availability.		
Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate. Final determination of the number and type of personnel required for an event will be made by the Department. A four (4) hour minimum may be charged unless otherwise specified. Charges will be made in one-half (1/2) hour increments after the initial four (4) hour minimum. Call-back charges will be a minimum of two (2) hours. Room resets beyond the initial set includes labor and additional equipment costs. The Standard Rate applies for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty (30) days or less from the first contract day. An approximate discount of 25% will apply for Show Management orders when complete event requirements or specifications are received thirty-one (31) or more from the first contract day.		
Boom Lift Operator	$60.00	/hour
Electrician (excluding holidays)	$60.00	/hour
Electrician on Holidays	$75.00	/hour
Emergency Medical Technician (including holidays)	$50.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Emergency Medical Technicians w/ Ambulance - Base Rate	$130.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Labor Charge only for two-person Emergency Medical Technician team.		
(Additional required daily ambulance set-up charge under ACCD Standard Equipment Rates)		
Forklift Operator	$45.00	/hour
General Labor (excluding holidays)	$50.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$60.00	/hour
General Labor Supervisor on Holidays	$75.00	/hour

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
General Labor on Holidays	$50.00	/hour
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	~~$60.00~~ $65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Plot Review and Approval Charge		
Advance Rate 21 Days or More Prior to Load In	$150.00	
Charger Per Load Bearing Point Over 100lbs	$50.00	
On-Site Rate 20 Days or Less Prior to Load In	$350.00	
Rigger (requires ground man), 7am to 7pm	$100.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger (requires ground man), 7pm to 7am	$150.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger Ground Man, 7am to 7pm	$75.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger Ground Man, 7pm to 7am	$100.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments with 4 hour minimum. Call outs will be subject to the 2 hour minimum. Subject to availability.		
Rigger Supervisor, 7am to 7pm	$160.00	/hour
Rigger Supervisor, 7pm to 7am	$210.00	/hour
Safety, Fire Watch/Personnel	$139.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (Excluding Holidays) - Base Rate	$34.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher (excluding holidays) - Incentive Rate	$26.00	/hour
Security, Badge Checker and Usher on Holidays	$36.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor (Excluding Holidays)	$48.00	/hour
Security, Safety and Usher Supervisor on Holidays	$52.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	/hour
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	/hour
Standard Utility and Technology Rates		
Technology Rates		
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty- percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.		
Audio & Visual		
AV Package - COA Only - Includes screen and projector	$500.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 16 Channel	$200.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 4 Channel	$45.00	each
Audio Mixer - COA ONLY - 8 Channel	$100.00	each
DVD Player - COA Only	$50.00	each

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Standard Sound System - COA Only	$975.00	each
Wireless Microphone - COA Only	$130.00	each
Fees and Labor		
AV Patch Fee, Exhibit Halls/Ballrooms (per day)	$100.00	
AV Patch Fee, Meeting Rooms (per day)	$50.00	
AV Technician - Labor per hour (4hr)	$80.00	/hour
Charges will be in 1/2 hour increments, with a four-hour minimum. All interfacing, connecting, patching, or other means of utilizing the three communication subsystems (fiber optic, broad band, and unshielded twisted pair wire plants) are exclusive to the Austin Convention Center Department.		
Fiber Patch (Client Only) by Start and End points	$525.00	
Network & Digital Sign Technician - Labor per hour (1hr)	$150.00	/hour
Special Telephony Programming (Voice Mail, Coverage Path)	$50.00	/line
Hardware & Cabling		
Additional Wireless Access Point (Client Only)	$265.00	/access point
Circuit Extension from Demarcation to Booth/MR/BR (Client Only)	$2,000.00	
Ethernet Switch - Managed (Client Only) 17-48 ports	$800.00	each
Ethernet Switch - Unmanaged 1-16 ports	$300.00	each
Fiber Optic Patch Cable (Each)	$65.00	each
Network		
120 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$5,000.00	
No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)		
245 Private IP Addresses (Client Only)	$9,000.00	
No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)		
Additional IP Address	$200.00	/IP address
No bandwidth or networking included - Package of additional IPs only (Does NOT include Internet connection, switch/hub or patch cable - must order each item or bring own switch/hub/patch cable)		
Ethernet Patch Cable (Up to 30ft)	$65.00	
Network Data Patch (Client Only, Dry VLAN, no internet bandwidth (1 DHCP IP address))	$400.00	
Network Report	$100.00	/day
Telephony		
Multi phone line includes two call appearances. Each additional call appearance is charged the appropriate line cost.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Analog Phone Line (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	$65.00	/set
Credit Card Processing – Ethernet Cable and 1Mbps bandwidth	$150.00	
Digital Conference Phone (spaceship) - includes LD and set rental	$300.00	/phone
Digital Phone (single-line) - includes LD and set rental	$250.00	/line
Wired Internet		
Premium Internet Service - 15Mbps, 1 IP address, static if requested (if additional static IPs are needed, see 2300-H102)	$1,195.00	
Standard Internet Service - 10Mbps, 1 IP address, DHCP only (if static is needed, premium is required)	$795.00	
Wired Internet Buyout (Client Only), 1 Gbps dedicated bandwidth which includes 2300-H303, 2300-H305 and 2 dry VLANs. Excludes all patching fees (network data patches and fiber patches)	$50,000.00	
Wired Speed Increase - 10Mbps - speed only, no IPs	$600.00	
Wireless Internet (WiFi)		
Client only, Wireless Encryption, includes branding, private wireless network - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	$1,750.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with Uncapped Mbps up/down	$50,000.00	
Client only, Wireless Internet Buyout - Public SSIDs are not broadcasted and network reports are included. Client provided up to three (3) branded and/or password protected SSIDs with speed of 10Mbps up/down	$10,000.00	
Client only, Wireless System Branding, one custom SSID - Public SSIDs are broadcasted and a summary network report is included upon request. 3Mbps up/down	$1,500.00	
Complimentary WiFi, 3Mbps up/down	$0.00	
Wireless Speed Increase - 1Mbps up/down	$1,000.00	
Utility Rates		
The Austin Convention Center Department (ACCD) offers an Incentive Rate to customers who order services in advance unless noted. This rate is a twenty-five percent (25%) discount off the Standard Rates listed. The ACCD will charge a Floor Rate, which is fifty-percent (50%) more than the Standard Rates listed, only if customers do not place an order by the Standard Rate deadline unless noted.		
120 volt outlets ordered for computer labs, exhibits or events requiring special electrical configurations are charged the prevailing rate. Electrical cords provided are single receptacles (one plug) and provides a connection at one point only.		
Utility Services/Electrical		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
120 Volt Outlets		
15 amps	$130.00	
20 amps	$140.00	
30 amps	$190.00	
8 AMP (0-1000 Watts)	$110.00	
208 Volts/Single Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	$800.00	
20 AMP	$270.00	
30 AMP	$330.00	
60 AMP	$520.00	
208 Volts/Three Phase Power Service		
100 AMP	$1,200.00	
20 AMP	$400.00	
200 AMP	$1,850.00	
30 AMP	$460.00	
400 AMP	$3,640.00	
60 AMP	$750.00	
Ceiling Power	$255.00	
Combines electric and extension cords		
Utility Services/Equipment		
100 AMP Cable Replacement	$11.00	/ft.
100 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$600.00	each
100 AMP Distribution Box Replacement	$1,050.00	each
100 AMP Electrical Panel	$300.00	each
100 AMP Hubble Replacement	$680.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Breakout Box	$200.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable & Hubble Replacement	$250.00	each
30 AMP 3 Phase Cable Replacement	$6.50	/ft.
60 AMP Disconnect Box Replacement	$350.00	each
Breakout Box Replacement	$250.00	each
European Adaptors	$50.00	each
Extension Cord	$25.00	/cord
Multi-Outlet Strip (6 outlets)	$25.00	/outlet strip
Twist Lock Distribution Box Cord Replacement	$45.00	each
Utility Services/Labor		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Revenue Fund	Fee	Note
Maintenance Labor Standard	$65.00	/hour
Maintenance Labor-Floor Rate	$75.00	/hour
Utility Services/Other		
Compressed Air	$225.00	/connection
Natural Gas	$180.00	/connection
Exhibitors must provide their own regulator or valve fittings. Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.		
Sink (includes water, drain, installation)	$450.00	/sink
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.		
Water & Wastewater	$300.00	/connection
Licensed plumber required to connect. Must be approved by ACC.		
Waste Management Rates		
Event Electrical Usage Report		
Base Rate	$300.00	
Customization	$100.00	/hour
HVAC Event Hours (Adjustment Above or Below 72 Degrees)	$50.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours - Meeting Rooms & Ballrooms at 72 Degrees	$100.00	/location per hour
HVAC Non-event Hours at 72 Degrees	$200.00	/hall per hour
Light Adjustment	$50.00	lighting per bulb
Pallet Disposal	$30.00	/pallet
Recycling Fee (Glass, Aluminum, Cardboard)	$45.00	/hour
Waste Compactor Service (35 Cubic Yard)	$400.00	/service

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	Fee	Note
Parking/Towing Rates		
Parking Charges - Palmer Events Center Garage		
900 Barton Springs Road		
Access Cards	$30.00	
Daily Flat Rate	$3.00 - $25.00	
24 hour max – no re-entry		
Emergency Response Framework Rate	$5.00 - $25.00	
Daily Rate (Max 24 hrs)		
Monthly Rates prorated based on usage		
Motorcycle	$5.00	
Per month (non-reserved)	$150.00	
Per month (reserved)	$225.00	
Per month, nightly, 4 p.m. - 4 a.m.		
1/2 of non-reserved monthly rate		
Permit Fee for lane closures or other traffic disruptions	$50.00	
Standard Equipment Rates		
Additional Reserved/Accessible Spaces	$40.00	Per set of 20
Rope/Stanchion Walkway	$45.00	unit
Sandwich Boards	$15.00	day
Traffic Cone/Barricade	$30.00	unit
Standard Labor Rates		
Licensed Peace Officer (Including Holidays)	$65.00	/hour (no incentive applies)
Uniform Security Guard (Excluding Holidays)	$37.00	/hr
Uniform Security Guard on Holidays	$41.00	/hr
Twilight Rate (service employee)	$5.00	
Validation Rates		
Rates are valid 24/7 apart from Daily Flat Rate		
0 minutes - 6 hours	$5.00	
6 hours - 12 hours	~~$10.00~~ $7.00	
**USI Billing available for internal clients only.*		
***Employee, and/or, vendors and visitors are comped per approved validation rules:*		
Director/Deputy Director/ Assistant Director/ Sales Manager Approval	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any group, individual client, and/or general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Convention Center - Palmer Events Center Garage Fund	Fee	Note
Manager	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for any individual client and/or limited general public as needed to provide a customer or community service consistent with the purpose of the convention center.		
Supervisor	$0.00	
Complimentary parking for client only.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Concessions/Sales		
Austin Energy Logo Items (available for AE employees only)		
Shirts- Denim	$19.00	
Shirts- Moonlight Tower	$10.55	
Shirts- Polo	$22.00	
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees		
Construction/Installation		
AE Specialty Metering Costs		at estimated cost
Except when required by Austin Energy.		
After Hours Outage	$800.00	Up to 2 hours
Requested by customer outside of normal working hours. Normal working hours 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Monday through Friday, excluding City recognized holidays.		
Each Additional Hour	$400.00	
~~Constructing Electrical Facilities for Primary Metered Customers~~		~~cost plus 15%~~
~~Constructing Overhead Distribution or Secondary Circuits to Underground (or vice versa)~~		~~cost plus 15%~~
Distributed Resource Interconnect Study Fee	$6,000.00	per site
Dual Feed Service		
Capacity Reservation & Maintenance Fee	$1,600.00	per MVA per month
Unless customer is served under the State of Texas Large Service Contract, Primary Voltage >3 MW or High Load Factor Transmission Voltage rates.		
Customer Requested Changes to the Initial Assessment	$2,000.00	per change
Facilities Design and Construction		cost plus 15%
Initial Assessment Fee	~~$6,000.00~~ $10,000.00	per site
~~Excess Facilities~~		~~cost plus 15%~~
~~*Customer requested work beyond the standard of service delivery required of AE, and that is only performed by AE on our electric system.*~~		
Hit and Damaged Pad Mount Transformer	~~$8,670.00~~ $9,810.00	
Hit and Damaged Streetlight Pole	~~$6,040.00~~ $5,570.00	
Hit and Damaged Utility Pole	~~$13,460.00~~ $12,020.00	
Impacted Streetlight Pole (without replacement)	~~$600.00~~ $560.00	per pole
Impacted Utility Pole (without replacement)	~~$1,345.00~~ $1,200.00	per pole
Installing Customer Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities		cost plus 15%
New Banner Linker Locations	$925.00	
New Banner Site Evaluations	$75.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Conduit in the Vicinity of Austin Energy Facilities	$75.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Relocating Existing Distribution or Secondary Circuits		cost plus 15%
Repair to Damaged Austin Energy Facilities		direct cost plus overhead/g&a
Setting and Removing Single-Phase Voltage Recorder	$150.00	
Setting and Removing Three-Phase Voltage Recorder	$200.00	
Special Locates of Underground AE Electric Facilities	$250.00	up to 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	$125.00	
Temporary Construction / Homebuilders Loop	$265.00	
Transformer Oil Testing (secondary pad mounted only)	$800.00	per transformer, first 2 hours
Each Additional Hour	$150.00	
Professional Services/Analysis		
AE Field Operations Consultation	$165.00	per hour
AE Technology Fee	$4.00	per review
Auxiliary Power Electrical Permit Fee - Commercial		
0 - 1000 sq ft	$181.40	
1000 - 5000 sq ft	$181.40	
10000 - 25000 sq ft	$348.43	
25000 - 50000 sq ft	$515.45	
5000 - 10000 sq ft	$237.07	
50000+ sq ft	$626.80	
Auxiliary Power Electrical Permit Fee - Residential		
0 - 1000 sq ft	$181.40	
1000 - 2000 sq ft	$181.40	
2000 - 3000 sq ft	$197.69	
3000 - 4000 sq ft	$244.04	
4000 - 5000 sq ft	$262.83	
5000+ sq ft	$316.70	
Board of Adjustment Review	$262.00	
Building Service Planning Application Review	$100.00	
Commercial Quick Turnaround Review	$100.00	
Design Consultation	$165.00	per hour
Research Real Estate Easements and Maps	$75.00	per hour plus expenses
Shared Solar Set Up Fee	$17.00	
Site Plan Exemption/Correction Review	$100.00	
Site Plan Review	$162.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Special Events		
Commercial Film/Advertisement Productions		
Non-Shooting Days: Set Preparation, Set Strike	$500.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (exterior) and Other AE Facilities (interior or exterior)		
1 Day	$2,000.00	per day
2 Day	$1,000.00	per day
3 Days or More	$700.00	per day
Production Days: Working Power Plant or Hazardous Facility (interior)		
1 Day	$2,500.00	per day
2 Day	$1,500.00	per day
3 Days or More	$1,000.00	per day
Security or AE Personnel Costs (in excess of 10 hours/day)		at cost
Site Modifications / Returning Site to Prior Conditions		at cost
Public Service Announcements, Documentaries & Student Film Productions	$100.00	per project
Utility Charges/Rates		
Cell Tower and Other Transmission and Substation Services		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Austin Energy Support Personnel and Engineers (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead /g&a
Building Rooftop Fee	$100.00	per square foot
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Equipment Upgrade Filing Fee	$2,000.00	
Escort for high voltage/secure areas		direct costs plus overhead/g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Ground Space Fee	$50.00	per square foot
High Voltage Clearance Lose of Use Fee	$400.00	per hour
New Site Filing Fee	$1,800.00	
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct costs
Vehicle / Equipment Use (external)		direct costs plus 15%
Customer Call Center		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Account Records Fee	$25.00	per hour
To research and or compile customer records, account information or billing information.		
Automated Meter Opt Out (monthly manual read fee)	$10.00	
Automated Meter Opt Out (switch to manual meter)	$75.00	
Broken Seal Fee	$55.00	
To replace a broken meter seal; charged to the customer who could reasonably be expected to benefit from service received through the meter.		
Continuous Service Program Disconnect Fee	$20.00	per disconnect
To disconnect service at the meter for owners and apartment managers participating in the continuous service program.		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee	$20.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
For owners and apartment managers to enroll in the continuous service program.		
Customer Requested Meter Test Fee	$25.00	
To test a meter upon a customer's request when a test at the address was performed during the preceding 36 months & over-registration is not in excess of industry standards.		
Initiation Fee	$20.00	
To initiate new utility service; except for participants in the continuous service program.		
Meter Tampering Fee	$2,400.00	
Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 1 Phase Non-Residential		
Meter Tampering Fee	$3,700.00	
Tampered Meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - 3 Phase Non-Residential		
Meter Tampering Fee		Require 90-days worth of usage deposit
Tampering Fee for Repeaters		
Meter Tampering Fee	$850.00	
Tampered meters / Customer Initiated Unsafe Conditions - Residential		
Non-Scheduled Disconnect (non-emergency)	$250.00	
Trips requested by customers for emergency service disconnections that are determined to be non-emergency by an AE employee responding to the request.		
Re-Initiation of Service Fee	$25.00	
To re-initiate utility service at an address where a customer had previous service at the same address.		
Return Trip/Customer Initiated Trip Fee	$300.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
For:		
1) Follow-up trips required due to customer and or electricians actions that prevent AE from completing scheduled work on the first trip.		
2) Trips requested by customers and or electricians for service problems that are determined not to be the responsibility of AE.		
Returned Payment Fee	$30.00	
To process account payments that are returned, dishonored or denied by a bank, lender or third party payer.		
Utility Charges		
1 Phase Meter		direct costs plus 15%
Automated Meter (using radio wave transmission)		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Glass		direct costs plus 15%
Broken Test Seal		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 1		direct costs plus 15%
Burnt Meter Blocks - 2		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged A-Base Adapter		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lid		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lock		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Lockring		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Meter Base		direct costs plus 15%
Damaged Sealing Ring		direct costs plus 15%
Latch Kit		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Can		direct costs plus 15%
Meter Test and Repairs		direct costs plus 15%
Missing Blank Off		direct costs plus 15%
Other Utility Diversion Charges		direct costs plus 15%
Distribution Design		
Additional Electric Facility Design(s) Due to Customer Changes		cost plus 15% per design
Prepare Customer Requested Cost Estimates for:		
New Install		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	$200.00	
Single Resident	$30.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	$100.00	
Overhead to Underground Conversion		
Maximum	$500.00	
Per 300ft	$75.00	
Relocations		
Overhead	$25.00	per removed pole

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	**Fee**	**Note**
Underground	$75.00	per 300 ft
Service Upgrades		
Large Commercial or Subdivision (over 350 amps)	$100.00	
Single Resident	$15.00	
Small Commercial or Subdivision (under 350 amps)	$25.00	
Infrastructure Rental		
Engineering / Design (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Engineering / Design (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Field Work / Construction / Site Maintenance (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a costs
Make Ready Assessment / Inspection (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Make Ready Assessment/Inspection (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead & general/administrative costs
Pole Attachments		
Annual Usage and Occupancy Charge		per contract
Pole Attachment Filing Fee	$25.00	per pole
Small Cell Networks – Network Node Application Fee	$500.00	for the first five network nodes on an application
Additional Node	$250.00	each, up to 30 per application
Node Pole	$1,000.00	each
Wireless Attachments to Streetlighting (or other non-distribution service poles)	$20.00	per year
Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at the FCC calculated rate.		
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (External)		direct costs plus 15%
Transferring Licensee's Attachments (Internal)		direct costs plus overhead / g&a
Vehicle / Equipment Use (External)		direct cost plus 15%
Vehicle / Equipment Use (Internal)		direct Cost
Service Extensions / Switchovers		
Customer Switchhover		at cost
For customers in a dually certified area all costs of disconnecting service shall be paid in advance of switchover, and customers must pay all current balances owed.		
Distributed Generation Application Fee	$100.00	
Distributed Generation Inspection Fee - Residential	$150.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Electric Service Application Fee	$100.00	
Line Extension Fee (facilities to establish new service)		at estimated cost
Utility Information		
Austin Analytical Services		
Austin Analytical laboratory services can benefit other customers as well as the City of Austin. The laboratory is equipped to provide PCB, lead, asbestos, and other environmental and analytical testing to customers.		
Construction/Installation		
This service consists of pole or tower construction and conduit installation for electric or communications companies.		
Distributed Generation		
This service provides on-site analysis for large industrial or commercial customers to assess opportunities for on-site electrical generation for these customers for peak shaving or emergency outage situations. If circumstances for on-site generation are favorable, Austin Energy may provide or assist customers in obtaining distributed generation equipment. Austin Energy may own, operate, and/or maintain such equipment.		
District Heating and Cooling Service		
Austin Energy may provide district cooling service to customers under long-term service contracts. A contract shall be required to receive service, and Austin Energy may enter into such contracts to the extent system capacity is available. The customer's capacity and consumption charges shall be determined by the utility and imposed to recover connection costs over a period not to exceed fifteen-years; capital costs and a rate of return; fixed and variable operation, maintenance, replacement, power, and administrative costs, both specific to the customer and attributable to the customer's proportionate share of over-all system cost-of-service.		
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$50.00	per month
Additional Meter Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$50.00	per month
Customer Data Link Rental Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$50.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$25.00	per month
ECAD Data Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$25.00	per month
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections
Inspection Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$250.00	per additional visit after the first two inspections

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$25.00	per month
Load Profile Reporting Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$25.00	per month
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Domain	$500.00	per occurence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - Downtown	$500.00	per occurence
Reconnect Fee - On-Site Energy Resources - MEC	$500.00	per occurence

Educational Services

This service provides information and education on utility and competitive issues such as safety, power quality, planning, and energy services.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas Wholesale Market Services

These services may be offered to eligible parties desiring to participate in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) wholesale market. Austin Energy is currently registered as a Qualified Scheduling Entity in ERCOT and, as such, may provide scheduling, dispatching, communication, and a broad range of other services related to the ERCOT wholesale market.

Energy Management Services

Services include energy audits, feasibility studies, cost estimates, project management, providing, installing, and/or maintaining energy-efficient equipment, and arranging for project financing for governmental, commercial, and industrial customers.

Green Building Program

The Green Building Program is a voluntary building rating system that encourages environmentally sound building, remodeling, and building maintenance practices. This program includes those services connected with providing "green building" practices: professional consulting, educational and informational "green building" services, and marketing of the same, all connected with providing and promoting environmentally sound building practices and systems ("green building"). Green Building services are available to individuals and business outside the City of Austin's electric service area as well to businesses within the service area boundary.

Lighting Products and Services

This service includes the supply and installation of lights or poles for commercial facilities and residences. Lights and poles may be owned and maintained by the Utility.

Maintenance Contracts for Customer-Owned Medium-Voltage Equipment

This service provides specific maintenance contracts for customers requesting assistance in repairing or providing maintenance on medium-voltage equipment (over 600 volts). A maintenance contract will be prepared for each customer.

Power Quality or Reliability Contracting

This service provides contracts to improve customer power quality or reliability through the sale, lease, installation and maintenance of electrical devices. The final product or service offering will be based on that customer's specific needs.

Pricing Guidelines for Electric Utility Products and Services

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Energy	Fee	Note

The pricing of electric products and services shall be derived from a competition-based pricing strategy. Competition-based pricing, also known as going-rate pricing, shall correlate prices for Austin Energy electric utility products and services to those of competitors for like goods and services in Austin, Texas or similar marketplaces. By including market-based surveys in the pricing process, competition based pricing includes within the pricing calculation the consumer's perception of the value of the product or service. The competition-based prices for products and services shall be selected by combining two standard pricing data sets and using pricing based on marginal cost.
(1) The first pricing data set is the price range between the average lowest and average highest prices of the product or service. This price range shall be determined by researching the prices of the product or service in the current marketplace. Both internal and external market price surveys may be used. This range becomes the competition-based price range as established by competition in the market place.
(2) The second pricing data set is the internally computed marginal cost of the product or service. Marginal cost is calculated by combining the determined total fixed and total variable costs to establish the floor of the profit margin.
(3) The final price of the product or service shall not be offered below the marginal cost of the product or service and must be within the determined competition-based price range.
(4) Calculation of the final price shall assume a product life cycle (to be determined for each product) for the purposes of determining the number of units or amount of service that will be sold.
(5) The final price for a particular product or service shall be a ratio of the sum of the marginal cost and targeted profit to the anticipated number of units to be sold.
Competition-based pricing assumes that the selected price represents the collective pricing wisdom of the electric utility product and service marketplace. It reflects a price that affords a fair profit in a competitive marketplace.

Pulse Metering, Submetering, and Interval Load Data Services
This service provides installation of pulse metering, submetering, or interval load data recorders at a customer's facility, and electronic collection of relevant data from a customer's facility, and provides customers with timely operating data to assist with the efficient operation of its equipment and facility.

Surge Protection
This service provides whole building and point-of-use surge protection from voltage spikes. These products will be suitable for residential and commercial establishments. Customers have the option of choosing either whole building surge protection installed at the meter or high quality surge protection strips for individual or grouped devices, or both.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health	Fee	Note
License/Use Permits		
Central Preparation Facility Registration	$150.00	includes inspection
Certificate of Occupancy inspections/Change of Ownership		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	~~$191.00~~ $224.00	
Farmers Market		
Farmers Market Class A	$100.00	per year
Farmers Market Class B	$100.00	per year
~~Food Establishment Certificate of Occupancy Inspections~~	~~$224.00~~	
Food Establishment Permits		
*Fees marked with **** are not applicable to Charitable Feeding Organizations*		
1A - Low Risk/Large ****	$416.00	
1B - Low Risk/Medium ****	$378.00	
1C - Low Risk/Small ****	$359.00	
2A - Medium Risk/Large ****	$684.00	
2B - Medium Risk/Medium ****	$608.00	
2C - Medium Risk/Small ****	$532.00	
3A - High Risk/Large ****	$896.00	
3B - High Risk/Medium ****	$782.00	
3C - High Risk/Small ****	$601.00	
Child Care Facilities	$359.00	
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	$0.00	
Food Establishment Pre-Opening Inspection	$178.00	
Food Establishment Variance Fee	~~$290.00~~ $337.00	
Food Manager Certification		
Certificates	$31.00	for remainder of 5 year certificate
Duplicates	$16.00	each
Mobile Food Vendor Application Fee	$105.00	
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$290.00	per unit, per year, unrestricted
Mobile Food Vendor Permits	$212.00	per unit, per year, restricted
Permit Late Fee	$100.00	
For Food or Pool permits not renewed prior to the date of expiration		
Slop and Swill Permits	$128.00	per vehicle per year
Swimming Pool Permits		
Additional spa systems	$151.00	per year

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health	Fee	Note
Spa 1st system	$221.00	per year
Swimming pools	$221.00	per year
Temporary Event Late Permit Application Fee	$100.00	per permit
Temporary Food Permits		
1-5 calendar days	$114.00	per booth
6-14 calendar days	$172.00	per booth
One Day/One Booth	$57.00	per booth
Tourist Court Permits	$150.00	per year
Vending Machine Application Fee	$120.00	
Vending Machine Permit Fee	$25.00	per machine/per year
Open Records/Information Requests		
Birth Certificate	$23.00	per copy
Death Certificate	$21.00	per copy
Additional	$4.00	per copy
Immunizations Copy Request		
Additional	$5.00	
Poly Envelope for Vital Record Documents	$1.85	plus tax
Offered as an optional purchase by customers obtaining copies of birth and/or death certificates		
Professional Services/Analysis		
Immunizations (Non Medicaid) Patient Fee		
Adults	$0.00 - $25.00	per dose
Children	$0.00 - $10.00	per dose
Medicaid Reimbursement	$0.00	rate established by Medicare
Medicare Roster Billing	$0.00	rate established by Medicare
STD Patient Fee	$0.00 - $20.00	
Covers 30 calendar days of service		
TB Patient Fees		
TB Testing	$0.00 - $20.00	
X-ray Fee	$0.00 - $25.00	
Site/Plan Reviews		
~~Food Establishment Ownership Change Inspections~~	~~$192.00~~	
~~*Food Service Establishments, Retail Food Stores, Food Product Establishments*~~		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Health	Fee	Note
Food Establishment Re-inspections	~~$130.00~~ $109.00	
General Environment/Licensing Inspections	$110.00	
Child Care Facilities, Foster Homes		
Qualified High Quality Child Care Facilities	$0.00	
Mobile Food Establishment Re-inspections	$130.00	
Off Schedule Inspections	~~$144.00~~ $173.00	
Plan Reviews		
Food, New Construction	~~$298.00~~ $312.00	
Pool/Spa Plan	~~$275.00~~ $312.00	
Remodel, 2,500 –10,000 sq. ft.	~~$254.00~~ $266.00	
Remodel, < 2,500 sq. ft.	~~$211.00~~ $221.00	
Remodel, > 10,000 sq. ft.	~~$298.00~~ $312.00	
Re-inspection		
Public and semi-public swimming pools	$150.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Overdue Charges and Fees		
All Austin Public Library Overdue Charges and Fees shall be waived by the Library Director or their authorized designee in accordance with Library policy adopted by the Library Director, which shall permit fee or charge waivers only in the following circumstances:		
1. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of catastrophic loss to library borrower's property caused by one of the following catastrophic natural events, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the catastrophic event: Earthquake, Fire, Flood, Hurricane, Tornado.		
2. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of loss due to theft, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date of the loss.		
3. Evidence, as required by Library policy, of hospitalization of library borrower, and limited to those library charges and fees incurred after the date(s) of the hospitalization.		
4. Non-resident children who are currently enrolled in ~~the Austin Independent School District and other Independent School Districts located within Austin's ETJ~~ any school within Travis County are exempt from the Non-Resident User Fee.		
Extended Use Fee		
"Kill A Watt" Electricity Usage Monitor	$0.25	/item/day, $10.00 maximum/item
Adult Materials	$0.25	/item/day, $10.00 maximum/item
Delinquent Account Fee		
For accounts with outstanding balances $25.00 and above	$10.00	
Digital Hose Water Meter	$0.25	/item/day, $10.00 maximum/item
Items not returned after 28 days and presumed lost or returned damaged		/item
Cost to the library for item plus the recovery fee for the item		
Reserve Fee	$1.00	/item
For reserves not picked up after expiration of hold period		
Sunlight Calculator	$0.25	/item/day, $10.00 maximum/item
Laptops and electronic devices		
Over 0 up to ~~1~~ 5 hours overdue	~~$5.00~~ $1.00	/device /hour
~~Over 1 up to 2 hours overdue~~		~~/device~~
~~Over 2 up to 3 hours overdue~~		~~/device~~
~~Over 3 up to 4 hours overdue~~		~~/device~~
Over ~~4 up to~~ 5 hours overdue	~~$65.00~~ $5.00	~~/device, $65.00 maximum/device~~ maximum/device/day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Devices not returned by the close of the business day borrowed and presumed lost or returned damaged		
Cost to the Library for device plus recovery fee for the device		
Recovery Fee for Each Lost or Damaged Device	$150.00	/device
Non-resident User Fee		
Non-Resident	$120.00	/year
Non-Resident - Virtual Library Only	$22.00	/year
Quarterly Non-Resident User Fee	$30.00	/quarter

Facility Rentals

Austin Public Libraries

Central Library Facilities Rentals

Unless otherwise noted, rental rates apply to scheduled operating hours of the Central Library. Non-Profit Organizations, Educational Institutions, City Departments and Government Agencies are entitled to a 50% discount for facility rental of Event Spaces.

Rental rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations:

1.City meetings and/or City business.

2.Library sponsored programs that are free and open to the public.

3.Library co-sponsored events that provide a public benefit.

Event Cancellation Fee - based on days of notice in advance of event date		
30 Days or Less	100%	of the rental fee
31 to 90 Days	50%	of the rental fee
91 Days or More	10%	of the rental fee
Event Equipment Fees		
One wired or wireless microphone on stand with one speaker - complimentary with any Event Space rental		
Display Monitor - complimentary with any Event Space rental		
Projector and Screen - complimentary with Special Event Center rental		
Additional Display Monitor	$25.00	per unit
Additional Projector and Screen - for Special Event Center rentals only	$50.00	per unit
Additional speaker	$40.00	per unit
Additional wired microphone	$25.00	per unit
Additional wireless microphone	$50.00	per unit
Audio Patch Fee - for Special Event Center rentals only	$50.00	
Catering Kitchen - for Special Event Center rentals only	$100.00	/daily
Modular Stage Section modifications	$40.00	/panel
Uplight	$25.00	per unit

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Event Overtime Fee	$175.00	/hour
Event Rental Damage Fee		at assessed cost of damage
Event Rental Deposit	50%	of the rental fee
Event Spaces		
Demonstration Area		
Each Additional Hour	$200.00	
Up to 2 hours	$400.00	
Gallery		
Each Additional Hour	$250.00	
Up to 4 hours	$1,000.00	
Outdoor Amphitheater		
Each Additional Hour	$150.00	
Up to 2 hours	$300.00	
Roof Garden (Including Indoor Seating Area)		
Each Additional Hour	$450.00	
Up to 6 Hours	$2,700.00	
Special Event Center		
Each Additional Hour	$350.00	
Up to 4 hours	$1,400.00	
Event Staff		
Additional Custodian	$60.00	/hour
Additional Custodian - Holiday	$85.00	/hour
Additional Event Coordinator	$85.00	/hour
Additional Event Coordinator - Holiday	$125.00	/hour
Additional Security Guard	$60.00	/hour
Additional Security Guard - Holiday	$85.00	/hour
Audio/Visual Technician	$95.00	/hour
Audio/Visual Technician - Holiday	$140.00	/hour
Filming/Photography		
Facility Use and Rental Fees shall be waived for production companies that are qualified and approved to use an approved Library site for the production of films, television programming, commercials, music videos, and filming of video games, per Ordinance No. 20080306-038, except for actual costs for city staff, utilities, and security.		
Commercial Filming and Photography Session - Approved Sites	$60.00	flat fee, during regular business hours

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Security Guard Fee - Overtime	$85.00	/hour, outside of regular business hours
Parking Charges		
0 up to 1 Hour	$0.00	
Over 1 hour up to 2 Hours	$5.00	
Over 10 hours up to 12 Hours	$15.00	
Over 12 Hours	$30.00	
Over 2 hours up to 4 Hours	$9.00	
Over 4 hours up to 7 Hours	$11.00	
Over 7 Hours up to 10 Hours	$13.00	
Parking rates may be waived or modified by the Director of Libraries in the following situations		
1. To facilitate public and staff access to city meetings and/or city business		
2. For Library volunteers working at the Central Library		
3. Presenters/Performers for Library sponsored programs		
4. Disabled Veterans		
5. To improve safety and efficiency of the parking facility		
Printing/Copies		
All Austin Public Library branches and locations		
Photocopies	$0.20	/page
Printouts from workstations		
Black and white printouts	$0.20	/page
Color printouts	$1.00	/page
Austin History Center		
Second print or a standard scan of same image as printed is 50% of the first print price. Estimated turnaround time on photographic print reproduction is 2 weeks.		
Audio Duplication Fees		
Analog to Digital Duplication Fee	$25.00	
Mailing charges	$5.00	
Custom Digital Scan - larger than 300dpi 8x10	$30.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Digital File Download for Previously Digitized Item, 300 dpi/8X10	$5.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Media for file delivery - USB 64GB	$9.00	/item

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	**Fee**	**Note**
Media for file delivery - CD / DVD	$3.00	/item
Media for file delivery - USB 16GB	$6.00	/item
Prints: Archival, Acid-Free, 100% Cotton Paper		
11x14	$40.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
16x20	$55.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
8x10 or smaller	$30.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Oversize, murals, panoramas - per square inch	$0.07	/square inch
Oversize, murals, panoramas - set-up	$35.00	
Prints: Premium Paper		
11x14	$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
16x20	$40.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
20x24	$55.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
24x36	$65.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
8x10 or smaller	$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Oversize, murals, panoramas - per square inch	$0.07	/square inch
Oversize, murals, panoramas - set-up fee	$35.00	
Publication/Display		
Customers who fall into the following categories are exempt from use (license) fee charges:		
1. Non-profit organizations. You must provide documentation of your 501C3 status.		
2. Governmental entities. This includes local, state, and federal government.		
3. Local news media. Austin television news stations and publications that are published and distributed solely in Travis County area are considered local news media.		
4. Private individuals using images for personal use or for display in a non-public area.		
Advertising Use	$175.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Book Jacket	$75.00	includes preservation fee of 5%

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Books		
1-5,000 copies	$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
10,001-25,000 copies	$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
5,001-10,000 copies	$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 25,000 copies	$60.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use for Moving Images - Includes Theatrical Release, Television Broadcast, Streaming Platforms, Home Video (any media), and Clips or Trailer from Full-Length Production		
Display Fee for Video Footage Use	$30.00	/second of footage, $285.72 minimum, includes preservation fee of 5%
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use for Photographs - Includes Theatrical Release, Television Broadcast, Streaming Platforms, Home Video (any media), and Clips or Trailer from Full-Length Production		
Commercial Motion Picture or TV Use	$150.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Posters, Postcards or Brochures: Print or Digital Collateral - For Promotional Purposes only, not for commercial re-sale		
1-5,000 copies	$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
10,001-25,000 copies	$50.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
5,001-10,000 copies	$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 25,000 copies	$60.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Public Display (public space such as lobbies, dining halls, etc.)	$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Serials		
50,001-100,000 circulation	$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Over 100,000 circulation	$35.00	includes preservation fee of 5%

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Public Library	Fee	Note
Under 50,000 circulation	$15.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
Website, Social Media, or Slide Show Presentation Use	$25.00	includes preservation fee of 5%
This fee does not apply to individuals who are sharing an already digitized AHC photograph on a personal web page or social media account, provided proper credit is given to the AHC.		
Research Fee	$15.00	/half hour
Site Removal Charge	$40.00	/order up to 50 items
Standard Digital Scan up to 300dpi 8x10	$15.00	/item, includes preservation fee of 5%
Video Duplication Fees		
Video Duplication Fee (each additional 30 minutes)	$25.00	
Video Duplication Fee (up to 30 minutes)	$50.00	
Professional Services/Analysis		
Passport Fees		
Execution Fee	$35.00	/application
Applies to all first-time applications.		
Other Services		
Notary Fee	$6.00	/document
Photo Fee	$6.00	/photo print

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
Utility Charges/Rates		
I. Curbside Collection		
A. Residential, per month		
Base Customer Charge	~~$17.30~~ $18.80	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$20.00	
Trash Cart Charges		
Each 24 gallon cart	$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	$30.70	
B. Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	~~$17.30~~ $18.80	
Trash Cart Charges		
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, curbside charges will not begin until after the tenth day.		
Each 24 gallon cart	$3.85	
Each 32 gallon cart	$5.10	
Each 64 gallon cart	$10.25	
Each 96 gallon cart	$30.70	
Seven days per week collection surcharge	$240.00	
Six days per week collection surcharge	$200.00	
Three days per week collection surcharge	$100.00	
Two days per week collection surcharge	$40.00	
C. Other Charges		
Cart Exchange Fee	$15.00	
The cart exchange fee applies to any cart action after the first 60 days of service that results in an increase in the bill.		
Continuous Service Program Initiation Fee - For property owners to enroll in the continuous service program	$15.00	per unit, one-time charge upon joining the program
Curbside Collection Service Initiation Fee	$15.00	
Damaged Cart Fee	$45.00	Applicable to all cart sizes
The City will repair minor damage from normal use. Any cart with damages as a result of abuse or neglect by the property owner will be replaced at the above rate per cart.		
Extra Trash Sticker	~~$4.00~~ $5.00	per sticker
Extra Trash Sticker - 5,000+ stickers per order	~~$3.76~~ $4.70	per sticker
Late set out fee	$8.00	
On-call Trash collection fee	~~$20.00~~ $15.75	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	**Fee**	**Note**
Unstickered Extra Trash, per bag or item	~~$9.60~~ $10.20	
II. Special Collections		
Event Cleaning		
Standard Equipment Rates		
4 hour minimum charge on all equipment; cost does not include operator. Fuel costs are calculated based on miles and industry standard of miles-per-gallon costs. Credit will not be given for services ordered and not used. Final determination of the number and type of personnel and equipment required for an event will be made by ARR. Charges will be made in one (1) hour increments after the initial four		
Bags	$25.00	per case
Cart Cleaning Fee	~~$228.00~~ $322.00	per 100 carts
Crane	~~$32.00~~ $28.75	per hour + fuel costs
Disposal Fees		based on current landfill tipping fee
Flusher	~~$40.00~~ $19.15	per hour + fuel costs
Pickup	~~$8.00~~ $3.25	per hour + fuel costs
Plastic Wrap	$31.50	per roll
Rear Loader	~~$34.50~~ $42.85	per hour + fuel costs
Rear Loader (Small)*	~~$20.50~~ $33.70	per hour + fuel costs
Stake Bed Truck	~~$10.00~~ $7.05	per hour + fuel costs
Sweeper	~~$40.00~~ $27.85	per hour + fuel costs
Tractor Trailer*	~~$32.00~~ $27.00	per hour + fuel costs
Utility Vehicle	~~$4.50~~ $3.45	per hour + fuel costs
Standard Labor Rates		
Unscheduled labor may be subject to overtime charges of one (1) and one-half (1/2) the regular rate		
Equipment Operator (excluding holidays)	$41.00	per hour
Equipment Operator on holidays	$60.00	per hour
Supervisor (excluding holidays)	$52.00	per hour
Supervisor on holidays	$76.00	per hour
Worker (excluding holidays)	$36.00	per hour
Worker on holidays	$51.00	per hour
On-call Brush Collection	~~$100.00~~ $173.00	per 15' long by 4' high stack of standard brush
On-call Hauling Service	$184.00	plus estimated disposal volume charge and based on current disposal rates

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
500lb. minimum disposal charge will be assessed per requested collection. Additional volumes will be assessed and charged in 500lb. increments thereafter.		
~~Cubic yards per pick-up:~~		
~~1 to 4~~	~~$120.00~~	
~~5 to 16 maximum~~	~~$120.00~~	~~plus $16.00/cubic yard over 4~~
~~Mixed Bulky Debris: two items only~~	~~$120.00~~	
III. Central Business District		
Garbage Collection		
Commercial, per month		
Base Customer Charge	$8.75	
Fee per cubic yard*	$17.40	
**The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*		
Organics fee per cubic yard*	$11.50	
**The monthly charge is determined by multiplying the fee by the weekly volume in cubic yards. Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, garbage charges will not begin until after the tenth day.*		
Residential, per Month, per Household		
Base Customer Charge	$7.00	
Dumpster Service (contracted)	$14.50	
Special Cleaning Service		
Commercial, per month	$17.00	
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, the Central Business District special cleaning service charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.		
Residential, per month		exempt
IV. Clean Community Fee		
The clean community fees are divided between Austin Resource Recovery and Austin Code as authorized by City Code 15-6-33(D).		
Note: The "clean community fee" is what was formerly known as the "anti-litter/home chemical fee."		
Commercial, per month	$16.50	ARR portion only
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.		
Residential, per month	$4.70	ARR portion only
Once a utility service account has been activated at an address, Clean Community charges will not begin until after the seventeenth day.		
V. Drop Off Centers		
A. Drop Off Center Services	$5.00	per visit
This fee is applicable to residents outside the City of Austin and Travis County jurisdictions.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
B. Resource Recovery Center - Commercial, Non-Travis County and Non-City of Au		
Commercial is any entity including sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, for profit, non-profit, educational, and religious organizations, and any entity not defined as a single-family or multi-family residence.		
Styrofoam	$30.00	per 50 pounds
Amounts up to 50 pounds are collected at no cost. Minimum charge is $30 starting at the 51st pound and an additional $30 per 50 pounds thereafter.		
Tires		
Passenger or light truck tires	$6.00	each
Tires 20" or larger	$7.00	each
Uncompacted Loads (Brush Only)		
Received by the City of Austin Hornsby Bend Biosolids Management Plant located at 2210 South F.M. 973, or at the Recycle and Reuse Drop-Off Center, located at 2514 Business Center Drive		
All uncompacted loads (All loads must be securely tarped or tied)	$7.00	per cubic yard.
C. Household Hazardous Waste Facility - Non-City of Austin and Travis county res		
Households are single and multiple residences, hotels and motels, bunkhouses, ranger stations, crew quarters, campgrounds, picnic grounds, and day-use recreational areas.		
Bulk streams, mixed solvents & oil-based paint sludge fuel blend		
>10,000 BTUs per pound, <10% Solids, <3% Halogen, <5% Water		
30-gallon drum	~~$125.00~~ $128.00	
55-gallon drum	~~$170.00~~ $175.00	
Aerosol cans		
55-gallon drum	$135.00	
Cubic Yard Box	~~$350.00~~ $360.00	
Alkaline batteries		
30-gallon drum	~~$225.00~~ $230.00	
5-gallon pail	~~$45.00~~ $46.00	
Crushed/broken fluorescent lamps		
55-gallon drum	~~$275.00~~ $283.00	
Fluorescent lamps		
30-gallon drum	~~$100.00~~ $103.00	
4-ft. / 8-ft. - Box	$25.00	
Freon (R12, R22, R134A)	~~$150.00~~ $154.00	per cylinder
Grease, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	~~$150.00~~ $154.00	
Lithium batteries		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Resource Recovery	Fee	Note
5-gallon drum	~~$50.00~~ $51.00	
Oil-based paint in cans		
55-gallon drum, Disposed	~~$150.00~~ $154.00	
Cubic Yard Box	~~$420.00~~ $432.00	
Oil-contaminated soil/absorbent		
55-gallon drum	~~$150.00~~ $154.00	
Oily wastewater or oil/water mix (30% oil, 70% water)		
55-gallon drum	~~$150.00~~ $154.00	
PCB capacitors/ballasts		
30-gallon drum	~~$175.00~~ $180.00	
5-gallon pail	$90.00	
Solvent-soaked rags, absorbent, vermiculite, solid fuels		
55-gallon drum	~~$175.00~~ $180.00	
Commercial Pick-up Fee	~~$60.00~~ $110.00	each
In the event that containers do not meet U.S. Department of Transportation shipping requirements, an overpack surcharge of $210.00 per drum may apply in addition to the above household hazardous waste fees.		
Per container/gallon/pound streams		
Button Batteries	$3.00	per pound
CFLs (Compact Fluorescent Lamps)	$0.50	each
Fertilizer	$1.00	per pound
Fluorescent Lamps	$0.25	per linear foot
Liquid Lab packs (15 gallons/drum)	$10.00	per gallon
Mercury-contaminated Debris	$20.00	per pound
PCB-containing Ballasts	$4.00	each
Paint Waste	$2.00	per gallon
Solid Lab packs (200 pounds/drum)	$1.00	per pound
Solvents	$2.00	per gallon
VI. Other Service Fees		
Training Classes - Various classes offered by ARR staff or contractors*	$0.00 - $250.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees		
Barricade Impoundment Fee		
Labor (includes vehicle and fuel)	$70.00	/hour/person engaged in removal activities
Posting of Legal Notices	$125.00	/notice, minimum 2 notices
Storage	$2.00	/device/day of impoundment
~~Construction Inspection Right of Way Fees~~		
~~Capital Improvement Project (CIP) Permits~~		
~~Inspection of Capital Improvement Projects~~	~~$1,500.00~~	~~/street~~
~~Permitting Application Fee (Non-refundable)~~	~~$45.00~~	~~/application~~
~~Inspection of Utility Cuts~~		
~~Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permit Fee~~	~~$45.00~~	~~each~~
Excavation & Driveway/Sidewalk Permits		
~~Excavation and Driveway Permit Application Fee~~ Application - Driveway/Sidewalk Permit	~~$45.00~~ $195.00	/application
Application - Excavation Emergency Permit	$95.00	/application
Application - Excavation Extension Permit	$175.00	/application
Application - Excavation New Permit	$290.00	/application
Application - Excavation Secondary Permit	$95.00	/application
ROW Usage Fee - Street Lanes	~~$9.00~~ $9.90	/day/lane
ROW Usage Fee - Structure (i.e. sidewalk, driveway, median, curb & gutter)	~~$5.50~~ $6.05	/day/structure
~~Investigation Fee~~		
~~Failure to Correct Deficiency~~	~~$500.00~~	~~/occurrence~~
~~Improper Advance Warning Sign~~	~~$250.00~~	~~/occurrence~~
~~Improper Use of Device~~	~~$250.00~~	~~/occurrence~~
~~No permit~~	~~$500.00~~	~~/occurrence~~
~~Restricting Traffic During Peak Hours~~	~~$500.00~~	~~/occurrence~~
~~Violation of Permit Conditions, Restriction limits, times and locations on ROW Perm~~	~~$250.00~~	~~/occurrence~~
Lamppost		
City Departments/ACVB	$100.00	/pole/week
Unlimited consecutive weeks		
District Identity	$500.00	/pole/year
Quantity Discount		10% off per order if reserve 25+ banners
If reserved at once and does not apply if done at different times of the year.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	**Fee**	**Note**
Typical Customer	$100.00	per pole week 2+
Unlimited consecutive weeks		
Typical Customer	$200.00	per pole week 1
~~Other Street Closures~~		
~~Filming Application Fee~~	~~$250.00~~	
~~Filming Permit Fee~~	~~$50.00~~	~~/block/day~~
Over-the-Street		
City Departments	$300.00	per banner week 1
City Departments	$150.00	per banner week 2+
Unlimited consecutive weeks		
Typical Customer	$150.00	per banner week 2+
Unlimited consecutive weeks		
Typical Customer	$450.00	per banner week 1
~~Signal Maintenance Fees~~		
~~Conventional 3-legged Intersection~~	~~$1,181.16~~	~~/year~~
~~Conventional 4-legged intersection~~	~~$1,576.56~~	~~/year~~
~~Diamond Interchange with 1 Controller~~	~~$1,729.08~~	~~/year~~
~~Diamond Interchange with 2 Controllers~~	~~$1,899.96~~	~~/year~~
~~Warning Flasher~~	~~$300.00~~	~~/year~~
Small Cell Networks		
Network Node Application Fee	$500.00	first five network nodes on an application
$250 for each additional network node, up to 30 per application.		
Public Right-of-Way Use Rate for Network Nodes	$250.00	/network node/year
Service Pole Attachment Fee	$20.00	per year
Transport Facility Fee	$28.00	per network node per month
Street Name Change	$415.00	
Technology Improvement Surcharge	4%	per transaction
Temporary Use of Right of Way Permits		
~~Short term~~ Application - TURP Emergency Permit	~~$45.00~~ $95.00	/application
~~Long term~~ Application - TURP Extension Permit	~~$145.00~~ $195.00	/application
Application - TURP New Permit	$320.00	/application
ROW Usage Fee - TURPs		
1st Traffic Lane		
0-180 days	~~$0.10~~ $0.11	/sq. ft./day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
181-360 days	~~$0.14~~ $0.15	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	~~$0.18~~ $0.20	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	~~$0.22~~ $0.24	/sq. ft./day
2nd Traffic Lane		
0-180 days	~~$0.20~~ $0.22	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	~~$0.24~~ $0.26	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	~~$0.28~~ $0.31	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	~~$0.32~~ $0.35	/sq. ft./day
Additional Traffic Lane		
0-180 days	~~$0.30~~ $0.33	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	~~$0.34~~ $0.37	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	~~$0.38~~ $0.43	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	~~$0.42~~ $0.46	/sq. ft./day
Sidewalk Space/Behind Curb		
0-180 days	$0.01	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	~~$0.05~~ $0.06	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	~~$0.09~~ $0.10	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	~~$0.13~~ $0.14	/sq. ft./day
Unmetered Parking Lane		
0-180 days	$0.02	/sq. ft./day
181-360 days	~~$0.06~~ $0.08	/sq. ft./day
361-540 days	~~$0.10~~ $0.11	/sq. ft./day
541 days and over	~~$0.14~~ $0.15	/sq. ft./day
Traffic Control Plan Review	~~$50.00~~ $220.00	~~/hour, 2-hour minimum~~ /traffic control plan
Utility Coordination (AULCC) Case	$1,660.00	/case
License/Use Permits		
~~Annual Licensing Fee~~ Right of Way Contractor License	~~$50.00~~ $160.00	/license/year
Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits		
Application ~~Fee~~	~~$100.00~~ $510.00	/application/year
~~Annual Street Patio - Metered Space Usage~~ ROW Usage Fee - Parking Space	~~$2,000.00~~ $2,200.00	/space/year
~~Sidewalk Cafe/Street Patio Permits/Annual Sidewalk Usage Fee~~ ROW Usage Fee - Sidewalk	~~$200.00~~ $220.00	/year
Vendor Permits		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
~~Annual~~ Application ~~Fee (non-refundable)~~	~~$150.00~~ $320.00	~~each~~ /application/year
~~Annual~~ ROW Usage Fee	~~$650.00~~ $715.00	/year
Site/Plan Reviews		
Site Plan		
Administrative Conditional Use	$1,460.00	/case
Administrative Extension	~~$730.00~~ $700.00	/case
Administrative Small Site Plan Review	$2,190.00	/case
Administrative Waiver/Variance	~~$910.00~~ $880.00	/case
Commission Extension	~~$2,920.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
Commission Waiver / Variance	~~$2,190.00~~ $2,110.00	/case
Conditional Use	~~$2,920.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
DAC Fees (Residential/Sidewalk Waivers) Review	$35.00	/case
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Consent Agreement	~~$1,470.00~~ $1,410.00	/case
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	~~$2,190.00~~ $2,110.00	/case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	~~$2,920.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
Other Site Plan Review (Revision, D, A, B, CD, DS, BS, T, W/R, Concept)	~~$2,560.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
Site Plan Case Review (Consolidated)	~~$4,380.00~~ $5,270.00	/case
Site Plan Corrections	$75.00	/case
TIA Review 15,001 - 40,000 trips per day	~~$23,060.00~~ $31,620.00	/case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 + trips per day	~~$9,710.00~~ $14,050.00	/case
TIA Review 40,001 + trips per day	~~$54,810.00~~ $52,700.00	/case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	~~$15,370.00~~ $21,080.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	~~$2,190.00~~ $2,110.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver/Compliance Check	~~$5,790.00~~ $5,570.00	/case
Transportation Completeness Check	$25.00	/case
Transportation Development Assessment	~~$1,460.00~~ $1,410.00	/case
Subdivision		
Administrative Non-Environmental Variance	~~$920.00~~ $880.00	/case
Commission Approved Non-Environmental Variance	~~$2,200.00~~ $2,110.00	/case
Construction Plan	~~$2,930.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
Final Plat	~~$1,460.00~~ $2,110.00	/case
Preliminary Plan	~~$3,660.00~~ $3,510.00	/case
Project Assessment	~~$730.00~~ $1,050.00	/case
Technology Improvement Surcharge	4%	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
Zoning		
Neighborhood Traffic Analysis (NTA)	~~$3,660.00~~ $3,510.00	/case
Non-TIA Mitigation Fee < 2,000 trips per day	~~$2,930.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
PUD Amendment	$2,810.00	per case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) > 250 acres	~~$15,350.00~~ $14,760.00	/case
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Amendment	$2,930.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) 10-50 acres	~~$8,770.00~~ $8,430.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD) <10 acres	~~$4,380.00~~ $4,220.00	/case
Planning Unit Development (PUD)50-250 acres	~~$12,060.00~~ $11,590.00	/case
TIA Review 15,001-40,000 trips per day	~~$40,190.00~~ $38,650.00	/case
TIA Review 2,000-5,000 trips per day	~~$16,840.00~~ $15,810.00	/case
TIA Review 5,001-15,000 trips per day	~~$25,580.00~~ $24,590.00	/case
TIA Zoning Review 40,001+ trips per day	~~$54,810.00~~ $52,700.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Scoping Fee	~~$3,660.00~~ $3,510.00	/case
Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Waiver / Compliance	~~$5,790.00~~ $5,570.00	/case
Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan Review	~~$1,830.00~~ $1,760.00	/case
Zoning Review < .25 Acres	~~$1,460.00~~ $1,410.00	/case
Zoning Review < .5 Acres	~~$1,460.00~~ $1,410.00	/case
Zoning Review < 1 Acres	~~$1,460.00~~ $1,410.00	/case
Zoning Review < 10 Acres	~~$2,560.00~~ $2,460.00	/case
Zoning Review <= 15 Acres	~~$2,920.00~~ $2,810.00	/case
Zoning Review > 15 Acres	~~$3,650.00~~ $3,510.00	/case
Special Events		
Special Event Traffic Control Plan Preparation Fee		
Customized Plan	$1,500.00	
Customized Standard Reusable Plan (1 Block – Partial Closures Only)	$500.00	
Existing Plan (Pre-set Route)	$500.00	
Expedited Costs or Change Requests		
Late requests or changes requested after a plan is sealed will be subject to additional charges and in some cases overtime charges.		
Approximate charge for additional work will be provided to event organizer prior to plan creation for acceptance.		
Street Event Permit		
Arterial or Neighborhood Collector Street		
Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	$250.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Mobility Fund	Fee	Note
Deposit	$2,000.00	
Permit Fee	$200.00	/street/block/day, not to exceed $4,000/day
Gates Receipts Payment		
$1.00-$3.00 per person	2.5%	of admission fee
$4.00-$6.00 per person	3%	of admission fee
$6.00 and over per person	4.5%	of admission fee
Neighborhood Block Party		
Application Fee	$50.00	/block
Other Safety Closures		
Application Fee	$100.00	
Deposit	$50.00	
Permit Fee	$50.00	/block
Safety Inspection Fee	$38.00	/hour, 2-hour minimum
Residential Street		
Non Fee-Paid Event		
Application Fee	$50.00	
Deposit	$50.00	
Permit Fee	$50.00	/street

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees		
Metered Parking Space		
30-day, Nonrenewable		
Hourly Meter Rate	$32.00 - $80.00	Current on-street hourly meter rate /hour/space/day
Long-term, Renewable		
0-541 days and over	$32.00 - $80.00	Current on-street hourly meter rate /hour/space/day
License/Use Permits		
Micro-Mobility Annual Permit Fee	~~$60.00~~ $80.00	/device annually
Per Trip Fee	$0.15 - $0.30	/trip
Shared Mobility Annual License	$1,500.00	per year
Parking/Towing Rates		
Administrative Fee		
Admin Fee Street Space Parking Permit	$35.00	/hour/space/per day
Notary Service Fee	$6.00	
Parking Enforcement per Ticket Admin Fee	$5.00	/ticket admin fee
Affordable Parking Program	$35.00	/pass/month
Downtown parking garage passes for service workers from 3 p.m.-7 a.m. Monday-Friday and 24 hours during the weekend (depending on the garage).		
Chauffeur's License		
Duplicate	$10.00	
New	$20.00	
Renewal	$20.00	
Transfer	$10.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit		
Commercial Vehicle Permit - Large		
120 minutes (26' or greater in length)	$1,200.00	
30 minutes (26' or greater in length)	$300.00	
60 minutes (26' or greater in length)	$600.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit - Medium		
120 minutes (<10' and >26' in length)	~~$625.00~~ $800.00	
30 minutes (<10' and 26' in length)	$200.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
60 minutes (<10' and >26' in length)	$400.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit - Small		
120 minutes (10' in length)	$400.00	
30 minutes (10' in length)	~~$150.00~~ $125.00	
60 minutes (10' in length)	~~$300.00~~ $250.00	
Commercial Vehicle Permit Processing Fee	$25.00	
~~Construction/Installation~~		
Ground Transportation Services other than Taxicabs		
Airport Shuttles, Shuttles, Charters		
< 16 Passenger (including driver)	$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 15 but < 34 passengers (including driver)	$350.00	/vehicle/year
> 33 Passenger (including driver)	$400.00	/vehicle/year
Electric Low Speed Vehicle Permit	$350.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Courtesy Vehicles	$100.00	/vehicle/year
Hotel Shuttle Vehicles	$350.00	/vehicle/year
Limousine License		
Extended wheelbase	$350.00	/authorized permit/year
Sedan	$300.00	/authorized permit/year
Non-Motorized (Pedal cabs, Horse-drawn Carriage, Rickshaws, etc.)	$250.00	/vehicle/year
Operating Authority Applicant Fee	~~$50.00~~ $100.00	
Operating Authority Continuation Fee	$5.00	
Replacement Service Vehicle Permit	$20.00	/vehicle/year
Supplemental Vehicle Fee	$25.00	/vehicle
Meter Installation		
Meter Removal/Re-Installation	$525.00	per removal/installation
Musician Loading Zone		
Musician Loading Zone Permit	$25.00	
Replacement Permit	$25.00	/permit replacement
Parking Meter/Pay Stations		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
On-Street Meter Rates		
(1) The Transportation Department Director may not set a rate below what it minimally costs to provide service, but may also factor parking market rates when establishing on-street hourly parking rates.		
(2) The Transportation Department Director may not dynamically adjust on-street metered rates more than once every three months and shall not exceed the minimums or maximums set by this ordinance. Rate adjustments shall be based on factors such as parking space occupancy.		
(3) The Transportation Department Director may charge an on-street "event rate" based on anticipated event attendance, to mitigate congestive behavior or exponential increase in demand.		
Administrative Fee	$0.25	per transaction
Core Area	$2.00 - $5.00	/hour/space
Fringe Area	$2.00 - $5.00	/hour/space
Metered/Zoned Parking Space		
Parking Permit Application Fee	$35.00	/application
Special Events Parking Rate	$50.00	/space/day
Unmetered Parking Space		
Parking Rates for City Facilities		
The City manager may set a rate for public use of a City parking facility in an amount not to exceed the following rates. The rate must be commercially reasonable with respect to the location of the facility and comparable business practices in the vicinity of the facility; provided, however that a parking rate may be waived or modified by the city manager:		
(1) To avoid financial hardship to a member of the public in an emergency situation, enhance public convenience, safety, or improve efficiency of a parking facility;		
(2) To comply with the terms of a parking contract authorized by the City Council;		
(3) To facilitate public access to city officials and meetings; or,		
(4) To reduce street congestion during significant public events attracting large numbers of people at a venue in the vicinity of a parking facility. Note: These authorized parking charges apply to City parking facilities unless a fee for a specific event or location is otherwise prescribed in this fee schedule or other ordinance.		
Day-time contract parking rates	$300.00	/month
Day-time rates	$25.00	/day
Evening rates	$10.00	/vehicle in/out
Permit Fees		
Temporary Vehicle Permit		
60 minutes (annually)	$300.00	/permit/year
60 minutes (monthly)	$25.00	/permit/month
~~Violation Fees~~		
~~Adjacent lane obstruction while loading/unloading~~	~~$250.00~~	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
~~Loading/Unloading beyond time limit~~	~~$250.00~~	
~~Loading/Unloading during restricted hours~~	~~$250.00~~	
~~Loading/Unloading without a permit~~	~~$400.00~~	
~~Permit not properly displayed~~	~~$250.00~~	
Residential Parking Permit		
1st Permit	$20.00	/permit/per year
2nd Permit	$25.00	/permit/per year
3rd Permit	$30.00	/permit/per year
4th Permit	$35.00	/permit/per year
5th Permit	$60.00	/permit/per year
6th Permit	$70.00	/permit/per year
Construction Pass - RPP Zone	$5.00	
Permit Transfer Fee - RPP	$5.00	
Residential Parking Permit Zone Application	$350.00	paid at time of application
Residential Parking Permits – Day Pass	$5.00	per pass
Taxicabs		
Annual permit	$450.00	/vehicle/year
Special permit	$112.50	/vehicle/quarter
Valet Zone Permits		
Hoods	$150.00	/application
Large Meter Hood	$10.00	/hood
Small Meter Hood	$7.00	/hood
Operating		
Additional Site or Event	$10.00	/additional site or event
Annual Renewal Operating Fee	$50.00	
Initial Operating Fee	$50.00	
Parking	$0.70	/hour/space
Per Ordinance 20121108-044 regarding the use of parking spaces to provide valet services. $.60 represents the final year-over-year increase per the ordinance.		
Special Event Parking Rate	$50.00	/space/day
Signs		
Large Valet	$300.00	/sign
Small Valet	$250.00	/sign
Temporary Valet Parking Space	$50.00	/space/day
Temporary Zone		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Transportation - Parking Management Fund	Fee	Note
Application Fee	$35.00	/case
Parking Usage Fee	$50.00	/space/day
Vehicle Immobilization Service Fees		
Replacement or Revised Vehicle Immobilization Service License	$11.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Service License	$50.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Utility Charges/Rates

A. Water Service Rates

For all bills rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of water to customers served by the City of Austin.

Retail Customers

A. Minimum Charge Rates-Retail

1. Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge-All Retail Classes

Customers will be assessed a monthly meter equivalent minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge.

Meter Size	
a. 5/8"	$7.25
b. 3/4"	$10.60
c. 1"	$13.60
d. 1 1/2"	$15.50
e. 2"	$25.40
f. 3"	$75.10
g. 4"	$124.80
h. 6"	$253.80
i. 8"	$482.20
j. 10"	$760.20
k. 12"	$998.40

2. Single-Family Residential Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. The residential monthly tiered minimum charge is applied based on the total billed consumption for the billing period as it falls within a rate block, not as a volumetric charge per 1,000 gallons.

Residential customers will be assessed a monthly tiered minimum charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on billed consumption for the billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the Monthly Tiered Minimum Charge.

Tier 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	$1.25
Tier 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$3.55
Tier 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$9.25
Tier 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$29.75
Tier 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	$29.75

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

3. Multifamily Monthly Minimum Charge:

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Multifamily customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.

Meter Size	
a. 5/8"	$12.50
b. 3/4"	$21.00
c. 1"	$33.00
d. 1 1/2"	$42.00
e. 2"	$83.00
f. 3"	$292.00
g. 4"	$500.00
h. 6"	$1,042.00
i. 8"	$2,000.00
j. 10"	$3,167.00
k. 12"	$4,167.00

4. Commercial Monthly Minimum Charge

This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Commercial customers will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge for each meter when consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period based on meter size.

Meter Size:	
a. 5/8"	$8.75
b. 3/4"	$15.00
c. 1"	$23.00
d. 1 1/2"	$29.00
e. 2"	$58.00
f. 3"	$204.00
g. 4"	$350.00
h. 6"	$729.00
i. 8"	$1,400.00
j. 10"	$2,217.00
k. 12"	$2,917.00

5. Large Volume Monthly Minimum Charge

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
This fee is charged in addition to the Retail Monthly Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each large volume customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	$22,800.00	
NXP Ed Bluestein	$29,250.00	
NXP W William Cannon	$21,400.00	
Samsung	$121,100.00	
Skorpios (Formerly Novati)	$4,250.00	
University of Texas	$16,350.00	
B. Volume Service Rates-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
1. Residential		
a. Single-Family Residential		
Block 1: 0-2,000 Gallons	$2.89	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001-6,000 Gallons	$4.81	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001-11,000 Gallons	$8.34	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001-20,000 Gallons	$12.70	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 Gallons and over	$14.21	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program (CAP)		
Block 1: 0 - 2,000 Gallons	$1.23	Per KGals
Block 2: 2,001 - 6,000 Gallons	$3.65	Per KGals
Block 3: 6,001 - 11,000 Gallons	$6.00	Per KGals
Block 4: 11,001 - 20,000 Gallons	$11.51	Per KGals
Block 5: 20,001 - Over Gallons	$14.21	Per KGals
2. Non-Residential		
a. Multifamily		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.53	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$5.00	Per KGals
b. Commercial		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$5.66	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.00	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.52	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.67	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.16	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.73	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$5.23	Per KGals
Samsung		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.69	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July-October Billing Cycles)	$5.18	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$4.96	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.48	Per KGals
University of Texas		
Off Peak Standard (November-June Billing Cycles)	$5.27	Per KGals
Peak Summer (July- October Billing Cycles)	$5.66	Per KGals
Community Benefit Charge	$0.15	Per KGals
Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Retail	$0.05	Per KGals
Fee charged to all retail water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.		
Water Drought Rate Surcharge:		
Surcharge enacted for all retail and wholesale customer classes during Stage 3 and Stage 4 of drought-response water restrictions to ensure financial stability to Austin Water. These surcharges will take effect the next monthly billing cycle following the declaration of Stage 3 or Stage 4 water restrictions, and will continue until directed by the City Manager. Customer Assistance Program (CAP) Customers will be exempt from the Water Drought Rate Surcharge.		
Stage 3 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	$1.00	Per KGals
Stage 4 Volume Rate per 1,000 gallons	$3.00	Per KGals
Water Service Rates-Wholesale Customers		
Water Revenue Stability Reserve Fund Surcharge - Wholesale - Effective November 1, 2021	$0.10	Per KGals
Fee charged to all wholesale water customers per 1,000 gallons of water billed for the billing period to fund the Revenue Stability Reserve Fund.		
Water Service Rates for Wholesale Customers - Effective November 1, 2021		
Monthly Minimum Charge		
North Austin MUD #1	$16,652.00	
Northtown MUD	$12,304.00	
Travis Co. WCID #10	$38,611.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$21,133.00	
Wholesale Fixed Minimum Charge:		
This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge; except for North Austin MUD #1, Northtown MUD, Wells Branch MUD, and WCID #10. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.		
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$2,800.00	
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$250.00	
Manor, City of	$0.00	
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$450.00	
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$0.00	
Morningside Subdivision	$75.00	
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$450.00	
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4,500.00	
Rollingwood, City of	$5,000.00	
Shady Hollow	$7,500.00	
Southwest Water Company	$0.00	
Sunset Valley, City of	$4,000.00	
Village of San Leanna	$200.00	
Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge:		
This fee is charged in addition to the Wholesale Monthly Meter Equivalent Minimum Charge. Each wholesale customer will be assessed a monthly minimum fixed charge based on each customer's annual fixed revenue responsibility. The monthly minimum fixed charge will be assessed monthly when water consumption is registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	$8.00	
b. 3/4"	$9.00	
c. 1"	$10.00	
d. 1 1/2"	$14.00	
e. 2"	$19.00	
f. 3"	$31.00	
g. 4"	$45.00	
h. 6"	$84.00	
i. 8"	$131.00	
j. 10"	$186.00	
k. 12"	$271.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	**Fee**	**Note**
Wholesale Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Water Rate	$4.10	Per KGals
Creedmoor-Maha Water Supply Corp.	$3.89	Per KGals
High Valley Water Supply Corp.	$3.87	Per KGals
Manor, City of	$5.09	Per KGals
Marsha Water Supply Corp.	$3.92	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$4.10	Per KGals
Morningside Subdivision	$5.09	Per KGals
Night Hawk Water Supply Corp.	$3.90	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	$2.75	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	$2.59	Per KGals
Rivercrest Water Supply Corp.	$4.35	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	$4.65	Per KGals
Shady Hollow	$5.35	Per KGals
Southwest Water Company	$4.10	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	$4.24	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #10	$2.75	Per KGals
Village of San Leanna	$4.06	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$2.60	Per KGals
Wholesale-Other Fees		
Shady Hollow Infrastructure Recovery Fee	$8,504.00	Per Month
The Infrastructure Recovery Fee recovers the costs associated with upgrades by Austin Water to the Shady Hollow system. The monthly fee of $8,504 is effective from June 1, 2021 to April 1, 2028; the final payment of $8,555 will occur on May 1, 2028.		
B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)		
Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.		
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone-Water		
Inside City	$2,200.00	
Outside City	$2,500.00	
2. Desired Development Zone-Water		
Inside City	$1,000.00	
Outside City	$1,800.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Water	$800.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35

Water	$700.00

5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

Water	$2,500.00

6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.

All Areas-Water	$5,400.00

7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.

All Areas-Water	$4,700.00

Capital Recovery Fees-Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined on rated continuous flow of the meter purchased at sale of tap. (AWWA Standards)

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Meter Size-Meter Type

a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units
g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units
h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service Units
i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units
j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units
k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units
l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units
m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units
n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units
o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units
p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units
q. 6X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand
r. 8X2" Fire Service Based on Domestic Demand
s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand

C. Other Fees

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Addition To System Fee

Water tap fees for all second connections, increases to the existing installed meter, and/or water meters larger than two inches (2") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supply costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.

Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.

If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.

Automated Meter Opt Out (Monthly manual read fee, applies to Residential customers only)	$10.00
Automated Meter Opt Out (Switch to manual meter, applies to Residential customers only)	$75.00
Auxiliary Water Fee for Lake or Natural Auxiliary Water Sources Only	~~$62.64~~ $63.48

Annual fee charged to AW customers with an active lake or other natural water auxiliary water source. Fee will be used to recoup some of the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce this program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The fee is per AW customer site with an active lake or other natural auxiliary water source. This fee does not apply to AW customer sites where the only auxiliary water source is from a rainwater harvesting system or AW-provided reclaim water. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.

Conservation Based Fees	
I. Irrigation Seminars	
a. Two to Four Hour Seminar	$28.00
b. Eight Hour Seminar	$56.00
II. Water Use Management Violation ~~Administrative Fines (Irrigation /Water Use Violations)~~ Hearing Fee	$197.00
~~A. Residential~~	
~~1. First event in 12-month period~~	
~~1.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$25.00~~
~~1.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$50.00~~
~~1.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$75.00~~
~~1.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$150.00~~
~~1.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$500.00~~

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
~~2. Second event in 12-month period~~		
~~2.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$50.00~~	
~~2.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$75.00~~	
~~2.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$150.00~~	
~~2.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$300.00~~	
~~2.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$750.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
~~3. Third event in 12-month period~~		
~~3.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$200.00~~	
~~3.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$250.00~~	
~~3.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$300.00~~	
~~3.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$450.00~~	
~~3.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$1,250.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
~~4. Fourth event in 12-month period~~		
~~4.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$2,000.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
~~B. Commercial~~		
~~1. First event in 12-month period~~		
~~1.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$150.00~~	
~~1.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$150.00~~	
~~1.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$200.00~~	
~~1.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$300.00~~	
~~1.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$2,000.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
~~2. Second event in 12-month period~~		
~~2.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$300.00~~	
~~2.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$350.00~~	
~~2.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$400.00~~	
~~2.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~2.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$2,000.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
~~3. Third event in 12-month period~~		
~~3.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$450.00~~	
~~3.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$450.00~~	
~~3.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~3.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~3.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$2,000.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
~~4. Fourth event in 12-month period~~		
~~4.1 Conservation Stage~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.2 Drought Response Stage 1~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.3 Drought Response Stage 2~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.4 Drought Response Stage 3~~	~~$500.00~~	
~~4.5 Drought Response Stage 4~~	~~$2,000.00~~	
~~Appeal Fee~~		
~~*5% of fine; $5 minimum*~~		
III. Facilities Regulated Documentation Submittal Hearing Fee	$197.00	
~~Documentation Submittal / Violation~~	~~$200.00~~	
~~Late Submittal Fine~~	~~$25.00~~	~~per day~~
IV. Watering Day Variance Fee [6-4-30 (C)]	$175.00	
V. Connection to Available Reclaimed Water Line [6-4-30 (H)]	$100.00	
VI. Alternative Compliance (6-4-32) Base Fee	$500.00	
Each additional site visit	$125.00	
Distribution Walk-Through Re-inspection Fee	$244.80	
Fee charged to contractors to recover the cost of returning to projects where the initial inspection findings and secondary inspection findings have not been remediated		
Emergency Repair Cut Off/On Fee	~~$31.25~~ $31.80	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Fee added to Utility Bills for customer requests for Utility to cut off/on service to water meter for repairs or other miscellaneous reasons. Customers requesting meter flow tests whose outcomes determine that a low pressure issue was not found to be occurring on the City side will be assessed an Emergency Cut-off Fee.		
Fire Hydrant Meter Fees		
Water meters are installed on fire hydrants for construction purposes on a temporary basis. Costs associated with fire hydrant meters include an initiation fee, an installation fee, a non-compliance removal fee, and a refundable equipment deposit for the meter and equipment. The initiation fee covers administrative costs in setting up the account on the billing system. The installation fee covers the field costs for installing the meter on the fire hydrant or on a vehicle for use in withdrawing water from a fire hydrant. Backflow prevention assemblies are required to be installed by the contractor and tested by a certified backflow technician and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within 48 hours of the meter installation. The non-compliance removal fee is charged when a fire hydrant meter is removed by the City of Austin due to either an ordinance violation or the contractor failing to have a backflow prevention assembly tested and the test report faxed or delivered to Special Services within the required time period. The meter and equipment deposits are to help insure the return of the meter and equipment upon completion of use by the contractor. The equipment deposit does not earn interest, and will be refunded to the customer upon return of the meter and equipment to the Utility, after verification that the meter and equipment is in good working condition, and verification that the utility billing charges have been paid in full. Charges for damages to the meter or equipment will be deducted from the deposit, if applicable. Refer to City Ordinance No. 20051020-005.		
Fire Hydrant Initiation Fee		
Cost per initiation	~~$30.75~~ $31.20	
Fire Hydrant Installation Fee		
Cost per installation	~~$44.50~~ $45.12	
Meter and Equipment Deposit (Refundable)		
1" Meter and equipment	$150.00	
3" Meter and equipment	$800.00	
Non-Compliance Removal Fee		
Cost per removal	~~$73.00~~ $74.00	
Interest on Capital Recovery Fee - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	7%	
Laboratory Services Testing Fees		
1. General Chemical Analyses		
Alkalinity - Phenolphthalein	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Alkalinity - Total	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Chlorine Residual	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Conductivity	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Fluoride	~~$11.75~~ $11.90	Ea.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Free Chlorine	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Hardness - Calcium	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Hardness - Total	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Magnesium	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Nitrate - Nitrogen	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Silica	~~$8.65~~ $8.80	Ea.
Sulfate	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Temperature	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Threshold Odor	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	~~$61.25~~ $62.05	Ea.
Total Phosphate	~~$17.50~~ $17.75	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	~~$23.30~~ $23.60	Ea.
Total Solids	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Turbidity	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
UV254	~~$11.75~~ $11.90	Ea.
pH	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
2. Metals Analyses and Digestions		
ICP Metals	~~$13.05~~ $13.25	Ea.
ICP-MS Digestion	~~$12.75~~ $12.95	Ea.
ICP-MS Metals	~~$85.10~~ $86.25	Ea.
Mercury - Cold Vapor	~~$49.55~~ $50.20	Ea.
Mercury -Low Level	~~$54.25~~ $55.00	Ea.
Sample Digestion	~~$10.05~~ $10.20	Ea.
3. Microbiological Analyses		
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	~~$20.25~~ $20.55	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth - MPN)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	~~$35.50~~ $36.00	Ea.
Plankton	~~$45.00~~ $45.60	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert - MPN)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. coli (Colilert - MPN)	~~$21.50~~ $21.80	Ea.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
4. Organic Analyses		
Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM)	~~$77.50~~ $78.55	Ea.
5. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services		
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	~~$2.80~~ $2.85	Ea.
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	~~$6.55~~ $6.65	Ea.
D-Size	~~$48.00~~ $48.65	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Water Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Water System Map	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	~~$1.25~~ $1.50	Ea.
12" x 18"	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Blowbacks from Film	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	~~$2.80~~ $2.85	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	$1.05	Ea.
Meter Processing Fee		
Fee for overhead costs of processing new meters for sale to other Utilities outside of the city. The cost of the meter is not included in the fee.		
a. Meters less than 3"	~~$7.35~~ $7.45	
b. Meters 3" to 6"	~~$58.00~~ $58.80	
Onsite Water Reuse System (OWRS)		
~~License Amendment or Permit Amendment~~ Annual Permit Renewal	$288.00	
New Operating Permit	$655.00	
One-Time Inspection	$86.00	
~~Minor Re-permit~~ Permit Modification	$322.00	
Private Fire Hydrant (PFH) Fee	~~$30.75~~ $31.15	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Annual fee that AW charges to its customers with private fire hydrants (PFHs) for the tracking of locations, testing, inspections, and maintenance of PFHs, as well as the tester's certifications and credentials. The requirement to inspect, test and maintain private hydrants is in Chapter 25-12 of the Austin City Code as described in § 25-12-172 (Local Amendments to International Fire Code - 508.5.3 Private Fire Service mains and water tanks). This annual inspection, testing and maintenance of PHFs must be done in accordance with the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 25 and American Water Works Association (AWWA) Manual M-17, Installation, Field Testing and Maintenance of Fire Hydrants. This annual inspection, testing and maintenance ensures PFHs will operate properly in emergency situations, identifies and helps quantify the amount of water lost due to leaking systems and misuse, and improves the City of Austin's mapping systems, assisting both the AW and the Austin Fire Department (AFD). Fee is per private hydrant and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.		
Safety and Technical Training		
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:		
Basic Water	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	~~$164.00~~ $169.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Surface Water Production Part 1	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Surface Water Production Part 2	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Utility Calculations	~~$164.00~~ $169.00	
Valve and Hydrant Maintenance	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Water Distribution	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Water Utility Safety	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide	~~$29.25~~ $29.65	Ea.
Water Distribution System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	~~$2.90~~ $2.95	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
Cost per acre served	~~$8.60~~ $8.75	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	~~$172.00~~ $175.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	~~$430.00~~ $437.50	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
Cost per acre served	~~$34.25~~ $34.70	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	~~$684.75~~ $694.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fee		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connection procedures are as follows:

Meter Size:

a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	~~$180.00~~ $182.35	
b. 3" or 4" plus actual cost of meter	~~$572.00~~ $579.45	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	~~$856.00~~ $867.15	

The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:

Meter Size:

a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	~~$536.00~~ $543.05	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	~~$561.50~~ $568.90	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	~~$635.00~~ $643.35	
d. 1-1/2" plus actual cost of meter	~~$1,042.00~~ $1,055.70	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	~~$1,246.50~~ $1,262.90	

Tap Inspection Fee

Fee charged for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow up inspection.

Cost Per Inspection or Re-Inspection:

Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	~~$97.00~~ $98.30	

Tap Installation Cost Estimate

Cost estimates for certain tap connections are calculated based on total labor, transportation, equipment, materials, supplies and indirect or overhead costs. Preparation of cost estimates requires research of records, a field trip and calculations by Taps Office staff. The fee would be applied toward the purchase of services if purchased within a 90 day period from the date of the estimate.

Fee per cost estimate	~~$55.50~~ $56.25	

Utility Development Services Automated Metering Infrastructure Program

These fees will be charged for the Automated Metering Infrastructure Program:

a. Automated Metering Infrastructure Propagation Study	$2,000.00	
Determines the necessary infrastructure to be able to provide automated meter reading services to a proposed development.		
b. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Lid Study)	$5,000.00	
Determines if a new type of lid from a manufacturer will properly work with Automated Metering Infrastructure technology		
c. Automated Metering Infrastructure (DATA COLLECTION UNIT Location Study)	$500.00	
Determines if location for new DATA COLLECTION UNIT is acceptable		
d. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Wood Pole)	$15,180.80	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
e. Automated Metering Infrastructure (New Street Light Pole)	$22,383.15	
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
f. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Replace Existing Street Light Pole)	$25,270.65	
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
g. Automated Metering Infrastructure (Roof Mount)	$15,801.73	
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
h. Automated Metering Infrastructure (non-Roof Mount)	$15,696.94	
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
i. Automated Metering Infrastructure (MTU)	$181.54	
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
j. Automated Metering Infrastructure (MTU with Antenna)	$266.60	
Provides infrastructure necessary to provide automated meter reading services		
Utility Development Services Engineering Plan Review		
This fee will be charged for engineering plan reviews by Austin Water.		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	~~$228.75~~ $231.80	
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	~~$571.50~~ $579.00	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of engineering plans for review	~~$114.00~~ $115.50	
Utility Development Services Meter Upsizing Plan Review	~~$74.50~~ $75.50	
This fee applies to the review and approval of plans that involve an increase in the size of the water meter. Such plans do not include any modification to the City's water service line or mains.		
Utility Development Services Tap Plan Review		
This fee will be charged for tap plan reviews by Austin Water.		
1. Initial Review (covers a second and third review if necessary)	~~$114.50~~ $116.00	
2. Fourth Review (covers subsequent reviews if necessary)	~~$229.00~~ $232.05	
3. Withdrawal and resubmittal of tap plans for review	~~$57.25~~ $58.00	
4. Tap Plan Review Corrections (changes to previously approved tap plans)	~~$76.50~~ $77.55	Per ~~Review~~ Correction
Utility Diversion Charge		
Charge for administrative and field review (per incident)		
Additional charges billed based on water consumption, the extent of labor required, equipment damages and the cost of metering equipment and appurtenances.		
a. Existing Single-Family Residential	~~$260.00~~ $263.45	
b. Existing Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	~~$521.00~~ $527.85	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
c. New Construction Single-Family Residential	~~$417.00~~ $422.50	
d. New Construction Non-Residential (Includes Multi-Family, Commercial & Large Volume Customers)	~~$833.00~~ $843.95	
Utility Meter Re-testing Fee	~~$339.00~~ $343.45	
Fee assessed to customer requesting a meter accuracy test on meters when the Utility has performed a meter accuracy test on the same meter during the preceding 36-month period. Fee will only be assessed if the meter passes the additional requested accuracy tests.		
Utility Special Service Billings		
Hydrostatic Test	~~$300.00~~ $303.95	
This fee includes up to four hours of labor.		
Water Protection Program-Back Flow Prevention Compliance Fee		
Annual fee AW charges to its potable and reclaimed water customers that have backflow prevention assemblies (BPAs) on their plumbing systems that are required by the State of Texas or City of Austin regulations to be tested. The results of the tests are required to be reported back to AW on a periodic basis to help the utility ensure that its customers are protected from possible contamination or pollution due to a backflow event. Fee is per BPA and is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.		
a. Backflow Prevention Compliance Fee-BPAs Tested Annually	~~$32.64~~ $33.12	
b. Backflow Prevention Assemblies (BPA's) required to be tested and reported on at least biennially	~~$16.32~~ $16.56	
Water Well Fee	~~$98.28~~ $99.60	
Annual fee Austin Water (AW) charges customers with water wells to recoup the costs incurred to implement, manage, and enforce the new Water Well Program that is designed to ensure that the public water supply is adequately protected and, if applicable, alternate wastewater billing is applied according to approved standards. The requirement to register Austin Water customers with certain types of active water wells is in Chapter 15-12 of the Austin City Code. The fee is per Austin Water customer site with active water well(s) that are required to be registered under Ch. 15-12. This fee is charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the annual fee during the month(s) the customer's account is active.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Utility Charges/Rates

A. Wastewater Service Rates

For all bills rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all service for wastewater treatment to retail customers served by the City of Austin. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge for retail customers will be based on their wastewater average.

Wastewater Service Rates for Retail Customers:

Existing Customers

(A) Retail Customers with Water Service

These rates are applicable to all retail customers who have metered water connections. Wastewater billing is based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period; or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. If there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, a default wastewater average of 5,000 gallons will be assigned for residential customers until the next wastewater averaging period. For all other retail customers if there is zero usage for two or all three months of the averaging period, the monthly wastewater volume will be based on actual metered water usage monthly until the next wastewater averaging period.

(B) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources

Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.

(C) Non-Residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

For those non-residential customers that have a separate City of Austin irrigation water meter for irrigation or alternative irrigation water source on the property other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption. Any property that has an irrigation meter requirement will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

(D) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property

Non-Residential Customers without irrigation needs or requirements on the property will base wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

(E) Criteria and procedures for existing Commercial customers to qualify as a Large-Volume customer

Criteria

An existing commercial customer of Austin Water must purchase more than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption to determine if any existing customers have exceeded the 85.0 million gallon level.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Procedures

Upon verification of the 85.0 million gallon purchase or consumption requirement in fiscal year one, Austin Water will include this customer as a large volume customer in its next rate setting cycle. The next rate setting cycle is during fiscal year two, and will set rates that are to be effective November 1 of fiscal year three. Austin Water will verify the water consumption in fiscal year two, before the rate change on November 1 of fiscal year three, to determine if the commercial customer has maintained the 85.0 million gallon water consumption level for the second consecutive fiscal year. If the commercial customer maintains the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will change the rates for the commercial customer to the large volume customer rates on November 1 of fiscal year three. The City will bill the commercial customer for water consumption after the November 1 rate change at the new large volume rate. The City will give no credit for water consumption in the qualifying fiscal years before the November 1 rate change. If the customer does not maintain the 85.0 million gallon level in the second fiscal year, the customer will remain at commercial class rates.

(F) Criteria and procedures for existing Large Volume customers with reduced volume

Criteria

An existing Large Volume customer of Austin Water purchases less than 85.0 million gallons of water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus. Austin Water will annually monitor water consumption for all existing large volume customers to determine whether the minimum 85.0 million gallon level has been met.

Procedures

Upon verification of fiscal year water use below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing of the shortfall. If the customer falls below the 85.0 million gallon level for a second consecutive year, a second notice will be sent notifying the customer that they will be converted to the commercial class during the November billing cycle of that same year. Once a customer has lost industrial status, the criteria and procedures for an existing commercial customer to qualify as a large volume/industrial customer will be followed. Large volume customers that have implemented Austin Water approved conservation initiatives that causes their water consumption to fall below the 85 million gallons threshold may continue to receive the large volume rate provided that the annual water consumption remains above 65 million gallons and the reduced usage does not create a peaking factor that would be greater than the commercial class peaking factor.

(G) Existing Large Volume Customers with Major Process Changes

Criteria

An existing Large-Volume customer of Austin Water who has major process changes (e.g. sells off parts of the company, business changes with lower use projections, etc.) and the original business plans to purchase less than 85.0 million gallons of the water during a fiscal year that is between October 1 and September 30 at a single service address or campus.

Procedures

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Upon notification of a major process change that reduces water use projections below the 85.0 million gallon consumption requirement to maintain large volume customer status, the Strategic Resource Services Division of Austin Water will notify the customer in writing that they will be converted to the commercial class on the billing cycle following the verification of the actual process change in which water use is reduced.

New Customers

(A) Residential

The City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons to new residential accounts until they have established a wastewater average. The Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee has the discretion to adjust the 5,000 gallon average when the customer has had an established wastewater average at another City of Austin service address.

(B) Non-Residential Customers without irrigation meter(s) (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

(1) Except as provided by subsection (2), if a non-residential customer establishes a new account at a service location where an earlier account established a wastewater average, the City will use the earlier wastewater average for wastewater service billing purposes until the new account establishes its own wastewater average.

(2) If in the judgment of the Director of the Austin Water Utility or the Director's designee, the new customer will place a substantially different demand on the wastewater collection and treatment system, the City will bill the new non-residential customer for wastewater service based on actual metered water consumption until the new non-residential customer has established a wastewater average.

(C) Wastewater Billing for Domestic Alternate Water Sources.

Wastewater volumes for Single Family Residential customers will be based on a historical wastewater average. In the absence of a historical wastewater average, the City will impute a wastewater average of 5,000 gallons. The customer has the option to install private water metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required. Non-residential customers must install approved private metering acceptable to the City to measure alternate water discharged into the sewer system and report meter reads as required.

(D) Non-residential Customers with associated Irrigation Meters. (Multifamily, Commercial, Large Volume and Wholesale)

If a new non-residential customer has installed a separate City water irrigation meter or alternative irrigation water source on the property, other than a water meter solely for a City Supported Community Garden or Urban Farm as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code, the City will base the new customer's wastewater billing for domestic usage on actual monthly water consumption.

(E) Criteria and Procedures for new Large-Volume Customers

Criteria

New large volume customers that have requested connection to the water and wastewater system must submit water use projections to Austin Water as part of the service extension process. Austin Water will review the water use projections to verify that the customer would consume more than 85.0 million gallons within a fiscal year at a single service address or campus.

Procedures

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
After the customer has provided Austin Water with water use projections, Austin Water will verify and approve the projections. On approval, the City will classify the customer as a large volume customer and charge the appropriate rate upon connection to the City's water and wastewater system. If Austin Water does not approve the customer's water use projections as being above the 85.0 million gallon level, the City will classify the customer appropriately.		
Retail Monthly Customer Charges:	$10.30	
Customers will be assessed a retail monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Participants in the Customer Assistance Program (CAP) qualify for a waiver of the monthly customer charge.		
Community Benefit Charge	$0.15	Per KGals
Fee charged per 1,000 gallons of water and wastewater billed for the billing period to fund the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).		
Volume Unit Charge-Retail (All Volumes Unit Cost per 1,000 Gallons)		
I. Residential		
a. Single-Family Residential		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$4.85	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	$9.94	Per KGals
b. Customer Assistance Program		
0 - 2,000 Gallons	$3.11	Per KGals
2,001 - over Gallons	$7.90	Per KGals
II. Non-Residential:		
a. Multifamily	$8.93	Per KGals
b. Commercial	$8.95	Per KGals
c. Large Volume		
Cypress (Formerly Spansion)	$7.90	Per KGals
NXP Ed Bluestein	$8.52	Per KGals
NXP W William Cannon	$8.66	Per KGals
Samsung	$7.75	Per KGals
Skorpios Technologies (Formerly Novati)	$7.74	Per KGals
University of Texas	$8.95	Per KGals
Wastewater Service Rates for Wholesale Customers:		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	**Fee**	**Note**

(A) Application. For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2021, the City will charge the following rates for wholesale customers.

These charges are applicable to wholesale wastewater service customers of the City of Austin who are water districts, municipal utility districts, or other utilities which have metered water connections. In the absence of measured sewage volume by a means acceptable to the City, the volume service charge will be based on the average water usage during the designated three (3) month wastewater averaging period, or monthly water consumption, whichever is lower. If there is zero usage during one of the three months in the averaging period, the month with zero usage is eliminated, and the remaining two months are used in the wastewater averaging calculation. For new customers who have not established an average water usage during the December, January, and February billing period, the City will use the actual water consumption figure or the measured sewage volume to establish the wastewater billing.

(B) New Customers. The volume rate for any wholesale customer that is not listed above will be based on a weighted cost of service average of all Wholesale customers. That rate will remain in effect until the new customer establishes a full 12 month's consumption history. After that time, the Austin Water Utility will establish an individual rate and seek approval of that rate by the City Council.

Volume Unit Charge: All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)		
Average Wholesale Wastewater Rate	$5.66	Per KGals
Manor, City of	$5.64	Per KGals
Mid-Tex Utilities (Avana Subdivision)	$5.66	Per KGals
North Austin MUD #1	$4.23	Per KGals
Northtown MUD	$4.15	Per KGals
Rollingwood, City of	$5.67	Per KGals
Shady Hollow	$5.34	Per KGals
Sunset Valley, City of	$5.71	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17 - Comanche Canyon	$3.98	Per KGals
Travis Co. WCID #17-Steiner Ranch	$3.80	Per KGals
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$4.14	Per KGals
West Lake Hills, City of	$5.68	Per KGals
Wholesale Monthly Customer Charge	$10.30	
Customers will be assessed a wholesale monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period.		
North Austin MUD #1	$51.00	
Northtown MUD	$60.00	
Wells Branch MUD - N.A.G.C.	$51.00	

B. Capital Recovery Fees (Impact Fees)

Fees for lots that were platted after October 1, 2007 and before January 1, 2014. For lots platted prior to this period see previous fee schedules.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
1. Drinking Water Protection Zone		
1.1 Inside City Fees		
Wastewater	$1,200.00	
1.2 Outside City Fees		
Wastewater	$1,400.00	
2. Desired Development Zone		
2.1 Inside City Fees		
Wastewater	$600.00	
2.2 Outside City Fees		
Wastewater	$1,000.00	
3. Desired Development Zone-Urban Watersheds		
Wastewater	$500.00	
4. Desired Development Zone-Central Urban Redevelopment Combining District and the area bounded by Lady Bird Lake, Lamar Blvd., 15th Street, and IH-35		
Wastewater	$400.00	
5. Outside of Austin Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)		
Wastewater	$1,400.00	
6. Fees for lots that were platted on or after January 1, 2014 and before October 1, 2018. For lots platted prior to this date see previous fee schedules.		
All Areas-Wastewater	$2,200.00	
7. Fees for lots that were platted on or after October 1, 2018.		
All Areas-Wastewater	$2,500.00	

Capital Recovery Fee - Calculation of Service Units: Service Units are determined

Calculation of the impact fee in accordance with the Local Government Code requires the use of "Service Units" a standardized measure of consumption, use, generation, or discharge attributable to an individual unit of development.

Meter Size-Meter Type

a. 5/8" Positive Displacement 1 Service Unit
b. 3/4" Positive Displacement 1.5 Service Units
c. 1" Positive Displacement 2.5 Service Units
d. 1 1/2" Positive Displacement 5 Service Units
e. 1 1/2" Turbine 9 Service Units
f. 2" Positive Displacement 8 Service Units
g. 2" Turbine 16 Service Units
h. 3" Compound 17.5 Service Units
i. 3" Turbine 35 Service Units

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

j. 4" Compound 30 Service Units
k. 4" Turbine 65 Service Units
l. 6" Compound 67.5 Service Units
m. 6" Turbine 140 Service Units
n. 8" Turbine 240 Service Units
o. 10" Turbine 350 Service Units
p. 12" Turbine 440 Service Units
q. 6X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand
r. 8X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand
s. 10X2" Fire Service Based On Domestic Demand

C. Other Fees

Addition to System Fee

Wastewater tap fees for all second connections and/or wastewater connections larger than six inches (6") are calculated on the total labor costs, transportation and equipment costs, materials and supplies costs, plus indirect and overhead costs for the connection.
If the facility requiring wastewater service consist of more than fifteen living units (including, but not limited to apartments, motels, hotels, nursing homes, hospitals, etc.) or is of a commercial and/or industrial nature in excess of 4,000 square feet, a review by the Utility will be conducted to determine the need for a manhole in the sewer line. In the event that a manhole is required, the charge shall be calculated on a cost basis.

Connections and Manholes

The fees for wastewater connections and manholes performed by the City are as

Connection Size-Location		
6-inch or less-Zone 1-East	~~$441.00~~ $446.80	
6-inch or less-Zone 2-Central	~~$513.00~~ $519.75	
6-inch or less-Zone 3-West	~~$586.00~~ $593.70	
Descaling Permit Fee	~~$717.00~~ $726.45	

Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in performing the tasks associated with regulating companies performing temporary descaling activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary descaling activities have been authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Descaling Permit Fee is prorated by quarter if the descaling company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operations are charged at the full annual rate.

Evaporative Loss Credit Application and Processing Fee	~~$205.00~~ $207.70	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Non-refundable application and processing fee; customer is responsible for reporting timely and accurate meter readings each month. If customer reports an erroneous meter read or fails to meet the monthly reporting deadline, the Utility can waive the deadline for three instances in a twelve month period.		
Industrial Waste Surcharge		
Surcharge unit charges in dollars per pound		
Ammonia-Nitrogen		$1.641
Rate is $1.641 per pound of ammonia-nitrogen discharged into Austin Water's wastewater system by an Industrial User when the ammonia-nitrogen concentration is in excess of 35 mg/l. The surcharge fee for ammonia nitrogen will be charged to an Industrial User that uses or produces ammonia-nitrogen in a manufacturing process. The surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen will be determined by calculating the difference between the average concentrations discharged from such an Industrial User and the 35 mg/l threshold as described in the formula below:		
Surcharge fee for ammonia-nitrogen = Volume of wastewater discharged (in millions of gallons) X 8.34 pounds per gallon x [$1.559 per pound x (Industrial User's average ammonia-nitrogen (in mg/l) - 35 mg/l)]. The current rate became effective 6/3/2019		
BOD		0.5043
Rate for BOD is $0.5043 per pound.		
COD		0.2242
Rate for COD is $0.2242 per pound.		
TSS		0.1087
Rate for TSS is $0.1087 per pound		
Interest On Private Lateral Repair - Payment Agreements		
Annual Interest Rate	10%	
Lab Services-Testing Fees		
1. Automated General Chemical Analysis		
Alkalinity, Auto-Titration	~~$7.60~~ $7.70	Ea.
Dissolved-Ortho Phosphorus	~~$21.50~~ $21.80	Ea.
Dissolved-Total Phosphorus	~~$23.25~~ $23.60	Ea.
Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen	~~$22.00~~ $22.30	Ea.
Nitrite-Nitrogen	~~$22.00~~ $22.30	Ea.
Nitrogen Package: Nitrate+Nitrite-Nitrogen, Nitrite-Nitrogen and Nitrate-Nitrogen	~~$48.00~~ $48.65	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	~~$21.50~~ $21.80	Ea.
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	~~$20.85~~ $21.15	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	~~$23.25~~ $23.55	Ea.
2. General Chemical Analyses		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Alkalinity-Total	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Ammonia-Nitrogen	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Calcium	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Carbonaceous BOD	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Chemical Oxygen Demand	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Conductivity	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Cyanide, Amenable	~~$58.95~~ $59.75	Ea.
Cyanide, Total	~~$45.00~~ $45.60	Ea.
Dissolved Oxygen	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Nitrate-Nitrogen	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Oil & Grease	~~$30.75~~ $31.15	Ea.
Ortho Phosphorus	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
PH	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Percent Solids in Semi-Solid Sample	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Temperature	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Total Dissolved Solids	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Total Organic Carbon by Persulfate - UV Oxidation	~~$61.50~~ $62.35	Ea.
Total Phosphorus	~~$23.30~~ $23.65	Ea.
Total Solids	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
Total Suspended Solids	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Total Volatile Solids	~~$10.05~~ $10.20	Ea.
Turbidity	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Ea.
Volatile Suspended Solids	~~$8.85~~ $9.00	Ea.
3. Ion Analyses by Ion Chromatography		
Chloride	~~$27.75~~ $28.00	Ea.
Fluoride	~~$51.50~~ $52.20	Ea.
Sulfate	~~$27.75~~ $28.15	Ea.
4. Metals Analyses and Digestions		
ICP Metals	~~$13.05~~ $13.25	Ea.
Mercury-Cold Vapor	~~$49.75~~ $50.45	Ea.
Sample Digestion	~~$10.05~~ $10.20	Ea.
5. Microbiological Analyses		
E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	~~$20.35~~ $20.65	Ea.
E. Coli (Membrane Filter)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Fecal Coliform (EC Broth-MPN)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Fecal Coliform (Membrane Filter)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Heterotrophic Plate Count (Pour Plate)	~~$35.50~~ $36.00	Ea.
Microscopic Examination	~~$19.00~~ $19.25	Ea.
Total Coliform (Colilert-MPN)	~~$17.00~~ $17.25	Ea.
Total Coliform + E. Coli (Colilert-MPN)	~~$21.50~~ $21.80	Ea.
6. Organic Analyses		
Acid & Base Neutral Extractable Organic Compounds by GCMS	~~$531.00~~ $538.00	Ea.
Volatile Organic Compounds by GCMS	~~$224.50~~ $227.45	Ea.
7. Miscellaneous Laboratory Services		
Bottle washing/maintenance per bottle	~~$2.80~~ $2.85	Ea.
Liquid Waste Hauler's Fees		
After Hours Receiving Station Fee	~~$312.00~~ $316.10	
Fee to recover the costs incurred by AW in order to open and operate the hauled waste receiving station after normal business hours for a minimum of at least 2 hours. This fee applies to each 2 hour interval that the hauled waste receiving station is requested and authorized to be opened after hours.		
Disposal and Treatment Fee		
Volume Basis: Vehicle Storage Capacity	100%	
Volume: Charge per 1,000 gallons of liquid waste	~~$51.15~~ $51.85	
Permit Fee	~~$108.65~~ $110.10	each
The Permit Fee can be prorated by month if the Liquid Waste Hauler is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. For all the Liquid Waste Haulers the Permit Fee can be prorated by month when the annual Liquid Waste Hauler permit renewal date is adjusted.		
Trip Ticket Book	~~$15.50~~ $15.70	
Vehicle Inspection or Re-inspection	~~$52.75~~ $53.45	
Mapping Sales		
Color Copies		
CD ROM Copies	~~$6.55~~ $6.65	Ea.
D-Size	~~$48.00~~ $48.65	Ea.
Municipal Utility District Map (11" x 17")	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Wastewater Major Facilities Map (11" x 17")	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Wastewater System Map	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.
Photo Copies		
11" x 17"	$1.25	Ea.
12" x18"	~~$2.85~~ $2.90	Ea.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Blowbacks from Film	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
C-Size (18" x 24")	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
D-Size (24" x 36")	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
D-Size bluelines or blacklines	~~$4.15~~ $4.20	Ea.
Impact Fee land use map with assumptions appendix	~~$2.80~~ $2.85	Ea.
Intersection Detail Drawings	$1.05	Ea.
Plan and Profile Drawings	$1.05	Ea.
Metered Wastewater Billing Application Fee	~~$361.00~~ $365.75	
Fee to determine the feasibility of wastewater metering.		
On-Site Sewage Facility (OSSF) & Alternative Wastewater System Fees		
Alternative Wastewater System Fee	~~$659.00~~ $667.70	
Emergency Holding Tank Fee		
Non-Single Family	~~$465.00~~ $471.15	each
Single-Family Residential	~~$237.00~~ $240.15	each
OSSF Tank Abandonment		
Private sewage facility cutover to sewer	~~$58.00~~ $58.80	each
Permit Review		
License Amendment or Design Change Fee	~~$294.00~~ $297.90	each
Alternative Wastewater System Design Change Fee	~~$289.00~~ $292.80	each
The fee covers the cost of reviewing changes to submitted engineering designs of alternative wastewater collection systems.		
Minor Re-permit Changes	~~$329.00~~ $333.35	
On-Site Sewage Facility Permit Fee (Permit to Construct/License to Operate)	~~$659.00~~ $667.70	each
Re-inspection	~~$88.00~~ $89.20	each
Site/Lot Evaluation	~~$88.00~~ $89.20	each
State OSSF Surcharge	~~$10.20~~ $10.00	each
Subdivision Review		
Review of subdivisions served by private sewage facilities.		
a. For the first 20 lots	~~$183.00~~ $185.45	First 20 lots
b. Each additional lot	~~$7.40~~ $7.50	Each additional lot
Post-Annexation Water and Sewer Fees		
Customers within the following areas pay an additional monthly post-annexation water and sewer rate as provided below: (1) The former Southland Oaks Municipal Utility District based on meter size - until November 6, 2021:		
Meter Size		
a. 5/8"	$25.21	
b. 3/4"	$37.82	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
c. 1"	$63.03	
d. 1 ½"	$126.05	
e. 2"	$201.68	
f. 3"	$378.15	
g. 4"	$630.25	
h. 6"	$1,260.50	
i. 8"	$2,016.80	
j. 10"	$3,940.32	
k. 12" or larger	$5,629.14	
Private Wastewater Lateral Evaluation Fee	~~$121.00~~ $122.64	
This fee covers the cost of providing site elevation analysis on City-identified private wastewater laterals that are defective and under enforcement activities by the City.		
Re-Sampling Fee	~~$222.00~~ $224.95	
This re-sampling fee is used to recoup the costs associated with the sampling and analysis of wastewater discharge samples that are used to derive a wastewater surcharge for industrial users that request such a re-sample as authorized under Chapter 15-10 (Wastewater Regulations). A minimum of two samples per outfall per industrial user site are required. The re-sampling fee applies to each sample required to be collected in order to derive a wastewater surcharge. Industrial user customers may gain approval for only one re-sampling event per calendar year.		
Safety and Technical Training		
The courses below are offered to both City of Austin employees and any other interested persons:		
Activated Sludge	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Basic Wastewater	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Chlorinator Maintenance	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Pre-Utility Calculations	~~$165.00~~ $169.00	
Pump and Motor Maintenance	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Utility Calculations	~~$165.00~~ $169.00	
Wastewater Collection	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Wastewater Treatment	~~$220.00~~ $225.00	
Sale of Reports/Publications		
Decentralized Wastewater System Video	~~$14.50~~ $14.70	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide	~~$29.25~~ $29.65	Ea.
WW Collection System Long Range Planning Guide Summary	~~$2.90~~ $2.95	Ea.
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
a. Cost per acre served	~~$8.60~~ $8.75	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	~~$172.00~~ $175.00	Minimum

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
2. Maximum Charge	~~$430.00~~ $437.50	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
b. Cost per acre served	~~$34.25~~ $34.70	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	~~$685.00~~ $694.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Utility Piping Permit Fee	~~$699.00~~ $708.20	
Annual fee used to recoup the costs incurred in regulating the chemical providing companies performing temporary utility piping activities in the City of Austin's water service area (e.g., analyzing and documenting plans, specifications, applications and reports, monitoring and inspecting sites where temporary utility piping activities have be authorized, enforcing regulations when violations occur, etc.). All of these activities are conducted to ensure compliance with pretreatment program and other health and safety requirements. This annual Utility Piping Permit fee is prorated by quarter if the chemical provider company is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate.		
Utility Special Service Billings		
The Utility charges the following hourly rates for these special service requests:		
Flusher Truck	~~$107.00~~ $108.45	
Mini Camera	~~$179.00~~ $181.35	
Rodding Machine	~~$179.00~~ $181.35	
Smoke Test	~~$107.00~~ $108.45	
TV Inspection Unit	~~$179.00~~ $181.35	
Vactor Truck	~~$179.00~~ $181.35	
Wastewater Discharge Permit Base Fee		
Permit Base Fees for Category I General and Category V Dental Industrial Users are charged on a monthly basis at 1/12 of the respective fee shown below. These Category I and Category V Permit Base Fees are only charged during the month(s) the General or Dental Industrial User's account is active. For all other Industrial Users (e.g. significant industrial users, categorical industrial users, major industrial users, other political subdivision industrial users, etc.) Permit Base Fees are charged on an annual basis at one of the rates shown below for Categories II through IV. This annual Permit Base Fee is prorated by quarter if the Industrial user is in its first year of operation. Subsequent years of operation are charged at the full annual rate. Analytical costs will be determined by the amount of Water Laboratory cost associated with each Industrial User. The Category V Permit Fee for Dental Industrial Users will only be applied when the federal categorical standards stipulated in 40 CFR 441 become effective.		
Annual Permit Fee		
Category I - General Industrial Users	~~$176.52~~ $178.92	
Category II - Significant Industrial Users	~~$729.05~~ $738.72	
Category III - Major Industrial Users	~~$729.05~~ $738.72	
Category IV - Categorical Industrial Users	~~$954.89~~ $967.68	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Wastewater Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Category V - Dental Industrial Users	~~$69.19~~ $70.20	
Wastewater Discharge from Boats on Lake Austin		
Fee per ten minutes of pumping.	$0.50	Each 10 minute interval
Watercraft and Marinas Program Fees		
Boat Pump-Out Facility	~~$64.29~~ $65.16	
Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a boat pump-out facility operated on or adjacent to the surface waters of the City's water supply. This permit is required in accordance with Chapter 6-5, Article 3 (Watercraft and Marinas) of the Austin City Code.		
Excursion Boat with Marine Sanitation Device	~~$25.50~~ $25.92	
Annual permit fee that AW charges customers with a marine sanitation device on a watercraft operated or intended for operation on the surface waters of the City's water supply.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note

Utility Charges/Rates

A. Reclaimed Water Service Rates

For all bills and charges rendered on or after November 1, 2021, these rates are applicable to all sales or service of reclaimed water to retail customers served by the City of Austin. Customers will be assessed a monthly charge for each meter when water consumption has registered, or for service of at least 10 days of the monthly billing period. Reclaimed water used for domestic, cooling, or other non-irrigation purposes will be treated the same as potable water as it relates to wastewater billing.

a. Monthly Customer Charges:

Meter Size:

a. 5/8"	$8.00	
b. 3/4"	$9.00	
c. 1"	$10.00	
d. 1 ½"	$14.00	
e. 2"	$19.00	
f. 3"	$31.00	
g. 4"	$45.00	
h. 6"	$84.00	
i. 8"	$131.00	
j. 10"	$186.00	
k. 12"	$271.00	

b. System-wide Volume Unit Charge:

Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$4.20	Per KGals
New developments or redevelopments within 250 feet of an existing reclaimed main		
Non-Mandatory Connections (Volume Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$2.82	Per KGals
Customers with a site plan submitted prior to May 1, 2015, potable water conversion customers and customers with reclaimed main extensions greater than 250 feet.		
Variance Request Fee (Mandatory Connections)	$100.00	

c. Austin Energy Sandhill Power Plant

In April 2036, the fixed charge will end and the volumetric rate will revert to the system wide retail rate

Monthly Fixed Capital Charge	$10,690.00	
Volume Unit Charge per 1,000 Gallons:	~~$1.92~~ $2.19	Per KGals

d. Parkland Reclaimed Water Rates:

Rates for reclaimed water use at City-owned parkland and golf courses

All Volumes (Unit Cost Per 1,000 Gallons)	$1.39	

B. Other Fees

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Austin Water - Reclaimed Water Utility Operating Fund	Fee	Note
Bulk Water Inactivity Fee	$5.00	
Service Extension Request with Administrative Approval		
Cost Per Acre Served	~~$8.60~~ $8.75	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	~~$172.00~~ $175.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge	~~$430.00~~ $437.50	Maximum
Service Extension Request with Council Approval		
Cost Per Acre Served	~~$34.25~~ $34.70	Per acre served
1. Minimum Charge	~~$685.00~~ $694.00	Minimum
2. Maximum Charge		No Maximum
Tap & Reconnection Fees		
Meter Tap & Reconnection Fees (not to exceed meter size 5/8" plus actual cost of meter fees) shall be waived for the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.		
The fees for water and reclaimed water connection/reconnections performed by contractors in accordance with City connections procedures are as follows:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" through 2" plus actual cost of meter	~~$180.00~~ $182.40	
b. 3" through 4" plus actual cost of meter	~~$571.25~~ $578.75	
c. 6" or larger plus actual cost of meter	~~$856.00~~ $867.25	
The fees for water and reclaimed water connections/reconnections performed by the City are as follows:		
Meter Size:		
a. 5/8" plus actual cost of meter	~~$535.69~~ $542.75	
b. 3/4" plus actual cost of meter	~~$550.00~~ $557.25	
c. 1" plus actual cost of meter	~~$622.00~~ $630.20	
d. 1 1/2" plus actual cost of meter	~~$1,021.00~~ $1,034.50	
e. 2" plus actual cost of meter	~~$1,221.00~~ $1,237.10	
Tap Inspection Fee		
Fee for additional water tap inspection(s) after initial inspection has failed to be in compliance with standard meter detail of City of Austin code requirements. This fee must be paid in order to schedule a follow-up inspection.		
Cost Per Inspection or Re-inspection:		
Water and Reclaimed Water Meter sizes 2" or less	~~$97.00~~ $98.30	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Aviation	Fee	Note
Concessions/Sales		
Permit to Conduct Business at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport		
These fees are negotiated individually through an agreement (Rental agreement, lease agreement, concessions agreement and/or permits/fees).		
Parking/Towing Rates		
Ground Transportation		
Administrative Fee	$3.00	per occurrence for account changes or modifications
Operating Permit Fee: All Providers		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity	$150.00	maximum per year
> 8 Passenger Capacity	$200.00	maximum per year
Special Event Temporary Permit	$25.00	
Trip Fees		
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Limousines	$3.50	maximum per trip
1 to 8 Passenger Capacity: Taxicabs	$3.50	maximum per trip
9 to 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	$5.00	maximum per trip
> 23 Passenger Capacity: All Providers	$15.00	maximum per trip
Heliport Permit Application Fee		
See helifacility ordinance for specific requirements and limits.		
Category 1 - Short-term	$500.00	
Category 2 - Three-day event	$1,500.00	
Category 3 - Permanent heliport	$2,000.00	
Off Airport Permit Fee		
Parking Services	$400.00	per courtesy vehicle plus 10% of gross revenue of off-airport parking facilities
Public Parking Rates		
Subject to Chapter 13-1-6(B) of the Austin City Code.		
Contracted Parking, per space		
Economy Lots		
12 months or part thereof	$2,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	$1,150.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	$200.00	
Garages		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Aviation	Fee	Note
12 months or part thereof	$4,350.00	
6 month, semiannually, or part thereof	$2,200.00	
Monthly, or part thereof	$375.00	
Garage Parking:		
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00 - $5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00 - $5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$27.00	
Reserved Parking:		
For the first 24 hour period, or part thereof, plus the prevailing daily maximum rat	$5.00	
Surface Parking:		
Covered Daily Lot		
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00 - $5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00 - $5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$15.00	
Daily Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00 - $5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial 60-minute period:	$3.00 - $5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	~~$12.00~~ $15.00	
Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00 - $5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	$3.00 - $5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	~~$10.00~~ $15.00	
Express Economy Lot:		
0 to 60 minutes:	$3.00 - $5.00	
For each hour, or part thereof, after the initial-60 minute period:	$3.00 - $5.00	
Up to a maximum charge for a 24-hour period of:	$7.00	
Valet Parking:		
Executive Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	$35.00	maximum of
Family-Friendly Valet		
For each period of time up to 24 hours:	~~$23.00~~ $25.00	maximum of

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Building Services	Fee	Note
Special Events		
Custodial and Cleanup	$50.00	per event hour
Security	$50.00	per event hour
Utilities, Chiller and HVAC	$50.00	per event hour

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
License/Use Permits		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	
*This fee is not applicable to items marked with ******		
02 ~~Development Assistance Center (DAC)~~ Other Permits and Fees		
1.01 Sign Review		
A Free Standing, roof sign, projecting sign	$135.00	
B Wall Signs, awnings	$68.00	
C Historical District	$68.00	
D Billboard Relocation	$413.00	
1.02 City Outdoor Advertising (Sign) License****		
A New/annual renewal	$68.00	
1.03 Temporary Use Permit	$138.00	
1.04 Mobile Retail Permit	$91.00	
1.05 Alcoholic beverage waiver fee	$5,894.00	
1.06 ~~Commercial~~ Site Plan Exemption	$272.00	
1.07 Sound ~~amplification~~ Permits		
A ~~After Hours Concrete Pouring in Central Business District~~ Non-Peak Hour Concrete Installation	$207.00	
B Outdoor music venue - Intake/Permit Fee	$413.00	
a Outdoor Music venue - Sound Impact Review	$200.00	
C Temporary Multi-Day Sound Amplification - DSD	$551.00	
a Temporary Multi-Day Sound Amplification - Sound Impact Review	$160.00	
D Temporary Single-Day Sound Amplification - DSD	$207.00	
a Temporary Single-Day Sound Amplification - Sound Impact Review	$160.00	
E ~~Temporary/Special Events: City Parkland Events (with 7,500+ attendees on any day)~~ Special Events: Sound Amplification	$160.00	per evaluation
Permits for temporary use of sound equipment outdoors at an event that is subject to City code Chapter 4-20 (Special Events)		
F All other sound amplification permits - DSD	$138.00	
~~G Outdoor Music Venue~~		~~per evaluation~~
~~H Temporary/Special Events: 24-Hour and Multi-day Events~~		~~per evaluation~~
~~1.08 Development Compliance Letter~~		
~~1.09 Document Sales~~		
~~*Document Sales are not eligible for refunds.*~~		
~~A Copies of Site Plans/Maps~~		
~~a Letter (8.5" x 11")~~		~~plus tax~~

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
~~b Small (11" x 17")~~		~~plus tax~~
~~c Medium (18" x 24")~~		~~plus tax~~
~~d Large (24" x 36")~~		~~plus tax~~
~~B Imagine Austin Book****~~		~~plus tax~~
Site/Plan Reviews		
01 Technology Surcharge	4%	
*This fee is not applicable to items marked with ******		
02 Zoning		
1.01 Regular Rezoning	$1,720.00	
1.02 Historic zoning application	$597.00	each
1.03 Local Historic District Application	$597.00	each
1.04 Capital view corridor building height determination		
A General	$1,928.00	
B Specific	$1,928.00	
1.05 Restrictive covenant amendment	$1,097.00	
1.06 Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee	$597.00	
1.07 Zoning Site Plan Revision	$3,885.00	
1.08 Land Use Determination	$448.00	
03 Special District and Zoning Fee		
1.01 Formal Development Assessments for Planned Unit Developments		
A <= 5 acres	$9,287.00	
B > 5 acres	$9,287.00	plus
per acre over 5 acres	$74.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.02 Municipal Utility District		
A Consent to Creation of a Water District (MUD)	$14,226.00	
B ~~Administrative approval of revision~~ Administratively Reviewed Amendment	$1,744.00	
C Council Reviewed Amendment	$746.00	
D Out-of-district service request	$746.00	
E Annexation	$298.00	
~~F Revision requiring Planning Commission approval~~	~~$1,744.00~~	
1.03 Planned Unit Development PUD Creation		
A < 10 acres	$26,203.00	
B < 50 acres	$32,027.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
C <= 250 acres	$36,519.00	
D > 250 acres	$36,519.00	plus
per acre over 250 acres	$157.00	additional
E ~~Revision~~ Amendment requiring Planning Commission approval	$4,739.00	
1.04 Planned Development Area PDA Creation		
A < 10 acres	$26,203.00	
B < 50 acres	$32,027.00	
C <= 250 acres	$36,389.00	
D > 250 acres	$36,389.00	plus
per acre over 250 acres	$153.00	additional
E ~~Revision~~ Amendment requiring Planning Commission approval	$4,739.00	
1.05 Public Improvement District	$9,567.00	
1.06 Roadway Utility District (RUD)	$4,075.00	
04 Subdivision		
If a Project Assessment is performed, a 25% reduction in fees on the subsequent application fee may apply.		
1.01 Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	$13,217.00	plus
b per acre	$92.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	$14,625.00	plus
b per acre	$132.00	additional
C Administrative revision to an approved preliminary plan		
a Minor Revision	$6,260.00	
b Minor Deviation	$1,537.00	
1.02 Final with Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	$7,672.00	plus
b per acre	$92.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	$8,377.00	plus
b per acre	$132.00	additional
1.03 Final without Preliminary		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	$8,285.00	plus

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
b per acre	$92.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	$9,978.00	plus
b per acre	$132.00	additional
1.04 Subdivision Construction Plans		
A Desired Development Zone		
a Base	$9,982.00	plus
b per acre	$58.00	additional
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a Base	$11,249.00	plus
b per acre	$97.00	additional
C Transportation Engineering Review		
a Base	$1,058.00	plus
b per acre	$35.00	additional
D Revision	50%	
E Rough cut without full development	$3,077.00	
1.05 Amendment (Amended Plat)		
A Basic (Scrivener's Error/Name Change for Approved Subdivision)	$2,559.00	
B Advanced (non-Scrivener's Error)	$5,150.00	
1.06 Extension of Approved Preliminary Plan (Travis County Chapter 30 - 2 Year request)	$224.00	
1.07 Plat Vacation		
A Administratively Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	$4,670.00	plus
ii per acre	$68.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	$4,670.00	plus
ii per acre	$68.00	additional
B Commission Approved		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	$4,969.00	plus
ii per acre	$68.00	additional
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i Base	$4,969.00	plus

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
ii per acre	$68.00	additional
1.09 Subdivision Project Assessment		
A < 2 acres	$8,540.00	
B < 5 acres	$9,412.00	
C <= 10 acres	$10,283.00	
D > 10 acres	$10,283.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$62.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.10 Miscellaneous Subdivision Fees		
A Withdrawal and re-submittal	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Subdivision Public Hearing Preparation	$1,497.00	
C Variance/Waiver Subdivision		
a Administratively Approved		
i Subdivision	$599.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	$384.00	
iii Environmental	$240.00	
iv Drainage	$780.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Subdivision	$1,198.00	
ii Transportation - Planning	$4,489.00	
iii Environmental	$6,025.00	
c Council Approved Variance		
i Environmental	$9,918.00	
D Completeness Check	$524.00	
E County recordation fee	$1,164.00	
05 Site Plan		
If a Conceptual Site Plan is performed, a 25% reduction in fees on the subsequent application fee may apply.		
1.01 Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use		
A Land Use Site Plan - Permitted Use	$4,103.00	
B Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.02 Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use (A Plans)		
A Land Use Site Plan - Conditional Use	$6,071.00	
B Revision (land use only)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.03 Site Plan - Construction Element (B Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
a < 2 acres	$12,938.00	
b < 5 acres	$13,505.00	
c <= 10 acres	$13,986.00	
d > 10 acres	$13,986.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$169.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	$14,309.00	
b < 5 acres	$14,931.00	
c <= 10 acres	$15,571.00	
d > 10 acres	$15,571.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$187.00	
C Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.04 Consolidated Site Plan (C Plans)		
A Desired Development Zone		
a < 2 acres	$16,373.00	
b < 5 acres	$17,275.00	
c <= 10 acres	$18,248.00	
d > 10 acres	$18,248.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$169.00	
B Drinking Water Protection Zone		
a < 2 acres	$18,590.00	
b < 5 acres	$19,544.00	
c <= 10 acres	$20,675.00	
d > 10 acres	$20,675.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$170.00	
C Revision	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.05 Site Plan Extension		
A 1st Extension	$2,660.00	
B Commission Approved Extension	$4,173.00	
1.06 Other Site Plans (D Plans)		
A Building, Parking & Other Site Work		
a Desired Development Zone		
i Base	$12,701.00	plus
ii per acre	$169.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
i Base	$13,969.00	plus
ii per acre	$169.00	
c Revision (Building, Parking & Other Site Work)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
B Utility Lines		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	$6,148.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	$6,324.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	$6,501.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	$6,677.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	$176.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	$6,941.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	$7,118.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	$7,294.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	$7,471.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	$176.00	
c Revision (Utility Lines)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
C Street & Drainage		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	$7,233.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	$7,586.00	
iii <=10,000 linear feet	$7,939.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	$7,939.00	plus
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	$176.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 1,000 linear feet	$8,732.00	
ii < 5,000 linear feet	$9,085.00	
iii <= 10,000 linear feet	$9,438.00	
iv > 10,000 linear feet	$9,438.00	
per 5,000 linear feet above 10,000	$176.00	
c Revision (Street & Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
D Boat Dock Development Review with Shoreline	$6,213.00	
a Revision (Boat Dock)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
E Transportation Site Plan (Shared or off-site parking;analysis of existing parking lot, T Plans)		
a As part of existing site plan	$2,769.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
b Stand alone	$4,755.00	
c Revision (Transportation)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
F Major Drainage/Regional Detention		
a Desired Development Zone		
i < 2 acres	$6,953.00	
ii < 5 acres	$7,306.00	
iii <= 10 acres	$7,658.00	
iv > 10 acres	$7,658.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$212.00	
b Drinking Water Protection Zone		
i < 2 acres	$8,501.00	
ii < 5 acres	$8,854.00	
iii <= 10 acres	$9,207.00	
iv > 10 acres	$9,207.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$176.00	
c Revision (Major Drainage)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
G Small Projects		
Includes a Small Project or a house-scale residential project of 4-11 units, if authorized by Code		
a Consolidated	$9,834.00	
Includes telecommunication towers within the City limits.		
b Construction element only	$9,178.00	
c Building/Parking and other site work	$8,845.00	
Includes telecommunication towers in the ETJ.		
d Boat Dock	$6,189.00	
Not all boat docks are considered small projects.		
e Revision (Small Projects)	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
1.07 Development Assessment Site Plan		
A < 2 acres	$8,540.00	
B < 5 acres	$9,412.00	
C <= 10 acres	$10,283.00	
D > 10 acres	$10,283.00	plus
per acre over 10 acres	$62.00	additional
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.08 ~~Development Assessment~~ Conceptual Site Plan		
A. < 2 acres	$8,540.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
B < 5 acres	$9,412.00	
C <= 10 acres	$10,283.00	
D > 10 acres	$10,283.00	
per acre over 10 acres	$62.00	
Only acreage fee can be credited toward any land development application if submitted on the subject tract within 1 year		
1.09 Miscellaneous Site Plan Fees		
A Phasing Fee (first phase is free)	$908.00	
B Variance/Waiver Site Plan		
a Administratively Approved		
i Transportation - Planning	$398.00	
ii Environmental	$240.00	
iii Drainage	$780.00	
b Commission Approved		
i Transportation - Planning	$1,367.00	
ii Zoning - Other	$906.00	
iii Compatibility	$910.00	
iv Environmental	$6,025.00	
c Council Approved SOS Amendment		
i Environmental	$9,918.00	
C Withdrawal and re-submittal of same site plan	50%	equal to 50% of current fee
D Completeness Check	$406.00	
E Appeal of Site Plan Decision	$5,398.00	
F Site Plan Public Hearing Preparation	$1,583.00	
G Fast Track Certification Fee		
a Initial application	$416.00	
b Annual renewal	$166.00	
c Fast Track Review Fee	$3,337.00	
H Redevelopment Exception		
a Council Approved	$8,430.00	
I Site Plan Correction Fee	$474.00	
J Land Status determination (Legal tract determination)	$336.00	
06 Traffic Engineering Fees		
1.01 Neighborhood traffic analysis	$2,438.00	
07 Notification Fees		
1.01 Basic Notification	$291.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.02 Newspaper Notification	$73.00	
1.03 Short Term Rental Notification	$50.00	
08 Regulatory Policy and Administration		
1.01 Board of Adjustment Fee		
A Zoning Variance		
a Residential-Homestead Variance	$500.00	
b ~~Commercial~~ All Other Zoning Variances	$3,455.00	
B Special Exceptions		
a Residential-Homestead Variance	$500.00	
b ~~Commercial~~ All Other Special Exceptions	$2,552.00	
C Sign Variance	$3,455.00	
~~a Commercial~~	~~$3,455.00~~	
D Zoning Interpretation Appeal	$2,552.00	Code Interpretation/Use Determination
1.02 ~~Chapter 245~~ Determination of Regulations/Vested Rights Review		
A ~~Chapter 245~~ Verification	$583.00	
B Full Determination	$2,327.00	
C Managed Growth Agreement	$11,656.00	
D Project Consent Agreement	$11,656.00	
E Fair Notice	$874.00	
09 Residential Plan Review - Engineering		
1.01 Preliminary Review	$185.00	
1.02 Floodplain	$369.00	
1.03 Erosion Hazard Zone	$369.00	
1.04 Grading & Drainage	$369.00	
10 Tree Fees		
1.01 Tree Predevelopment Consultation		
A Residential	$375.00	
B Commercial or Subdivision	$729.00	
1.02 Tree Plan Review		
A Residential	$548.00	
B Tree Site Plan Exemption ~~Review~~	$399.00	
C Update Fee		
a Residential	$295.00	
B Tree Site Plan Exemption ~~Review~~	$371.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
D Utility Repair/Replacement Tree Review	$265.00	
E Residential Demolition Tree Review	$265.00	
1.03 City Arborist Site Plan/Subdivision Review		
A <=5 trees	$1,126.00	
B <=20 trees	$1,472.00	
C <=50 trees	$1,907.00	
D <=100 trees	$2,426.00	
E <=200 trees	$3,554.00	
F >200 trees	$3,554.00	
per additional 50 trees	$261.00	
1.05 Tree Review with no building permit	$209.00	
Fees waived for dead, diseased, or imminent hazard trees		
1.06 PUD/PDA Arborist Review	$7,514.00	
1.07 MUD Arborist Review	$7,514.00	
1.08 Heritage Tree Review Variance		
A Administrate Variance	$694.00	
B Commission ~~Approved~~ Variance	$5,178.00	
1.09 Protected Tree Review Commission Appeal	$5,178.00	
11 Site and Sub Inspection Fees		
1.01 Site and Subdivision Inspection Intake		
A Taps Intake	$154.00	
B SSI Intake	$308.00	
1.02 Site and Subdivision Inspection (deposit)	$238.00	per hour
1.03 SSI Outside Business Hours Inspection	$357.00	per hour
12 Environmental Inspections		
1.01 Environmental Inspection (deposit)	$161.00	per hour
1.02 Environmental Reinspection		
A Tier 1 (Written)	$323.00	
B Tier 2 (Stop Work Order)	$484.00	
1.03 Landscape Inspections		
A Inspection Fee		
a <= 1 acre	$187.00	
b > 1 acre	$375.00	
B Re-inspection Fee		
a <= 1 acre	$141.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
b > 1 acre	$281.00	
1.04 Tree Inspections		
A Residential		
a New Construction	$451.00	
b All Other Residential Projects	$304.00	
c Foundation pre-pour tree inspection	$181.00	
B ~~Commercial~~ Site Plan Exemption Tree Inspection	$121.00	
C Tree re-inspections	$236.00	
D Utility Repair/Replacement Inspection	$138.00	
E Demolition Tree Inspection	$192.00	
13 Expedited Plan Review Fee		
1.01 Completeness Check		
A Residential	$1,995.00	
B Commercial	$1,796.00	
1.02 Expedited Intake Fee	$149.00	Applied to New Submittals, Revisions and Preliminary Plan Reviews
1.03 Expedited Plan Review		
A Residential Plan Review	$1,538.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
B Commercial Plan Review	$3,048.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
C Follow Up Review/Preliminary Plan Review (PPR)		All follow-up and Prelim Plan reviews are 1 hour minimum
a Building	$380.00	per hour
b Mechanical	$372.00	per hour
c Electrical	$380.00	per hour
d Plumbing	$380.00	per hour
e Zoning	$380.00	per hour
f Tree	$385.00	per hour
g Structural	$404.00	per hour
h Fire	$394.00	per hour
i Health	$368.00	per hour
j Industrial Wastewater	$370.00	per hour
1.04 Revisions		
A Residential		
Expedited Intake Fee, *Residential Completeness Check fee plus hourly Follow Up Review fee, per discipline*		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
B Commercial		
Expedited Intake Fee, Commercial Completeness Check fee plus hourly Follow Up Review fee, per discipline		
14 Commercial Building Plan Review		
1.01 Building Plan Review Fee		
A Occupancy A		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	$3,354.00	
b <=5,000	$3,354.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	$78.00	
c <=10,000	$3,901.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$82.00	
d <=25,000	$4,309.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$185.00	
e <=50,000	$4,864.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$104.00	
f <=100,000	$5,384.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	$420.00	
g >100,000	$7,729.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$210.00	
B Occupancy B,E,F-1,F-2,M,S-1,S-2,U		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	$2,961.00	
b <=5,000	$2,961.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	$78.00	
c <=10,000	$3,508.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$72.00	
d <=25,000	$3,867.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$185.00	
e <=50,000	$4,422.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$242.00	
f <=100,000	$5,630.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	$450.00	
g >100,000	$8,122.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$225.00	
C Occupancy I		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	$3,403.00	
b <=5,000	$3,403.00	plus

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	$106.00	
c <=10,000	$4,147.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$209.00	
d <=25,000	$5,193.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$463.00	
e <=50,000	$6,583.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$389.00	
f <=100,000	$8,771.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	$931.00	
g >100,000	$13,548.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$466.00	
D Occupancy R-1,R-2,R-3,R-4		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	$2,617.00	
b <=5,000	$2,617.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	$113.00	
c <=10,000	$3,410.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$160.00	
d <=25,000	$4,211.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$300.00	
e <=50,000	$5,109.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$654.00	
f <=100,000	$8,623.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	$902.00	
g <=300,000	$13,253.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	$150.00	
h >300,000	$16,381.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$75.00	
E Occupancy H1-H5		
a <=1,500 sq. ft.	$2,912.00	
b <=5,000	$2,912.00	plus
per additional 500 sq. ft. over 1,500 sq. ft.	$155.00	
c >5,000 sq. ft.	$4,000.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	$78.00	
F Shell Buildings		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$3,017.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
b <=10,000	$3,017.00	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$42.00	
c <=25,000	$3,228.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$234.00	
d <=50,000	$3,931.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$124.00	
e <=100,000	$4,549.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 50,000 sq. ft.	$312.00	
f >100,000	$6,354.00	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$156.00	
G Special Events Plan Review		
a <=2,000 sq. ft.	$86.00	
b >2,000 sq. ft.	$172.00	
c Multistory and non-perscriptive	$687.00	
H Temporary Building Permit (Foundation only)	$454.00	
I Building Plan Resubmittal Fee		
a Major (Two or more disciplines)	$1,966.00	
b Minor (One Discipline)	$908.00	
c Site Plan Only	$803.00	
J Approved Plan Revision Fee		
a Minor Plan Revision	$454.00	
b Major Plan Revision	$1,811.00	
K Commercial Building Plan Review Application Processing Fee	$121.00	
L Overtime Plan Review Fee	$314.00	per discipline, per hour, 2-hour minimum
M Commercial Plan Review Appointment	$155.00	per half hour
N Occupant Load Card Review	$211.00	
O Occupant Load Card Increase Plan Review	$697.00	
P Quick Turnaround Fee	$155.00	per discipline
Q 7-day review	$1,698.00	
R Standalone Review	$211.00	
15 Commercial Building Permit Fees		
1.01 New Construction (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,S,U - All buildings, except apartments, motels, hotels, warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$264.83	
b <=5,000	$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	$45.85	
c <=10,000	$448.24	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$12.23	
d <=25,000	$509.37	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$4.66	
e <=50,000	$579.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$5.59	
f >50,000	$718.98	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$5.59	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$256.10	
b <=5,000	$256.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	$19.65	
c <=10,000	$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$31.44	
d <=25,000	$491.91	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$7.86	
e <=50,000	$609.81	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$15.72	
f >50,000	$1,002.82	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$15.72	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$151.30	
b <=5,000	$151.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	$32.75	
c <=10,000	$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$10.48	
d <=25,000	$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$7.57	
e <=50,000	$448.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$3.84	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
f >50,000	$544.31	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$3.84	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
D Plumbing Fee		
Plumbing Fee shall be waived for any inspection associated solely with a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.		
a <=1,000 sq.ft.	$264.83	
b <=5,000	$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	$66.59	
c <=10,000	$531.21	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$44.54	
d <=25,000	$753.92	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$16.30	
e <=50,000	$998.46	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$8.03	
f >50,000	$1,199.33	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$8.03	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
E Energy Fee	$0.00	
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$55.23	
b <=5,000	$55.23	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 1,000 sq. ft.	$2.18	
c <=10,000	$63.96	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$1.75	
d<=25,000	$72.69	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 10,000 sq. ft.	$0.58	
e <=50,000	$81.43	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. above 25,000 sq. ft.	$0.35	
f > 50,000	$90.16	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$0.35	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
1.02 New Construction (Shell buildings - all groups)		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$259.91	
b <=50,000	$259.91	plus

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$3.30	
c <=100,000	$408.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	$15.72	
d <=500,000	$486.99	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	$2.40	
e <=1,000,000	$583.06	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. above 500,000 sq. ft.	$54.15	
f >1,000,000	$853.80	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	$27.07	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$329.78	
b <=50,000	$329.78	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$1.16	
c <=100,000	$382.18	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	$20.96	
d <=500,000	$486.99	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	$9.83	
e <=1,000,000	$880.00	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	$78.60	
f >1,000,000	$1,273.01	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	$39.30	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$190.04	
b <=50,000	$190.04	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. above 5,000 sq. ft.	$1.94	
c <=100,000	$277.38	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	$10.48	
d <=500,000	$329.78	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. above 100,000 sq. ft.	$7.42	
e <=1,000,000	$626.73	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	$34.93	
f >1,000,000	$801.40	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	$17.47	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
g per additional floor	$8.73	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$277.38	
b <=50,000	$277.38	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$3.49	
c <=100,000	$434.59	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	$20.96	
d <=500,000	$539.39	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	$2.62	
e <=1,000,000	$644.19	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	$83.84	
f >1,000,000	$1,063.41	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	$41.92	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$50.31	
b <=50,000	$50.31	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$0.19	
c <=100,000	$59.04	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 50,000 sq. ft.	$1.75	
d <=500,000	$67.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 100,000 sq. ft.	$0.22	
e <=1,000,000	$76.51	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft. over 500,000 sq. ft.	$1.75	
f >1,000,000	$85.24	plus
per additional 100,000 sq. ft.	$0.87	
g per additional floor	$8.73	
1.03 New Construction Group R-1: Apartments and Motel/Hotel		
A Building Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	$0.03	plus
i Per unit	$8.73	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	$0.03	plus
i Per unit	$8.73	
ii Per floor	$19.91	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
B Electric Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	$0.03	plus
i Per unit	$17.47	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	$0.03	plus
i Per unit	$13.10	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
C Mechanical Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	$0.04	plus
i Per unit	$8.73	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	$0.04	plus
i Per unit	$8.73	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
D Plumbing Fee		
a Apartments - Base fee per square foot	$0.05	plus
i Per unit	$8.73	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
b Motel/Hotel - Base fee per square foot	$0.05	plus
i Per unit	$8.73	
ii Per floor	$19.91	
E Energy Fee		
a Apartments	$0.00	plus
i Per unit	$4.37	
ii Per floor	$15.55	
b Motel/Hotel	$0.00	plus
i Per unit	$4.37	
ii Per floor	$15.55	
1.04 New Construction Group B: Warehouse Space and Parking Garages only:		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$150.19	
b <=10,000	$150.19	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$19.21	
c <=50,000	$246.26	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$28.38	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
d >50,000	$359.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$14.19	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$324.86	
b <=10,000	$324.86	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$34.93	
c <=50,000	$499.54	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$52.40	
d >50,000	$709.14	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$26.20	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$272.46	
b <=10,000	$272.46	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$10.48	
c <=50,000	$324.86	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$13.10	
d >50,000	$377.27	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$6.55	
e with no heating/AC units installed	$87.34	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$359.80	
b <=10,000	$359.80	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$16.59	
c <=50,000	$442.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$12.01	
d >50,000	$490.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$6.00	
E Energy Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$45.39	
b <=10,000	$45.39	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$1.75	
c <=50,000	$54.12	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$2.18	
d >50,000	$62.85	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$1.09	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.05 Remodel, Repair & Alterations (Groups A,B,E,F,H,I,M,R-1,R-2,S,U - All buildings except warehouses, parking garages and residences.)		
A Building Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$264.83	
b <=5,000	$264.83	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$8.73	
c <=10,000	$299.77	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$14.85	
d <=25,000	$374.00	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$42.21	
e <=50,000	$500.64	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	$29.69	
f >50,000	$649.11	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$29.69	
g per additional floor	$4.37	
B Electric Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$256.10	
b <=5,000	$256.10	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$19.65	
c <=10,000	$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$31.44	
d <=25,000	$491.91	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$78.60	
e <=50,000	$727.71	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	$31.44	
f >50,000	$884.92	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$31.44	
g per additional floor	$4.37	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$238.63	
b <=5,000	$238.63	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$10.92	
c <=10,000	$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$8.73	
d <=25,000	$325.97	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$40.76	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
e <=50,000	$448.24	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	$24.45	
f >50,000	$570.51	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$24.45	
g per additional floor	$4.37	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$282.30	
b <=5,000	$282.30	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$13.10	
c <=10,000	$334.70	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$10.48	
d <=25,000	$387.10	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$40.76	
e <=50,000	$509.37	plus
per additional 5,000 sq. ft. over 25,000 sq. ft.	$24.45	
f >50,000	$631.64	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$24.45	
g per additional floor	$4.37	
E Energy Fee	$34.93	
1.06 Remodel, Repair & Alterations Group B: Warehouse and Parking Garages only		
A Building Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$150.19	
b <=10,000	$150.19	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$19.21	
c <=50,000	$246.26	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$28.38	
d >50,000	$359.80	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$14.19	
B Electric Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$185.13	
b <=10,000	$185.13	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$4.37	
c <=50,000	$206.96	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$60.04	
d >50,000	$447.13	plus

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$30.02	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$228.79	
b <=10,000	$228.79	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$8.73	
c <=50,000	$272.46	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$13.10	
d >50,000	$324.86	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$6.55	
e with no heating/AC units installed	$87.34	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=5,000 sq. ft.	$359.80	
b <=10,000	$359.80	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000 sq. ft.	$16.59	
c <=50,000	$442.77	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft. over 10,000 sq. ft.	$22.93	
d >50,000	$534.47	plus
per additional 10,000 sq. ft.	$11.46	
E Energy Fee	$45.39	
1.07 Special Events Inspections		
A <=5,000 sq. ft.	$56.44	
B >5,000 sq. ft.	$56.44	
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	$6.06	
16 Residential Building Plan Review		
1.01 Residential Building Plan Review Fees		
A Volume Builder Program - New Construction		
a Volume Builder Registration Fee - Initial	$1,099.00	
b Volume Builder Registration Fee - Renewal	$597.00	
c Zoning Review Fee	$718.00	
d Prototype Plan Review Fee (Per Model and Per Swing)	$479.00	
e Volume Builder Plan Review	$120.00	
i Per Structure or Unit (per additional dwelling over 2)	$120.00	
B Plan Review Fees		
a New Construction		
An additional fee of $120 will be incurred with more than 2 structures		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
i <=1,000 sq. ft.	$815.00	
ii <=2,000 sq. ft.	$978.00	
per additional 100 sq ft over 1,000 sq. ft.	$20.00	
iii <=3,000 sq. ft	$1,141.00	
per additional 100 sq ft above 2,000 sq. ft.	$20.00	
iv <=4,000 sq. ft	$1,304.00	
per additional 100 sq ft above 3,000 sq ft	$20.00	
v <=5,000 sq. ft.	$1,467.00	
per additional 100 sq ft above 4,000 sq ft	$20.00	
vi >5,000 sq. ft.	$1,630.00	
per additional 1000 sq. ft over 5,000 sq. ft.	$20.00	
~~a Residential Plan Review~~	~~$978.00~~	
~~i Per Structure or Unit (for more than 2)~~	~~$120.00~~	
b Addition/Remodel		
i <=100 sq. ft.	$163.00	
ii <=200 sq. ft.	$326.00	
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 100 sq. ft.	$15.00	
iii <=300 sq. ft.	$489.00	
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 200 sq. ft.	$15.00	
iv <=400 sq. ft.	$652.00	
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 300 sq. ft.	$15.00	
v <=500 sq. ft.	$815.00	
per additional 10 sq. ft. above 400 sq. ft.	$15.00	
vi >500 sq. ft.	$978.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. above 500 sq. ft.	$15.00	
c Small Projects Plan Review	$122.00	
i Additional Small Project	$122.00	
d Interior Remodel		
i <=1,000 sq. ft.	$122.00	
ii <=2,000	$122.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$12.00	
iii <=3,000	$244.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	$12.00	
iv <=4,000	$366.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	$12.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
v <=5,000	$488.00	
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	$12.00	
vi >5,000	$610.00	
per additional 1,000 sq. ft. over 5,000	$60.00	
e Express Residential Plan Review	$98.00	
C Residential Plan Review Application Processing Fee	$98.00	
D Residential Plan Review Revision		
a Minor	$85.00	
b Major	$489.00	
E Residential Plan Review Resubmittal	$489.00	
F Demolition/Relocation Processing Fee	$98.00	
~~G Driveway Review Fee~~	~~$61.00~~	
H Residential Plan Review Appointment	$123.00	per half hour
I Residential Overtime Plan Review Fee	$283.00	per hour, per discipline, 2-hour minimum
17 Residential Building Permits		
1.01 Construction (Residential: Single family, duplex, townhouse, and other residential structures)		
A Building Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	$292.46	
b <=2,000	$292.46	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$5.82	
c <=3,000	$350.62	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	$5.82	
d <=4,000	$408.79	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	$5.82	
e <=5,000	$466.95	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	$5.82	
f >5,000	$525.11	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	$29.08	
B Electric Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	$300.77	
b <=2,000	$300.77	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$2.70	
c <=3,000	$327.78	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	$7.69	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
d <=4,000	$404.63	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	$3.12	
e <=5,000	$435.79	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	$8.93	
f >5,000	$525.11	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	$44.66	
C Mechanical Fee		
a <= 1,000 sq. ft.	$105.52	
b <=2,000	$105.52	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$1.25	
c <=3,000	$117.98	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	$1.25	
d <=4,000	$130.45	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	$1.25	
e <=5,000	$142.91	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	$2.49	
f >5,000	$167.84	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	$12.46	
D Plumbing Fee		
a <=1,000 sq. ft.	$205.22	
b <=2,000	$205.22	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 1,000 sq. ft.	$2.91	
c <=3,000	$234.30	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 2,000 sq. ft.	$2.91	
d <=4,000	$263.38	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 3,000 sq. ft.	$2.91	
e <=5,000	$292.46	plus
per additional 100 sq. ft. over 4,000 sq. ft.	$5.82	
f >5,000	$350.62	plus
per additional 1,000 sq. ft.	$29.08	
E Energy Fee	$59.82	
18 Residential/Commercial Miscellaneous Fees		
1.01 After hours inspection fee ****	$77.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
~~A First hour~~	~~$77.00~~	~~per hour~~
~~B Each additional hour~~	~~$77.00~~	~~per hour~~

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.02 Residential Express Permits/Kitchen Remodels-Inspection	$67.00	
1.03 Change-Out Program Permits		
A Residential		
a HVAC - First System (see notes for all services)	$68.00	Includes: Water Heaters, replacement of backflow devices, irrigation systems, water yard lines and sewer yard lines
b Each additional HVAC system	$19.00	
~~b Water Heater (first appliance)~~	~~$68.00~~	
~~each additional appliance~~	~~$19.00~~	
B Commercial		
a HVAC - First System (see notes for all services)	$57.00	Includes replacement of rooftop mechanical equipment and/or refrigeration equipment
b Each additional HVAC system	$13.00	
~~b Water Heater (first appliance)~~	~~$57.00~~	
~~each additional appliance~~	~~$13.00~~	
1.04a PreDemolition Inspection - Residential and Commercial	$50.00	each
1.04b Demolition permit (each)		
A Residential	$67.00	
B Commercial	$70.00	
1.05 Commercial: Electric Sign Permit	$52.00	
1.06 Municipal Utility District (electrical)	$40.00	for each
1.07 Electric service inspection fee		
A In the City of Austin	$122.00	per inspection
B In Pedernales Electric Service District - for underground inspections where service is located on pedestals at the road	$140.00	
1.08 Electrical Special Inspection Program Fee		
A Initial application	$15.00	
B Annual renewal	$5.00	
1.09 Escrow accounts ****		
A Establishment of escrow account ****	$31.00	
1.10 Relocation Permit (each)	$48.00	
1.11 Boat dock new construction permit	$186.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
1.12 Permits outside the city limits ****	$20.00	
1.13 Re-inspection fee ****	$77.00	per inspection
1.14 Certificate of Occupancy ****	$17.00	per certificate
1.15 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (Expires after 90 days)		
A Commercial - Building Only	$59.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	$65.00	
1.16 Temporary Certificate of Occupancy Renewal		
A Commercial - Building Only	$55.00	
B Commercial - Mech, Elec, Plum	$59.00	
C Residential - Building Only	$53.00	
1.17 Contractors (permit holders) Expired Permits		
A Building, Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing, or Sign Permits		
a Residential	$20.00	per discipline
b Commercial	$20.00	per discipline
1.18 Registration Renewal **** (mechanical, irrigation)		
A New	$31.00	
B Annual renewal	$10.00	
~~1.19 Overtime Plan Review Fee~~	~~$283.00~~	~~per hour per discipline, 2-hour minimum~~
1.20 Electric Service Planning Application/DPGA	$10.00	
1.21 Alternate Methods of Compliance	$196.00	
1.22 Inspections for standalone projects	$51.00	plus
Per inspection after two inspections	$26.00	
1.23 Annual Permit		
A Processing Fee	$13.00	
B Inspections	$52.00	per hour
1.24 Auxiliary Power Permitting (Solar) Intake Fee	$18.00	
19 Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
1.01 Application Fee	$528.00	
20 Underground Hazardous Material Storage and Registration		
~~*These fees also apply to the underground piping of an Aboveground Storage Tank (AST.)*~~		
1.01 Underground Storage Tank (UST) Construction Permit (per construction event		
A Plan Review		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	$767.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation	$575.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	$291.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	$388.00	
e Update Fee	$577.00	
B Inspection		
a New Storage Tank System Installation	$7,214.00	
b Remodel Storage Tank System Installation		
i Pipe and/or Tankwork - No Sampling	$2,655.00	
ii Pipe and/or Tankwork - Sampling	$3,318.00	
iii Manway	$1,517.00	
iv Hazardous Materials Interceptor (HMI)	$853.00	
c Repair/Maintenance Storage Tank System	$1,138.00	
d Closures/Tank System Removal	$4,126.00	
e Ghost Tanks	$1,896.00	
f Reinspection	$709.00	
C Site Plan UST Review	$291.00	
D Hazardous Materials Storage Permit Application Fee (valid for 3 years)	$448.00	
E Annual Inspections	$899.00	
F Reinspection due to non-compliance	$519.00	
G Historical Tank Inspections	$519.00	
21 General Permit Program		
1.01 General Permit (GP) Annual Review	$455.00	per entity
1.02 GP Consultation fee	$175.00	per hour
1.03 GP Completeness Check	$175.00	per application per project
A Completeness Check - site visit	$877.00	
1.04 GP Application		
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	$175.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	$88.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	$175.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	$88.00	
1.05 GP Exemption (less than 3,000 sq. ft.)	$175.00	per application per project
1.06 GP Correction	$526.00	
1.07 GP Inspection		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
A Linear Feet (utilities-Water, Wastewater, Gas, Stormwater, Sidewalk, Roadway, Trail, Telecomm, etc.)		
a Base	$1,686.00	
b Per additional 1,000 linear feet over 1,000 linear feet	$153.00	
B Limits of Construction (PARD/Non-Utility) (Watershed/Non-Utility)		
a Base	$1,686.00	
b Per additional acre over one acre	$153.00	
1.08 GP Inspection Consultation Fee	$1,053.00	
22 Right of Way Inspections		
1.01 Driveway Inspections		
A Residential		
a Base	$399.00	
b Per driveway	$80.00	
B Commercial (per driveway)	$719.00	
C Reinspections	$160.00	
1.02 Sidewalk/Curb/Gutter Inspections		
A Base	$240.00	plus
B Per linear foot	$2.00	
C Reinspections	$160.00	
1.03 Excavation Inspections		
A Base	$240.00	plus
B Per linear foot	$2.00	
C Reinspections	$160.00	
23 ~~Other Fees~~ Land Management		
1.01 ~~Easement Releases~~ Application Fees		~~per application~~
A License Agreement	$2,234.00	
B Easement Release	$1,000.00	
C Permanent Encroachment	$7,800.00	
D Street / Alley Vacations	$9,800.00	
1.02 ~~Expansion/installation of new infrastructure or City facilities on City-owned parkland~~ Reimbursement Fees (fees vary)		
A ~~Application~~ Recording Fees	~~$2,500.00~~ $29.00	$29 Flat fee plus a $4 per page fee after the first page
B Public Notification		~~actual cost determined by newspaper (varies)~~ fees determined by notification service

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - Development Services Fund	Fee	Note
C Fair Market Value		~~determined by appraisal (varies)~~ fees determined by Fair Market Value
D Real Estate Appraisals *		fees determined by appraisal
** Expedited appraisals will incur additional fees*		
1.03 ~~Third Party Appraisal~~ LM Cancellation / Transfer of Property	$195.00	~~actual cost of third party appraiser (varies)~~
~~1.03 Permanent encroachments in public right of way~~	~~$7,800.00~~	~~per application plus reimbursement for appraisal fees and public notice incurred by the City~~
~~1.04 Street/Alley Vacations~~	~~$9,800.00~~	~~per application~~
~~1.05 Sound Impact Evaluation Fees~~		
24 Small Cell Permitting		
A Network Node Application Fees		Applications include Austin Traffic Signal poles, Energy Utility poles, Other poles and Transport applications
a First 5 Node Applications	$500.00	
b >=6 Node Applications (each node)	$250.00	up to 30 per application
B Node Support Pole Applications Fee	$1,000.00	includes ATD, AE and New Stand Alone Poles
C Public Right-of-Way use for each Network Node	$250.00	per node each year
D Wireless Attachments to Streetlight Poles or other non-distribution service poles (annual fee)*	$20.00	per node each year
**Attachments to distribution poles will be billed at FCC calculated rates*		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Development Services - General Fund	Fee	Note
Emergency Response/Assistance		
Alarm Permit Program Fees		
A Residential New / Renewal (12 month term)	$50.00	
B Commercial New / Renewal (12 month term)	$110.00	
C False Alarm Fees		
a Burglary False Alarm*		*First 3 false alarms within a 12 month period are at no charge
i 4-7 alarms	$50.00	
ii 6-7 alarms	$75.00	
iii 8 or more alarms	$100.00	
b Panic/Robbery False Alarm **	$100.00	**First 2 false alarms within a 12 month period are at no charge
D Master Alarm Permits	$110.00	
E Operating an Alarm System without a Permit	$220.00	
F Late Payment Fee per month	$5.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Economic Development - Economic Development Fund	Fee	Note
Facility Rentals		
Entrepreneurial Center and 5202 Ben White		
Conference Room Rental	$25.00	per hour
Training Room Rental	$100.00 - $221.00	per day
Professional Services/Analysis		
Incentive Programs		
Creative Content Application Fee (non-refundable)	$50.00	
Training/Education Registrations		
Training Classes and Seminars		
Training Classes and Seminars	$5.00 - $500.00	per class
The Economic Development Department hosts a variety of training classes and seminars on topics useful to creatives and small business owners. The fees range from $5.00 to $500.00 depending on topic and structure of the class. The goal is to provide education and information to small business owners. Prices are subsidized for small business owners. Fees are charged to ensure attendance.		

Economic Development - HUD Sec. 108 Family Business Loan Program	Fee	Note
Professional Services/Analysis		
Family Business Loan Program		
Application Fee (non-refundable)	$300.00	
Cost Reimbursement Amount		Amount of out-of-pocket expenses incurred by City in processing the loan.
Late Payment Fee	2%	of monthly payment per occurence, with a $25.00 minimum
Late payment fees may be waived by the Economic Development Department Director or designee as necessary (for a loan pay off or change in payment plan)		
Origination Fee		2%-5% of the loan amount, depending on the job creation benefit of the loan
SBA Section 504 Lender Fee	50%	of SBA Section 504 lender's fee

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Emergency Response/Assistance		
Advanced Life Support (1)		
Base Fee	$1,011.00	
Discounted Base Fee	$515.00	
Mileage	$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support (2)		
Base Fee	$1,076.00	
Discounted Base Fee	$615.00	
Mileage	$13.50	per mile
Advanced Life Support Aid at Scene - Walk Up Fee	$75.00	
Basic Aid at the Scene	$104.00	per patient
Walk up patients	$25.00	per patient
Basic Life Support		
Alternative Transport Fee	$68.00	per transport
Base Fee	$941.00	
Base Fee for Dead on Scene (DOS) Patients	$415.00	
Mileage	$13.50	per mile
Base fee-minor transported with no treatment required	$50.00	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance ALS	$497.50	
Base fee-two patients are transported in same ambulance BLS	$462.50	
Critical Care Ground Transport	$715.00	
Mileage	$13.50	per mile
Discounted Base Fee	$415.00	
Extended Rescue	$475.00	per patient
Non-Emergency Ambulance Franchise Fees		
Franchise Application Fee	$5,000.00	
Annual Franchise Administration Fee	$7,500.00	per provider
Mileage	$13.50	per mile
Maximum fee allowed		
Non-Emergency ALS Transport within City of Austin*	$1,011.00	
Non-Emergency BLS Transport within City of Austin*	$941.00	
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport within City of Austin*	$40.00	minimum fee allowed
Non-Emergency Wheelchair Transport - Mileage	$2.50	per mile/minimum rate allowed
Standby for Emergency Service		
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit	$125.00	per hour

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Basic Standby Bike Medic Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$31.25	per quarter hour
Basic Standby Unit	$125.00	per hour
Basic Standby Unit (1/4 hr rate)	$31.25	per quarter hour
Set-up/Take-down Fee	$100.00	per day
Supplemental Standby Paramedic	$40.00	per hour
Supplemental Standby Paramedic (1/4 hr rate)	$10.00	per quarter hour
Substantial Aid at the Scene	$248.00	per patient
Transport Discount Program		
The Emergency Medical Services Department may offer discounted transport fees (ALS1, ALS2, BLS) under the following circumstances:		
Financially Indigent:		
Financially indigent means an uninsured or underinsured person who is accepted for care with a discounted obligation to pay for the services rendered based on Charity Care Eligibility System. Services eligible under this procedure will be made available to the patient on a sliding fee scale, in accordance with financial need, as determined in reference to Federal Poverty Guidelines (FPG) in effect at the time of the determination. To qualify an individual must:		
Have a family income and family size as described by the Federal Poverty Levels		
Poverty Guideline		
AGI falls below the 125% FPG	100%	Discounted Percent
AGI falls below the 150% FPG	75%	Discounted Percent
AGI falls below the 175% FPG	50%	Discounted Percent
AGI falls below the 200%	25%	Discounted Percent
Not have insurance to cover the ambulance service provided		
Medically Indigent:		
Medically indigent means a patient whose ATCEMS bills, after payment by third-party payers, exceeds a specified percentage of the person's Yearly Income, and who is unable to pay the remaining bill. A medically indigent patient will receive a 50% discount on the qualifying service. To qualify an individual must have:		
A family income less than or equal to 500 percent of the Federal Poverty Guidelir		
ATCEMS bills exceeding ten percent (10%) of the patient/s Adjusted Gross Incor		
Healthcare insurance		
Printing/Copies		
Affidavit Fee	$20.00	per affidavit
Archive Retrieval Fee	$20.00	per request
Cross-Examination Questionnaire Fee	$20.00	per questionnaire
Deposition Fee	$20.00	per deposition

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Itemized Statement Fee	$1.00	per statement
Medical Records	$10.00	per record
Patient-Requested Medical Records	$6.50	per record
Rush Services-Less than 5 Days	$25.00	per request
Professional Services/Analysis		
Large Event Plan Review	$100.00	
Training/Education Registrations		
Advanced EMS Training		
12 Lead EKG Class (4 hr)	$42.00	per person
12 Lead EKG Class (8 hr)		
Non-System Student	$62.00	per person
System Student	$60.00	per person
Coaching Emergency Vehicle Operators (CEVO) (6 hr)	$45.00	per person
Emergency Vehicle Operator's Course	$230.00	per person
Evaluation/Quality Assurance	$230.00	per person
ICS/MCI Course	$60.00	per person
Slow Speed Driving Course	$150.00	per person
Book Fees		
ACLS	$35.00	per person
AMLS	$65.00	per person
EPC	$60.00	per person
ITLS	$65.00	per person
Other National Course Card Books	$55.00	per person
PALS	$42.00	per person
PHTLS	$65.00	per person
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)/Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training		
AED Rental Fee		
Non-System Instructor	$50.00	per day
System Instructor	$25.00	per day
Bag Valve Mask (BVM) Rental	$10.00	per day
CPR Class Cancellation Fee	$50.00	per class
Double Rescuer		
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich (Healthcare Provider)		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Non-System Student	$50.00	per student
Re-certification		
Non-System Student	$30.00	per student
System Student	$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
System Student	$16.00	per student plus instructor costs
First Aid Adult AED Training Book - AHA	$10.00	per book
First Aid Adult AED and Pediatric Training Book - AHA	$15.00	per book
First Aid Training Book - AHA	$15.00	per book
Healthcare Provider Training Book	$15.00	per book
Heart Saver Automated External Defibrillator (AED), CPR; First Aid		
Non-System Instructor	$65.00	per student
System Instructor	$14.00	per student plus instructor costs
Heart Association CPR Replacement Cards	$24.00	per replacement
Heart Association CPR Training Booklets/Cards	$17.00	per booklet/card
Heartsaver AED Training Book	$15.00	per book
Heartsaver Adult/Pedi Training Book	$7.50	per book
Instructional DVD/Video Tape Rental		
Non-System Instructor	$20.00	per day
System Instructor	$5.00	per day
Instructor Certification		
Non-System Student	$220.00	per student
System Student	$74.00	per student plus instructor costs
Instructor Re-Certification		
Non-System Student	$100.00	per student
System Student	$5.00	per student plus instructor costs
Manikin rental, adult model		
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	per day
System Instructor	$9.00	per day
Manikin rental, child or infant model		
Non-System Instructor	$15.00	per day
System Instructor	$7.00	per day
Online Skills Testing	$20.00	per student
Pediatric First Aid Training Book - AHA	$15.00	per book
Single Rescuer		
Adult CPR & Heimlich (Heartsaver) & AED		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Non-System Student	$35.00	per student
System Student	$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Adult, child, and infant CPR & Heimlich	$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric Non-System Student	$40.00	per student
Heartsaver-Pediatric System Student	$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Infant & child (Pediatric CPR)		
Non-System Student	$40.00	per student
System Student	$13.00	per student plus instructor costs
Continuing Education/Training		
Academy CE Fee	$5.00	per hour per person
CE Certification Fee	$5.00	per certification
Certificates		
ACLS	$5.00	per certificate
AMLS		
Intial	$17.00	per person
Re-certification	$12.00	per person
ITLS		
Advanced	$17.00	per certificate
Basic	$12.00	per certificate
National Standards Instructor Course Fee		
Non-System Student	$150.00	per student
System Student	$100.00	per student
Certified Instructor/Coordinator Fee	$25.00	per hour
Emergency Care Attendant (ECA) Course	$335.00	per student
Emergency Medical Technician-Basic (EMT-B) Course	$575.00	per student
National Standards (ACLS, PHTLS, ITLS, PALS, AMLS) - Initial Course		
Non-System Student	$190.00	per student
System Student	$130.00	per student
National Standards Re-certification		
Non-System Student	$100.00	per student
System Student	$75.00	per student
Other National Standards Course	$10.00	per person
PALS	$5.00	per person
PHTLS		
Initial	$17.00	per person

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Emergency Medical Services	Fee	Note
Recertification	$12.00	per person
Skills Testing		
ALS Skills		
Non-System Student	$200.00	per student
System Student	$40.00	per student
BLS Skills		
Instructor Alignment Fee	$100.00	per student
Non-System Student	$60.00	per student
System Student	$40.00	per student
Tactical Self Aid/Buddy Aid Course	$50.00	per person
First Aid Training		
Heartsaver First Aid (with American Heart Association)		
Non-System Student	$40.00	per student
System Student	$11.00	per student plus instructor costs
Training		
Marketing of EMS training programs to area EMS systems	$37.00	per student

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Financial Services	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Motor Vehicle Tax		
Authorized by Section 11-3-9 of the Code of the City of Austin.		
Late Payment Interest Fee	10%	per annum
License/Use Permits		
Credit Service Organization/Credit Access Businesses		
Registration Application Fee	$100.00	per registration
Professional Services/Analysis		
PC Community Program Software License Fee	$6.00	per license

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Cancellation Fees		
Cancellation Fee	$150.00	
License/Use Permits		
Explosives/Blasting Permit Fees		
Operational permit required to use explosives or blasting agents at a named location for a specified period; reflected below.		
~~Blaster License annual renewal~~	~~$226.00~~	
Class A	$1,100.00	
Class B	$2,500.00	
Class C	$5,500.00	minimum
Class D	$335.00	
~~Nos License~~	~~$270.00~~	
Fire Protection System Permit	$30.00	per system
Annual permit to ensure that all fixed fire protection systems have been inspected by a third party.		
Hazardous Materials Permit Fee	~~$90.00~~ $130.00 - $5,850.00	
Fees paid once every 3 years. Note: Range based on number of gallons of liquid, pounds of solid, and cubic feet of gas.		
Hazmat Annual Permit Program Inspections	$335.00	
Hazmat New Construction Inspections	$209.00	
High Pile Review	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
High Pile Review with Hazmat	~~$339.00~~ $350.00	
High Pile Storage Permit		
0-15,000 sq ft	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	
15,001-50,000 sq ft	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
> 50,000 sq ft	~~$386.00~~ $398.00	
Mobile Incinerator		
Annual permit renewal	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	
Each site inspection/annual re-inspection	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	per site
Initial application and incinerator inspection	~~$242.00~~ $249.00	
Professional Services/Analysis		
After Hours Fee	~~$193.00~~ $199.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
Annual State Short-Term Occupancy Inspections		
Includes Daycare, Foster Care, Adoption, Halfway Houses, Group Care, MHMR, Adult Daycare, or other short term		
1-30 Occupants	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
> 30 Occupants	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
Clean Agent Extinguishing System Inspection		
1-50 heads	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
> 50 heads	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	plus $0.50 per head over 50, $2,000 maximum
Environmental Assessments	~~$57.00~~ $58.00	
Fire Alarm System Inspection		
1-10 devices	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	
101-200 devices	~~$321.00~~ $331.00	
11-25 devices	~~$193.00~~ $199.00	
26-100 devices	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
> 200 devices	~~$321.00~~ $331.00	plus $0.50 per device over 200, $2,000 maximum
Fire Final (Certificate of Occupancy) Inspection		
0-10,000 sq ft	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	
> 10,000 sq ft	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	plus $1.00 per additional 1,000 sq ft, $500 maximum
Fire Pump Test	~~$725.00~~ $748.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Inspection		
1-10 devices	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	
101-200 devices	~~$321.00~~ $331.00	
11-25 devices	~~$193.00~~ $199.00	
26-100 devices	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
> 200 devices	~~$321.00~~ $331.00	plus $0.50 per device over 200, $2,000 maximum
Generator Testing		
< 660 gallons of fuel	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	
> 660 gallons of fuel	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
Hospitals or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	$257.00 - $1,500.00	$3 per bed, 2 hour minimum
Hydrant Flow Testing Reports		
Actual flow test performed	~~$386.00~~ $398.00	
Pulled from files	~~$64.00~~ $66.00	
Hydrostatic Test - Underground Main	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
Kitchen Extinguishing Hood System Test	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
Miscellaneous Inspections	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Mobile Food Vendor Inspection (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
Inspection of use, storage, handling and transportation		
Nursing Home, Assisted Living or Other Similar Occupancy Inspections	$257.00 - $1,500.00	$3 per bed, 2 hour minimum
Paint Booth Extinguishing System	~~$129.00~~ $133.00	per hour, 2 hour minimum
Reinspection Fee	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	an hourly fee of $133 will be assessed per hour beyond 2 hours
Sequence Testing		
Commercial High Rise	~~$1,028.00~~ $1,061.00	
Residential High Rise	~~$643.00~~ $663.00	
Standpipe Flow Test		
1st building/system	~~$1,340.00~~ $1,350.00	
Additional building	~~$504.00~~ $508.00	per building
Standpipe Flow Test (No Apparatus)	$265.00	2 hr minimum
State Licensed Occupancy Inspections	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
Includes Labs, Clinics, Massage Therapy, Rehabilitation, Bonded Warehouses, Physical Therapy, or other similar		
WUI Inspection	~~$257.00~~ $265.00	
Site/Plan Reviews		
Access Control and Egress Impact Systems Review	~~$226.00~~ $117.00	
Alternative Method of Compliance	$117.00	
~~Charge for drawings not drawn to a scale of 1/8"=1'~~	~~$28.00~~	~~per sheet~~
Development Assistance Center (DAC) Review	~~$34.00~~ $117.00	
Dry Chemical Systems, Wet Chemical Systems, and Clean Agent Systems Review	~~$226.00~~ $187.00	
Fire Alarm System Plan Review		
(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
"Alarm devices" include individual pieces of equipment such as initiating devices, signaling devices, fire alarm panels, and power extenders.		
1-10 devices	~~$57.00~~ $117.00	
101-200 devices	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
11-25 devices	~~$113.00~~ $117.00	
26-100 devices	~~$170.00~~ $175.00	
> 200 devices	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	Plus $117 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
Fire Building Permit Review	~~$113.00~~ $117.00	
Fire Residential Review	~~$57.00~~ $58.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Fire Site Plan Review	~~$102.00~~ $105.00	
Fire Sprinkler System Plan Review		
(there is no additional charge for identical buildings on the same project that are not and do not need to be separately drawn)		
1-10 devices	~~$57.00~~ $204.00	
101-200 devices	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
11-25 devices	~~$113.00~~ $117.00	
26-100 devices	~~$170.00~~ $175.00	
> 200 devices	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	Plus $117 for each 50 devices (or fraction of 50) above 200
High Rise Smoke Management Systems Review	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
When Detailed Drawings and Calculations are not Included in the Building Permit Submittals		
In Building Radio Enhancement System	$234.00	
Miscellaneous Plan Review	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
Preliminary Review Fee	~~$113.00~~ $117.00	per hour, 1-hour minimum
Fee charged to the customer for staff time needed to provide code consultations, code interpretations, and preliminary design input for new architectural and engineering designs.		
Resubmittal Fee		
1st resubmittal	~~$113.00~~ $117.00	
2nd and subsequent resubmittals	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	per submittal
Standpipe Systems Review	~~$226.00~~ $164.00	
WUI Plan Review	~~$226.00~~ $234.00	
Special Events		
Burn Permit (Special Event)	$153.00	
For non-performance burns		
Carnival/Circus Operational Permit	$408.00	
Fire Watch (Stand By for Special Events)	$278.00	2 hour minimum, $139 for each additional hour
Fireworks/Pyrotechnics	$306.00	
Outdoor Event Permit		
1000+ Expected Attendees	$408.00	
49-999 Expected Attendees	$204.00	
Public Assembly Permit	$255.00	
Annual permit requirement for buildings with an occupant load >49 & alcohol sales >51%		
Reinspection Fee for Special Events	$204.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Fee for inspector to revisit a special event site due to safety findings in original visit		
Special Effects	$204.00	
Special Event Permit Revision Fee	$102.00	
Fee to review changes to an existing Special Event application		
Stand By Type VII Fire Apparatus	$384.00	2 hour minimum, $192 per additonal hour
Fee for a six wheeler ATV with LT and Spec		
Standby Fire Apparatus	$780.00	2 hour minimum, $390 per additional hour
Fee for a Fire Engine with four crew : LT, Spec, and two FF		
Temporary Change of Use Permit	$306.00	
Permit issued for hosting public events of >49 people in a non public assembly structure		
Temporary Helistop Permit	$204.00	
Permit required to ensure temporary helistop is in compliance with City of Austin adopted International fire code and NFPA 25 Standpipe System Flow and Hydrostatic Test.		
Temporary Occupancy Load Adjustment	$204.00	
Temporary Use Permit	$102.00	
Tent Permit with AFD Special Event Permit	$51.00	
Per tent, when submitted in conjunction with any other AFD Special Events Permit		
Tents/Temporary Membrane Structure Permit		
Permit required for tents within 20 ft. of a building OR walled on any side in excess of 400 sq ft or any tent which exceeds 700 sq ft in area. Permit also required for temporary membrane structures.		
1st Tent	$204.00	
Each additional tent	$51.00	
Theatrical Performance with Open Flame	$204.00	
Performances with open flames		
Trade Show/Exhibit Permit	$204.00	
Permit required for all events classified as trade shows, exhibits, or garden shows		
Trade Show/Exhibit Additional Floor Plan Review	$51.00	
Training/Education Registrations		
Hazardous Materials Training Class (Private Sector Participants)	$2.50	per hour
Regional Training Fees		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Fire	Fee	Note
Tiered training including self-paced and self-directed training in prescribed increments conducted at an AFD facility for regional fire service providers. These fee types of training are arranged by Tiers 1 through 7 and fees would be assessed depending on the tier type chosen by the class coordinator for the training to be conducted.		
Tier I	$80.00	per 4 hours
Tier II	$350.00	per 4 hours
Tier III	$525.00	per 4 hours
Tier IV	$745.00	per 4 hours
Tier V	$1,625.00	per 4 hours
Tier VI	$28.00	per year
Tier VII	$3.00	per year
State Inspector Course Fees	$500.00	six-week class

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Housing and Planning	Fee	Note
Printing/Copies		
Document Sales		
Document Sales are not eligible for refunds, but are subject to tax.		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
C-Size (22"x17")	$31.00	
D-Size (34"x22")	$34.00	
E-Size (36" x36-60")	$34.00	
Ledger (11"x17")	$30.00	
Imagine Austin Book	$12.75	
Planning Document Copies	$15.00	
Site/Plan Reviews		
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
Downtown Density Bonus in-lieu fees		
Commercial Properties with CBD zoning - All Districts	$18.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Commercial Properties with zoning other than CBD - All Districts	$12.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Residential - Rainey Street District	$5.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Residential Properties with zoning other than CBD - All Districts other than Rainey Street District	$10.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Residential properties with CBD Zoning - All Districts other than Rainey Street District	$12.00	per sq. ft. bonus area
Historic Preservation Review Fees		
* *Additional basic notification fee and sign fee required if the case will be heard by the Historic Landmark Commission*		
Demolition/Relocation Historic Review Fees		
* Commercial Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)	$145.00	
* Residential Review Fee for Demolition/Relocation (located w/in a Historic District or 45 years or older)		
Demolition/Relocation Review (Accessory Building)	$40.00	
Partial Demolition Review (Principal Building)	$125.00	
Relocation Review (Principal Building)	$200.00	
Total Demolition Review (Principal Building)	$200.00	
Historic Landmark Commission Processing Fees		
* Building permit application within National Register Historic Districts	$75.00	
* Certificate of Appropriateness	$80.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Housing and Planning	Fee	Note
Historic Sign Review	$90.00	
Landmark Plaque	$145.00	
Public Hearing Preparation Fee	$365.00	
Neighborhood Plan Amendment Application Fee - Individual Property	$2,795.00	
Community Meeting Notification/Re-notification	$700.00	
Research / Data Request	$195.00	hourly rate upto 8 hours maximum
Special District and Zoning Fee		
Formal Development Assessment for PUD		
<= 5 acres	$4,820.00	
> 5 acres	$4,820.00	plus $50 per acre over 5 acres
Municipal Utility District (MUD)		
Administratively Approved Amendment	$4,690.00	
Annexation of Non-subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	$12,120.00	
Annexation of subdivided land to a Water District (MUD)	$7,820.00	
Consent to Creation of a Water District	$228,865.00	
Council Approved Amendment	$17,595.00	
Out-of-district Service Request	$12,510.00	
Planned Development Area (PDA) Creation		
< 10 acres	$6,025.00	
< 50 acres	$8,840.00	
<= 250 acres	$11,250.00	
> 250 acres	$11,250.00	plus $50.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	$8,035.00	
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation		
< 10 acres	$20,085.00	
< 50 acres	$22,055.00	
<=250 acres	$29,925.00	
> 250 acres	$29,925.00	plus $200.00 per acre over 250 acres
Administratively Approved Amendment	$1,605.00	
Commission Approved Amendment	$8,035.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Housing and Planning	Fee	Note
Public Improvement District (PID)	$101,045.00	
Zoning		
Historic District Zoning Application	$769.00	
Historic Zoning Applications	$810.00	
Miscellaneous Zoning Fees		
Land Use Determination	$650.00	
Restrictive Covenant Amendment/Termination	$5,020.00	
Signs (flat fee)	$245.00	
Zoning Site Plan Deletion (Complete Deletion)	$1,970.00	
Regular Rezoning		
A. < .25 acres	$4,220.00	
B. < .50 acres	$4,620.00	
C. .51 to .99 acre	$5,220.00	
D. 1 to 10 acres - 1st acre	$5,425.00	plus $135.00 per acre over 1 acre
E. 10.1 to 15 acres - 1st 10 acres	$6,630.00	plus $320 per acre over 10 acre
F. > 15.1 acres - 1st 15 acres	$8,235.00	plus $150.00 per acre over 15 acres

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Municipal Court - General Fund	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Clerk's Record Appeal Fee	$25.00	
Collection Fee		30% of amount due
Immobilization Fee	$10.00	

Municipal Court - Building Security Fund	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Building Security Fee	$3.00	
Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020		

Municipal Court - Technology Fund	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Municipal Court Technology Fee	$4.00	
Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020		

Municipal Court - Juvenile Case Manager Fund	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	$4.00	
Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020		
Juvenile Diversion Fee	$2.00	
Applied to convictions of offenses committed prior to January 1, 2020		

Municipal Court - Local Consolidated Court Fund	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Local Consolidated Fee	$14.00	
Applied to convictions of offenses committed on or after January 1, 2020		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Nondepartmental Fees	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Return Check Charges	$30.00	
The Texas Business and Commerce Code allows the City to change a processing fee for the return of a "payment device" that is defined as any check, item, paper or electronic payment, or other payment device used as a medium for payment. The Texas Local Government Code allows a service charge for a payment by credit card that is not honored by the credit card company. The City amount of the service charge is the same as the fee charged for the collection of a check drawn on an account with insufficient funds. Note: All departments except those established in Ordinance 89-0214 (Utility Service Regulations).		
Concessions/Sales		
Convenience Fee		
Depending on the form of payment, a convenience fee could be charged.		
Printing/Copies		
Copy Charges		
The fees for copies of public information are prescribed by the Texas Attorney General's Office and approved by City Council.		
Citizen Requested Fax Transmittals		
Fax Destination - Austin Area	$0.10	per page
Fax Destination - National	$1.00	per page
Fax Destination - State	$0.50	per page
Materials Not Readily Available		
Copies	$0.10	per page
Labor	$15.00	per hour
Overhead (charged for over 50 copies)	20%	of labor charges
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Materials Readily Available		
Copies	$0.10	per page
Postage		at cost
Supplies		at cost
Other Materials		
Audio Cassette	$1.00	or actual cost
Computer Magnetic Tape (depending on width)	$11.00 - $13.50	or actual cost
Digital Video Disk	$3.00	or actual cost
Diskette/CD	$1.00	or actual cost

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Nondepartmental Fees	Fee	Note
Microfilm/Fiche	$0.10	per page or actual cost
VHS Video Cassette	$2.50	or actual cost

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Office of the Chief Medical Officer	Fee	Note
Emergency Response/Assistance		
Critical Care		
Abd u/s (fast)	$29.00	
Amputation extremity arm	$217.00	
Amputation extremity leg	$217.00	
Ankle dislocation treatment	$159.00	
Blood transfusion	$290.00	
CPR	$290.00	
CVC	$217.00	
Cardioversion	$159.00	
Cessarian delivery	$435.00	
Child birth	$362.00	
Conscous sedation	$290.00	
Critical Care Time	$290.00	
ECMO Cannulation > 6 y/o	$290.00	
ECMO Initiation V/A	$290.00	
EKG interpretation	$29.00	
ETT	$72.00	
Fracture reduction radius/ulna	$159.00	
IO placement	$29.00	
Joint reduction shoulder	$159.00	
Limited echo u/s	$29.00	
Multiple Spo2 check	$29.00	
Needle decompression	$58.00	
Patellar dislocation reduction	$159.00	
Reboa Thoracic	$290.00	
Single spo2 check	$7.00	
Surgical airway	$217.00	
TCP	$217.00	
Thoracic U/s (fast)	$29.00	
Tube thoracostomy	$217.00	
U/S Vasc Access	$87.00	
Vent management	$145.00	
On Scene		
Behav chng smoking 3-10 min	$29.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Office of the Chief Medical Officer	Fee	Note
Behav chng smoking > 10 min	$43.00	
Behavior counsel obesity 15m	$72.00	
Brief alcohol misuse counsel	$29.00	
Complex laceration	$217.00	
Conscous sedation	$72.00	
Control of nosebleed	$159.00	
Dental block	$145.00	
Diab manage trn per indiv	$87.00	
EKG interpretation	$29.00	
FB removal	$217.00	
Fracture reduction radius/ulna	$159.00	
I&D Abscess	$217.00	
Joint reduction shoulder	$159.00	
Nail Removal	$217.00	
Nail Trephination	$145.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 1	$290.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 2	$290.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 3	$290.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 4	$290.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 5	$290.00	
Patellar dislocation reduction	$159.00	
Single spo2 check	$14.00	
Suture Simple	$145.00	
Telehealth		
Alcohol/subs interv 15-30mn	$145.00	
Alcohol/subs interv >30 min	$217.00	
Behav chng smoking 3-10 min	$29.00	
Behav chng smoking > 10 min	$43.00	
Behavior counsel obesity 15m	$72.00	
Brief alcohol misuse counsel	$29.00	
Diab manage trn per indiv	$87.00	
EKG interpretation	$29.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 1	$145.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 2	$145.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 3	$145.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Office of the Chief Medical Officer	Fee	Note
Office/outpatient visit new level 4	$217.00	
Office/outpatient visit new level 5	$217.00	
Single spo2 check	$14.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Office of the City Clerk	Fee	Note
Professional Services/Analysis		
City Council Candidate Filing Fees		
Revenue from Candidate Filing Fees and Lobbyist Registration Fees are deposited to the Austin Fair Campaign Finance Fund.		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee	$300.00	
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (501(c)(3) Non-Profit Employees)	$25.00	
Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a registrant whose only lobbying activity is lobbying on behalf of one or more 501(c)(3) nonprofit organizations.		
Annual Lobby Registration Fee (§4-8-5(B)(1) Business Association)	$100.00	per business association, plus
Annual Lobby Registration Fee for a business association making the election under §4-8-5(B)(1).		
Each Employee-Lobbyist of the Business Association	$50.00	per employee-lobbyist
Lobbyist Late Filing Fee	$50.00	for each notice sent by the Clerk to the late filer
Research	$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Cemetery Support		
City Cemeteries		
Disinterment		
Adult (raising of vault not included)	$1,540.00	
Cremated Remains	$400.00	
Infant	$435.00	
Raising of Vault	$350.00	
Disinterment and Reinterments		
Adult	$3,000.00	
Infant	$525.00	
Interments		
Additional Fees		
Funerals without 12 working hrs. notice	$450.00	
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - Saturday & Sunday)	$600.00	
Set-Up (no other services provided by the contractor - weekday)	$450.00	
Set-Up (with other services provided by the contractor)	$250.00	
Adults	$1,540.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$1,350.00	
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee		
Saturday	$1,665.00	
Sunday	$2,000.00	
Infants and Cremated Remains	$585.00	
Holidays (all City of Austin-recognized holidays)	$760.00	
Holiday Fee assessed in addition to stated interment Fee		
Saturday	$730.00	
Sunday	$1,250.00	
Other Services and Fees		
Administrative Fees		
Dedicated Research Fee (15 - 60 minutes)	$25.00	
Dedicated Research Fee (Each additional hour)	$40.00	
Deed Recording	$50.00	
Inspection Fee	$85.00	
All monument work performed by City of Austin approved outside contractors may be subject to inspection fee.		
Time Sale Late Payment Fee	$15.00	
Graveside services must be complete by 3pm	$300.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Invertable Vase plus Installation	$75.00	plus tax
Liner Sales	$475.00	plus tax
Liner Handling Fee	$85.00	
Handling Fee associated with use of liners other than those available through City of Austin		
Monument Setting		
All Corner and/or Foot Markers	$17.00	
All Monument Settings	$0.70	per square inch
Military Markers Tabloid	$75.00	
Monument Releveling	$100.00	per relevel
Special Public Service/Maintenance Request	$25.00 - $200.00	
Live Tree Removal for Space Openings/Closing (permit required)	$220.00	
Revegetation - Selective sod, (per burial/space)	$200.00	
Temporary Marker available for sale at City of Austin Cemeteries	$35.00	plus tax
Tent Setups	$200.00	
Space Sales		
Austin Memorial Park		
All Sections, Full Burial Space	$2,775.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces	$900.00	
Isolated, Single Adult Spaces City Selected	$1,380.00	
Cemetery Maintenance Surcharge	15%	
This fee will be added to the cost of each space sold at a City of Austin cemetery, and will be used toward care and maintenance of the five cemeteries operated by the City.		
Evergreen		
All Sections, Full Burial Space	$1,850.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces	$850.00	
Oakwood and Annex		
Adult Spaces (as designated in cemeteries)	$2,675.00	
Infant Spaces/Cremation Spaces (as designated)	$850.00	
License/Use Permits		
Office Space License Fee	$500.00 - $700.00	per office, per month
Recreational Use/Entry Fees		
Additional Fee Waiver Information		
Fees are as listed below, unless specifically waived as part of a Parkland Use Agreement.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	**Fee**	**Note**
Aquatics		
Cancellation Fee Policy for Instructional Swim Classes		
A full refund of registration fee is given if the City cancels or reschedules a class. If a participant cancels at least 48 hours before late registration, a full refund less a $10.00 cancellation fee is charged. If the participant cancels after this time period, no refund will be given (except for medical reasons).		
The Parks and Recreation Department Director may offer free pool admission on certain days and dates as recommended by the Aquatics Division.		
Aquatech Certification Course	$155.00	
Cancellation Fee	$10.00	
Change Fee (after registration has been processed)	$5.00	
Day Care Center Processing Fee (per application, per site)	$20.00	
Additional Application per Site	$6.00	
Entry Fees		
80 Punch Swim Ticket (each punch worth $0.50)	$34.00	
80 Years and Older	$0.00	per City Ordinance
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	$9.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	$5.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	$4.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	$2.00	
Infant (under 12 months)	$0.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	$5.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	$3.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	$5.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	$2.00	
Veteran and Active Duty Military	$0.00	
Instructional Swim		
Skills Focused Beginner Non-Resident	$57.00 - $108.00	
Skills Focused Beginner Resident	$57.00 - $108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Non-Resident	$57.00 - $108.00	
Skills Focused Intermediate/Advanced Resident	$57.00 - $108.00	
Lifeguarding Courses		
Community Water Safety Course	$0.00	
Initial Lifeguard Certification Course	$20.00 - $40.00	
Lifeguard Instructor Course	$100.00	
Renewal Lifeguard Fee		varies

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Swim Instructor Course (includes books)	$45.00	
Pass - Summer Swim Season (Includes parking)		
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Non-Resident	$270.00 - $320.00	
Adult (18 to 61 years) - Resident	$180.00 - $255.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Non-Resident	$90.00 - $190.00	
Child (1 to 11 years) - Resident	$60.00 - $130.00	
Doctors, Nurses, & EMT Personnel	$60.00 - $125.00	
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Non-Resident	$495.00 - $580.00	
Each additional family member will cost the designated age-based ticket price for a summer pass.		
Family of 4 (2 Adults & 2 Children or Juniors) - Resident	$350.00 - $515.00	
Each additional family member will cost the designated age ticket price for a summer pass.		
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Non-Resident	$150.00 - $250.00	
Junior (12 to 17 years) - Resident	$120.00 - $190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Non-Resident	$90.00 - $190.00	
Senior (62 to 79 years) - Resident	$60.00 - $130.00	
Pass Replacement Fee	$10.00	
Pool Use Fee - After Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance		
Heated Pool Operations and Maintenance for Austin ISD	$35.00	per hour
Non-Resident/Commercial	$149.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit	$75.00	per hour
Lifeguard per hour - Non-Resident/Commercial	~~$16.50~~ $17.00	
Lifeguard per hour - Resident/Non-Profit	~~$14.00~~ $16.00	
Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Use Fee Rates	$35.00	
Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.		
Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	$28.00	
Neighborhood Pool Use Fee does not include applicable lifeguard fees, determined by number of people.		
Pool Use Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Hour	$133.00	
Pool Use Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Hour	$113.00	
Wading Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial	$33.00	
Wading Pool - Resident/Non-Profit	$28.00	
Pool Use Fee - During Business Hours (Number of lifeguards required per event to be determined by Director)		
Lane Rental Fee - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour	$17.00	
Lane Rental Fee - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour	$14.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	**Fee**	**Note**
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Non-Resident/Commercial Per Lane, Per Hour	$15.00	
Lane Rental Fee Neighborhood Pool - Resident/Non-Profit Per Lane, Per Hour	$12.00	
Private Instruction Fee (paid by private instructors)	$8.00	per child, per day
Swim Team - Non-Resident	$82.25	
Swim Team - Resident	$70.00	
Texas Amateur Athletic Federation (TAAF) Fee	~~$6.00 -~~ $10.00 - ~~$10.00~~ $25.00	
Athletics		
Association Fees		
ASA	$15.00 - $25.00	per team, per year
USSSA	$15.00 - $25.00	per year
Athletic League/Team Sports		
Late Registration	$25.00	
League Games	$5.00 - $80.00	per game
Merchandise		
Athletic Merchandise	$9.00 - $30.00	per item
Balls	$5.00 - $20.00	each
Private tournaments charging admission and/or parking fees	25%	of gross revenue
Private tournament deposit per field	$50.00	
Sports Fields		
Field Cancellation Fee: 100% of deposit returned if (1.) City Cancels, or (2.) user cancels 2 weeks prior to reservation. 50% of deposit returned if user cancels less than 2 weeks prior.		
Baseball, Soccer, and all other fields		
Daily Field Rental Fee	$20.00 - $60.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	$50.00	
Tournament Field Rental Fee	$25.00 - $300.00	per hour
Volleyball Use Fee (Krieg)		
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekday	$10.25	
One Court (no lights), per hour, weekend	$25.00	
Two Courts (no lights), per day	$102.75	
Two Courts (no lights), per weekend	$125.00	
Zilker Park		
Ball field Lights - All Fields	$50.00	flat fee
Per Court, Per Day - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$100.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Per Court, Per Day - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$75.00	per day
Per Court, Per Hour - Fri to Sun 8am to dusk	$25.00	per hour
Per Court, Per Hour - Mon to Thu 8am to dusk	$10.00	per hour
Rugby Fields (no lights)	$100.00	
Soccer Fields (Adults only) Per Field, Per Keys	$100.00	
Tennis Fees		
The Parks and Recreation Department's Tennis Centers may offer discounted court fees under the following circumstances:		
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit		
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit		
3. City employees with City-issued identification		
4. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification		
5. Promotional events/programming		
Fees are Per Court, Per Hour (Not per person)		
League Use Fees	$6.00	
League Use Fees at Austin High Tennis Center	$3.00	
Quick Start Court Fees at Austin Tennis Center	$3.00	
Tournament Use Fees	$6.00	
Per Person Fees		
Adult Court Fees - Resident	$4.00	
Court Fees - Non Resident	$5.00	
Junior Court Fees - Resident	$2.00	
Senior Court Fees - Resident	$3.00	
City-Supported Community Gardens		
Garden Permit Application Fee	$50.00	
Concession Fees - Permanent Permits		
Barton Springs Food and Beverage		prices vary
Butler Pitch and Putt		prices vary
Jimmy Clay/Roy Kizer Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lions Municipal Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
Lone Star Riverboat		prices vary
Morris Williams Golf Course Food and Beverage		prices vary
One-Day Concession Permit	$50.00	per day
Performing Artist One-Day Concession Permit	$10.00	per day
Rowing Dock		prices vary
Texas Rowing		prices vary

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Walsh Boat Landing & Emma Long Metro Park Commercial Use Permit		prices vary
Zilker ~~Zephyr~~ Eagle		prices vary
Zilker Park Boat Use Fee		prices vary
Concession Fees - Temporary Mobile Concession Permits, Recreation Centers/Senior Centers/Cultural Centers		
For Temporary Concession Permits, the first payment ($375 for permits in district or larger parks and $100 for permits on all other parkland) is due at the time the permit is issued.		
Adjustment to Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	6 months
Commercial Use Provider Application Fee	$50.00	6 months
District or Larger Parks (6 months)		
Fitness/Personal Training Use Fee	$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
Fee is based on $0.45 per client per day.		
Example: 100 clients/month. Monthly Fee = 100 x .45 = $45.00		
Max Fee per trainer per six months $1,500.00, and $3,000 per year.		
Other Parkland (6 months)		
Profit Generating Organization	$500.00	
Profit Generating Organization	$1,500.00	
Sport Specific Temporary Mobile Concession Permit	$1,500.00	6 months, 1 year maximum
Facilities, Parks and Scheduled Special Events		
Cancellation policy for all facilities and parks reserved through the Office of Special Events except for contracted special events:		
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.		
2.) If the user cancels more than two weeks before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.		
3.) If the user cancels within two weeks before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.		
4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given. Special event use agreements shall establish refund policies, terms and conditions.		
Disabled veterans are exempt from daily entrance fees at parks.		
Auditorium Shores		
Damage Deposit	$2,500.00	
Electricity fee	$500.00	per day
Event Day	$5,000.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Parking Lot	$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	$500.00	per day
Brush Square Park		
Damage Deposit	$750.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Electricity Fee	$150.00	per day
Event Day	$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	4 hours
Set up / Take Down	$250.00	per day
Commons Ford Ranch - House and Pool		
Additional hour (max 2 hours)	$75.00	per hour
Building reservation deposit	$300.00	
Damage Deposit	$75.00	
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	per day
Picnic Site Fee (6:00 p.m. curfew)	$150.00	per day
Deposit - Cookout event/crawefish boil cleanup	$100.00	
Emma Long Metropolitan Park		
Motor Cross Trail and Parking Lot		
Damage Deposit	$250.00	
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	
Fiesta Gardens		
Deposit for Private Parties	$250.00	
Patio and Building:		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	
Damage Deposit	$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	4 hours
Minimum fee (All day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All day) Resident	$800.00	per day
West End:		
Electricity Fee	$250.00	per day
Event Day	$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Set Up / Take Down	$500.00	per day
Lake Walter E. Long Park - (Decker Lake)		
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	
Set Up / Take Down	$500.00	per day
Mayfield House		
Additional Hour (Maximum 2 Hours)	$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	$300.00	
Maintenance fee	$250.00	
Minimum fee (7 hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$900.00	per day
Minimum fee (7 hours) Resident	$600.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day
Minimum fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	per day
Mayfield Park		
Additional hour (max 2 hrs)	$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	$200.00	
Minimum fee (2 hours)	$150.00	per day
Palm Park		
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	per day
Event Day Fee	$1,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$500.00	per day
Set Up / Take Down	$500.00	per day
Park Camping		
Emma Long Park		
Campsite with electricity	$20.00	per day
Campsite without electricity	$10.00	per day
Waterfront campsite with electricity	$25.00	per day
Park Entry		
Emma Long and Walter E. Long Metropolitan Parks		
Admission		
Friday thru Sunday and Holidays	$10.00	per car
Monday thru Thursday (excluding holidays)	$5.00	per car
Multi-entry pass (20 entries)		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Regular	$75.00	per car
Seniors (age 62 and older)	$40.00	per car
Per pedestrian and Bicycle	$1.00	
Parking Meter Pay Station	$1.00 - $15.00	per hour/per vehicle
Monday through Sunday: Time varies between 5am to 10pm.		
The City Manager has the authority to waive parking fees for City employees to park at Zilker Park by the way of free parking passes		
Parking on Parkland & All Parking Areas (includes Special Events and all City of Austin recognized holidays)	$3.00 - $15.00	per vehicle
Pease Park		
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	
Electricity fee	$250.00	per day
Event Day - Special Event Over 1000	$2,500.00	
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Volleyball	$75.00	per day
Picnic Rates		
Some sites have electricity available.		
Groups of 1,000+ are considered special events (see Special Event fees)		
Groups of 100 - 250 Non-resident or Commercial	$125.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fees 100 - 599	$100.00	
Groups of 100 - 250 Resident	$75.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Non-resident or Commercial	$150.00	
Groups of 251 - 399 Resident	$100.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Non-resident or Commercial	$175.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 251 - 599 (for events charging admission/entry fee)	$150.00	
Groups of 400 - 599 Resident	$150.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Non-resident or Commercial	$1,500.00	
Damage Deposit - All Use Fee 600 - 999	$500.00	
Maintenance fee - all use fee 600 - 999	$250.00	
Groups of 600 - 999 Resident	$1,000.00	
Groups of less than 100 Non-resident or Commercial	$100.00	
Groups of less than 100 Resident	$60.00	
Plaza Saltillo		
4 Hour Use Fee	$150.00	
Damage deposit	$300.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Electricity Fee	$50.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$150.00	
Use Fee All Day	$300.00	per day
Republic Square		
4 Hour Use Fee	$1,250.00	
Damage Deposit	$1,000.00	
Electricity Fee	$250.00	per day
Event Day	$2,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	$500.00	per day
Special Events (1,000 to 10,000 participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	$500.00	per day
Use Fee	$3,000.00	
Special Events (10,001 or more participants/attendees)		
Damage Deposit	$2,500.00	
Electricity Fee	$500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Set Up/Take Down	$500.00	per day
Use Fee	$5,000.00	per day
Spence Building		
Block Use Fee (4 Hour minimum)	$20.00	
Block Use Fee (Additional Hour)	$20.00	per hour
Maintenance Fee	$25.00	
Security Deposit	$200.00	per day
Staff and Utilities (4 Hour Minimum)	$120.00	
Staff and Utilities (Additional Hour)	$120.00	per hour
Tiered Special Event Park Maintenance Fee Structure		
There are numerous parks where private ticketed events may occur, including but not limited to: Zilker Park, Fiesta Gardens, Walter Long, Republic Square Park, and Auditorium Shores. Any public event with special event status charging admissions will provide an additional $1.00 - $3.00 for every ticket sold per ticketed day for park maintenance.		
TIER ONE: for Ticket price $1.00 - $50.00	$1.00	per ticket sold
TIER THREE: for Ticket price $101.00 and above	$3.00	per ticket sold

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
TIER TWO: for Ticket price $51.00 - $100.00	$2.00	per ticket sold
Trail of Lights		
Entry Fee (11 years old and over)	$5.00	per person
Trail Parking	$10.00 - $15.00	
Waterloo Park		
Damage Deposit	$2,000.00	
Electricity Fee	$500.00	per day
Event Day Fee	$3,500.00	per day
Maintenance Fee	$0.10	per person
Set Up / Take Down	$500.00	per day
Zilker Botanical Garden		
Entrance fees to the Zilker Botanical Garden may be waived as part of a membership program for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No. 20180628-036. Funds raised by the Conservancy through a membership program will be utilized for additional educational and operational support of the Zilker Botanical Garden.		
Building, facility, and grounds use fees/rentals may be waived for the purpose of educational programs and fundraising activities for the Zilker Botanical Garden Conservancy, up to the limit established by contract, but not to exceed the amount established by Ordinance No.		
Commercial Photo		
Individual Session	$50.00	each
Multi Group Session (2 or More)	$50.00	
Entry Fees		
The City Manager shall waive the "per day" entry fee for all entrants to the Zilker Botanical Garden for the duration of the day a minimum of eight days per year to include at least three weekend days.		
The City Manager has the authority to waive fees for PARD Director-identified user groups with financial needs, including but not limited to PARD scholarship recipients, Title One Schools, and participants in particular PARD programs.		
The Parks Department shall analyze the impact of Per Day Entry Fee waivers on the goal of ensuring affordability for Austin residents as well as on revenues for Garden improvements and may develop alternative approaches to achieve the same affordability purpose.		
Adult Entry Fee - Non-Resident	$8.00	per day
Adult Entry Fee - Resident	$6.00	per day
Child Entry Fee - Non-Resident	$4.00	per day
Child Entry Fee - Resident	$3.00	per day
Senior Entry Fee - Non-Resident	$7.00	per day
Senior Entry Fee - Resident	$5.00	per day
Facility Cleanup/Damage Deposit (refundable)	$100.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Facility Reservation Deposit (will be applied toward use fee)	$50.00	
Grounds Rental		
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Non-Resident	$350.00	2 hour rental
ZBG Wedding Grounds - Resident	$325.00	2 hour rental
Oak Grove	$450.00 - $900.00	
Staff Special Setup Fee	$35.00	
Zilker Botanical Garden Camps and Programs	$1.00 - $300.00	per person
Zilker Clubhouse		
Additional Hour	$75.00	per hour
Damage Deposit	$300.00	
Maintenance Fee	$250.00	
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Non-resident/Commercial	$400.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (4 Hours) Resident	$300.00	4 hours
Minimum Fee (All Day) Non-resident/Commercial	$1,200.00	per day
Minimum Fee (All Day) Resident	$800.00	per day
Millenium Youth Entertainment Complex		
Arcade		
Arcade Tokens	$0.25	Per Token
Birthday Parties		
Grand Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	$14.00	Per Person
Millennium party with admission to a second event		
Millennium Party (10 person minimum)	$10.50	Per Person
Includes soda, ice cream, admission to one event, 8 arcade tokens, choice of hot dogs or pizza, balloons, personal personal birthday flyer and reserved tables		
Sizzling Summer Special (10 person minimum)	$5.00	Per Person
Skate and Bowl. Groups are not qualified for this rate.		
Bowling		
Friday Family Special		
Game and Shoe Rental	$3.00	Per Game
Group Rates (Shoes Included)		
10-74 People	$2.75	Per Game
75 or More People	$2.50	Per Game
Saturday (Shoes Included)		
Adult	$5.00	Per Person
Child	$4.00	Per Person

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Wednesday- Thursday (Shoes Included)		
Adult	$4.00	Per Person
Child	$3.00	Per person
Bundle Pack		
Adult	$10.00	Per Person
Child	$10.00	Per Person
Food Court		
Food Concessions	$0.50 - $10.00	
Concession sales of hamburgers, fries, chicken, fish, salads, pizza, fruit, hot dog, nachos, soft drinks, candy, popcorn, ice cream, etc.		
Roller Skating East End Arena		
Adult Night (Skates Included)	$6.00	Per Person
Family Friday Special (Skates Included)	$3.00	Per Person
Group Rate (Skates Included)		
10-74 People	$3.50	Per Person
75 or More People	$3.00	Per Person
Sum Fun Skate	$3.00	Per Person
Skate Observer	$0.99	Per Person
Skate Use Fee	$0.50	Per Person
Wednesday, Thursday, Saturday		
Adult	$4.50	Per Person
Child	$3.50	Per Person
Theater - Daily Feature Admission		
Adult	$6.00	Per Person
Child	$4.00	Per Person
Miscellaneous Fees		
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	
Commercial Photography Session - Approved Sites	$50.00	
Electricity (if not otherwise specified)		
Major use (advance deposit)	$1,000.00	
If less than $1,000 is used, balance is refunded. If more than $1,000 is used, the excess is billed to the user.		
Minimal use, not refundable	$20.00	
Memorial Benches		
The Park Bench	$2,400.00	
Moon Walk/Inflatable Rock Wall/Similar Concession Permit	$10.00	
Port-O-Cans Fee		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Security Officers	$25.00	per hour
Sound Permit - Commercial/Advertising	$30.00	
Sound Permit - Private Party	$20.00	
Sound Permit - Public Interest or Political Campaign	$10.00	
Walsh Boat Landing	$5.00	per day
Walsh Boat Landing Boat Launch Fee	$10.00	
Museums, Cultural Facility, Recreation/Senior Center Fees		
Cancellation Policy for museums, cultural facility, recreation centers, and senior centers, if there is not a facility or program specific cancellation policy stated within the approved fee schedule:		
1.) If the City cancels, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.		
2.) If the user cancels more than 21 days before the use begins, all deposits and fees paid are returned to user.		
3.) If the user cancels within 21 days before the use begins, 50% of the use fee and 100% of the deposit are returned to user.		
4.) If the user does not show up for the use, no refund is given.		
All Other Rooms/Gymnasium/Ballroom/Auditorium/Theatre/Staff/Utilities		
Ballroom/Auditorium	$155.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Cleaning Fee	$100.00 - $500.00	
Concession Area		
Concession area (4 hour minimum)	$60.00	
Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$100.00	
Darkroom Use Fee (8 hours)	$75.00	
Equipment Fee (Furniture, Audio/Visual, Etc.)	$5.00 - $100.00	
Food and Beverage Fee	$1.00 - $10.00	
Great Lawn - Non-Resident/Commercial	$75.00	per hour
Gymnasium	$75.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Kitchen - Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$100.00	
Kitchen Use Fee (Commercial Grade Equipment)	$50.00	per hour
Kitchen Use Fee (Residential Grade Equipment)	$25.00	per hour
Large Room - (>500 sq. ft.)	$50.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Medium Room - (300 to 500 sq.ft.)	$30.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Merchandise Fee	$5.00 - $20.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Print and Copy Fee	$0.05 - $0.25	
Recreation Center Dressing Room with Use Fee	$25.00	
Recreation Center Hillside/Outdoor Stages and Pavilions	$15.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial Damage and Clean Up Deposit	$100.00 - $400.00	
Security/Use Fee Deposits		
No Alcohol Served	$200.00	
With Alcohol Served	$400.00	
Small Room - (<300 sq.ft.)	$15.00	per hour
Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial/Non-Resident		
Special Facility Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	
Staff (Fee may change if more staff time needed.)	$40.00	per hour
Staging Fee	$25.00 - $100.00	
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit	$67.00	per hour
Break down 4 hour rate to per hour. $268.50/4		
Theatre - Resident/Non-profit (Overtime Charge)	$122.00	
Used per hour rate and added Staff ($40) and Utility ($15) fee.		
Utilities	$15.00	per hour
Zocalo Plaza Resident/Non-Profit/Commercial	$195.00	per hour
Building and Facility Use Fee		
General		
Alcohol Permit	$30.00	
Facility Staff and Utilities Fee (per hour, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	$20.00	
Ice Machine Use Fee (at Recreational Centers)	$25.00	
Maintenance Fee (per reservation, unless specifically addressed in this Fee schedule)	$20.00	
Carver Museum and Cultural Center		
Carver Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full Use Fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.		
Carver Museum - Lobby		
Carver Museum - Lobby is for receptions and special occasions (No charge for Lobby for opening nights/receptions when Gallery/Theater is used). Lobby is not available during hours of operation or when theater/gallery has been used. Lobby requires two (2) staff members.		
Deposit (Damage & Clean Up)	$100.00	
Consignor Agreement - Old Bakery & Emporium		
Consignor Agreement Contract: 80% to consignor, 20% to City		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Dougherty Arts Center (DAC)		
Cancellations from Dougherty Arts Theater and Gallery: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first user date and will be assessed the full ($100 - DAC & $50 DAC Gallery) deposit and 1/2 of the use fee. Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full use fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to		
Mexican American Cultural Center (MACC)		
MACC Museum Gallery, Lobby, and Theatre Cancellations: Cancellation within sixty (60) days of the first user date will be assessed the deposit and full user fee. All cancellations requests must be in writing. If the City cancels, all monies are returned to the user.		
Mexican American Cultural Center Classes		
Cancellations: Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. Cancellations received less than one week prior to the first class meeting will not be issued a refund. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class all fees will be refunded.		
Adult Classes (17 years and older)	$7.50 - $100.00	per person, per hour
Youth Classes and Camps (under 17 years)	$1.25 - $15.00	per person, per hour
North Lawn		
Resident/Non-Profit	$321.25	4 hours
Oakwood Chapel Rental (2 hour minimum)	$100.00	per hour
Renaissance Market Vendor License		
Fee Exemption		
Homeless Artist(s)		waived for 3 months
Persons 17 years of age of under		waived
Persons 60 year of age or older		waived
Physically handicapped persons		waived
Student Rate	$100.00	per year
Veteran Rate	$100.00	per year
Waived in the first year		
License Fee (per business entity or person)		
One Day	$25.00	
One full year	$200.00	
Partial Year (June 1 - Sept. 30)	$100.00	
Zilker Hillside Theater		
Cancellations from Zilker Hillside Theater: Cancellations will be accepted up to sixty (60) days prior to the first use date and will be assessed the full $100.00 deposit. Cancellations within sixty (60) days prior to the first use date will be assessed the $100 deposit and one-half of the full use fee.		
Additional Fees for security, port-a-cans, and other services may be required.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Park Naming Application Fee	$365.00	
Park Naming Sign Fabrication and Installation Fee	$940.00	
Parkland Dedication Fees, as established by the Parkland Dedication (PLD) Ordinance		
Park Planning & Design: Low Density (LD), Medium Density (MD), Hight Density (HD), Hotel/Motel Density (HMD)		
Fee in Lieu of Land		
HD – 1.7 PPH X $1,713.04 = $2,912.17 per unit	~~$1,045.64~~ $2,912.17	
HMD - 0.731 PPR X $1,713.04 = $1,252.23 per room	~~$752.86~~ $1,252.23	
LD – 2.8 PPH X $1,713.04 = $4,796.51 per unit	~~$1,722.22~~ $4,796.51	
MD – 2.2 PPH X $1,713.04 = $3,768.69 per unit	~~$1,353.18~~ $3,768.69	
Park Development Fee		
HD – 1.7 PPH X $309.70 = $526.49 per unit	~~$492.88~~ $526.49	
HMD - 0.731 PPR X $309.70 = $226.39 per room	~~$354.87~~ $226.39	
LD – 2.8 PPH X $309.70 = $867.16 per unit	~~$811.80~~ $867.16	
MD – 2.2 PPH X $309.70 = $681.34 per unit	~~$637.85~~ $681.34	
Total Fee in Lieu of Land and Park Development		
HD $2,912.17 + $526.49 = $3,438.66 per unit	~~$1,538.52~~ $3,438.66	
HMD - $1252.23+$226.39 = $1,478.62 per room	~~$1,107.73~~ $1,478.62	
LD – $4,796.51+$867.16 = $5,663.67 per unit	~~$2,534.02~~ $5,663.37	
MD – $3,768.69+$681.34 = $4,450.03 per unit	~~$1,991.03~~ $4,450.03	
Recreation, Cultural and Nature Programs		
*Discounted Fees for Recreation Programs		
The Parks Department may offer discounted fees for Recreation Programs based on the following circumstances:		
1. Grant-funded programs		
2. Programs offered by volunteers		
3. Special web and social media promotions		
4. For eligible low-income children who are qualified to receive government-sponsored free or reduced lunches or for whom a parent or guardian completes an alternative income qualification form		
*Refund / Cancellation Policy		
PARD reserves the right to withhold a refund of any fees for participants/users that have removed from a program or facility for disruptive or unsafe behavior as defined in City Code and Park Use Rules regarding Disruptive Behavior; Ejection from Facilities		
Cancellations for registration received up to one week prior to the first class meeting will receive a full refund minus a $35 processing fee. If the class is $35 or less, half of the fee will be refunded. All returned checks will be charged a $25 fee. If the City cancels the class, all fees will be refunded. A transfer requires a cancellation and a re-registration in another class. Nature's Way Preschool tuition refunds require 60 days prior notification.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Adult Sports	$5.00 - $80.00	per game
Emerging sports, volleyball, basketball, softball, flag football, and kickball.		
Artist Access Program & Latino Arts Residency Program Theater Rental Fee	$1.00	
Contracted Classes		
Contract - yoga, karate, aerobics, art, etc.: 70% to instructors, 30% to center		
Youth Contract - Outside Recreational Activities: 80% to instructors, 20% to center		
Revenue Contract: 90% to instructors, 10% to center		
Revenue Contract: 95%/5% to sites that have difficulty attracting outside contractors to target underserved areas. Rate will have a limit of 6 months before moving to 70%/30% rate		
Concession Contracts	$1.00 - $5.00	
Hourly Fees - staff instructed	$0.00 - $50.00	
Field/Senior Trips	$0.00 - $50.00	
Late Pick-up and Early Drop-off Fees	$1.00	per minute
The Department may charge a late/early Fee of $1.00/minute to encourage parents to pick up/drop off their child(ren) by the scheduled end/beginning of programming.		
Late Registration	$10.00 - $25.00	
For registering for a program after the advertised deadline, if available.		
Membership Card Replacement	$10.00	
Cost to replace lost cards		
Museum Collection Reproduction Fees		
All reproductions are subject to approval by the Museum.		
Commercial Publication (one-time, single-edition/broadcast rights only)		
Cover illustration, dust jacket, advertisements, promotional or other specialized uses.	$100.00	
Exhibition or display for which admission is charged.	$35.00	
Magazine Illustration	$15.00	
Text or Catalog Illustration	$35.00	
Video, film or other non-print medium.	$150.00	
Photo Copies	$0.25	
Photographic Reproduction		
16x20	$35.00	
20x24	$45.00	
8x10	$25.00	
If a usable negative does not exist, a fee will be charged.	$30.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - General Fund	Fee	Note
Slide Reproduction	$25.00	
Programming (Life Skills/Enrichment, Skill Focused & Events)	$1.00 - $300.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance / Museum Tour Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	per person, per hour
Special Exhibit Entrance Fee	$1.00 - $15.00	per person
Youth Sports	$35.00 - $75.00	
Sponsorship/Advertisement Fee	$50.00 - $45,000.00	
Site/Plan Reviews		
Development Assessment		
No Site Visit	$148.00	
Site Visit	$346.00	
MUD / PUD / PID / PDA Review	$20,090.00	
MUD (Metropolitan Utilities District) / PUD (Planned Unit Development) / PID (Public Improvement District) / PDA (Planned Development Area)		
PUD Amendment Review Fee - Administrative / Non-Residential	$2,210.00	
PUD Amendment Review Fee - Substantial / Residential	$8,200.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Review Fee	$717.00	
Site Plan / Subdivision Site Visit	$142.00	per visit
Zoning / Rezoning Reviews / ROW	$296.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund	Fee	Note
Recreational Use/Entry Fees		
Golf Fees		
The Golf Division may offer discounted fees under the following conditions:		
1. When the daily temperature is above 100 degrees Fahrenheit.		
2. When the daily temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.		
3. When the golf course is under repair.		
4. During other periods of low attendance.		
5. One free adult round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.		
6. One free junior round with the purchase of one full-price adult round.		
7. City employees with City-issued identification.		
8. Veterans with U.S. government-issued identification.		
9. Residents of the City of Austin.		
Annual Card Use Fee	$0.50 - $5.00	
Annual Golf Cart Permits		
Private Golf Carts	$40.00	
Trail Fee for Private Users	$1.00	per round, golfers with private carts
Annual Memberships	$81.00 - $2,500.00	
Facility Use Fee - All facilities (Per Course/Day)	$250.00	
Golf Lessons	$40.00	
Golf Surcharges		
These surcharges do not apply to rounds played at Roy Kizer Golf Course.		
Golf CIP Surcharge	$1.00 - $2.50	Adults (18 thru 61 years) Juniors (under 18 years) Seniors (62 years and older)
Municiple Lease	$1.00	
Golf Tournament Fees		
Driving Range Ball Fee	$3.00 - $20.00	
Golf Cart Use Fee	$9.00 - $25.00	
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Tournament Fee	$200.00	maximum
Other Tournaments - Same as Green Fee Per Player	$35.00	maximum
Other Tournaments and Events		
Tournament and Event Fee	$0.00 - $200.00	per person
Tournament player fee	$3.00 - $35.00	per player

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Parks and Recreation - Golf Fund	Fee	Note
Tournament Fee Per Player	$1.00	
UIL Spectator Fee	$5.00	per person
UT Austin Intercollegiate NCAA-approved tournaments		
Tournament Fee	$0.00	
Tournament player fee	$1.00	per player
Green Fees		
Note: the following fees INCLUDE applicable surcharges mentioned above.		
Grey Rock Golf Club		
Club Initiation Fee	$1,000.00 - $4,000.00	
Daily Use Fee	$3.00 - $90.00	per round
Monthly Membership Fee	$65.00 - $650.00	
Hancock		
Regular Round	$3.00 - $55.00	
Jimmy Clay		
Regular Round	$3.00 - $55.00	
Lions Municipal		
Regular Round	$3.00 - $55.00	
Morris Williams		
Regular Round	$3.00 - $55.00	
Roy Kizer Golf Course		
Cart Trail Fee	$16.00	
Regular Round	$3.00 - $55.00	
Learning Center		
Par 3 Learning Center Short Course	$3.00 - $35.00	per round
Use Fee - Lions Municipal Golf Course Clubhouse Ballroom and Conference Room	$25.00 - $500.00	maximum (4 hours)
Each Additional Hour	$75.00	

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
Emergency Response/Assistance		
~~Alarm Permit Program~~		
~~Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Business or Master Alarm Permit~~	~~$110.00~~	
~~Alarm Permit Fee/Renewal - Residential~~	~~$50.00~~	
~~Burglary, False Alarm Service Fee (first 3 within 12-month period are free)~~		
~~4-5 False Alarms~~	~~$50.00~~	~~each~~
~~6-7 False Alarms~~	~~$75.00~~	~~each~~
~~8+ False Alarms~~	~~$100.00~~	~~each~~
~~Late Payment Penalty~~	~~$5.00~~	~~per month~~
~~Panic/Robbery, False Alarm Service Fee (first 2 within 12-month period are free)~~	~~$100.00~~	~~each~~
~~Response to Non-Permitted Location~~	~~$220.00~~	~~each~~
Patrol/Patrol Support		
Dispatcher	$38.00	per hour
Event Scheduling Fee	$45.00	per event
Mounted Rental - Outside Services	$20.00	per hour
Personal Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	$10.00	per hour
Police Cadet	$39.00	per hour
Police Lieutenant	$94.00	per hour
Police Officer/Cpl-Det	$71.00	per hour
Police Sergeant	$88.00	per hour
Vehicle Rental - Outside Services	$12.00	per hour
Watercraft Rental - Outside Services	$20.00	per hour
License/Use Permits		
68-A Vehicle Inspections	$40.00	per inspection
Mandatory inspection of "homemade", rebuilt, or imported vehicles to obtain a title on the vehicle.		
Metal Recycler Permit	$50.00	per permit
Permit to operate a metal materials recycling location. One permit for 2 years.		
Out of Jurisdiction Off Duty Peace Officer Security Application & Renewal	$10.00	each
Does not apply to peace officers employed by (1) the City; (2) Travis Co Sheriff's Dept; (3) a Travis Co Constable's office; or (4) a state agency, including the TX Dept of Public Safety and the TX Alcoholic Beverage Commission		
Parking/Towing Rates		
Non-Consent Towing Fees		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
These fees amend and replace any fees for these services previously adopted by council including those contained in the 2006 ordinance 20060518-008. If there is a dispute regarding the appropriate fees, the Chief of Police shall make the determination of the correct charges for the services provided.		
Additional Charges		
Category A Tow Truck		
Wait Time	$20.00	per hour
Category C Tow Truck		
Additional Category C Tow Truck	$800.00	
Additional Specialized Equipment	$300.00	per hour
Air Bags	$75.00	per hour
Fork Lifts	$125.00	per hour
Haul Trailers	$500.00	
Large Slide Trucks/Rollbacks (3 ton minimum size for hauling vehicles or equipment with gross weight of 15,000 pounds or more)	$200.00	maximum
Trailer Dollies (used to move semi-trailers)	$300.00	per hour
Exceptional Labor (manpower)	$15.00	per hour per man
Work Time (winching, preparing the vehicle to be towed and wait time)	$15.00	per 15 minute increment
Police Officer Verified (apply if verified by the police officer in charge of the accident scene)		
Exceptional Labor (such as clearing debris)	$35.00	per hour
Wait Time	$15.00	per hour after first 30 minutes
Winching (only if normal hook-up is not possible due to vehicle conditions or location)	$35.00	per hour, 1 hour minimum
Non-Consent Private Property Towing Fees		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	$350.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$185.00	maximum
Non-Consent Towing Fees (other than Private Property Tows)		
"Fully Prepared for Transport" Fee	$50.00	maximum
Administrative Fee - Managed Towing Company	$25.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 10,000 lbs. and less than 25,000 lbs.	$400.00	maximum
Vehicles greater than 25,000 lbs.	$800.00	maximum
Vehicles less than 10,000 lbs.	$185.00	maximum
Storage Fee - vehicle 25 feet or less in length	$20.64	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U), per the 86th legislative session.		
Administrative Fee	$25.00	
Impoundment Fee (if vehicle covered in storage)	$20.64	
Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U), per the 86th legislative session.		
Storage Fee - vehicle exceeds 25 feet in length	$36.11	per day
Fees are set by the Texas State government and are adjusted annually based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Workers (CPI-U), per the 86th legislative session.		
Vehicle Immobilization Fee	$100.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit	$15.00	
Vehicle Immobilization Operator's Permit Replacement	$11.00	
Wrecker Permits		
Duplicate Documents	$11.00	
Inspection Fee	$100.00	
Name/Phone Change	$22.00	
Registration Certificate (Tow Truck/Wrecker License)	$15.00	
Professional Services/Analysis		
Administrative & Photographic Services		
Digital Imaging Photographs CD	$1.00	per CD
Digital Imaging Photographs DVD	$3.00	per DVD
Digital Imaging Photographs Xerox Copy	$0.10	per page
Data Resources		
Certified Copies	$2.00	
Crash Report Coupons (20)	$120.00	
Police Reports - Crash Report - CAD Report	$6.00	
Forensic Analysis		
Administrative Fee (Reporting/Reviews)	$23.00	per hour
Blood Alcohol Analysis (Toxicology)	$230.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis with Quantitation	$250.00	per sample
Controlled Substance Analysis without Quantitation	$180.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (non-semen)	$437.00	per sample
DNA Analysis (semen)	$609.00	per sample
DNA Analysis References, Secondary	$224.00	per sample

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Police	Fee	Note
Firearm Analysis	$65.00	per hour
Latent Print Analysis	$48.00	per hour
Sexual Assault Kit Screening	$253.00	per sample
Identification		
Additional Card	$6.00	
Fingerprint Fee (2 cards)	$12.00	per 2 cards

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Public Works - Transportation Fund	Fee	Note
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees		
~~Right of Way License Agreements~~	~~$425.00~~	~~/application~~
Street Damage Recovery Fees		
Classification:		
Medium (Flexible Pavement)	$40.00	per square yard
Thick (Flexible Pavement)	$47.00	per square yard
Thin (Flexible Pavement)	$33.00	per square yard
Utility Cut Cost Recovery		
NOTE: Utility Cut Cost Recovery Fees determined necessary shall be waived for any utility cuts associated with the installation of a water meter solely for a City-Supported Community Garden as defined in Chapter 14-7 of the City Code.		
Asphalt Pavement		
Asphalt Base Repair Using Blade (4" minimum)	$1.60	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Repair Using Patch Truck	$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Asphalt Saw Cutting	$2.00	per linear foot
Asphalt Surface Repair Using Lay Down Machine	$0.70	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Mobilization Asphalt Blade Crew	$1,362.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Lay Down Crew	$2,819.00	per ticket
Mobilization Asphalt Patch Truck Crew	$439.00	per ticket
Mobilization Milling Crew	$1,894.00	per ticket
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$118.00	per ticket
Surface Milling	$0.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Pavement and Miscellaneous Concrete Items		
ADA Ramps	$3,197.00	each
Concrete Driveway, includes curb returns	$25.80	per square foot
Concrete Pavement Repair	$14.40	per inch-thick sq. ft.
Concrete Saw Cutting	$11.00	per linear foot
Concrete Sidewalk, special finish		quoted price per square foot
Concrete Sidewalk, standard finish, 4" thick	$25.80	per square foot
Concrete rip-rap		quoted price per square foot
Inlet top	$2,154.00	each
Mobilization Saw Cut Crew	$118.00	per amount
Standard Concrete Curb and Gutter	$36.20	per square foot
Temporary Repairs		
Mobilization Asphalt Repair Crew	$439.00	per request
Temporary Cold Mix Repairs	$4.50	per inch-thick sq. ft.

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Public Works - Transportation Fund	Fee	Note
Trench Back-Fill	$18.70	per cubic yard
Printing/Copies		
GIS Plots-Ortho Maps		
Austin Bicycle Route Map	$1.00	each
Contractor's License	$50.00	per calendar year
Signs		
"No Idling" signs	$55.00	per sign
Sold to local businesses to display at loading docks.		
Sundry - Current Services		
Blackline Prints	$3.00	each
Blueline Prints	$3.00	each
Mylar Prints	$7.00	each
Site/Plan Reviews		
Infrastructure Management Group		
Commercial Permits with proposed ROW improvements	$200.00	
Review of proposed public improvements	$200.00	
Subdivision Permits with proposed ROW improvements	$200.00	
Utility Charges/Rates		
Transportation User Fee		
Note: The Transportation User Fee calculations in City Code Chapter 14-10 result in the following effective rates:		
Commerical Fee:		
Note: The commercial fee is per acre per month times multiplier for trip generation multiplied by adjustment factor.		
Monthly Fee per Acre	~~$65.24~~ $74.85	per month
Residential Fees:		
Duplex	~~$11.87~~ $13.62	per month
Five or more units	~~$10.23~~ $11.74	per month
Fourplex	~~$10.11~~ $11.60	per month
Garage Apartment	~~$13.04~~ $14.96	per month
Mobile Home	~~$9.06~~ $10.39	per month
Single family home	~~$13.04~~ $14.96	per month
Townhouse/Condominium	~~$10.11~~ $11.60	per month
Triplex	~~$10.11~~ $11.60	per month

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Public Works - Capital Projects Management Fund	Fee	Note
Existing Facilities/Construction/Right of Way Fees		
Developer Lift Station Inspection Fee		
Large project inspection	4.5%	of total project cost over $1.0 million
Small job inspection	$45,000.00	per project under $1.0 million
Site/Plan Reviews		
Capital View Corridor Reviews		
Complex Review Unit Rate	$2,575.00	
Standard Review	$677.00	
Easement Releases	$435.00	per application
Legal Descriptions	$275.00	
Permanent encroachments in public right of way	$1,000.00	per application; plus reimbursement for appraisal fees incurred by the City
Retaining Walls	$1,850.00	
Street/Alley Vacations	$1,000.00	per application

Public Works - Child Safety Fund	Fee	Note
Code Violations/Legal Penalties/Restitution		
Child Safety Fee - Transportation Code	$25.00	
Traffic fines are levied and collected by Municipal Court.		
County Vehicle Registration Fee	$1.50	
Parking Ticket Fee	$5.00	
Parking violations are levied and collected by Municipal Court.		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Small and Minority Business Resources	Fee	Note
Printing/Copies		
On-Line Plan Room		
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 11"x17"	$0.25	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 24"x36"	$2.00	per sheet
Copying/Printing of Plans-Size 30"x42"	$2.50	per sheet
Outgoing Faxes		
Local	$0.25	per page
Long Distance	$1.00	per page
Printing Specifications for Projects-Size 8 1/2"x11	$0.05	per sheet

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
License/Use Permits		
Storm Sewer Industrial Waste Discharge Permit Fee - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Discharge to Stormsewers or Watercourse Permits - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (New Permits) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31 Notification letter issued during the last quarter of prior year:		
If paid after February 28 (late fee included)	$140.00	
If paid before February 28	$120.00	
Annual Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of existing permit) - effective Jan. 1 through Dec. 31		
If renewed after February 28 (late fee included)	$140.00	
If renewed before February 28	$120.00	
Note: Partial year fees for a newly-issued permit, after initial inspection of a facility, will be charged on a pro rata basis according to the date of issuance of the notification letter.		
Late payment fee for partial year permits	$20.00	
Note: When payment is not postmarked within two months after notification letter is issued		
Monthly Pro-rated charge New Permits (per partial month)	$10.00	
Stormwater Discharge Permit Program Reinspection Fee	$50.00	Per Visit
For each non-compliance visit after initial follow-up		
Temporary Discharge Permit	$50.00	
Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System		
Annual Stormwater Discharge Permit Fee (Renewal of Existing Permit)	$100.00	
Water Quality Controls		
Annual Operating Permit for Water Quality Controls		
Level One Application Fee		
Additional application fee per additional water quality	$75.00	10% late charge applies
Base permit application fee for one water quality control	$625.00	10% late charge applies
Maximum annual fee	$775.00	10% late charge applies
Professional Services/Analysis		
Commerical Pond Inspection and Compliance	$0.00	
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 180 days)	$164.00	Full Cost
Commercial Pond Non-compliance Re-Inspection Fee (after 60 or 120 days)	$109.00	Full Cost
Environmental Reinspection Fee	$133.00	
Water Quality Basin	$0.00	
Maintenance Fee	$80.00	per lot
Monitoring Fee	$60.00	per lot

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
Note: Fees for Water Quality Basins were established under City Ordinance 840726-LL.		
Site/Plan Reviews		
Development Services Surcharge	4%	
This surcharge applies to the following development fee groups: Protected Tree Removal, Zoning, Sudivision, Site Plan, Processing Management, and Water Quality Control operating permit fees		
General Permit Review Fees		
General Permit ERI Waiver	$147.00	
General Permit Floodplain Modification Review	$1,768.00	
General Permit Floodplain Review - Non Boat Dock	$459.00	
General Permit Floodplain Review- Boat Docks or Bulk Heads	$127.00	
General Permit Floodplain Variance - Administrative	$1,431.00	
General Permit Floodplain Variance - Council	$4,715.00	
General Permit Hydrogeologist Review	$2,211.00	
General Permit Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	$254.00	
General Permit Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock/Bulkhead	$2,537.00	
General Permit Wetland Biologist Review - Non Boat Dock	$1,461.00	
Processing Management		
Development Assessment		
Municipal Utility District (MUD)	$3,705.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD)	$3,705.00	Full cost
Development New Application		
Municipal Utility District (MUD) Creation	$33,177.00	Full Cost
Planned Unit Development (PUD) Creation	$33,177.00	Full Cost
Project Consent Agreement (PCA)	$9,699.00	Full Cost
Development Update		
MUD Amendment	$8,294.00	Full Cost
PUD Amendment	$8,294.00	Full Cost
SOS Amendment/Restrictive Covenant/PCA/PDA/MGA, Annexations or amendments to any listed	$4,200.00	Full Cost
Update Administrative		
MUD Administrative Update	$122.00	
PUD Administrative Update	$122.00	
Other Miscellaneous Fees		
ERI Waiver	$147.00	Full Cost

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
Service Extension Requests		
Service Extension Request on Recharge Zone	$1,632.00	Full Cost
Service Extension Requests	$1,505.00	Full Cost
Residential Building - Floodplain Review Fees		
Residential Building Plan Detailed Floodplain Review	$396.00	Full Cost
Residential Building Plan Floodplain Variance - Administratively Approved	$1,431.00	Full Cost
Residential Building Plan Floodplain Variance - Council Approved	$4,715.00	Full Cost
Residential Building Plan Initial Floodplain Review	$64.00	Full Cost
Site Plan		
Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	$1,153.00	Full Cost
Floodplain Review	$127.00	Full Cost
Hydrogeologist Review	$867.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock Without Bulkhead	$1,768.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review - Boat Dock with Bulkhead	$2,537.00	Full Cost
Site Plan - Other than Boat Docks		
Floodplain Modification Review	$1,768.00	Full Cost
Floodplain Review	$459.00	Full Cost
Hydrogeologist Review	$2,211.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	$1,461.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Fees - All Site Plans		
Completeness Check	$34.00	Full Cost
Concept Site Plans - Floodplain Modification Review	$307.00	
Concept Site Plans - Floodplain Review	$333.00	Full Cost
Concept Site Plans - Hydrogeologist Review	$307.00	
Concept Site Plans - Wetland Biologist Review	$307.00	
Site Plan Floodplain Variance - Administrative	$1,431.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Floodplain Variance - Council	$4,715.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Revisions Floodplain Modification Review	$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Hydrogeologist review	$154.00	
Site Plan Revisions for Wetlands biologist review	$154.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Variance Other than Floodplain Variance - Commission	$4,495.00	Full Cost
Site Plan Variance other than Floodplain Variance - Administrative	$254.00	Full Cost
Subdivision		
General Subdivision Plan Fees		

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
Chapter 245 Review - Determination	$101.00	Full Cost
Development Services Surcharge fee not applicable.		
Completeness Check	$100.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Administrative	$254.00	Full Cost
Watershed Variance Fee - Commission	$4,495.00	Full Cost
Review Fees by Type of Plans		
Construction Plans		
Floodplain Modification Review	$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	$1,908.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	$1,230.00	Full Cost
Final with Preliminary or Project Assessment		
Floodplain Modification Review	$769.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	$1,272.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	$769.00	Full Cost
Final without Preliminary		
Floodplain Modification Review	$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	$1,537.00	Full Cost
Preliminary or Project Assessment		
Floodplain Modification Review	$1,537.00	Full Cost
Hydro geologist Review	$2,544.00	Full Cost
Wetland Biologist Review	$1,537.00	Full Cost
Subdivision Floodplain Review		
Construction Plans- Subdivision Floodplain Review	$459.00	Full Cost
Final Plat - Subdivision Floodplain Review	$230.00	Full Cost
Preliminary Plan - Subdivision Floodplain Review	$230.00	Full Cost
Project Assessment- Subdivision Floodplain Review	$585.00	Full Cost
Training/Education Registrations		
Training Fees		
Grow Green Landscape Professional Training (GGLPT)	$20.00	per day

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note

The themes, specific topics and speakers for each of the four days of training are determined by the Grow Green Team, an interdepartmental collaboration lead by WPD and involving staff from departments that have outreach programs related to landscape and sustainability topics (i.e. WPD – demonstration gardens, pesticide use, stormwater controls, earth-wise landscape management; Austin Water - water conservation; PARD - demonstration gardens, Wildlands, invasive species; Austin Resource Recovery - composting, etc.). City facilities are used for free or a minimal rental fee. City staff, representatives from like-minded non-profits and businesses teach the classes. There are some minor costs for administrative materials like nametags. We have provided coffee in the mornings at past trainings so I would like to maintain that practice.
The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on these trainings. For staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position.
$20/day with a small discount if people registered for all 4 classes i.e. $75 versus $80

Grow Green Landscape Professional Training (GGLPT) $20.00 per day

The themes, specific topics and speakers for each of the four days of training are determined by the Grow Green Team, an interdepartmental collaboration lead by WPD and involving staff from departments that have outreach programs related to landscape and sustainability topics (i.e. WPD – demonstration gardens, pesticide use, stormwater controls, earth-wise landscape management; Austin Water - water conservation; PARD - demonstration gardens, Wildlands, invasive species; Austin Resource Recovery - composting, etc.). City facilities are used for free or a minimal rental fee. City staff, representatives from like-minded non-profits and businesses teach the classes. There are some minor costs for administrative materials like nametags. We have provided coffee in the mornings at past trainings so I would like to maintain that practice.
The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on these trainings. For staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position.
Note: $20/day with a small discount if people registered for all 4 classes i.e. $75 versus $80

National Green Infrastructure Certification Training (NGICP) $495.00

The administrative costs were determined based on past experience of putting on similar trainings. For the staff speaker costs, job titles of anticipated speakers were used and the hourly rate was determined using the mid-range for that position. Four different venues were contacted to determine estimated food costs. The average cost among those contacted was used for the calculations.

Utility Charges/Rates

Monthly Drainage Charge

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note

A credit of up to a 50% reduction in the square feet of impervious cover may be provided for voluntary stormwater control measures as established by administrative rule.
Fee (all properties) = Impervious Cover (sqft) X Monthly Base Rate X Adjustment Factor
Monthly Base Rate: $0.00498 per square foot of impervious cover.
% of Impervious Cover = Impervious Cover / Property Size
Adjustment Factor (AF) unique to each property:
AF = (1.5425 x % Impervious cover) + 0.1933
Monthly Drainage Charge = % Impervious Cover x Monthly Base Rate x Adjustment Factor

Regional Stormwater Management Participation Fees (RSMP)

Each Regional Stormwater Management Program (RSMP) agreement is mutually exclusive. No credit will be given for impervious cover paid for in previous RSMP agreements for subsequent phases of development. However, applicants may combine all related phases of a development into one RSMP agreement and remit the associated total payment at the time the permit for the first phase is approved.
NOTE: Requirements for participation in the Regional Stormwater Management Program are located in Section 8.2.2 of the Drainage Criteria Manual. The RSMP payment in lieu of detention consists of two components; the construction cost component (CCC) and the land cost component (LCC). The two components are calculated independently for single-family developments and multi-family / commercial developments. Below are the details of how to calculate the fees.

1. RSMP Construction Cost Component (CCC)

The number of impervious acres is used to determine this part of the participation payment. The number of impervious acres is based on the maximum allowable impervious acreage as allowed by the more restrictive of zoning or watershed ordinance for subdivisions. Site plans may use the actual impervious cover for the site. For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the September 2018 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all participation payments collected during that fiscal year.

Commercial & Multi-family Residential Development

Number of Impervious Acres:

a) 0.00 - 1.00	$129,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	$70,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	$44,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	$29,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	$20,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	$12,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 - 100.00	$8,000.00	per impervious acre
h) 100.01+	$4,000.00	per impervious acre

Single-family Residential Development

Number of Impervious Acres:

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
a) 0.00 - 1.00	$103,000.00	per impervious acre
b) 1.01 - 2.00	$70,000.00	per impervious acre
c) 2.01 - 5.00	$44,000.00	per impervious acre
d) 5.01 - 10.00	$29,000.00	per impervious acre
e) 10.01 - 20.00	$20,000.00	per impervious acre
f) 20.01 - 50.00	$12,000.00	per impervious acre
g) 50.01 to 100.00	$8,000.00	per impervious acre
h) 100.00 +	$4,000.00	per impervious acre

2. RSMP Land Cost Component (LCC)

The land cost component (LCC) is calculated separately for each type of development, in conjunction with the construction cost component.
*LCC = 80% * (Appraised Land Value/ Appraised Land Area) * 5% * (Land Cost Area)*
Where:
*units are [$/acre * acre = $]
Land Cost per Acre = Appraisal District (appraised value /appraised area) x Land Cost Area*
Land Cost Area =
New Development = Gross Site Area – Deductible Areas Redevelopment = Limits of construction – Deductible Areas
Deductible Areas = (Drainage Easements, Water Quality Easements, and Conservation Easements)
Note: Impervious cover areas within easements cannot be deducted from the land cost area.
Land costs will be based on the land valuation. This may be established by a certified appraiser or by Appraisal Districts. The RSMP applicant must provide the parcel identification number for each parcel within the proposed development prior to RSMP approval. Upon RSMP participation approval, the applicant must provide dated copies of either a certified appraisal or the appraisal district's valuation for each parcel within the proposed development.
Properties that are not appraised by Appraisal Districts, such as property owned by a governmental entity, may choose to use the capped land cost per acre values for RSMP participation. The land cost will be determined by the appraised value at the time of payment of the RSMP fee, not when the site is approved for participation in the RSMP. The effective date for Appraisal District valuations is the first of October for the current City of Austin fiscal year.
If a development encompasses more than one tax parcel, the land cost per acre will be based on the arithmetic mean of the land valuation from all parcels.

3. RSMP Total Cost = (CCC*ENR CCI AF) + (LCC*ICAF)

*Where CCC uses the proposed rate structures and units are [$/acre (different rates) * acres = $]*
ICAF = (1.5425 x percent [proposed total] impervious cover) + 0.1933
The impervious cover adjustment factor is from the Drainage Charge calculation and adjusts the land cost component down based on the total proposed impervious cover relative to the City's weighted average impervious cover (52.3%). If the impervious cover proposed for a site is greater than the City's weighted average, the ICAF will equal 1.

All Developments

FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	Fee	Note
For sites that are in more than one watershed, the calculated RSMP fee will be apportioned by the percentage of the site in each watershed.		
For sites that have extremely high appraised land values, the calculated payment may be out of proportion with the approximate cost of on-site detention. Therefore, an overall cap of $440,000 per acre of site area will be used for the calculation when it is determined that the calculated payment would exceed the amount calculated based on this per acre cost. As with the construction cost, this cap will be indexed annually based on the September ENR Construction Cost Index value.		
Single Family		
Low Density Development Discount		
The RSMP participation payment for low density developments is discounted based on the difference between the site impervious cover and the city-wide average impervious cover.		
Impervious Cover (IC) Adjustment Factor = (1.5425 x Site IC) +0.1933 (maximum value of 1.0)		
Maximum Payment Cap		
The RSMP participation payment is capped based on the estimated cost of underground detention for a site. The cost per acre for underground detention will be adjusted annually on October 1 based on the September Construction Cost Index as reported by Engineering News Record. The base cost per acre in 2021 dollars is $440,000.00.		
Maximum Payment Amount = ($440,000 x CCI Adjustment Factor) x Site Area in acres		
~~Fee Reductions for Certain Single Family Developments with Less Than 20% Impervious Cover:~~		
~~Greater than or equal to 2 acres but less than 5 acres~~	~~50%~~	~~reduction of total cost~~
~~Greater than or equal to 5 acres~~	~~25%~~	~~reduction of total cost~~
Smart Housing		
For developments with certified affordable housing and Smart Housing designation, the RSMP payment will be discounted as described below provided the development meets the listed requirements		
a. For developments with 10%-50% affordable units, the RSMP payment would be discounted by the percentage of affordable units;		
b. For developments with over 50% affordable units, the RSMP payment will be discounted by 50%.		
Requirements for Smart Housing discount:		
1. Development is certified per the Smart Housing Program		
2. Development has an affordability term of 40 years or more		
3. Development has a restrictive covenant tying the affordability requirement to the property regardless of the ownership. The term of affordability will be listed in the restrictive covenant		
4. Termination of restrictive covenant would require approval by the City of Austin. Early termination would trigger a requirement to pay the remainder of the previously discounted amount based on the payment structure in effect at the time the restrictive covenant is terminated.		
Urban Forestry Replenishment Fund		
Tree mitigation to compensate trees removed for development.		
Off-Site Tree Planting Fee	$75.00	per caliper inch

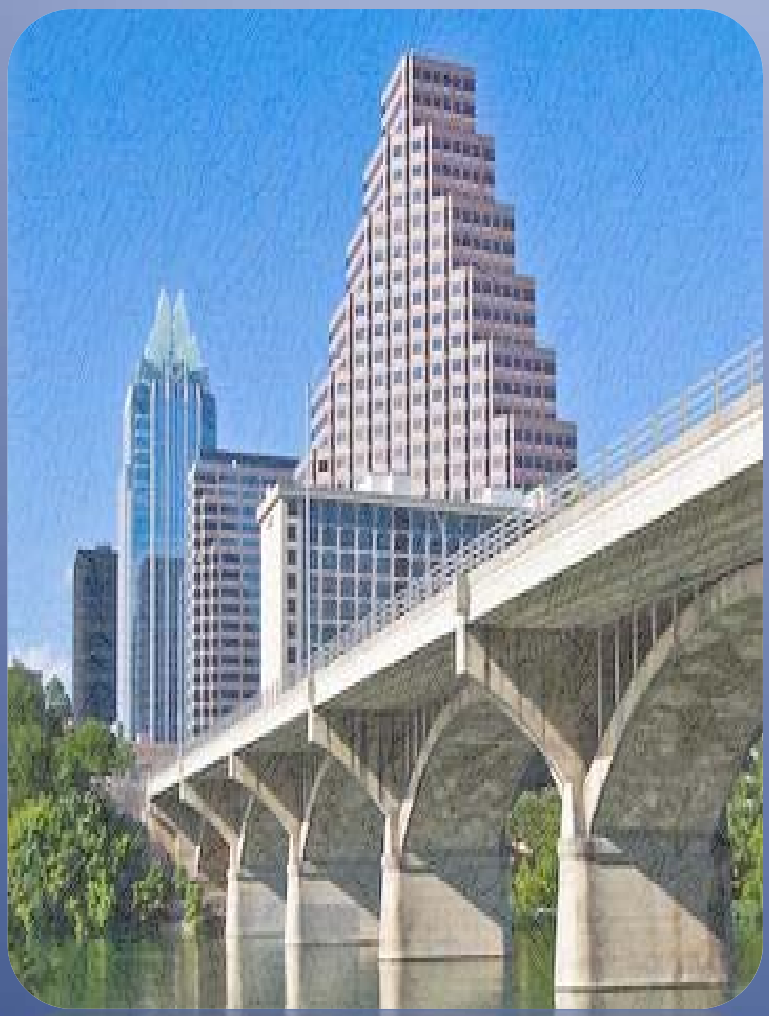
FY 2021-22 Fee Schedule

Watershed Protection	**Fee**	**Note**

Urban Water Quality Structure Control Fund
Payment in lieu of Structural Water Quality Controls
*UWSCF Total Payment = (SICC*ENR CCI AF) + Building Component + SAC*
Where:
SICC = ($114,000 x A1 + $58,000 x A2 + $34,000 x A3 + $21,000 x A4 + $14,000 x A5 + $8,000 x A6)
A1 = increment of impervious cover from 0 to 1.0 acres,
A2 =increment of imperious cover from 1.01 to 2.0 acres,
A3 = increment of imperious cover from 2.01 to 5.00 acres,
A4 = increment of imperious cover from 5.01 to 10.00 acres,
A5 = increment of impervious cover from 10.01 to 20.00 acres,
A6 = impervious cover greater than 20.01 acres,
ENR CCI AF = Construction cost adjustment factor. For each fiscal year, the construction cost adjustment factor shall be recalculated in October as the ratio of the then current September ENR Construction Cost index divided by the September 2018 Construction Cost index. This new construction cost adjustment factor shall be applied to all fees collected during that fiscal year.
Impervious cover is the area for which water quality treatment is required pursuant to Section 1.9.2 of the Environmental Criteria Manual. For the purpose of this calculation, impervious cover shall be measured to the nearest 0.01 acre.
*Building Component = $0.10/SF * Building SF*
*Building SF = the gross square footage of the building excluding the first floor units are [$/SF * SF = $]*
*SAC = 80% * (Appraised Land Value/ Appraised Land Area) * 3% * Site Area units are [$/acre * acre = $]*

Exhibit "B"

City of Austin
2021-22 Proposed Electric Tariff



City of Austin Fiscal Year 2022 Electric Tariff

Approved by the Austin City Council

FY 2022
ELECTRIC TARIFF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Residential Service **3**

General Service **5**

Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW) 6

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW) 7

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW) 8

Large General Service **9**

Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW) 10

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW) 10

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) 11

High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW) 12

Transmission Service **14**

Transmission Voltage 15

High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW) 15

Lighting **18**

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting 18

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting 18

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting 19

Service Area Lighting 19

Power Supply Adjustment **20**

Community Benefit Charge **22**

Regulatory Charge **24**

Standby Capacity **25**

Rider Rate Schedules **26**

GreenChoice® Rider 27

Value-Of-Solar Rider 29

© 2021 Austin Energy

Community Solar Rider 30
Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider 31
Electric Vehicle Public Charging 32
Pilot Programs 33
Residential Service 33
Time-Of-Use Rate 34
EV360℠ Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription 34
Commercial Service 36
Fleet and Public Electric Vehicle Charging 36
State of Texas Contract Service 38
Appendices 40
Appendix A 40
Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment 40
Historical Values 41
Appendix B 41
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac 41
Appendix C 42
Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac 42
Glossary of Terms 43

© 2021 Austin Energy

Residential Service

Application:
Applies to all electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other residential dwelling unit as classified by City Code or Ordinance whose point of delivery is at secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line located within Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 2021.

The appropriate General Service schedule applies where a portion of the dwelling unit is used for a) conducting a business, or other non-domestic purposes, unless such use qualifies as a home occupation pursuant to City Code Chapter 25-2-900 or the dwelling unit is classified as a residential shop house under City Code or Ordinance, or b) for separately-metered uses at the same premises, including, but not limited to water wells, gates, barns, garages, boat docks, pools, and lighting.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and allow reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (i.e., Power Supply Adjustment, Community Benefit, and Regulatory Charge), please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
Residential customers who receive, or who reside with a household member who receives, assistance from the Comprehensive Energy Assistance Program (CEAP), Travis County Hospital District Medical Assistance Program (MAP), Supplemental Security Income Program (SSI), Medicaid, Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH), the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance Program (SNAP), the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), or the Telephone Lifeline Program are eligible for a discount under the Customer Assistance Program (CAP).

Initially, all eligible residential customers will be automatically enrolled in the discount program through a third-party matching process, with self-enrollment available directly through Austin Energy. For self-enrollment, the residential customer will provide documentation to show the household currently receives the approved assistance programs listed above or that demonstrates the household income is at or below 200 percent of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) guidelines.

Eligible customers will be removed from the discount program in the following situations: 1) the customer's homesite improvement value, as most recently determined by the appropriate appraisal district, is equal to or greater than $250,000.00, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines; or 2) the customer owns two or more properties within the Austin Energy service territory, and household income is greater than 200 percent of the FPL guidelines. In either situation, the

© 2020 Austin Energy

eligible customer must provide sufficient information to enable Austin Energy to verify that the household income is at or below 200 percent of the FPL guidelines.

Customers enrolled in the discount program are exempt from the monthly Customer Charge and the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and shall receive a 10 percent bill reduction on kilowatt-hour-based charges. Customers enrolled in the discount may be eligible for bill payment assistance through arrearage management. Additionally, customers in the discount program, as well as other low income and disadvantaged residential customers, may be eligible for bill payment assistance through Plus 1 and for free weatherization assistance.

Rider Schedules:
Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider. Customers receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$10.00	$10.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
0 – 500 kWh	$0.02801	$0.03700
501 – 1,000 kWh	$0.05832	$0.05600
1,001 – 1,500 kWh	$0.07814	$0.07868
1,501 – 2,500 kWh	$0.09314	$0.07868
Over 2,500 kWh	$0.10814	$0.07868
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03078	$0.03078
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00154	$0.00106
Service Area Lighting	$0.00124	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00238	$0.00238
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.1009	$0.1009

© 2020 Austin Energy

General Service

Application:
Applies to all metered, non-residential secondary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to secondary voltage less than 12,470 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule, all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and if the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percentthen Billed kW equals 14.0 kW (13.5 kW x 0.90 / 0.87 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc), please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For a definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Electric service provided to a "religious sanctuary," a permanent or temporary building or facility that is primarily used for regular, organized group religious worship services that are open to the public, is eligible for the House of Worship Discount.

To be eligible for the House of Worship Discount, a customer must be a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) organization for federal tax purposes and a tax-exempt religious organization under Sections 151.310,

© 2020 Austin Energy

156.102 and 171.058 of the Texas Tax Code. The House of Worship Discount is not available for electric service provided to any school, educational facility, community recreational facility, child care facility, dormitory, residence, lodge, parking facility, gymnasium, meeting hall, office or event center.

For a customer eligible for the House of Worship Discount, Billed kW shall be the kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during weekdays, excluding weekends, during the current billing month as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, adjusted for power factor as described above in Terms and Conditions.If a customer is receiving service under a secondary voltage rate schedule with demand greater than 10kW, and the customer's monthly load factor is below 20 percent, the Billed kW will be reduced to the value required to result in an effective load factor of 20 percent. Load factor is calculated as all energy consumption divided by Billed kW multiplied by number of hours within the billing month. For example, assuming a customer had energy consumption of 1,152 kWh, Billed kW of 16 kW, and 720 hours in the billing month, the load factor would be 10 percent [1,152 kWh ÷ (16 kW * 720 hours)]; therefore, to equal a 20 percent load factor the Billed kW would need to be reduced to 8 kW [1,152 kWh ÷ (20 percent load factor * 720 hours)]. Load factor is used only for determining a customer's Billed kW, not a customer's placement within the proper rate schedule and is calculated after the power factor adjustment.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customers receiving service under either the Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

Secondary Voltage (Demand less than 10 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 10 kW, or unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

For each unmetered small cell pole equipment attached to City of Austin property, the daily billable energy consumption is 2.88 kWh per amperage (amp); therefore, to determine monthly billable energy consumption you would multiply the daily billable energy consumption by the equipment amperage rating and days in the billing month. For example, assuming a small cell pole attachment has a 5-amp equipment rating and there are 30 days in the billing month, then the monthly billable energy consumption would be 432 kWh [5 amps * 2.88 kWhs * 30 days]. 'Small cell pole equipment' refers to small wireless communications equipment or distributed antenna systems used to receive or transmit radio frequencies for low-powered radio access nodes consisting of radios, radio transceivers, antennas, amplifiers, switches, repeaters, or other related component equipment.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Customer	$18.00	$18.00
Delivery	$0.00	$0.00

© 2020 Austin Energy

Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.04802	$0.04802
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03078	$0.03078
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00124	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00238	$0.00238
Regulatory Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.1009	$0.1009

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 10 kW but less than 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 10 kW but did not meet or exceed 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that the customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$27.50	$27.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$4.19	$4.19
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.02421	$0.02356
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03078	$0.03078
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00124	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00238	$0.00238
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		

© 2020 Austin Energy

Billed kWs	$2.81	$2.81

Secondary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 300 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 300 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that the customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered demand threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	**Outside City Limits**
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$71.50	$71.50
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$6.40	$6.40
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.01955	$0.01902
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.033078	$0.03078
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00124	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00238	$0.00238
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$2.81	$2.81

© 2020 Austin Energy

Large General Service

Application:
These rate schedules apply to all primary voltage electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. These rates apply to primary voltage between 12,470 and 69,000 volts nominal line to line. The rate tables below reflect rates with an effective date of November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 10,350 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 10,707 kW (10,350 kW x 0.90 / 0.87 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc) please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For a definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider, Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Customer receiving service under the Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Primary Voltage (Demand less than 3,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months did not meet or exceed 3,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$275.00	$275.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$7.00	$7.00
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.00053	$0.00052
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03009	$0.03009
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00122	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00233	$0.00233
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$2.75	$2.75

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 3,000 kW and less than 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 3,000 kW but did not meet or exceed 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum-metered kW threshold of this rate schedule, and Austin Energy has verified these changes. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

© 2020 Austin Energy

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,200.00	$2,200.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$9.17	$9.17
Energy Charges ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.00052	$0.00051
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03009	$0.03009
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00122	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00233	$0.00233
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$2.75	$2.75

Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average metered peak demand for power during the most recent June through September billing months met or exceeded 20,000 kW. If a customer has insufficient usage history to determine the appropriate rate schedule, Austin Energy will estimate usage in order to place the customer in the appropriate class. Demand data will be reviewed annually in October. Customers will be assigned to the appropriate class and will be charged the corresponding rates beginning on January 1.

These rates shall apply for not less than twelve months following Austin Energy's determination that customer's average summer (June through September) metered peak demand level places customer in this rate class. The twelve-month requirement may be waived by Austin Energy if a customer has made significant changes in its connected load, which prevents the customer from meeting or exceeding the minimum metered kW threshold of this rate schedule and these changes have been verified by Austin Energy. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$10.37	$10.37
Energy Charges ($/kWhs)		

© 2020 Austin Energy

Billed kWhs	$0.00152	$0.00152
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03009	$0.03009
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00122	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00233	$0.00233
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$2.75	$2.75

High Load Factor Primary Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20,000 kW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:
For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:
The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:

© 2020 Austin Energy

During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed $200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time, they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory Charge will be set in accordance the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at primary voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

Basic Charges	
Customer ($/month)	$11,000.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$4.50
Demand Charges ($/kW)	
Billed kWs	$10.20
Energy Charges ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.00000
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.03009
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)	
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)	
Billed kWs	$2.75

© 2020 Austin Energy

Transmission Service

Application:
These rates apply to electric service at 69,000 volts or above nominal line to line, and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment, adjusted for power factor corrections.

When the power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, if the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 31,000 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 32,068 kW (31,000 kW x 0.90 / 0.87 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates charges (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.)please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under this rate schedule is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider and Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Transmission Voltage

This is the default rate option under this schedule.

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$2,750.00	$2,750.00
Delivery ($/kW)	$0.00	$0.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$12.00	$12.00
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.00500	$0.00500
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.02970	$0.02970
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00120	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00230	$0.00230
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$2.72	$2.72

High Load Factor Transmission Voltage (Demand greater than or equal to 20 MW)

These rates apply to any customer whose average monthly billed demand for power met or exceeded 20,000 kW and has an annual average monthly load factor of at least 85 percent.

Contract Term:
For a term ending at the end of the billing month that includes October 31, 2024, the customer shall enter into an exclusive sole supplier agreement to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements for the facilities and equipment at the account service location, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to 1 MW of on-site renewable generation capacity. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the customer's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the customer's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

© 2020 Austin Energy

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the customer may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Minimum Bill:
The minimum monthly bill is the highest billed demand established during the most recent 12-month billing period multiplied by the Demand Charge, in addition to any associated fuel, power supply, or block pricing charges.

Maximum Community Benefit Charges:
During the term of a service contract, Customer Assistance Program charges shall not exceed $200,000 during any calendar year (prorated for any partial year). Charges for Service Area Lighting and Energy Efficiency Services (EES) do not apply under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the customer's billing month that includes October 31, 2024. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. The customer is ineligible for participation in energy efficiency, retail demand response, and renewable energy incentive programs. Billed amounts due and owing shall incur a penalty of one percent per month until paid.

Average annual monthly load factor is the sum of the customer's load factor percentages for the previous twelve billing months divided by twelve. Verified reductions in energy consumption made in response to a request for Emergency Response Service or another demand response program operated by ERCOT shall be credited in calculating load factor.

Basic, energy, demand, and applicable community benefits charges will be fixed for the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, at which time; they are reset to the most recent cost of service study unity rates. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period November 1, 2018, through October 31, 2021, and again for the period November 1, 2021, through October 31, 2024. PSA and Regulatory Charge will be set in accordance with their appropriate rate schedules.

If, during the initial contract period ending October 31, 2018, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for customers receiving service at transmission voltage based upon a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the customer may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any applicable new rates during the initial contract term.

Basic Charges	
Customer ($/month)	$21,120.00
Demand Charges ($/kW)	
Billed kWs	$11.15
Energy Charges ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.00000
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.02970
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)	
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058

© 2020 Austin Energy

Regulatory Charge ($/kW)	
Billed kWs	$2.72

© 2020 Austin Energy

Lighting

Application:
These rates apply to customers who take service under the lighting rate schedules show below. For non-metered lighting accounts, the supply of electricity is determined by the number of hours of operation based on hours of darkness. The rate tables below reflect rates with effective dates of November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
Service provided under these rate schedules are pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule remain unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates charges (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.), please *see* corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Discounts:
For any independent school district, military base as outlined in the Public Utility Regulatory Act §36.354, or State facilities, the monthly customer-, delivery-, demand-, and energy-charges billed pursuant to these rate schedules will be discounted by 20 percent; all other electric charges will be billed pursuant to these rate schedules and will not be discounted.

Rider Schedules:
Service under these rate schedules is eligible for application of the GreenChoice® Rider.

Customer-Owned, Non-Metered Lighting

These rates apply to non-metered electric service to the Texas Department of Transportation for sign lighting and safety illumination at various locations.

Energy Charges ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.02604
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.03078

Customer-Owned, Metered Lighting

These rates apply to electric service to metered athletic field accounts whose connected load is more than 85 percent attributable to lighting, as verified by Austin Energy.

Basic Charges ($/month)

© 2020 Austin Energy

Customer	$15.00
Delivery	$0.00
Energy Charges ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.06175
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.03078

City of Austin - Owned Outdoor Lighting

These rates apply to electric service to non-metered outdoor lighting owned and operated by the City of Austin other than Service Area Lighting. “Billed kWh” will be used for the purpose of determining PSA charges.

Fixture Charges ($/fixture/month)	
100 Watt or Less (Billed 35 kWh)	$7.03
101 - 175 Watt (Billed 60 kWh)	$12.05
176 - 250 Watt (Billed 90 kWh)	$18.07
251 Watt or Greater (Billed 140 kWh)	$28.12
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.03078

Service Area Lighting

These rates apply to electric service for illumination and the operation of traffic signals on all public streets, highways, expressways, or thoroughfares; other than non-metered lighting maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation. Revenues received through the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge are applied to offset these charges inside the City of Austin.

Energy Charges ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.23219
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)	
Billed kWhs	$0.03078

© 2020 Austin Energy

Power Supply Adjustment

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
The Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) provides for the recovery of the preceding year's expenditures for (PSA Costs):

- ERCOT Settlements – charges and credits from ERCOT, other than the Administrative Fees.
- Fuel Costs – costs for fuel, fuel transportation, and hedging gains and losses.
- Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs – costs and offsetting revenues (such as, bilateral sales and GreenChoice) associated with short- and long-term purchased power agreements, and costs for distributed generation production.

As part of the City of Austin's annual budgeting process, which includes a public hearing, the PSA is determined by calculating the sum of all net power supply costs divided by the historical twelve-month period service territory sales, plus any existing over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs balance divided by projected service territory sales preceding the effective date of the PSA. This results in an annual uniform system rate per kWh that is adjusted for voltage level and applied to each of the customer classes.
At least once each year, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA by system voltage level. The PSA Cost calculation will break out Fuel Costs, ERCOT Settlements, and Net Purchased Power Agreement Costs; it will also show the extent of over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs for the previous twelve months.

From the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, the PSA may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery if the balance of net PSA Costs recovered is either over or under 10 percent of the actual PSA Costs incurred during such period. If such over- or under-recovery is projected to remain either over or under 10 percent after 12 months from the effective date of the last PSA adjustment, then the PSA shall be adjusted to eliminate the amount of the over- or under-recovery balance within the next 12 months. Within 30 days of any adjustment of the PSA to eliminate over- or under-recovery of PSA Costs, the City Manager will publicly present a report to the City Council that provides the underlying calculations for the PSA, both pre- and post-adjustment by system voltage level.

The PSA charges by voltage level are:

Voltage Level	**Adjustment Factor**	**Power Supply Rate** ($/kWh)
System Average	1.0000	$0.03063
Secondary	1.0049	$0.03078
Primary	0.9821	$0.03009
Transmission	0.9696	$0.02970

Renewable Offtake Agreement Option:
Qualifying customers who desire to purchase and receive additional renewable energy and associated renewable energy credits (RECs) to meet their sustainability targets may enter into a contract with Austin Energy backed by a renewable power purchase agreement (RPPA) between Austin Energy and a third-party generator for a specified megawatt-hour (MWh) amount, depending upon market availability. The customer's PSA charge will be adjusted by Austin

© 2020 Austin Energy

Energy's ERCOT-settled net financial gains and losses from the RPPA (the positive or negative difference between the RPPA MWh price and settled nodal price for each generated MWh) for the contracted amount in the month following ERCOT settlement. In the event an adjustment would reduce the PSA charge to below zero in a given month, the negative amount will be carried forward as a credit to be applied to future PSA charges. Austin Energy will retire any associated RECs on the customer's behalf.

To qualify for a RPPA-backed contract, the customer shall (1) maintain during the contract term an average monthly billed demand of at least 75,000 kW and an average annual load factor of at least 85 percent, and (2) have (or provide through an affiliate guarantee) a creditworthiness no lower than a rating of BBB- by Standard & Poor's Rating Group or Baa2 by Moody's Investor Services, Inc., or provide other appropriate security backed by a qualified financial institution as approved by Austin Energy.

Additional contract terms and conditions, related QSE and other fees, financial security requirements, and other matters shall be determined by Austin Energy. All energy, demand, customer, and other charges shall be billed as set forth in the applicable rate schedule.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Community Benefit Charge

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
The Community Benefit Charge recovers certain costs incurred by the utility on behalf of Austin Energy's service area customers and the greater community. The charges are determined through the City budget process and applied by system voltage level. The charges include three specific programs and services provided to customers.

1. Service Area Lighting (SAL) recovers the cost of street lighting (other than lighting maintained by Texas Dept. of Transportation), the operation of traffic signals located inside Austin Energy's service territory, and certain lights owned by the City of Austin and operated on behalf of the City's Parks and Recreation Department. Customers whose point of delivery is located outside the city limits of Austin are not subject to the Service Area Lighting component of the Community Benefit Charge.

2. Energy Efficiency Services (EES) recovers the cost of energy efficiency rebates and related costs, solar incentives, and the Green Building program offered by Austin Energy throughout its service area.

3. The Customer Assistance Program (CAP) funds projects that help qualifying low-income and other disadvantaged residential customers through bill discounts, payment assistance (Plus 1), arrearage management (available only for customers receiving the CAP discount), and weatherization services. Funding for CAP is provided through the CAP component of the Community Benefit Charge and unexpended and re-appropriated funds.

Information regarding CAP shall be made available quarterly, including the number of residential customers enrolled automatically and through self-enrollment, the total and average amount of benefits provided, and the number of residential customers referred to the low-income weatherization program. With Council approval, funds unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be rolled over to the next fiscal year's budget for the CAP program.

Rate Schedules	Service Area Lighting	Energy Efficiency Services	Customer Assistance Program
Secondary Voltage (Residential) ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00124	$0.00238	$0.00154
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00238	$0.00106
Secondary Voltage (Non-Residential) ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00124	$0.00238	$0.00058
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00238	$0.00058
Primary Voltage ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00122	$0.00233	$0.00058
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00233	$0.00058
Transmission Voltage ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00120	$0.00230	$0.00058

© 2020 Austin Energy

Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00230	$0.00058
Primary and Transmission Voltage ≥ 20 MW @ 85% aLF ($/kWh)			
Inside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00000	$0.00058
Outside City Limits	$0.00000	$0.00000	$0.00058

© 2020 Austin Energy

Regulatory Charge

Application:
Applies to all electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory, unless otherwise stated. The rates for this pass-through charge are effective November 1, 1.

Character of Service:
The Regulatory Charge recovers the following costs 1) ERCOT transmission service charges and credits; 2) NERC/TRE regulatory fees and penalties; 3) the ERCOT Nodal and Administrative Fees; and 4) other material regulatory fees or penalties specific to the electric industry. The Regulatory Charge is applied by system voltage level on either an energy or demand basis and may be adjusted to eliminate any over- or under-recovery on a system basis. Changes to the Regulatory Charge shall be determined after notice and public hearing as required by City code.

Voltage Level	**Regulatory (Energy)** ($/kWh)	**Regulatory (Demand)** ($/kW)
Secondary	$0.01009	$2.81
Secondary – State Contract Rate	N/A	$3.75
Primary	N/A	$2.75
Primary – State Contract Rate	N/A	$3.67
Transmission	N/A	$2.72

Note: The Regulatory Charge specified in the State's service contract will remain fixed for the initial contract period, ending August 31, 2021.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Standby Capacity

Application:
These rates apply to electric service for standby power provided by Austin Energy whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under this rate schedule pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Standby Capacity will be stipulated in the contract between Austin Energy and the customer. If during any scheduled or unscheduled outage, the customer exceeds the contracted amount of Standby Capacity, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be increased to actual amount for the next twelve months. After twelve months billing at the new capacity level, the capacity for billing Standby Service will be reduced to the original contracted amount.

Customer will be assessed a monthly Minimum Bill equal to the Standby Capacity Rate times the Standby Capacity.

Voltage Level	**Monthly Standby Capacity Rate** ($/kW)
Primary	$2.80
Transmission	$2.60

For months where the customer takes power from Austin Energy, monthly billing for power will be at the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify for that month, including all applicable riders. Such monthly billing will also include the charges for Standby Capacity as described above.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Rider Rate Schedules

Application:
These rider rates apply to electric service whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

© 2020 Austin Energy

GreenChoice® Rider

Subscriptions under the GreenChoice® program support Austin Energy's inclusion of renewable fuel sources in its power generation portfolio. Energy acquired or produced by Austin Energy cannot be directed to any one particular destination on the ERCOT electric grid, including participant's premises.

Application:
This rider applies to electric service to a customer subscribed to the City of Austin's GreenChoice® program.

Terms and Conditions:
A customer's account must be in good standing. In addition, some subscriptions allow for the qualification of accolades. If in the event of a conflict with this rider, the terms of a subscription contract in effect shall prevail. The General Manager of Austin Energy shall develop the contract terms and conditions for subscriptions.

Unless otherwise specified in a subscription contract in effect on September 30, 2013, for Batches 5 or 6 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage through the Batch's end date. Batches 5 and 6 are closed to additional subscriptions.

For Residential SmartCents or Commercial BusinessCents subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Both SmartCents and BusinessCents are non-contract subscriptions with no penalty for unsubscribing.

For Commercial Energizer subscription, the GreenChoice® Charge will be applied to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Energizer is a 12-month contract subscription that converts a month-to-month subscription after the contracts end date; after this term expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product.

For all Commercial Patron 15, 17, or 20 subscriptions, the GreenChoice® Charges will be applied to each customer's account for a specified amount of energy usage of at least 100,000 kilowatt-hours per billing month, up to 100 percent of the customer's energy usage. Any commercial customer is eligible with a minimum of 1.2 MWh annual load on one or a combination of accounts. Patron subscriptions are written contracts with specific terms and end dates at a fixed charge; after the expiration the customer may re-subscribe to a new subscription product. Customers may not unsubscribe from the program at any time prior to the expiration of their contract.

GreenChoice® Charges:
While subscribed to the GreenChoice® program, a customer will be billed GreenChoice® Charge in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage, unless otherwise noted in the appropriate rate schedule.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Subscription Type	**GreenChoice® Charges** ($/kWh)
Effective Dates before October 1, 2013	
Batch 5 (End Date December 31, 2022)	$0.055000
Batch 6 (End Date December 31, 2021)	$0.057000
Effective Date January 1, 2017	
Residential SmartCents (No Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial BusinessCents (No Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial Energizer (12-Month Contract)	PSA amount plus $0.00750
Commercial Patron 17 (End Date December 31, 2021)	$0.03800
Commercial Patron 20 (5-Year Contract)	$0.03600

© 2020 Austin Energy

Value-Of-Solar Rider

Application:
Applies to any electric service account, excluding transmission voltage and lighting accounts, that has an on-site solar photovoltaic system that has a capacity less than 10,000 kW-ac interconnected with Austin Energy's distribution system behind the master meter ("Solar Customer"); or customers recognized by Austin Energy as a "Shared Solar Customer" where an assigned portion of metered solar production from a designated on-site photovoltaic system is allocated to the Shared Solar Customer's account.

Terms and Conditions:
Billable kilowatt-hours shall be based on metered energy delivered by Austin Energy's electric system and the metered energy consumed from an on-site solar system; also known as, the total metered energy consumption during the billing month. All non-kWh-based charges set out in the underlying service rate schedules shall remain unaffected by the application of this rider.

For each billing month, the Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the metered kilowatt-hour output of the customer's photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

For each billing month, the Shared Solar Customer shall receive a non-refundable, non-transferable credit equal to the customer's proportional amount of the metered kilowatt-hour output of the designated photovoltaic system multiplied by the current applicable Value-of-Solar rate.

Credits are applicable to the customer's total monthly bill for electric service in the customer's name on the same premise and account where the on-site solar photovoltaic system is associated. Any remaining credit amount shall be carried forward and applied to the customer's next electric service bill. In the event of service termination, the customer will forfeit any remaining credit balance, and the credit balance will be applied to the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) to reduce net purchased power costs.

The Value-of-Solar rates, methodology, and inputs will be re-assessed and updated during Austin Energy's rate review using the calculations outlined in Appendices A, B, and C of this tariff.

Customers receiving service under either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders cannot combine services with the Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider. Renewable Energy Credits (RECs) and all other renewable energy attributes for generation receiving Value-of-Solar credits are aggregated by Austin Energy. All RECs for energy consumed onsite will be retired on behalf of the solar customer.

Rate Schedule Type	**Value-of-Solar Rate** ($/kWh)
Non-Demand	$0.09700
Demand (Solar capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac)	$0.06700
Demand (Solar capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac)	$0.04700

© 2020 Austin Energy

Community Solar Rider

Application:
Applies to any Residential Service account that subscribes to a community solar program, and is available on a first-come, first-served basis, until the program is fully subscribed. Once fully subscribed, no new customers will be allowed to take service under this rider until additional community solar projects are added to the program.

Terms and Conditions:
Customer subscription must be for 100 percent of the customer's monthly energy usage. Customers may unsubscribe at any time; however, a customer that unsubscribes may not re-subscribe for Community Solar Rider for a period of 12 months. Service under this rider is considered portable within Austin Energy's service territory, meaning that if a customer subscribes at one premise and moves to another, the customer may remain a subscriber. Subscriptions support Austin Energy's inclusion of local community solar photovoltaic systems in its power generation portfolio.

Customers receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with the Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider; or participate in any time-of-use rates.

Discounts:
Eligible residential Customer Assistance Program (CAP) participants that subscribe to community solar qualify for a reduced Community Solar Adjustment charge.

Community Solar Charges:
While subscribed to the Community Solar program, a customer will be billed a Community Solar Adjustment in lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment (PSA) that would otherwise apply to the customer's subscribed energy usage.

Subscriber Eligibility	**Effective Date**	**Community Solar Adjustment** ($/kWh)
Residential Service	*January 1, 2017*	$0.04270
Residential CAP Participants	*February 1, 2018*	$0.02770

© 2020 Austin Energy

Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider

Application:
Applies to any non-residential customer who, at a minimum, shifts 30 percent of the customer's normal annual monthly average on-peak billed demand using storage technologies (*e.g.,* thermal energy storage) and whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory. "Normal on-peak billed demand" is defined as the maximum-billed demand recorded prior to taking service on this discount rider rate schedule, and corresponding energy, during the last 12-month period, or as may be determined by Austin Energy.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
The load shifting voltage discount rider rate schedule will be applied to the underlying rates within the standard rate schedules for which the customer's load and voltage would qualify. Customer shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes.

The Billed kW used to determine the Electric Delivery, the Demand, and Regulatory Charges shall be based on the highest 15-minute metered demand recorded during the Load Shifting on-peak period and adjusted for power factor. The Energy Charge shall be based on all energy consumption during the Load Shifting on-peak period. All other charges (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) will be billed at the underlying rate schedule based on all consumption.

The load shifting on-peak period load shall be shifted, not eliminated, nor replaced by the use of alternative fuels. There is no load forgiveness for operations during on-peak periods. Customers receiving service under this rate schedule are not eligible for any other forms of discounts; except for service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System. In addition, customers receiving service under Load Shifting Voltage Discount Rider cannot combine services with either Non-Demand or Demand Value-Of-Solar Riders. For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Load Shifting Periods

	Time Periods	Annual
Demand		
On-Peak	*3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.*	Everyday
Off-Peak	*6:00 P.M. – 3:00 P.M.*	
Energy		
On-Peak	*7:00 A.M. – 10:00 P.M.*	Everyday
Off-Peak	*10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.*	

© 2020 Austin Energy

Electric Vehicle Public Charging

Application:
This rate schedule applies to electric service to a customer using a public electric vehicle charging station under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging program. For subscription members, charging is a fixed six-month service fee that allows unlimited charging on Level 1 and Level 2 charging stations. For non-subscription members, charging is based on the charging station type, for which, a 'per-minute' rate is applied for the entire duration that the electric vehicle is connected to the charging station, referred to as 'plug-in to plug-out.' To improve station availability for all members, DC Fast charging stations are based on a per-minute rate applied from plug-in to plug-out.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is required.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Subscription Members	
Unlimited Level 1 and Level 2 Charging ($/six-months)	$23.095
Non-Subscription Members: Plug-in to Plug-out	
Level 2 Charging ($/minute)	$0.03
All Members: Plug-in to Plug-out	
DC Fast Charging ($/minute)	$0.21

© 2020 Austin Energy

Pilot Programs

Application:
Each individual pilot program described in this section will be limited to a participation of 100 individual meters on a first-come, first-served basis, unless stated otherwise on the applicable rate schedule. At any time, Austin Energy may administratively suspend availability of these pilot programs or modify the number of individual meters allowed to participate.

The pilot time-of-use power supply rates will be applied to the underlying standard rate schedules for which the customer's characteristics, load, and voltage would qualify, but with the time-based power supply charge identified below in lieu of the power supply adjustment rates. All character of services, terms, conditions, and discounts from the underlying standard rate schedule apply, unless specifically modified by the terms of the pilot program.

Terms and Conditions:
Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under these rate schedules are unaffected by the application of any rider.

Pilot program availability is contingent upon system configuration, availability of appropriate meters, and the customer's premise. Customers selecting these rate options are not eligible to participate in levelized billing. For information on rates (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) prior to this effective date, please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

Customers are advised to conduct their own independent research before deciding to participate in a pilot program.

At Austin Energy's sole discretion, during extreme unforeseen circumstances, the customer may be allowed to prematurely stop receiving service pursuant to these pilots without being back billed or have the termination fee waived.

Residential Service

Application:
These pilot programs' rate schedules apply to electric service for domestic purposes in each individual metered residence, apartment unit, mobile home, or other dwelling unit whose point of delivery is located within the limits of Austin Energy's service territory.

Rider Schedules:
Services under these rate schedules are eligible for application of GreenChoice® Rider, Community Solar Rider, and Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Rider, unless stated otherwise on their applicable rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption in addition to applicable power and fuel charges. Customers receiving service under the Community Solar Rider cannot combine services with either the Non-Demand Value-of-Solar Rider or GreenChoice® Rider.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Time-Of-Use Rate

Customers receiving service under the Residential Service rate schedule may choose the following time-of-use power supply charges in lieu of the normal power supply adjustment rates to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If a customer elects to stop receiving service pursuant to this rider before the conclusion of the initial 12 consecutive billing cycles, Austin Energy will calculate what the customer's bills would have been using the Residential Service Power Supply Adjustment rates. If the application of these rates result in a higher bill, the customer will be back billed for difference between this higher amount and the amount paid pursuant to this rider.

Power Supply Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	10:00 P.M. – 7:00 A.M.
Mid-Peak	7:00 A.M. – 3:00 P.M., 6:00 P.M. – 10:00 P.M.
On-Peak	3:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

Time-Of-Use Power Supply Charges

		Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Power Supply Charges ($/kWh)			
Weekdays			
	Off-Peak	$0.03025	$0.02982
	Mid-Peak	$0.03025	$0.02982
	On-Peak	$0.06605	$0.03139
Weekends			
	Off-Peak	$0.03025	$0.02982

EV360℠ Plug-In Electric Vehicle Charging Subscription

Application:
For a separate residential meter circuit, installed at the customer's expense, attached to an in-home electric vehicle level 1, or higher, charging station for charging a plug-in electric vehicle (PEV).

Customers receiving service under this rate schedule may choose the following electric vehicle subscription charge to be applied for a term of no less than 12 consecutive billing cycles. If the customer elects to terminate participation in the program, the customer must pay an early termination fee of $200.00. This rate schedule includes unlimited customer access to public electric vehicle charging stations under the Electric Vehicle Public Charging rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
These charges are in addition to any other services the premise might be receiving. Customers served under this rate schedule will be provided separate primary meter billing amounts and PEV meter billing

© 2020 Austin Energy

amounts in their electric bills. The customer's primary metered usage is billed according to the primary rate schedule selected by the customer. The customer's PEV usage is billed according to this residential PEV schedule. The PEV meter billed amount will be based upon data delivered to Austin Energy.

All in-home electric vehicle charging must be done during off-peak periods; otherwise, any energy consumption during on-peak periods will be multiplied by Power Supply Charges.

A one-time enrollment fee of $150 will be applied.

Customers receiving PEV charging station service are not eligible for any discounts under this rate schedule. Application of GreenChoice® Rider and Community Solar Rider will be applied to all energy consumption from the PEV meter in addition to Power Supply Charges.

Time Periods:

Weekdays	
Off-Peak	7:00 P.M. – 2:00 P.M.
On-Peak	2:00 P.M. – 7:00 P.M.
Weekends	
Off-Peak	Entire Day

PEV Charging Station Charges

	Summer (June through September)	**Non-Summer** (October through May)
Basic Charges ($/month)		
Delivery		
Demand (< 10 kW)	$30.00	$30.00
Demand (≥ 10 kW)	$50.00	$50.00
Power Supply Charges ($/kWh)		
Weekdays		
Off-Peak	$0.00000	$0.00000
On-Peak	$0.40000	$0.14000
Weekends		
Off-Peak	$0.00000	$0.00000

© 2020 Austin Energy

Commercial Service

Fleet and Public Electric Vehicle Charging

Application:
This rate schedule applies to secondary voltage electric service to a single metered point of delivery with a load at least 90 percent attributable to electric vehicle charging, as verified by Austin Energy, with an average monthly billed demand greater than 100 kW over the previous 6 billing months, or as determined by Austin Energy for accounts with a billing history of less than 6 months. Participation is limited to ten customers, on a first-come, first-served basis.

A customer receiving service under this schedule may elect to take service under the applicable standard rate schedule but only after receiving service on this schedule for 12 consecutive billing months. If a customer elects to discontinue service under this schedule, the customer will not be permitted to return to this schedule for a period of one year. This program supports high usage applications of charging for public facing charging infrastructure and facilities serving fleet, bulk, and delivery electric vehicles; transit, commuter, and school buses; and other ground transportation equipment and vehicles.

Character of Service:
Service is provided under these rate schedules pursuant to City Code Chapter 15-9 (*Utility Service Regulations*) and the City of Austin Utility Criteria Manual, as both may be amended from time to time, and such other rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the City of Austin. Electric service of one standard character will be delivered to one point of service on the customer's premises and measured through one meter unless, at Austin Energy's sole discretion, additional metering is permitted.

Terms and Conditions:
The customer shall own, maintain, and operate all facilities and equipment on the customer's side of the point of delivery. Customers shall permit Austin Energy to install all equipment necessary for metering and permit reasonable access to all electric service facilities installed by Austin Energy for inspection, maintenance, repair, removal, or data recording purposes. All non-kilowatt-hour charges under this schedule are unaffected by the application of any rider.

For the purpose of this schedule all demand for power in kilowatts (kW) is referred to as "Billed kW" and shall be measured as the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use during the billing month as determined by Austin Energy's metering equipment and adjusted for power factor and load factor corrections.

When power factor during the interval of greatest use is less than 90 percent, as determined by metering equipment installed by Austin Energy, the Billed kW shall be determined by multiplying metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest use by a 90 percent power factor divided by the recorded power factor, rounded to the nearest hundredth, during the interval of greatest use. For example, the metered kilowatt demand during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 13.5 kW, and the power factor during the fifteen-minute interval of greatest monthly use is 86.7 percent; therefore, the Billed kW equals 14.0 kW (13.5 kW x 0.90 / 0.87 power factor).

For information on other applicable rates (*i.e.,* PSA, CBC, Regulatory Charge, etc.) please see corresponding schedules in this tariff (if applicable). For definition of charges listed below, see "Glossary of Terms" at the back of this tariff.

© 2020 Austin Energy

	Inside City Limits	Outside City Limits
Basic Charges		
Customer ($/month)	$500	$500
Demand Charges ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$12.25	$12.25
Energy Charges *($/kWh)*		
Billed kWhs	$0.00000	$0.00000
Power Supply Adjustment Charge ($/kWh)		
Billed kWhs	$0.03078	$0.03078
Community Benefit Charges ($/kWh)		
Customer Assistance Program	$0.00058	$0.00058
Service Area Lighting	$0.00124	$0.00000
Energy Efficiency Services	$0.00238	$0.00238
Regulatory Charge ($/kW)		
Billed kWs	$2.81	$2.81

© 2020 Austin Energy

State of Texas Contract Service

Beginning June 1, 2017, this rate schedule applies to service to a facility owned and operated by the State of Texas or the Board of Regents of the University of Texas System (collectively "State") that receives service at secondary or primary voltages with a demand equal to or greater than 500 kilowatts. A State account may be included under the service contract if 1) it qualifies for service under the Large Service Contract schedule on May 31, 2017; or 2) at the start of the first billing month after it has reached a monthly peak demand of at least 500 kW twice during the preceding 12 billing months.

Contract Term:
To receive service under this rate schedule the State must enter into an exclusive sole supplier service contract to purchase its entire bundled electric service requirements within Austin Energy's service area, with an exception for on-site back-up generation and up to one megawatt of on-site renewable generation capacity or entirety self-generation for standby rates. The contract term shall run from June 1, 2017, through the billing month that includes August 31, 2026. The City Manager or his designee may establish and agree to terms and conditions for a service contract consistent with this rate schedule.

Block Power Supply Pricing:
In lieu of the Power Supply Adjustment, the State's service contract may provide a fixed power supply charge for a monthly block quantity of energy for a defined term, based on the cost of wholesale power market prices. Block pricing is contingent on the availability of authorized funding and the State's satisfaction of credit requirements. All billed energy not subject to block pricing is subject to the variable Power Supply Adjustment (or GreenChoice® rider), as may be amended from time to time, or any other successor power or fuel adjustment schedules.

The kWh block price shall be the actual wholesale kWh cost to Austin Energy of the block quantity supplied, plus a renewable portfolio charge based upon the forecast kWh price of renewable energy credits in the ERCOT market during the term of the block pricing.

In lieu of the renewable portfolio charge, the State may opt to designate an equal renewable portfolio dollar value as a monthly block quantity of GreenChoice® energy by paying the per-kWh price difference between the wholesale power price paid by Austin Energy and the applicable GreenChoice® Charge for the specified quantity.

Community Benefit Charges:
Rebates received by the State for energy efficiency measures may be applied at the State's option as a reduction to the monthly electric bill for the facility that implemented the measures. The State's service contract may provide for additional engineering and staff support from Austin Energy for the identification of energy efficiency projects at State facilities. Charges for Service Area Lighting (SAL) and Customer Assistance Program (CAP) do not apply to service under this rate schedule.

Terms and Conditions:
This schedule is effective through the end of the State's billing month that includes August 31, 2026. Austin Energy may provide service under this schedule as a bundled entity or, if retail deregulation is implemented in its service area, as separate, unbundled entities. Dual Feed Service charges are not applicable to a facility receiving service under this rate schedule within the capacity utilization requirements provided in the Austin Energy Fee Schedule.

© 2020 Austin Energy

If the State is required by state or federal law to act in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this rate schedule or its service contract, then the State may upon prior written notice to Austin Energy cancel, or modify in whole or in part, this Service Contract as necessary to comply with state or federal law.

For purposes of this rate schedule the State does not include a conservation and reclamation district created pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution. The State may opt to terminate its service contract if the City adopts a rate schedule that offers more favorable rates, terms, or conditions than provided by this rate schedule and that describes a customer class for which the State's secondary or primary voltage service accounts qualify. The State may exercise this option by providing written notice of its intent to Austin Energy and by executing the written agreement, if any, required to receive service under the new tariff.

Standard Rates:
Basic, energy, demand, and applicable Community Benefits Charges will be fixed for the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, as set forth in Ordinance No. 20160829-004. The Austin City Council may amend these charges to be fixed for the period September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2023, and again for the period September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026. PSA charge will be set in accordance with the appropriate rate schedule.

If, during the initial service contract period ending August 31, 2021, the City Council adopts new base electric rates for State accounts receiving service contract at secondary, primary, or transmission voltages based on a comprehensive cost-of-service study, the State may opt to have its contract rates adjusted to any new rate for which an account would qualify during the initial contract term.

Regulatory Charge will remain fixed for the initial contract period ending August 31, 2021. For the periods of September 1, 2021, through October 31, 2023, and September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2026, the regulatory charge will be reset and fixed in accordance with the regulatory charge schedule, plus an adjustment for any over- or under-recovery of Regulatory Charge from the previous contract period. The regulatory charge may be adjusted during any two-year period if an over-recovery of more than 110 percent or an under-recovery of less than 90 percent of costs occurs. Regulatory charges may vary in accordance with executed contracts.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Appendices

Appendix A

Non-Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment

The Non-Demand Value-of-Solar, previously known as the "Value-of-Solar Rider," is a rate schedule rider that has historically been set annually through Austin Energy's budget approval process. The rate is based on the average of the annual Value-of-Solar assessment of the prospective year and the previous four years' Value-of-Solar assessments based on the following methodology. Starting on January 1, 2018, the rate will be held constant; the methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below, and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale price based on future natural gas prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})}\right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$
Plant O&M Value	Estimated avoided cost associated with natural gas plant operations and maintenance by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{O \& M Cost} * (1+\text{Inflation})^{\text{year}} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Generation Capacity Value	Estimated avoided cost of capital by meeting peak load through customer-sited renewable resources, inferred from ERCOT market price data.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Annual Capital Carrying Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ - *Where **Transmission Cost** is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).* - *N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.*
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at $0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Historical Values

Effective Date	Value-of-Solar Assessment ($/kWh)	Value-of-Solar Rate ($/kWh)
October 1, 2012	$0.12800	$0.12800
January 1, 2014	$0.10700	$0.10700
January 1, 2015	$0.10000	$0.11300
January 1, 2016	$0.09700	$0.10900
January 1, 2017	$0.09700	$0.10600
January 1, 2018	$0.08500	$0.09700

Appendix B

Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity less than 1,000 kW-ac

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})}\right] * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})$ - *Where Effective Implied Heat Rate = Forward Implied Heat Rate + Scarcity Premium*
Transmission and Distribution Value	Estimated savings in transmission costs resulting from the reduction in the peak load by locally-sited renewable resources, and savings or costs related capital investments to distribution grid.	$\frac{(\sum(\text{Transmission Cost} * \text{PV Capacity} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})) * \text{Load Match} * (1+ \text{Loss Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}$ - *Where **Transmission Cost** is Austin Energy's contribution to ERCOT Transmission Cost of Service (TCOS).* - *N.B.: Distribution value is currently not calculated, but will need further review as solar penetration increases.*
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at $0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Appendix C

Demand Value-Of-Solar Assessment: Capacity greater than or equal to 1,000 kW-ac

The methodology and inputs will be reviewed and updated during regular Austin Energy cost of service studies using the calculations outlined below; and any changes will be proposed through subsequent rate case proceedings:

Component	Definition	Formula
Energy Value	Estimated avoided cost of energy to meet electric loads as well as transmission and distribution losses, based on the solar production profile. This is inferred from forward projections of ERCOT wholesale prices based on future natural gas prices and scarcity premium using ERCOT historical wholesale market prices.	$\left[\frac{\sum(\text{Effective Implied Heat Rate} * \text{Gas Price} * \text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount Factor})}{\sum(\text{PV Production} * \text{Risk Free Discount actor})}\right] * (1 + \text{Loss Factor})$ - *Where Effective Implied Heat Rate = Forward Implied Heat Rate + Scarcity Premium*
Environmental Value	Estimated avoided emissions cost to comply with local policy objectives.	Set at $0.015 per kWh based on estimated avoided emissions at Austin Energy emission rate and priced at the societal cost of carbon.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Glossary of Terms

The purpose of this section is for customers to have a better understanding of the terminology used within the electric industry.

Adjustment Clauses

A provision in Austin Energy's tariff that provides for periodic changes in charges or credits to a customer due to increases or decreases in certain costs over or under those included in base rates.

Base Rate

That portion of the total electric rate covering the general costs of doing business, except for fuel, purchased power, and other pass-thru expenses. Throughout the tariff, base rates refer to customer, electric delivery, demand, and energy charges.

Billed Demand

The demand upon which billing to a customer is based, as specified in a rate schedule or contract, metered demand or billed demand may be the metered demand adjusted for power factor as specified in the rate schedule. It may also be based on the contract year, a contract minimum, or a previous maximum that does not necessarily coincide with the actual measured demand of the billing period.

Customer

A meter, individual, firm, organization, or other electric utility that purchases electric service at one location under one rate classification, contract, or schedule. If service is supplied to a customer at more than one location, each location shall be counted as a separate customer unless the consumptions are combined before the bill is calculated.

Customer Charge

Customer Charge is a monthly charge to help Austin Energy recover the customer-related fixed costs that reflect the minimum amount of equipment and services needed for customers to access the electric grid. Such costs are billing, metering, collections, customer service, service drops, cost of meters, meter maintenance, and other customer-related costs; these costs vary with the addition or subtraction of customers. These costs do not vary with usage; therefore, it is appropriate to recover these costs in the Customer Charge, rather than Energy Charges.

Customer Class

The grouping of customers into homogeneous classes. Typically, electric utility customers are classified on a broad category of customer service: residential, general service (commercial), large general service (industrial), lighting, or contract. Some electric systems have individual customers (large users) with unique electric-use characteristics, service requirements, or other factors that set them apart from other general customer classes and thus may require a separate class designation.

Delivery (Distribution) Charges

The charges on an electric customer's bill for the service of delivering or moving of electricity over the distribution system from the source of generation to the customer's premise; sometimes referred to as Electric Delivery.

Demand Charges

© 2020 Austin Energy

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric capacity (kW or kVa) consumed and billed based on billing demand under an applicable rate schedule. The cost of providing electrical transmission and distribution equipment to accommodate the customer's largest electrical load during a given period of time.

Demand (kW)

The rate at which electricity is being used at any one given time. Demand differs from energy use, which reflects the total amount of electricity consumed over a period of time. Demand is often measured in kilowatts, while energy use is usually measured in kilowatt-hours. The term "load" is considered synonymous with "demand."

Electric Meter

A device that measures the amount of electricity a customer uses.

Electric Rate

The price set for a specified amount of electricity in an electric rate schedule or sales contract.

Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT)

An independent system operator that schedules power for the region, which represents about 90 percent of the State of Texas's electric load.

Energy Charges

That portion of the charge for electric service based upon the electric energy consumed or billed. Electrical energy is usually measured in kilowatt-hours (kWh), while heat energy is usually measured in British thermal units (Btu).

Energy Efficiency Programs

Programs sponsored by utilities or others specifically designed to achieve energy efficiency improvements. Energy efficiency improvements reduce the energy used by specific end- use devices and systems, typically without affecting the services provided. These programs reduce overall electricity consumption. Such savings are generally achieved by substituting technically more advanced equipment to produce the same level of end-use services (e.g. lighting, heating, motor drive) with less electricity. Examples include high-efficiency appliances, efficient lighting programs, high-efficiency heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems or control modifications, efficient building design, advanced electric motor drives, and heat recovery systems.

Energy Efficiency Service Charge

Charge assessed to customers to offset the cost of energy efficiency program services offered by Austin Energy.

Fuel or Power Supply Adjustment (PSA)

A rate schedule that provides for an adjustment to the customer's bill for the cost of power supply.

Green Pricing (GreenChoice)

An optional Austin Energy service that allows customers an opportunity to support a greater level of Austin Energy's investment in and/or purchase of power from renewable energy technologies. Participating customers pay a premium on their electric bill to cover the incremental cost of the additional renewable energy.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Inverted Rate Design

A rate design for a customer class for which the unit charge for electricity increases as usage increases.

Kilowatt-hour (kWh)

The basic unit of electric energy equal to one kilowatt of power supplied to or taken from an electric circuit steadily for one hour. One kilowatt-hour equals 1,000 watt-hours. The number of kWhs is used to determine the energy charges on your bill.

Load Factor (LF)

The ratio of the average load in kilowatts supplied during a designated period to the peak or maximum load in kilowatts occurring in that period. Load factor, in percent, is derived by multiplying the kilowatt-hours in the period by 100 and dividing by the product of the maximum demand in kilowatts and the number of hours in the period.

Load Profile

Shows the quantity of energy used by a class of customers at specific time intervals over a 24-hour period.

Load Shifting

Involves shifting load from on-peak to mid- or off-peak periods. Popular applications include use of storage water heating, storage space heating, cool storage, and customer load shifts to take advantage of time-of-use or other special rates.

Megawatt (MW)

One megawatt equals one million watts or 1,000 kWs.

Megawatt-hour (MWh)

One megawatt-hour equals one million watt-hours or 1,000 kWhs.

Minimum Bill

A minimum charge to a customer during the applicable period of time, which is typically the customer charge. A provision in a rate schedule stating that a customer's bill cannot fall below a specified level. A minimum charge is similar to a customer charge because it is designed to recover fixed costs of services such as meter reading, billing and facilities maintenance. Although this charge does not generally recover the full cost of these services, it does give the customer a price signal that these costs do exist.

Off-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is low, such as late evenings, nights, weekends, and holidays.

On-Peak

Period of time when the need or demand for electricity on AE's system is high, normally during the late afternoons and early evening hours of the day from Monday through Friday, excluding holidays.

Peak Load Pricing

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak periods or for hours of the day during which loads are normally high.

Peak Season Pricing

© 2020 Austin Energy

Pricing of electric service that reflects different prices for system peak seasonal periods.

Power Factor (PF)

The ratio of real power (kW) to apparent power (kVA) at any given point and time in an electrical circuit. Generally, it is expressed as a percentage ratio.

Power Factor Adjustment

A clause in a rate schedule that provides for an adjustment in the billing if the customer's power factor varies from a specified percentage or range of percentages.

Primary Voltage

The voltage of the circuit supplying power to a transformer is called the primary voltage, as opposed to the output voltage or load-supply voltage, which is called secondary voltage. In power supply practice the primary is almost always the high-voltage side and the secondary the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Public Street and Highway Lighting

Electricity supplied and services rendered for the purpose of lighting streets, highways, parks, and for other public places; or for traffic or other signal system service for municipalities, or for other divisions or agencies of State or Federal governments.

Rate Schedule

A statement of the rates, charges, and terms and conditions governing the provision of electric service that has been accepted by a regulatory body with established oversight authority.

Rate Structure

The design and organization of billing charges to customers. A rate structure can comprise one or more of the rate schedules defined herein.

Seasonal Rates

Rate schedules that are structured for the different seasons of the year. The electric rate schedule usually considers demand based on weather and other factors.

Secondary Voltage

The output voltage or load-supply voltage of a transformer or substation. In power supply practice secondary voltage is generally the low-voltage side of a transformer, except at generating stations.

Single-Phase Service

Service where facility (e.g., house, office, warehouse) has two energized wires coming into it. Typically serves smaller needs of 120V/240V. Requires less and simpler equipment and infrastructure to support and tends to be less expensive to install and maintain.

Special Contract Rate Schedule

An electric rate schedule for an electric service agreement between Austin Energy and another party in addition to, or independent of, any standard rate schedule.

Standby Service

Service that is not normally used but that is available through a permanent connection in lieu of, or as a supplement to, the usual source of supply.

© 2020 Austin Energy

Tariff

A published collection of rate schedules, charges, terms of service, rules and conditions under which the Austin Energy provides electric service to the public.

Thermal Energy Storage (TES)

Is a technology that stocks thermal energy by heating or cooling a storage medium so that the stored energy can be used later for heating and cooling applications and power generation.

Three-Phase Service

Electric energy that is transmitted by three or four wires to the customer. Relatively high voltage customers usually receive three-phase power.

Time-of-Use (TOU) or Time-of-Day Rates

A rate structure that prices electricity at different rates, reflecting the changes in the AE's costs of providing electricity at different times of the day. With time-of-use rates, higher prices are charged during the time when the electric system experiences its peak demand and marginal (incremental) costs are highest. Time-of-use rates better reflect the cost of providing service, sending more accurate price indicators to customers than non-time-of-use rates. Ultimately, these rates encourage efficient consumption, conservation and shifting of load to times of lower system demand.

Value of Service

A utility pricing concept in which the usefulness or necessity of a service to a customer group replaces or supplements cost factors as a major influence on the rates charged to the group. In ratemaking, this means that the price charged reflects the service's value to the customer rather than its cost to the producer. Value of service need not equal the cost of service; for example, Austin Energy’s Value-of-Solar is such a product.

Volt (V)

The unit of electromotive force or electric pressure analogous to water pressure in pounds per square inch. It is the electromotive force that, if steadily applied to a circuit having a resistance of one ohm, will produce a current of one ampere.

Watt (W)

The electrical unit of real power or rate of doing work. The rate of energy transfers equivalent to one ampere flowing due to an electrical pressure of one volt at unity power factor. One watt is equivalent to approximately 1/746 horsepower, or one joule per second.

© 2020 Austin Energy

EXHIBIT C

City Co-sponsored Events
Ordinances and Resolutions

Resolution No. 20021003-040	Veterans' Day Parade
	Juneteenth Parade
	Martin Luther King Jr. Parade
	Fiesta de Independencia (Dies y Seis event) *
Resolution No. 20040226-040	Celebrate Texas Parade and Run
Resolution No. 20050324-040B	Austin Farmer's Markets
Resolution No. 20070308-033	South by Southwest Festival
Resolution No. 20100408-034	Austin PRIDE event
Resolution No. 20100624-080	Austin Symphony July 4th Concert and Fireworks
Resolution No. 20111208-077	Zilker Kite Festival
Resolution No. 20120927-081	HOPE Farmers Market
Ordinance No. 20130808-057	Viva la Vida Street Festival and Parade
Ordinance No. 20131212-140	Merry Memories event
Ordinance No. 20141106-057	Viva! Streets Ciclovia
Ordinance No. 20210610-088	Texas Farmers' Market at Mueller

** This event has not required fee waivers from Council since fiscal year 2012*

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING MUNICIPAL PROPERTY (AD VALOREM) TAXES FOR THE CITY OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The City Council levies, approves, and orders to be assessed and collected for the Fiscal Year 2021-2022, and for each subsequent calendar year until otherwise ordained, on all property in the limits of the City of Austin that is not exempt from taxation, a property (ad valorem) tax at the rate of $_____ per $100 of taxable value. The tax rate consists of two components, each of which are separately approved by Council: $_____ per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the total amount published under Section 26.04(e)(3)(C) of the Texas Property Tax Code (Tax Code), less any amount of additional sales and use tax revenue that will be used to pay debt service; and $_____ per $100 of taxable value, the rate that, if applied to the total taxable value, will impose the amount of taxes needed to fund maintenance and operation expenditures of the City for the coming year.

PART 2. The Council adopts the following property tax exemptions as further described in Exhibits "A" and "B-1" and "B-2":

Agriculture	Exhibit A
Disabled Veterans	Exhibit A
Straight Disability Local Option	Exhibit A
Elderly Homestead	Exhibit A
Residence Homestead	Exhibit A
Historic – State Landmarks	Exhibit B-1
Historic – City Landmarks	Exhibit B-2

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-1are designated as Recorded Texas Historic Landmarks or as state recorded archeological landmarks in accordance with Section 11.24(1) of the Tax Code.

DRAFT

Council finds that all of the properties identified in Exhibit B-2 are designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to Section 11.24(2) of the Tax Code.

The exemption amounts for the properties identified in Exhibit B-1 and B-2 shall be determined as set forth in City Code Section 11-1-22.

PART 3. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

PART 4. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY [(PERCENTAGE BY WHICH THE TAX RATE EXCEEDS THE NO-NEW-REVENUE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS RATE)] PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $(Insert amount)

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2021 §

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

EXHIBIT A

AUSTIN PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTIONS

AGRICULTURE = Variable per acre of farmland / tax exempt

Agriculture - Confirmed agricultural property is taxed on the basis of a special valuation of the use (productivity) of the land. The area location (school district) and agricultural classification (dry crop, improved pasture or native pasture) determines the taxable value per acre of land.

DISABLED VETERANS = Variable based on percent of disability

Partially disabled veterans exemptions range from $5,000 to $12,000 based on the following schedule:

% Disability	Exemption
10-29	$5,000
30-49	$7,500
50-69	$10,000
70-99	$12,000

Disabled veterans with a 100 percent disability are entitled to a tax exemption of the total appraised value of the residence homestead.

RESIDENCE HOMESTEAD = 20 percent

Persons with a residence homestead are entitled to a 20 percent tax exemption of the assessed valuation of their home.

STRAIGHT DISABILITY LOCAL OPTION = $113,000

Disabled persons (unable to hold a job) on social security or forced retirement can apply for and receive an $113,00 tax exemption.

ELDERLY HOMESTEAD = $113,000

Persons 65 years and older can apply for and receive an $113,000 tax exemption on their home.

DRAFT

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Landmark Name	Street Address	Property ID	Inspection Result
C14H-1974-0001	Howson House	700 San Antonio Street	0206010505	Pass
C14H-1974-0004	Millican House	1610 West Avenue	0211010803	Pass
C14H-1974-0006	Paggi House	211 S Lamar Boulevard	0105020308	Pass
C14H-1974-0008	Oliphant House	3900 Avenue C	0219050815	Pass
C14H-1974-0009	Red-Purcell House	210 Academy Drive	0201010601	Pass
C14H-1974-0016	O. Henry Museum	409 E 5th Street	0204040501	Pass
C14H-1974-0017-a	Castleman-Bull House	201 Red River Street	0204041306	Pass
C14H-1974-0021	Taylor Lime Kiln	2614 Pecos St	0120060109	Pass
C14H-1974-0026	Trask House	211 Red River Street	0204041307	Pass
C14H-1974-0033	Neill-Cochran House	2310 San Gabriel Street	0113000502	Pass
C14H-1974-0040	North Cottage	706 San Antonio Street	0206010502	Pass
C14H-1974-0041	Hannig Building	206 E 6th Street	0206031214	Pass
C14H-1974-0044	Dos Banderos	410 E 6th Street	0206040213	Pass
C14H-1974-0046	San Antonian	702 San Antonio Street	0206010504	Pass
C14H-1975-0003	Lindemann House	1100 E 8th Street	0205070317	Pass
C14H-1975-0008	Raymond-Morley House	510 Baylor Street	0108010310	Pass
C14H-1975-0011	Heritage House	3112 West Avenue	0217020318	Pass
C14H-1975-0013	J. W. McLaughlin House	800 San Antonio Street	0208010106	Pass
C14H-1976-0001	Sheeks-Robertson House	610 West Lynn Street	0109040610	Pass
C14H-1976-0002	Smith-Marcuse-Lowry House	3913 Avenue C	0219051008	Pass
C14H-1976-0005	William Pillow House	1407 W 9th Street	0108031120	Pass
C14H-1976-0012	Morley Brothers Drug Store	209 E 6th Street	0206031103	Pass
C14H-1976-0016	Southwestern Telephone and Telegraph Building	410 Congress Avenue	0205020211	Pass
C14H-1976-0017	Chicago House	607 Trinity Street	0206040201	Pass
C14H-1977-0011	Sebron Sneed House	1801 Nelms Drive	0422060104	Pass
C14H-1977-0012-b	Edward Tips Building	708 Congress Avenue	0206030313	Pass
C14H-1977-0015	Franzetti Store	2402 San Gabriel Street	0214001307	Pass
C14H-1977-0016	Bertram Store	1601 Guadalupe Street	0210022214	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1977-0030	Ben Pillow House	1403 W 9th Street	0108031122	Pass
C14H-1977-0037	Quast Building	412 E 6th Street	0206040212	Pass
C14H-1977-0041	William T. Caswell House	1502 West Avenue	0211010715	Pass
C14H-1977-0044	Wolf House	1602 E Cesar Chavez Street	0202070506	Pass
C14H-1978-0008	Cotton Exchange	401 E 6th Street	0206040102	Pass
C14H-1978-0010	Joseph Nalle Building	409 E 6th Street	0206040105	Pass
C14H-1978-0013	Hamilton Building	419 E 6th Street	0206040108	Pass
C14H-1978-0014	Schuwirth House	512 Neches Street	0206040110	Pass
C14H-1978-0015	Paggi Blacksmith Shop	503 Neches Street	0206040502	Pass
C14H-1978-0016	Seekatz-Gardner House	1101 W 31st Street	0217000326	Pass
C14H-1978-0020	Coon-Gilbert-Doggett House	1402 West Avenue	0210000303	Pass
C14H-1978-0027	Limerick-Frazier House	810 E 13th Street	0209060109	Pass
C14H-1978-0029	Weisiger-White House	4104 Avenue F	0220060513	Pass
C14H-1978-0030	Risher-Nicholas Building	422 E 6th Street	0206040208	Pass
C14H-1978-0035	Jacoby-Pope Building	200 E 6th Street	0206031214	Pass
C14H-1978-0036	Covert House	3912 Avenue G	0219060906	Pass
C14H-1978-0039	Hurt House	2210 San Gabriel Street	0113000823	Pass
C14H-1978-0040	Page-Gilbert House	3913 Avenue G	0218060207	Pass
C14H-1978-0045-b	Risher-Roach Building (B)	509 E 6th Street	0206040516	Pass
C14H-1978-0047	Buass House	708 Patterson Avenue	0110050924	Pass
C14H-1978-0051	Brass-Goddard House	1108 W 9th Street	0109010517	Pass
C14H-1979-0005	Hancock House	1306 Colorado Street	0210022507	Pass
C14H-1979-0009	German American Ladies' College	1604 E 11th Street	0206090906	Pass
C14H-1979-0010-b	Wedding House	604 E 3rd Street	0204041404	Pass
C14H-1979-0012	Evans Hall, Huston-Tillotson College	900 Chicon Street	0205080301	Pass
C14H-1979-0015	Mather-Kirkland House	404 Academy Drive	0201030129	Pass
C14H-1979-0019	Bosche-Hogg Building	804 Congress Avenue	0206030407	Pass
C14H-1979-0020	Montgomery House	808 West Avenue	0208000508	Pass
C14H-1980-0001	Hopkins Homestead	1500 W 9th Street	0110020629	Pass
C14H-1980-0002	Lucksinger-Keasbey House	602 E 43rd Street	0220080858	Pass
C14H-1980-0004	Rogers-Lyons House	1001 E 8th Street	0206050901	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1980-0005	Newton House	1013 E 9th Street	0206051008	Pass
C14H-1980-0009	James Smith Place	3414 Lyons Road	0205150510	Pass
C14H-1980-0010	George Pendexter House	2806 Nueces Street	0215020625	Pass
C14H-1980-0015	Palm School	700 E Cesar Chavez Street	0204041601	Pass
C14H-1980-0019	White-Springfield House	2112 Rio Grande Street	0212010903	Pass
C14H-1980-0022	All Saints Chapel	2629 Whitis Avenue	0215030505	Pass
C14H-1980-0025	Johnson House	1412 W 6th Half Street	0108030601	Pass
C14H-1980-0028-a	Commissioners General Provision (A)	501 E 6th Street	0206040504	Pass
C14H-1980-0028-b	Commissioners General Provision (B)	503 E 6th Street	0206040505	Pass
C14H-1981-0001	Woodburn House	4401 Avenue D	0220060401	Pass
C14H-1981-0002	Hill House	2104 Nueces Street	0212011003	Pass
C14H-1981-0003	North Austin Fire Station #6	3002 Guadalupe Street	0217021013	Pass
C14H-1981-0009	Haenel Store Building	1101 E 11th Street	0205070501	Pass
C14H-1981-0011-a	Swift Building	315 Congress Avenue	0205021901	Pass
C14H-1981-0011-b	Day Building	319 Congress Avenue	0205021901	Pass
C14H-1981-0011-c	McKean-Eilers Building	323 Congress Avenue	0205021901	Pass
C14H-1981-0015	Johns-Hamilton Building	716 Congress Avenue	0206030310	Pass
C14H-1981-0017	Burt House	612 W 22nd Street	0212010309	Pass
C14H-1981-0018	Kenney House	611 W 22nd Street	0212011011	Pass
C14H-1981-0024	W. B. Smith Building	316 Congress Avenue	0205020106	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-a	Larmour Block (A)	906 Congress Avenue	0206030512	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-b	Larmour Block (B)	908 Congress Avenue	0206030511	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-c	Larmour Block (C)	910 Congress Avenue	0206030510	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-d	Larmour Block (D)	912 Congress Avenue	0206030509	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-f	Larmour Block (F)	916 Congress Avenue	0206030507	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-g	Larmour Block (G)	918 Congress Avenue	0206030506	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-h	Larmour Block (H)	920 Congress Avenue	0206032601	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-i	Larmour Block (I)	922 Congress Avenue	0206030516	Pass
C14H-1982-0003	Lewis-Thomas House	1508 Newning Avenue	0300010910	Pass
C14H-1982-0004	Miller-Searight House	5400 Freidrich Lane	0423080116	Pass
C14H-1982-0006	Ben M. Barker House	3215 Duval Street	0217060901	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1982-0009	Allan Junior High School	700 W 12th Street	0210001001	Pass
C14H-1982-0011	Dumble-Boatright House	1419 Newning Avenue	0301021017	Pass
C14H-1982-0012	Warner-Lucas House	303 Academy Drive	0300011201	Pass
C14H-1982-0013	Taylor House	608 Baylor Street	0108010655	Pass
C14H-1982-0015	Clark-Emmert House	4300 Avenue D	0221051517	Pass
C14H-1982-0016	Holland-Klipple House	4100 Avenue F	0220060514	Pass
C14H-1982-0017	Bell House	4200 Avenue F	0220060612	Pass
C14H-1982-0018	Sauter-Alley House	4012 Avenue F	0219060707	Pass
C14H-1983-0007	Townsend-Thomson Building	718 Congress Avenue	0206030309	Pass
C14H-1983-0014	Bergen-Todd House	1403 S Congress Avenue	0300010210	Pass
C14H-1983-0015	Old Anderson High School	1607 Pennsylvania Avenue	0208091601	Pass
C14H-1983-0016	Zimmerli-Rosenquist	4014 Avenue H	0218060306	Pass
C14H-1983-0019	Seiders-Peterson House	1105 W 40th Street	0221020606	Pass
C14H-1983-0020	Dignan-Mickey House	1504 West Avenue	0211010714	Pass
C14H-1983-0021	Hopkins House	1300 W 9th Half Street	0110020707	Pass
C14H-1983-0024	Nicolds House	1106 W 10th Street	0109010616	Pass
C14H-1983-0027	Sparks-Ledesma House	1306 E 7th Street	0205070707	Pass
C14H-1984-0001	Eugene Bremond Building	801 Congress Avenue	0206030901	Pass
C14H-1984-0002	West Austin Fire Station	1000 Blanco Street	0109010316	Pass
C14H-1984-0003	Zimmerman Cabin	9019 Parkfield Drive	0241140508	Pass
C14H-1984-0004	Dempsey House	700 E 44th Street	0219080511	Pass
C14H-1984-0011	Culver-Guinn House	1102 Blanco Street	0109010314	Pass
C14H-1984-0012	Meroney-Isaacs Building	404 E 6th Street	0206040216	Pass
C14H-1984-0013	Rhambo Building	406 E 6th Street	0206040215	Pass
C14H-1984-0015	Kreisle Building	400 E 6th Street	0206040218	Pass
C14H-1984-0017	Hill-Searight House	410 E Monroe Street	0300010913	Pass
C14H-1985-0001	Blomquist House	1000 E 14th Street	0209060910	Pass
C14H-1985-0006	Arnold House	1170 San Bernard Street	0207080217	Pass
C14H-1985-0010	Damon-Brown-Pierce House	1110 E 32nd Street	0214090637	Pass
C14H-1985-0011	Nichols-Gellman Home	201-207 E 6th Street	0206031102	Pass
C14H-1985-0014	Morgan House	2101 Nueces Street	0212011107	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1986-0003	Confederate Woman's Home	3710 Cedar Street	0218040201	Pass
C14H-1986-0007	Mary Lowry House	4001 Avenue C	0219051101	Pass
C14H-1986-0011	Treaty Oak	500 Baylor Street	0108010802	Pass
C14H-1986-0017	Macken-Anderson House	1007 E 16th Street	0209061003	Pass
C14H-1986-0021	Flanagan-Heierman House	3909 Avenue G	0218060205	Pass
C14H-1986-0029	McCraven-Wilson House	1101 Red River Street	0208051013	Pass
C14H-1986-0030	Orsay-Doyle House	1017 Red River Street	0208051302	Pass
C14H-1986-0031	McGown-Griffin House	1202 Garden Street	0202050426	Pass
C14H-1986-0032	Fiegel House	2614 PECOS ST	0211092006	Pass
C14H-1986-0033	Finks-Coffey House	908 Blanco Street	0109010211	Pass
C14H-1986-0040	Pearl House Bar	221 Congress Avenue	0205020506	Pass
C14H-1986-0043	Wedig-Hardeman House	1111 Red River Street	0208051013	Pass
C14H-1987-0002	Metropolitan AME Church	1101 E 10th Street	0205070401	Pass
C14H-1987-0003	Scott-Hammond House	1191 San Bernard Street	0207080701	Pass
C14H-1987-0004	Howson Community Center	1192 Angelina Street	0207080712	Pass
C14H-1987-0005	Stuart House	1208 Inks Avenue	0205070814	Pass
C14H-1987-0007	Bailey-Houston House	4110 Speedway	0220060110	Pass
C14H-1987-0009	Kirby Hall	306 W 29th Street	0216041703	Pass
C14H-1987-0012	McDonald-McGowan House	1802 Lavaca Street	0210022406	Pass
C14H-1987-0013	Smith House	502 W 13th Street	0210020708	Pass
C14H-1987-0015	McDonald Building	607 San Jacinto Boulevard	0206031701	Pass
C14H-1987-0016	Mayer-Howse House	810 W 10th Street	0208000814	Pass
C14H-1987-0020-a	Padgitt-Warmoth Building	208 E 6th Street	0206031214	Pass
C14H-1987-0020-b	Webb-Shaw Building	212 E 6th Street	0206031210	Pass
C14H-1988-0002	Thornton House	1909 Nueces Street	0212011615	Pass
C14H-1988-0003	West 24th Street Bridge	W 24TH ST & SHOAL CREEK BLVD,		Pass
C14H-1988-0004	Steiner Building	807 Congress Avenue	0206030903	Pass
C14H-1988-0005	Monroe Building	300 E 6th Street	0206031715	Pass
C14H-1988-0008	Hugo Kuehne House	500 E 32nd Street	0215051301	Pass
C14H-1988-0009	Hauke House	1409 Trinity Street	0209050111	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1988-0011	Kleberg House	501 W 12th Street	0208010412	Pass
C14H-1988-0022	Bailetti House	1006 Waller Street	0206051208	Pass
C14H-1989-0001	McCaleb House	609 W 32nd Street	0217020505	Pass
C14H-1989-0002	Willie Wells House	1705 Newton Street	0400000704	Pass
C14H-1989-0006	Wilkins-Heath House	1208 Newning Avenue	0300011246	Pass
C14H-1989-0009	Preston-Garcia House	1214 Newning Avenue	0300011245	Pass
C14H-1989-0018	Spinola-Smith House	1160 San Bernard Street	0207080107	Pass
C14H-1989-0019	McBride-Knudsen House	1109 W 10th Street	0109010510	Pass
C14H-1989-0021	Dittlinger Building	302 E 6th Street	0206031714	Pass
C14H-1989-0022	Ruggles-Smith House	1600 Rio Grande Street	0211010903	Pass
C14H-1990-0006	Mount Bonnell	3800 Mount Bonnell	0125070102	Pass
C14H-1990-0007	Nelson Davis Warehouse	117 W 4th Street	0205020104	Pass
C14H-1990-0009	Stohl-Saldana House	1005 E 9th Street	0206051004	Pass
C14H-1990-0011	Finch House	109 W 33rd Street	0218041903	Pass
C14H-1990-0012	Wooldridge Park	900 Guadalupe Street	0208010701	Pass
C14H-1990-0013	Republic Square	400 Guadalupe Street	0206010701	Pass
C14H-1990-0014	Barton Springs	2220 Barton Springs Road	0107060101	Pass
C14H-1991-0002	Wooten Medical Offices	109 E 10th Street	0206031011	Pass
C14H-1991-0009	A. O. Watson House	402 W 12th Street	0208011008	Pass
C14H-1991-0010	Max Bickler House	901 W 16th Street	0211010709	Pass
C14H-1991-0013	Ramsdell-Wolff House	4002 Avenue H	0218060310	Pass
C14H-1991-0018	Boothe-Santa Ana House	1011 E 8th Street	0206050906	Pass
C14H-1991-0021	Gullett House	1304 Newning Avenue	0300011208	Pass
C14H-1991-0023	Ross-Moore House	405 E Monroe Street	0302001511	Pass
C14H-1991-0030	Brass-Milam House	1409 Newning Avenue	0301021020	Pass
C14H-1992-0003	Mayfield-Gutsch House and Garden	3505 W 35th Street	0122060201	Pass
C14H-1992-0006	West Hill Carriage House	707 W 18th Street	0211010501	Pass
C14H-1992-0011	Administration Building, Huston-Tillotson College	900 Chicon Street	0205080301	Pass
C14H-1992-0012	Johnson Smokehouse	4300 Heights Drive	0109210628	Pass
C14H-1992-0016	Schmedes House	804 Baylor Street	0109010415	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1993-0001	Goodrich Baptist Church and Cemetery	2107 Goodrich Avenue	0401070729	Pass
C14H-1993-0004	Crow-Tenant House	805 Rio Grande Street	0208001402	Pass
C14H-1993-0005	Lamar Boulevard Bridge	Lamar Boulevard at Town Lake		Pass
C14H-1993-0010	Lawson House	1106 Toyath Street	0111040812	Pass
C14H-1993-0012	Pope-Watson House	1806 Rio Grande Street	0211010304	Pass
C14H-1993-0013	Ginsburg Building	219 E 6th Street	0206031108	Pass
C14H-1993-0015	Parsley House	1009 E 8th Street	0206050905	Pass
C14H-1993-0019	Cook-Sifuentes House	1009 E 9th Street	0206051006	Pass
C14H-1993-0020	Bailey-Newgren House	4108 Speedway	0220060111	Pass
C14H-1993-0021	Walter Badger House	4112 Speedway	0220060108	Pass
C14H-1993-0025	Finch-Krueger House	3300 Duval Street	0217060612	Pass
C14H-1994-0002	Wells-LaRue House	4524 Avenue F	0222070820	Pass
C14H-1994-0005	Pioneer Farms	11418 Sprinkle Cutoff Road	0242210114	Pass
C14H-1994-0010	Pearce-Anderson House	809 E 46th Street	0220101013	Pass
C14H-1994-0012	J. M. Crawford Building	1412 S Congress Avenue	0400001506	Pass
C14H-1994-0017	Morse House	3126 Duval Street	0215050801	Pass
C14H-1994-0018	David C. Parker Property	2404 Rio Grande Street	0214010812	Pass
C14H-1994-0019	Steussey-Skinner House	1705 Nueces Street	0210023301	Pass
C14H-1994-0021	Brewer House	1108 Chicon Street	0206090824	Pass
C14H-1995-0002	Cruchon-Cabaness-Spiller House	1200 Windsor Road	0110011302	Pass
C14H-1995-0004	Dozier-Beal House	1503 West Avenue	0211011003	Pass
C14H-1995-0005	W. H. Davis House	1203 Newning Avenue	0301020919	Pass
C14H-1995-0007	Robert T. Badger House	4006 Speedway	0219060411	Pass
C14H-1996-0001	Simms House	212 W 33rd Street	0218041301	Pass
C14H-1996-0003	Bartholomew-Robinson Building	1415 Lavaca Street	0210022601	Pass
C14H-1997-0004	Wroe-Bustin House	506 Baylor Street	0108010312	Pass
C14H-1997-0005	Hernandez-Johnson House	1000 E 8th Street	0206051015	Pass
C14H-1997-0007	Parlin House	105 W 33rd Street	0218041905	Pass
C14H-1997-0008	Northcliffe-Norwood House	1009 Edgecliff Terrace	0301040105	Pass
C14H-1998-0005	Phillips Building	105 E 5th Street	0205020707	Pass
C14H-1999-0001-a	Allen-Williams House	1206 San Antonio Street	0208010507	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1999-0001-b	Steam Engine No. 786	401 E WHITESTONE BLVD		Pass
C14H-1999-0005	Miller-Crockett House	112 Academy Drive	0201010301	Pass
C14H-1999-0008	Edgar Perry Jr. House	801 Park Boulevard	0219080214	Pass
C14H-1999-0012	Evans-Morris-Hiesler House	1000 E Cesar Chavez Street	0204051111	Pass
C14H-1999-0018	Brown-Dumas Blacksmith Shop	104 W 2nd Street	0205011201	Pass
C14H-2000-0002	Royal Arch Masonic Lodge	311 W 7th Street	0206011404	Pass
C14H-2000-0005	Evangelical Lutheran Church	13300 Dessau Road	0258331103	Pass
C14H-2000-0012	Stanley Homestead Outbuilding	1809 Newton Street	0402012601	Pass
C14H-2000-0013	Schneider Vaults	400 W 2nd Street	0205010101	Pass
C14H-2000-0014	Brush-Turner-Hirshfeld Building	709 Congress Avenue	0206030802	Pass
C14H-2000-2003	Dickinson-Hannig House	409 E 5th Street	0206040105	Pass
C14H-2000-2051	Pompee-Clarke-Cook House	506 W 22nd Street	0212010409	Pass
C14H-2000-2095	Oak Hill School	6240 W US 290	0408340606	Pass
C14H-2000-2177	Rogers Homestead	10801 N MoPac Expy NB	0256060101	Pass
C14H-2000-2182	Mueller-Danforth House	1400 West Avenue	0210000320	Pass
C14H-2000-2183	Mueller House	1308 West Avenue	0210000321	Pass
C14H-2000-2268	Kuehne-Moore House	2303 Rio Grande Street	0214011506	Pass
C14H-2001-0002	Arnold's Bakery	1010 E 11th Street	0208061717	Pass
C14H-2001-0003	Walter Keeling House	3120 Wheeler Street	0217020703	Pass
C14H-2001-0004	Seymour Fogel House	2411 Kinney Road	0404070517	Pass
C14H-2001-0005	Oakwood Cemetery	1601 Navasota Street	0209070501	Pass
C14H-2001-0006	Oakwood Cemetery Annex	1601 Comal Street	0209071001	Pass
C14H-2001-0007	Briones House	1204 E 7th Street	0205070212	Pass
C14H-2001-0008	Ettlinger House	3110 Harris Park Avenue	0215051202	Pass
C14H-2001-0009	Tadlock-Brownlee-Harris House	1901 W 35th Street	0120010604	Pass
C14H-2001-0010	Deep Eddy	401 Deep Eddy Avenue	0109060102	Pass
C14H-2001-0012	Allen-Von Boeckmann Building	811 Congress Avenue	0206030905	Pass
C14H-2001-0013	Metz Building	706 Congress Avenue	0206030314	Pass
C14H-2001-0014	W. L. Stark House	3215 Fairfax Walk	0215060321	Pass
C14H-2001-0015	Roy Thomas House	1510 San Antonio Street	0210020906	Pass
C14H-2001-0104	Matthew Brown Homestead	10140 Old San Antonio Road	0439180805	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2001-0148.001	Carver Museum	1165 Angelina Street	0207081301	Pass
C14H-2001-0148.002	Alfrida Johnson House	1022 E 7th Street	0206050915	Pass
C14H-2002-0002	Robinson Brothers Warehouse	501 N IH 35 NB	0204050516	Pass
C14H-2002-0003	John M. Patterson House	604 E 47th Street	0221081710	Pass
C14H-2002-0005	Moreland House	1301 E Cesar Chavez Street	0202050606	Pass
C14H-2002-0006	Sears-King House	209 W 39th Street	0219050708	Pass
C14H-2002-0007	John Garland James House	1114 W 11th Street	0109010726	Pass
C14H-2002-0009	Austin Municipal Building	124 W 8th Street	0206030401	Pass
C14H-2002-0011	Pease Mansion	1606 Niles Road	0113010903	Pass
C14H-2002-0013	Dawson-Robbins House	1912 S 5th Street	0400041311	Pass
C14H-2002-0015	Moore-Williams House	1312 Newning Avenue	0300011301	Pass
C14H-2002-0017	Gatewood House	2900 Tarry Trail	0121040712	Pass
C14H-2002-0018	Stacy House	1201 Travis Heights Boulevard	0301040924	Pass
C14H-2002-0019	Dawson-Crow House	1200 S 5th Street	0100031311	Pass
C14H-2002-0020	Governors James and Miriam Ferguson House	1200 Enfield Road	0110010205	Pass
C14H-2002-0022	Minnie Hughes House	900 Juniper Street	0208061234	Pass
C14H-2002-0023	Henry Stringfellow House	902 Juniper Street	0208061233	Pass
C14H-2002-0024	Clem Lindsay House	904 Juniper Street	0208061216	Pass
C14H-2002-0025	Fannie Walker House	902 Olive Street	0208060802	Pass
C14H-2003-0005	I. Q. Hurdle House	1416 E 12th Street	0207081208	Pass
C14H-2003-0006	Robertson-Trice House	110 W 33rd Street	0218041310	Pass
C14H-2003-0007	Violet Crown	1504 West Lynn Street	0112020407	Pass
C14H-2003-0011	Walker-Stiles House	508 Harris Avenue	0217061005	Pass
C14H-2003-0012	Roberts Clinic	1174 San Bernard Street	0207080213	Pass
C14H-2003-0013	Brunson House	200 The Circle	0300010514	Pass
C14H-2003-0014	R. L. White House	1503 Lorrain Street	0110010208	Pass
C14H-2003-0015	Shelby House	1114 W 9th Street	0109010519	Pass
C14H-2003-0016	Nixon-Harper House	604 Harthan Street	0108031526	Pass
C14H-2003-0019	Suehs House	600 Bellevue Place	0215051115	Pass
C14H-2003-0020	Adkins-Tharp House	506 Bellevue Place	0215051117	Pass
C14H-2003-0021	Eckhardt-Potts House	209 E 34th Street	0218041505	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2003-0022	Adams House	2200 Windsor Road	0113010705	Pass
C14H-2003-0023	Fisher House	1505 Wooldridge Drive	0115010803	Pass
C14H-2003-0024	Harris-Carter House	603 Carolyn Avenue	0217061402	Pass
C14H-2004-0004	Fruth House	3500 Speedway	0218040310	Pass
C14H-2004-0005	Sayers House	709 Rio Grande Street	0107000507	Pass
C14H-2004-0007	Steck House	305 E 34th Street	0217060203	Pass
C14H-2004-0009	Giese-Stark Store	1211 San Bernard Street	0207080802	Pass
C14H-2004-0010	Robinson-Watt House	1502 Marshall Lane	0112020509	Pass
C14H-2004-0011	Eby-Potts House	609 W 33rd Street	0218031804	Pass
C14H-2004-0016	Becker-Wilde House	1207 W 6th Street	0108031312	Pass
C14H-2004-0017	Costley-Goins House	1157 San Bernard Street	0207080503	Pass
C14H-2004-0018	Travis Heights House	1007 Milam Place	0302030225	Pass
C14H-2004-0019	Padgett-Painter House	105 W 32nd Street	0216040311	Pass
C14H-2004-0021	Curl-Crockett House	213 W 41st Street	0218041311	Pass
C14H-2004-0022	Max Starcke House	1400 Hardouin Avenue	0115010301	Pass
C14H-2004-0023	Del Curto-Nowotny House	102 Laurel Lane	0216040315	Pass
C14H-2004-0024	Old Golf Club House	512 E 39th Street	0218060914	Pass
C14H-2004-0025	Worley House	802 E 47th Street	0220101219	Pass
C14H-2004-0028	Chapman House	901 E 12th Street	0208060501	Pass
C14H-2004-0032	Catterall-Mills House	2524 Harris Boulevard	0116001304	Pass
C14H-2005-0001	Patterson House	1908 Cliff Street	0113000340	Pass
C14H-2005-0010	Hart House	1800 Forest Trail	0114050106	Pass
C14H-2005-0011	Edgar von Boeckmann House	4401 Avenue H	0220080401	Pass
C14H-2005-0012	Hearn House	902 Blanco Street	0109010212	Pass
C14H-2005-0013	Weller-Meyers-Morrison House	1400 Lorrain Street	0110010602	Pass
C14H-2005-0025	Campbell-Miller House	900 Rio Grande Street	0208001107	Pass
C14H-2005-0028	Cox-Craddock House	720 E 32nd Street	0215060319	Pass
C14H-2005-0030	Spurgeon Bell House	106 W 32nd Street	0218041911	Pass
C14H-2005-0033	Fitzgerald-Short House	502 E 32nd Street	0215051306	Pass
C14H-2006-0001	Manning-Udden-Bailey House	901 W 31st Street	0217020803	Pass
C14H-2006-0017	E. F. Dennis House	1706 E 12th Street	0208090208	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2006-0021	Herbert and Alice Bohn House	1301 W 29th Street	0217000423	Pass
C14H-2006-0024	Cloud-Kingsbery House	1001 E Riverside Drive	0301040701	Pass
C14H-2006-0025	Victory Grille	1104 E 11th Street	0208061810	Pass
C14H-2006-0028	Bengston House	3803 Avenue H	0218060402	Pass
C14H-2006-0029	Pope House	1612 Gaston Avenue	0117020715	Pass
C14H-2006-0033	James-Mathews House	3001 Washington Square	0217021019	Pass
C14H-2006-0034	North Austin Sub-station	3701-3703 Grooms Street	0217060401	Pass
C14H-2006-0035	A. D. and Mae Bolm House	2309 Windsor Road	0113010312	Pass
C14H-2006-0038	Cranfill House	1901 Cliff Street	0113001111	Pass
C14H-2006-0039	Spires House	1500 Hardouin Avenue	0115010306	Pass
C14H-2006-0040	Kreisle Building	412 Congress Avenue	0205020210	Pass
C14H-2007-0001	Shelby-Matthews-Bergquist House	2705 Oakhurst Avenue	0217000101	Pass
C14H-2007-0002	Duncan Washington House	1214 E 7th Street	0205070209	Pass
C14H-2007-0011	Kocurek Building	511 W 41st Street	0219050416	Pass
C14H-2007-0013	Goff-Radkey House	1305 W 22nd Street	0113000339	Pass
C14H-2007-0019	John and Lela Gay House	4108 Avenue D	0221051311	Pass
C14H-2007-0020	Murchison-Douglas House	1200 Travis Heights Boulevard	0301040607	Pass
C14H-2007-0021	Gordon-Damon House	3400 Duval Street	0217060714	Pass
C14H-2007-0024	Hume-Rowe House	4002 Avenue C	0219050913	Pass
C14H-2007-0026	Benjamin Lee House	1178 San Bernard Street	0207080211	Pass
C14H-2007-0027	Joseph Renfro House	3707 Gilbert Street	0117090404	Pass
C14H-2007-0029	Sweet Home Missionary Baptist Church	1725 W 11th Street	0111030106	Pass
C14H-2007-0035	Brogan House	3018 West Avenue	0217020806	Pass
C14H-2007-0040	Parrish-Fleming House	1410 Northwood Road	0118011411	Pass
C14H-2007-0244	McKinney's Mill	2900 blk Terry Lane	0315310301	Pass
C14H-2008-0003	Clyde and Henrietta Littlefield House	903 Shoal Cliff Court	0214000304	Pass
C14H-2008-0004	Evans-Otting Home	4200 Duval Street	0220080214	Pass
C14H-2008-0005	Caruthers-Pierce-Richard House	500 E Monroe Street	0301021009	Pass
C14H-2008-0006	Wiley-McKown House	1815 Travis Heights Boulevard	0303020620	Pass
C14H-2008-0007	Wheeler-Holcomb Triplex	905 Avondale Road	0301041009	Pass
C14H-2008-0011	Hardwicke House	1409 Wathen Avenue	0116001506	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2008-0012	T. N. and Edythe Porter House	3009 Washington Square	0217021022	Pass
C14H-2008-0014	Webb-Simms-Aldridge House	108 W 32nd Street	0218041912	Pass
C14H-2008-0018	Continental Club	1315 S Congress Avenue	0300010307	Pass
C14H-2008-0019	Blondie Pharr House	801 Highland Avenue	0108030801	Pass
C14H-2008-0026	Dunbar-Eilers House	2502 Harris Boulevard	0115010207	Pass
C14H-2008-0028	Woody House	709 Bouldin Avenue	0102010221	Pass
C14H-2008-0031	Snyder House	2508 Harris Boulevard	0115010205	Pass
C14H-2008-0032	Leach House	1402 Wathen Avenue	0116001409	Pass
C14H-2008-0033	Parker House	1406 Wathen Avenue	0116001410	Pass
C14H-2008-0034	Silberstein House	2506 Harris Boulevard	0115010206	Pass
C14H-2008-0035	Harvey House	1309 Marshall Lane	0110010613	Pass
C14H-2008-0036	Overton House	1403 Springdale Road	0211200310	Pass
C14H-2008-0037	Texaco Depot	1300 E 4th Street	0204052301	Pass
C14H-2008-0038	Faulk-Powers House	1812 Airole Way	0102090119	Pass
C14H-2008-0039	Saul-Morrison-Smith House	4615 Caswell Avenue	0220101117	Pass
C14H-2009-0001	McMillen-Falk House	4213 Avenue D	0220060207	Pass
C14H-2009-0002	Frank and Martha Jones House	1001 Willow Street	0203040901	Pass
C14H-2009-0003	Johnson-Haines House	1148 Northwestern Avenue	0206100201	Pass
C14H-2009-0005	Governor Dan Moody House	2302 Woodlawn Boulevard	0114030506	Pass
C14H-2009-0007	Gambrell House	1410 Wathen Avenue	0116001412	Pass
C14H-2009-0008	Massey-Page House	1305 Northwood Road	0217000103	Pass
C14H-2009-0009	Cullers-Adkins House	1515 Westover Road	0116000102	Pass
C14H-2009-0010	Greenwood and Nina Wooten House	1405 Wooldridge Drive	0115010814	Pass
C14H-2009-0012	Baker-Allen House	2402 Harris Boulevard	0115010507	Pass
C14H-2009-0014	McGee-Clark-Byrd House	1520 Northwood Road	0118010233	Pass
C14H-2009-0015	Gardner House	2418 Jarratt Avenue	0115010405	Pass
C14H-2009-0019	Mount Calvary Baptist Church	2111 S. L. Davis Avenue	0208111406	Pass
C14H-2009-0020	Ralph and Anna Cloud House	1718 Summit View	0112020210	Pass
C14H-2009-0021	Jackson-Novy-Kelly-Hoey House	2406 Harris Boulevard	0115010506	Pass
C14H-2009-0022	Thomas House	1603 Niles Road	0112020420	Pass
C14H-2009-0023	Webster House	706 Oakland Avenue	0108030704	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2009-0024	Aycock House	1405 Wathen Avenue	0116001508	Pass
C14H-2009-0026	Byrne-Reed House	1410 Rio Grande Street	0210000402	Pass
C14H-2009-0027	Potter-Pincoffs House	2607 Wooldridge Drive	0116000601	Pass
C14H-2009-0028	Martin-Sharp House	9 Niles Road	0112020104	Pass
C14H-2009-0029	Davis House	1600 Gaston Avenue	0117020710	Pass
C14H-2009-0030	Wroe-Yeates House	1510 West Lynn Street	0112020405	Pass
C14H-2009-0032	DeWitt Reddick House	1511 Preston Avenue	0116000402	Pass
C14H-2009-0034	Catterall-Thornberry House	1403 Hardouin Avenue	0115010704	Pass
C14H-2009-0036	A. W. and Ida Brill House	1109 W 9th Street	0109010410	Pass
C14H-2009-0037	Dr. Walter Bacon Black House	401 W 32nd Street	0216040112	Pass
C14H-2009-0038	Sutton-Bailey House	1515 Pease Road	0112020412	Pass
C14H-2009-0040	Madison and Mabel Benson House	1604 Pease Road	0112020306	Pass
C14H-2009-0041	Black-Fleming House	1613 Pease Road	0112020415	Pass
C14H-2009-0042	Huron Mills House	2603 Wooldridge Drive	0116000606	Pass
C14H-2009-0043	Oscar and Floy Robinson House	1711 San Gabriel Street	0211010401	Pass
C14H-2009-0044	Nagle-Harrington House	1615 Pearl Street	0211010809	Pass
C14H-2009-0045	Brady House	1601 Pearl Street	0211010806	Pass
C14H-2009-0046	Boner House	1508 Hardouin Avenue	0115010310	Pass
C14H-2009-0047	Pace-Perry House	1403 Wathen Avenue	0116001509	Pass
C14H-2009-0048	Fred and Margaret Sharp House	1706 Niles Road	0113010904	Pass
C14H-2009-0050	Goodfriend House	2418 Harris Boulevard	0115010502	Pass
C14H-2009-0051	Hildebrand-Scott House	2431 Wooldridge Drive	0116001101	Pass
C14H-2009-0053	Sol and Anne Ginsburg House	1404 Preston Avenue	0116000230	Pass
C14H-2009-0056	Bull House	2213 E Windsor Road	0113010404	Pass
C14H-2009-0057	Thornhill-McKay House	1603 Pease Road	0112020417	Pass
C14H-2009-0058	Graham-Bybee Residence	1406 Enfield Road	0110010105	Pass
C14H-2009-0060	Lassberg House	1608 Woodlawn Boulevard	0112020205	Pass
C14H-2009-0061	Arthur Pope and Eleanor Covert Watson House	1705 Niles Road	0112020103	Pass
C14H-2009-0065	Judge David J. and Birdie Pickle House	1515 Murray Lane	0112020517	Pass
C14H-2009-0066	Spires-Seekatz House	1406 Hardouin Avenue	0115010304	Pass
C14H-2009-0087	Roger Williams House	1604 Gaston Avenue	0117020712	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2010-0001	John House	1924 Newning Avenue	0302001122	Pass
C14H-2010-0002	Culberson House	2504 Bridle Path	0114050630	Pass
C14H-2010-0003	Fitzgerald-Upchurch-Wilkerson House	1710 Windsor Road	0112020502	Pass
C14H-2010-0004	Wupperman House	506 Texas Avenue	0217061208	Pass
C14H-2010-0005	Jacob and Bertha Schmidt House	712 Sparks Avenue	0215060219	Pass
C14H-2010-0009	Voss House	1501 Northwood Road	0118010809	Pass
C14H-2010-0013	McClendon-Kozmetsky House	1001 W 17th Street	0211010726	Pass
C14H-2010-0014	Adams House	4300 Avenue G	0220061115	Pass
C14H-2010-0020	Paul J. Thompson House	1507 Wooldridge Drive	0115010802	Pass
C14H-2010-0023	Knippa-Huffman House	2414 Harris Boulevard	0115010503	Pass
C14H-2010-0024	Wilder House	1412 Wathen Avenue	0116001413	Pass
C14H-2010-0025	McCrummen-Wroe House	2300 Windsor Road	0113010702	Pass
C14H-2010-0027	Bouldin-Blum House	615 W Mary Street	0401021101	Pass
C14H-2010-0038	Goyne-Norris House	1208 Hackberry Street	0207080218	Pass
C14H-2010-0040	The Paulson-Sing House	1705 Willow Street	0202070803	Pass
C14H-2011-0002	Routon-Alvarez-Lopez House	809 E 9th Street	0206050308	Pass
C14H-2011-0003	Clarkson-Crutchfield House	4001 Avenue G	0218060301	Pass
C14H-2011-0186	James H Robertson Building	416 Congress Avenue	0205020209	Pass
C14H-2012-0005	Webb-Shaw Building	214 E 6th Street	0206031210	Pass
C14H-2012-0011	Cabaniss-Tate-Chunn House	612 W Monroe Street	0101011302	Pass
C14H-2013-0001	Old David Chapel	2209 E 14th Street	0210110107	Pass
C14H-2013-0004	Halm-Mallory House	1501 Wooldridge Drive	0115010804	Pass
C14H-2013-0006	Eloy and Soledad Guajardo House	805 Lydia Street	0205070803	Pass
C14H-2013-0007-a	Cranfill-Beacham Apartments, Unit A2	1911 Cliff Street	0113001401	Pass
C14H-2013-0007-b	Cranfill-Beacham Apartments, Unit B2	1911 Cliff Street	0113001401	Pass
C14H-2013-0007-c	Cranfill-Beacham Apartments, Unit B3	1911 Cliff Street	0113001401	Pass
C14H-2013-0008	Ethel Pearl's Beauty Salon	1504 E 11th Street	0206090207	Pass
C14H-2013-0040	Commodore Perry Estate	710 E 41st Street	0219080221	Pass
C14H-2013-0140	Louis C. and Virginia Nalle Page House	2507 Kenmore Court	0119080329	Pass
C14H-2014-0004	Leffingwell House	910 Christopher Street	0102020713	Pass
C14H-2014-0007	Red River International House	3805 Red River Street	0217090103	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2014-0009	Clappart-Castro House	1207 E 8th Street	0205070704	Pass
C14H-2014-0011	Stacy-Tate House	1705 Travis Heights Boulevard	0303020210	Pass
C14H-2014-0012	Mary Nelson House	1502 W 9th Street	0110020630	Pass
C14H-2014-0013	Goldberg House	402 E 34th Street	0217060716	Pass
C14H-2014-0015	Gissell Home	513 E Annie Street	0302020421	Pass
C14H-2015-0001	Dedrick-Hamilton House	908 E 11th Street	0208061611	Pass
C14H-2015-0010	Yerwood-Simond House	2005 Hamilton Avenue	0206100604	Pass
C14H-2015-0053	Harrell-Perkins House	113 W 33rd Street	0218041901	Pass
C14H-2015-0147	Allidi House	1315 Kenwood Avenue	0302030303	Pass
C14H-2015-0152	Hoefgen-Wilson-Ransom House	1610 Watchhill Road	0113010210	Pass
C14H-2015-0164	T. H. Shelby House	503 W 33rd Street	0218031902	Pass
C14H-2016-0005	Brydson-Warren House	1502 Hardouin Avenue	0115010307	Pass
C14H-2016-0008	Freeman-Whiteside-Tuke-Gamboa House	2205 E Cesar Chavez Street	0201090603	Pass
C14H-2016-0073	Bremond Carriage House	504 W 7th Street	0206010506	Pass
C14H-2016-0099	Dawson-Tinnin House	905 Dawson Road	0102020801	Pass
C14H-2016-0112	Owings-Allen-Miller House	1405 E Cesar Chavez Street	0202051303	Pass
C14H-2016-0120	Darnall House	2805 Wooldridge Drive	0217000411	Pass
C14H-2016-0122	Brundrett-Winkler House	104 W 32nd Street	0218041910	Pass
C14H-2017-0006	Bonugli Grocery Store	78 San Marcos Street	0203040310	Pass
C14H-2017-0011	Zilker Park Caretaker's Cottage	2105 Andrew Zilker Drive	0104070101	Pass
C14H-2017-0038	Pennybacker-Alexander House	811 E 38th Street	0216070602	Pass
C14H-2017-0039	Carrington Bluff	1900 David Street	0113001109	Pass
C14H-2017-0065	Spencer and Ora Lee Nobles House	2008 E 8th Street	0205081513	Pass
C14H-2017-0082	McDonald-Doughtie House	1616 Northwood Road	0118010241	Pass
C14H-2017-0119	Stolle-Westling-Lwis-Sweatt House	1209 E 12th Street	0207080307	Pass
C14H-2017-0120	The Schneider-Watson House	5 Green Lanes	115010805	Pass
C14H-2017-0129	Vogtsberger-Duarte House	1402 E 2nd Street	0204061218	Pass
C14H-2018-0010	Mueller Control Tower	3952 Berkman Drive	0215162601	Pass
C14H-2018-0014	West 6th Street Bridge over Shoal Creek	704 1/2 W 6th ST		Pass
C14H-2018-0032	Thomas and Jessie Ellison House	4605 Leslie Ave	0211200103	Pass
C14H-2018-0082	Dabney-Horne House	901 Shoal Cliff Court	0214000305	Pass

Exhibit B.1: SITES THAT ARE DESIGNATED AS HISTORICALLY OR ARCHEOLOGICALLY SIGNIFICANT SITES IN NEED OF TAX RELIEF TO ENCOURGE THEIR PRESERVATION AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2018-0103	Phillip D Creer House	1605 Gaston Avenue	117021104	Pass
C14H-2018-0105	Hillside Drug Store	1209 E 11th Street	0205071103	Pass
C14H-2018-0151	Cisco's Bakery and Restaurant	1511 E 6th Street	0204061806	Pass
C14H-2019-0065	Heierman-Hornaday House	2412 Harris Boulevard	115010504	Pass
C14H-2019-0112	Herrera House	1805 E 3rd Street	204080616	Pass
C14H-2019-0128	Richard Overton House	2011 Hamilton Avenue	0206100606	Pass
C14H-2019-0161	Mary Baylor House	1607 W 10th Street	111030309	Pass
C14H-2020-0011	Lavada Durst ("Dr.Hepcat") House	1906 E 21st Street	211090809	Pass
C14H-2020-0033	Teer-Peterson House	2408 Harris Boulevard	115010505	Pass
C14H-2020-0087	Baker School	3908 Avenue B	219050303	Pass
C14H-2020-0113	EA Murchison House	1304 Alta Vista Avenue	301020303	Pass
C14H-2020-0120	The Mutual Building	905 Congress Avenue	206031002	Pass
C14H-2020-0133	Graeber House	4509 Balcones Drive	128040422	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

Zoning Case Number	Landmark Name	Street Address	Property ID	RTHL	SAL	Inspection Result
C14H-1974-0002	Walter Tips House	2336 S Congress Avenue	0303000805	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0003	Daniel Caswell House	1404 West Avenue	0210000322	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0014	St. Charles House	316 E 6th Street	0206031709	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0015	Ney Museum	304 E 44th Street	0220061601	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-1974-0017	St. David's Church	300 E 7th Street	0206031808	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0019	Hirshfeld House and Cottage	303 W 9th Street	0208011103	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-1974-0020	Smoot Family Home	607 Pressler Street	0108031175	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0022	Goodman Building	202 W 13th Street	0210022508	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0023	French Legation	802 San Marcos Street	0206050212	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-1974-0025	St. Edward's University Main Building and Holy Cross Hall	3001 S Congress Avenue	0408020104	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0027	St. Mary's Cathedral	201 E 10th Street	0206031501	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0029	B. J. Smith House	610 Guadalupe Street	0206010904	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0030	Catherine Robinson House	705 San Antonio Street	0206011001	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0031	Pierre Bremond House	402 W 7th Street	0206011006	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0032	Eugene Bremond House	404 W 7th Street	0206011007	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0034	Walter Bremond House	711 San Antonio Street	0206011002	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0035	John Bremond House	700 Guadalupe Street	0206011005	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0036	North-Evans Chateau	708 San Antonio Street	0206010501	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0037	Phillips-Knudsen House	706 Guadalupe Street	0206011004	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1974-0042	E. H. Carrington Store	522 E 6th Street	0206040606	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1975-0009	West Hill	1703 West Avenue	0211010506	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1975-0010	Scholz Garten	1607 San Jacinto Boulevard	0210041802	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1975-0012	Boardman-Webb House	602 W 9th Street	0208001508	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1975-0014	J. P. Schneider Store	402 W 2nd Street	0205010509		SAL	Pass
C14H-1975-0018	German Free School	507 E 10th Street	0206040906	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1976-0004	Millett Opera House	110 E 9th Street	0206031017	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-1976-0011	Onion Creek Masonic Lodge	706 North Bluff Drive	0422050214	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1976-0013	Paggi Carriage Shop	421 E 6th Street	0206040109	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1976-0018	Land Office Building	112 E 11th Street	0208030201	RTHL	SAL	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1976-0019	Carrington-Covert House	1511 Colorado Street	0210040214	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1976-0020	Gethsemane Lutheran Church	1510 Congress Avenue	0210040214	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1976-0021	Madison Log Cabin	2300 Rosewood Avenue	0208111801	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1976-0024	Lundberg Bakery	1006 Congress Avenue	0208030110	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-1977-0008	Depot Hotel	504 E 5th Street	0206040514	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0009	Horton-Duval House	6706 Bluff Springs Road	0423060302	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0010	I. V. Davis Homestead	1610 Virginia Avenue	0104040616	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0012-a	Walter Tips Building	710 Congress Avenue	0206030312	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0021	Swedish Log Cabin at Zilker Park	2220 Barton Springs Road	0107060101	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0022	Esperanza School at Zilker Park	2220 Barton Springs Road	0107060101	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0023	Charles Johnson Homestead	2201 W Cesar Chavez Street	0109060128	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0024	Millbrook	1803 Evergreen Avenue	0400040209	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0026	Texas Military Institute Castle	1111 W 11th Street	0109010611	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0028	Beriah Graham House	2605 Salado Street	0215020302	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0032	Walton-Joseph Building	708 E 6th Street	0206041611	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0034	Thompson House	1171 San Bernard Street	0207080601	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1977-0036	Edward E. Zimmerman Stone House	1600 Peyton Gin Road	0242120316	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0002	Gerhard-Schoch House	2212 Nueces Street	0212010301	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0004	Leser House	3506 West Avenue	0218030712	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0009	Buass Building	407 E 6th Street	0206040104	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0017	Denny-Holliday House	1803 West Avenue	0211010307	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0024	Southgate-Lewis House	1501 E 12th Street	0208090601	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0025	Burlage-Fischer House	1008 West Avenue	0208000808	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0033	Littlefield Building	106 E 6th Street	0206030701	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0038	Paramount Theatre	713 Congress Avenue	0206030803	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0043	Shipe House	3816 Avenue G	0219060821	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0048	Mansbendel-Williams House	3824 Avenue F	0219060509	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1978-0049	Kopperl House	4212 Avenue F	0220060607	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1979-0001	Radkey House	3720 Jefferson Street	0122000825	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1979-0004	Swisher-Scott House	2408 Sweetbrush Drive	0119080320	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1979-0006	Donnan-Hill House	2528 Tanglewood Trail	0118060112	RTHL		Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1979-0007	Governor's Mansion	1010 Colorado Street	0208011801	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1979-0010-a	Hofheintz-Reissig Store	600 E 3rd Street	0204041405	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1979-0011	Jernigan House (Las Ventanas)	602 Harthan Street	0108031527	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1979-0013	Green Pastures	811 W Live Oak Street	0402030237	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1979-0016	Martin House	600 W 7th Street	0107000502	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0011	Haynes-Delashwah House	1209 Rosewood Avenue	0206090215	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0012	Brueggmann House	200 E 30th Street	0216041317	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0017	Robinson-Rosner Building	504 Congress Avenue	0206030111	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0023	Randerson-Lundell Building	701 E 6th Street	0206041501	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0026	George W. Sampson House	1003 Rio Grande Street	0208001607	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0027	Gilfillan House	603 W 8th Street	0107000501	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1980-0029	H. B. Hancock House	1717 West Avenue	0211010508	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1981-0007	Jacob Larmour House	1711 Rio Grande Street	0210020509	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1982-0001-e	Larmour Block (E)	914 Congress Avenue	0206030508	SAL	Pass
C14H-1982-0007	Oppenheimer-Montgomery Building	105 W 8th Street	0206030317	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1982-0014	Laguna Gloria	3809 W 35th Street	0121080101	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0002	Central Library	810 Guadalupe Street	0208010601	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0003	Koppel Building	318 Congress Avenue	0205020105	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0006	Mauthe-Myrick House	408 W 14th Street	0210021409	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0011	Sampson-Henricks Building	620 Congress Avenue	0206030205	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0017	Smith-Phillips House	502 W 14th Street	0210020807	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0025	Robinson-Macken House	702 Rio Grande Street	0107000406	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0026	Moore-Flack House	901 Rio Grande Street	0208001510	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1983-0026	Moore-Flack House	901 Rio Grande Street	0208001510	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1984-0007	Heierman Building	115 E 5th Street	0205020708	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1986-0008	Scarbrough Building	522 Congress Avenue	0206030108	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1986-0009	Texas Federation of Woman's Clubs	2312 San Gabriel Street	0113000501	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1986-0018	J. Frank Dobie House	702 W 26th Street	0215060414	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1986-0023	Texas State Capitol	1100 Congress Avenue	0208030201	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1986-0028	Jeremiah Hamilton Building	1101 Red River Street	0208051017	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1986-0039	Reuter House	806 Rosedale Terrace	0302021512	RTHL	Pass
C14H-1987-0019	Moore-Hancock Cabins	4811 Sinclair Avenue	0225030928	RTHL	Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-1988-0020	Dill-White House	1110 E 10th Street	0205070510	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1989-0016	Elvira T. Davis House	4112 Avenue B	0221050509	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1989-0017	Wesley United Methodist Church	1164 San Bernard Street	0207080106	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1989-0020	Platt Building	304 E 6th Street	0206031713	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1991-0003	William Green Hill House	910 Blanco Street	0109010206	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1991-0022	Miller-Roberdeau House	310 E 34th Street	0217060309	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1993-0003	Hatzfeld House	604 W 11th Street	0208001712	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1993-0007	Brizendine House	507 W 11th Street	0208010301	RTHL	SAL	Pass
C14H-1993-0023	Ziller-Wallace House	1110 Blanco Street	0109010311	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1993-0024	Stanley Homestead	1811 Newton Street	0402012701	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1993-0026	Patton Store	6266 W US 290	0408340602	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1994-0020	Hodnette-Roberts House	4300 Avenue F	0220060713	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1995-0006	Pemberton Castle	1415 Wooldridge Drive	0115010812	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1996-0002	Rocky Cliff House	802 Barton Boulevard	0104040114	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1997-0002	Brown Building	710 Colorado Street	0206012101	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1998-0006	Stephen F. Austin Hotel	701 Congress Avenue	0206030801	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1999-0002	Mathews Elementary School	906 West Lynn Street	0109041005	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1999-0007	Smoot House (Flower Hill)	607 Pressler Street	0108031175	RTHL		Pass
C14H-1999-0013	Maverick-Miller House	910 Poplar Street	0214000308	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2000-0007	Williams-Weigl House	4107 Avenue H	0220080104	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2000-0010	McClendon-Price House	1606 Pearl Street	0211010733	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2001-0017	Connelly-Yerwood House	1115 E 12th Street	0208060632		SAL	Pass
C14H-2001-0147	Goodall-Wooten House	1900 Rio Grande Street	0212011410	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2002-0012	Walsh House	3701 Bonnie Road	0116090812	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2002-0014	Tucker-Haskell House	1703 Waterston Street	0111030208	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2002-0031	Dawson-Blaylock House	1001 W Mary Street	0400041304	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2002-0101	Whitley-Keltner House	200 E 32nd Street	0216040504	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2003-0001	George Peterson House	1012 E 8th Street	0206051011	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2003-0003	Philquist-Wood House	4007 Avenue G	0218060303	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2003-0004	Penn and Nellie Wooldridge House	3124 Wheeler Street	0217020702	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2003-0018	Buddington-Benedict-Sheffield Compound	506 W 34th Street	0218031204	RTHL		Pass
C14H-2004-0006	Burns-Klein House	2815 Wooldridge Drive	0217000412	RTHL		Pass

Exhibit B.2: CITY LANDMARK SITES THAT ARE ALSO RECORDED TEXAS HISTORIC LANDMARKS (RTHL) or STATE ARCHEOLOGICAL LANDMARKS (SAL) AS RECEIVING THE PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM AD VALOREM TAXES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021-2022

C14H-2004-0012	Graves House	2 Green Lanes	0115010809	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2004-0013	Keith House	2400 Harris Boulevard	0115010508	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2004-0029	King-Von Rosenberg House	1500 Lorrain Street	0110010104	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2005-0024	Reed Estate	2407 Harris Boulevard	0115010843	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2006-0015	Herblin-Shoe House	712 W 16th Street	0211010904	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2006-0016	Norwood Tower	114 W 7th Street	0206032101	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2006-0027	Gerhardt-Street House	508 Bellevue Place	0215051116	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2006-0031	Stanley and Emily Finch House	3312 Duval Street	0217060607	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2006-0041	Schenken-Oatman House	311 W 41st Street	0219050907	SAL	Pass
C14H-2007-0023	Walter and Mae Simms House	906 Mariposa Drive	0303020512	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2007-0025	Granger House	805 W 16th Street	0211010712	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2008-0015	Crusemann-Marsh-Bell House	1509 Marshall Lane	0110010108	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2008-0016	Davis-Sibley House	2210 Windsor Road	0113010703	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2009-0011	St. David's Rectory	1603 Pearl Street	0211010807	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2009-0013	Kappa Kappa Gamma House	2001 University Avenue	0212030701	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2009-0035	J. W. and Cornelia Rice Scarbrough House	1801 West Avenue	0211010306	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2009-0039	Lolla Peterson House	2410 Jarratt Avenue	0115010408	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2009-0067	Ernest and Irma Wilde House	1412 W 9th Street	0110020628	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2010-0008	Driskill Hotel Tower	117 7th Street	0206030713	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2010-0012	Matsen House	1800 San Gabriel Street	0112000316	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2010-0026	Zeta Tau Alpha House	2711 Nueces Street	0215020815	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2010-0032	Helena and Robert Ziller House	800 Edgecliff Terrace	0201030404	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2011-0004	William T. and Valerie Mansbendel Williams House	3820 Avenue F	0219060510	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2013-0003	Seaholm Power Plant	800 W Cesar Chavez Street	0105000903	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2015-0013	Sparks House	1510 West Avenue	0211010713	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2015-0082	J. R. Rainey House	3941 Balcones Drive	0126050206	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2017-0107	Tucker-Winfield Apartment House	1105 Nueces Street	0208010403	RTHL	Pass
C14H-2017-0112	Driskill Hotel	604 Brazos Street	0206030712	RTHL	Pass

ORDINANCE NO. 2021_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE AUSTIN FIRE DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20200812-003 RELATING TO FIRE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council makes the following findings:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Austin Fire Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Fire Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve delivery of fire services and to increase efficiency.

PART 2. The civil service classifications of the Fire Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief ____

(B) Division Chief ____

(C) Battalion Chief ____

(D) Captain ____

(E) Lieutenant ____

(F) Fire Specialist ____

(G) Firefighter ____

DRAFT

PART 3. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Firefighters Association, Local 975 of the International Association of Firefighters, effective on October 1, 2017, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

PART 4. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Collective Bargaining Agreement ratified on September 28, 2017 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 5. Ordinance 20200812-003 is repealed.

PART 6. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2021.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2021 §

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

ORDINANCE NO. 2021_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE AUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT; ELIMINATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20200812-004 RELATING TO POLICE DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) The City adopted Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*), which applies to members of the classified service in the Austin Police Department.

(B) Chapter 143 (*Municipal Civil Service*) provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Police Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of police services and increase efficiency in the Police Department.

PART 2. The following civil service classifications of the Police Department and the number of positions in each classification are established as follows:

(A) Assistant Chief ____

(B) Commander ____

(C) Police Lieutenant ____

(D) Police Sergeant ____

(E) Police Corporal/Police Detective ____

(F) Police Officer ____

PART 3. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City of Austin and the Austin Police Association, effective on November 15, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except as specified in that Agreement.

PART 4. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on November 15, 2018 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 5. Ordinance No. 20200812-004 is repealed.

PART 6. This Ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2021.

PASSED AND APPROVED

§
§
_____, 2021 §

Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2021___

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS IN THE CLASSIFIED SERVICE OF THE EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CREATING CERTAIN POSITIONS; AND REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 20200812-005 RELATING TO EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND POSITIONS

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUSTIN:

PART 1. The Council finds:

(A) In accord with the procedures in Subchapter K of Texas Local Government Code Chapter 143 (*Civil Service Status of Emergency Medical Services Personnel in Certain Municipalities*) the City has adopted Chapter 143, which applies to certain employees in City's Emergency Medical Services Department.

(B) Subchapter K of Chapter 143 provides that the City Council shall establish the classifications for the Emergency Medical Services Department and the number of positions in each classification.

(C) The Emergency Medical Services Department recommends the creation of certain classified positions to improve the delivery of emergency medical services and increase efficiency in the Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 2. "Emergency Medical Services Department" means the Austin-Travis County Emergency Medical Services Department.

PART 3. The Emergency Medical Services Department shall be divided into three Divisions designated as the Field Division, Communications Division, and Operations Division. The number of positions in each civil service classification within each Division is established as follows:

Field Division:

(A) Commander - Field ____

(B) Captain - Field ____

(C) Clinical Specialist - Field ____

(D) Medic - Field ____

Communications Division:

(A) Commander - Communications ____

(B) Captain - Communications ____

(C) Clinical Specialist - Communications ____

(D) Medic - Communications ____

Operations Division:

(A) Assistant Chief ____

(B) Division Chief ____

PART 4. This Ordinance does not affect or amend the Meet and Confer Agreement between the City and the Austin-Travis County EMS Employees Association effective on September 16, 2018, which shall continue to apply to all civil service classifications except Assistant Chief, as specified in that Agreement.

PART 5. The Base Salary Schedules attached to the Meet and Confer Agreement effective on September 16, 2018 are adopted for each civil service classification except Assistant Chief.

PART 6. Ordinance 20200812-005 is repealed.

PART 7. This ordinance takes effect on October 1, 2021.

DRAFT

PASSED AND APPROVED:

_____, 2021

_____
Steve Adler
Mayor

APPROVED: _____
Anne L. Morgan
City Attorney

ATTEST: _____
Jannette S. Goodall
City Clerk

DRAFT

GLOSSARY

ACCRUAL BASIS A method of accounting that recognizes revenue when earned, rather than when collected; expenses are recognized when incurred, rather than when paid.

ACTIVITY A set of services performed by a department grouped together by a common purpose, which produces outputs and results.

ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP A bookkeeping entry made at the end of the fiscal year to assign income and expenses to a different year. These entries are made according to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and under the accrual accounting systems in order to correctly reflect the timing of income and expenditures. *(See also GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP))*

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT A cost allocation which transfers funds from the General Fund and enterprise funds to the Support Services Fund for specific central administrative functions that benefit those funds, such as the City Manager's Office, the Financial Services Department, Communications and Public Information, and the Human Resources Department. *(See also Cost Allocation Plan)*

AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX) The property tax that is payable at a rate per $100 of taxable property value. The City Council sets the ad valorem tax rate every year as part of the budget process. A portion of the tax funds General Fund operations, and the remaining portion funds General Obligation Debt Service. *(See also GENERAL FUND, GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BONDS)*

AMENDED BUDGET Amended budget, as used throughout the Budget Document, refers to the original adopted budget plus any amendments passed by the City Council during the fiscal year. *(See also BUDGET, BUDGET AMENDMENT)*

AMORTIZATION An accounting method that reduces the value of a loan or an intangible asset, such as the City's pension systems, over time. *(See also DEPRECIATION)*

ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS The activities that encompass the development, implementation, and evaluation of the City of Austin's operating and capital budgets.

APPROPRIATION The legal device by which the City Council authorizes the spending of City funds for specific purposes. Operating appropriations are approved for a single fiscal year, but capital improvement appropriations are multi-year and remain in place until exhausted. *(See also RE-APPROPRIATION)*

APPROVED BUDGET The term "approved budget," as used throughout the Budget Document, represents the budget as originally adopted by the City Council. *(See also BUDGET)*

ASSESSED VALUATION An assessed valuation represents the appraised valuation less any exemptions. A government sets a valuation upon real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes.

BACKCHARGE An expense reimbursement budgeted in one department for service costs charged to another department. *(See also EXPENSE REFUND)*

BAD DEBT The unsecured debt for which interest or payment is past due, unpaid for six months, and is not in the process of collection.

BALANCED BUDGET A budget in which planned expenditures can be met by current income from taxation and other central government receipts.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING The methodology guiding how revenue and expenditures are recognized in City accounts and reported in the City's financial records, regardless of the measurement focus applied. Accounting records for governmental funds are maintained on a modified accrual basis, meaning revenue is recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures are recorded when services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for proprietary fund types and trust funds are maintained on an accrual basis. *(See also MODIFIED ACCRUAL)*

BEGINNING BALANCE The cash brought forward in a fund from the previous fiscal year's ending balance. *(See also ENDING BALANCE / FUND BALANCE)*

BOND ELECTION A bond election authorizes the issuance of long-term general obligation (GO) debt for capital improvements. The taxing authority of the city backs GO bonds. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND, PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB))*

BOND A debt instrument that requires repayment of a specified principal amount on a certain date (maturity date), together with interest at a stated rate.

BOND ISSUANCE / SALE The process where the City sells bonds as a means of borrowing capital for projects. The City then repays this debt to the lender over a period of time similar to the manner in which a homeowner pays a mortgage.

BOND PROCEEDS The amount of principal received from bond issuances (sales) to back up capital improvement expenses.

BUDGET A financial plan showing planned expenditures and the means of financing them. *(See also OPERATING BUDGET and CAPITAL BUDGET)*

BUDGET AMENDMENT A revision to the current fiscal year operating or capital budget approved by the City Council. *(See also BUDGET)*

CAPITAL BUDGET A plan of proposed projects or investments for fixed assets (primarily infrastructure) and the means of financing them. The annual capital budget is the primary means by which most of the acquisition and construction activities for facilities and major improvements of a government occur. *(See also BUDGET, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP), SPEND PLAN)*

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) The City of Austin's comprehensive program that projects the capital (infrastructure) needs of a community. Generally, it is a cyclical process that estimates the needs for a set number of years. *(See also CAPITAL BUDGET, SPEND PLAN)*

CAPITAL OUTLAY An item that costs more than $5,000 and has a useful life of more than one year.

CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO) Used to fund public works similarly to a public improvement bond (PIB), but does not generally require voter authorization, and is backed by the City's ad valorem taxing power. A certificate can be used for real property purchase and construction. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND, PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB))*

CONTRACTUALS The services purchased by the City, such as consultants, security, or leased space. *(See also OBJECT CODE, OBJECT CODE CATEGORY)*

COMMERCIAL PAPER A short-term, unsecured promissory note, usually due within 30-45 days. Generally, the notes are backed by a line of credit with a bank. Only used by Austin Energy and Austin Water in the City of Austin.

COMMODITIES Consumable goods such as asphalt, concrete, office supplies, small tools, and fuel. *(See also OBJECT CODE, OBJECT CODE CATEGORY)*

CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO) A short-term debt instrument that does not require voter authorization, used to finance the purchase of items such as equipment and vehicles. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND)*

COST The amount of money or other consideration exchanged for property, services, or an expense.

COST ALLOCATION PLAN (CAP) In addition to the direct cost of providing services, governments also incur indirect costs. Such indirect costs include shared administrative expenses where a department or agency incurs costs for support that it provides to other departments/agencies (e.g., legal, finance, human resources, facilities, maintenance, technology). A CAP summarizes, in writing, the methods and procedures used to allocate these costs to the benefiting City departments. *(See also Administrative Support)*

CURRENT Designates the present fiscal period, as opposed to past or future periods. It usually means items likely to be fully utilized or converted into cash within one fiscal year. *(See also CURRENT ASSETS)*

CURRENT ASSETS Items such as cash and inventory that are expected to be used within the fiscal year. *(See also CURRENT, FIXED ASSETS, WORKING CAPITAL)*

CURRENT LIABILITIES Short-term obligations, such as debt or payments, that are due within the fiscal year. *(See also CURRENT, WORKING CAPITAL)*

CURRENT YEAR ESTIMATE (CYE) The level of revenue, expenditures, or performance data projected to be received, spent, or achieved by the end of the current fiscal year.

DEBT SERVICE The amount of money required for interest and principal payments on an outstanding debt in any given year.

DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE An indicator of the financial strength of a project financed by revenue bonds. The calculation is net revenue divided by the debt service. Net revenue is total revenue less operating and maintenance expenses, and debt service is annual principal and interest payments on debt. *(See also DEBT SERVICE, REVENUE BOND)*

DEBT SERVICE FUND A fund established to account for the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt.

DEBT SERVICE RESERVE A fund that may pay debt service for revenue bonds if the sources of the pledged revenue do not generate sufficient funds to satisfy the debt service requirements.

DEFICIT The excess of expenditures over revenue during an accounting period. Sentence

DEPRECIATION An accounting method that reduces the value of a tangible asset over time. (*See also AMORTIZATION)*

EFFECTIVE RATE The calculated tax rate that would provide the City with about the same amount of revenue received in the year before, using only properties taxed in both years. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The effective tax rate is generally equal to the prior year's taxes divided by the current taxable value of properties that were also on the tax roll in the prior year. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), ASSESSED VALUE, NOMINAL RATE)*

ENCUMBRANCE A commitment to make a payment in the future. Encumbrances can either be converted to expenditures once a payment is made, or de-encumbered if the payment is not necessary. Only included in capital spend plans when the encumbrance is expected to be paid out. *(See also EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE)*

ENDING BALANCE / FUND BALANCE The cash remaining after current expenditures are subtracted from the sum of the beginning fund balance and current revenue. Portions of the fund balance may be reserved for various purposes. *(See also BEGINNING BALANCE)*

ENTERPRISE FUND Used to account for operations that are financed and operated like a private business enterprise. Costs are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Major enterprise funds include the Austin Water, Austin Energy, and Airport operating funds. *(See also FUND)*

EXPENDITURE A decrease in net financial resources. They include current operating expenses that require the current or future use of net current assets, debt service, and capital outlay.

EXPENSE A decrease in net total assets. They represent the total cost of operations during a period, regardless of the timing of related expenditures.

EXPENSE REFUND A cost reimbursement from other departments. It is usually associated with some service provided by one department on behalf of another. *(See also BACKCHARGE)*

FEE A charge for services provided by City departments.

FISCAL YEAR The fiscal year for the City of Austin begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th. As a result, the fiscal year quarters are three months ahead of calendar year quarters. For example, Quarter 1 is October through December, not January through March.

FIXED ASSETS The capital assets and tangible things that are expected to be in use for more than one fiscal year. Examples are land, buildings, and machinery and equipment. *(See also CURRENT ASSETS, DEPRECIATION)*

FIXED COST A cost, such as rent, that does not change with increases or decreases in the amount of services provided.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) An authorized position in the budget. In most cases, a 1.0 FTE is equal to a 40-hour work week, but for Fire and EMS the number of hours worked in a week for a 1.0 FTE may be different.

FUND A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that records cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, residual equities or balances, and changes therein, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out specific activities or attaining certain objectives. *(See also FUND CATEGORY)*

FUND CATEGORY A high-level way to organize revenue and expenditures for a Citywide view of the budget, such as General, Enterprise, Reserves, Internal Service, Special Revenue, and Debt Retirement. *(See also FUND)*

FUNDING SOURCE Sources of revenue that fund various objectives for the City. Funding sources include cash, debt, grants, and other, and are most explicitly used in the capital budget. *(See also CAPITAL BUDGET, CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP))*

FUND SUMMARY / FINANCIAL SUMMARY A financial forecasting statement for any period that combines beginning and ending balances, including estimated revenue.

GENERAL FUND The primary operating fund of the City. General Fund expenditures include public safety, community service, and neighborhood planning and affordable housing functions, and it is funded through property taxes, sales taxes, utility transfers, fines and fees, and other revenue.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES (GAAP) The established standards that guide how financial statements are prepared and presented, such as what items should be recognized, what amounts should be reported for each of the elements, what line items should be included, how items should be aggregated, and what specific information is most important. *(See also ADJUSTMENT TO GAAP)*

GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND Secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer, GO bonds issued by governments are secured by a pledge of the issuer's ad valorem taxing power. They are usually issued to pay for general capital improvements, such as parks and streets. *(See also BOND, CERTIFICATE OF OBLIGATION (CO), CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATION (KO), PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB))*

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS Generally used to account for tax-supported activities, there are five different types of governmental funds: general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds. *(See also FUND)*

GRANT A contribution by outside governments or agencies awarded to the City. The contribution is usually made for a specified function (for example, education), but it is sometimes also for general purposes.

INDIRECT COST An expense necessary for the functioning of the organization as a whole that cannot be directly assigned to one service. *(See also OVERHEAD)*

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND Used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one City department to other City departments or to other governmental units on a cost-reimbursement basis. These activities include, but are not limited to, capital projects management, combined emergency center operations, employee health benefits, fleet services, information services, liability reserve (Citywide self-insurance) services, support services, wireless communication services, and workers' compensation coverage. *(See also FUND)*

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR A performance measure that has been determined by the department to be an important measure that indicates the department's success. *(See also PERFORMANCE MEASURE)*

MODIFIED ACCRUAL City of Austin governmental funds are budgeted using the modified accrual basis, with revenue recognized when they become measurable. Revenue is "measurable" when the amount of the transaction can be reasonably determined. Expenditures are generally recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting when the related fund liability is incurred and is expected to be liquidated within 60 days.

NOMINAL RATE The same set ad valorem tax rate as the prior year, regardless of changes in assessed property value. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), ASSESSED VALUE, EFFECTIVE RATE)*

NOTE A written, short-term promise of the issuer to repay a specified principal amount on a certain date, together with interest at a stated rate, or according to a stated formula, payable from a defined source of anticipated revenue. Notes usually mature in less than five years. *(See also BOND)*

OBJECT CODE For expenditures, an object code is the article purchased or the service obtained. Examples are wages, electricity, rental, maintenance, travel, office supplies, and computer hardware. *(See also CONTRACTUALS, COMMODITIES, EXPENSE, EXPENDITURE, OBJECT CODE)*

OBJECT CODE CATEGORY The expenditure classification according to the types of items purchased or services obtained, such as personnel, contractuals, or commodities. *(See also CONTRACTUALS, COMMODITIES, EXPENSE, EXPENDITURE, OBJECT CODE)*

OBLIGATED The total commitments calculated from the sum of expenditures and encumbrances. *(See also EXPENDITURE, ENCUMBRANCE)*

OPERATING BUDGET The annual appropriation approved by City Council that enables the City of Austin to provide services to the public.

ORDINANCE A formal legislative enactment by City Council. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a State statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the city's boundaries.

OVERHEAD The cost or expense not directly attributable to provision of a product or service, such as leased space or utility expenses. For example, a fee charge can include these costs in an overhead rate. *(See also FIXED COST, INDIRECT COST)*

PERFORMANCE MEASURE The measurable information regarding the work performed within a department or strategic outcome. *(See also KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR)*

PROGRAM A major line of business or division within a department. It consists of a group of common activities that provide services and produce results for citizens. It is the lowest level presented in the Budget Document.

PROPRIETARY FUND A proprietary fund distinguishes operating revenue and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenue and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's ongoing operations, such as providing electric or water / wastewater services. Other revenue or expenses are non-operating items. Consist of enterprise funds and internal service funds. *(See also FUND)*

PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BOND (PIB) A voter-approved bond issued by the City that is secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes to finance the cost of purchasing land or making improvements to real property for the purpose of public improvement within the municipality. Examples of tax-supported PIBs include street, signal, and pedestrian improvements; parkland, parks, and cultural facility improvements; library facility improvements; and affordable housing. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX), GENERAL OBLIGATION (GO) BOND)*

RE-APPROPRIATION An expense authorization not expensed or encumbered by the end of the fiscal year that is deemed important are brought to the City Council to be re-appropriated in the new fiscal year. *(See also APPROPRIATION)*

REFUNDING A process to issuing new bonds to refinance an outstanding bond issue. There are two major reasons for refunding: 1) to reduce the issuer's interest costs, or 2) to remove a burdensome or restrictive covenant imposed by the terms of the bonds being refinanced. The proceeds of the new bonds are either deposited in escrow to pay the debt service on the outstanding obligations when due, or they are used to immediately retire the outstanding obligations. The new obligations are referred to as the "refunding bonds" and the outstanding obligations being refinanced are referred to as the "refunded bonds" or the "prior issue." *(See also BOND)*

REQUIREMENTS The expenses of a fund, department, or program. *(See EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE)*

RESERVE An account in which a portion of the fund balance is set aside for a future use and which is, therefore, not available for further appropriation or expenditure.

RESOLUTION A formal expression of the opinion or will of the City Council adopted by a vote, requiring less legal formality than an ordinance.

REVENUE The income generated from taxes, fines and fees, payments, and other revenue. Also includes various transfers from other governmental entities or City of Austin departments.

REVENUE BOND A bond payable from a specific source of revenue and is not paid for by the ad valorem tax rate. Pledged revenue may be derived from operation of the financed project, grants, excise, or other specified non-ad valorem tax. *(See also DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE)*

ROLLBACK RATE The calculated maximum ad valorem tax rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides a city with about the same amount of tax revenue it spent the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 3.5 percentage increase for those operations, in addition to sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. Voters must approve a tax rate higher than the rollback rate for it to go into effect. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX))*

SERVICE An activity provided to customers, either internal departments or the public.

SPEND PLAN The spend plan is the projected capital improvement expenses, or cash spent, in a given period. Spend plans should not to include encumbrances unless they are to be converted to expenditures in that period.

STRUCTURAL BALANCE The state when current revenue sufficiently supports current expenditures. *(See also BALANCED BUDGET)*

TAX A compulsory charge levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefits, such as special assessments, or charges for services rendered, such as a rate or fee.

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING (TIF) A financing method local governments can use to pay for improvements that will draw private investment to an area. Tax increment financing is not an additional tax, but it instead redirects some of the ad valorem tax from property in a geographic area designated as a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) to pay for improvements in the zone. *(See also AD VALOREM TAX (PROPERTY TAX))*

TAX RATE The amount of tax levied for each $100 of assessed valuation.

TRANSFER The authorized exchange of cash or other resources between funds or departments. Must include a revenue-to-expense transaction.

UNIT As a cost center for funds and departments, budgets, expenditures, and revenues are recorded at this level.

VOTER AUTHORIZATION The total amount included in the bond ballot language approved by voters, which is the total amount the City can spend and back by bond proceeds in relation to the capital projects in a bond proposition. *(See also BOND)*

WORKING CAPITAL The measure of liquidity, or the ability to convert assets into cash. Calculated by subtracting current liabilities from current assets. *(See also CURRENT ASSETS, CURRENT LIABILITIES)*

ACRONYMS

A/TCEMS	Austin-Travis County EMS
AAC	Austin Animal Center
AACHF	African American Cultural and Heritage Facility
AAQOL	African American Quality of Life Initiative/ Asian American Quality of Life Initiative
AARC	Asian American Resource Center
ABTPA	Auto Burglary Theft Prevention Authority
ACC	Austin Community College
ACD	Austin Code Department
ACCD	Austin Convention Center Department
ACI	Airports Council International
ACL	Austin City Limits
ACPP	Austin Climate Protection Plan
ACSI	American Customer Satisfaction Index
ACVB	Austin Convention and Visitors Bureau
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
AE	Austin Energy
AED	Automatic External Defibrillator
AFD	Austin Fire Department
AFO	Austin Finance Online
AHA	Austin Healthy Adolescent
AHFC	Austin Housing Finance Corporation
AIP	Airport Improvement Program
AIPP	Art in Public Places
AISD	Austin Independent School District
AMATP	Austin Metropolitan Area Transportation Plan
APD	Austin Police Department
APH	Austin Public Health
APL	Austin Public Library
ARCH	Austin Resource Center for the Homeless
ARFF	Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting
ARIC	Austin Regional Intelligence Center
ARP	American Rescue Plan
ARR	Austin Resource Recovery
ARRA	American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
ASE	Automotive Service Excellence
ASO	Animal Services Office
ASPCA	American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
ASQ	Airport Service Quality
ATCIC	Austin/Travis County Integral Care
ATD	Austin Transportation Department
AUS	Austin-Bergstrom International Airport
AW	Austin Water
BAB	Build America Bonds
BCCP	Balcones Canyonlands Conservation Plan
BCP	Balcones Canyonlands Preserve
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
BRE	Business Retention and Enhancement
BSD	Building Services Department
C&LL	Culture & Lifelong Learning [strategic outcome]
CAD	Cultural Arts Division
CAIU	City Auditor's Integrity Unit
CAMPO	Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization
CAP	Customer Assistance Program
CAPCOG	Capital Area Council of Governments
CARES	Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act
CATRAC	Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council
CBC	Community Benefit Charge
CC&B	Customer Care & Billing
CCD	Code Compliance Department
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant
CERT	Community Emergency Response Team
CIP	Capital Improvement Program
CIPPAR	CIP Project Action Reviews
CMO	City Manager's Office
CMTA	Capital Metropolitan Transportation Authority
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Certificate of Obligation
COA	City of Austin
COATN	City of Austin Telecommunications Network
CONRAC	Consolidated Rental Car Facility
CP	Commercial Paper
CPIO	Communications and Public Information Office
CPMF	Capital Projects Management Fund
CSBG	Community Services Block Grant
CSF	Child Safety Fund
CSR	Community Service Restitution Program
CTECC	Combined Transportation, Emergency and Communications Center
CTG	Community Transformation Grant
CTM	Communications and Technology Management Department
CTRMA	Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority
CWPP	Community Wildland Protection Plan
CY	Calendar Year
CYE	Current Year Estimate
DAA	Downtown Austin Alliance
DACC	Downtown Austin Community Court
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DMAV	Digital Mobile Audio Video
DPHP	Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
DSD	Development Services Department
DUF	Drainage Utility Fee; Drainage Utility Fund
EAF	Equivalent Availability Factor
ECC	Energy Control Center
ECHO	Ending Community Homelessness Coalition
EDD	Economic Development Department
EDIMS	Electronic Data Imaging Management System
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EES	Energy Efficiency Services
EIP	Economic Incentive Program
EIRF	Economic Incentives Reserve Fund
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EO&A	Economic Opportunity & Affordability [strategic outcome]
ERCOT	Electric Reliability Council of Texas
ERS	Employees' Retirement System
ESG	Emergency Solutions Grant
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAC	Fuel Adjustment Clause
FBLP	Family Business Loan Program

FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEWS	Flood Early Warning System
FMS	Fleet Mobility Services
FPP	Fayette Power Plant
FSD	Financial Services Department
FTEs	Full-Time Equivalents
FY	Fiscal Year
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
GASB	Governmental Accounting Standards Board
GATRRS	Greater Austin/Travis County Regional Radio System
GFOA	Government Finance Officers Association
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GO	General Obligation
GPCD	Gallons Per Capita Per Day
GTSA	Ground Transportation and Staging Area
GTWFA	Government that Works for All [strategic outcome]
H&E	Health & Environment [strategic outcome]
HHSD	Health and Human Services Department
HHW	Household Hazardous Waste
HPD	Housing and Planning Department
HMGP	Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
HQL	Hispanic/Latino Quality of Life Initiative
HR	Human Resources
HRD	Human Resources Department
HSEM	Homeland Security and Emergency Management
HTF	Housing Trust Fund
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
ICMA	International City/County Management Association
IGRO	Intergovernmental Relations Office
IISP	Influenza Incidence Surveillance Project
IPMC	International Property Maintenance Code
ISO	Information Security Office
IT	Information Technology
IWWM	Infrastructure and Waterway Maintenance
KO	Contractual Obligation
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	Kilowatt Hour
LCRA	Lower Colorado River Authority
LEED	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
LGBTQI	Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, Intersex Quality of Life Initiative
LRO	Labor Relations Office
MACC	Mexican American Cultural Center
MAI	Minority AIDS Initiative
MAP	Municipal Annexation Plan
MBE/WBE	Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise
MCAH	Maternal, Child, and Adolescent Health
MCSAP	Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program
MDA	Master Development Agreements
MDCs	Mobile Data Computers
MFI	Median Family Income
MMRS	Metro Medical Response System
MS	Management Services
MUD	Municipal Utility District
MW	Megawatts
NAI	North Austin Interceptor
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
NFIP	National Flood Insurance Program
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NHCD	Neighborhood Housing and Community Development
NPP	Neighborhood Partnering Program
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Units
O&M	Operating and Maintenance
OCA	Office of the City Auditor
OCC	Office of the City Clerk
OMD	Office of the Medical Director
OPM	Office of the Police Monitor
ORES	Office of Real Estate Services
OSSF	On-Site Sewage Facilities
OTC	One Texas Center
PARD	Parks and Recreation Department
PEC	Palmer Events Center
PEG	Public, Education, or Governmental-Access
PFCs	Passenger Facility Charges
PIBs	Public Improvement Bonds
PID	Public Improvement District
PLD	Parkland Dedication
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PSA	Power Supply Adjustment
PSH	Permanent Supportive Housing
PUCT	Public Utility Commission of Texas
PWD	Public Works Department
QBS	Qualification Based Selection
RCA	Request for Council Action
RFP	Request for Proposal
RFQ	Request for Qualifications
RHDA	Rental Housing Development Assistance
RLC	Rutherford Lane Campus
RMMA	Robert Mueller Municipal Airport
ROW	Right-of-Way Management
S&P	Standard and Poor's
SAFER	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response
SAIDI	System Average Interruption Duration Index
SAIFI	System Average Interruption Frequency Index
SBA	Small Business Administration
SBDP	Small Business Development Program
SD23	Strategic Direction 2023
SDIPs	Storm Drain Improvement Projects
SECO	State Energy Conservation Office
SER	Service Extension Request
SMBR	Small and Minority Business Resources Department
SSO	Sanitary Sewer Overflows
STP	South Texas Project
STR	Short Term Rental
TCA	Texas Commission for the Arts
TCAD	Travis Central Appraisal District
TCEQ	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
TCFP	Texas Commission on Fire Protection
TES	Thermal Energy Storage
TIF	Tax Increment Financing
TLAC	Town Lake Animal Center
TOD	Transit-Oriented Development

TRE	Texas Reliability Entity
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
TxDOT	Texas Department of Transportation
UASI	Urban Area Security Initiative
UNO	University Neighborhood Overly
WIC	Women, Infants and Children program
WPD	Watershed Protection Department
WRI	Water Reclamation Initiative
WTP	Water Treatment Plant





City of Austin | Budget Office | 2021